This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

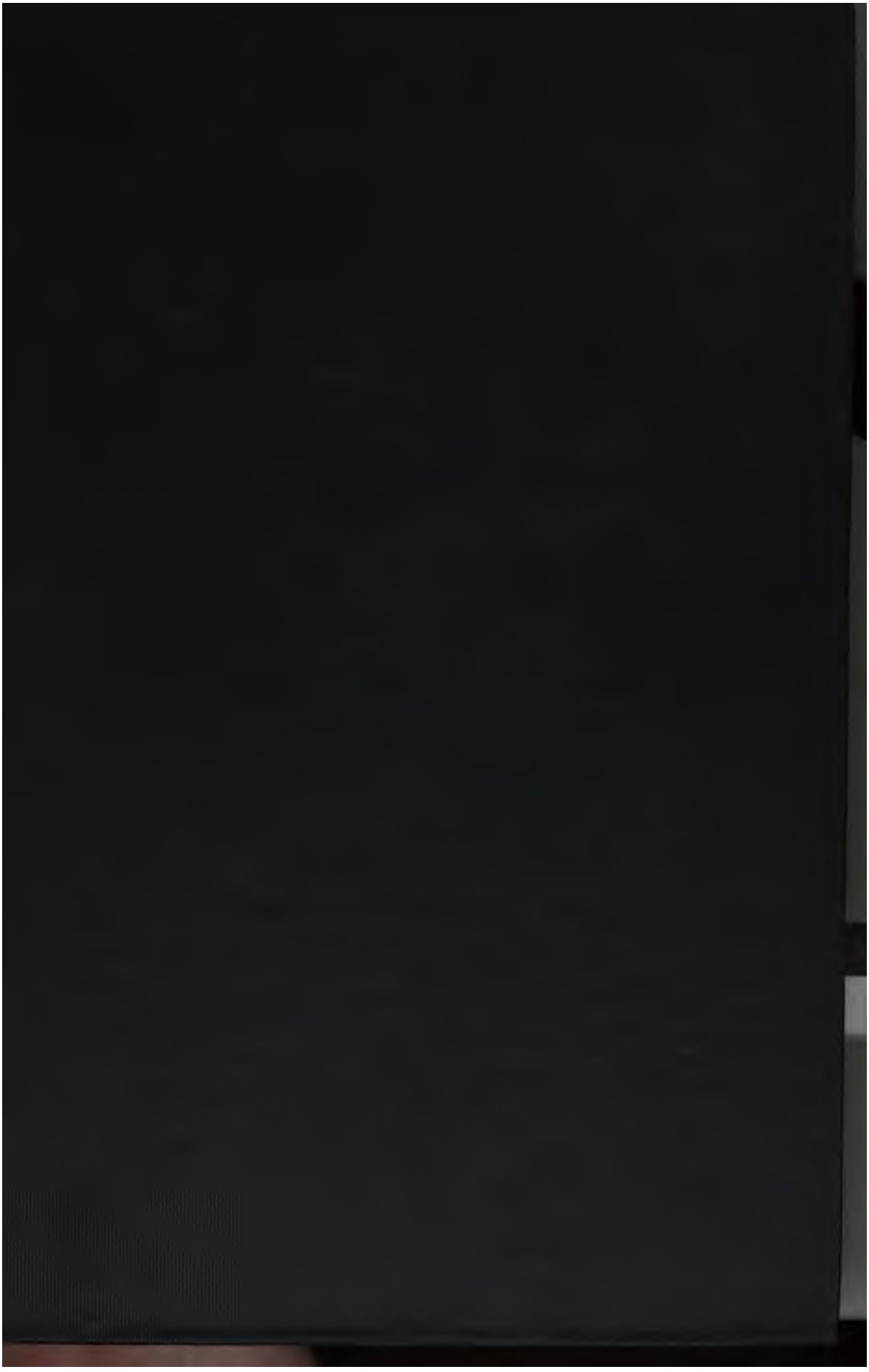
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



US 55.53.25
A

Harvard College Library

FROM

Mr. Arthur H. Clark

Company

CATALOGUE
155

A Corner View in the Americana Section

THE UNITED STATES

A Catalogue of Books
relating to the

History of its Various States, Counties and Cities

Arranged alphabetically by States and offered for sale
at reasonable prices

No. 155

Cleveland, U. S. A.
The Arthur H. Clark Company

W. 55.53.25
A

Of this catalogue (the most extensive Americana catalogue ever issued) one hundred and fifty copies were specially printed on antique paper and bound in cloth. These were presented to valued customers—this copy being presented to

The Library of
Harvard University

Copyright MCMXX by
THE ARTHUR H. CLARK CO.

Preface

IT IS well known to the older and larger collectors that nearly all Americana, that is, books relating to this country, down to within the past ten or twenty years, have been gathered from the many private collections in Great Britain. During our recent visits to Great Britain for the purpose of replenishing our stock of the better and scarcer Americana, we have been impressed with the growing scarcity of these books in that country and during our visit last year, an investigation showed that that source of supply is *all but exhausted.* This means that with the supply virtually exhausted in Great Britain and there being no other country which has accumulated books relating to the United States outside of the United States, many of these books are going to be unobtainable, or when copies do occur for sale that there will be more would-be purchasers than copies.

The best of the books relating to this country written in English are now located here. At present, as this country is *forming* collections rather than selling them, it will be many years before these books again come upon the market if they do at all, considering the fact that by far the larger part of the copies now available are finding their way permanently into the libraries of public institutions from whence they will never again come upon the market, apart from the destruction of many copies each year by fire, etc.

In order to keep our stock reasonably complete we have been compelled for a number of years past to pay increasingly high prices and to sell the books at margins of profit which are growing closer every year. Books bought in Great Britain and on the continent this year have been purchased by us as low as it is possible to buy, yet even then the prices we have been compelled to pay, on account of the growing scarcity of the items, have been in many cases, far in excess of the prices at which, during the past five or six years, we have been able to sell other copies. It is our firm belief that the next five or ten years are going to show some remarkable advances in the prices of these books as the almost total exhaustion of the source from which this country has been drawing them is only now beginning to be seriously felt.

ARTHUR H. CLARK

CONTENTS

Alabama	1	Nebraska	127
Alaska	3	Nevada	129
Arizona	12	New Hampshire	129
Arkansas	16	New Jersey	132
California	18	New Mexico	135
Colorado	33	New York	138
Connecticut	35	North Carolina	160
Delaware	39	North Dakota	165
District of Columbia	39	Ohio	166
Florida	42	Oklahoma	198
Georgia	46	Oregon	199
Idaho	51	Pennsylvania	212
Illinois	52	Rhode Island	242
Indiana	62	South Carolina	244
Iowa	66	South Dakota	250
Kansas	69	Tennessee	250
Kentucky	72	Texas	254
Louisiana	78	Utah	260
Maine	84	Vermont	264
Maryland	87	Virginia	266
Massachusetts	92	Washington	282
Michigan	112	West Virginia	285
Minnesota	116	Wisconsin	287
Mississippi	119	Wyoming	292
Missouri	121	Historical sets relating to many states	293
Montana	125		

ALABAMA.

Acts of General Assembly of Alabama, Session of 1869-70. 8vo, pp. 512, half sheep. Montgomery, 1870. $1.75. 1

——— **of Sixth Biennial Session of General Assembly of Alabama** held in Montgomery, commencing Nov., 1857. 8vo, pp. 468, half sheep (broken). Montgomery, 1858. $1.75. 2

Alabama Coal and Navigation Co. folding map. 8vo, pp. 39, wrappers. Cleveland, 1874. $1.00. 3

——— **Industrial and Scientific Society;** constitution and by-laws. 8vo, pp. 9, wrappers. 50c. 4

——— **Proceedings for 1896.** 8vo, pp. 57, wrappers. Tuscaloosa, 1896. 50c. 5

Anniston in North Alabama, its location and history, iron districts, facilities and advantages for trade and manufactures, etc. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Baltimore, 1885. Scarce. $1.75. 6

Baldwin (Jos. G.). Flush times of Alabama and Mississippi. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. New York, 1865. Rare. $7.50. 7

Binney (W. G.). Land and Fresh-Water Shells of North America; very numerous illustrations. 3 vols. in 1, 8vo, half leather. Washington (Smithsonian Inst.), 1869. $3.75. 8

Bound in at end is "Fauna of Alabama," 100 pp.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 9

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Confederate Vivandiere (The); or, The Battle of Leesburg, a military drama in three acts, as performed at the Montgomery (Ala.) Theatre, by an amateur company, for the benefit of the First Regiment of Alabama Cavalry. Montgomery, 1862. $35.00. 10

Evidently written by Joseph Hodgson, Jr., C. S. A. The present copy is apparently the author's own copy in which he has written in pencil the cast of the production. A copy of the program and head of the play-bill is bound in.

Unique copy.

——— **War Map:** Military map of Dept. of Alabama, Mississippi, East Louisiana, West Florida and West Tennessee, Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, Commanding. Contemporary photograph from the original at Department Engineer's office, Selma, Ala., Nov., 1864. Size 19x16½", folded into printed cover, slightly cracked in folds, but nothing missing. Selma, 1864. $24.00. 11

Confederate military maps are now of great rarity. The present is an unusually interesting one in that it has many manuscript additions and the railroad from Pollard to Hall's Landing has been added.

Davis (Pres. Jeff,). Inaugural Address delivered at the Capitol, Monday, Feb. 18, 1861. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Montgomery, 1861. $28.00. 12

The first inaugural address of Pres. Davis. An historic document of great interest. Exceedingly rare.

Emerson (Mrs. B. A. C.) Historic Southern Monuments, representative memorials of heroic dead of Southern Confederacy; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 466, cloth. New York, 1911. As new. $2.50. 13

Falconer (Wm.) Bloom and brier; or, as I saw it, long ago, a southern romance. 12mo, pp. 416, cloth. Phila., 1870. $3.75. 14

A story of slavery and the Civil War in Alabama.

Fleming (W. L.) Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama; with numerous portraits, maps and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 838, cloth, uncut, gilt top. New York, 1905. $5.00. 15

The first scholarly and critical account of one of the most important epochs in American History. Deals especially with Alabama, but conditions were general throughout the south.

——— Documentary History of Reconstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time. With numerous plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $12.50. 16

Relates extensively to Alabama.

Flower (R.) Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, English settlement in the latter territory and refutation of misrepresentations of Cobbett: Letters from Illinois, 1820-21, by the same: Two years' residence in the settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, by Woods: and Tour in the West (Ohio, Indiana and Illinois) in 1818, by Hulme; edited by Thwaites. With facsimiles and folding maps, large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 17

Also relates to Alabama.

ALABAMA.

Forney (Gen. John H.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Dept. of Ala., and West Fla., Mobile, July 3, 1862, addressed to Flag Officer S. M. Randolph of the Alabama. 1 page, 4to. $2.00. 18

Relates to capture of British steamer "Anna." Forney was a West Point graduate, but joined C. S. A.

Fremantle (Lieutenant-Colonel of the Cold Stream Guards) Three months in the Southern States, April to June, 1863. 8vo, pp. 158. A remarkably fine copy, sewn as issued. Mobile, 1864. $17.50. 19

An unusually fine copy of the excessively rare original Mobile edition. It was printed on unprinted wall paper, and with title of two different makes. The present copy has the exceedingly scarce postscript. Most copies were issued without the postscript.

Gosse (Philip H.) Letters from Alabama chiefly relating to natural history; illustrated. 16mo, pp. 318, cloth. London, 1859. $2.50. 20

Herbert (Hilary A.) and others. Why the Solid South? or, reconstruction and its results. 12mo, pp. 460, cloth. Baltimore, 1890. $1.50. 21

Journal of Senate of Alabama, session of 1873, with index. 8vo, pp. 442, half sheep. Montgomery, 1874. $1.75. 22

King (Wm. R. of Ala.) Obituary addresses on occasion of death of; portrait. 8vo, pp. 63, cloth. Washington, 1854. $1.50. 23

Lewis (David P., Gov. of Ala.) Message to General Assembly, Nov. 17, 1873, and other documents. 8vo, pp. 541, half roan. Montgomery, 1871. $1.75. 24

Lindsay (Robert B., Gov. of Ala.) Message to General Assembly, Nov. 21, 1871, and other documents. 8vo, pp. 541, half roan. Montgomery, 1871. $1.75. 25

Medical Association of Alabama; Transactions, 1897. 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. Montgomery, 1897. 75c. 26

Military Map of Northern Mississippi and Alabama. Size 23x32, folded. Washington, 1864. $1.50. 27

Moore (War Gov. A. B.) Message to the Senate of Ala., Jan. 14, 1861. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Montgomery, 1861. $27.00. 28

An unusually fine copy of this very important historical document now exceedingly rare. This is his original secession message to the state senate. It relates to the seizure of federal forts and property, the financial and military measures adopted, the suspension of specie payment by the banks, the steps for raising troops, the causes leading Ala. to join the Confederate states, the embarrassed condition of the cotton market, etc.

——— Original autograph letter signed, dated from the Executive Dept., Montgomery, Ala., Dec. 14, 1860, and addressed to War Gov. John W. Ellis, of N. C. $35.00. 29

A most interesting historical document both in regard to secret negotiations among Southern States in regard to the attitude of the North, and also because of its Lincoln interest.

Governor Moore commissions the Hon. Robert H. Smith of Alabama as Commissioner of North Carolina to decide what steps shall be taken "to protect the rights, interests and honor of the slave holding states in the emergency which has been forced upon them by the election of Abraham Lincoln to the Presidency."

Mr. Smith was one of the secret delegates to the conference.

Muhlbach (L.) Henry VIII and His Court. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. A fine copy. Mobile, 1865. $17.50. 30

A most interesting example of the straits to which the South was reduced for paper toward the close of the War. The present volumes, printed in Mobile, Ala., are printed on the cheapest kind of newspaper and were bound in wall paper covers. The present copy has both of the original wall paper covers in an unusually fine state of preservation. Examples of contederate printing on wall paper are now becoming exceedingly rare, as also are examples of books printed in the South during the last year of the War.

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1864; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South. With facsimiles, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 31

Much relating to Alabama.

Smith (Hon. Robert H.) Address to Citizens of Alabama on Constitution and Laws of Confederate States of America. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn, with the original front cover. Mobile, 1861. $17.50. 32

By a prominent member of the Confederate Congress, explaining the reasons and motives for changes in the Constitution and Laws.

Smith (Wm. H., Gov. of Ala.) Annual and special messages to general assembly at session commencing Nov. 21, 1870, and other documents. 8vo, half roan. Montgomery, 1870. $1.75. 33

Strickler (Theodore D.) When and Where We Met Each Other on Shore and Afloat, Battles, Engagements, Actions, Skirmishes, etc., during Civil War, 1861-1866, etc. 12mo, pp. 220, wrappers. Washington [1899]. $1.25. 34

Watts (Thomas H., War Gov. of Ala.) Original document signed, dated Executive Dept., Montgomery, Nov. 19, 1864. 2 pp., 4to. $4.50. 35

An important document regarding funds in the State Treasury. It also bears endorsements of P. H. Brittain, Secy. of State, and of D. B. Graham, State Treasurer.

Wood (Gen. S. A. M., of C. S. A.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Florence, Ala., Aug. 17, 1884. 2 closely written pages, folio. $6.00. 36

A valuable historical document giving a complete record of Wood's military service in C. S. A.

See also Louisiana; Darby, Voyage—New York; Busteed—Ohio; Thomas.

ALASKA.

Abercrombie (Capt. W. R.) Alaska: 1899; Copper River Exploring Expedition. Large folding map and very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 170, cloth. Washington, 1900. $2.75. 37

Abruzzi (Duke of the) Ascent of Mount St. Elias, Alaska. Narrated by Filippo de Filippi, illustrated by Vittorio Sella, translated by Signora Villari with the author's supervision. One of the few special copies printed on large and thick hand-made paper, and very extensively illustrated with beautiful photogravure plates and text illustrations, besides folded plates, charts and maps. One largs and thick volume, imperial 8vo, bound in silk cloth with ties, edges entirely uncut. London, 1900. $25.00. 38

The above is one of the few special copies for which special plates and illustrations are prepared. It contains numerous beautifully executed photogravure plates printed on Japan paper and mounted, in addition to which it contains a large number of illustrations taken by Duke of the Abruzzi and especially furnished by him for this issue. These illustrations have beeen carefully mounted into the text. Only a few copies were prepared with these illustrations. It has long been out of print and is becoming scarce.

Adney (Tappan) The Klondike Stampede; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 470, cloth. New York, 1900. $1.75. 39

Alaska Territory Compiled Laws, 1913. 4to, cloth. Washington, 1913. $5.25. 40

——— **A unique and exceedingly interesting** collection of 79 original photographs of Alaskan scenery, being a collection made by an exploring party to Alaska in 1897, showing scenery, camp life, natives, views of rivers, etc. Each photograph is named and bears full inscription. Size, 4⅝x3¾". An exceedingly interesting early collection of views. $25.00. 41

——— **An unusually extensive** and valuable collection of U. S. Government Official Reports, Explorations, etc., in regard to Alaska. All of the volumes have long since passed out of print and are now becoming scarce and difficult to find. Very extensively illustrated with maps, plates, etc. In all 34 vols., 8vo, bound in 30; 13 vols., 4to, bound in 12—together 47 vols., bound in 42, 36 of which are strongly bound in half morocco, cloth sides and marbled edges; 4 vols. in original cloth; 2 vols. in original sheep. Washington, 1880-1904. $125.00. 42

The set comprises:

JACKSON (SHELDON). Report on Introduction of Domestic Reindeer into Alaska. A complete set from the first report to and including 1904 (full of information regarding the natives, their habits, condition, etc.). 12 vols., bound in 9.

HOOPER (C. L.). Report of Cruise of U. S. Revenue Steamer Corwin.

BEARDSLEE (CAPT. L. A.). Reports relative to Affairs in Alaska. 1882.

SCHWATKA (F.). Report of a Military Reconnoissance in Alaska, 1883. With 20 large maps.

ALLEN (H. T.). Report of Expedition to the Copper, Tanana, and Koyukuk Rivers. 1885.

REPORTS RELATIVE TO CONDITION OF SEAL LIFE on the rookeries of Pribilof Islands and the Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea and North Pacific. 1893-1895. 2 vols.

MURRAY (J.). Report on Salmon Fisheries in Alaska. 1894.

ELLIOTT (H. W.). Report on condition of Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. With the large maps. 1896.

SMITH (J. R.). Bureau of American Republics Hand Book on Alaska. 1897.

REPORT OF CRUISE of U. S. Revenue Cutter Bear, and the Overland Expedition. 1897-1898.

GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT MAP OF ALASKA showing gold-bearing rocks with descriptive text on geography, geology, and gold deposits and rocks. 1898.

GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT MAPS and description of Routes of Exploration in Alaska, 1898. With the text.

GLENN AND ABERCROMBIE. Reports of Exploration in territory of Alaska, Cook's Inlet, Sushitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers. 1898. With the maps.

SEAL AND SEAL FISHERIES and general resources of Alaska. 4 very thick volumes, most extensively illustrated and with many colored maps.

Great Britain and United States, vol. 6. 1904.

BECKER (G. F.). Reconnoissance of Gold Fields of Southern Alaska. 1898.

MOSER (J. F.). Salmon and Salmon Fisheries of Alaska. Reports of Steamer Albatross, 1898.

SCHRADER AND SPENCER, Geological and Mineral Resources of Copper River District, Alaska, 1900.

ABERCROMBIE (W. R.). Alaska, 1899. The Copper River Exploring Expedition. (More than half the volume is plates.)

CANTWELL (J. C.). Report of Operations of U. S. Revenue Steamer Nunivak on Yukon River Station, 1899-1901.

GEORGESON (C. C.). Fourth Report of Agricultural Investigations in Alaska, 1900.

PROCEEDINGS OF ALASKA BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL for settlement of questions between

CHARLTON & BARKER, Compilation of Acts of Congress and Treaties relating to Alaska, 1867-1905. With appendix and index.

BULLETIN OF U. S. FISH COMMISSION FOR 1894: contains Eigemann's Explorations in Western Canada and Northwest U. S.; Gilbert's Fish of McKenzie River District; Smith's Fisheries of Pacific Coast etc.

PETROFF (IVAN). Report on Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska, 1882, and Elliott's Report on Seal Islands of Alaska, 1880, bound in one volume.

REPORT ON POPULATION and Resources of Alaska at eleventh U. S. Census, 1890.

ALASKA.

HOOPER (C. L.). Report of Cruise of U. S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin to Arctic Ocean, 1881, together with volume of Notes and Memoranda, medical, anthropological, botanical, etc. 2 vols.
——— The same, covers Cruises of 1884 and 1885. 2 vols.
TOWNSEND (C. H.). Illustrations showing condition of Fur Seal Rookeries in 1895, and method of killing seals (all the large folding plates mounted on linen.)
An unusually extensive collection of these scarce volumes which have been very largely absorbed by the larger reference libraries. The present set is offered at less than the cost of binding.
The set is full of most reliable information regarding Alaska from every stand-point, economic, industrial, social, historical, etc.

——— **The section on Alaska** prepared for the Commercial Directory of the American Republics to be issued by the Bureau of American Republics, 1897, with large folded colored map. 8vo, pp. 134, half morocco extra. Washington, 1897. $2.75. 43
Separate, issued "in response to the great demand for fresh and reliable information concerning Alaska." Deals with population, Indian Tribes, geography, climate, towns and trading posts, forests, agriculture, fisheries, mineral resources, transportation, etc.

Allen (Willis B.) The Red Mountain of Alaska. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 348, cloth. Boston, 1889. $2.50. 44

Amundsen (Roald) The Northwest-Passage, being the record of voyage of exploration of Ship "Gjoa." 1903-1907, with supplement of Lieutenant Hansen, maps, some folding, and numerous plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1908. $5.00. 45

Arctic Expedition, 1875-1876: Journals and Proceedings of Arctic Expedition, 1875-1876, under command of Sir G. S. Nares. The original and complete British Government issue with all the large folding maps and charts and many smaller illustrations. Folio, pp. 484, nice copy in half calf gilt. London, 1877. $7.50. 46

Back (Capt.) Narrative of expedition in H. M. S. Terror, undertaken with a view to geological discovery on the Arctic shores, 1836-37. Map and plates. 8vo, newly bound in full buckram, leather label. London, 1838. $3.50. 47
Nice copy of best edition.

Badlam (Alex.) The Wonders of A. L. A. S. K. A.; illustrations and maps. 8vo, pp. 158, cloth. San Francisco, 1890. $2.50. 48

Baedeker's Hank Book for Travelers as below: the latest editions and extensively illustrated with maps, plans, views, etc., and with complete indexes. 2 vols., 12mo, flexible cloth, as new. Leipzig, 1907-1909.
——— **Canada,** with Newfoundland and Alaska. $2.40. 49
——— **United States,** with Excursions to Mex., Cuba, Porto Rico, and Alaska. $6.00. 50

Baillie Grohman (W. A.) Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia. Map and 78 plates of trophies, &c. Roy. 8vo, cloth. London, 1900. $6.50. 51
The Pacific Slope Mountains—Kootenay—Victoria—Alaska—Selkirk Glaciers, etc.

Balch (Thomas W.) The Alaska Frontier; very numerous finely engraved maps. Large 8vo, pp. 198, cloth. Phila., 1903. $6.00. 52
Autographed presentation copy from author.

Ballou (Maturin M.) New Eldorado; summer journey to Alaska. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. Boston, 1890. $1.50. 53

Bancroft (H. H.) History of Pacific States of N. A. Vol. 28: Alaska; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 775, cloth. San Francisco, 1886. $3.50. 54

Barrow (John) Chronological History of Voyage into the Arctic Regions undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a northwest, northeast, or polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific from the earliest periods of Scandinavian navigation, to the departure of recent expeditions under orders of Captain Ross and Buchan. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 427, boards. London, 1818. Scarce. $3.50. 55

Bates (E. K.) Kaleidoscope: Shifting Scenes from East to West. 8vo, cloth. London, 1889. $3.00. 56
Includes a Trip to Alaska—Over the Rockies by the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Beechey (Capt. F. W.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering Strait to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, in the years 1825-28, published by Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; maps and views. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. London, 1831. $15.00. 57
——— Same. First and best edition: see Calif., Beechey.

Belcher (Edward) Narrative of Voyage round the World in H. M. Ship Sulphur, 1836-1842, including details of naval operations in China; numerous plates, and folding map in pocket. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf (rubbed). London, 1843. $10.00. 58
South America, Hawaiian Islands, China, India, Calif., Queen Charlotte Is., Alaska, etc.

Billings (Joseph) Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern parts of Russia for ascertaining the Degrees of Lat. and Long. of the Mouth of the River Kovima; of the whole Coast of the Tshutski; to East Cape, and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, stretching to the American Coast; map and plates. 4to, boards, uncut. London, 1802. $17.50. 59
A work teeming with valuable information on the Fur Trade and the interests of the Russians on the North-West Coast of America. Billings accomplished the dangerous feat of marching across

the country of the warlike Chukchi. The Appendix contains a vocabulary of Russian American languages.

Bramble (Chas. A.) Klondike, a manual for gold seekers; illustrations. 12mo, original wrappers. New York [1897]. $1.00. 60

Broke (George) Witth Sack and Stock in Alaska. Map. 8vo, cloth. London, 1891. $2.50. 61

Brooks (Alfred H.) Geo. B. Richardson, Arthur J. Collier and Walter C. Mendenhall. Reconnaissances in Cape Nome and Norton Bay Regions, Alaska in 1900; colored maps and very numerous illustrations. Imperial 8vo, pp. 222, half morocco. Washington (House of Rep. 547), 1901. $4.50. 62

——— and others. Report on Progress on investigations of Mineral Resources of Alaska in 1904. Folding maps. 8vo, pp. 204, sewn. Washington (U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 259), 1905. $3.00. 63

Bruce (Miner W.) Alaska, its history and resources, gold fields, routes and scenery; very numerous illustrations and folding map in pocket. 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. Seattle, 1895. Scarce. $3.00. 64

Burney (Capt. J.) Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery, and of the Early Russian Navigation of the Russians. Maps. 8vo, half calf. London, 1819. $5.75. 65

Contains an account of the North-East Passage—Kamtschatka, voyages of Capts. Behring, Tschirikow, and Cook.

Burroughs (John) John Muir and Geo. B. Grinnell, and others. Alaska, giving results of the Harriman Alaska Expedition; with very numerous maps, colored plates, photogravure plates, etc. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. London, 1902. $12.50. 66

Cane (Colonel C.) Summer and Fall in Western Alaska: the Record of a Trip to Cook's Inlet after Big Game, with illustrations. 8vo, cloth. London, 1903. $3.00. 67

Seattle to Cook's Inlet—At Kenai and Kusseloff—Lake Tustamena—Nikolai Creek, etc.

Cantwell (J. C.) Report of Operations of the U. S. Revenue Steamer Nunivak on the Yukon River Station, Alaska, 1899-1901; very extensively illustrated. 8vo, pp. 326, cloth. Washington, 1902. $2.50. 68

Full of valuable information regarding economic and social conditions, means of transportation, mines and mining, ethnology, accounts of explorations, vocabulary of native tribes, natural history, etc.

Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East; Proceedings, from 1895-1911. With very numerous coloured maps. 15 vols., 8vo, in the original cloth except one volume in the original boards, in good condition throughout. London, 1896-1904. $16.50. 69

The set lacks the volume for 1903-4. This volume we are trying to trace and will supply as soon as found for a reasonable price.

The Society maintained an extensive mission called the Northwest America Mission, consequently the volumes contain a large amount of important material relating to the Pacific Northwest, British Columbia, Selkirk, McKenzie River, Alaska, Athabasca, Saskatchewan, Ruperts Land, etc. In addition, the Society's missions were India, Persia, Africa, China, Japan, New Zealand, etc.

Cochran (J. D., Capt. R. N.) Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka. Colored costume fronts., maps and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, 1824. $7.50. 70

Deals with the Indians of the Islands off the North-West Coast of America.

Collis (S. M.) A Woman's Trip to Alaska: being an Account of a Voyage through the Inland Seas of the Sitkan Archipelago in 1890. Portrait and views. 8vo, cloth extra. New York (1890). $2.00. 71

Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. Large folding maps and plates. Thick 4to, half morocco. Washington (U. S. Senate Report 1023), 1900. $3.50. 72

Contains over fifty articles relating to fur trade, fishing, native tribes, their customs and religion, missions, agriculture, gold mining, proposed railroad routes, etc.

Cook (F. A.) To the Top of the Continent: Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Sub-Arctic Alaska, the First Ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-1906. Colored front., maps and numerous plates of wild scenery, Indian inhabitants, glaciers, avalanches, etc. Thick sq. 8vo, buckram, t. e. g. 1908. $2.50. 73

Appended to the thrilling story of the adventure are geological and biological Observations, a chapter on the Cook Inlet Aborigines, etc.

Cox (James) Our Own Country, representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, etc., revised by W. S. Bryan; with over 500 illustrations. 4to, pp. 336, cloth. St. Louis, 1913. Pubd. $5.00. $1.75. 74

Contains much regarding Alaska.

Coxe (William) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, etc. Third edition; maps and plates. 8vo, bds., uncut. London, 1787. $10.00. 75

——— Same. 4th edition; with all the maps. 8vo, pp. 500, tree calf. London, 1803. Fine condition. $15.00. 76

Contains a view of the Russian discoveries with those made by Captains Cook and Clerke, and

ALASKA.

a sketch of what remains to be ascertained by future navigators, 1788. Giving an account of the Russian discoveries on the North-West Coast of America, with an Account of the expedition of Captain Billings; also their discovery of the Fox Island; Voyage of Beering, etc.

Craig (Lulu A.) Glimpses of sunshine and shade in far north, or travels in Land of the Midnight Sun; colored frontispiece and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. Cincinnati, 1900. $3.00. 77

Dall (Wm. H.) Alaska and its resources; very numerous illustrations and folding map. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 640, half morocco. Boston, 1870. $3.00. 78

In good condition excepting the map which is slightly torn.

Dallas (A. G.) San Juan, Alaska and the North-West Boundary. 8vo, original wrappers. 1873. $3.75. 79

An early work on the Alaskan boundary question, which was not settled until a few years ago.

Dunn (Robert). The Shameless Diary of an Explorer; folding maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 296, cloth. New York, 1907. $1.25. 80

A cheap copy on account of some of the pages being soiled.

Dye (Eva Emery) McLoughlin and old Oregon. A chronicle. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 390, cloth. Chicago, 1900. Scarce. $2.50. 81

Also includes Alaska and Canada.

Dyer (E. Jerome, of London Chamber of Mines) Routes and Mineral Resources of Northwetsern Canada. Folding colored maps. 8vo, pp. 268, cloth. London, 1898. Scarce. $5.00. 82

Much relating to British Columbia, Alberta, Ontario, Yukon Territory, Hudson Bay Country, Arctic Sea fisheries, Klondike navigation of rivers of Northwest, etc.

——— The Gold Fields of Canada and How to reach them: being an Account of the Routes and Mineral Resources of North-Western Canada. Map. 8vo, cloth. London, 1898. $2.50. 83

British Columbia—Ontario—Yukon—Alberta—Mackenzie River—Country between Great Slave Lake and the Mouth of the Copper Mine River—Hudson's Bay to Yukon, etc.

Edwards (Wm. S.) Into the Yukon; numerous illustrations from kodak views. 12mo, pp. 312, cloth. Cincinnati, 1904. $2.00. 84

Elliott (Henry W.) An Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands; folding map and very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. London, 1886. $3.50. 85

——— Same. New York, 1886. $3.00. 85a

——— Condition of the fur-seal fisheries of Alaska; with all folding maps and very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 240, half morocco. Washington (House of Rep., 54th Cong., 1st Sess.), 1896. $1.75. 86

——— Report upon condition of affairs in Territory of Alaska. 8vo, pp. 274, cloth. Washington, 1875. $2.00. 87

——— Seal Islands of Alaska; numerous plates and maps. 4to, limp cloth. Washington, 1881. $3.00. 88

Ellis (W.) An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage performed by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke in H. M. S. Resolution and Discovery during the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 and 1780, in search of a North-West Passage between the Continents of Asia and America, including a faithful Account of all their Discoveries and the unfortunate death of Captain Cook. Second edition. Chart and cuts. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. London, 1782. $27.50. 89

Relates to Cook's Voyage to the North-West Coast of America—The Discovery of King George's Sound, and an account of the Inhabitants there—Kamtschatka, etc.

Finck (Henry) Pacific Coast Scenic Tour from So. Calif. to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Canon; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 310, cloth. New York, 1890. $2.25. 90

Forster (John R.) History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North. Maps. 4to, calf. London, 1786. $9.50. 91

Relates to the Russian discoveries along the N.-W. Coast of America, Behring Straits and the Aleutian Islands; also the Sandwich Islands.

Franklin (Sir John) Journey to Shores of Polar Sea, 1819-22. Folding colored maps and chart. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf gilt. London, 1824. $3.50. 92

Best large type edition.

Franklin Expedition of 1845: a collection of important Official Papers relating thereto, comprising—Copies of instructions from the British Government, Instructions to officers appointed by the admiralty to search for Franklin; Extracts of proceedings and correspondence of admiralty, together with copies of charts, etc., Reports and statements of officers laid before the admiralty in regard to the search for Franklin, Copies of plans of search, whether by ships or boats, to 1850, Extracts from correspondence and proceedings of Board of Admiralty, Copies of orders issued to Captains Collinson, Kellit, and Moore, also to Pullen, Rae, and Hudson Bay Company, Reports of officers in late expeditions, and Latest chart to Polar Sea compiled by the Admiralty: the whole bound in one large and thick volume folio, with the large engraved

charts carefully mounted on linen, some of which cover in detail northwestern Canada and Alaska. Half calf. London, 1848-1850. $21.00. 93

Glenn (Edwin F.) and W. R. Abercrombie. Reports of explorations in Territory of Alaska (Cook's Inlet, Sushitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers), 1898; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 464, half morocco. Washington, 1899. $2.50. 94

Greeley (Major-Gen. A. W.) Handbook of Alaska: its Resources, Products and Attractions. Maps and plates. 8vo, cloth. London, 1909. $2.00. 95

——— International Polar Expedition; Report of proceedings of U. S. Expedition to Lady Franklin and Bay, Grinnell Land; illustrated. 2 vols., 4to. Washington, 1889. 96

Grieve (James) History of Kamtchatka and the Kurilski Islands, with the Countries adjacent, published at Petersbourg in the Russian Language, by Order of Her Imperial Majesty, and translated by J. Grieve. Maps and views. 4to, half calf, fine copy. Glocester, 1764. $17.50. 97

Relates to the North-West Coast of America and the islands adjacent. The author has much to say about the Fur Trade.

Hammond (I. B.) Reminiscences of frontier life. Illustrations. Sma. 8vo, pp. 136, original wrappers. Privately printed [Portland] 1904. Scarce. $3.00. 98

Harris (A. C.) Alaska and the Klondike Gold Fields, containing full account of discovery of gold, etc., including Mrs. Eli Gage's experiences of a year among the Yukon Mining Camps, etc. Maps and illustrations. Cloth. Without place of publication, 1897. $2.50. 99

Hartwig (G.) The Polar World: popular description of man and nature in Arctic and Anarctic regions of Globe. Maps, plates, and numerous woodcuts. Thick 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1869. $4.50. 100

A choice copy.

Relates to Alaska, the Esquimaux, the Fur Trade of the Hudson Bay Territories, the Cree and Tinné Indians.

Hayne (M. H. E.) and Taylor (H. W.) The Pioneers of the Klondyke: being an Account of Two Years' Police Service on the Yukon. Plates. Sm. 8vo, cloth. London, 1897. $3.00. 101

Herbert (Agnes) Two Dianas in Alaska: a record of Shooting, Hunting and Fishing. A narrative of Sport and Adventure. Many plates. 8vo, cloth. London. $3.00. 102

Herman (Binger) The Louisiana Purchase and our Title west of Rocky Mountains with the view of annexation by United States. Folio, pp. 88, with folded colored maps and portraits, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1900. $10.00. 103

A fine copy of this scarce volume, except that it bears on the title and one leaf an ex-library stamp, and two leaves have been carefully mended. Has colored maps and much material relating to Alaska, Oregon, Washington, the Northwest, the Southwest, including Arizona, Calif., etc., Texas, Louisiana territory, the Hawaiian Islands, the Nicaragua Canal, etc.

Herron (Joseph S.) Explorations in Alaska in 1899 for an all America Overland Route from Cook Inlet, Pacific Ocean, to the Yukon. Folding maps. 12mo, cloth. Washington, 1901. $1.50. 104

Higginson (Ella) Alaska the great country. Maps and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 538, cloth. New York, 1908. Scarce. $3.00. 105

Hitchcock (Mary E.) Two Women in the Klondike, story of journey to gold fields of Alaska. Map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 485, cloth. New York, 1899. $3.00. 106

Hoffman (W. J.) The Graphic Art of the Eskimos; numerous plates. 8vo, wrappers. Washington, 1897. $2.50. 207

Hooper (C. L.) Report of Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and N. W. Arctic Ocean; very numerous colored plates. 4to, pp. 120, half morocco. Washington, 1883. $3.50. 208

Illustrated Travels: record of discovery, geography and adventure, ed. by H. W. Bates; very numerous illustrations. 4to, 4 vols. in 2, half leather (rubbed). London, n. d. $5.00. 209

Contains chapters on all countries of the known world by the most eminent geographers and discoverers.

Ingersoll (Ernest) Golden Alaska, complete account to date of Yukon Valley. 12mo, wrappers. Chicago, 1897. $1.75. 210

——— Gold Fields of the Klondike and Wonders of Alaska; illustrations. 12mo, cloth. Chicago, 1897. $2.00. 211

International Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, in response to resolution of House of Representatives, Dec. 1884; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 696, half morocco. Washington (House of Rep. Ex. Doc. No. 44), 1885. $5.00. 212

This copy is complete with the 16 colored natural history plates which are not always included.

ALASKA.

Jackson (Sheldon) Alaska and missions on the north Pacific coast; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 328, newly bound in buckram, leather label. New York, [1880]. $3.00. 213

——— Report on introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska; folding map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 136, cloth. Wash. (U. S. Senate Doc. 111), 1896. $2.25. 214

James (Bushrod W.) Alaska, its neglected past, its brilliant future; numerous maps and plates. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. Phila., 1897. $2.25. 215

Kane (Dr. E. K.) Arctic Explorations in Search of Franklin. Folding map and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. London, 1885. $1.50. 216

King (Dr.) The Franklin Expedition; letter of appeal to Duke of Newcastle. Frontispiece and maps. 12mo, pp. 28, boards. London, 1860. Scarce. $2.50. 217

The expedition was in search of a northwestern passage.

Kirk (Robert C.) Twelve Months in Klondike; map and plates. 8vo, cloth. 1899. $2.25. 218

Klondike: The Chicago Record's Book for Gold Seekers; maps and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 556, cloth. [Chicago, 1897.] $1.75. 219

Kotzebue (Otto Von) Entdectungo Reise in die Sudsee und Nach der Belingo-Strasse zur Erforchung einer Norddtlichen Durch fahrt, Unteronunen in den Yahren 1815, 1816, 1817, und 1818; colored plates. 3 vols. in one, 4to. Weimar, 1821. $35.00. 220

These plates, whether portraits, landscapes, interiors, or butterflies, are most beautifully coloured, five or six plates being devoted to butterflies in their natural colours. The voyages include Kamtschatka, Bering Straits, Alaska, California, Brazil, Chili, etc., and deal fully, both in letterpress and portraits, with the Indian Tribes encountered en route. One of the best books of Russian discoveries on the North-West Coast of America.

Krusenstern (Capt. A. J.) Voyage round the World in the years 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of his Imperial Majesty Alexander the First; map and 2 beautiful colored plates. 2 vols., 4to, half calf. London, 1813. $56.25. 221

Most valuable work on Russian America. Krusenstern co-operated with Baranof in the recapture of Sitka. Deals considerably with the manners, customs, etc., of the inhabitants of the Islands off the North-West Coast of America. *Excessively rare.*

——— Reise um die Welt in den Johren, 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806, auf befehl Seiner Kaiserl. Majestat Alexanders des Ersten auf den Schiffen Nadeshda und Newa; maps and plates. 3 vols. in 2, 12mo, bds. Berlin, 1811. $18.75. 222

An important book on the early discoveries made by the Russians on the North-West Coast of America, by Captains Behring, Tschirikoff, Spanberg, Billings, Sarytschew, and others.

——— Memoir of, translated from the German by his daughter, Madame Charlotte Bernhardt, and edited by Rear-Admiral Sir John Ross, with fine portrait of Krusenstern in full naval uniform, and Correspondence. 8vo, cloth. London, 1856. $5.00. 223

Gives an account of Krusenstern's Voyage to the North-West Coast and Russian America and his interest in the Fur Trade.

La Perouse (J. F. G. de) Voyage round the World, 1785-8; published by order of the French National Assembly; edited by General Milet-Moreau, with beautifully engraved folding maps, and choice impressions of the numerous folding copper plate engravings, portraits, etc. 3 vols., 8vo, full calf. London, 1798. $35.00. 224

A fine, clean copy of the best edition of this scarce work. The present copy has both supplements of the tables showing the routes of the two vessels.

A very valuable work on the Pacific Coast from Alaska to California, including British Columbia, Washington, and Oregon, with views of the coast and mountain ranges, maps of the coast, the various harbors explored, etc. It, also, deals extensively with the Philippine Islands, Japan, Hawaiian Islands, Formosa, China, Western and Southern South America, etc.

Latham (R. G.) The Native Races of the Russian Empire; map and plates. 8vo, cloth. London, 1854. $3.50. 225

Contains an account of the Indians of Russian America.

Leland (Charles G.) Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. 8vo, pp. 212, fine copy in the original cloth, uncut. London, 1875. Very scarce. $12.50. 226

Covers Chinese discovery of Alaska, Hawaiian Islands, South America, the Mound Builders and Mexicans, etc.

Leslie (John) Robert Jameson and Hugh Murray. Narrative of discovery and adventure in Polar Seas and Regions; with illustrations of climate, geology, and natural history and account of whale-fishery. Folding map, charts and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 488, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Edinburgh, 1832. $3.75. 227

A fine copy.

Long (George W. de) Voyage of "Jeannette," the Ship and Ice Journals of; edited by Emma De Long. Portraits, maps and other illustrations. 2 vols., large and thick 8vo, cloth. London, 1883. $6.50. 228

Best large type edition.

Lyon (G. F.) Brief Narrative of unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome" in H. M. Ship Griper in 1824. Folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 206, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1825. $4.50. 229

A choice copy.

Lynch (Jeremiah) Three Years in the Klondike; map and plates. 8vo, cloth. London, 1904. $3.00. 230

Frisco to Dawson—Eldorado and Bonanza—Galena Creek—Skagway, etc.

Markham (C. R.) The Arctic Navy List; or century of Arctic and Antarctic officers, 1773-1873, with list of officers of the 1875 expedition and their services; with folding circumpolar chart. 8vo, pp. 62, boards. London, 1875. $1.75. 231

——— Threshold of the Unknown Region. Numerous folding colored maps. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. London, 1875. $1.50. 232

Meares (John) Voyages made in 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-West Coast of America, with Narrative of a Voyage in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka; Observations on the Probable Existence of a North-West Passage; and Account of Trade between the N. W. Coast of America and China, etc. Maps, some folding, and numerous fine engraved plates. 4to, pp. 595, old tree calf. London, 1790. $27.50. 233

"The British title to the Oregon territory depended mainly on Meares's discoveries; and the seizure of his ships by the Spaniards [which caused the 'Spanish Armament of 1790,' in connection with which Capt. Vancouver was sent to Nootka Sound] led to the treaty by which the Spanish claims to the Northern Coast were finally disallowed." The final arbitration on the Oregon question years afterwards had the usual result of arbitrations where England is concerned.

Miln (L. J.) Wooings and Weddings in Many Climes, extensively illustrated with plates. 8vo, pp. 396, cloth. London [1900]. Scarce. $6.50. 234

An exceedingly interesting account of the decidedly curious courtship and wedding customs in various parts of the world, including Gypsyland, China, Turkey, India, Spain, the Pacific Islands, Russia, Morocco, Japan, Malasia, Arctic Lands, etc. The illustrations are exceedingly interesting showing brides and bridal costumes of various nations, many of them from unique photographs.

Mowbray (Jay H.) Discovery of North Pole by Cook and Peary, including the marvelous wonders of the Polar world. Colored frontispiece and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.25. 235

Contains also history of expeditions of Franklin, Kane, Nares, Nason, Abruzzi, etc.

Muller (S.) Voyages from Asia to America for completing the Discoveries of the North-West Coast of America; to which is prefixed a Summary of the Voyages made by the Russians on the Frozen Sea in search of a North-East Passage, by Thomas Jeffreys; maps. 4to, half calf. London, 1764. $45.00. 236

One of the rarest and most important of all works published relating to the discoveries of the Russians in the North-West Coast of America, with a large folding map showing their discoveries, entitled, "Map of the Discoveries made by the Russians on the North-West Coast of America;" also contains another important map, entitled, "Map of the N.-E. parts of Asia and N.-W. parts of America," showing their situation with respect to Japan, taken from a Japanese map of the world, brought over by Kempfer.

Murray (A. H.) Journal of the Yukon, 1847-8; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 125, wrappers. Ottawa, 1910. $2.00. 237

Myers (Capt. John) Life, Voyages and Travels of, detailing his Adventures during Four Voyages round the World; his various Enterprises on the Coast of South America, and exhibiting a most Instructive Description of the North-West Trade. 8vo, half calf. Rare. 1817. $37.50. 238

Official Guide to the Klondike Country and Gold Fields of Alaska; folding map and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 296, cloth. Chicago, 1897. $1.75. 239

Palmer (Frederick) In the Klondyke, including account of a winter's journey to Dawson; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 218, cloth. New York, 1899. $1.75. 240

Pierrepont (Edward) Fifth Ave. to Alaska; folding maps. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. New York, 1884. $1.50. 241

Pike (Warburton) The Barren Ground of Northern Canada; maps. 8vo, original cloth. London, 1892. $20.00. 341

Alaska—Alberta—The Arctic Sea—Athabasca—British Columbia—Calgary—The Hudson's Bay—Edmonton—The Fraser River—An Account of Hearne's Journey—Mackenzie River—The Rocky Mountains, etc.

Portlock (Captain Nathaniel) Voyage round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte; portraits, maps and plates. 4to, calf. London, 1789. $17.50. 342

During the voyage along the North-West Coast of America, Capt. Portlock was visited by the different tribes; the book deals especially with those round Nootka Sound, with a small vocabulary of the Nootka Indians.

Potter (L.) "The Soul of Alaska," a comment and description, and catalog of series of bronze statuettes illustrative of the Alaska Indian. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. New York, 1905. $2.75. 343

ALASKA.

Price (J. M.) From Euston to Klondike: the Narrative of a Journey through British Columbia and the North-West Territory in the Summer of 1898. Maps, plates. Sm. 8vo, cloth. London, 1898. $2.00. 344

To Rossland—Spokana—Vancouver—Skagway—Chilcot Pass to Linderman, etc.

Public Domain: its history, with statistics, with references to national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of public domain of U. S., etc., etc.; numerous folding maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 1344, cloth. Washington, 1884. $3.00. 345

Canal and railroad grants, coal lands, timber lands and their culture, etc.

Ray (Lieut.) Report of expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska; colored illustrations. Thick 4to, cloth. Washington, 1885. $4.50. 346

Reports of agents, officers, and persons in relation to condition of seal life on rookeries of Pribilof Islands and to pelagic sealing in Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean, 1893-1895; numerous colored maps and illustrations. Part 2 only. 8vo, pp. 154, half morocco. Washington, 1896. $1.50. 347

——— of Committee of British Association for Advancement of Science appointed to investigate the physical characteristics, languages, and industrial and social condition of the Northwestern Tribes of Canada. With colored map and numerous wood engravings. 8vo, pp. 164, newly bound in full buckram, leather label and gilt top. London, 1891. $7.50. 348

This very valuable report has become exceedingly scarce. The committee consisted of Dr. E. B. Tyler, W. Bloxam, Sir Daniel Wilson, Dr. G. M. Dawson, Sir H. Lefroy, and R. G. Haliburton. Perhaps our most valuable scientific report on these tribes, including their curious customs, religion, witchcraft, etc.

——— of Cruise of U. S. Revenue Cutter Bear and the Overland Expedition for relief of whalers in Arctic Ocean, 1897-1898; very numerous illustrations and large folding map. 8vo, pp. 144, cloth. Washington, 1899. $1.50. 349

——— on population and resources of Alaska at the 11th Census, 1890; illustrations. 4to, cloth. Washington, 1893. $3.50. 350

Sarytschew (Gawrila) Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea, 2 parts, plates, some colored. 8vo, new half calf. London, 1806. $9.50. 351

This narrative gives the first account of the Russian Exploration of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, and deals with the Indians of those parts.

Scidmore (E. Ruhamah) Alaska, its Southern coast and Sitkan Archipelago; map and views. 12mo, pp. 338, cloth. Boston [1885]. $2.00. 352

——— Appleton's Guide Book to Alaska, and Northwest Coast; folding maps and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 156, cloth. New York, 1893. $1.25. 353

Schwatka (F.) Along Alaska's Great River: a Popular Account of the Travels of the Alaska Exploring Expedition of 1883, along the great Yukon River, from its Source to its Mouth, in the British North-West Territory, and in the Territory of Alaska; maps and plates. 8vo, cloth. New York (1885). $4.50. 354

——— Report of a military reconnaissance in Alaska made in 1883; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 121, cloth. Washington, 1885. $1.75. 355

——— Summer in Alaska: account of travels of Alaska Exploring Expedition along great Yukon River in British North-West Terr. and in Alaska; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 418, cloth. Phila., 1891. $4.50. 356

First and best edition.

——— Same. 8vo, pp. 418, cloth. St. Louis, 1894. $2.25. 357

A cheap copy.

Secretan (J. H. E.) To Klondyke and Back; journey down the Yukon from its source to its mouth; portrait and numerous full-page illustrations. 8vo, pp. 270, cloth. London, 1898. Scarce. $3.75. 358

Seemann (B.) Narrative of the Voyage of H. M. S. Herald during the years 1845-51, under the command of Capt. H. Kellett, R. N.: being a Circumnavigation of the Globe, and Three Cruises to the Arctic Regions in search of Sir John Franklin; plate. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. London, 1853. $10.50. 359

The Expedition visited Panama, Straits of Juan de Fuca, Port Victoria, Esquimault, Vancouver Island, San Francisco, the Islands on the Coast of Lower California, Sandwich Islands, Kotzebue Sound, Behring's Straits, and an account of the Esquimaux.

Sessions (Francis C.) From Yellowstone Park to Alaska; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 196, half cloth. New York, 1890. Scarce. $3.00. 360

Seton-Karr (H. W.) Bear-Hunting in the White Mountains, or Alaska and British Columbia revisited; map and plates. 8vo, cloth. London, 1891. $2.50. 361

——— Shores and Alps of Alaska; maps and plates. 8vo, new half calf, gilt top. London, 1887. $4.00. 362

To the Pacific across the Rocky Mountains—Winnipeg—Medicine Hat—Golden City—Kamloops Lake—Shuswap Lake—Vancouver Island—Victoria—Sitka—The Yakatar Indians—Mount St. Elias—Copper River, etc.

Seton-Karr (H. W.) Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands, or Travels in the Eighties. 8vo, new half calf. London, 1889. $4.00. 363
Sport in Canada—Rocky Mountains—Alaska—British Columbia, etc.

Sheldon (Charles) Wilderness of the Upper Yukon. Hunter's Explorations for Wild Sheep in Sub-Arctic Mountains; colored frontispiece and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 354, cloth. London, 1911. $3.00. 364
One of the most interesting volumes of travel, exploration, and adventure in Alaska yet published. It is now out of print and becoming scarce.

Sola (A. E. T.) Klondyke: Truth and Facts of the New Eldorado; maps and plates. 8vo, cloth. London, n. d. $3.00. 365

Staehlin (J. von) An account of the New Northern Archipelago, lately discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir; map. 8vo, half calf. London, 1774. $8.00. 366
On the discoveries made by the Russians on the North-West Coast of America.

Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel: North America edited and enlarged by F. V. Hayden and A. R. C. Selwyn; folding colored maps and very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 668, cloth. London, 1883. $3.50. 367

Stoddard (Charles Warren) Over the Rocky Mountains to Alaska. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. St. Louis, 1899. $1.50. 368

Summary Observations and Facts collected from Late and Authentic Accounts of Russian and other Navigators, to show the Practicability and good Prospects of Success in enterprises to discover a Northern Passage for Vessels by Sea, between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, or nearly to approach the North Pole, for which the Offers of Reward are renewed by a late Act of Parliament. 4to, half morocco. London, 1776. $95.00. 369
The Author put forward the theory of the North-West Passage from the facts given by all the important voyagers up to that time, including Captain Cluny, who in 1769 stated in his map to the American Traveller that he reached latitude 82½ degrees N., and confirmed it by word of mouth a little while before his death in the following year.

Swineford (A. P.) Alaska; its history, climate, and natural resources; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Chicago [1898]. $3.25. 370
Autographed presentation copy from author.

Taylor (Chas. M.) Touring Alaska and the Yellowstone; very numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 388, cloth. Phila. [1901]. $2.00. 371

Thirty Years in Arctic Regions: narrative of explorations and adventures of Sir John Franklin. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. Phila. [1859]. $1.75. 372

Treaties and Conventions between United States and Other Powers from 1776 to 1887. One large and very thick volume, 8vo, pp. 1434, cloth. Washington, 1889. $5.00. 373
Contains complete text of each treaty with notes, their judicial construction, their abrogation, a chronological list of treaties and analytical index.
Covers the Alaskan treaty, the various boundary disputes, Central America, China, extradition, emigration, favored nation clauses, Hawaii, Louisiana, neutral rights and shipping, aliens, reciprocal commercial agreements, slave trade, blockades, reciprocal privileges of citizens, reprisals, etc.

Tucker (S.) Rainbow in the North. Short account of first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by Church Missionary Society. Illustrations. 16mo, pp. 224, cloth. London, 1851. $2.50. 374

Tuttle (C. R.) The Golden North, a vast country of inexhaustible gold fields, and land of illimitable cereal and stock raising capabilities; maps. 12mo, pp. 306, cloth. Chicago, 1897. $1.75. 375

Tyler (Patrick F.) Historical View of Progress of Discovery on more northern coasts of America, with descriptive sketches of natural history of North Amer. regions by James Wilson, etc.; folding map and views. 16mo, pp. 444, half calf (broken). Edinburgh, 1833. $2.50. 376

——— Same, newly bound by Riviere in half calf, extra, gilt top. $4.50. 377
A fine copy.

——— Same, folding map and engravings. 16mo, pp. 360, half leather (rebacked). New York, 1846. $1.75. 378
Contains account of Russian and English voyages of Behring, Tchirikow, Cook, Mears, Vancouver, and Kotzebue.

——— Northern Coasts of America, and Hudson's Bay Territories, with continuation by R. M. Ballantyne; folding map and plates. Thick 12mo, pp. 410, cloth. London, 1854. $3.00. 379

Vancouver (Captain George) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the Coast of North West America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed, to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans, 1790-95; best edition. 3 vols., 4to, and the folio atlas of maps, half calf. Now very rare. London, 1798. $175.00. 380
The most important work relating to the history and geography of the North-West Coast of America. Captain Vancouver sailed along the N.-W. Coast and visited Nootka Sound and Port

ALASKA.

San Francisco, New Albion, Straits of De Fuca, entered the Columbia River, and made a complete survey of the shores of North-West America besides giving several views of that Coast, etc. Although Vancouver lost the opportunity of recording himself as a discoverer of the Columbia River, the merit of which fell to the American Capt. Grey, he was the first to inform the public of the peculiarities of some of the Indian tribes inhabiting the shores of the North Pacific.

——— Same. 8vo edition, with corrections, illustrated with 19 views and charts. 6 vols., 8vo, full calf, fine copy. London, 1901. $85.00. 381

Voyage of the Vega: series of folding maps depicting routes. Best edition. 1 vol., 8vo, cloth. [London], n. d. $1.75. 382

Wardman (George) Trip to Alaska: narrative of what was seen and heard during a summer cruise in Alaskan waters. 12mo, pp. 238, cloth. Boston, 1884. $3.75. 383

Whitney (Harry) Hunting with the Eskimos, unique record of a sportsman's year among the northermost tribe—big game hunting, native existence, etc.; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 452, cloth, gilt top, uncut. London, 1910. $6.00. 384

Whymper (F.) Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America, now ceded to the United States, and in various other parts of the North Pacific; maps, views, etc.; cloth. New York, 1869. $3.50. 385

A standard work on the Indians and Fur Trade of Russian America. The opening chapters contain some earlier reminiscences of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, and the concluding pages relate to California.

Wilkes (Charles, U. S. N.) Narrative of U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. A complete set with the scarce atlas volume; and all of the numerous engraved plates, woodcuts, etc. 6 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, calf. Phil., 1845. $30.00. 386

The original and best edition. The only edition which contains all of the plates and engravings and in which the text has not been abridged.

Next to the Lewis and Clark Expedition, this was the most important expedition ever sent out by the U. S. Government. It relates extensively to the entire Pacific coast, from Calif. to Alaska, especially Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, to South America, Hawaiian Islands, Samoa, the Phillipine Islands, and the various Islands of the Pacific. Captain Wilkes during this expedition made the first survey of the Columbia River.

Willard (Mrs. Eugene S.) Life in Alaska; plates. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. Phila., 1884. $2.50. 387

Windt (Harry de) Through Goldfields of Alaska to Bering Straits; folding colored map and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 312, cloth. London, 1898. $3.50. 388

World Displayed (The) The volume containing the voyage of Captain Thomas James for the discoverey of the northwest passage to the South Seas; several engraved plates. 16mo, old calf. London, 1773. $1.25. 389

Wrangell (Admiral F. von) Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in the years 1820-1823, edited by Major Edward Sabine; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 413, cloth, broken at hinges. London, 1840. Scarce. $5.00. 390

"Notwithstanding by the Treaty of 1825 it had been agreed between the Russian and British Government that British Traders should have the right to freely navigate all rivers crossing Russian shorestrip, but on the approach of the first British expedition Governor Wrangell refused to allow them to cross."—Bancroft.

Williams (W. M.) Science in Short Chapters. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth. New York (1882). $1.75. 391

Interesting on account of containing one of the early accounts of aerial explorations of the Arctic regions.

Wright (Julia M.) Among the Alaskans; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. Phila. [1883]. Scarce. $2.50. 392

See also Oregon, Bancroft, Barrington, Colnett, Dixon, Evans, Kotzebue.

ARIZONA.

Adams (Emma H.) To and Fro in Southern California with sketches in Arizona and New Mexico. 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. Cincinnati, 1887. $1.50. 393

Four chapters on Arizona.

Alliot (Dr. Hector) Bibliography of Arizona: being the record of literature collected by Dr. J. A. Munk, and donated by him to the Southwest Museum; with fine portrait and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. Los Angeles, 1914. $3.50. 394

The most complete and extensive bibliography yet compiled on Arizona, arranged by author and subject, and with index. Printed in an edition of 500 copies, each numbered and signed. It is already out of print and becoming scarce. The collection is unquestionably the largest in existence, and contains over 7,000 titles.

Anderson (Alex. D.) Silver County, or Great Southwest: review of mineral and other wealth, attractions, and material development of New Spain, etc.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 222, cloth. New York, 1877. $2.00. 395

Among the Pimas, or mission to Pima and Maricopa Indians. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 136, cloth. Albany, 1893. $1.50. 396

Relates to Indians on Gila River reservation in Arizona.

Audubon (John W.) Western Journal, 1849-1850: record of trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to gold-fields of California: with biographical memoir by his daughter, Maria R. Audubon: edited with

introduction, notes, and index by Frank Hodder. Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with folded map of the route, portrait, and facsimiles of Audubon's drawings. 8vo, pp. 251, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $7.50. 397
Out of print and becoming very scarce.

Arizona and Some of Her Friends. Toasts and responses at dinner given by Walter S. Logan, to Hon. John N. Irwin, Governor of Arizona, and Herbert H. Logan of Phoenix. 8vo, pp. 48, uncut. N. p. $1.75. 398

——— Session Laws, as below—

Compiled Laws of the Territory of Arizona, 1864-1877. Published Detroit, 1877. 8vo, sheep, sound. $17.50. 399

Acts and Resolutions of 10th Legislative Assembly, Jan. 6 to Feb. 14, 1879; same, 11th Legislative Assembly, 1881; same, 12th Legislative Assembly, 1883; bound in one volume, half sheep, joints broken. $7.50. 400

Session Laws of 15th Legislative Assembly, began Jan. 21, 1889; same 1891; same 1893; same 1895; same 1897; bound in one volume, sheep, sound and in fine condition. $4.50. 401

Journals of 19th Legislative Assembly Session, began Jan. 18 ,1897. Phoenix, 1897. Sheep, sound. $2.50. 402

Session Laws of 20th Legislative Assembly, Session began Jan. 16, 1899. Sound sheep. $2.50. 403

Revised Statutes of Arizona Territory, containing also the Laws of the 21st Legislative Assembly, etc., 1901. Sound sheep with index. $5.00. 404

——— complete as below from 1879 to 1913, except 1899. 18 vols., nearly all in full sheep and sound. $58.00. 405
Revised Statutes (Hoyt's Compiled Laws) 1877—1 vol.; Session Laws 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 4 vols.; Revised Statutes (K. G. & W.) 1887 (no session laws for 1887)—1 vol.; Session Laws, 1889, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897—5 vols.; Revised Statutes 1901 (no sessions laws for 1901)—1 vol.; Session Laws 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909—4 vols.; State Session Laws, 1912, 1913 (no session in 1911)—2 vols.

——— Acts, Resolutions, and Memorials adopted by 7th Legislative Assembly of Territory of Arizona. 8vo, pp. 177, half calf. Tucson, 1873. $3.00. 406

Biddle (Ellen M.) Reminiscences of a Soldier's Wife; portraits. 12mo, pp. 258, cloth. Phila., 1907. $1.50. 407
Contains much on Arizona.

Bishop (Wm. H.) Old Mexico and her lost provinces; journey in Mexico, Southern Calif., and Arizona, by way of Cuba; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 520, cloth. London, 1883. $3.00. 408

Brockett (Dr. L. P.) Our Western Empire; or New West beyond Mississippi: geography, geology and natural history, climate, soil, agriculture, etc., of whole region between Mississippi and Pacific Ocean, etc. Numerous folding colored maps and plates. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 1312, cloth. Columbus. $3.00. 409

Brown (J. Ross) Adventures in the Apache Country: tour thru Arizona and Sonora, with notes on silver regions of Nevada; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 536, cloth. New York, 1869. $4.00. 410

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 411
The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carson (Kit) Life, comprising wild and romantic exploits as hunter and trapper in Rocky Mountains, thrilling adventures and hairbreadth escapes among Indians and Mexicans, etc., by Chas. Burdett; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. Phila. [1865]. $1.50. 512

Cozzens (Sam'l W.) Ancient Cibola; the marvellous country, or 3 years in Arizona and New Mexico, etc., very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 544, cloth. Boston, 1891. $2.50. 513

Dellenbaugh (Frederic S.) Romance of Colorado River. Its discovery in 1540 and later explorations with special references to voyages of Powell through Great Canyons. Maps and numerous plates (some colored). 8vo, pp. 434, cloth. New York, 1902. $2.75. 513a

Eickemeyer (Rudolf, author of "Down South," "The Old Farm," "Winter," etc., illustrator of Hamilton Wright Mabie's "Nature and Culture," and other volumes). An exceedingly interesting original unpublished manuscript relating to Arizona, Texas and New Mexico; comprising 32 private and descriptive letters dated from El Paso, Texas, and Santa Fe, New Mexico, addressed to Mr. Gorton and describing the coun-

ARIZONA.

try, people, manners, and customs, the natural resources, commercial prospects, etc. The manuscript comprises 272 quarto pages. Bound in half morocco, red edges, dated February 12 to May 15, 1893. $75.00. 514

We have made careful search of the bibliographies, and also of the author's published works, but do not find that any portion of the manuscript has been published. On account of the author's ability, the care with which the letters have been written and their splendid descriptions of existing conditions at the time they were written, this unique volume will become of increasing value and interest as time passes.

Farish (Thos. E.) History of Arizona, with portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Privately published, 1915. $5.00. 515

Deals with history of Arizona from earliest explorations by Spaniards to organization of Territory in 1863; early Spanish explorations; Spanish missions; mining; Santa Fe Trail; Kit Carson; war with Mexico; Kearny Expedition; Mormon Battalion; Gadsden Purchase; stage lines; Confederate Invasion; Indian wars; early settlers and pioneers; etc.

Garces (Francisco) On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer, diary and iitnerary in his travels thru Sonora, Arizona and Calif., 1775-6, trans. and edited by Elliott Coues; maps, views, and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut. New York, 1900. $12.50. 516

Limited edition of 950 copies, this is No. 125.

Grand Canyon of Arizona, being a book of words from many pens about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. Very numerous illustrations and colored map. 4to, pp. 123, cloth. 1902. $1.25. 518

Hall (Edward H.) Appleton's Handbook of American Travel, being a guide through New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine, New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Utah, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Kansas, Nebraska, California, Oregon, Washington, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, Colorado, Dakota, etc. Numerous folding colored maps of states, cities, etc. 12mo, pp. 465, cloth. New York, 1867. $1.75. 519

Higgins (C. A.) New Guide to Pacific Coast Santa Fé Route: California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa and Illinois; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth. Chicago [1894]. $1.50. 520

Hodge (Hiram C.) Arizona as it is; the coming country. From notes of travel in 1874, 1875 and 1876. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 270, cloth. New York, 1877. $2.25. 521

Hough (Walter) The Moki Snake Dance; numerous illustrations and maps. 12mo, pp. 58, wrappers. N. p., 1898. $1.25. 522

Account of that unparalleled dramatic pagan ceremony of Pueblo Indians of Tuscayan, Ariz.

Humfreville (Capt. J. L.) Twenty Years among our Hostile Indians. Very extensively illustrated. Small 4to, pp. 506, cloth. New York [1903]. $2.50. 523

The author was Captain in the United States Cavalry. He presents a most interesting account of border life, the fur traders, pony expresses, and experiences among the warlike tribes, their cunning, treachery, habits, secret customs, dances, perils of travel by ox team and prairie schooner, frontiersmen, trappers, scouts, guides, Indian wooing and marriage customs, funerals, dog feasts, etc.

Deals principally with the tribes in the Southwest, California, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Wyoming, Oregon, etc.—the Apaches, the Arapahoes, the Blackfeet, the Navajoes, the Cheyennes, the Omahas, the Utes, the Comanches, the Wichitas, the Zunis, the Pawnees, the Sioux, and the Snakes.

Kino (Father Eusebio F., S. J.) Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta: a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora and Arizona; by Father Kino, pioneer missionary, explorer, cartographer, and ranchman: 1683-1711. Translated, edited and annotated by Dr. H. E. Bolton, Professor of American History, University of California. With extensive historical introduction, bibliography, analytical index, plates, facsimiles of rare early maps, plans, etc., and a new and carefully prepared folding colored map. 750 sets printed direct from the type and the type distributed. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague handmade deckle-edged paper. 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1919. $12.50. 524

The publication for the first time of Kino's long-lost history is of the utmost historical importance. Its existence contemporaneously is known only by the constant references thereto in early historical works. This manuscript is the basic source for the history of that period. The Historical Memoir is virtually a history of the entire Southwest and of the Indian tribes for the period covered. It is the source of practically all that has been known and contains much that never has been known before of the Southwest.

Lakes (Arthur) Prospecting for Gold and Silver in North America. Folding maps and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 287, cloth. Scranton, Pa., 1896. $1.25. 525

Calif., Mont., Ariz., N. M., Utah, etc.

Lowell (Percival) Addreses on opening of summer session, Northern Arizona Normal School, Flagstaff, June 29, 1903. 8vo, pp. 13. Flagstaff. 75c. 526

McAllan (Alexander) America's Place in Mythology: disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist Beliefs. Numerous maps and charts. 12mo, pp. 114, cloth. Only a small number of copies privately printed for the author. Brooklyn, 1910. $1.75. 527

A curious work, showing that the accounts and beliefs relating to America, found in Hindoo

Buddhist literature, arose from a band of mound builders who escaped from the valleys of the Ohio and Mississippi into Asia, led by a Mexican prince, born in Arizona. It includes some curious information regarding the Yellowstone, the Missouri River, Minnesota, Montana, British Columbia, Alberta, and the Great Lakes Region.

Meserve (Chas. F.) Tour of Observation among Indians and Indian schools in Ariz., New Mex., Okla., and Kansas. 8vo, pp. 44, wrappers. Phila., 1894. 75c. **528**

Mowry (Sylvester) Arizona and Sonora: geography, history, and resources of silver region of N. A.; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 252, cloth. New York, 1866. $3.50. **529**

Munk (Dr. J. A.) Bibliography of Arizona Books, Pamphlets, and Periodicals in Library of. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers (torn). Los Angeles, 1900. $1.50. **530**

——— Another. Later edition. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 98, wrappers. Los Angeles, 1908. $2.50. **531**

Only a few copies printed for private circulation.

Palmer (Dr. Edward) Description of a Journey from Prescott to La Paz, Arizona, in 1869, with the killing of Indians near La Paz on September 16, 1869. An original unpublished MS. 18 pp., 8vo. $18.50. **532**

An original unpublished manuscript.

——— A collection of 160 excerpts, manuscripts, views, etc., gathered together or written by the late Dr. Edward Palmer, relating to Arizona, its archaeology, Apaches, ancient ruins, natural history, the Aztecs, etc. Of various dates from 1870 to 1900. A very interesting collection. Cheap. $12.50. **533**

——— Description of a Journey made on a mule from Ft. Mohave to William Fork Copper Mines, Arizona, in 1870. 15 pp., 8vo. $15.00. **534**

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Arizona Notes made in 1866 with 3 pencil sketches entitled Doings at Camp Lincoln, Clear Creek Ruins and Beaver Creek. 24 pp. of manuscript and 3 pencil drawings. 8vo. $18.00. **535**

An interesting manuscript especially showing the difficulty in the control of the Indians who participated in the Civil War.

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Observations on the Apache Indians of Arizona, made while stationed at Camp Grant, Arizona, in 1866, 1867, including the Defense of the Ilges Treaty, Indian Ration Day at Camp Grant, Courting behind doors, Effects of the military on the Apaches, Dancing, Col. Chittenden's Remarks to the Apaches at a preliminary meeting (March 31st, 1867), Camp Grant, Settlement, pay of soldiers, their marriage ceremonies, etc. 87 pages, 8vo. $35.00. **536**

One of the most interesting of Dr. Palmer's manuscripts, containing much information not otherwise accessible.

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Observations on the Yuma Indians of Arizona made during 1867 to 1889, their clothing, barks and dress of females, temporary wives for guests, etc., their immorality, games, food, burial customs, etc. 41 pp., 8vo. $15.00. **537**

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Arizona War News 1862-1866, including the first rebel flag in Arizona, plot of the Sonorians, soldiers frightened at Texas rebels, original army orders, etc. 16 pp., 8vo. $25.00. **538**

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Description of Montezuma Well on Beaver Creek, Arizona. 10 pp. with original pencil drawings of the well. 8vo. $9.00. **539**

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Notes and description of life and events at Old Camp Lincoln, Arizona, and at New Camp Lincoln on the Rio Vird, in 1865-1866. Attacks by Apaches, Commissary Prices, Companies at the Fort, Meteorology, etc. 64 pp., 8vo. $25.00. **540**

A very interesting manuscript. Dr. Palmer's notes are invaluable as they teem with interesting anecdotes, Indian Life, etc., now passed away. Of much interest showing conditions in the Southwest at the close of the Civil War.

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Observations on the Apache Indians of Arizona, made while among them in 1866 to 1867. Their courtship, marriage, adultery, decoy for hunting, dress, dances, etc. 118 pp., 8vo. $38.50. **541**

A most interesting manuscript, including accounts of various expeditions, their medicine men, basket makers, industries, weapons, injustices committed against them, ornaments, clothing, customs, etc.

——— Original unpublished manuscripts by, also excerpts and illustrations gathered by him for the preparation of his manuscripts on the Moquis Indians of Arizona, the Snake Dance of the Moquis, their basketware, etc. A collection of about 80 items. $10.50. **542**

——— Original unpublished manuscript entitled Pimo Indians of Arizona, Notes and Observations while residing among them, their witches and witchery, their Indian Doctors and their cures, the construction of their houses, round keys, burial customs, superstitions, curious beliefs, their agriculture, dwellings, dress, etc. 59 pp., 8vo. $21.00. **543**

Pattie (James O.) Personal Narrative during Expedition from St. Louis through vast regions between that place and Pacific Ocean, thence through City of Mexico to

ARIZONA.

Vera Cruz; edited by Timothy Flint, 1824-1827; edited by Thwaites. Plates. Large 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $6.00. **544**

Relates to Indians, etc., of Arizona.

"It is a faithful work in a very simple style, almost pathetic in its details of misfortune; and forms one of the many indictments of Spanish inhumanity toward Americans during those early years."—Chittenden, *History of the American Fur Trade.*

Pike (Major Z. M.) Expeditions to Sources of Mississippi, and through Western Parts of Louisiana, to sources of the Arkansas, Kan., La Platte and Pierre Juan Rivers, 1805-7; with tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain. Complete with the rare 4to atlas. 2 vols., 8vo, and 4to, old tree calf and atlas in boards. Phila., 1810. Very rare. $37.50. **545**

Pine (George W.) Beyond the West: account of 2 years' travel beyond the old west, on the plains in Rocky Mountains and picturesque parks of Colorado, etc. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Buffalo, 1873. An unusually fine copy. $6.00. **546**

New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, California, Utah and the Mormons, Great continental railroad, etc.

Pumpelly (R.) Across America and Asia; Five Years' Journal around World, and residence in Arizona, Japan and China. Folding maps, plates, etc. 8vo, pp. 470, cloth. New York, 1870. $1.75. **547**

Ransome (Frederick L.) Geology and Ore Deposits of Bisbee Quadrangle, Arizona. Folding colored maps and plates. 4to, pp. 168, wrappers. Washington, 1904. $1.50. **548**

Robbins (Wilfred W.) Harrington and Freire-Marreco. Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians; numerous plates and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 136, cloth. Washington (Smithsonian Inst. Bur. of Amer. Ethnol. Bull 55). 1916. $1.25. **549**

Sarinana y Cuenca (Dr. Ysidro) The Franciscan Martyrs of 1680; Funeral ovation over the Franciscan Missionaries killed by the Pueblo Indians, Aug. 10, 1680. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. Santa Fe, 1906. 50c. **550**

Stratton (R. B.) Captivity of the Oatman Girls: being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 290, cloth. New York, 1859. $6.00. **551**

Thayer (Wm. M.) Marvels of the New West: vivid portrayal of stupendous marvels in vast wonderland west of Mo. River, comprising marvels of race, enterprise, mining, stock raising, agriculture, etc. Numerous maps, and illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 742, cloth. Norwich, 1888. $3.00. **552**

Wallace (Dillon) Saddle and Camp in the Rockies; very numerous illustrations from photographs. 8vo, pp. 314, cloth. New York, 1911. $1.75. **553**

A graphic account of 2,000 mile survey of Rocky Mountain game region from So. Ariz. to Montana.

Wilson (Thomas, Curator, U. S. National Museum) The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times, and extensive bibliography covering the symbol in all countries. Very extensiveley illustrated with plates and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 286, newly bound in full buckram, leather label, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1896. $5.00. **554**

The origin and primitive meaning of this almost universal, curious and interesting symbol is lost in antiquity. It enters into religious rites and customs throughout the world, and is generally the symbol of good luck. It existed among the American Indians, is found on the earliest American prehistoric remains, in the temples of Central America and Mexico, in South America, and among the religious customs of China, Japan, Korea, Thibet, Persia, and India. It existed strongly among the Pima and Apache Indians of Arizona; is found among Indian remains in Arkansas; in the mounds in Ohio, in Tennessee and Kansas; among the Cliff Dwellers. Among the Buddhists it had high religious significance. In Egypt it was considered the key of life.

See also: Arkansas; Bell—California; Bishop Fountain—Oregon; Herman.

ARKANSAS.

Abel (Annie H.) Slave-holding Indians as Secessionists, Participants in the Civil War, and Under Reconstruction; maps, plans, and portraits. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. $15.00. **655**

Conditions and influence leading up to the treaties of alliance between the Confederacy and the five leading tribes, especially the neglect of the Federal government, and influence of missionaries, of Indian officials, of Southern sympathies, and of agents from Texas, Arkansas, etc.

Bell (William A.) New Tracks in North America: Travel and Adventure whilst engaged in survey for southern railroad to Pacific Ocean, 1867-8. Colored plates and folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco. London, 1869. $15.00. **657**

A fine copy of the best edition of this valuable work.

From the Mississippi River to the Rio Grande del Norte, the Native Races of New Mexico and Arizona. From the Rio Grande del Norte to the Pacific Ocean, The Pacific Railways, etc.

Benton (Thomas H.) Thirty Years' View; or History of the working of the American government for thirty years, from 1820-1850. Compiled from congress debates, private papers of General Jackson and speeches of ex-Senator Benton, with his actual

view of men and affairs, etc. Portrait. 2 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1854. $5.00. 658

Much relating to Arkansas.

Bolton (Herbert E., Editor) Athanase de Mézierès and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier 1768-1780. Documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Issued in a limited edition, printed direct from type and the type at once distributed. With large folded map in colors and facsimiles. Cleveland, 1914. $12.50. 659

The papers of Athanase de Mézierès are of exceptional importance and value regarding the history of the French and Spanish regimes in Texas and Louisiana, which, to a large extent, is the history of an Indian policy. For light on the Indian affairs of what are now Texas, western Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma, during the period of the American Revolution, there is no other single group of documents in existence so important as the De Mézierès papers.

Branner (John C.) Annual Report of Geological Survey of Arkansas for 1888; folding maps. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth. Little Rock, 1888. $2.50. 660

Brown (Junius H.) Four Years in Secessia: adventures within and beyond the Union lines. Illustrated. Thick 12mo, cloth. Hartford, 1865. $1.25. 661

Much relating to Prison life during the Civil War.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 662

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Clayton (Powell) The Aftermath of the Civil War, in Arkansas; portrait. 8vo, pp. 378, cloth. New York, 1915. $2.00. 663

Churchill (Thomas J., Col. First Regt. Mtd. Riflemen of Ark.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Camp on Wilson's Creek, August 10, 1861. 3 pages, 4to. $50.00. 664

A lengthy and most important historical document, being Col. Churchill's official report to Gen. McCulloch of the participation in the Battle of Wilson's Creek by his regiment. The document gives a minute description of the services rendered by his regiment, list of the officers killed and wounded, etc.

Farnham (T. J.) Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father de Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles, folding maps and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 665

Much relating to the Arkansas territory.

Featherstonhaugh (G. W.) Geological Report of examination in 1834 of elevated country between Missouri and Red Rivers; folding plan. 12mo, pp. 98, boards (broken at hinges). Washington, 1835. Scarce. $2.00. 666

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West; also de Smet's Letters and Sketches during residence among Indian Tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited by Thwaites. With folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 667

Interesting material relating to Arkansas.

Gerstaecker (Frederick) Wild Sports in the Far West. 12mo, pp. 406, cloth. Philadelphia, n. d. $1.50. 668

Contains much relating to Arkansas, giving description of the country, hunting, adventures, Indians, etc., etc.

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; Journal of a Santa Fe Trader during eight expeditions across Great Western Prairies, and residence of nine years in Northern Mexico: Ogden's Letters from the West; tour through western country and residence in Ohio and Kentucky: Bullock's Journey through Western States, from New Orleans, by Mississippi, Ohio, Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827: and Drake and Mansfield's Description of Cincinnati, 1827: edited by Thwaites. With folding maps, facsimiles, plates, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 669

The classic of the Santa Fe Trail, well arranged and admirably written.

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819-1820; edited by Thwaites. With folded maps, facsimiles, and plates. 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $17.50. 670

Extensive material relating to Arkansas.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved

ARKANSAS.

large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 671

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, La Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

Jewell (Horace) History of Methodism in Arkansas. 8vo, pp. 460, cloth. Little Rock, 1892. $3.50. 672

Privately printed.

Leatherman (Leland) Notes on Statutes of Arkansas. Comprising Abstracts of all decisions of Federal Courts and Arkansas Supreme Court, construing all statutes of Arkansas and the Territories while Arkansas was a part thereof, etc. 2 vols., 8vo, sheep. Columbia, Mo., 1897. $2.50. 673

Lummis (Chas. F.) Some strange corners of our country—The Wonderland of the Southwest. Colored and other plates. Cr. 8vo, pp. 270, cloth. New York, 1900. $1.50. 674

Relates to Arkansas.

Mollhausen (Baldwin) Journey from the Mississippi to coast of Pacific with a U. S. government expedition. Map, colored and other plates. 8vo, half calf. London, 1858. $18.00. 675

Contains much relating to Arkansas.

Nevin (J. M.) An original drawing depicting the Battle of Pea Ridge, 1862. Size 14x9". A contemporary drawing. $5.00. 676

Nuttall (Thos.) Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory during the year 1819, with Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. Folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 296, old tree calf. Phila., 1821. $25.00. 677

A good copy of the excessively rare original edition, the text less foxed than usual.

"The naturalist records in almost every chapter some incidents of his personal intercourse with the Chickasaw, Cherokee, and Osage Indians, then inhabiting the territory he explored."

——— Same. Edited by Thwaites. With folding map, facsimiles, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 366, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. 678

Porter (Wm. T.) Big Bear of Arkansas and other sketches, illustrative of characters and incidents in south and southwest; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 182, half morocco. Phila. [1843]. $5.00. 679

Scarce.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 680

Wilson (Thomas, Curator, U. S. National Museum) The Swastika: the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times, and extensive bibliography covering the symbol in all countries. Very extensively illustrated with plates and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 286, newly bound in full buckram, leather label, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1896. $5.00. 681

The origin and primitive meaning of this almost universal, curious and interesting symbol is lost in antiquity. It enters into religious rites and customs throughout the world, and is generally the symbol of good luck. It existed among the American Indians, is found on the earliest American prehistoric remains, in the temples of Central America and Mexico, in South America, and among the religious customs of China, Japan, Korea and Thibet, Persia, and India. It existed strongly among the Pima and Apache Indians of Arizona; is found among Indian remains in Arkansas; in the mounds in Ohio, in Tennessee and Kansas; among the Cliff Dwellers. Among the Buddhists it had high religious significance. In Egypt it was considered the key of life.

See also: Arizona; Wilson—California; Domenech—Illinois; Ill., Ia., and Ark.—Oklahoma; Fowler—Texas; Mollhausen.

CALIFORNIA.

Adams (Emma H.) To and Fro in Southern California, with sketches in Arizona and New Mexico. 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. Cincinnati, 1887. $1.50. 682

Addresses at Patriotic and Civic Occasions by Catholic orators. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York [1915]. Pub'd $3.00 net. $1.75. 683

Includes speeches on Lincoln, Washington, Labor Question, Columbus, Catholicism, Woman Suffrage, California, Education, Freemasonry, Temperance, and many other topics of general interest.

Adventures in California: its Gold Fields and its Inhabitants. 2 vols. in one, post 8vo, original cloth. 1856. $8.50. 684

Aflalo (F. G.) Sunset Playgrounds. Fishing days and others in California and Canada. 8vo, pp. 263, cloth. London, 1909. $2.50. 685

Among contents—American pride in their railroads, Fast trains and others. Their trains compared, One-class travel, etc.

Alden (Joseph) Science of Government in connection with American institutions. 12mo, pp. 295, cloth. New York, 1869. $1.00. 686
Formation and adoption of the Constitution, Congress, House of Representatives, the Senate, powers of Congress, Constitutions of the States, etc.

All About California and the inducements to settle there. 8vo, pp. 91, wrappers. San Francisco, 1871. $1.25. 687

Anderson (Alex. D.) Silver Country or Great Southwest. Review of mineral and other wealth, attractions and mineral development of former kingdom of New Spain, comprising Mexico and Mexican cessions to U. S. in 1848 and 1853. Map. Cr. 8vo, pp. 221. New York, 1877. $1.75. 688

Ansted (D. T.) The Gold Seeker's Manual. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. Lon., 1849. $2.50. 689
The Gold District and Geology; Mode of Working; Probable Influence of the Discovery on the value of Gold, etc.

Asphaltum Deposits of California. Pp. 938-948, cloth. Washington, Mineral Resources, 1884. $2.00. 690

Bamford (Mary E.) Up and down the brooks. 12mo, pp. 220, cloth. Boston, 1889. $1.00. 691

Bancroft (H. H.) Literary Industries; a memoir. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 478, cloth. New York, 1891. $1.00. 692
Contents: San Francisco Archives; Historic Researches in the South; Expeditions to Mexico; etc.

Bartlett (John Russell) Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, etc.; very numerous plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. London, 1854. Scarce. $10.00. 693

Baxley (H. Willis) What I Saw on west coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian Islands. Illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1865. $3.00. 694

Beacom (Major John H.) Irrigation in the U. S.: Its geographical and economical results. Maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 30 [excerpt]. N. p. [1907]. 75c. 695

Beauvoir (Marquis de) Pekin, Jeddo, and San Francisco: the conclusion of a voyage round the world; folding plates and numerous other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 292, cloth. London, 1872. $1.50. 696

Beechey (Capt. F. W.) Narrative of voyage to Pacific and Beering Strait to cooperate with Polar Expeditions, performed in H. M. Ship, Blossom, 1825-8, pub. by authority of Lord's Commissioners of the Admiralty; folding maps and views. 2 vols., 4to, half calf. London, 1831. $45.00. 797
A fine set of the best and only complete edition with all the maps and plates.
Two chapters are devoted to the Indians of Calif., and two other chapters contain a relation of personal adventure among the Esquimaux, with descriptions of their peculiar habits and customs. The author gives an insight into the Californian Missions, which is greatly interesting. The Mission Fathers, long isolated from the civilized world, had become as severe tyrants in their little monarchies as any of the secular class and regularly recruited their subjects from the wild tribes of savages by expeditions against them in which fire and sword had more victims than the cord and the prison.

Betagh (Wm.) A Voyage round the World: being an Account of a Remarkable Enterprize, begun in the year 1719, chiefly to cruise on the Spaniards in the great South Ocean, relating the True Historical Facts of that whole Affair. 8vo, old calf. London, 1728. 798
Peru, Chili and California. Betagh sailed as a Captain of Marines with the privateering expedition of the *Success* and *Speedwell*, under Captains Clipperton and Shelvocke. The two vessels parted company. Shelvocke's "Voyage round the World," published in 1726, is pronounced by this writer to be a tissue of falsehoods, untrue self-justifications, and charges of mutiny and misconduct against many of his officers and crew, whose testimony would have gone against him. The truth seems to be that Shelvocke was simply a pirate, employed by British merchants, and his principal object his own enrichment, in which he succeeded.

Benton (Thomas H.) Thirty years' view; or, history of working of American government from 1820 to 1850; portraits. 2 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1854. A fine set. $4.50. 799
Contains much relating to California.

Biart (Lucien) My Rambles in the New World. Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 311, cloth. London, 1877. $2.25. 800
Contains much relating to Cuba, Louisiana, and Mexico, California, etc.

——— A Traveres l' Amerique Nouvelles et Recits; 28 fine engraved plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. Paris, n. d. $2.25. 801
Relates chiefly to Labrador, Quebec, Niagara, San Francisco, and New Orleans.

Bishop (William Henry) Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces, a journey in Mexico, Southern California and Arizona by way of Cuba. Very numerous illustrations and map. 8vo, pp. 519, new and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1883. $5.00. 802

Bonner (John) Labor Question of Pacific Coast. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Excerpt from the Californian, April, 1892. 75c. 803

Bonnycastle (R. H., Captain R. E.) Spanish America: a Descriptive, Historical and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular; 2 folding maps and a folding aquatint plate exhibiting a com-

CALIFORNIA.

parative view of the altitudes of the mountains in Spanish North America and in New Spain, indicating the volcanoes. 2 vols. in one, thick 8vo, half calf. London, 1818. $10.00. 804

Botanical Report of California and Oregon. Pp. 102, plates 16, illus. 28, cloth. Washington, Pacific Railroad Surveys, 1853-56. $6.25. 805

Contains report upon botany of the route and general catalogue of the plants collected on the expedition.

Boucard (A.) Travels of a Naturalist, record of adventures, discoveries, history and customs of American Indians, habits and descriptions of animals, chiefly made in N. A., Calif., Mexico, Cent. Amer., Columbia, Chili, etc.; portrait. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth. London, 1894. $3.50. 806

Only a few copies privately printed.

Bowles (Samuel) Across the Continent: journey to Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States; folding colored map. 12mo, pp. 458, cloth. Springfield, 1865. $2.00. 807

Brace (Chas. L.) The New West, or California in 1867-1868. Cr. 8vo, pp. 273, cloth. New York, 1869. $1.25. 808

Bridges (Lieut.-Col. E. S.) Round the World in Six Months. 8vo, pp. 310, cloth. London, 1879. $2.75. 809

Contains much relating to Colorado, Utah, and California.

Bristol (Sherlock) The Pioneer Preacher; portrait and views. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth. Chicago [1898]. $2.50. 810

Oberlin College and labors in Ohio, three years in mining camps in Calif. and Idaho, preaching in Wis., etc.

Brodie (Walter) Pitcairn's Island, and the Islanders, in 1850; with extracts from his Private Journal, and hints upon California; also, Reports of all the commanders of H. M. Ships that have touched at the above island since 1800. Portraits. 12mo, pp. 260, cloth. London, 1851. $2.50. 811

Brooks (J. T.) Four Months among the Gold-finders in Alta California, being diary of an expedition from San Francisco to the gold districts. Map. 12mo, pp. 207, half calf extra. London, 1849. Very scarce. $6.50. 812

Bryant (Edwin) Rocky Mountain Adventures bristling with animated details of fearful fights of American hunters with savage Indians, Mexican rancheros and beasts of prey, with full account of bear conquest of California. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 452, cloth. New York, 1885. $4.00. 813

A scarce copy.

——— What I saw in California: being the Journal of a Tour by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California in 1846-47. Post 8vo, new half calf, gilt top. London, 1849. $3.00. 814

Bryce (James) The American Commonwealth; folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1891. $1.75. 815

Contains much relating to California.

Burton (G. W.) Burton's Book on California and its Sunlit Skies of Glory. Also letters from Europe, etc.; portrait and numerous plates. 3 vols. in 1. Royal 8vo, pp. 210, cloth gilt. Los Angeles, 1909. $2.50. 816

Bushnell (Horace) Society and Religion: sermon for Calif.: delivered at installation of Rev. E. S. Lacy as pastor First Congregational Church, San Francisco. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Hartford, 1856. $1.25. 817

Butler (Lt.-Col. W. F.) Far Out: Rovings Retold. Post 8vo, new half calf. London, 1880. $5.00. 818

Journey of a Dog and a Man from Cariboo to California, the Yosemite Valley.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 819

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

California: Biennial Report of the Surveyor-General, 1875-1877. 8vo, pp. 72, cloth. [Sacramento.] $1.50. 820

——— Mines and Minerals published by Calif. Miners' Assn. Very numerous plans and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 450, half morocco. San Francisco, 1899. $2.50. 821

——— **Pamphlets.** An interesting volume containing ten important pamphlets, bound

in full cloth, with manuscript index and contents, in one volume, 8vo, for $3.50. 822

Contents: Watts (W. L.). Gas and petroleum yielding formations of Central Valley of California. Pp. 100, numerous plates, maps, etc. Sacramento, 1894.

Watts (W. L.). Oil and gas yielding formations of Los Angeles, Ventura, and Santa Barbara Counties, Calif., numerous folded maps, plates, etc. Pp. 110. Sacramento, 1897.

British Diplomat and Consular Reports on Cal. for 1897, including mining, coal, coke, electric power, etc. 8vo, pp. 56.

Journal of Society of Arts containing "Long distance transmission of electric power" by Prof. G. Forbes.

British Foreign Office Reports on Mines and Minerals of Vera Cruz, 1887, and June and September, 1898, etc.

——— State Board of Agriculture Statistical Report for 1914. Large folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 365, wrappers. 1915. $1.25. 823

——— State Forester: Fourth Biennial Report. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 148, wrappers. Sacramento, 1912. 75c. 824

——— Fifth Biennial Report. Plates, etc. 8vo, pp. 202, wrappers. Sacramento, 1914. 75c. 825

Capron (E. S.) History of California from discovery to present time, with journal of voyage from New York via Nicaragua, to San Francisco and back, via Panama; folding map. 12mo, pp. 356, cloth. Boston, 1854. $6.00. 826

A fine clean copy.

Carbutt (Mrs. E. H.) Five months' fine weather in Canada, Western U. S., and Mexico. 12mo, pp. 244, cloth. London, 1889. $1.75. 827

Much on California.

Carson (General Kit) The Original Manuscript as dictated by Kit Carson upon which Colonel DeWitt Clinton Peters, U. S. A., founded and wrote "Kit Carson's Wild West; an authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative." Colonel Peters was U. S. A. Surgeon and a warm personal friend of Carson's. The notes were dictated by Carson at various dates between 1858 and 1860, at Taos, N. M. It contains many corrections by Colonel Peters in pencil. It is the Manuscript referred to in the printed volume as "The only authentic biography of himself and his travels that has ever been written . . . and for months, during his leisure hours, he was engaged in dictating his life." The manuscript comprises 113 pages, large 4to, and is dated from Fort Union, N. M., May 28, 1868. Price, $150.00. 828

An unusually interesting manuscript, both on account of its historical value, as well as of the character that it covers. It gives a very graphic account of life and adventures on the Southwestern frontiers, and of the daring exploits of the frontiersmen, Indian scouts, etc.

The Manuscript relates to the Southwest, New Mexico, California, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, the Rocky Mountains, and the various Indian tribes of that region; the hunters and trappers, Indian captivities, the Columbia River, Fremont, etc. A copy of the printed volume accompanies the Manuscript.

——— Life and adventures, including accounts of everyday life, peculiar customs, etc., of all Indian tribes of far west, also accurate description of country and full history of Modoc Indians and Modoc War by Dewitt C. Peters; portarits. 8vo, pp. 604, newly bound in buckram. Hartford, 1875. $6.00. 829

——— Another, in original binding. $6.00. 829a

Carter (Chas. F.) Missions of Nueva California, An Historical Sketch. Portrait and plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 183, boards. San Francisco, 1900. $3.00. 830

Cass (Lewis) Speech on the Motion of Mr. Benton for the indefinite postponement of the Compromise Bill, in Senate, June 14, 1850. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. $1.00. 831

Being the bill to admit California as a State into the Union.

Chamberlain (Arthur H.) Growth of Responsibility and enlargement of Power of the city school superintendent. Royal 8vo, pp. 156, wrappers. Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1913. $1.50. 832

"City Guard:" History of Company "B," First Reg. Infantry, during Sacramento campaign, 1894; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 264, cloth. Privately printed for the members. San Francisco (1895). $3.75. 833

An account of the services of this company during the Pullman strike in California.

Codigo (Civil Del Distrito Federal y Territoris De La Baja California). Ministerio De Justian E Instruccion Publica. Secession Primera. Cr. 8vo, pp. 414. Mexico, 1900. $2.75. 834

Colton (Walter) Deck and port; or incidents of cruise in U. S. Frigate Congress to Calif., with sketches of Rio de Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima, Honolulu, and San Francisco; map, portrait and colored plates. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. New York, 1852. $3.00. 835

——— Three Years in Calif.; portraits. 12mo, pp. 456, cloth. New York, 1860. $2.50. 836

A fine copy.

Cone (Mary) Two years in California; illustrations and map. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. Chicago, 1876. $3.00. 837

CALIFORNIA.

Corning (Frederick G.) Papers from notes of an Engineer; plans and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 103, cloth. N. Y., 1889. Scarce. $2.75. **838**
Autograph presentation copy from author.
Relates to Panama Canal, Bolivia, Gold Mining in South America, in California, etc.

Correspondence and Papers relative to war with Modoc Indians in southern Oregon and northern California, 1872 and 1873. Pp. 330, sheep, bound with other docs. Washington, H. Ex. Doc., 1874. $5.00. **839**

Coulter (John) Adventures on Western Coast of South America and interior of California, etc. 2 vols., 12mo, half calf, marbled sides. London, 1847. $9.00. **840**
Fine set.

Coyner (David H.) Lost Trappers; collection of interesting scenes and events in Rocky Mountains; with description of California, account of fur trade, etc. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Cincinnati, 1859. $12.50. **841**
A very fine copy of this scarce work.

Cronise (Titus F.) The Natural Wealth of California, and a detailed description of each county; numerous plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 696, cloth. San Francisco, 1868. (Back slightly loose.) $2.00. **842**

Cumming (C. F. Gordon) Granite Crags. Map and plates. 8vo, pp. 393, half calf extra. Edinburgh, 1884. A choice copy. $2.50. **843**
Contents: Great San Joaquin and Sacramento Valleys; Mountain Ranges of California; the Modoc War; etc.

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. **844**
750 copies printed from type.
An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before published. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M. and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Dale (John, J. P.) Round the World by Doctor's Orders; numerous full-page and on-text illustrations. 8vo, cloth. London, 1894. $3.00. **845**
A year's travel in Japan, Ceylon, Australia, China, New Zealand, Canada, etc., with interesting chapters on California and Alaska.

Dana (C. W.) The Great West, or garden of the world, its history, wealth, natural advantages and future; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 396, cloth. Phila., 1857. $7.50. **846**

D'Auteroche (M. Chappe) Voyage to California, to Observe Transit of Venus; with historical description of author's route through Mexico, and natural history of that province; also voyage to Newfoundland and Sallee to make experiments of Mr. Le Roy's timekeepers, by M. de Cassini. Folding plan. 8vo, pp. 219, newly bound in half red roan. London, 1778. $17.50. **847**
An unusually fine and clean copy of this rare work.

Davidson (George) Pacific Coast; coast pilot of Calif., Ore., and Washington Territory; numerous plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 262, cloth. Washington, 1869. $6.50. **848**

Dumond (Annie Nelles) Hard Times, the cause and remedey; portrait. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. St. Louis (1895). $1.50. **849**
Relates to California.

Dietrich (Dr.) The German Emigrants or Frederick Wohlgemuth's Voyage to Calif., trans. by Wray with the curious colored plates. 12mo, pp. 40, in the original gilt boards, in remarkably fine condition. Guben [1855]. $7.50. **850**
Deals with San Francisco during the early mining days; the history of a slaver and sufferings of a Negro slave, etc.

Domenech (Abbe Em.) Seven Years Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. First and best edition, with the folded colored map and the numerous colored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1860. $17.50. **851**
A very choice copy of the scarce first edition, the only one containing the colored plates.
The author's travels cover Wash., Ore., Calif., N. M., Tex., Ark., La., Mo., Nev., Ill., Ia., Wis., etc. A work of great value on the peculiarities of Indian life, their festivals, customs, migrations, their various religions, the worship of springs and fountains, religious torture, dreams, auguries, etc.

Dunbar (Edward E.) Romance of the Age; or, discovery of gold in Calif.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 134, cloth. New York, 1867. $3.75. **852**

Edwards (W. F.) Tourists' Guide and Directory of Truckee Basin; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 138, cloth. Truckee, Calif., 1883. $1.40. **853**

Eldredge (Z. S.) History of California, from its earliest discovery to the present time, extensively illustrated with large folding maps, plates, portraits, views, etc. 5 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, bound in half calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops. New York

[1916]. Practically a new set in unused condition. Published at $30.00 net, for $20.00. 854

A well written history of California with biography and index. The last volume deals extensively with commercial, agricultural and mining conditions.

Emory (W. H.) Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, Mo., to San Diego, Calif., including parts of Ark., Del., Notre and Gila Rivers; very numerous plates and large folding map at end. 8vo, pp. 416, cloth. Washington (U. S. Senate Rept.), 1848. $2.00. 855

Enock (C. R.) Farthest West. Life and travel in the U. S. Colored map and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 332, cloth. London, 1909. $3.00. 856

Interestng section relating to California.

——— Mexico, its ancient and moderen civilisation, history and political conditions, topography and natural resources, industries and general development. Map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 362, cloth. London, 1909. $3.50. 857

Includes material on Americans in Mexico, California, cotton, forestry, mining, irrigation, railroads, sugar, etc.

Evans (D. Morier) Speculative Notes and Notes on Speculation, ideal and real. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. London, 1864. $1.50. 858

Banking, Auriferous Resources of California and Australia; Premium Hunting and Company Promotion; etc.

Farnham (Eliza W.) California, in-doors and out; or, how we farm, mine, and live generally in the golden state. 12mo, pp. 522, cloth. New York, 1856. $2.50. 859

Feilner (John) Exploration in Upper California in 1860. Pp. 421-430, cloth. Washington, Smithsonian Report, 1864. $2.00. 860

Fell (James) British Merchant Seaman in San Francisco, 1892-1898. Cr. 8vo, pp. 206, cloth. London, 1899. $1.50. 861

Ferguson (Charles D.) Experiences of a forty-niner during 34 years' residence in Calif. and Australia; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 508, cloth. Cleveland, 1838. $3.00. 862

Ferris (B. G.) The Mormons at home; with some incidents of travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. 12mo, pp. 300, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.50. 863

Field (Judge Stephen J.) Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in California. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, fine copy. Only a few copies privately printed for friends, without place of publication or date [1880]. $10.50. 864

An interesting copy of this scarce work, bearing the autograph of Matthew P. Deady, U. S. District Judge for Oregon. The author was Associate-Justice of the Supreme Court of the U. S. The two men were great friends. This copy undoubtedly was the presentation copy from the author to Judge Deady.

Fink (Harry T.) The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour from Southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and Grand Canon. Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 309, cloth. New York, 1890. $2.25. 865

Flood (Noah F.) Course of study of Grammar and Primary Schools of San Francisco. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. San Francisco, 1870. $ .75. 866

Foster (J. W.) The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc.; maps. 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. Chicago, 1869. $3.00. 867

Also relates to South America, Calif., Colorado desert, etc.

Fountain (Paul) The Eleven Eaglets of the West. 8vo, pp. 362, cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1906. $3.00. 868

Frankhauser (Wm. C.) Financial History of California. Public Revenues, Debts and Expenditures. Folding tables. Royal 8vo, pp. 310, sewn. Berkeley (Calif.) 1913. $2.00. 869

Fremont (J. C.) Exploring expedition to Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California with description of physical geography of Calif., with recent notices of the gold region. 12mo, pp. 456, cloth. Buffalo, 1853. $1.75. 870

——— Geographical Memoir upon Upper California. 8vo, pp. 67, sewn. Washington, 1848. $1.00. 871

——— Memoir of life and public services, including account of his explorations, etc., by John Bigelow; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.75. 872

——— Report of exploring expedition to Rocky Mountains, 1842, and to Oregon and North California, 1843-44; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 584, half sheep. Washington, 1845. $4.25. 873

Frost (Mrs. J. Blakeslee) Gem of the mines; thrilling narrative of California life. 12mo, pp. 276, cloth. Hartford, 1866. $3.00. 874

Frost (John) History of California from period of conquest by Spain to her Occupation by U. S., with description of her mineral and agricultural resources, etc. Numerous full-page and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 422, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.50. 875

CALIFORNIA.

Geology and oil resources of Coalings district, Cal., with report on chemical and physical properties of oils. Pp. 354, illus., maps 2, sewn. Washington, Geological Bulletin, 1910. $2.50. **876**

Gerstacker (F.) Scenes De La vie Californienne; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. Genève, 1859. $3.00. **877**

——— Travels: Rio de Janeiro—Buenos Ayres—Through the Pampas, &c.—Chili—California and the Gold-fields; plate. 8vo, half calf, gilt top. London, 1854. $3.50. **878**

Goddard (Pliny E.) The Morphology of the Hupa Language. Royal 8vo, pp. 344, original wrappers. Berkeley, 1905. $2.50. **879**

The Hupa are a small community isolated in their home by surrounding mountains in a valley which bears their name in Humboldt Co., Calif. First discovered by white men in 1850.

Grant (U. S.) Personal Memoirs; numerous illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, gilt. New York, 1885. $3.50. **880**

Contains considerable material relating to California.

Graves (J. A.) Out of Doors. California and Oregon; profusely illustrated. Cr. 8vo, pp. 122, boards. Los Angeles, 1912. $1.25. **881**

Greenhow (Robert) History of Oregon and California and other territories on the northwest Coast; with documents. Second and best edition much enlarged. With the large folded map. 8vo, pp. 511, original wrappers. Boston, 1845. $7.50. **882**

A remarkably choice copy of this scarce work, in the original wrappers as issued, entirely uncut, almost as clean throughout as when issued. Presentation copy "To Hon. M. P. Deady with the compliments of his friend, James K. Kelly, March 31, 1875." Mr. Deady was U. S. District Judge for Oregon, and Mr. Kelly, U. S. Senator from Oregon.

Guillemard (A. G.) Over Land and Sea: a log of travel round the world, 1873-4. Original and best edition, with frontispiece and vignette. 8vo, pp. 356, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1875. $4.25. **883**

Calif., Nev., Utah, and the Mormons, Neb., the Union Pacific R. R., Ill., Canada, Honolulu, Fiji, etc.

Habberton (John) Romance of California Life; illustrated by Pacific Slope stories, thrilling, pathetic, and humorous. Plates and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 502, cloth. San Francisco, 1883. $2.00. **883a**

Hall (Frederic) History of San José (Calif.) and surroundings, with biographical sketches of early settlers. Folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 552, cloth. San Francisco, 1871. $5.00. **884**

An unusually fine copy. Presentation copy from the author to the U. S. District Judge of Oregon.

Hamilton (Lady Augusta) Marriage Rites, Customs, and Ceremonies of all Nations. Best unabridged edition, with the engraved frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 400, half red calf gilt. London, 1822. $10.50. **885**

Full of curious and unusual information regarding the peculiar marriage customs of the world. Particularly interesting regarding the customs in North and South America, among the Indians, bundling, love-bargains, intrigue, etc., in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, New England, Virginia, California, Louisiana, Mexico, Peru, Central America, Brazil, Paraguay, etc.

Haole (A.) Sandwich Island Notes. Portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 597, cloth. New York, 1854. $2.25. **886**

Relates to California, Honolulu, Kualoa, Wailua, Kauai, Maui, Hawaii, etc.

Hardy (Lady Duffus) Through Cities and Prairie Lands. Sketches of an American Tour. 8vo, pp. 338, cloth. New York, 1881. $2.00. **887**

Contains 7 chapters relating to California.

Harte (Bret) A Ward of The Golden Gate. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth, uncut. London, 1890. $1.25. **888**

Higgins (C. A.) New Guide to the Pacific Coast, Santa Fe Route: California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Ill.; very numerous illustrations and folding map. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth. Chicago, 1895. $1.50. **889**

Hinchcliff (Thomas W.) Over the Sea and Far Away: narrative of wanderings round the world; portrait of author inserted and numerous plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. London, 1876. $3.00. **890**

Several chapters on Calif.

Hittell (John S.) Resources of California: comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc., and past and future development of state, with appendix on Oregon and Washington Terr. 12mo, pp. 516, cloth. San Francisco, 1868. $1.50. **891**

Holder (Chas. F.) All about Pasadena and its vicinity: its climate, missions, trails and canons, etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 142, cloth. Boston, 1889. $1.25. **892**

——— Life in the Open: Sport with Rod, Gun, Horse, and Hound in South California; very liberally illustrated in a superior manner. Super roy. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1906. $3.75. **893**

Holmes (W. H.) Anthropological studies in California. Pp. 155-187, illus., cloth. Washington, National Museum Report, 1900. $3.50. **894**

Howard (Lady, of Glossop) Journal of a tour in U. S., Canada, and Mexico; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 366, cloth. London, 1897. $2.00. 895
Contains five chapters on Calif.

Hudson (T. S.) A Scamper Through America; or, 15,000 miles of ocean and Continent in 60 days. Map. Cr. 8vo, pp, 289, cloth. London, 1882. $1.50. 896
Relates to California and the Yosemite.

Humfreville (Capt. J. L.) Twenty Years among our Hostile Indians. Very extensively illustrated. Small 4to, pp. 506, cloth. New York [1903]. $2.50. 897
The author was Captain in United States Cavalry. He presents a most interesting account of border life, the fur traders, pony expresses, and experiences among the warlike tribes, their cunning, treachery, habits, secret customs, dances, perils of travel by ox team and prairie schooner, frontiersmen, trappers, scouts, guides, Indian wooing and marriage customs, funerals, dog feasts, etc.
Deals principally with the tribes in the Southwest, California, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Wyoming, Oregon, etc.—the Apaches, the Arapahoes, the Blackfeet, the Navajoes, the Cheyennes, the Omahas, the Utes, the Comanches, the Wichitas, the Zunis, the Pawnees, the Sioux, and the Snakes.

[Huntley (Capt. Sir Henry V.)] California: its Gold and its Inhabitants. 2 vols., post 8vo, half calf gilt. London, 1856. $10.50. 898

Hutchings (James M.) Scenes of Wonder and Curiosity in California; numerous engravings. 8vo, pp. 267, cloth. London, 1865. $2.00. 899

James (George Wharton) Lake of the Sky, Lake Tahoe in the high Sierras of California and Nevada, its history, Indians, discovery, legendary lore, etc.; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 396, cloth. Privately printed, 1915. $3.75. 900

——— Wonders of Colorado Desert (Southern California). Its rivers, mountains, canyons, springs, life history, all pictured and described. 2 vols., maps and plates, some colored. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1907. $3.50. 901

Jay (Wm.) Review of Causes and Consequences of Mexican War. 12mo, pp. 333, cloth. Boston, 1849. $1.00. 902
Relates to Texas, California, cost of war to U. S., etc.

Jenkins (John S.) History of War between U. S. and Mexico, from commencement of hostilities to ratification of treaty of peace. Portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 514, full morocco, slightly rubbed and faded. Auburn, 1850. $1.75. 903
Much relating to California.

Johnson (Theodore T.) California and Oregon; or, sights in the gold region and scenes by the way, with appendix containing instructions to emigrants by overland route to Oregon by Samuel R. Thurston; folding map and frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Phila., 1857. Fine copy of this scarce work. $15.00. 904

——— Sights in the Gold Region and scenes by the way; folding map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 324, cloth. New York, 1850. $3.50. 905

Johnston (A. R.) Journal; illustrations. 8vo, sewn. Excerpt. $1.75. 906
Account of journey from Santa Fe to San Diego .

Jones (Wm. C.) Illustrated History of University of California, 1868-1895; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 413, cloth. San Francisco, 1895. $3.00. 907

Kelly (William) Excursion to California over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains and Great Sierra Nevada, with stroll thru the diggings and ranches of that country. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1851. $15.00. 908
An unusually fine copy of this very scarce work.

——— Stroll through the Diggings of California. Post 8vo, boards. 1852. $3.00. 909

Kemp (James F.) Ore Deposits of U. S.; numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 318, cloth. New York, 1893. $1.75. 910
Contains much on mining in Calif., Ore., Wash., Wyo., etc.

King (Clarence) Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 12mo, pp. 378, cloth. New York, 1902. $3.00. 911

Kino (Father Eusebio F., S. J.) Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta: a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora and Arizona; by Father Kino, pioneer missionary, explorer, cartographer, and ranchman: 1683-1711. Translated, edited and annotated by Dr. H. E. Bolton, Professor of American History, University of California. With extensive historical introduction, bibliography, analytical index, plates, facsimiles of rare early maps, plans, etc., and a new and carefully prepared folding colored map. 750 sets printed direct from the type and the type distributed. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague handmade, deckle-edged paper, 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1919. $12.50. 912
The publication for the first time of Kino's long-lost history is of the utmost historical importance. Its existence contemporaneously is known only by the constant references thereto in early historical works. This manuscript is the basic source for the history of that period. The Historical Memoir is virtually a history of the entire Southwest and of the Indan tribes for the period covered. It is the source of practically all that has been known and contains much that never has been known before of the Southwest.

Knapsack (The) A collection of original short stories, sketches, anecdotes, and essays, contributed by members of Fire Underwriters' Association of Pacific, and printed

CALIFORNIA.

by order of the association. Numerous very curious and humorous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 292, cloth. San Francisco, privately printed for the Association, 1898. $5.00. 913
A volume of much interest on the Pacific coast, especially California, Oregon, and Washington, as well as to those interested in fire and life insurance. The volume is decidedly humorous and witty.

Kneeland (Samuel) The Wonders of Yosemite Valley and of California. Original photographic illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1872. $2.50. 914

Lamson (J.) Round Cape Horn: voyage of passenger-ship James W. Paige from Maine to Calif., in 1852. 12mo, pp. 156, half cloth. Bangor, 1878. $5.00. 915
Privately printed.

Lands of Southern Pacific Railroad Co., Calif.; their situation, soil, climate, vegetation, price, etc.; with information on resources of So. Calif. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. San Francisco, n. d. $1.00. 916

Leng (John) America in 1876. Post 8vo, cloth. Dundee, 1877. $3.00. 917
Relates to San Francisco—The Bonanza Kings—Wm. Sharon—The Californian Bank—A Resolution recommended—Gold and Silver—Chinese Labour, etc.

Leonard (Zenas, fur hunter and trapper) Narrative, 1831-36, reprinted and edited from rare original of 1839 by W. F. Wagner; maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 318, cloth, uncut. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 918
A copy almost as new. Only 520 copies were printed and it is becoming quite scarce.
Relates extensively to fur trading among the Indians of Calif.

Lester (J. E.) The Atlantic to the Pacific: What to See and How to See It; map and full-page illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth. 1873. $2.25. 919
Several chapters are devoted to California.

Letts (J. M.) California Illustrated: including description of Panama and Nicaragua Routes; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. New York, 1853. $5.00. 920

Life in California during a Residence of several Years in that Territory: comprising a Description of the Country and the Missionary Establishments, by an American. 12mo, half morocco. London, 1851. $7.50. 921

Lindley (Dr. W.) and Widney. California of the South; its Physical Geography, Climate, Resources, Routes of Travel and Health Resorts. Maps and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 402, cloth. New York, 1888. Pub. at $2.00 for $1.00. 922
Presentation copy of one of authors.

Lloyd (B. E.) Lights and Shades in San Francisco; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1876. Scarce. $8.50. 923

Lorne (Marquis of) From Shadow to Sunlight. 12mo, pp. 158, cloth. New York, 1891. $1.50. 924
Relates to California.

Lummis (Chas. F.) The City of the Sky. Illustrations. 4to, pp. 10, boards. N. p., n. d. 75c. 925
Excerpt from California illustrated magazine, January, 1892.

MacDonald (Augustin S.) List of Books, California and Pacific in library of. 8vo, pp. 76, wrappers. Oakland, 1903. $1.75. 926
Only a few copies privately printed for the author.

McNeil (Everett) The Cave of Gold. A tale of California in 1849. Map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 383, cloth. New York. $1.00. 927

Mansfield (Edward D.) Mexican War: history of origin; with official despatches of Generals, and treaty of peace. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 365, cloth. New York, 1851. $3.50. 928
Contains material relating to Texas, California, results of war, etc.

Marcy (Randolph B.) The Prairie Traveller: a Handbook for Overland Expeditions; with maps, illustrations, and Itineraries of the Principal Routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1859. $2.50. 929

Marryat (Frank) Mountains and Mole-hills or recollections of a burnt journal; colored plates. 8vo, cloth. London, 1855. $6.00. 930
Relates to the Isthmus of Panama—San Francisco—Early History of Calif., etc.

Marryatt (Capt.) Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet, among the Snake Indians and wild Tribes of the Great Western Prairies. With folding map. 3 vols., 12mo, cloth, uncut. London, 1843. Very scarce. $16.00. 931
Fine uncut copy of the rare first edition.
Much valuable information, not only as to Indian tribes, but also as to countries of Calif., Western Texas, etc.

——— Same. Later and cheaper edition in small type. 12mo, pp. 350, cloth. London, 1849. $2.00. 932

Mars (Amaury) Reminiscences of Santa Clara Valley and San Jose with souvenir of the Carnival of Roses; very numerous full page illustrations. 8vo, pp. 276, cloth. N. p., 1901. $1.75. 933

Mayer (Brantz) Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican: historical, geographical, political, etc., including ancient Aztec Empire and civilization, late war, and New

Mexico and California. Illustrated. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, sheep. Hartford, 1851. $6.00. 934

"It is chiefly as a narrative of Mexican history subsequent to the conquest that Mayer's work is valuable."—*Athenaeum.*

Menefee (C. A.) Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino comprising sketches of their topography, productions, history, scenery, and peculiar attractions; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 356, cloth. Napa, 1873. $2.50. 935

Merriam (C. Hart) The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales told by the Mewan Indians of California. Map and plates, some colored. 8vo, pp. 273, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1910. $5.00. 936

M. O. L. L. Cal. Commandery: Memoriam J. H. Lord. S. F., 1896. 75c. 937

——— Same. Chas. A. Nazro. S. F., 1898. 75c. 938

——— Same. J. Halloran. S. F., 1898. 75c. 939

Modoc War, 1872-73. Claims of States of California and Oregon and citizens thereof on account of Modoc War. Pp. 119, sheep, bound with other docs. Washington, H. Ex. Doc., 1874. $3.75. 940

Mollhausen (B.) Journey from Mississippi to Coasts of Pacific with U. S. Government expedition, with introduction by Alex. von Humboldt, translated by Sinnett. 2 vols., 8vo, with folded map, colored plates, and woodcuts. Newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt tops. London, Longman, 1858. $17.50. 941

A copy of the original and best edition with all of the colored plates. Relates particularly to Arkansas, Indian Territory, Mexico, Texas and California.

Money (Edward) Truth about America. 16mo, pp. 234, cloth. London, 1886. $1.50. 942

Contains a chapter on Calif.

Moore (Theophilus) Marriage Customs and Modes of Courtship of the various Nations of the Universe, with remarks on the condition of women . . . the single and married, etc. With engraved frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 364. A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1820. $10.50. 943

One of the most interesting and curious works on the Amatory Customs of the various peoples of the world, including the early customs obtaining in California, Canada, Massachusetts Bay, Pennsylvania, New England, in the Mississippi Region, among the Moravians, the various Indian Tribes, the Pacific Islanders, Mexico, Central and South America, in the various countries of Asia and Africa, among the Quakers, etc.

Muir (John) Mountains of California; illustrations. 8vo, cloth. London, 1894. $2.00. 944

Contains a most interesting account of the "births and deaths" of the glacier lakes.

——— Picturesque California; the Rocky Mountains, and the Pacific Slope; very extensively illustrated with photo-etchings, photogravures, wood engravings, etc., from drawings by eminent American artists. Folio, pp. 508, in the original 32 parts as issued. New York, 1894. Pub'd at $25.00 net for $6.50. 945

Contents: Game Regions of Upper Sacramento, by Joaquin Miller; Washington and Puget Sound, by John Muir; The Canadian Rockies by Ernest Ingersoll; etc.

Nash (Wallis) Oregon in 1877. The first and best edition, with the 13 plates. 12mo, pp. 304, original cloth, uncut. London (Macmillan), 1878. $4.00. 946

——— Another copy. Half calf. $4.00. 947

A valuable historical work for its period. While dealing principally with Oregon, it also contains much valuable material on Calif., Neb., Utah, and the Mormons, and the Chinese on the Pacific Coast.

New York Weekly Tribune. January to Dec., 1852, also bound in Jan. 17, 1846. One large volume, folio, half cloth, good condition throughout. $15.00. 948

Contains much material in regard to agitation in California in regard to the Chinese, slavery agitation, Southern Rights Convention, U. S. difficulties in Peru, etc.

Nordhoff (C.) California for Health, Pleasure and Residence, book for travelers and settlers; maps and illustrations. Small 4to, cloth. New York, circa 1870. $2.25. 949

——— Northern California, Oregon, and the Sandwich Islands; map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 256, cloth. London, 1874. $2.25. 950

——— Peninsular California; account of climate, soil, productions, etc., of northern half of lower Calif.; plates and map. 8vo, pp. 130, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.00. 951

North (Arthur W.) The Mother of California. Being a historical sketch of Baja California from days of Cortez, including Missions, Mines, etc.; maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 180, buckram. San Francisco [1908]. (Author's complimentary copy.) $1.75. 952

Notes of Travel in California: comprising the Prominent Geographical, Agricultural, &c., Features of the Country; also the Route to San Diego, in California, &c., post 8vo, half calf. Dublin, 1849. $3.50. 1053

Nottage (Chas. G.) In Search of a Climate, a health tour through Sandwich Islands, Hawaii, California, and Mexico. 30 plates and map. Royal 8vo, pp. 361, as new. London, 1894. $7.50. 1054

CALIFORNIA.

Otis (F. N.) Isthmus of Panama; history of Panama Railroad and Pacific Mail Steamship Co. with travelers' guide, etc., for Panama R. R., etc.; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. New York, 1867. $2.50. **1055**
Also relates to California.

Overland Monthly for April 1870, Feb. 1886, March 1886, April 1886. 4 nos., 8vo, sewn. San Francisco. $2.00. **1056**
Contains Old Seattle and his tribe; Presidio of San Francisco; Old regime of San Francisco; Explorations in Upper Columbia Country; etc.

Palmer (Dr. Edward) Original unpublished manuscript entitled "Description of a Journey from Fort Yuma to the coast of Lower California, starting from Port Isabella in 1869." 9 pp., 8vo. $15.00. **1057**

Palmer (J. W.) The New and the Old; or, California and India; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 434, half morocco, gilt top. New York, 1859. $3.00. **1058**

Parke (J. G.) and A. H. Campbell. Report of explorations from San Francisco Bay to Los Angeles, Cal., west of the Coast Range, and from the Pimas villages on the Gila to the Rio Grande, near 32d parallel. Pp. 427, illus., cloth. Washington, Pacific Railroad Surveys, 1853-56. $4.50. **1059**
Contents: General report, climate adaptation. Pp. 42, colored plates 13, maps 2.
Geological report, by Thomas Antisell. Pp. 204, plates 24, maps 2.
Botanical report. Pp. 28, plates 8.

Pastoral Letter of Bishop to Clergy and Laity read in Trinity church, San Francisco, Oct., 1901. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. 50c. **1060**

Pattie (James O.) Personal Narrative of Expedition from St. Louis, to Pacific Ocean, and from City of Mexico to Vera Cruz; edited (1833) by Flint; re-edited by Thwaites; with facsimile and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 380, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $6.00. **1061**
Out of print and becoming quite scarce. Much relating to California.

Peebles (J. M.) Around the World; travels in Polynesia, China, India, Egypt, and other heathen countries. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth, gilt, nice copy. Boston, 1875. $4.50. **1062**
Calif., Utah and the Mormons, Sandwich Islands, Samoa, India's Religions, Egypt, etc.

Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an emigrant in Australia, Vancouver's Island, and California. Post 8vo, cloth. London, 1849. $6.00. **1063**

Perry (J. A.) Thrilling Adventures of a New Englander: travels, scenes and sufferings in Cuba, Mexico, and Calif.; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 96, Gaylord binders. Boston, 1853. $5.25. **1064**
A fine clean copy of the very scarce item.

Pfeiffer (Ida) Lady's Second Journey round the World; from London to the Cape of Good Hope, Borneo, Java, California, Panama, U. S., etc. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo, cloth, uncut. London, 1855. $2.50. **1065**

Pious Fund of the Californias, U. S. vs. Mexico. Pp. 891, sheep. Washington, H. Doc. $3.75. **1066**
Regarding church properties transferred during Mexican control of California. After acquisition of Upper California by U. S., the share of Catholic Church was argued and finally settled at The Hague. The full report includes articles in English, Spanish, French and Latin.

Player-Froud (J. G.) Six Months in California. Post 8vo, cloth. London, 1872. $2.50. **1067**
Devoted principally to the natural history of California.

Porter (T. C.) Impressions of America; illustrated with diagrams and stereoscopic views. 8vo, pp. 264, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Scarce. $3.50. **1068**
Yellowstone National Park, Calif., Utah, etc.

Powell (John J.) Golden State and its resources. 16mo, pp. 220, cloth. San Francisco, 1874. $1.75. **1069**

Press Reference Library: notables of the West, being portraits and biographies of progressive men of West who have helped in development and history making of this wonderful country; very numerous portraits. 2 vols. Imperial 8vo, full morocco. New York, 1913. Pub'd $25.00. $10.00. **1070**
California, Arizona, and Southwest.

Quiros: The Voyages of Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1595 to 1606, translated and edited by Sir Clements Markham. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth. London, 1904. $6.50. **1071**
On 23rd of September, 1606, one of the crew of the *Capitano* sighted the coast of California.

Rae (W. F.) Westward by Rail: journey to San Francisco and back and visit to the Mormons; map. 12mo, pp. 428, cloth. London, 1871. $1.50. **1072**
Best large type edition.

Ranch Life in California. Extracted from Home Correspondence of E. M. H. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 171, cloth. London, 1886. $1.25. **1073**

[Rand (Olive)] Vacation Excursion from Massachusetts Bay to Puget Sound; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 204, cloth. Manchester, N. H., 1884. $1.25. **1074**
Contains over 5 chapters on Calif.

Raymond (Rossiter W.) Statistics of mines and mining in states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains; folding plans. 8vo, pp. 586, cloth. Washington (6th Annual Rept. U. S. Comm. Mining Statistics), 1874. $3.00. 1075

Relationship of Fish Fauna of lakes of southeastern Oregon; Fishes of Sacramento-San Joapuin Basin, with study of their distribution and variation; Fishes of coastal streams of Oregon and northern California. Pp. 69-189, illus., maps., cloth. Washington, Fish Bulletin, 1907. $3.50. 1076

Report by board appointed to locate deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal. Pp. 324, illus., maps 24, sheep. Washington, S. Doc., 1897. $3.75. 1077

——— in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. Pp. 256, sheep, bound with other docs. Washington, H. Ex. Doc., 1857. $4.00. 1078

An extensive report by various Army officers on numbers of Indians, location of tribes, social customs, and relation of Indians to Government in California, Oregon and Washington.

——— of irrigation investigations in California. Pp. 411, illus., cloth. Washington, Experiment Stations Bulletin, 1901. $3.75. 1079

Revere (J. W., Lieut. U.S.N.) A Tour of Duty in California, including Description of the Gold Region . . . with Notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific Coasts, edited by J. N. Balestier; folding map and plates. Post 8vo, cloth. New York, 1849. $10.00. 1080

Review of the late State Encampment at the Eucinal De Alameda. [By an officer of the camp.] 8vo, pp. 47, sewn. San Francisco, 1863. $1.00. 1081

Roberts (Morley) The Western Avernus, Three Years' Autobiography in western America; with folded map and portrait. 8vo, pp. 278, cloth, as new. London, 1904. $2.50 net. 1082

A most interesting volume of travel, relating to entire Pacific coast from California to Canadian north-west, including much valuable information regarding north-west Texas, Oregon, California, Calgary, Vancouver Island, the Columbia, and also Iowa and Minnesota.

Rogers (Captain Woodes) Cruising Voyage round the World; first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by Cape of Good Hope, 1708-1711; containing journal of the taking of the Puna and Guiaquill, the Acapulca, and other prize ships; the account of Alexander Selkirk, living alone for four years and four months on an island, etc. The second and best edition, with the folded maps in unusually fine condition, including the very scarce Moll map of the route which has been newly and carefully mounted on linen. 8vo, pp. 512, newly and beautifully bound by Riviere of London in three-quarter crushed and polished levant morocco, extra tooled back and gilt top. London, 1718. $75.00. 1083

A beautifully bound copy of this very rare voyage. Of great interest in regard to the early discoveries on the California Coast, the West Indies, Central and South America, the American Bucaniers, Buenos Aires, Mexico and its mines, the barbarous natives, the South Seas, the cruelty of the Spaniards, etc.

Apart from the importance and accuracy of the descriptions contained in this extended voyage, covering four years, it is of great literary interest as being the original account of Alexander Selkirk's living alone on an isle in the Pacific upon which Daniel Defoe based his celebrated story of "Robinson Crusoe." Selkirk was found during this voyage on the Isle of Juan Fernandez and was rescued by Captain Rogers and his story is herein published for the first time.

Sacramento River, maps and report on examination from Sacramento to Red Bluff and survey from Feather River to Chico landing. Pp. 19, maps 31, buckram. Washington, H. Doc., 1911. $4.75. 1084

——— reports of examination and survey from mouth to Feather River. Pp. 19, maps 26, buckram. Washington, H. Doc., 1908. $4.50. 1085

Sanborn (Kate) Truthful Woman in Southern California. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. New York, 1896. $1.00. 1086

[San Francisco] Argonaut: A file as below: 30 vols., complete and various parts as below; folio, bound in half calf, some joints cracked, the balance in parts. $150.00. 1087

The run comprises Vols. 9 (1881) to 16 (1885); 18, 26, 28, 29 (1891); 32 (Nos. 17, 20, 21, 23 to 26); 33 (1893) to 46 (lacking 38 issues); 53 (index only); 59 (Nos. 1533-5-7-8); 60 (Nos. 1562-5-7-9, 1571-81); 61 (complete lacking No. 1604); 62 complete; 63 (lacking 1645, 1656); 64 (lacking 1671, 1683). It is quite possible some of these numbers were never printed, as there are many discrepancies in numbering.

One of the most valuable Pacific Coast newspapers, rich in material relating to Pacific interests, the Orient, South America and general foreign relations. Sets are becoming exceedingly scarce and very difficult to make up.

——— Same: Various numbers as below at $0.20 each. 1088

(1886) Vol. 18, Nos. 1, 18, 23, 25, 26: (1889, July to Dec.) Vol. 25, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25: (1890, Jan. to June), Vol. 26, Nos. 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25: (1890, July to Dec.) Vol. 27, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, ..., 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25: (1892, Jan. to June) Vol. 30, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20: (1892, July to Dec.), Vol. 31, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21: (1893, Jan. to June), Vol. 32, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 16, 20, 23, 25, 26: (1895, Jan. to June), Vol. 36, Nos. 9, 11 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19: (1898, Jan. 24): (1900, July to Dec.), Vol. 47,Nos. 1225, 1230, 1236, 1237: (1901, Jan. to June), Vol. 48, Nos. 1243, 1244, 1246, 1247, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261, 1263: (1901, July to Dec.), Vol. 49, Nos. 1270, 1271, 1274, 1275, 1277, 1280, 1281, 1284, 1285,

CALIFORNIA.

1289; (1902, Jan. to June), Vol. 50, Nos. 1295, 1300, 1305, 1310, 1313, 1316, 1318, 1320: (1902, July to Dec.), Vol. 51, Nos. 1321, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343: (1903, Jan. to June), Vol. 52, Nos. 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1363, 1369, 1371, 1372: (1903, July to Dec.), Vol. 53, Nos. 1378, 1382, 1385, 1390, 1391 and supp., 1392, 1393, 1396, 1397, 1398: (1904, Jan. to June), Vol. 54, Nos. 1401, 1404, 1409, 1410: (1904, July to Dec.), Vol. 55, Nos. 1427, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1435, 1440, 1444, 1449: (1905, Jan. to June), Vol. 56, Nos. 1458, 1459, 1463: (1906, Jan. to June), Vol. 58, Nos. 1506, 1517, 1520, 1523, 1525, 1536, 1527, 1533, 1535, 1538: (1906, July to Dec.), Vol. 59, Nos. 1530, 1531, 1532, 1534, 1536, 1540, 1543: (1915), Vol. 76, Nos. 1971, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1980.

——— **Chronicle and its history,** story of its foundation, struggles of its early life; its well earned successes, etc.; plates. 8vo, pp. 60, cloth. San Francisco, 1879. Scarce. $2.50. **1089**

——— **Municipal Reports** for fiscal year 1869-70, ending June 30th, 1870. 8vo, pp. 723, morocco. San Francisco, 1870. $1.75. **1090**

——— **Vigilance Committee of '56,** with interesting sketches of events succeeding 1846, edited by Frank M. Smith. 8vo, pp. 83, wrappers. San Francisco, 1883. $1.25. **1091**

San Joaquin River. Reports of survey from San Francisco Bay to Stockton. Pp. 18, maps 18, buckram. Washington, House Doc., 1908. $4.00. **1092**

Saunders (Chas. F.) and J. Smeaton Chase. The California Padres and their Missions; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 418, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1915. $1.75. **1093**

Schaeffer (L. M.) Sketches of Travels in South America, Mexico, and California. 12mo, pp. 247, cloth. New York, 1860. $1.50. **1094**

Seyd (Ernest) California and its resources. For Merchant, Capitalist and Emigrant. Colored plates and map. 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. London, 1858. $3.00. **1095**

Sex Mythology, including account of the Masculine Cross. Small 4to, in half white canvas boards, edges entirely uncut. London (privately printed), 1898. $3.50. **1096**

An edition of 200 copies only were printed, strictly for circulation among students.

An extraordinary book, written with great care by a scholar—Sha Rocco, who came to the conclusion that the early Christians adopted the Cross as their emblem, knowing it to be the recognized emblem of fertility. He shows how the ancients openly worshipped the generative powers; traces this worship in various countries, including Ireland, California, China, India, etc.; phallic and sun worship, religious prostitution, etc.

Shaw (Wm.) Golden Dreams and Waking Realities: being the Adventures of a Gold-Seeker in California and the Pacific Islands (names on title). Post 8vo, half calf. London, 1851. $6.00. **1097**

Shelvocke (Capt. George) Voyage round the World by the way of the Great South Sea, 1719-22, in the Speedwell, of London, 24 Guns and 100 Men (under H. M.'s Commission to Cruise on the Spaniards) . . . till she was cast away on Juan Fernandez, &c.; folding map and plates, including two of the costume of the Native Californians. Thick 8vo, calf. London, 1726. $16.00. **1098**

Mentions the gold of California and Peruvian Guano. Shelvocke sailed from England along with Clipperton, who, in the *Success*, was his superior captain. The two vessels were separated, and a widely differing account of the expedition is given by Wm. Betagh, a subordinate officer, in his "Voyage round the World," 1728.

Sierra Club Bulletin, Jan., 1918; extensively illustrated. 8vo, pp. 120, wrappers, uncut. 50c. **1099**

——— Same, containing Cathedral Peak, Little Studies in the Yosemite, Kings River outing, 1910, etc.; numerous plates. 8vo, sewn. San Francisco, 1911. $1.00. **1100**

——— Same, containing Pioneering in So. Selkirks, Lake Tahoe in Winter, etc.; plates. 8vo, sewn. San Francisco, 1915. $1.00. **1101**

Simpson (Sir Geo., Governor-in-Chief of the Hudson Bay Company's Territories in North America). Narrative of a Journey round the World during the years 1841-42; portrait and map of the Author's route. 2 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. London, 1847. $10.50. **1102**

The Author journeyed from the Red River Country through the Western Territories to California, from thence right along the North-West Coast to Russian America.

Simpson (Wm.) Meeting the sun: journey all round the world, thru Egypt, China, Japan, and Calif., etc.; extensively illustrated. Thick 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. London, 1874. $5.00. **1103**

Smythe (Mrs.) Ten Months in Fiji Islands; with Introductions and Appendix by Col. W. J. Smythe. Folding maps, colored plates and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 300, cloth, uncut. London, 1864. $3.00. **1104**

Spurr (George G.) Land of Gold, a tale of '49, illustrative of early pioneer life in California; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. Boston, 1881. $2.00. **1105**

Steele (James W.) New Guide to Pacific Coast, Santa Fe Route: Calif., Ariz., New Mexico, Colo., and Kansas; folding colored map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 212, cloth. Chicago, 1890. $1.25. **1106**

Steele (J. W.) Old Californian Days; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 228, cloth. Chicago (1893). $1.50. 1107

Stirling (P. J.) Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries, and their Probable Consequences; inquiry into the laws which determine the value and distribution of the precious metals. Folding chart. 8vo, pp. 279, cloth, uncut. Edinburgh, 1853. $2.50. 1107a

Storey (S.) To the Golden Land; sketches of a trip to Southern California; illustrated. 8vo, cloth. London, 1889. $2.50. 1108

Structural and industrial materials of California issued by California Mining Bureau; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 412, cloth. Sacramento, 1906. $1.50. 1109

Sutton (J. R., of Oakland, Cal., High School) Is it in interest of history in schools that fuller definition of history requirement be made by American Historical Association. 12mo, pp. 16, sewn. Boston, 1915. 50c. 1110

Taylor (Bayard) Eldorado; or adventures in path of empire: comprising voyage to Calif. via Panama, life in San Francisco, pictures of the gold region and experiences of Mexican travel. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. New York, 1861. $1.50. 1111

Taylor (Benj. F.) Between the Gates; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 292, cloth. Chicago, 1879. $1.75. 1112

Author's presentation copy.

Taylor (Wm.) Address to Young America, and a word to the old folks; illustrated. 16mo, pp. 83, cloth. Phila., 1860. $1.00. 1113

Relates to California.

——— California Life Illustrated. Numerous engravings. 12mo, pp. 404, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.50. 1114

——— Seven Years' Street Preaching in San Francisco, Calif. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 394, cloth. New York, 1857. $1.50. 1115

Tertiary gravels of Sierra Nevada of California. Pp. 226, illus., maps 7, sewn. Washington, Geol. Prof. Paper, 1911. $2.50. 1116

Third Progress Report of the State Engineer (Wm. H. Hall) to the Legislature of California, Session of 1883. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. Sacramento, 1883. 50c. 1117

Thirty-fifth Inf. Calif. Vol. Letter of Gen. Connor transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of regts., dated May 1, 1863. $1.00. 1118

Thompson (G. A.) Handbook to the Pacific and California, describing Eight Different Routes, by Sea, Central America, Mexico, and the Territories of the United States, particularly with reference to the Ports frequented by the Royal Mail S. P. Co.; folding map of the various routes described, and portrait. 12mo, half calf. London, 1849. $10.50. 1119

Thornton (J, Quinn) Oregon and California, 1848, with appendix on the Gold Mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant, with folded colored map and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, an unusually fine copy in the original cloth, entirely uncut. New York, 1849. $21.00. 1120

An exceedingly valuable work. Thornton was Judge of the Supreme Court of Oregon.

Todd (John) California and its Wonders. New edition, carefully revised and brought down to the present time, with 17 illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth. London, 1880. $1.25. 1121

——— Sunset Land; or, the great Pacific slope. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. Boston, 1870. $1.25. 1122

California, mines and mining, Mormonism, Pacific Railroad, etc.

Torrey (John) Plantæ Frémontianæ! or, descriptions of plants collected by Col. J. C. Frémont in Calif. (Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge); 10 full-page plates. 4to, pp. 24, sewn. Washington, 1850. $4.50. 1123

Treves (Frederick) The Other Side of the Lantern, being account of a commonplace tour round the world; with fine photo plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. London, 1905. $3.00. 1124

Contains a chapter on the Yosemite Valley, etc.

Tyrwhitt-Brooks (J.) Vier Monate unter den Goldfindern in Obercalifornien. 12mo, pp. 32, sewn. Hamburg, 1849. Rare, $6.50. 1125

Udell (John) Incidents of Travel to Calif., across the great plains; together with return trips through Central America and Jamaica; portrait. 16mo, pp. 302, cloth. Jefferson, O., 1856. Exceedingly rare. $25.00. 1126

Has autograph of author. Sold auction 1918, $31.00.

Upham (Samuel C.) Notes of voyage to California via Cape Horn, together with scenes in El Dorado, 1849-50, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 594, cloth. Phila., 1878. $4.50. 1227

Vachell (Horace) Sport and Life on the Pacific Slope; portrait, views, etc. 8vo, cloth. London, 1908. $2.50. 1228

CALIFORNIA

Van Denburgh (John) Reptiles of the Pacific Coast and Great Britain, account of the species known to inhabit Calif. and Ore., Wash, Idaho, and Nev.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 236, wrappers. San Francisco (Occasional Papers of Calif. Acad. of Sciences, 5), 1897. $2.00. 1229

Van Dyke (Theodore S.) Southern California, Its valleys, Hills, and Streams; its animals, birds, and fishes; its gardens, farms and climate. Cr. 8vo, pp. 233, cloth. New York [1886]. $1.50. 1230

Venegas (Miguel) Natural and Civil History of California containing accurate description of the country, its animals, minerals, the customs of the inhabitants, their religion, government, etc., with accounts of voyage and attempts to settle California, translated from the original Spanish; with copper plates and folded maps. 2 vols., 8vo. An unusually fine copy, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1759. $65.00. 1231

Ward (John) Overland route to California and other poems. 4to, pp. 295, gilt edges, morocco. New York, 1875. $2.25. 1232

Privately printed and quite scarce.

[Washburn (Mrs. J. F.)] History and reminiscences of the Holiness Church work in So. Calif. and Arizona; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Pasadena, circa 1913. $1.75. 1233

Weatherbe (D'Arcy) Dredging for Gold in California; numerous illustrations, and map. 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. San Francisco, 1907. $1.75. 1234

Webb (Wm. Seward) California and Alaska and over the Canadian Pacific Railway; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 282, cloth. New York, 1891. $3.50. 1235

Wells (Martin P.) Short history of Harrington Mid-Winter Fair Excursion from Columbus, Ohio, to Calif. and return; numerous plates. 4to, pp. 32, full calf, gilt edges. Privately printed, 1894. $2.50. 1236

Only a small number of copies privately printed.

Wheelock (Irene G.) Birds of Calif.: an introduction to more than 300 common birds of the state and adjacent islands; with supplementary list of rare migrants, accidental visitants, and hypothetical sub-species; numerous plates. Crown 8vo, pp. 578, limp leather (back rubbed), gilt top. Chicago, 1904. $2.00. 1237

Wiggin (Kate Douglas) A Summer in a Cañon: a California Story; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 276, cloth. Boston, 1889. $1.50. 1238

First edition.

Wilkes (Charles, U. S. N.) Narrative of U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. A complete set with the scarce atlas volume; and all of the numerous engraved plates, woodcuts, etc. 6 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, calf. Phila., 1845. $30.00. 1239

The original and best edition. The only edition which contains all of the plates and engravings and in which the text has not been abridged.

Next to the Lewis and Clark Expedition, this was the most important expedition ever sent out by the U. S. Government. It relates extensively to the entire Pacific coast, from California to Alaska, especially Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, to South America, Hawaiian Islands, Samoa, the Philippines, and the various islands of the Pacific. Captain Wilkes during this expedition made the first survey of the Columbia River.

Willard (Emma) Late American history: containing full account of courage, conduct, and success of John C. Fremont, by which he became explorer and hero of Calif.; portrait. 12mo, pp. 278, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.50. 1240

Williams (Henry T.) The Pacific Tourist; or, Illustrated Trans-Continental Guide of Travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Containing routes of Summer Travel, Localities for hunting, fishing, etc. Numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 293, cloth. New York, 1876. $1.75. 1241

Includes Complete Traveler's Guide of the Union and Central Pacific Railroads, and all points of business or pleasure travel to California, Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, Montana, the mines and mining of the Territories, the Lands of the Pacific Coast, the wonders of the Rocky Mountains, the scenery of the Sierra Nevadas, the Colorado Mountains, the Big Trees, the Geysers, the Yosemite, and the Yellowstone.

Williamson (R. S.) Report upon explorations from Sacramento Valley to Columbia River. Pp. 435, illus., cloth. Washington, Pacific Railroad Surveys, 1853-56. $6.00. 1242

Contents: General report, narrative, itinerary. Pp. 134, colored plates, 13, illus. 2, maps 2. Geological report. Pp. 85, colored plates 5, illus. 2. Botanical report. Pp. 102, colored plates, 16, illus. 28. Zoological report, fishes, mammals, birds, land shells. Pp. 114, plates 16.

Wilson (Jas. Russell) San Francisco's Horror, or earthquake and fire, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 416, cloth. N. p. [1906]. $1.50. 1243

Wilson (Robert A.) Mexico and its Religion with incidents of travel during parts of years 1851-1854, and historical notices of events connected with places visited. Plates. 8vo, pp. 419, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf, extra, gilt top. London, 1856. $4.50. 1244

A fine copy of this scarce work. Contains much of interest relating to California.

Wilson (Samuel) The California Salmon, with account of its introduction into Victoria. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 131, cloth. Melbourne, 1878. $2.75. 1245

Winterburn (Rosa V.) Spanish in the Southwest. Numerous illus. 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. N. Y. [1903]. $1.00. 1246

Wise (Lieut.) Los Gringos; or, An Inside View of Mexico and California, etc. Map, 8vo, 3 vols. in 1, cloth. Paris, 1850. $4.50. 1247

Wood (Stanley) Over the Range to the Golden Gate: complete tourists' guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the great Northwest. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 283, cloth. Chicago, 1897. $1.50. 1248

Yosemite Guide-Book (The); a Description of the Yosemite Valley and the Adjacent Region of the Sierra Nevada, and of the Big Trees of California. Folding maps, numerous full-page and other illustrations. 4to, pp. 155, cloth. 1869. $2.75. 1249

See also Alaska; Seeman, Vancouver—Ariz.; Audubon, Bell, Garces, Thayer—Colo.; Bird, Vivian—Mont.; Shields—New Mex.; Sitgreaves—Ore.; Boddam, Coke, DeSmet, Farnham, Henry, Larpenteur, Hall, Hermann, La Perouse, Magazines, Sage, Thwaites, Van Tramp, Wilkes, Wright—Pa.; Dacus—Utah; Bowles, Green, Kelly, Marshall, Robinson—Wyo.; O'Reilly.

COLORADO.

Bacheldor (John B.) Popular resorts and how to reach them; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 362, cloth. Boston, 1875. $1.75. 1250

Colo., Mont., Utah, Idaho, Calif., etc.

Bird (Isabella L.) Lady's life in the Rocky Mountains; plates. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth, uncut. London, 1885. $1.50. 1251

Calif., Utah, Colorado, etc.

Blackmore (Wm.) Colorado: its resources, parks, and prospects as a new field for emigration; with account of Trenchara and Costilla Estates in San Luis Park; photograph inserted, and folding maps. 4to, pp. 218, cloth. London, 1869. $4.00. 1252

Bowles (Samuel) Our new west. Travel between the Mississippi and the Pacific; Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, Oregon, Washington and British Columbia; including full description of Pacific Railroad; and life of Mormons, Indians and Chinese; portraits, illustrations and map. 8vo, pp. 528, cloth. Hartford, 1869. $2.00. 1253

Best edition.

——— Summer Vacation in Parks and Mountains of Colorado. 16mo, pp. 166, cloth. Springfield, 1869. Scarce. $1.75. 1254

Bridges (E. S.) Round the World in 6 Months. 8vo, pp. 310, cloth. London, 1879. $2.75. 1255

Colo., Salt Lake City, Japan, China, etc.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1256

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Chapin (Frederick H.) Mountaineering in Colorado, the peaks amout Estes Park; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. London, 1890. $2.00. 1257

Colorado, Its Agriculture, Its Horticulture. Many illustrations. 12mo, pp. 52, original wrappers. Denver, 1904. 50c. 1258

——— University: Summer Bulletin, 1893. Frontispiece . 12mo, pp. 31, original wrappers. 1893. 35c. 1259

Crofutt (Geo. A.) Grip-sack guide of Colorado; complete encyclopedia of the state; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 184, cloth. Omaha, 1881. $2.75. 1260

Denver (Arapahoe Co.) and Colorado's History from earliest settlement to present time, etc.; very numerous portraits and views. 4to, pp. 652, half leather, gilt tops. Chicago, 1880. $10.00. 1261

——— **Chamber of Commerce,** 9th Annual Report, for 1891; folding maps and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 128, wrappers. Denver, 1892. 75c. 1262

Fisher (J. R.) Camping in Rocky Mountains. 12mo, pp. 112, cloth, limp. New York, 1880. Scarce. $2.25. 1263

Relates chiefly to Colorado, Denver, Colorado Springs, Leadville, Manitou, Counties, Rivers, Valleys, etc.

Flynn (A. J.) The American Indians as a product of environment, with special reference to the Pueblos; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 276, cloth. Boston, 1908. $1.50. 1264

COLORADO.

Forestry Laws of the State of Colorado. Compiled by the State Board of Agriculture of Colorado. 8vo, pp. 32, original wrappers. Fort Collins, 1912. 75c. **1265**

Fossett (Frank) Colorado: its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms and Stock Ranges, and Health and Pleasure Resorts. Folding maps, plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 548, cloth. New York, 1879. $1.00. **1266**

——— Colorado: historical, descriptive and statistical work on Rocky Mountain gold and silver mining region. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. Denver, 1876. $1.50. **1267**

Greatorex (Eliza) Summer Etchings in Colorado. Very numerous full-page and other illustrations. 4to, pp. 96, cloth, gilt edges. New York (1873). $2.50. **1268**

Haskell (Thomas N.) The Indian Question. Young Konkaput, the King of Utes; legend of Twin Lakes; illustrations. 12mo, cloth. Denver, Colo. $1.25. **1269**

Also contains Key of Konkaput, fate of Meeker family, etc.

Hayden (F. V.) Preliminary Field Report of U. S. Geological Survey of Colorado and New Mexico. 8vo, pp. 155, cloth. Washington, 1869. $1.50. **1270**

Hayes (A. A.) New Colorado and the Santa Fe Trail; very numerous illustrations and map. Royal 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. New York, 1880. $1.75. **1271**

Hollister (Ovando J.) Mines of Colorado; folding colored map. 12mo, pp. 450, cloth. Springfield, 1867. $3.50. **1272**

Humfreville (Capt. J. L.) Twenty Years among our Hostile Indians. Very extensively illustrated. Small 4to, pp. 506, cloth. New York [1903]. $2.50. **1273**

The author was Captain in United States Cavalry. He presents a most interesting account of border life, the fur traders, pony expresses, and experiences among the warlike tribes, their cunning, treachery, habits, secret customs, dances, perils of travel by ox team and prairie schooner, frontiersmen, trappers, scouts, guides, Indian wooing and marriage customs, funerals, dog feasts, etc.

Deals principally with the tribes in the Southwest, California, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Wyoming, Oregon, etc.—the Apaches, the Arapahoes, the Blackfeet, the Navajoes, the Cheyennes, the Omahas, the Utes, the Comanches, the Wichitas, the Zunis, the Pawnees, the Sioux, and the Snakes.

Ingham (G. Thomas) Digging Gold among the Rockies; or, exciting adventures of wild camp life in Leadville, Black Hills, and the Gunnison Country; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 508, cloth. Phila. [1880]. $3.75. **1274**

Irving (John D.) and Howland Bancroft. Geology and Ore Deposits near Lake City, Colorado. Folding maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 128, sewn. Washington, 1911. 75c. **1275**

Government publication.

Jebb (John Gladwin) A Strange Career, the Life and Adventures of; by his Widow; with Introduction by H. Rider Haggard. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 360, cloth, uncut. Edinburgh, 1895. $1.50. **1276**

Chapters on sport in Colorado, an Adventure on the Plains, in the Far West, the Rocky Mountains during winter, etc.

King (Chas.) Story of Fort Frayne; portrait. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. London, 1895. $1.00. **1277**

Relates to Colorado.

Kirby (Edmund B.) The Sampling and Measurement of Ore Bodies in Mine Examinations. Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Dec. 3, 1895. Folding plans. 8vo, pp. 25, wrappers. 75c. **1278**

Loomis (Wm. A.) Grand Lodge I. O. of G. T. of Colorado Territory; Journal of Proceedings of the 2nd Annual Session, held at Denver, Oct. 13th and 14th, 1868. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Central City, 1868. 75c. **1279**

Manitou (Colo.) Story of. 8vo, pp. 64, wrappers. N. p., n. d. 75c. **1280**

Massachusetts Mining Association, prospectus, articles of incorporation and by-laws with practical suggestions, comparisons and criticisms with reference to mining, etc.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Boston, n. d. 75c. **1281**

Mining properties located in Colorado.

Men of Note affiliated with mining and mining interests in Cripple Creek district. Numerous portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 125, cloth. $1.50. **1282**

Morris (Maurice O'Connor) Rambles in the Rocky Mountains: a visit to the Gold Fields of Colorado. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. London, 1864. $2.50. **1283**

Chiefly Colorado, but contains considerable of interest on California, Idaho, Kansas, and Missouri.

Morrison (R. S.) Mining Rights in Colorado: Lode and Placer Claims, Possessory and Patented from the District Organization to 1880, including the Statutes in full: prospecting, land office, incorporation, forms, decisions, etc. 16mo, pp. 356, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf extra, gilt top. Denver, 1880. $3.50. **1284**

Myrick (Herbert) Cache la Poudre; Romance of a Tenderfoot in the days of Custer; handsomely printed in large type on hand-made deckle-edged paper, and beautifully illustrated with colored and photogravure plates inserted on mounts, and numerous other illustrations by Schreyrogel, Deming, etc. 4to, pp. 202, uniquely bound in

full Indian smoke tanned buckskin, deckled edges. New York, 1905. Published $6.00 net, for $3.50. 1285

500 copies printed, each numbered. Describes a horse-thief chase through Colo., Neb., Kans., and N. M.

Natural Resources and Industrial Development and Condition of Colorado. 8vo, pp. 120, wrappers. Denver, 1889. $1.00. 1286

Nell's Topographical and Township Map of Colorado (showing Railroads, Wagon Roads, Trails, Military Reservations, Indian Reservations, etc.) Size 3 ft. 2 in. by 2 ft. 3 in. Colored and folded in 12mo, cloth case. Washington, 1880. $1.75. 1287

Pabor (Wm. E.) Colorado as an Agricultural State, its Farms, Fields, and Garden Lands. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 213, cloth. New York, 1883. $2.00. 1288

Philips (Philip) Song pilgrimage round the world, including experiences, sights, anecdotes, incidents, etc., thruout 20 countries; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 216, cloth. London, 1882. $1.50. 1289

Randall (Bishop, of Colo.) Report to Board of Missions of Protestant Episcopal Church, Oct., 1866. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. New York, 1866. 75c. 1290

Relates to missionary work in Colorado.

Rockefeller (John D., Jr.) The Colorado Industrial Plan, including copy of plan of representation and agreement adopted at coal and iron mines of Colorado Fuel and Iron Co. 16mo, pp. 96, wrappers. 1916. $1.25. 1291

Stoddard (Chas. Warren) Over the Rocky Mountains to Alaska. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. St. Louis, 1899. $1.50. 1292

Street (George G.) She! Wah! Wah! or the modern Montezumas in Mexico; folding map, numerous photographs and woodcuts. Large 8vo, pp. 116, cloth. Rochester, 1883. $3.75. 1293

Privately printed. Relates to New Mexico, Colo., and Mexico.

Summering in Colorado. Numerous photographic views. 12mo, pp. 158, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Denver, 1874. $2.50. 1294

Tice (J. H.) Over the plains and on the mountains; or, Kansas, Colorado, and Rocky Mountains, agriculturally, mineralogically and aesthetically described; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 266, cloth. St. Louis, 1872. $1.50. 1295

Trip to the Rockies; by B. R. C. Plates. 8vo, pp. 63, cloth. New York, 1890. Scarce. $1.75. 1296

Vivian (A. Pendarves) Wanderings in the Western land; folding maps and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 426, cloth. London, 1880. $3.75. 1297

Experiences of hunting in Colorado, mining in Calif., Canadian scenes, etc.

See also Ariz.; Thayer—Calif.; Fountain—Kans.; Aldridge—New Mex.; Meline—Oklahoma; Fowler.

CONNECTICUT.

Alvord (Clarence W.) The Mississippi Valley in British Politics: a Study of the Trade, Land Speculation, and Experiments in Imperialism culminating in the American Revolution; specially prepared colored maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917. $10.00. 1298

Here is told the story of Connecticut projectors intriguing against Pennsylvania projectors and Virginia projectors against both; how the interests in land speculation of such men as Governor Dunmore, Benjamin Franklin, and George Washington were shaping the course of colonial politics, how Samuel Wharton, a wily Philadelphia merchant, was scheming against all and enlisting the cupidity of British politicians and capitalists in support of his schemes until the ministry, honeycombed with his intrigues, narrowly escaped dissolution.

Alvord (J. W.) Historical Address at Celebration of Second Centennial Anniversary of first settlement of Stamford. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. New York, 1842. $1.25. 1299

Anderson (Joseph) History of Soldiers' Monument in Waterbury, Conn., with list of soldiers and sailors who went to fight in the war for the Union; numerous fine photogravures. 8vo, pp. 170, cloth. 1886. $2.00. 1300

Bailey (James M.) History of Danbury, Conn., 1684-1896, compiled with additions by Susan B. Hill; portraits, views, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 604, cloth. New York, 1896. $5.00. 1301

——— Life in Danbury: brief but comprehenesive record of doings of a remarkable people under more remarkable circumstances, etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 303, cloth. Boston, 1873. $1.00. 1402

Barber's Map of Connecticut, revised and corrected to Jan., 1852. Size 9x7 ins., colored and folded in 16mo, case. New Haven, 1852. $1.00. 1403

Barber (John Warner) Conn. Historical Collections; interesting facts, traditions, etc., relating to history and antiquities of every town in Conn.; folding colored map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 560, old calf. New Haven [1836]. $6.00. 1404

——— History and Antiquities of New Haven, Conn., from earliest settlement to present time with biographical sketches and statistical information, etc.; map and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 220, cloth. New Haven, 1870. $5.00. 1405

CONNECTICUT.

Beer's Almanack, 1815, 16, 19, 22, 24-25. 7 nos. in all. 12mo, sewn. Hartford, 1815-25. $3.50. 1406
Includes dates of courts in Conn., some Conn. laws, etc.

Booth (Capt. M.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Cold Springs, Conn., Jan. 4, 1861, addressed to LaRoche and Bell. 2 pp., 4to. $3.50. 1407
A curious letter from a northern sympathizer with the South, offering his services and to gather other fighting men for the South. He states that the North cares nothing for the blacks, but for the almighty dollar. "If they go ahead and dissolve the Union, I am not going to stay here because they say abolitionism leads to infidelity." Refers to Mr. Lane, who is as black as the devil. La Roche and Bell were prominent Confederate lumber contractors.

Bushnell (Horace) Discourse on Slavery Question delivered at North Church, Hartford, 1839. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Hartford, 1839. 75c. 1408

Cadwell (Chas. K.) The Old Sixth Regiment, its War Record, 1861-65. 12mo, pp. 228, cloth. New Haven, 1875. Scarce. $3.50. 1409
The 6th Connecticut Volunteer Infantry.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1410
The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Conn. Commonwealth; manual for use of General Assembly: containing rules and orders of the two branches, etc., 1866-7. 2 vols. 16mo, cloth. New Haven, 1866-7. $1.75. 1411

——— **Evangelical Magazine** and Religious Intelligencer, Vol. 1; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 480, old calf. Hartford, 1808. $1.75. 1412
A couple of pages have holes in them and they are all rather foxed.

——— **Public Statute Laws** as revised and enacted by the General Assembly, May, 1821, with acts of 3 subsequent sessions incorporated, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of U. S., and Constitution of Conn. 8vo, pp. 514, sheep. Hartford, 1824. $5.00. 1413

Circular [Wallingford (Conn.)] Published weekly by the Oneida and Wallingford communities for Aug. 29, 1864. $1.25. 1414
Edited by Theodore L. Pitt. Contains three-page article on Bible principles of peace and war, etc.

Croffut (W. A.) and J. Morris. Military and Civil History of Connecticut during war of 1861-65, comprising detailed account of various regiments and batteries, etc.; numerous illustrations; very thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1868. $3.50. 1415

Cutter (Wm. R., editor) Genealogical and family history of Conn.; record of achievements of her people in making of a commonwealth and the founding of a nation, edited by Wm. R. Cutter, and others; numerous steel portraits. 4 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. New York, 1911. Pub. at $25.00 net. New. $18.00. 1416

Dana (Malcolm) Norwich Memorial: annals of Norwich, New London Co., Conn., in great rebellion of 1861-5; numerous steel engravings. 8vo, pp. 396, sheep, neatly rebacked. Norwich, 1873. $4.00. 1417

De Forest (John W.) History of Indians of Connecticut from earliest period to 1850; folding map, and plates. 8vo, pp. 535, cloth. Hartford, 1851. $3.25. 1418
Cheap copy, binding worn.

Deming (John, of Wethersfield, Conn.) Genealogy of Descendants, with historical notes, compiled by J. K. Deming; portraits and coat of arms. Thick 8vo, pp. 694, cloth. Dubuque, Iowa, 1904. $9.00. 1419
Only 300 copies printed.

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765. A study of British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; facsimiles of MSS. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 1420
Relates to Connecticut.

Dwight (Theodore) History of the Hartford Convention with review of policy of U. S. Government which led to War of 1812. 8vo, pp. 447, cloth. New York, 1833. $2.50. 1421

Eighth Conn. Vol. Letter of Capt. of, transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of regiment, dated October 11, 1863. $1.00. 1422

Ellsworth (Wm. W., Gov. of Conn.) Speech to Legislature, May, 1841. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Hartford, 1841. 75c. 1423

Funeral observance at New London, Conn., in honor of Abraham Lincoln, including public addresses of G. B. Willcox and Thomas P. Field. 12mo, pp. 34, original wrappers. New London, 1865. Very rare. $3.50. **1424**

Godard (Geo. S., State Librarian) Report for two years ended Sept. 30, 1908. Plates. 8vo, pp. 56, cloth. Hartford, 1909. 75c. **1425**
Conn. Public Document No. 13.

Goodrich (S. G.) Recollections of a Life Time; plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1859. $4.50. **1426**
Contains many anecdotes, and much descriptive material relating to Conn., and other New England States, Europe, etc.

Goodwin (J. J.) The Goodwins of Hartford, Conn., Descendants of William and Ozias Goodwin. Compiled by Junius J. Goodwin. Illustrated with portraits, genealogical trees, etc. Thick 8vo, pp. 803, cloth. Hartford, 1891. $6.00. **1427**
With A. L. S. of the compiler's inserted, relating to the work.

Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of Connecticut; extracts from address of the M. W. Grand Master J. H. Swartwout, and opinion of P. G. M. Luke A. Lockwood on subject of Edicts issued against Scottish Rite membership, and their relation to Ancient Craft or York Rite Masonry. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. New York, 1890. 50c. **1428**

Griffin (A. P. C.) Bibliography of Historical Publications issued by New England States reprinted from Vol. 3, Publications of Colonial Society of Mass. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers, uncut. Cambridge, 1895. $1.50. **1429**

Hartford Retreat for Insane: Government of the. 5 pamphlets bound in 1 vol., 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1874. $2.00. **1430**

Hawley (Gen. Joseph R.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Dept. of Vt., Richmond, Aug. 14, 1865, addressed to Mrs. J. Eaton. 3 pp., 4to. $3.00. **1431**
Relates to the misconduct and release of Henry Longden of Co. C, 7th Conn., condolences regarding death of her husband, with biographical statements. Hawley was said to be the first Civil War Vol. from Conn.

Hoadly (Chas. J.) Records of Colony or Jurisdiction of New Haven from 1653 to union together with the New Haven Code of 1656 transcribed and edited in accordance with a resolution of General Assembly of Connecticut. Thick 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1858. $4.00. **1432**

Holdich (J.) True Greatness; a discourse on character of Rev. Wilbur Fisk, President of Wesleyan University, delivered before faculty and students of University in M. E. Church, Middletown, Conn., April 3, 1839. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Middletown, 1839. $1.00. **1433**

Huntington (Rev. E. B.) Stamford Soldier's Memorial. 8vo, pp. 155, cloth. Stamford, 1869. $1.00. **1434**

Janson (Chas. W.) The Stranger in America; containing Observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners and customs of the people of the U. S., with biographical particulars of public Characters, hints and facts relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and the Slave Trade. With a series of 12 finely executed aquatinted plates of the principal cities in the East. 4to, pp. 522, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1807. $35.00. **1435**
The above is probably a unique copy of this rare and valuable work. It is in the original boards with the edges *entirely uncut* and the inside almost as clean as when issued. The impressions of the plates are exceptionally good.
The travels relate to the states of Ga., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., S. C., La., Fla., Me., N. E., N. C.

Lamb (Fred W.) Genealogical Sketch of the Lamb Family. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with portrait. 8vo, pp. 7, original wrappers. Manchester, N. H., 1903. 50c. **1436**

Maffit (John N.) Address delivered before Literary Societies of Wesleyan University, Aug., 1841. 8vo, pp. 23, sewn. Middletown, 1841. 75c. **1437**

Mills (Lyman A., of Middlefield, Conn.) List of Registered Jersey Cattle owned by; plates. 8vo, pp. 44, original wrappers. Middletown, 1883. $2.50. **1438**

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, and Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.) 1849. $10.00. **1439**
An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.
The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.
The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

CONNECTICUT.

Nash (Thomas, of New Haven, Conn., 1640) Records of Descendants, collected and compiled by Sylvester Nash. Steel portrait. 8vo, pp. 304, cloth. Hartford, 1853. $9.00. **1440**

New London County, History of; with biographical sketches of many of its pioneers and prominent men, compiled under the supervision of D. Hamilton Hurd. Numerous full-page portraits and plates, colored map, pp. 768, half morocco. Philadelphia, 1882. Published at $25.00, for $6.00. **1441**

Norwalk after Two Hundred and Fifty Years. An account of the Celebration of the 250th Anniversary of the Charter of the Town. 1651-1901. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, pp. 387, South Norwalk, 1902. (Cover slightly damp stained). $1.75. **1442**

Includes historical sketches of churches, schools, old homes, institutions, eminent men, together with a record of soldiers and sailors enlisted in Norwalk from 1676 to 1898.

Orcutt (Samuel) and Ambrose Beardsley. History of Old Town of **Derby, Conn.,** 1642-1880, with biographies and genealogies. Portraits and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, half morocco, back rubbed. Springfield, 1880. $6.00. **1443**

——— History of Torrington, Conn., from first settlement, 1737, with biographies and genealogies; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 818, half calf. Albany, 1878. $4.00. **1444**

Phelps (Richard H.) History of Newgate of Conn., at Simsbury, now East Granby; its insurrections and massacres, imprisonment of the Tories in the Revolution, etc. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. Albany, 1860. $4.00. **1445**

Porter (Noah) Fifteen Years in Chapel of Yale College, 1871-1886. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 413, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.50. **1446**

Regiment Muster Roll, containing record of 97 names of enlisted men from New Haven and Bridgeport from September to November, 1864, with dates of enlistment and other particulars, 31x21 in., on 2 pages. $3.75. **1447**

The document is without date or regiment in the heading, but is unquestionably of 1864 date.

Sharpe (W. C.) History of Seymour, Conn. With biographies and genealogies. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 244, cloth. Seymour, 1879. $3.00. **1448**

Sheldon (Winthrop D.) The "Twenty-Seventh;" a regimental history. 12mo, pp. 144, cloth. New Haven, 1866. $3.00. **1449**

A record of the 27th Reg. Conn. Volunteers during the Civil War.

Smith (Trueman, of Conn.) Speech on Removals and Appointments to Office, delivered March, 1850. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. $1.25. **1450**

Steadfast (Jonathan) Count the Cost, an Address to the People of Connecticut on sundry Political Subjects and particularly on the Proposition for a new Constitution. 8vo, pp. 23, sewn. Hartford, 1804. $1.00. **1451**

Steiner (Bernard C.) History of Education in Connecticut. 8vo, pp. 300, sewn. Washington, 1893. $1.25. **1452**

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle edge paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. **1453**

The set contains a great deal of valuable material relating to Connecticut, especially its discovery, Indian population, Dutch settlers, its frontier, history, opposition to the Jesuits, its activities in Governor Shirley's War, ambassadors to the Five Nations, the attempts to secure the neutrality of the Five Nations, character of its settlers, its courts, rivers, etc., and of its early towns and villages, e.g., Durham, Hartford, New London, Waterford, etc.

Third Conn. Batty. and the First Conn. Art. 4 hand-written circulars and documents duly signed relating to. The 4 documents, $3.50. **1454**

Relate to mustering out of the companies, corrections to Gen. Order No. 7, the non-wearing of uniforms when off duty on account of "the opponents of a liberal militia system making use of such facts to show unnecessary extravagance and waste," etc.

Trinity College; catalogue of officers and students for academical year, 1845-6. 8vo, pp. 23, wrappers. Hartford, 1846. 75c. **1455**

Trumbull (Rev. Benj., of North Haven) Twelve Discourses comprising a Systematical Demonstration of the Divine Origin of the Holy Scriptures . 12mo, pp. 300, old tree calf. Hartford, 1805. $1.00. **1456**

——— History of Connecticut, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from the Emigration of its First Planters in 1630 to 1764, and to the Close of the Indian Wars. Engraved portrait. 2 vols., 8vo, newly bound in cloth. New Haven, 1818. $15.00. **1457**

Universities and Their Sons, history, influence, and characteristics of American Universities, etc., edited by J. L. Chamberlain and others; profusely illustrated. Vol. 1 only. Thick 4to, pp. 738, half leather (back broken). Boston, 1898. $7.50. **1458**

Harvard, Yale, Princeton and Columbia Universities.

Walker (Geo. L.) History of First Church in Hartford, 1633-1883; folding map and numerous plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1884. $3.00. **1459**

Wansey (Henry) Journal of an Excursion to the United States, 1794. A copy of the very rare first edition, on large paper, in which state only a very few copies were issued, with the rare impression of the George Washington portrait, and the unfolded view of the Philadelphia State House. 8vo, pp. 318, in the original half calf. Salisbury, 1796. $20.00. 1460

An unusually interesting and early copy of this rare edition. It includes the rare portrait of George Washington in its original state, namely with the eye lash, the light-colored wig, and lettered "George Washington, Esq." The "Esq." was omitted, except in a few early impressions of the plate. The present copy, also, has the Philadelphia State House plate in the rare state, namely, unfolded.

A valuable early work on Connecticut, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Virginia, New York, etc. It also contains much of interest regarding Harvard and Yale Colleges, early methods of transportation, Benjamin Franklin, the Negroes and Slavery, George Washington, etc.

Watts (S.) Psalms of David, versified anew by Timothy Dwight and Hymns added. 24mo, old calf. Hartford, 1817. $2.50. 1461

Welch (Lewis S.) and Walter Camp. Yale, her campus, class-rooms, and athletics; numerous plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1900. Pub'd at $2.50 for $1.75. 1462

Yale College Addressess at Inauguration of Noah Porter as president of Yale College, Oct., 1871. 8vo, pp. 65, cloth. New York, 1871. $1.50. 1463

——— **Catalogue of Library of Linonian Society of Yale College,** June, 1860. 8vo, pp. 298, interleaved with blank ruled paper, half morocco, slightly rubbed. New Haven, 1860. $1.75. 1464

——— **Courant (The)** from Sept. 25, 1880 to June 11, 1881, bound in 1 vol., small folio, half morocco. New Haven. $1.75. 1465

——— **Record and Courant** from Sept. 18, 1880, to June 18, 1881. Bound in 1 large vol., 4to, cloth. New Haven, 1880-1. $2.00. 1466

A cheap series, a few of the numbers have been cut.

See also Md.; Colonial—Mass.; Jackson—Pa.; Hawley.

DELAWARE.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1468

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Delaware Historical Society; Year-Book of. Plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 46, new cloth, uncut. Wilmington, 1901. 75c. 1469

Law (Hon. Samuel, of Delaware) The Mortara Abduction; speech in support of freedom of conscience and in opposition to religious intolerance; delivered in House of Assembly, N. Y., 1859. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. Albany, 1859. 50c. 1470

Murphey (Thos. G.) Four Years in the War; History of 1st Regt. of Delaware Veteran Volunteers, containing account of marches, battles, incidents, promotions, names of all officers and men who have been connected with regiment, 1861-65. Folding map. 12mo, pp. 315, cloth. Phila., 1866. $3.75. 1471

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 1472

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Powell (Lyman P.) History of Education in Delaware. Plates. 8vo, pp. 186, wrappers. Washington, 1893. $1.25. 1473

See also Md.; Nicholson—Mass.; Jackson—N. Y.; Washington—R. I.; Johnson.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Adams (F. Colburn) Siege of Washington (D. C.) Numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 130, cloth. New York, 1867. $1.25. 1474

Amen (Mary Clemmer) Ten years in Washington: life and scenes in the national capital as a woman sees them. Numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1874. $1.50. 1475

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Benjamin (Marcus) Washington during War Time; series of papers showing military, political, and social phases during 1861-1865; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 202, sewn. Washington, n. d. $1.00. 1476

Bohn's Hand Book of the Capitol, illustrated by plans of Senate and House of Representatives and key to rotunda pictures. 16mo, pp. 49, cloth. Washington, 1873. 75c. 1477

Brooks (Noah) Washington in Lincoln's Time. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. New York, 1895. $1.25. 1478

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1479

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England. N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Columbian University (Washington, D. C.) Bulletin—Alumni Number, June, 1904. Plates. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Washington, 1894. 50c. 1480

Ellis (John B.) Sights and Secrets of National Capital: work descriptive of Washington City in all its various phases. Numerous plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1869. $2.00. 1481

Fleming (Thomas) Around the Capital with Uncle Hank. Very numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 346, half calf, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1902. Pub'd $2.00 net. $1.75. 1482

Fremont (J. B.) Souvenirs of My Time. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 393, cloth, gilt tops. Boston, n. d. $2.25. 1483

Relates to life in Washington.

Griswold (Rufus W.) Republican Court; or, American Society in the Days of Washington. Engraved portraits. Royal 8vo, pp. 481, cloth. New York, 1867. $3.00. 1484

Contains much relating to society life of New York, Philadelphia, Washington, and the South.

Haley (Wm. D.) Philip's Washington Described; complete view of American Capital and District of Columbia, with many notices, historical, topographical and scientific, of the seat of government. Map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 239, cloth. Washington, n. d. $1.25. 1485

Martin (Edward W.) Behind the Scenes at Washington, being complete and graphic account of Credit Mobilier investigation, congressional rings, political intrigues, etc., giving secret history of our national government, in all its various branches, and showing how public money is squandered, how votes are obtained, etc., with sketches of senators, congressmen, etc., and accurate description of public buildings of Federal capital. Numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. N. p. [1873]. $1.50. 1486

Men of Affairs: history makers of today, compiled by R. L. Anderson; numerous portraits and illustrations. Imperial 8vo, pp. 176, full morocco. Washington [1912]. $2.50. 1487

Military Order of the Loyal Legion; D. C. Commandery publications as follows:

Register from Feb. 1, 1882 to Oct. 31, 1898. $1.00. 1488

Necrology, 1882-1885. $1.00. 1489

Twenty-fifth Annual Banquet, Feb. 1, 1907. 50c. 1490

In Memoriam, Cir. 9, ser. 1888, whole no. 92, Gen. P. H. Sheridan. 50c. 1491

Necrology. In Memoriam Gen. P. H. Sheridan. 8vo, pp. 61, sewn. 1888. $1.00. 1492

Reeves (F. A.) "East Tennessee in War of the Rebellion" (War Paper No. 44), pp. 36, 8vo, sewn. Phila., 1902. $1.25. 1493

Morrison's Stranger's Guide and Etiquette for Washington and its Vicinity. Plates, some folding. 16mo, pp. 62, cloth. Washington, 1862. 75c. 1494

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 1495

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Northern Man with Southern Principles and Southern man with American Principles, or view of comparative claims of Wm. A. Harrison and Martin Van Buren. 8vo, pp. 40, uncut, sewn. Washington, 1840. $1.75. **1497**

Subjects treated: Power of Federal government over slavery in D. C.; Missouri, Arkansas, and Florida questions; Federalism; Militia on standing army bill; national bank and treasury bank.

Panama Canal: collection of documents bound in one large and thick 8vo. volume. cloth. Washington, 1899-1900. $3.50. **1498**

Contents: Hearings before Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce on New Panama Canal Co., Maritime Co. and Nicaragua Canal Co., 1899; Library of Congress, List of Books and of Articles in Periodicals relating to Interoceanic Canal and Railway Routes by H. A. Morrison with bibliography of U. S. Public Documents.

Also contains Bibliography of District of Columbia, being list of books, maps, and newspapers including articles in magazines and other publications to 1898 prepared by W. B. Bryan and much of interest relating to removal of seat of government to D. C.

Phinney (Mary) Adventures of an Army Nurse in Two Wars, edited from diary and correspondence of, by James P. Munroe. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 355, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1903. $1.25. **1499**

Much of interest relating to Washington, D. C.

Proceedings of Conference of Governors in White House, Washington, D. C., 1908. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 451, cloth. Washington, 1909. $1.75. **1600**

Conference was called to consider measures for conservation of country's natural resources.

Riddle (A. G.) Alice Brand: a romance of the capitol. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. Cleveland, 1875. $1.50. **1601**

Rodgers (Commodore John) Captain, Commodore and Senior Officer of American Navy, 1773-1838; a biography by Charles O. Paullin, with portraits, plates and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 434, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1910. $4.00. **1602**

Relates extensively to the city of Washington.

Roosevelt (Theodore) The Citizen: by Jacob A. Riis. Numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 483, cloth, gilt, gilt top. N. Y., 1904. $1.50. **1603**

Much relating to Washington, D. C., its social life, etc.

Smithson (James) and his bequest, by Wm. J. Rhees; facsimiles and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth. Washington (Smithsonian Misc. Coll. No. 330), 1880. $1.50. **1604**

Stoddard (W. O.) Inside the White House in War Times; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 244, cloth. New York, 1890. $1.00. **1605**

Thomas (F. W.) John Randolph of Roanoke, and other sketches of character, including Wm. Wirt, with tales of real life. 12mo, pp. 375, cloth (shabby). Phila., 1853. $2.00. **1606**

Contains two chapters on life in Washington.

Townsend (Geo. Alfred) New World compared with the old; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 664, cloth. Hartford, 1871. $1.50. **1607**

Contains much relating to the District of Columbia.

Washington and Georgtown Harbors; report of Board of Trade on improvements of. Folding plates. 8vo, original wrappers. 1872. $1.00. **1608**

Washington, D. C., Daily Morning Chronicle, June 10, 19, 21, 24, 26 to 29, 1865—in all, eight issues. $3.50. **1609**

Full of Lincoln material and details of the assassination and trial of the assassins.

[Washington, D. C.)] Globe, Daily issue: from Jan. 1, 1834 to Dec. 31, 1840. 13 very large and thick vols., folio, bound in half canvas, cloth joints. $77.50. **1610**

China: Contains much valuable material on China and the Chinese, American viewpoint of the Chinese decree to expel British and other merchants, the War with China to enforce the opium trades, the blockade of Canton, American views on the opium trade, etc.

Washington City Globe: Complete from its beginning, December 7, 1830, to and including April 30, 1846. In 8 large and thick vols., folio, strongly bound in half buckram. Washington, D. C., 1830-46. $75.00. **1611**

The above comprises, we believe, an absolutely complete set of the Globe from its beginning to its end. It includes both the old and the new series and its continuation "The Union." It contains the notice of the change of ownership by F. P. Blair on April 28, 1845. It began as a semi-weekly and on January 5, 1846, was changed to a tri-weekly. It is believed to be complete but is not sold subject to collation.

Washington (D. C.) National Tribune, weekly issue, 124 issues as below. $37.50. **1612**

Comprises: 1883, Oct. 11, Nov. 22, Dec. 27: 1884, Feb. 21, Apr. 3, 24, June 5, 26, July 24, Aug. 14, Sept. 4, Oct. 9, 16, 23, 30, Nov. 6, 27, Dec. 4, 11, 18, 25: 1885, Jan. 1, 15, 22, 29, Feb. 5, 12, 19, March 12, 19, April 23, May 28, June 4, 18, 25, July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, Aug. 6, 13, 20, 27, Sept. 17, Oct. 1, 8, 15, 29, Nov. 26, Dec. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31: 1886, Jan. 7, 14, 28, Feb. 4 11, 18, 25, March 4, 11, 18, 25, April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, May 13, 20 27, June 3, 10, 17, 24, July 1, 8, 15, 22, Aug. 26, Sept. 2, 16, 23, 30, Oct. 7, 14, 21, 23, Nov. 4, 18, Dec. 4, 30: 1895, May 16: 1896, Dec. 24: 1897, March 4: 1898, Nov. 3: 1900, Feb. 22: 1901, Feb. 28, March 7, 14, July 25, Dec. 5: 1902, Feb. 6, 20: 1905, July 13, Nov. 2: 1909, July 1: 1913, Jan. 2, 23, 30, Feb. 13, 20, 27, March 13, 20, 27, April 3, 10, 17, 24, May 1.

A valuable weekly devoted to reminiscences, letters and material relating to Lincoln and the Civil War. Issued for and in behalf of the Civil War Veterans.

Washington (D. C.) Weekly National Republican, Dec. 30, 1864. Contains extensive account of Sherman's march to the sea, Grant and Lincoln. $1.25. **1613**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Webster (Daniel) Great Speeches and Orations, with essay on Webster as master of English style, by E. P. Whipple; portrait. Thick 8vo, pp. 770, cloth. Boston, 1879. $1.75. **1614**

Bunker Hill; Our Relations with South American Republics; John Adams and Thos. Jefferson; Slavery in D. C.; Rhode Island Government, etc.

Williams (John S.) History of Invasion and capture of Washington, etc.; map. 12mo, pp. 372, cloth. New York, 1857. $1.50. **1615**

Wilcox (Delos F.) Great Cities in America. 12mo, pp. 426, cloth. New York, 1910. Out of print and scarce. $1.60. **1616**

Washington, New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Saint Louis, Boston.

Wilson (Henry) History of the Anti-slavery measures of 37th and 38th U. S. Congresses, 1861-4. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. Boston, 1864. $1.50. **1617**

Abolition of slavery in D. C.; prohibition of slavery in territories, reconstruction of rebel states, coastwise slave trade, etc., etc.

See also Md.; Nicholson.

FLORIDA.

Abbott (John S. C.) American Pioneers and Patriots: Ferdinand de Soto, the discoverer of the Mississippi; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 361, cloth. New York [1873]. $1.25. **1618**

Much relating to Florida.

Adair (James) History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; account of their Origin, Language, Manners and other Particulars; the Conduct of our Colony Governors, Superintendents, Missionaries, etc.; also Description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi Lands, their Productions, Benefits of colonizing, Georgiana, etc. Folding map. 4to, pp. 464, newly bound in half levant morocco extra, gilt edges. London, 1775. $75.00. **1619**

"James Adair resided among the Indians (principally the Chickasaws and Cherokees) from 1735 to 1775, and in the latter year published this work. In this he attempted to trace the descent of the Indians from the Jews, basing his assumption upon supposed resemblances between the customs of the two races. At that time such an hypothesis was regarded as visionary, but the idea has since found many supporters, among them being Boudinot in his "Star of the West."

Adams (Henry) History of U. S. during first administration of Thomas Jefferson. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1889. $2.50. **1620**

Chapters on Louisiana Treaty, The Louisiana debate, Louisiana legislation, The Yazoo claims, claims to West Florida, etc.

Aflalo (F. G.) Sunshine and Sport in Florida and West Indies. 47 illustrations. 8vo, pp. 272, cloth. London [1907]. $2.50. **1622**

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Bidgood. The first explorations of the Trans-Allegheny region by the Virginians, 1650-1674; facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. **1623**

Contains material relating to Florida.

——— Mississippi Valley in British Politics; study of trade, land speculation, and experiments in Imperialism culminating in American Revolution; specially prepared colored maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917. $10.00. **1624**

Much relating to Florida.

Analectic Magazine. Comprising original reviews, biography, etc., and selections from most interesting British and French journals. Vol. 14, Sept., 1819. 8vo, original wrappers. Phila., 1819. $1.00. **1625**

Contains Ode by Lord Byron, life of General Nathaniel Greene, commander of Southern Dept. in Revolutionary War—geographical description of Florida, Ross's voyage of discovery, etc.

Andrews (Israel D., secretary of treasury) Report, on Trade and Commerce of British North American Colonies, and trade on Great Lakes and rivers; also notices of internal improvements in each state, Gulf of Mexico, and Straits of Florida, and paper on Cotton Crop of U. S. Numerous tables and reports. 8vo, pp. 925, cloth. Washington, 1853. $3.50. **1626**

Apalachicola Land Company. Articles of Agreement and Association of, November 28, 1835. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. New York, 1835. Very rare. $2.25. **1627**

Barbour (George M.) Florida for tourists, invalids, and settlers containing practical information regarding soil, productions, scenery and resorts, etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. New York, 1882. $1.50. **1628**

Bartram (Wm.) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, Cherokee Country, extensive Territories of Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and Country of Choctaws; soil and natural productions, manners of Indians, etc. Engraved portrait, folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 550, original boards. London, 1792. Scarce. $21.00. **1629**

A very choice copy entirely uncut in the original boards.

Although Bartram was a naturalist, he neglected nothing which would add to common stock of human knowledge. He not only offers us pictures of Indian life, and sketches of striking peculiar-

ities of tribes he visited, but he gives us tables of names and localities of numerous towns of populous nations of Creeks and Cherokees. Fifty-three villages of first, and forty-five of the latter, are enumerated and named.

Bill (Ledyard) A Winter in Florida, or observations on soil, climate and products, etc., with historical summary and hints to tourist, invalid, and sportsman. Map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 222, cloth. New York, 1869. $1.75. **1630**

Brinton (Daniel G.) Guide Book of Florida and South for tourists, invalids and emigrants. Folding map. 16mo, pp. 136, cloth. Philadelphia, 1869. $1.25. **1631**

Brooks (A. M.) Unwritten History of Old St. Augustine copied from Spanish Archives and trans. by A. Averette; illus. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth, n. p., n. d. $1.75. **1632**

Brownell (Henry) North and South America from first discovery to present administration, etc.; vol. 1 (all published); plates. 8vo, pp. 458, cloth. Hartford, 1860. $3.00. **1633**

Much on La. Territory, Florida, Canada and Mexico.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **1634**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Chapin (George M.) Florida, 1513-1913—Past, Present and Future; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, royal 4to, pp. 1370, half leather, cloth sides, gilt tops. 1914. Published at $25.00 net, for $12.50. **1635**

Chateaubriand (Viscount de) Travels in America and Italy. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1828. $3.50. **1636**

Contains much material on the Onondagas, Hurons and Iroquois, their manners, customs, government, religion, etc., Canada, the interior of the Floridas, etc.

Churchill (E. G. S.) Tarpon Fishing in Mexico and Florida; with photogravure frontispiece and numerous plates; also a series of stereopticon views in the pockets at the end of the volume. One volume, small 4to, original cloth, uncut. London, n. d. $5.00. **1637**

Coggeshall (Wm. T.) Stories of Frontier Adventure in the South and West; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 314, cloth. New York, 1863. $5.00. **1638**

The Everglade Heroes, a tale of Florida; Fleet Foot, a legend of Ky.; Hunter Birty; or, the half breed colony of Ill.; Golden Bird of Menominee; Counterfeiters of the Cuyahoga, etc.

Cox (James) My Native Land, the U. S.: its wonders, beauties, and people, with descriptive notes, folk lore, traditions, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Phila., 1903. $2.00. **1639**

Contains chapters on witchcraft, Mormonism, Indians, Chinese in America, slavery, Pacific R. R., etc.

Cuming (Fortescue) Tour to Western Country, through Ohio and Kentucky, a voyage down Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and trip through Mississippi Territory and parts of West Florida, 1807-1809; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. Facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **1640**

Davidson (Jas. W.) Florida of today; folding colored map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 254, cloth. New York, 1889. $1.50. **1641**

De Soto (Ferdinand) Histoire de la Conquete de la Floride; ou Relacion de ce qui s'est passé dans la Decouverte de ce Pais composée en Espagnol par l' Inca Garcillasso de la Vega, et traduit en Francois par Sr. Pierre Richelet. Folding map and folding engraved plates. 2 vols., 12mo, half calf gilt. A Leide, 1731. $6.50. **1642**

Dimock (A. W. and Julian A.) Florida Enchantments; very numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 328, cloth. New York, 1908. $2.50. **1643**

Field (H. M.) Bright Skies and Dark Shadows; colored maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 316, cloth. New York, 1890. $1.50. **1644**

Flint (Timothy) History and Geography of Mississippi Valley, to which is appended condensed physical geography of the Atlantic United States and whole American continent. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, pp. 276, full calf. Cincinnati, 1832. $3.50. **1645**

Embraces Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, Arkansas, Missouri, Illinois, Tennessee, Kentucky, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Michgan, and Atlantic states and Oregon Territory.

Florida and West Indies. Folding colored map, cloth covers. Published by S. Augustus Mitchell. Philadelphia, 1831. $1.00. **1646**

Florida Medical Asociation Proceedings, session of 1892. 8vo, pp. 128, wrappers. Jacksonville, 1892. 75c. **1647**

FLORIDA.

Forbes (James G.) Sketches, historical and topographical of the Floridas, more particularly of East Florida. 8vo, pp. 226, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half green levant morocco, gilt top. New York, 1821. $12.50. **1648**
An unusually choice copy of this rare work.

Fosdick (Lucian J.) French Blood in America. Very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. New York [1906]. Scarce. $3.50. **1649**
Contains Villegagnous failure in Brazil, Disastrous attempts in Florida, Alexander Hamilton, Pa., Stephen Girard, S. C., French in Freemasonry, etc.

Four letters addressed to Jefferson Davis, in vindication of Capt. Randolph, C. S. N., by Vendetta, with appendix containing Cayenne. 8vo, pp. 16, in the original wrappers, without place of publication or date. [1861.] Excessively rare. $18.50. **1650**
A bitter and most outspoken arraignment of Confederate Secy. of Navy Mallory, in his relations to Capt. Randolph, in which inside information is given regarding the assault on Ft. Pickens, the relations between Florida and the Confederacy before Florida entered, and transfer of the Pensacola Navy Yard to the Confederate States Navy. A presentation copy with autograph inscription from the author.

Giddings (Joshua R.) Exiles of Florida, or crimes committed by our government against the Maroons who fled from So. Carolina and other slave states. Plate. 12mo, pp. 338, cloth. Columbus, 1858. $1.00. **1651**

Goulding (F. R.) The Young Marooners on the Florida Coast. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 271, cloth. London, 1853. Scarce. $2.50. **1652**

Gregg (Wm. H.) and John Gardner. Where, When and How to catch fish on east coast of Florida. Very numerous illustrations, some beautifully colored, and colored folding map. 8vo, pp. 267, cloth. Buffalo, 1902. $4.00. **1653**

Hallock (Chas.) Camp Life in Florida; handbook for sportsmen and settlers. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. 1876. $1.50. **1654**

Hardy (Iza D.) Oranges and Alligators; sketches of South Florida life. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. London. $1.25. **1655**

Harney (Wm. Selby) Life and military services by L. U. Reavis; steel portraits and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 478, half morocco. St. Louis, 1878. $3.75. **1656**
Early settlement of La., Fla., and the West, the various Indian wars, and Mexican and Civil Wars.

Henshall (James A.) Camping and Cruising in Florida. Numerous illustrations and map. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. Cincinnati, 1884. $1.75. **1657**

Kelley (Wm. D.) The Old South and the New. 12mo, pp. 162, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.50. **1658**
Contains much on Florida.

Lente (Dr. F. D.) The Constituents of Climate, with Special Reference to the Climate of Florida. 8vo, pp. 56, original wrappers. Louisville, Ky., 1878. $1.00. **1659**

——— Florida as a Health-Resort. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. New York, 1876. $1.00. **1660**

[London] Morning Chronicle and London Advertiser, 1787, April 21, May 3 & 3 issues. $1.75. **1661**
Relief of settlers in East Florida, coal trade, West Indies, etc.

Lowery (Woodbury) Spanish Settlements within present limits of U. S.—Florida, 1562-1574. Portrait and folding maps. 8vo, pp. 500, cloth, gilt top, uncut. N. Y., 1905. $1.75. **1662**

Map of the Department of Mississippi, Alabama, E. Louisiana, W. Florida, W. Tennessee,—Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, commanding. Photographed at the Department Engineer's Office, Selina, Ala., Nov., 1864. 19x16½ inches, folded in cover, slightly cracked in folds, but nothing missing. $24.00. **1663**
Confederate military maps are of great rarity.

Martyr (Peter) The History of Trauayle in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes as Moscouia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Aegypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo, and Giapan: with a discourse of the Northwest Passage. Done into English by Richarde Eden, augmented and furnished by Richarde Willes. Thick small 4to, folios 482, an unusually fine, clean and perfect copy bound in full brown levant morocco extra, gilt edge, by Riviere of London. London: Richarde Jugg, 1577. $350.00. **1664**
An absolutely complete and perfect copy of this excessively rare volume. It includes the full table of contents. The volume throughout is in remarkably good condition and offered at a very reasonable price. The last copy which sold at auction in London, namely in 1916, with the title and a number of leaves repaired and with close margins, brought £50.

This edition contains considerably more material than the first issue of 1555. Among the additions are "Nauigation and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus"; "Voyages of Spanyards round about the world"; and "Abridgement of P. Martyr, his 5. 6. 7 and 8 Decades." Lewes Vertomannus is L. de Varthema, and "The Voyages of the Spanyards" are the relations of Maxililianus Transylvanus and Antonio Pigafetta. It covers the earliest voyages to all parts of the world, including the American Continent, the Philippines, the Arctic Regions, etc.

It is the first history of America, as well as the first English collection of voyages, and the main source of our knowledge of the new world before Hakluyt. Without exception the most important

work we possess in regard to Spanish and Portuguese discovery and early exploration—not only of the American Continent, but of the world at large.

Peter Martyr was an Italian, chaplain to Queen Isabella and apostolic protonotary. He gathered his facts first hand by direct and constant correspondence with the explorers of his day. In translation or abstracts, his work was the most widely circulated in the sixteenth century and is still our foundation for contemporary knowledge of the New World. His official position, personal friendship with Columbus and other discoverers, and his untiring efforts to gather facts, make his Decades our indispensable, authentic and primary source for the history of the discoverers. The first three decades relate exclusively to America. He gives us a wonderful epitome of Pigafetta's Narrative of Magellan's Voyage around the World, Gomara's description of the Conference of 1524 to determine the Demarkation Line, Gomara's own account of Columbus and the earlier explorers, etc.

Monette (Dr. J. W.) History of the discovery and settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi, by Spain, France, and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement, and extension of Civil Government by the U. S., to 1846. Folding colored maps. 2 vols., 8vo, full calf, gilt edges. New York, 1848. $22.50. **1665**

A fine copy of this rare work. It includes a relation of the French and Spanish discovery of the territory, and the association of the colonial governments of these nations with the Indians, and their wars with the various tribes inhabiting it, also a narration of the Indian wars of the states bordering the Ohio, etc.

Moore (Wm. V.) Indian War of U. S. from discovery to present time, etc.; very numerous illustrations, some colored. 8vo, pp. 328, half morocco (rubbed). Phila., 1858. $3.75. **1666**

Indian Wars in Florida, New England, Old Northwest, etc.

Morland (Dr. Wm. W.) Florida and South Carolina as Health Resorts. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. Boston, 1873. $1.00. **1667**

Normal and Industrial School of Orange Park, Catalogue of. With illustrations. 12mo, pp. 26, wrappers. Jacksonville, 1892. 50c. **1668**

Official Path Finder; Guide to all Points in Florida. Large folding map. New York, 1887. 75c. **1669**

Perez (Luis Marino) Guide to the Materials for American History in Cuban Archives. Royal 8vo, pp. 160, original wrappers. Washington, 1907. $1.25. **1670**

Entire archives of Spanish provinces of Louisiana and West Florida, including also many records relating to East Florida, were removed to Havana about 1819, when Spanish government resolved upon the cession of Florida. These archives consisted of more than 730 bundles and are of great value to American history.

Perry (Madison S.) War Gov. of Fla. Original autograph letter signed, dated Tallahassee, July 1, 1861, addressed to Gov. Ellis of N. C. 1 pp., 4to. $10.00. **1671**

An interesting letter regarding Florida troops receiving arms from N. C. while on their way to Virginia.

Plat Exhibiting the State of the Surveys in Florida; with references. Size 2 ft. by 2 ft. 1854. 50c. **1672**

Pope (John) Tour thru Southern and Western Territories of U. S.; the Spanish dominions on River Mississippi, and the Floridas; the countries of the Creek Nations; and many inhabited parts. 8vo, pp. 108, cloth. Reprinted with original title-page in facsimile from Richmond, 1792, edition. New York, 1888. $3.50. **1673**

Privately printed.

Powell (J. C.) American Siberia, or, fourteen years' experience in Southern convict camp. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 355, cloth. London (1891). $2.50. **1674**

Describes a prison camp in Florida.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts and edited; with colored map of territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **1675**

Contains considerable material relating to Florida.

Ross (Alexander) View of all Religions in the World with the several Church-Governments: and all known heresies in all ages and places. The sixth and best edition, with the engraved portraits. Small 8vo, pp. 670, full antique morocco, blind tooled, red edges. London, 1683. $25.00. **1676**

The present copy includes the scarce "Apocalypsis, or Revelation of notorious Advances of Heresie, with exposure of their private revelations and blasphemies, and lives, etc.; whereunto are added the effigies of seventeen who excelled in rashness, impudence and lying."

A good copy of this scarce and very curious work, and of great American interest.

Contains very intersting accounts of the early religions of America both North and South, including the superstitious fear and tyranny thereof; the religion of Florida, the Franciscans, Dominicans, Jesuits, Friars, etc., the Independents of New England; the Ancient Religion of the Indians; the religion of Yucatan; Mexico, its Priests and Sacrifices; the religion of New Spain and Peru; the early religions of the Philippine Islands, of Priapus, of the Natives near the North Pole, of the Nations of the Virginias, of the Sun-Worshippers.

Sewall (R. K.) Sketches of St. Augustine, with view of its history and advantages as resort for invalids. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 69, cloth. New York, 1848. $2.25. **1677**

Sherman (Gen. Thomas W.) An interesting collection of seven original telegrams dated 1869 on blanks of International Ocean Telegraph Co. addressed to General Sher-

FLORIDA.

man while in command of federal post at Key West. These telegrams are signed by Gen. W. T. Sherman. $5.00. **1678**

Relates to protection of telegraph lines in Florida and Cuba, also dispatch from U. S. Marshal at Key West in regard to local uprising and necessity for maintaining peace and if necessary using the military for protection against outrage.

Gen. T. W. Sherman, born at Newport, R. I., was a graduate of West Point, served in Mexican War, commanded land forces in Port Royal Expedition, 1861-2, etc.

Southern Bivouac (The) Complete from July 1885 to May 1887 inclusive, except January, 1887; with very numerous portraits, maps and illustrations. 22 parts, 4to, in the original wrappers. Louisville, 1885-1887. $12.50. **1679**

A scarce periodical, rich in important historical material relating to the Civil War and the causes leading thereto, and to Reconstruction from the Southern standpoint, Florida, etc.

Sprague (John T.) Origin, Progress and Conclusion of the Florida War; with Record of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Musicians, and Privates of the U. S. Army, Navy, and Marine Corps who were killed in Battle or died of Disease, etc. Map, portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 557, cloth. New York, 1848. $12.50. **1680**

Sunshine (Silvia) Petals Plucked from Sunny Climes. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 495, cloth. Nashville, 1880. $1.50. **1681**

Contains early settlement of Florida, its Indian conflicts and present history of Florida and Cuba.

Tampa Bay: Reconnaissance of, U. S. Coast, Survey, No. 6. Large folding map, size 17½x21½ inches. With sailing directions. 1855. $1.00. **1682**

Edges rather frayed, but map not injured.

Townshend (F. T.) Wild Life in Florida, with a Visit to Cuba. Frontispiece, map and vignette. 8vo, pp. 333, cloth, uncut. London, 1875. $2.50. **1683**

Upham (S. C.) Notes from Sunland, on the Manatee River, Gulf Coast of South Florida. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. 83, sewn. Phila., 1881. $1.25. **1684**

See also Ala.; Confederate—N. Y.; Janson—Ohio; Cuming—Pa.; Linschoten—R. I.; Johnson—Va.; Ross.

GEORGIA.

Adair (James) History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; account of their origin, Language, Manners and other Particulars; the Conduct of our Colony Governors, Superintendents, Missionaries, etc.; also Description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi Lands, their Productions, Benefits of colonizing, Georgiana, etc. Folding map. 4to, pp. 464, newly bound in half levant morocco extra, gilt edges. London, 1775. $75.00. **1685**

James Adair resided among the Indians (principally the Chickasaws and Cherokees) from 1735 to 1775, and in the latter year published this work. In this he attempted to trace the descent of the Indians from the Jews, basing his assumption upon supposed resemblances between the customs of the two races. At that time such an hypothesis was regarded as visionary, but the idea has since found many supporters, among them being Boudinot in his "Star of the West."

Alexander (General E. P.) of Georgia. One-page, 4to, autograph letter, dated Opelika, Ala., May 6, 1875, addressed to Col. C. C. Jones. $7.50. **1686**

Graduate of West Point. At the outbreak of Civil War he joined the Confederate army.

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Bidgood. The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians 1650-1674. Facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. **1687**

Much relating to Georgia.

Andrews (Sidney) The South since the War. As shown by fourteen weeks of travel and observation in Georgia and the Carolinas. Cr. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Boston, 1866. $1.75. **1688**

Averill (James P.) Andersonville, Ga., description of one of the most interesting localities connected with history of Civil War and how to reach it. Map and very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 30, wrappers. 50c. **1689**

Bailey (George W.) Private Chapter of the War (1861-5); portrait. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. St. Louis, 1880. $2.00. **1690**

Scenes are laid in Georgia.

Bartow (Hon. Francis S., member of First Confederate Congress from Ga.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Montgomery, Feb. 5, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Brown of Ga. 2 pages, 8vo. $40.00. **1691**

An exceedingly interesting historical document written from the first session of the Confederate Congress regarding the formation of the provisional government, stating that the plans for its formation were being discussed in secret session; relates to the furnishing of men for Fort Pulaski by the planters, donation of money to slaves, etc.

Benning (Col. Henry L., of 17th Ga. Regt.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Columbus, Ga., Feb. 21, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Brown of Ga. 3 pages, 4to. $45.00. **1692**

A very important historical document regarding the granting of letters of marque and reprisals, the granting of such letters irrespective of the fact that the Confederate Congress had taken no action. The letter especially urges such action against New York, as New York had already

seized arms belonging to Ga. The recommendation is made to seize every New York vessel with its cargo belonging to New York state or its citizens now in Savannah harbor. The letter shows strong resentment.

Bourget (Paul) Outre-Mer: impressions of America; portrait. Thick 8vo, pp. 424, wrappers, uncut. London, 1895. $1.50. **1693**

Contains much on Ga.

Braun (Herman A.) Andersonville, an object lesson of protection. Plans. 12mo, pp. 164, cloth. Milwaukee, 1892. 75c. **1694**

Brent (Col. George W.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Confederate States Hdqrs., Mil. Div. of West Augusta, Ga., Feb. 4, 1865, addressed to Major Norman W. Smith of Field Transportation. 2 pp., 4to. $17.50. **1695**

Most interesting historical document showing to what straits the Confederate States were reduced at this time. On account of lack of funds, certificates only were given and, although coming from Hdqrs., the letter admits that the seizure about to be performed is not strictly according to the impressment law. Relates to the impressment of 120 wagons and 480 mules for service between Washington, Georgia and Abbeville, S. C., from counties of Oglethorpe, Clarke, Greene, Wilkes, and Taliaferro. The order admits that this will annoy and irritate the people, so Smith is to use as much diplomacy as possible. In lieu of payment, the teams are to be returned as soon as possible.

British Government Diplomatic and Consular Reports: U. S. Report for 1911 on trade of Consular district of Savannah; folding map. 8vo, pp. 43, sewn. London, 1912. $1.00. **1696**

Brown (Hon. Joseph E., War Gov. of Ga.) An important original autograph letter signed, dated Milledgeville, Ga., May 14, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher, of Va. 3 pp., 4to. $50.00. **1697**

A very important historical document in which the Gov. discloses the serious plight of Ga. through lack of guns and ammunition. The letter is an attempt to borrow from Va. needed guns and ammunition to defend the sea coast of Ga.

——— Another, dated Clinton, Ga., Sept. 26, 1862, addressed to Gov. Z. B. Vance of N. C. 2 pp., 4to. $15.00. **1698**

Important historical document regarding general proclamation on extortions in the South, recommends its suppression, use of grain in spirits prohibited, commends Gov. Vance for stopping speculators and extortioners in N. C., etc.

——— Another, dated Millidgeville, Ga., March 23, 1864, addressed to Gov. Z. B. Vance of N. C. 2 pp. 4to. $20.00. **1699**

A most important historical document regarding exemption of state officers from conscription, the Confederate Government charging N. C. duty on exports and imports, commandering of tonnage on vessels, payment of export and import duties of private individuals, etc.

Burke (Emily P.) Reminiscences in Georgia; portrait. 16mo, pp. 252, cloth. N. p., 1850. $2.50. **1700**

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **1701**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cobb (Thomas R. R.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Montgomery, May 8, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Brown of Ga. 2 pages, 8vo. $15.00. **1702**

Cobb was Chairman of the Military Affairs Committee of Confederate States. The letter relates to the defense of the coast of Ga.

Crown Collection of Photographs of American Maps, selected and edited by Archer B. Hulbert. Second series, both volumes, a series of 100 plates, carefully reproduced from manuscript maps, exclusively from British manuscript sources, covering New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, New England, Georgia, New France, etc. 2 vols., folio, in portfolios, each map separate. $60.00. **1703**

Only 50 copies of each map were printed.

Elliott (Stephen, Bishop of Georgia) Our Cause in harmony with the Purposes of God: Sermon preached at Savannah, September 18, 1862, being the day set forth by the President of the C. S. A. as a day of Prayer and Thanksgiving for our manifold victories, and especially for the Fields of Manassas and Richmond. 8vo, pp. 24, a fine copy in the original wrappers. Savannah, 1862. $7.50. **1704**

"I cannot conceive anything more hateful to God than the infidelity which has revelled in the Eastern States for the last forty years, having its centre and its seat in the Modern Athens, as the Bostonians have proudly called themselves. . . And out of this defiled nest have flown the birds of evil omen who have scattered discord and confusion over the lands."—Page 22.

Fleming (Walter L.) Documentary History of Reconstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time. Numerous plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $12.50. **1705**

Professor Fleming presents in these volumes many very valuable documents and records hitherto unknown, also some very rare documents relating to the Ku Klux, White Camelia, Union League, and other southern secret societies, both white and black, to schools and churches, local black laws,

GEORGIA.

private papers of Lincoln relating to reconstruction, military commissions and courts martials, to enfranchisements and disfranchisements, the public debt, public frauds, bond issues, industrial conditions, election methods and frauds, freedmen's bureau documents, documents relating to the evasion and nullification of reconstruction, etc.

Force's reprint of an extract of Journals of Mr. Commissary von Reck, who conducted first transport of Saltzburgers to Georgia and of Rev. Bolzuis, giving account of their voyages to, and happy settlement in that province. 8vo, pp. 38, boards. London, 1734. $3.50. **1706**

Franklin Free Library, Dallas Road, Marietta, Ga., Catalogue of Books, 1888. 12mo, pp. 43, sewn. Atlanta, 1888. 75c. **1707**

Geer (J. J.) Beyond the Lines, or a Yankee Prisoner loose in Dixie; portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 285, half roan. Phila., 1863. $1.25. **1708**

Cheap copy, somewhat foxed. Account of prison life at Macon, Ga.

Georgia Normal and Industrial Institute, Greensboro; Annual Catalogue of Officers and Students, etc., 1898-9. 8vo, pp. 17, wrappers. 50c. **1709**

——— 2 Confederate documents, nameley blank Confederate States bill dated Macon, Ga., and C. S. pass. $1.75. **1710**

Gillmore (Q. A.) Official Report to U. S. Engineer Department of siege and reduction of Fort Pulaski, Ga., 1862. Folding maps and tinted illustrations. 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. New York, 1862. $1.50. **1800**

Glazier (Willard W.) Capture, prison pen and escape, giving complete history of prison life in the South, principally at Richmond, Danville, Macon, Savannah, Charleston, Columbia, Belle Isle, Andersonville, etc.; portrait and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 400, cloth. Hartford, 1868. $1.75. **1801**

Gordon (John B.) and Chas. C. Jones, Jr. The Old South. Addresses delivered before Confederate Survivors' Association, Augusta, Ga., April 26, 1887. 8vo, pp. 23, wrappers, uncut. Augusta, 1887. $1.00. **1802**

Presentation copy by C. C. Jones, Jr.

Hariot (Thomas) Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia, first printed at London in 1588, now reproduced after De Bry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. Small 4to, pp. 178, Roxburghe, as new. London, 1893. $3.50. **1803**

The above is the beautiful reprint made in London in 1893, which reproduces the many quaint and curious plates, and map. It is entirely out of print and becoming scarce, as only a small number were printed.

It records contemporaneously the history of the first English settlement in the U. S., established by Sir Walter Raleigh, and its failure. Virginia at that time covered all of the country North of Florida and South of Labrador.

Harley (Rev. Timothy) Southward Ho! Notes of a Tour to and through the State of Georgia in Winter of 1885-6. Numerous illus. 12mo, cloth, pp. 204. London, 1886. $1.50. **1804**

Henderson (Matthew H., Athens, Ga.) Canon of Holy Scripture with remarks upon King James' Version, the Latin Vulgate and Douay Bible. 12mo, pp. 64, wrappers. New York, 1868. 75c. **1805**

Hill (Hon. Benjamin H., Member of Federal Congress from Ga.) Original autograph letter signed, marked private, dated La Grange, Ga., March 14, 1866, addressed to War Gov. Jenkins of Ga. 2 pages, 4to. $15.00. **1806**

At the outbreak of the Civil War Hill was a member of the Federal Congress from Ga. and a strong unionist. Later, on account of pressure brought to bear by Ga., he voted for secession. In 1865 he was arrested and confined in Ft. Lafayette prison. The present letter refers to his difficulties and his efforts to secure his release by President Lincoln.

Historical sketches and events in colonization of America and outgrowth of our country; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. Minneapolis, 1886. $2.00. **1807**

Christopher Columbus, early settlement of colonies, Wm. Penn and the Quakers, George Washington, etc.

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America during a Tour in U. S. and Canada, with engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $7.50. **1808**

A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards with the edges entirely uncut, and almost as clean as when issued. Relates extensively to Ohio, Va., S. C., Washington, D. C., Miss., Ga., N. Y., Canada, Vt., Mass., Pa., R. I., Me., etc.

Hoppe (D., of 4th Ga. Cav.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Cave Spring, Floyd Co., Ga., Oct. 20, 1864. 4 pp., 8vo. $5.00. **1809**

Interesting letter from a private detailing trials, tribulations and sufferings, lack of food, sometimes not receiving rations for four days. Refers to skirmishes with the Yankees on Johns Island, at Decatur, Rough and Ready, on the East Pont R. R., casualties, etc.

Interesting Narrative of Life of Olaudah Equiano; or, Gustavas Vassa, the African. 12mo, pp. 360, cloth, with engraved portrait by Denton and the scarce folded plate. London, 1793. $17.50. **1810**

A very rare and interesting volume relating both to Slavery and Virginia. The author of this autobiography was carried into slavery in Virginia in 1766. He describes minutely the conditions

of slavery in the American colonies, the oppresson, cruelty and extortion, more particularly in Georgia and Virginia.

Janson (Chas. W.) The Stranger in America; containing Observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners and customs of the people of the U. S., with biographical particulars of Public Characters, hints and facts relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and the Slave Trade. With a series of 12 finely executed aqua tinted plates of the principal cities in the East. 4to, pp. 522, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1807. $35.00. 1811

The above is probably a unique copy of this rare and valuable work. It is in the original boards with the edges *entirely uncut* and the inside almost as clean as when issued. The impressions of the plates are exceptionally good.

The travels relate to the states of *Ga., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., S. C., La., Fla., Me., N. E., and N. C.*

Johnson (Herschel V., C. S. Senator from Ga.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Col. W. C. Patterson, dated from Augusta, Aug. 8, 1866. 1 page, 4to. $2.75. 1812

Refers to the state convention and to Messrs. Stephens and Brown.

Johnston (Joseph E.) Narrative of military operations, directed during late war between the states; maps and numerous steel portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 602, sheep (broken at hinges. New York, 1874. $2.75. 1813

Johnston was in command at Harper's Ferry, Peninsular campaign, etc., and afterwards was commander of the Army of the Tenn., with headquarters at Dalton, Ga.

Jones (Chas. C.) Historical Sketch of Tomo-Chi-Chi, Mico of the Yamacraws. Large 8vo, pp. 134, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1868. Scarce. $4.00. 1814

——— Military Operations in Georgia during war between the states . Address delivered before Confederate Survivors' Association, Augusta, Ga., April, 1893, and Chickamauga by Joseph B. Cumming. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Augusta, 1893. $1.25. 1815

——— Siege and Evacuation of Savannah, Ga., Dec., 1884. Address delivered before Confederate Survivor's Association, Augusta, Ga., April 26, 1890. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Augusta, 1890. $1.00. 1816

Presentation copy.

——— Siege of Savannah in Dec., 1864, and Confederate Operations in Georgia. 8vo, pp. 184, wrappers. Albany, 1874. $2.50. 1817

Kellogg (Robt. H.) Life and Death in Rebel Prisons; Inhuman and Barbarous Treatment of our brave Soldiers by Rebel Authorities; plates. 12mo, pp. 400, half morocco. Hartford, 1865. $1.75. 1818

Relates principally to Andersonville, Ga., and Florence, S. C.

Kemble (Frances Ann) Journal of residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. 12mo, pp. 434, full calf. London, 1863. $2.50. 1819

Leigh (Frances B.) Ten Years on a Georgia Plantation since the War. 8vo, pp. 358, newly bound in half calf extra. London, 1883. A choice copy. $4.00. 1820

Lewis (Gen. Joseph H.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Lewis' Brig., Millhaven, Ga., Feb. 2, 1864, addressed to Major A. W. Smith, Inspector of Field Transportation. 2 pp., 4to. $7.50. 1821

An important historical document showing the great difficulties of transportation, the shortage of means of conveyance in the C. S. A., difficulties of picketing, lack of supplies, the utter barrenness of the country south of Augusta and Waynesboro R. R. He is granted the loan of 28 wagons, 2 ambulances and 2 private wagons.

McElroy (John) Andersonville: story of rebel military prisons: 15 mos. a guest of so-called Southeren Confederacy; private soldier's experience in Richmond, Andersonville, Savannah, Millen, Blackshear, and Florence; illus. 8vo, pp. 654, cloth. Toledo, 1879. $2.50. 1822

Marion (Francis) Life by P. Horry and M. L. Weems; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 252, half morocco. Phila., 1837. Fine copy. $2.50. 1823

Marion was a celebrated pastisan officer in Revolutionary War against British and Tories in S. C. and Ga.

——— Same. Cloth. Phila., 1854. $2.00. 1824

——— Same. Cloth, shabby. Phila., 1857. $2.00. 1825

——— Same. Cloth. Phila., 1872. $2.50. 1826

——— Same. Old calf. Phila., 1834. $2.00. 1827

——— Same. Sheep. Cincinnati, 1854. $1.50. 1828

——— Same. Cloth. Boston, 1856. 75c. 1829

Needs rebinding.

[Martyn (Benj.)] Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia, with regard to the Trade of Great Britain, the increase of our people, and the employment and support it will afford to great numbers of our own poor, as well as foreign persecuted Protestants, with some account of the Country, and the design of the Trustees. 4to,

GEORGIA.

pp. 48, newly bound in half brown morocco gilt, uncut, gilt top. London, 1733. $45.00. **1830**

A remarkably choice, clean and tall copy (7¼ by 9⅛ inches), with the two scarce engravings by Pino, and the rare map. In addition, the present copy contains the rare postscript, regarding the charity schools and the documents covering the establishment of the Colony of Georgia. Apart from its interest as one of the earliest Georgia items, it is of even greater interest as an early British Colonial item relating the curious causes and conditions leading to the establishment of this colony.

This second edition is of especial interest as it contains letters of General Oglethorpe, (the founder of Georgia) with restrictions of the assembly relative to his arrival. It is a well written document, plausible in its arguments, glowing in its descriptions, valuable for its information and pertinent in its appeals to the philanthropic and benevolent.—Sabin's Dictionary of Books relating to American Colonies.

Martyrs, who for our country, gave up their lives in Prison Pens in Andersonville, Ga. 8vo, pp. 225, wrappers. Washington, 1866. 75c. **1831**

Mitchell (S. L.) and Miller Medical Repository, relative to Medicine, Chemistry, natural history, agriculture, etc., more especially as they are cultivated in America, and review of American publications on medicine. Vols. 2, 3, and 9. In all, 3 vols., 8vo, full calf (vol. 2 broken at joints). New York, 1811. $2.50. **1832**

Includes material relating to botany, ornithology, vaccination, Indians, diseases in Maine, Georgia, and Maryland, forestry, salt, yellow fever, etc.

Ocmulgee Hospital. 2 Civil War documents relating to, as below. $1.25. **1833**

Admission ticket, with details filled in, certificate for supplies for Corp. J. F. Duggin of 49th Ga.

O'Connell (J. J.) Catholicity in the Carolinas and Georgia: leaves of its history, 1820-1878; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 648, cloth. New York, 1879. $3.50. **1834**

[Oglethorpe (James Edward)] New and Accurate Account of the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia: with many curious and useful observations on the Trade, Navigation and Plantations of Great-Britain, compared with her most powerful maritime Neighbors. 8vo, pp. 76, newly bound in crushed red morocco extra, paneled gilt sides, and full gilt edges. London, 1733. $35.00. **1835**

A remarkably fine, clean and choice copy of this very rare and curious work. An unusually tall copy, 4½ by 7 13/16, with unusually wide margins. In fact, the tallest copy of the work we have ever seen.

Apart from its great interest as one of the earliest and most authentic histories of early South Carolina and Georgia, it is of exceeding interest as an early Colonial item, particularly illuminating as to British Colonial trade and conditions, by General Oglethorpe, the Founder of Georgia. Copies even in poor condition rarely occur for sale. The volume is becoming of great rarity.

Peck (Wm. H.) The M'Donalds; or, the ashes of Southern homes: a tale of Sherman's march. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. New York, 1867. $1.50. **1836**

Relates to Georgia.

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South; collected from original manuscripts and other rare sources. Facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. **1837**

An elaborate inside view of perhaps the most neglected great subject in American history, the industrial society of the Old South. It is not a description written by a present-day historian, but something very much more important—a series of writings by those who dwelt in the regime—the planters, the overseers, the white redemptioners, the negro slaves, the free negroes, the town artisans, the slave traders, the European immigrants, the westward emigrants, the frontier farmers, the Indian fighters, and the desperadoes.

Ransom (John L.) Andersonville Diary, Escape, and List of Dead with name, company, regiment, date of death and number of grave in cemetery. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 381, cloth. Philadelphia, 1883. $2.00. **1838**

Revels (Hiram R.) Speech on Admission of Georgia, U. S. Senate, March, 1870. 8vo, pp. 4, sewn. Washington, 1870. 75c. **1839**

Sabre (G. E.) Nineteen Months a Prisoner of War; narrative of experiences; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 207, cloth. New York, 1865. $3.00. **1840**

Morton, Mobile, Atlanta, Libby, Belle Island, Andersonville, Macon, Charleston and Columbia.

Semmes (Paul J.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Washington, D. C., Dec. 8, 1860, addressed to Gov. Brown of Ga. 7 closely written pages, 4to. $50.00. **1841**

Semmes was P. A. for Ga. The present is a most important historical document, giving very extensive details regarding the difficulties he is experiencing in purchasing arms and equipment in the North and the difficulties placed in his way of both securing and shipping them. He gives in very great detail his various plans and reasons for purchasing military equipment and gives comparative prices charged the U. S. and the exorbitant prices asked of Ga. He suggests that Fts. Pulaski, Jackson and Augusta be immediately occupied by state troops simultaneously with secession of the states and that all preliminary preparations should be made.

Sheffield (John, Lord) Observations on the Commerce of the American States, with Appendix of Tables of the Imports and Exports of Great Britain to and from all parts, 1700 to 1783, also, the Exports of America, etc., with remarks on those tables, on the Trade and Navigation of Great Britain, and on the late Proclamations, etc.

The sixth and best edition. 8vo, original boards, with edges entirely uncut. London, 1784. $7.50. 1842

The most valuable contemporary account of Colonial and Early American Commerce throwing much light on Colonial conditions and American commerce immediately following the Revolutionary War.

Sherman (Gen. W. T.) as College President. A collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War, 1859-1861, edited by Walter L. Fleming. Numerous portraits, facsimiles, views. Large 8vo, pp. 379, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 1843

The letters herewith will give a far better understanding of the private thoughts and feelings of the men who afterward bore conspicuous parts in the Civil War than any naked narrative.

Southern Christian Advocate Gazette (Augusta, Ga.) Published by the M. E. church South, edited by E. H. Myers. For January 19, 1865, in fine condition. $2.00. 1844

An exceedingly interesting issue containing account of the church conference at which the resolution was adopted regarding the marriage of slaves and other valuable Civil War material.

Spencer (Ambrose) Narrative of Andersonville, drawn from evidence elicited on trial of Henry Wirz, the jailor, with argument of Col. N. P. Chipman. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. New York, 1866. $1.50. 1845

Stephens (Hon. Alex. H., Vice Pres. of Confederate States.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Crawfordsville, Ga., June 21, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Brown of Ga. 1 page, 8vo. $27.50. 1846

Relates to public arms in Augusta. The letter is written on the back of an A. L. S. addressed to Stephens by Austen Mullacky, proprietor of the Globe Hotel of Augusta and relates to a case of arms left at the Globe by Capt. McWhorter.

A native of Ga. and author of "The War between the States."

Sumner Genealogy; additions and corrections to Jan., 1900. Roy. 8vo, pp. 3, sewn. $1.25. 1847

Thompson (C. Mildred) Reconstruction in Georgia, economic, social, and political. Large 8vo, pp. 418, original wrappers. New York (Columbia Univ. Studies, Vol. 64, No. 1), 1915. $3.00. 1848

Toner (J. M.) Address before Rocky Mountain Medical Association, containing observations on geological age of the world, etc. 12mo, pp. 414, cloth. Washington, 1877. $1.50. 1849

Towns (Mr., of Georgia) Speech on Fortification Bill. 8vo, pp. 31, sewn. Washington, 1836. $1.00. 1850

Urban (John W.) Battle Field and Prison Pen, or thru the war, and thrice a prisoner in rebel dungeons; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. N. p., 1862. $1.00. 1851

Relates considerably to Andersonville.

Wayne (Gen. Henry C.) Original autograph letter, signed, dated Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Milledgeville, Ga., Feb. 5, 1863, addressed to Gen. H. W. Mercer, Confederate States Purchasing Agt. at Savannah, Ga. 2 pp. 4to. $17.50. 1852

An important historical document regarding the defense of Savannah. It states that the Confederate states have taken all men and munitions from Ga. for use of the seceded states and that Ga. is powerless to protect herself, her only available men being between 40 and 45 years of age absolutely without arms.

Weekly Consolidated Report of Military Prison at Macon, Sept. 17 to 24, 1864, 1 printed page, 4to, duly filled out and with two manuscript endorsements. $2.00. 1853

Gives details of Federal Prisons and of Confederate stragglers. Fully executed and duly signed.

See also La.; Voyage—Md.; Colonial—Mass.; Jackson, Wilson—Miss.; Address—N. Y.; Janson—Ohio; Curry, Magazine, Sherman—Pa.; Crown—R. I.; Johnson—S. C.; Andrews, Drayton—Va.; Redpath.

IDAHO.

Bowles (Samuel) Our New West: Travel between Mississippi and Pacific; Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, etc.; including Pacific Railroad, Mormons, Indians and Chinese. Map, portraits, and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 524, cloth. Hartford, 1870. Published at $2.50 net for $1.50. 1854

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1855

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

IDAHO.

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West: also Father Pierre J. de Smet's Letters and Sketches during residence among Indian tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. **1856**

French (Hiram T.) History of Idaho: narrative account of its historical progress, its people and its principal interests; very numerous illustrations and maps. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco. Chicago, 1914. $18.00. **1857**

Travel series.

Laws of the Territory of Idaho, First Session, December, 1863 to February, 1864; also the Territory Organic Act, Declaration of Independence, Federal Constitution, preëmption and Naturalization Laws, etc. 8vo, pp. 720, a remarkably fine and clean copy in the original wrappers as issued. Lewiston, 1864. $45.00. **1858**

A remarkably fine and perfect copy of the first book printed in Idaho. Copies rarely occur for sale, especially in such condition.

Palmer (Joel) Travels over Rocky Mountains to mouth of Columbia River, 1845-1846, with description of Oregon Territory, the Willamette, Umpqua and Calmet Valleys, etc.; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 312, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $5.00. **1859**

Contains much of interest relating to Idaho.

Pine (George W.) Beyond the West: account of 2 years' travel beyond the old west, on the plains in Rocky Mountains and picturesque parks of Colorado, etc. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Buffalo, 1873. An unusually fine copy. $6.00. **1860**

New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, California, Utah and the Mormons, Great continental railroad, etc.

Rand, McNally & Co.'s Indexed Map of Idaho, with new and original compilation and index accurately locating counties, lakes, rivers, post offices, railroad stations, and all other towns known to be in the state, folded into 12mo cover. Chicago, 1877. 75c. **1861**

Rees (John E.) Idaho, chronology, nomeneclature and bibliography. 8vo, pp. 126, wrappers. Chicago, privately printed by the author, 1918. $1.25. **1862**

Contents: Idaho chronology, Northwest Coast, Oregon Territory, Washington Territory, Idaho Territory, Idaho State, etc.

Wyeth (John B.) Oregon; or short History of Journey from Atlantic Ocean to Pacific, by land: also John K. Townsend's Journey across Rocky Mountains, to Columbia River, 1832-1834; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with facsimiles and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 370, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. **1863**

The expedition of Nathaniel Wyeth to convey a trading company to Oregon in 1832 was second in importance only to the Astorian for that territory.

See also: Ariz.; Thayer—Calif.; Carson, Fountain—Mo.; Lewis and Clark—Ore.; Lyman.

ILLINOIS.

Abbott (John S. C.) Adventures of Chevalier de La Salle and his companions; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. New York, 1875. $1.75. **1864**

Adams Co. (Ill.) Atlas map, compiled, drawn and published from personal examination and surveys by Andreas Lyter & Co. A series of 44 large toned maps and very numerous views with historical and biographical sketches and a complete directory. One large volume, atlas 4to. Davenport, 1872. $5.00. **1865**

Alvord (Clarence W.) and C. E. Carter. The Critical Period (in the Illinois Country) 1763-1765. With folded maps and photogravure plates. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 598, original cloth. Springfield, Ill., Coll. of Ill. State Hist. Library. 1915. $3.00. **1866**

——— Mississippi Valley in British Politics; study of trade, land speculation, and experiments in Imperialism culminating in American Revolution; colored maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917. $10.00. **1867**

Andreas (A. T.) History of Chicago from earliest period to present time, 1670-1885. Very numerous maps, some colored, plates, and other illustrations. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco. Chicago, 1884. Pubd. $30.00 net. $12.50. **1869**

——— History of Cook Co., Ill., from earliest period to present time; maps and illustrations. Thick 4to, pp. 888, half leather (rubbed). Chicago, 1884. Pub'd $15.00 net. $10.00. **1870**

Armstrong (P. A.) The Piasa, or, devil among the Indians; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 48, sewn. Morris, Ill., 1887. $2.00. **1871**

Mostly relating to the Indians of the old Northwest.

Arnold (Isaac N., of Ill.) Power, Duty, and Necessity of Destroying Slavery in the Rebel States. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. N. p., 1864. $1.00. **1872**

Ashe (Thomas) Travels in America, 1806, for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Allegheny and Monongahela, Ohio and Mississippi, and to ascertain the produce and

condition of their banks and vicinity. The very rare original and best edition; 3 vols., 12mo, newly and beautifully bound in half morocco extra, full gilt edges. London, 1808. $45.00. 1873

An unusually choice and clean set of the best edition of this very scarce work. The present copy includes the scarce appendix, giving the early settlements along the various rivers and the distance in miles, which was omitted entirely from the reprint.

These travels relate to Pa., N. Y., Ohio, Ill., Ky., La., Miss., Va., Del., etc.

Atlas of State of Illinois, to which are added various general maps, history, statistics, etc. Numerous colored maps and illustrations. Thick folio, cloth. Chicago, 1876. $5.00. 1874

Bain (Foster H.) The Fluorspar Deposits of Southern Illinois. 8vo, pp. 80, sewn. Wash. (U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 255), 1905. $1.75. 1875

Beecher (Rev. Edw.) Narrative of Riots at Alton, in connection with death of Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy. 12mo, pp. 159, cloth. Alton, 1838. $3.00. 1876

Berry (C. B.) The Other Side; how it struck us. Thick 8vo, pp. 296, cloth. London, 1880. $1.75. 1877

Contains about three chapters on Ill.

Birkbeck (Morris) Notes on a journey in America from coast of Virginia to territory of Illinois, folding map, pp. 163; also Letters from Illinois, pp. 129 in one volume. 8vo, old half calf. London, 1818. Very scarce. $6.50. 1878

Library stamps on titles, otherwise in good condition and entirely uncut.

——— Letters from Illinois. 8vo, pp. 127, newly bound by Riviere in half levant morocco, extra, gilt edges. London, 1818. $10.00. 1879

A choice copy of this scarce work.

——— Notes on Journey in America from Coast of Virginia to Territory of Illinois. Folding map. Pp. 163; also Letters from Illinois. Pp. 129. In one volume, 8vo, old half calf. London, 1818. $6.50. 1880

Library stamp on titles, otherwise in good condition and entirely uncut.

——— Same, old tree calf (broken). London, 1818. $9.00. 1881

Bound up with the above are the following: Birkbeck (Morris), Notes on a Journey Through France, in 1814, pp. 138, London, 1815; and Eustace (Rev. John C.), A Letter from Paris to Geo. Petre, pp. 100, London, 1814.

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 1882

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Blanchard (Rufus) Discovery and Conquests of the North-West, with the History of Chicago. Maps and illustrations. First edition. 8vo, cloth. Wheaton, Ill., 1879. $4.50. 1883

Inscribed by the author on the last page.

Bogardus (Capt. A. H.) Field, Cover and Trap Shooting; Hints for Skilled Marksmen, Instructions for Young Sportsmen, Haunts and Habits of Game Birds, Flight and Resorts of Water Fowl, Breeding and Breaking of Dogs, etc. Portraits and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 494, cloth. New York, 1891. $1.50. 1884

Relates to Va., Ky., Ill. and Iowa.

Bolton (H. W.) History of 2nd Regiment, Ill. Volunteer Infantry; numerous portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. Chicago, 1899. Very scarce. $12.00. 1885

Book of Chicago, 1911; very numerous portraits and illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 227, full morocco, gilt top. Chicago, pubd. at $10.00. $3.50. 1886

A complete history of Chicago and biographies of its prominent men.

Bradbury (John) Travels in the Interior of America in 1809-1811: including a Description of Upper Louisiana: together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Tennessee with the Illinois and Western Territories: and containing Remarks and Observations useful to persons Emigrating to those countries. The scarce original edition. 8vo, pp. 364, original board. Liverpool, 1817. $12.00. 1887

Contents: Arrival at St. Louis—Introduction to Daniel Boone—Colter's interesting Escape from the Blackfoot Indians—Indian War Parties—Boone's Lick Settlement—Fort Osage—Poncar Indians—Journey Overland to the Missouri—Fur Company's Fort Mandan Village—Buffalo-hunting—Chickasaws and Sioux—Narrative of a Journey from the Aricara Nation to the Pacific Ocean—Missouri Territory, etc.

——— Same, edited by Thwaites. Folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 1888

Brinkerhoff (J. H. G.) History of Marion County, Ill.; numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 862, cloth. Indianapolis, 1909. $9.00. 1889

Buck (Solon Justus) Illinois in 1818; folding map, very numerous plates, including frontispiece in color. Large 8vo, pp. 362, cloth. Springfield, 1917. $2.00. 1890

Also includes material relating to Indiana, Indians, Kentucky, Missouri, salt, slavery, etc.

ILLINOIS.

Burnett (Alf.) Humorous, Pathetic and Descriptive Incidents of War. Portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 320, half calf. Cincinnati, 1864. Scarce. $2.50. 1891
Contains much relating to Ohio and Illinois.

Buttrick (Tilly, Jr.) Voyages and Discoveries, 1812-1819; also Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousand miles, through Western States and Territories, 1818; edited by Thwaites. Portrait and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 1892

Caird (James) Prairie Farming in America, with notes by the way on Canada and U. S. Map. 12mo, pp. 136, cloth. London, 1859. $1.25. 1893
On the proposed route to British Columbia, Red River, and valley of Saskatchewan, Hudson Bay territory, failure of Selkirk settlement, Michigan, Detroit, Illinois, soils, grasses, corn and wheat culture, etc.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 1894
The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Chesnel (P.) Histoire de Cavelier de La Salle: exploration et conquete du bassin du Mississippi, etc. 8vo, pp. 228, original wrappers, uncut. Paris, 1901. $2.50. 1895

Chicago Annual Directory, 1912 containing alphabetical list of names, classified business directory, etc. Thick roy. 4to, cloth. Chicago, 1912. Pubd. at $12.50. $3.50. 1896

——— **Centennial History;** its men and institutions. Biographical sketches of leading Citizens. Extensively illustrated. 4to, pp. 283, cloth. Chicago, 1905. $3.25. 1896a

——— **Department of Public Works,** 2nd annual report to city council, for 1877. Folding plans. 8vo, pp. 180, wrappers. Chicago, 1878. 75c. 1897

——— **Illustrated,** 1820 to 1880, also condensed history of Orders of Knighthood, including official programme of triennial conclave of Knights Templar to be held in Chicago, August, 1880. Numerous illustrations and maps. 8vo, pp. 89, boards. Chicago, 1880. $1.75. 1898

——— **Public Library:** Ninth annual report of Board of Directors, June, 1881. 8vo, pp. 48, original wrappers. Chicago, 1881. 75c. 1899

——— **Relief and Aid Society,** First Special Report. 8vo, pp. 63, wrappers. Chicago, 1871. $1.00. 1900

——— **Theological Seminary.** Catalogue of officers and students of, for 1881-82 and 1882-83. 8vo, wrappers. Chicago. Each 50c. 1901

Clarke (Olynthus B.) Bid of the West for the National Capital. 8vo, pp. 78, original wrappers, uncut. Reperint Miss. Valley Hist. Assn. 1910. $1.00. 1902

Colbert (Elias) and Chamberlin. Chicago and Great Conflagration. Folding map and numerous platess. 12mo, pp. 528, cloth. Cincinnati, 1872. $1.75. 1903

Colton (C.) Tour of the American Lakes and among the Indians of the [Old] Northwest Territory in 1830, disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian race. 2 vols., small 8vo, newly bound in half calf, by Riviere. London, 1833. $25.00. 1904
The above is the choicest copy of this scarce work that has ever passed through our hands. Relates to Ohio, Pa., N. Y., Mich., Ill., Wis., and the Lake Regions of Canada. Including an interesting account of Freemasonry among the Indians, in which the author states that "The Indians are farther advanced in Freemasonry than civilized nations in that they have taken higher degrees and admitted women."

Cook (Frederick F.) Bygone Days in Chicago; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 416, cloth, uncut. Chicago, 1910. $2.00. 1905

Cook County, Illinois; Album of Genealogy and Biography; with portraits. Eighth edn., revised and extended. 4to, pp. 724, half leather, gilt edges (worn). Chicago, 1897. $3.50. 1905a

Currey (J. Seymour) Chicago, Its History and Its Builders: A Century of Marvelous Growth; extensively illustrated. 5 large and thick volumes, imperial 8vo, pp. 2676, Autograph De Luxe Edition, half leather, marbled edges, fancy paper sides. 1912. Published at $30.00 net, for $15.00. 1906

Davidson (Alexander) and Stuvé Complete history of Ill., 1673-1873: early explorations, aboriginal inhabitants, French and British occupation, conquest of Va., territorial condition and subsequent civil, military, and political events. Thick 8vo, pp. 954, half calf. Springfield, 1877. $10.00. 1907

Domenech (Abbe Em.) Seven Years' Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. First and best edition, with the folded colored map and the numerous col-

ored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1860. $17.50. 1908

A very choice copy of the scarce first edition, the only one containing the colored plates. The author's travels cover Wash., Ore., Calif., N. M., Tex., Ark., La., Mo., Nev., Ill., Ia., Wis., etc. A work of great value on the peculiarities of Indian life, their festivals, customs, migrations, their various religions, the worship of springs and fountains, religious torture, dreams, auguries, etc.

Douglas.(Hon. Stephen A.) Addresses on Death of, in United States Senate, 1861. 8vo, pp. 92, sewn. Washington, 1861. $1.25. 1909

He was a resident of Illinois, and was very active in promoting entrance of various states into the Union, among which are California, Oregon, Iowa, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Kansas.

——— Speech on Measures of Adjustment, Chicago, 1850. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. N. p., n. d. 75c. 1910

——— Life, public services, speeches, and patriotism by Clark E. Carr; numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 306, cloth, gilt top. Chicago, 1909. $1.60. 1911

Dream City: portfolio of photographic views of World's Columbian Exposition, with introduction by Halsey C. Ives, etc. Oblong folio, pp. 550, morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1893. $3.50. 1912

Eddy (T. M.) Patriotism of Illinois; record of civil and military history of state in war for union, with history of campaigns in which Illinois Soldiers have been conspicuous; sketches of distinguished officers; roll of illustrious dead; movements of Sanitary and Christian Commissions. Portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, half roan. Chicago, 1866. $12.00. 2013

Ellsworth (Spencer) Records of the Olden Time; or, fifty years on the prairies, embracing sketches of discovery, exploration and settlement of country, etc. Maps and numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 789, half calf. Lacon (Ill.), 1880. $4.50. 2014

Relates to Illinois.

Englehardt (George W.) Chicago, the book of its Board of Trade and other public bodies; very numerous illustrations. Small folio, pp. 276, cloth, leather back (worn). Chicago, 1900. $3.75. 2015

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America: tour to U. S. to ascertain condition and prospects of British emigrants, with account of Birkbeck's settlement in Illinois. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 504, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half blue morocco, gilt top. London, 1823. $9.00. 2016

First edition of this scarce book.

——— Another edition, with Welby's Visit to North America and English settlements in Illinois, edited by R. G. Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 2017

Fearon (Henry B.) Sketches of America: journey of 5000 miles thru Eastern and Western states, etc. 8vo, pp. 454, half calf. London, 1819. $3.00. 2018

Field (A. D.) Memorials of Methodism in bounds of Rock River (Ill.) Conference. 12mo, pp. 510, cloth. Cincinnati, 1886. $1.50. 2019

Fifty-fifth Regiment Illinois Volunteer Infantry, Story of, in Civil War, 1861-65; by Committee of Regiment. 8vo, pp. 519, cloth. 1887. $5.00. 2020

[Flagg (E.)] The Far West: a tour beyond the mountains, western life and scenery, the prairies, rivers, mounds, early settlements of the French, etc. The very rare original edition. New York, 1838. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. An unusually choice copy of this scarce work with the margins almost as wide as when published. $30.00. 2021

Includes Illinois.

Flower (R.) Letters from Lexington and Illinois, containing account of English settlement in later territory, etc.; letters from Illinois, 1820-21, by same; two years' residence in settlement on English Prairie, in Illinois Country, by John Wood; and journal of tour in West (Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois), in 1818, by Hulme; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and folding maps. Large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2022

Ford (Thomas) History of Illinois from commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847, containing full account of Black Hawk War, the rise, progress, and fall of Mormonism, Alton and Lovejoy Riots, and other important and interesting events. 12mo, pp. 459, cloth. Chicago, 1854. $8.50. 2023

Fordham (Elias P.) Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and residence in Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited by Prof. Ogg. With facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. Out of print and scarce. $6.50. 2024

Freeman (Wm. H.) Press Club of Chicago; history, with sketches of other prominent press clubs of the U. S.; portraits and views. 4to, pp. 230, cloth, gilt edges. Chicago, 1894. $2.00. 2025

ILLINOIS.

French (Charles) Biographical history of the American Irish in Chicago; numerous steel engravings. Thick 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1897. Pubd. at $15.00. $6.00. **2026**

General Assn. of Congregational churches and ministers of Ill., minutes at annual meeting, Bloomington, together with constitution, articles of faith, etc. 8vo, pp. 44, wrappers. Ottawa, 1859. 75c. **2027**

——— 17th annual meeting, Aurora, 1860, with narrative of state of religion, etc. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers. Quincy, 1860. 75c. **2028**

——— 24th annual meeting, Champaign, 1867; folding map. 8vo, pp. 60, wrappers. Quincy, 1867. 50c. **2029**

Goodspeed (E. J.) History of great fires in Chicago and the west; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1871. $2.00. **2030**

Goodwin (Daniel, Jr.) The Dearborns; discourse commemorative of 80th anniversary of occupation of Fort Dearborn and first settlement at Chicago; portraits. 8vo, pp. 56, cloth. Chicago, 1884. $2.00. **2031**

Presentation copy from author.

Greene (Evarts B.) and C. W. Alvord. The Governors' Letter Books, 1818-1834; with mezzotint portraits. 8vo, pp. 318, cloth. Springfield, Ill. Hist. Coll., Executive Series, 1909. $2.50. **2032**

Letter books of the governors of Illinois from 1818 to 1834, including Shadrack, Bond, Edward Coles, Ninian Edwards and John Reynolds. Contains much regarding the Black Hawk War, the Illinois-Michigan Canal, the state banks, the relations of Illinois with Ohio Indians, Michigan, Missouri, etc.

Hall (Henry Ware) Memorial by Thomas B. Fox; portrait. 8vo, pp. 36, wrappers. Boston, 1864. $1.25. **2033**

Privately printed. Adj. Hall was adjutant 51st Regiment, Illinois Infantry Volunteers.

Hall (James) Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West, containing accurate description of the country and life in the western states and territories of North America. Small 8vo, pp. 264, in the original cloth. Cincinnati, Hubbard, 1834. $6.00. **2034**

A copy of the exceedingly rare first edition of which only volume one was published. The text varies considerably from the text which appeared in the later edition.

Hinsdale (B. A.) The Old Northwest with view of 13 colonies as constituted by Royal charters; colored maps. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. New York, 1888. $3.75. **2035**

Hunt (Henry M.) Crime of the Century, or the assassination of Dr. Patrick Henry Cronin at Chicago. Numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 575, cloth. 25c. **2036**

Hurlbut (Stephen A., of Ill.) Condition of the country and claims of parties to public confidence. July 29, 1876. $1.00. **2037**

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **2038**

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Illinois Central Railroad Company offers for sale over 1,500,000 acres selected farming and wood lands. Map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 80, original wrappers. Chicago, 1857. Very scarce. $6.50. **2039**

The earliest prospects regarding sale of land granted by U. S. Government to State of Illinois, and conveyed to its above railroad company. Contains interesting letters of early settlers, etc.

Illinois, Iowa, Arkansas and Missouri War Regiments: A collection of 49 complete and 5 fragmentary letters written by 11 different private soldiers, chiefly from camps in Mississippi and Tennessee, during 1861-1865, giving many interesting details regarding camp life, movements of the various divisions, graphic accounts from the private's standpoint of the Battle of Pittsburgh Landing, Tenn., and of other actions in which they took part. The lot, $35.00. **2039a**

The letters are principally from L. M. Moulton, Co. B, 11th Ill. Inf.; John N. Moulton, Co. G, 4th Ia. Inf. Vol.; John E. Haley, 129th Ill. Inf.; Shelton F. Martin, Co. G, 4th Ill. Vol. Inf. and Co. F, 6th Ill. Vol. Inf.; Henry F. Martin, Co. E, 126th Ill. Vol. Inf.; John H. Martin, 4th Ill. Vol. Cav.; etc.

A most interesting collection giving the viewpoints of various privates in regard to camp life, the various battles in which they participated, their commanding officers, the discomforts, food and general life and conditions in the Federal army operating in the Confederate states.

Illinois: Laws passed at First Session of 16th General Assembly, 1849, with report of auditor and treasurer and index. 8vo, original boards. Springfield, 1849. $3.50. 2040

——— Same, 9th General Assembly, Second Session, Dec., 1835, to Jan., 1836, with report of auditor and treasurer and index. 8vo, original boards. Vandalia, 1836. $3.50. 2041

——— **Session Laws:** 1835 to 1869 as below. In all, 17 vols., bound in 16, 8vo, in the original boards. Vandalia and Springfield, 1835-1869. $35.00. 2042

Comprises 9th Assembly, first session to 12 Assembly; 15th to 16th; 18th, second session; 19th; 20th; 22nd, with the extraordinary session; 23rd; 25th; and 26th (the 4 volumes).

——— **Laws,** passed by Seventeenth General Assembly, at Second Session, commencing June 7, 1852. 8vo, pp. 285, half sheep (broken). Springfield, 1852. $3.50. 2043

Includes charters to various railroads, etc.

Illinois State Atlas, to which are added various general maps, history, statistics, etc., a series of 276 maps, mostly toned or colored, of counties, cities, county seats, etc., and very numerous portraits, views, etc. One large volume, atlas 4to, cloth (mended). Chicago, 1876. $5.00. 2044

——— **State Historical Library Collections,** complete from volume 3 (1908) to and including volume 11 (the last volume published 1916). Numerous portraits, maps and plates. 9 large and thick volumes, 8vo, in the original cloth, mostly as new. Springfield, 1908-1916. A cheap set. $16.00. 2045

The earlier volumes of this series are out-of-print and some of the volumes are very scarce, especially the Lincoln volume. The set comprises the Lincoln and Douglas debates; Buck's Travels and Description, 1765-1865; Alvord and Carter's The Critical Period, 1763-5; James's George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781; Greene's Governors' Letter-books, 1818-1834; Alvord's Kaskaskia Records; Alvord's New Regime, etc.

——— Journal, Oct.-Dec., 1910. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 127, wrappers. Springfield, 1910. $1.50. 2046

Dickens's visit to Illinois; Letters and papers left by Morris Birkbeck; American History and the Immigrant; Ebenezer Church, Morgan County, Ill.

——— Outlines for study of Illinois State History. Reference list of books and pamphlets to be found in Illinois Historical library, Springfield (Ill.). 8vo, original wrapper. Springfield, 1905. $1.25. 2047

——— Publication No. 22. 8vo, pp. 212, cloth. $1.00. 2048

Contains Jones's Group of Stories of American Indians, Grovers's Indian Treaties, the Warrens of Warrenville, and considerable matter relating to Abraham Lincoln and the Lincoln and Douglas Debates.

——— Oct., 1915 (Vol. 8, No. 3); illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 520, wrappers, uncut. Springfield, 1894. 75c. 2049

Contains Indian Treaties affecting Lands in Ill.; a little McLean Co. History; Pioneers of Kendall Co., etc.

——— Transactions for 1913; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 138, cloth. [Springfield, 1914.] $1.25. 2050

Much of interest relating to slavery; Presbyterianism in Illinois; Stephen A. Douglas; etc.

——— Transactions for 1914. Maps, portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 213, cloth. Springfield, 1915. $1.25. 2051

Contents: Some effects of geological history on present conditions in Ill.; Methodist Episcopal church and reconstruction; Ill. during Whig Convention of 1840; etc.

——— **State Laws** passed by 17th General Assembly at 2nd session commencing June, 1852. 8vo, pp. 284, boards. Springfield, 1852. $3.50. 2052

Includes charters of the various railroads, etc. Cheap copy, broken at hinges.

——— **State Normal University** semi-centennial history, 1857-1907; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 385, cloth. 1907. $1.50. 2053

——— **Traction System** Illustrated. Written and pictorial review of Great Interurban System and of cities connected thereby. Fully illustrated. Oblong 4to, boards. N. p., n. d. $2.00. 2054

Illinois Volunteer Infantry, 13th Regiment, military history and reminiscences; portrait and plans. Thick 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1892. $4.50. 2055

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819-1820; edited by Thwaites. With folded maps, facsimile, and plates. 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $17.50. 2056

Official account of the most extensive expedition sent out, up to that time, by the United States government, edited by modern scholarship.

January (J. W., ex-Andersonville Prisoner) 4 broadsides of his lectures on the bright and dark side of life in Andersonville and other southern prisons, giving extensive synopsis of the lectures and an autobiography. No place of publication or date, circa 1882. The four, $2.50. 2057

January was a resident of Minonk, Ill., and served in Co. B, 14th Ill. Cav.

John Crerar Library list of books on industrial arts. Large 8vo, pp. 249, wrappers. Chicago, 1904. $1.50. 2058

Out of print and scarce.

ILLINOIS.

John Crerar Library list of periodicals in reading room. 8vo, pp. 95, wrappers. Chicago, 1902. $1.25. 2059
Out of print.

——— supplement to list of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston. Large 8vo, pp. 101, wrappers. Chicago, 1903. 75c. 2060
Out of print.

Johnson (Wm. Henry) French Pathfinders in North America; plates. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Boston, 1905. $3.50. 2061
Champlain, Nicollet, Joliet, Cavelier, and others.

Jones (Lottie E.) Vermilion County, Past and Present; extensiveley illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 1334, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1911. Published at $18.00 net, for $9.00. 2062

Kaskaskia Records, 1778-1790, edited by C. W. Alvord; with mezzotint portraits. One large and thick volume, 8vo, pp. 682, cloth. Springfield, Ill. Hist. Coll., Virginia Series, 1909. $3.00. 2063
Contains much regarding the various Indian tribes, George Rogers Clark, continental currency, the courts of Kaskaskia, the early French explorers, General Harmar, Thomas Jefferson, Catholic missions, early slavery in Illinois, traders, relations with Virginia, Indiana, etc.

Kinzie (Mrs. John H.) Wau-Bun, the "early day" in the North-west; plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 498, cloth. New York, 1856. Very scarce. $9.00. 2064

Kip (Rev. Wm. I.) Early Jesuit Missions in North America; compiled and translated from Letters of French Jesuits, with Notes. Folding map. 12mo, pp. 339, cloth. New York, 1846. $3.00. 2065
Contains account of Father Marest's Journeys through Illinois and Michigan, 1712, and Mission to Arkansas, 1727, the Mission to Illinois, 1750.

Leaton (James) History of Methodism in Illinois, 1793-1832. 12mo, pp. 410, cloth. Cincinnati, 1883. $2.50. 2066

Lillie (Adam) Canada: its growth and prospects—two lectures delivered in Toronto, February, 1852. 12mo, pp. 47, wrappers. Toronto, 1852. $1.25. 2067
Comparisons with growth of Ohio, Michigan, and Illinois.

Lincoln (Abraham) by Henry B. Binns; portraits, views and maps. Thick 12mo, pp. 380, cloth, gilt top, uncut. London, 1907. $2.50. 2068

Lincoln: Original engraved certificate for contribution toward the erection of a monument to Lincoln in Springfield, Ill., dated 1869 and signed by J. H. Beveridge, Treas. A cheap copy of this scarce item on account of edges being trimmed. $1.25. 2069

Lovejoy (Rev. Elijah P.) Memoir of, who was murdered in defence of liberty of press, at Alton, Nov. 7, 1837; by Jos. C. and Owen Lovejoy; with introduction by John Quincy Adams. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. New York, 1838. $4.00. 2070

Lusk (D. W.) Eighty Years of Ill.: politics and politicians, anecdotes and incidents; a succinct history of the state, 1809-1889; steel enegraved portraits. 8vo, pp. 736, cloth. Springfield, 1889. $1.75. 2071

Luzerne (Frank) The Lost City! Drama of the Fire Fiend, or Chicago as it was and as it is, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 316, cloth. New York, 1872. $1.75. 2072

McCormick Theological Seminary historical celebration in recognition of 80th year of origin of seminary, the 50th year of its location in Chicago ,etc. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth, uncut. Chicago, 1910. $1.75. 2073

McLean (George N.) Rise and Fall of Anarchy in America, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 270, cloth. Chicago, 1888. $1.75. 2074
Relates particularly to Chicago.

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates. In all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. 2075
The most complete English translation; gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River Valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition.

Merrick (G. B.) Old Times on the Upper Mississippi; the recollections of a Steamboat Pilot, 1854-1863. With maps, and numerous portraits, facsimiles, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 324, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1909. Out of print and very scarce. $10.50. 2076

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Allegheny Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolinas, 1802-1803, by Francois Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites. With por-

trait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2077

Travels in the West between the formation of the Constitution and the purchase of Louisiana.

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Ill. Commandery. Bentley (W. G.) "Under the Searchlight." 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. 1914. $1.50. 2078

Deals with Lincoln's illegitimate birth, etc.

——— In Memoriam Circular 9, ser. of 1888, whole no. 112. Gen. P. H. Sheridan. 50c. 2079

Monette (Dr. J. W.) History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi, by Spain, France, and Great Britain and the subsequent occupation, settlement, and extension of Civil Government by the U. S., to 1846. Folding colored maps. 2 vols., 8vo, full calf, gilt edges. New York, 1848. $22.50. 2080

A fine copy of this rare work. It includes a relation of the French and Spanish discovery of the territory, and the association of the colonial governments of these nations with the Indians, and their wars with the various tribes inhabiting it, also a narration of the Indian wars of the states bordering the Ohio, etc.

Morris (Henry C.) History of First National Bank of Chicago, preceded by some account of early banking in U. S., especially in West and Chicago. Portraits and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 223, cloth, gilt top. Chicago, 1902. $1.50. 2081

Moses (John) and Paul Selby. White City; historical and biographical record of Ill., with sketch of D. C., etc.; map and numerous illustrations. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1893. $1.75. 2082

Norris (Frank) The Pit; story of Chicago. 12mo, pp. 422, cloth. New York, 1903. $1.50. 2083

First edition.

Northwestern Territory, Notes on Early Settlement. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 527, cloth. Cincinnati, 1847. Very scarce. Presentation copy. $6.75. 2084

Relates to Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota east of Mississippi River.

Notable Men of Illinois and their State; very numerous portraits. Royal 8vo, pp. 429, buckram. Chicago, 1912. Pubd. at $10.00. $3.50. 2085

Oglesby (Gen. R. J.) Original autograph letter to Gen. Grant, dated from the Illinois Executive Dept., Springfield, March 1, 1865. 3 pp., 4to. $35.00. 2086

An important military and historical letter relating to the organization of regiments, the number of companies furnished by Ill., the number of men raised by Ill., the progress of the Federal armies, the increasing confidence of the North in Grant's ability, the preparations of Lee to put up a severe fight near Richmond, etc.

Oglesby served as Col. of the 8th Ill. Vol. and was elected Gov. of Ill. in 1865.

Parkman (Francis) The discovery of the Great West. 8vo, pp. 446, cloth. Boston, 1869. $2.75. 2087

Contains Jesuits on the Lakes, discovery of the Mississippi, La Salle, Hennepin, fate of Texan colony, etc.

Pease (Theodore C.) The County Archives of Illinois. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 730, cloth. Springfield, Ill., Ill State Hist. Library Coll., 1915. $3.00. 2088

Peck (J. M.) Gazetteer of Illinois; view of state and each county, town, settlement, stream, prairie, etc. 16mo, pp. 376, cloth. Jacksonville, 1834. $5.00. 2089

Scarce. Fine clean copy in original cloth.

Perkins (J. H.) Annals of the West: account of principal events occurring in Western States and Territories from discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1850; revised and enlarged by J. M. Peck. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 818, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf extra, gilt tops. St. Louis, 1851. $9.00. 2090

Arkansas, Daniel Boone, General Braddock, Aaron Burr, the Great Lakes, Kentucky, Michigan, Illinois, Ohio, Border Forts, Simon Girty, General Harmar, War of 1812, Indian Treaties, La Salle, Marquette, Missouri, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Indiana, General Wayne, West Virginia.

Peoria (Ill.) Illustrated, 1893, showing resources, progress, and growth of its manufacturing, mercantile and financial interests; very numerous portraits and views. 4to, pp. 96, cloth. Peoria, 1893. $2.50. 2091

Pittman (Captain Philip) Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi; with a Geographical Description of that River; illustrated by plans and draughts. 4to, pp. 107, half red roan. London, 1770. $85.00. 2092

A fine clean copy of the excessively rare original edition, but with a small library stamp on several of the pages.

"It is the earliest English account of those settlements, and as an authority in early western history, is of the highest importance. He (Pittman) was a military engineer, and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and exploring the western country. The excellent plans, artistically engraved on copper, add greatly to its value."—W. F. Poole.

——— Same. An exact reprint, bilingually, of the rare original edition (London, 1770), edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank H. Hodder. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile of the original title-page and also of the six large folding maps and plans. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $7.50. 2093

Issued in an edition of 500 copies. Like the rare original, it is now becoming very scarce.

ILLINOIS.

Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Northwest; annual catalogue of officers and students, 1870-1871. 8vo, pp. 12, original wrappers. Chicago, 1871. 50c. **2094**

——— Chicago. Catalogue. 1872-73. 8vo, pp. 24, original wrappers. Chicago, 1873. 50c. **2095**

Quincy (Illinois) Manual of First Congregational Church. 12mo, wrappers. Quincy (Ill.), 1865. 50c. **2096**

Richland, Clay and Marion Counties (Ill.) Biographical and Reminiscent History; numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 608, cloth, gilt edges. Indianapolis, 1909. As new. $7.50. **2097**

Rockford Female Seminary; 14th annual catalogue. 1864-5. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. Rockford, 1865. 75c. **2198**

Rockford College; Programme of Sauveur Summer College of Language. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. 1893. 35c. **2199**

St. Clair (Gen. Arthur) An exceedingly interesting Autograph Letter, entirely in his own handwriting, bearing date Philadelphia, December 1, 1782, addressed to Robert Morris, then U. S. Superintendent of Finance, regarding Baron Steuben, the Prussian-American general and his financial embarrassment. 2 pp., folio. $58.00. **2200**

The above letter is a plea to Robert Morris in regard to Baron Steuben's distressed financial situation at the close of the war. The Baron was of a somewhat "peppery" disposition anyway. This letter fully bears this out, as well as substantiates the efforts that were made to benefit the Baron's financial situations in his later years.

——— Another, entirely in his handwriting, dated Philadelphia, December 13, 1804, to Samuel Bryan. 1 pp., 4to. $20.00. **2201**

Salmons (C. H.) The Burlington Strike: its motives and methods, including causes of the strike, great dynamite conspiracy, etc.; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. Aurora, Ill., 1889. $2.00. **2202**

Scamper thru the states: being an illustrated guide to World's Fair of 1893; extensively illustrated. 8vo, pp. 120, wrappers. London, n. d. $1.00. **2203**

Schaack (Michael J.) Anarchy and Anarchists; history of the red terror and social revolution in America and Europe; Communism, Socialism, and Nihilism in doctrine and deed, Chicago Haymarket Conspiracy, etc.; numerous portraits and illustrations. 4to, pp. 698, cloth. Chicago, 1889. $1.75. **2204**

Cheap copy, three pages being rather soiled.

Senning (John P.) The Know-nothing Movement in Illinois, 1854-1856; folding maps. 4to, pp. 33, sewn. Springfield, 1912. $1.00. **2205**

Excerpt. An interesting account of political history and the slavery question in Illinois.

Seventy-third regiment Ill. Volunteer Infantry, minutes of 21st annual reunion of survivors; portrait and map. 12mo, pp. 27, wrappers. Springfield, 1907. 35c. **2206**

——— minutes and proceedings 10th annual reunion of survivors and annual address by Wm. R. Lawrence. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Springfield, 1896. 35c. **2207**

——— Selections from Chapter 9 of History, 18 mos. experience in prisons down south of John L. Hesser and John W. North; illustrations. 12mo, wrappers. 25c. **2208**

Contains narrative of prison escape; 24 nights' travel on foot in winter season; Bogus Yankees, etc.

Shea (John G.) Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley: with original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin and Anastase Douay; facsimile and folding map. 8vo, pp. 348, cloth. Redfield, 1852. Fine copy. $12.50. **2209**

Sheahan (James W.) and Geo. P. Upton. The Great Conflagration. Chicago: its past, present and future, also history of Chicago, its population, growth and great public works and statement o fall great fires of the world; numerous illustrations and folding map. 8vo, pp. 527, cloth. Chicago, 1872. $1.50. **2210**

Singh (Raja-I-Rajgan Jagatjit of Kapurthala) My Travels in Europe and America, 1893; numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 204, cloth. London, 1895. $3.50. **2211**

Contains an excellent description of the World's Fair and Chicago from an Oriental's viewpoint.

Sisters of Good Samaritan, Constitution and by-laws, together with reports of the officers. 1863. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Quincy, n. d. 50c. **2212**

[Springfield (Ill.)] Everybody's Advertiser: Semi-monthly issue, 1861—Sept. 1. Folio. $1.50. **2213**

Lincoln, Civil War, Slavery.

[Springfield (Ill.)] Union Herald and Everybody's Advertiser: Weekly issue, 1862—Jan. 8, 15. Folio, as issued. $2.00. **2214**

Stephenson Co. (Ill.) History containing history of cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of citizens, war record of its volunteers in late rebellion, statistics, history of Northwest, and Illinois, Constitution of U. S., etc. Map and numerous portraits and illustrations. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Chicago, 1880. $9.00. **2215**

Very scarce.

Steele (Mrs.) Summer Journey in the West. 12mo, pp. 278, half morocco. New York, 1841. Scarce. $2.50. 2216
Relates more particularly to Illinois, Ohio River region, etc.

Stobo (Major Robert, of the Virginia Regiment) Memoirs, with the very rare folding map of Ft. Duquesne. 12mo, pp. 92, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1854. $14.00. 2217

——— Another copy with the folding map in facsimile but an exceedingly interesting copy, being a presentation copy from Neville B. Craig, the historian, to James Johnson. $15.00. 2218

——— Another copy, with the map in facsimile and somewhat water-stained. A cheap copy of this rare volume. $10.00. 2219
An excessively rare item of which only a few copies were printed. It relates to the French and Indian War, Virginia, the Old Northwest, Braddock, the St. Lawrence, Louisburg, Quebec, General Wolfe, etc. The above copies have the two appendixes.

Sturtevant (Julian M.) An autobiography; portrait. 8vo, pp. 350, cloth, uncut. New York [1896]. $1.25. 2220
Much on Ill. schools, slavery in Ill., Lovejoy murder, the "Free Soil" policy, Lincoln, Harriet Beecher Stowe, etc.

Swan (Alonzo M.) Canton: its pioneers and history, contribution to history of Fulton Co. 8vo, pp. 163, cloth. Canton, 1871. $3.50. 2221

Swing (David) Trial of, before the Presbytery of Chicago. Large 8vo, pp. 286, cloth. Chicago, 1874. $1.75. 2221a
Cheap copy, binding stained.

Thompson (C. M.) The Lincoln Way report of board of trustees of Ill. State Historical Library of investigations in attempt to locate; folding map. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Springfield, 1913. 75c. 2222

Trumbull (Henry) History of the Discovery of America; or, landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with Indians, in New England, from 1620 until 1679. With defeat of Generals Braddock, Harmer and St. Clair by Indians at the Westward, etc., also official account of late defeat of Indians, on the Wabash, by Gov. Harrison. 2nd edition, corrected, with the two rare folding plates. 12mo, pp. 174, old calf. Trenton, 1812. $6.50. 2223

Walker (Mrs. Edwin S.) Soldiers of the American Revolution buried in Illinois. 4to, pp. 6, sewn. Excerpt. $1.00. 2224

Wallace (Col. W. H. S., 11th Ill. Vol.) Original autograph official letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Camp Hardin, Villa Ridge, May 8, 1861. 4 pages closely written, 4to. $35.00. 2225
A very important historical document, being the official report in detail of his arrival with his command at Villa Ridge, the erection of Camp Hardin, the establishment of outposts between Camp Hardin and the Ohio River. He states he is obliged to make heavy fatigue and guard details of his troops, their lack of food, etc., stating that he has meat sufficient for one day only.

——— Another, private letter signed, dated Camp Hardin, May 8, 1881, addressed to Major John B. Wyman. 2 closely written pages, 4to. $30.00. 2226
A "private despatch" regarding his official report. "There are some things I want to say stronger than official language will warrant." "By the eternal, my men must be fed." "Self-preservation is the first law of nature and of war." He states that the lack of food for his men is more alarming than the enemy. He calls attention to the lack of clothing and accoutrements, requests muskets, stating they are liable to attack.

Weber (Jessie Palmer) Outline for study of Illinois state history with reference list from books and other historical material in Ill. State Hist. Liby. 8vo, pp. 94, wrappers. Springfield, 1905. $1.25. 2227

Welby (Adlard) Visit to North America and English Settlements in Illinois, with Winter Residence at Philadelphia; to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. Excessively rare first edition, with the full set of finely executed stipple plates. 8vo, pp. 12+224. Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe, in half polished tree calf gilt, front and bottom edges entirely uncut, gilt top. London, 1821. $65.00. 2228
A remarkably fine copy of this excessively rare and historically valuable volume. It contains the full set of plates and the very unusual leaf of errata and list of the plates.
One of the most important and accurate contributions to the history of the Middle West of its period and a volume which will always stand high as an authority. Apart from Illinois, the volume deals with and presents early views in Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio and Maryland, for which states it contains much valuable material on the existing manners, customs, commercial relations, etc.

Western Monthly Magazine, Feb., 1833. 8vo, pp. 95, sewn. N. p., n. d. $1.25. 2229
Contains: Peck, Historical sketch of early American settlements in Illinois, 1780 to 1800.

[Wheaton (Ill.)] The Christian Era: Semi-weekly issue, 1863—May 7. Sm. folio, as issued. $1.50. 2230
Lincoln, Civil War, and Slavery.

Whibley (Charles) American Sketches. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. Edinburgh, 1908. $1.25. 2231
Contents: New York, Boston, Chicago, New England, The Yellow Press, Liberty and Patriotism, The Millionaire, The American Language, American Literature.

ILLINOIS.

Wilkie (F. B.) "Walks about Chicago," and army and miscellaneous sketches; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 307, cloth. Chicago, 1869. $1.25. 2232

Wilson (Capt. E. A.) Memoirs of the War; portrait. 12mo, pp. 435, cloth. Cleveland, 1893. $1.50. 2233

Record of Co. G. 10th Ill. Volunteer Infantry.

Wilson (Gen. J. G.) Washington, Lincoln, and Grant. With facsimiles of Lincoln's letter to Sherman regarding capture of Savannah and of Grant's unconditional surrender letter. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. New York, 1903. $1.00. 2234

Woods (John) Two Years' Residence in the Settlement of the English Prairie in the Illinois Country; with accounts of its animal and vegetable productions, agriculture, etc., description of principal towns, villages, etc., with habits and customs of backwoodsmen. With two folding maps, one beautifully executed in facsimile. 8vo, pp. 310, old half calf. London, 1822. $30.00. 2235

An exceedingly rare and valuable work.

Wright (G. F.) Ice Age in North America, and its bearing upon the antiquity of man. Fifth edition, greatly enlarged, with chapters on Lake Agassiz by Warren Upham; extensively illustrated with plates and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 764, cloth, new. Oberlin, Ohio, 1911. $5.00. 2236

Relates extensively to Ohio, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Dakota, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Oregon, Vancouver, etc.

Wright (John S.) Chicago: past, present, and future relations to the great interior, and to the continent; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 478, cloth. Chicago, 1870. $2.00. 2237

See also Fla.; Coggeshall—Iowa; Mackintosh—Ky.; Buckner, Flint—Nebr.; Guillemard—N. Y.; Shirreff—Pa.; Linschotan—Ohio; Long, Magazine, Walker—Oregon; De Smet—Pa.; Dacus.

INDIANA.

Ainsworth (C. W.) Indiana Editorial Excursion's from Indianapolis. 12mo, pp. 176, cloth. Indianapolis, 1875. $1.50. 2338

Allen Co., Ind., History; maps, portraits, and views. Folio, pp. 188, cloth. Chicago, 1880. $4.00. 2339

A cheap copy of this scarce work. Aboriginal history, railroads and canals, military history, etc.

Annual Report Auditor of State of Indiana showing receipts and disbursements at Treasury Department for fiscal year ending Oct., 1848. 8vo, pp. 84, sewn. Indianapolis, 1848. $1.00. 2340

[Attica (Ind.)] Fountain Ledger: Weekly issue, Nov. 19, 1857. Folio, as issued. $1.50. 2341

A Whig journal.

Benton (Gen. Wm. P.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to his father, dated Camp at Millikens Bend, La., April 4, 1863. 4 very closely written pages, 4to. $30.00. 2342

A valuable historical document referring to the attack on Vicksburg, refers to Jefferson Davis's speech at Jackson, Miss., staking his government on his ability to hold Vicksburg, the possibilities of its capture without serious loss of life by delay, etc. The letter gives full details regarding conditions and states that the information is given confidentially. Benton was Col. of the 8th Ind. Vols.

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 2343

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories; edited by Thwaites. Folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 2344

Brice (Wallace A.) History of Fort Wayne, from earliest known accounts of this point, to present period embracing extended view of Aboriginal tribes of Northwest, including more especially the Miamies of this locality—their habits, customs, etc.—together with comprehensive summary of general relations of Northwest from latter part of 17th Century to struggles of 1812-14; with sketch of life of Anthony Wayne, etc., and account of manufacturing, and railroad interests; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 374, cloth. Fort Wayne, 1868. Scarce. $5.00. 2345

Brief Biographies of Members of Indiana State Government; executive, judicial, and legislative, 1874-5. 12mo, pp. 159, cloth. Indianapolis. $1.25. 2346

Buttrick (Tilly, Jr.) Voyages and Discoveries, 1812-1819; also Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousand miles, through Western States and Territories, 1818; edited by Thwaites. Portrait and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2347

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-1919. $15.00. 2348

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cauthorn (Henry S.) History of Vincennes, Ind., 1702 to 1901; portraits and plates. Cr. 8vo, pp. 220, cloth, gilt top. [Terre Haute, Privately printed ,1902.] $3.50. 2348a

Cox (Sandford C.) Recollections of early settlement of Wabash Valley. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth. Lafayette, 1860. $4.50. 2349

A fine copy of this scarce work.

Crooker (J. H.) Jesus, the Christ, lecture delivered in Unitarian Church, La Porte, Ind., Sept., 1880. 16mo, pp. 31, wrappers. La Porte, 1880. 25c. 2350

Dillon (John B.) Life and Services by John Coburn, with sketch by Biddle. 12mo, pp. 20, sewn. Indianapolis (Indiana Hist. Soc.), 1886. 75c. 2351

Mr. Dillon was Indiana's first and best historian.

Early Life and Times in Boone County, Indiana, including early settlement, church histories, pioneer families and list of soldiers in Civil War. Numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. Lebanon, 1887. $7.50. 2352

Farmer (Mrs. P.) Captives and other poems. 12mo, pp. 236, cloth. Laporte (Ind.), 1856. $1.50. 2353

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; conditions and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois: also Welby's Visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 2354

[Flagg (E.)] The Far West: a tour beyond the mountains, western life and scenery, the prairies, rivers, mounds, early settlements of the French, etc. The very rare original edition. New York, 1838. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. An unusually choice copy of this scarce work with the margins almost as wide as when published. $30.00. 2355

——— Same, ed. by Thwaites. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 2356

Contains extensive material relating to Indiana.

Flower (R.) Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, English settlement in the latter territory, and refutation of misrepresentations of Cobbett: Letters from Illinois, 1820-21, by the same: Two years' residence in the settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, by Woods: and Tour in the West (Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois), in 1818, by Hulme; edited by Thwaites. With facsimiles and folding maps. Large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2357

Fordham (Elias P.) Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and residence in Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited by Prof. Ogg. With facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. Out of print and scarce. $6.50. 2358

Forty-sixth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, history, 1861-65, compiled by order of Regimental Association. 8vo, pp. 220, cloth. N. p., 1888. $2.00. 2359

General Association of Congregational Churches and Ministers of Indiana minutes at 24th annual meeting. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1881. 50c. 2360

——— Same for 1884, together with reports of 4th annual meeting of Home Missionary Soc. of Ind. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1884. 50c. 2361

Gerstaecker (Frederick) Wild Sports in the Far West. 12mo, pp. 407, cloth. Phila., n. d. $1.50. 2362

Interesting accounts of sporting adventures in Ark., La., Ind., Mo., Ohio, Ill., etc.

Goodrich (De Witt C.) and Chas. R. Tuttle. Illustrated history of Indiana: being full and authentic civil and political history of state from first exploration down to 1875, including account of commercial, agricultural, and educational growth, with historical and descriptive sketches of cities, towns, and villages, embracing narratives of pioneer life, and biographical sketches and portraits of prominent men, of past and present, and history of each county separately; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 736, sheep (hinges cracked). Indianapolis, 1875. $2.75. 2363

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliogarphy of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library.

INDIANA.

Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2364

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Illustrated historical atlas of Ind., pubd. by Baskin, Forster & Co. A series of 100 large maps, some colored and very numerous plans, portraits, views of farms, manufactories, etc., with historical and biographical sketches. One large and thick volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Chicago, n. d. $6.50. 2365

Indiana Adjutant General Report, containing Indiana in War of Rebellion, and statistics and documents. Vol. 1. Thick 8vo, pp. 858, half morocco. Indianapolis, 1869. $3.50. 2366

——— **Gazetteer** or topographical dictionary; illustration. 12mo, pp. 448, full sheep. Indianapolis, 1850. $3.00. 2367

——— **Hospital for the Insane**, annual report of commissioners, treasurer, and medical superintendent to general assembly of state of Indiana. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1851. 75c. 2368

——— **Quarterly Magazine of History** from beginning in 1905 to and including Dec., 1912 (lacking vol. 6, no. 4). 8 vols. in 32 parts, in original wrappers, uncut. Indianapolis, 1905-1912. $22.50. 2369

Includes bibliography, biography, hitherto unprinted historical documents, etc., relating to Indiana history.

——— **State Prison** Warden's 8th annual report for year ending Nov., 1853, to governor. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1853. 75c. 2370

——— **Yearly Meeting of Friends** Minutes for 1833, 1851, 1864, 1866. 4 vols., 12mo, sewn. $4.00. 2371

Indianapolis Literary Club: officers, committees, members, constitution, and scheme of exercises. 16mo, pp. 22, wrappers. 1891. 25c. 2372

——— **Public Library** 6th Report, 1883-1886. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1887. 50c. 2373

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819-1820; edited by Thwaites. With folded maps, facsimile, and plates. 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $17.50. 2374

Official account of the most extensive expedition sent out, up to that time, by the United States government, edited by modern scholarship.

Johnson Co. (Ind.) Atlas of, to which are added various general maps, history, statistics, etc. A series of 44 plats and maps mostly in colors and numerous portraits and views and personal biographical and historical accounts. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Chicago, 1881. $5.00. 2375

Law (Judge) Colonial History of Vincennes under French, British, and American Governments from its first settlement down to territorial administration of Wm. Henry Harrison, address delivered before Vincennes Historical and Antiquarian Soc., 1839, with additional notes and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. Vincennes, 1858. $3.00. 2376

Matthews (John, prof. South Hanover, Ind.) Union of truth and love in the ministry. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Pittsburgh, 1832. (Presbyterian Preacher, vol. 1, no. 3.) 75c. 2377

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates. In all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. 2378

The most complete English translation; gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River Valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition.

Merrick (G. B.) Old Times on the Upper Mississippi; the recollections of a Steamboat Pilot, 1854-1863. With maps, and numerous portraits, facsimiles, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 324, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1909. $10.50. 2379

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Allegheny Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolinas, 1802-1803, by Francois Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites. With portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 2380

Travels in the West between the formation of the Constitution and the purchase of Louisiana.

Niles (M. A. H., prof. of languages in South Hanover College, Ind.) Sermon delivered at Newburyport, Feb., 1837, before church and congregation under pastoral care of Rev. Chas . W. Milton. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Newburyport, 1837. 75c. **2381**

Northern Indiana Historical Society Publications, 1 to 3, 3 parts, wrappers. South Bend, 1899-1900. $2.25. **2382**

Contents: Baker (G. A.), St. Joseph-Kankakee Portage, its location and use by Marquette, La Salle and French Voyageurs; Montgomery (H. T.), Glacial Phenomenon, as exhibited in N. Ind. and So. Mich.; Howard (T. E.), Ind. Supreme Court, with some account of courts preceding it, etc.

Ordinances of Borough of Vincennes with act of incorporation and supplement thereto prefixed. 8vo, pp. 64, wrappers. Vincennes, 1820. Very scarce. $7.50. **2383**

Owen (Robert Dale) Future of the North-west: in connection with scheme of reconstruction with New England. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Phila., 1863. $1.00. **2384**

With autograph of B. J. Lossing.

Pattison (Alex. B., Capt. Co. A, 7th Ind. V.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., 7th Ind. V., on the Rapidan, Va., Sept. 26, 1863, addressed to Gen. L. Thomas. 2 pp., 4to. $12.50. **2385**

An interesting letter relating to private Gillett Stevenson, a slacker, who boasts that he will not return to his company until forced to do so, advises against leniency toward him and that he has "dodged every battle his company has participated in." It bears several extensive endorsements.

Peck (J. M.) New Guide for Immigrants to the West containing sketches of Ohio, Ind., Ill., Mo., Mich., with territories of Wisconsin and Arkansas and adjacent parts. 16mo, pp. 374, cloth. Boston, 1836. $2.00. **2386**

A very cheap copy, somewhat foxed.

Perrow (George L.) Hoosier Editor: tale of Indiana life. 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. Indianapolis, 1877. $1.50. **2387**

Purdue University (Ind.) Annual Register; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 104, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1889. 75c. **2888**

Randall (James G.) The Confiscation of Property during the Civil War: an original unpublished manuscript of great interest, neatly and carefully typewritten on 275 sheets, 4to, including an index to the manuscript and index of cases cited. The whole bound in one volume, 4to, cloth. 1910. $35.00. **2389**

The manuscript is one of the best on the subject covered. It deals particularly with Indiana, Florida, Louisiana, Kansas, Virginia, Kentucky, Confederate Government property, the various Confiscation Acts and Proceedings, cotton, the Freedmen's Bureau, etc.

A manuscript of much interest in regard to Abraham Lincoln, giving his views on confiscation, the proclamation of warning issued by him, his veto methods, his permits to trade within the Rebel lines, etc.

Rensselaer (Ind.) Gazette: Weekly issue, 1861, Jan. 9. Folio. $1.50. **2390**

Rosecrans (General) Letters to democracy of Indiana; action of Ohio regiments at Murfreesboro regarding the copperheads. 16mo, pp. 8, wrappers. Phila., 1863. $1.25. **2391**

Rugg (Sam'l L.) 13th report of Supt. of Public Instruction for Indiana, being 2nd biennial report, and for 1863-64 to general assembly. 8vo, pp. 240, boards. Indianapolis, 1865. $1.50. **2392**

St. Joseph County, Ind., History, with sketches of its cities, villages and townships, educational, religious, civil, military and political history, with history of Ind., embracing accounts of pre-historic races, aborigines, French, English, and American conquests, etc.; map, numerous portraits and views. Large 8vo, pp. 972, half calf. Chicago, 1880. $7.50. **2393**

Scribner (Theo. T.) Indiana's roll of honor; Vol. 2; steel portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 652, morocco. Indianapolis, 1866. $9.00. **2394**

Very scarce. The above is a cheap copy as it needs rebinding.

Slocum (Charles E.) The Ohio Country, 1783 to 1815, including military operations that twice saved to United States the country west of Allegheny Mountains after Revolutionary War. Large 8vo, pp. 322, cloth as new. New York, 1910. Becoming quite scarcee. $3.50. **2395**

This valuable work covers most important period of the history of the Old Northwest, especially the British opposition to American occupancy, the various Indian raids, border life, warfare, Benedict Arnold, Harmar's Expedition, St. Clair, Anthony Wayne, Treaty of Greenville, War of 1812, the Kentucky Regiments, etc. It also contains valuable material regarding what is now the states of Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky.

Smith (Mr., of Indiana) Speech on land question delivered in U. S. Senate, Jan., 1841. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1841. 75c. **2396**

Smith (O. H.) Early Indiana Trials, and sketches; frontispiece. Thick 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1858. $5.00. **2397**

Stevenson (David) Indiana's Roll of Honor; portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. Indianapolis, 1864. $3.50. **2398**

Vol. I all that Stevenson published. History of Indiana's part in the Civil War and biographies of prominent men who took active part in it

INDIANA.

Sturgis (Thomas) Prisoners of War, 1861-5; personal experiences and study of condition and treatment of prisoners on both sides during Rebellion; plates. 8vo, pp. 328, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1912. $2.25. 2399

Camp Morton, Ind.; Johnson's Is., Ohio, and Libby prison are most extensively dealt with.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 2400

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Indiana: Contains considerable material regarding Indiana and the special conferences held in that state.

Thompson (Charles O.) Modern Polytechnic School, inaugural address, delivered at opening of Rose Polytechnic Institute, March, 1883. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. Terre Haute, 1883. 75c. 2401

Trials for Treason at Indianapolis, disclosing plans for establishing a North-western Confederacy edited by Ben Pitman; portrait. 8vo, pp. 340, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1865. $3.50. 2402

Tryon (Rolla Milton) Materials, methods, and administration of history study in elementary schools of U. S. 8vo, pp. 62, wrappers. Bloomington, Indiana (Univ. Studies, No. 17), 1912. 75c. 2403

Tuttle (Joseph F.) Because and thereforee. Baccalaureate discourse delivered at Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind., June, 1874. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Newark, 1874. 75c. 2404

——— The well prepared freshman the want of our colleges; address delivered at opening of Indiana College Assn., Dec., 1878. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. Indianapolis, 1879. 75c. 2405

Wabash College (Crawfordsville, Ind.) 40th annual catalogue of officers and students, 1873-74. 8vo, pp. 39, wrappers. [Crawfordsville,] 1874. 75c. 2406

Wayne Co. (Ind.) Historical Society papers, vol. 1, nos. 1 and 2 (all pub'd). 2 parts, 8vo. Richmond, 1903-4. $1.75. 2407

Part 1—Naming of Indiana by Cyrus W. Hodgin; Part 2—Institutional influence of German element of population in Richmond, Ind., by Fred I. Bartel.

White (Chas., pres. Wabash College) "Power belongeth unto God," sermon preached at Hartford, Conn., Sept., 1854, at 45th annual meeting Amer. Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. 8vo, pp. 62, wrappers. Boston, 1854. $1.00. 2408

Wylie (Andrew, pres. Indiana College) The Nature of Faith, sermon. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Pittsburgh (Presbyterian Preacher, vol. 2, no. 1), 1833. 50c. 2409

——— Sectarianism is heresy, in three parts, showing its nature, evils, and remedy. 8vo, pp. 140, sewn. Bloomington, 1840. 75c. 2410

Young (Andrew W.) History of Wayne Co., Ind., from first settlement to present time with numerous biographical and family sketches. Numerous portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 459, half morocco. Cincinnati, 1872. $6.00. 2411

Out of print and scarce.

See also Ill.; St. Clair, Welby, Wright— Ky.; Western Journal—Ohio; Entick, Stobo—Pa.; Dacus.

IOWA.

Andreas (A. T.) Illustrated historical atlas of Iowa. A series of 100 large toned maps and very numerous plans of cities, engraved views of buildings, homes, etc., and portraits and includes a complete directory aand numerous historical and biographical sketches. One large and thick volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Chicago, 1875. $5.00. 2512

Annals of Iowa, a Historical Quarterly; edited by Chas. Aldrich. Third series, vols. 1-6. 6 vols., 8vo, 2 vols. bound in half roan, the remaining 4 vols. in the original parts as issued. Des Moines, 1893-1905. $12.00. 2513

Contains many valuable articles relating to Iowa.

Blind Asylum of Iowa; Report of the Overseers to the General Assembly, Dec. 13, 1854. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Iowa City, 1854. 75c. 2514

Brigham (Johnson) Des Moines and Polk County, Past and Present; illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 2194, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1911. Published at $18.00 net for $9.00. 2515

Brown (Leonard) American Patriotism; or, memoirs of "common men." 12mo, pp. 574, cloth. Des Moines, 1869. $3.50. 2516

Relates to the soldiers of Des Moines and Polk Co., Iowa.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed

in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 2517

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Calhoun Co. (Iowa) biographical record; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 586, morocco (rubbed), gilt edges. New York, 1902. $4.00. 2518

Also includes biographies of George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Jefferson Davis, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, Robert E. Lee, Stephen A. Douglas, David G. Farragut, John Paul Jones, Abraham Lincoln, Stephen Girard, and others.

Colton's New Railroad Map of Ohio, Mich., Ind., Ill., Mo., Wis., Ia., Minn., Nebr., and Kansas. Large colored map folded into 12mo, cloth covers. New York, 1869. $1.75. 2519

Documentary Material relating to history of Iowa; edited by Benj. F. Shambaugh. Vols. 1-3. 3 vols., 8vo, original wrappers. Iowa City, 1895-1901. $6.00. 2520

Field (Homer H.) and Jos. R. Reed. History of Pottawattamie Co., Iowa, from earliest historic times to 1907 with biographical sketches of prominent citizens; numerous illustrations. 2 vols., large and thick 8vo, half leather, gilt edges. Chicago, 1907. Pub'd at $20.00. $10.00. 2521

Granger (Chas. T.) Constitution and code of Grand Lodge of Iowa of F. & A. M., with the "charges of a Free-Mason." 8vo, pp. 136, limp cloth. Burlington, 1888. $1.50. 2522

Great Debate; a Verbatim Report of the Discussion at the meeting of the American Board of Commission for Foreign Missions, held at Des Moines, Oct. 7, 1886. 8vo, pp. 86, wrappers. Boston, 1886. 75c. 2523

Greene and Carroll Counties, Iowa. Biographical and historical record, etc.; numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 708, full morocco. Chicago, 1887. $7.50. 2524

Gue (Benj. F.) History of Iowa from earliest times to beginning of 20th Century; maps and very numerous illustrations. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. New York, 1903. $12.50. 2525

Hall (James) and J. D. Whitney. Report on the Geological Survey of Iowa; embracing results of Investigations made in 1855-57. Folding colored map, diagrams and numerous plates. 2 vols., imperial 8vo, cloth. 1858. $5.50. 2526

Hickenlooper (Frank) Illustrated history of Monroe Co., Iowa, complete civil, political and military history of county from earliest period of organization down to 1896, etc.; folding map, portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 356, cloth. Albia, 1896. $3.50. 2527

Privately printed for author.

Iowa Adjutant General and Acting Quartermaster General's report, Jan. 1, 1863. 2 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. Des Moines, 1863. $4.00. 2528

——— same, vol. 1 only. $2.00. 2529

——— Geological Survey report embracing results of investigations made during portions of years 1855-1857, by James Hall and J. D. Whitney. Vol. 1, parts 1 and 2, 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth. N. p., 1858. $3.50. 2530

——— **Historical Lectures** delivered before State Historical Society; map. 8vo, pp. 92, wrappers. Iowa City, 1893. $1.00. 2531

Contents: Prehistoric Iowa; Iowa Indians; Louisiana Purchase; Introduction of Common Law into Iowa.

——— **Historical Record**, complete from Jan., 1894 to Oct. 1902 inclusive, being vols. 10-18 inclusive. With numerous portraits. 9 vols., 8vo, vols. 10-12 bound in one volume in half roan, the remainder in the original parts as issued. Iowa City, 1894-1902. $9.00. 2532

Among the many important contributions may be mentioned: A Blackhawk Veteran and an Iowa Pioneer (John S. Tilford), by J. W. Rich; The Western Border of Iowa in 1804 and 1806, by Rev. Wm. Salter; The Sioux Indian War, by S. R. Foot; Recollections of Early Iowa Men, by M. W. Blair; Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, by N. Levering; Early Days in Cerro Gordo County, by Enoch Wiltfong, etc.

——— **the home for immigrants**; treatise on resources of Iowa; map. 8vo, pp. 96, wrappers. Des Moines, 1870. $1.25. 2533

——— **General Association Minutes** at session in Muscatine, June, 1859. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Burlington, 1859. 75c. 2534

——— **Soldiers in War of Rebellion** Roster and Record with historical sketches of volunteer organizations, 1861-1866. Vol. 3. Very thick 8vo, pp. 1684, half sheep. Des Moines, 1910. $3.75. 2535

Contains 17-31st Regiments—Infantry.

IOWA.

Iowa State Medical Society's Transactions, 1883-5. 8vo, pp. 510, wrappers. Davenport, 1885. $1.00. **2536**

Contents: Davenport Board of Health; Insanity in women, etc.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. **2537**

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen. Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise, same.

Laylander (Prof. O. J., Supt. of Schools, Cedar Falls, Iowa) Reading; How, Why, What? An Address. 12mo, pp. 15, wrappers. 1894. 35c. **2538**

Mackintosh (James) Iowa and Illinois Tornado of May 22, 1873; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 85, wrappers. Excerpt from Quarterly Journal of Science, July, 1874. $1.50. **2539**

Magoun (Rev. Geo. F., Pres. of Iowa College) The Higher Divine Purposes in Trials. 8vo, pp. 14, original wrappers. Boston, 1872. 75c. **2540**

North (Mrs. Ada, State Librarian) Report to the 14th General Assembly of Iowa. 8vo, pp. 35, wrappers. Des Moines, 1872. 50c. **2541**

Nourse (C. C.) Iowa and the centennial, state address delivered, Phila., Sept., 1876. 8vo, pp. 42, wrappers. Des Moines, 1876. $1.00. **2542**

Parker (N. H.) Iowa as it is in 1855: gazetteer and hand-book for Emigrants, agricultural, mineralogical, geological, waterways, timber lands, railroads, schools, population, business statistics, etc., of most important cities and towns; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 264, cloth. Chicago, 1855. $1.25. **2543**

——— Same, for 1856. $1.25. **2544**

——— Same, for 1857. $1.25. **2545**

Perry (Rev. Wm. S., Bishop of Iowa) Sermon at Consecration of Rt. Rev. W. T. Harrison. 12mo, pp. 15, sewn. Davenport, 1888. 50c. **2545a**

Pickett (Joseph W.) Memoirs by Wm. Salter. 12mo, pp. 150, cloth. Burlington, 1880. $1.75. **2546**

Presentation copy from Mrs. J. W. Pickett.

Polk Co., Iowa. Portrait and biographical album containing biographical sketches of prominent citizens together with biographies of all the presidents of U. S., and governors of state; portraits. Thick 4to, full morocco, gilt edges, cracked at hinges. Chicago, 1890. $5.00. **2547**

Reed (D. W.) "University Recruits," Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. N. p., n. d. $1.25. **2548**

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **2549**

Contains much of interest relating to Iowa.

Scott (John) Story of 32d Iowa Infantry Volunteers; numerous portraits and folded plan of Battle of Pleasant Hill. 8vo, pp. 526, cloth. $3.00. **2550**

Privately printed for the author in a limited edition, for distribution among the regiment, 9 copies remaining for sale.

An unusually well prepared regimental history, containing a vast amount of valuable information on many phases of the Civil War and conditions existing, including such important information regarding 1st Iowa Cavalry, 2d Illinois Cavalry, 7th Indiana Cavalry, 2d and 4th Missouri Cavalry, 2d Miss., 19th Penn., and 1st Wisconsin, the various uses to which cotton was put, at Vicksburg, the gun-boats, use of torpedoes, etc. The volume concludes with a fairly good index.

Shambaugh (Benj. F.) Constitution and Records of the Claim Association of Johnson County; with Introduction and Notes. 8vo, pp. 196, original wrappers. Iowa City, 1894. $1.50. **2551**

——— Fragments of Debates of Iowa Constitutional Conventions of 1844 and 1846; with press comments and other materials. 8vo, pp. 415, original wrappers, uncut. Iowa City, 1900. $2.25. **2552**

——— Iowa City, a Contribution to the Early History of Iowa. 8vo, pp. 124, original wrappers. Iowa City, 1893. $1.50. **2553**

Stuart (A. A.) Iowa Colonies and regiments: being history of Iowa regiments in War of Rebellion; containing description of battles in which they have fought; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 656, half morocco. Des Moines, 1865. $7.50. **2554**
Scarce.

Stuart (I. L.) Franklin County, Past and Present; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 928, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1914. Published at $18.00 net for $9.00. **2555**

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. **2556**
Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.
Iowa: Contains considerable material regarding Iowa and the special conferences held in that state.

Thwaites (R. G.) Romance of Mississippi Valley History. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers, uncut. Reprinted from 50th Anniv. of Constitution of Iowa Proceedings, 1907. 75c. **2557**

Waterman (H. L.) Wapello County, Past and Present; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 1048, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1914. Published at $18.00 net, for $9.00. **2558**

Wick (B. L.) The Amish Mennonites; a Sketch of their Origin and of their Settlement in Iowa; with their Creed. 8vo, pp. 60, original wrappers. Iowa City, 1894. $1.00. **2559**

See also: Ill.; Domenech—Wis.; Geological.

KANSAS.

Abel (Annie H.) The Slaveholding Indians as Secessionists, participants in the Civil War, and under Reconstruction. Maps, plans, and portraits. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. Price for set, $15.00. **2660**
Kansas lying just north of the involved Indian country was vitally interested in the stand which the Indians would take. It contains much information regarding conditions in Kansas, their encroachments upon the Cherokee neutral lands lying immediately south of them, the effect of the Kansas-Nebraska Bill upon Indian interests, etc.

Albach (Jas. R.) Annals of West; Principal Events which have occurred in Western States and Territories from Discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1856. 8vo, pp. 1016, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1857. $6.00. **2661**

Aldridge (R.) Ranch Notes in Kansas, Colorado, Indian Territory, and Northern Texas. Plates. 12mo, pp. 227, newly bound in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1884. $3.00. **2662**
"Mr. Aldridge is a safe guide. His pages are never wearisome even to the reader whose acquaintance with cattle is on a par with what Dr. Johnson declares was the extent of Goldsmith's knowledge of natural history."—*Acad.*

American Slavery: reprint of article on "Uncle Tom's Cabin," and Mr. Sumner's speech of May 20, 1856, with notice of events which followed that speech. 8vo, pp. 164, cloth. London, 1856. $1.75. **2663**
Mr. Sumner's speech on the "Crime Against Kansas," was one of the most powerful anti-slavery speeches. It was on account of this speech that P. S. Brooks, a representative from South Carolina, assaulted Sumner and injured him so badly that it was several years before he was able to resume his duties entirely.

Battey (Thos. C.) Life and Adventures of a Quaker among Indians. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 351, cloth. Boston, 1875. $1.50. **2664**
Kansas and Texas.

Bell (Wm. A.) New Tracks in North America, etc.; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1869. $12.50. **2665**
Contains a great amount of material relating to Kansas, Arizona, and New Mexico, Indian tribes, California, Sonora, the Pacific Railways, etc.

——— Same, bound in half morocco. $15.00. **2666**

Bickham (Wm. D.) From Ohio to the Rocky Mountains. 12mo, pp. 178, cloth. Dayton, 1879. $1.75. **2667**

Blanchard: Sectional, folding, colored map of Kansas. 12mo, cloth. Chicago, 1870. $1.75. **2668**

Botkin (Theodosius) Trial of, before senate on impeachment by House of Representatives for misdemeanors of office, April, 1891. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Topeka, 1891. $3.50. **2669**

Brewerton (G. Douglas) Wars of the Western Border; or, new homes and a strange people. 12mo, pp. 412, cloth. New York, 1860. Scarce. $3.00. **2670**
Contains much relating to Kansas.

Byers (Otto P.) Conception and growth of a Kansas Railroad and O. C. Hull. Railroads in Kansas. 8vo, pp. 21, sewn. 1910. The 2 for 75c. **2671**

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed

KANSAS.

in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 2672

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carpenter (S. D.) Five hundred political texts; being concentrated extracts of abolitionism; also results of slavery agitation and emancipation, sundry chapters on despotism, usurpations, and frauds. 8vo, pp. 351, cloth. Madison, Wis., 1864. $3.00. 2673

Contains much relating to Kansas.

Carruth (W. H.) Universities of 50 years ago and the University of Kansas to-day and Founding of the State Normal School by L. B. Kellogg. 8vo, 22 pp., sewn. 1910. The 2 for 75c. 2674

Cheever (George B.) God against Slavery: and freedom and duty of pulpit to rebuke it, as sin against God. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. Cincinnati, n. d. $1.25. 2675

Relates to Kansas.

Connelley (Wm. E.) Quantrill and Border Wars. Numerous portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 542, cloth. Cedar Rapids, 1910. $3.00. 2676

Relates to Kansas, Missouri, Utah, and Virginia.

Custer (Elizabeth B.) Tenting on the plains; or, Gen. Custer in Kansas and Texas; portrait, maps, and views. 8vo, pp. 714, cloth. New York, 1887. $3.50. 2677

A fine copy of the first and best edition.

Dixon (William H.) New America. Portrait and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1867. $2.25. 2678

Contains much relating to Kansas.

——— Same. 1 vol., 12mo, pp. 460, cloth. London (1869). $1.00. 2679

Documents relating to the Kansas-Nebraska Act, 1854. 12mo, pp. 20, wrappers. New York (Amer. Hist. Leaflets, No. 17), 1894. 75c. 2680

Dye (John Smith) History of plots and crimes of the great conspiracy to overthrow liberty in America; portraits. 8vo, pp. 364, half morocco. New York, 1866. Scarce. $5.00. 2681

Contains chapter on slavery outrages in Kansas.

Ebbutt (Percy G.) Emigrant Life in Kansas. Numerous full-page and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 245, cloth, uncut. London, 1886. $1.75. 2682

[Fisher (C. E.)] Kansas and the Constitution. 8vo, pp. 166, sewn. Boston, 1856. $1.00. 2683

Farnham (T. J.) Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father de Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles, folding maps and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 2684

Much relating to Kansas.

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West; also de Smet's Letters and Sketches during residence among Indian Tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited by Thwaites. With folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 2685

Much relating to Kansas.

Fremont (John C.) Life, Explorations and Public Services of. Plates. 12mo, pp. 355, cloth. Boston, 1856. $1.25. 2686

Early History—First Expedition—Rocky Mountains—Kansas—Salt Lake—California—Kit Carson—Arkansas—North California—Bear War—Conquest of California, etc.

Gihon (John H.) Governor Geary's Administration in Kansas, with complete history of Territory to July, 1857, embracing full account of its discoveery, geology, soil, rivers, climate, productions, organization as a territory, etc. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Philadelphia, 1857. $5.00. 2687

Relates transactions and events under Governors Reeder and Shannon, political dissensions, personal recountres, election frauds, battles and outrages, etc.

Gladstone (Thomas H.) Kansas; or, squatter life and border warfare in far west; folding map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 245, cloth, uncut. London, 1857. $2.00. 2688

Glazier (Willard) Sword and Pen, or Ventures and Adventures in War and Literature, comprising incidents and reminiscences of his childhood, his checkered life as student and teacher, etc. By John A. Owens. Portrait and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 436, cloth. Philadelphia, 1881. $1.25. 2689

Contains much relating to the West—Kansas, Nebraska, Utah, Nevada, Colorado, Indians, etc.

Hale (Hon. John P.) The Wrongs of Kansas; Speech in the U. S. Senate, February, 1856. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. 50c. 2690

——— Kansas and the Supreme Court; speech in U. S. Senate, 1858. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. $1.00. 2691

Harlan (James) Admission of Kansas; speech in Senate, March, 1856. 75c. **2692**

Holloway (J. N.) History of Kansas from first exploration of Mississippi Valley to its admission into Union with concise sketch of Louisiana; American slavery, conflict of free and slave labor in settlement of Kansas and overthrow of latter; plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. Lafayette, 1868. $2.50. **2693**

Cheap copy, water stained.

——— Same in good condition. $5.00. **2694**

Humfreville (Capt. J. L.) Twenty Years among our Hostile Indians. Very extensively illustrated. Small 4to, pp. 506, cloth. New York [1903]. $2.50. **2695**

The author was Captain in United States Cavalry. He presents a most interesting account of border life, the fur traders, pony expresses, and experiences among the warlike tribes, their cunning, treachery, habits, secret customs, dances, perils of travel by ox team and prairie schooner, frontiersmen, trappers, scouts, guides, Indian wooing and marriage customs, funerals, dog feasts, etc.

Deals principally with the tribes in the Southwest, California, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Wyoming, Oregon, etc.—the Apaches, the Arapahoes, the Blackfeet, the Navajoes, the Cheyennes, the Omahas, the Utes, the Comanches, the Wichitas, the Zunis, the Pawnees, the Sioux, and the Snakes.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and language; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. **2696**

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

Kapp (Friedrich) Geschichte der Sklaverei in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika; map. 12mo, pp. 516, half calf. Hamburg, 1861. $10.00. **2698**

Missouri Compromise, annexation of Texas, the Nebraska bill, war in Kansas, etc.

Keim (De B. Randolph) Sheridan's Troopers on the Borders: winter campaign of the plains; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth. London [1885]. $1.00. **2699**

Relates to Kansas.

Lee (Guy C.) True History of the Civil War; maps, portraits, and facsimiles. 12mo, pp. 422, cloth, gilt top. Phila., 1903. $1.25. **2700**

Contains a long chapter on the Kansas question.

Letter of Gen. Adams of 12th Kans. Vol. transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of regt., dated Jan. 4, 1864. $1.00. **2701**

Military Order of Loyal Legion: Kansas Commandery: In Memoriam circulars as follows. Each, 50c. **2702**

Cir. 21, series of 1891, whole no. 96, Lt. Col. E. G. Savage.
Cir. 10, series of 1891, whole no: 85, Gen. W. T. Sherman.
Cir. 16, series of 1891, whole no. 91, Capt. J. P. Northrup.
Cir. 9, series of 1888, whole no. 40, Gen. P. H. Sheridan.
Cir. 4, series of 1890, whole no. 64, Capt. J. C. Lynch.
Cir. 2, series of 1890, whole no. 62, Squire F. Taylor.
Cir. 14, series of 1889, whole no. 58, Gen. J. A. Martin.
Cir. 10, series of 1888, whole no. 41, Capt. J. R. Cranston.
Cir. 1, series of 1891, whole no. 76, Peru I. B. Ping.

Pattie (James O.) Personal narrative of expedition from St. Louis, to Pacific Ocean, and from the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz; edited (1833) by Flint; re-edited by Thwaites; facsimiles and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 380, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $6.00. **2703**

Paxson (Frederic L.) The Cow Country. 8vo, pp. 18, sewn. Excerpt Amer. Hist. Review, Oct., 1916. $1.00. **2704**

Phillips (Wm.) Conquest of Kansas by Missouri and her allies: history of troubles in Kansas from passage of organic act until July, 1856. 12mo, pp. 414, cloth. Boston, 1856. Fine copy. $2.50. **2705**

Pomeroy (S. C., of Kansas) Conflict and triumph: speech in U. S. Senate, 1866. $1.25. **2706**

Ray (P. O.) Repeal of Missouri Compromise, its origin and authorship. Large 8vo, pp. 315, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1909. $3.50. **2707**

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and U. S.; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from original MSS.; colored map of territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols. large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **2708**

KANSAS.

Robinson (Sara T. L.) Kansas; its interior and exterior life; settlement, political history; climate, soil, productions, etc.; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 375, cloth. Boston, 1856. $1.50. 2709

Ruxton (Geo. F.) Life in the Far West. 12mo, pp. 236, cloth. New York, 1849. $6.00. 2710

First and best edition. Kansas, Colorado, Utah.

Sage (R. B.) Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; during three years excursion, with description of the countries, their geography, resources, condition, inhabitants, etc. Plates. 12mo, pp. 304, newly bound, by Riviere of London, in half green calf gilt, gilt top. Phila., 1855. $12.00. 2711

Sumner (Chas.) Crime against Kansas, the apologies for the crime, the true remedy. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Washington, 1856. $1.25. 2712

Seward (Wm. H.) Freedom in Kansas; speech in Senate, March, 1858. 8vo, pp. 15, sewn. Washington, 1858. 75c. 2713

——— Speech for immediate admission of Kansas into Union. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. 1856. $1.00. 2714

Shoup (Earl L.) Indian Missions in Kansas. 8vo, pp. 5, sewn. 1910. 75c. 2715

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 2716

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against slavery, index, etc.

Kansas: Contains considerable material regarding Kansas and the special conference held in that state.

Thayer (Eli) History of the Kansas Crusade, its friends and its foes. 12mo, pp. 316, cloth. New York, 1889. $1.50. 2717

Also includes speech on the Central American question.

Webb (W. E.) Buffalo Land; authentic narrative of adventures and misadventures of a late scientific and sporting party upon the great plains of the West, with all descriptions of country traversed, the Indian as he is, habits of the buffalo, wolf and wild horse, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 503, old sheep. Cincinnati, 1872. $3.00. 2718

Whitman (E. B.) and Searl. Folding colored map of Eastern Kansas, 21½x27 inches. 12mo, cloth. Lawrence, 1856. $1.00. 2719

Whitney (Carrie W.) Kansas City, its History and its People, 1808-1908; extensively illustrated. 3 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 2083, half leather, cloth sides, gilt edges. 1908. Published at $25.00 net, for $12.50. 2720

Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, Memories of Far West, 1852-1868. Portrait and plates. 8vo, pp. 492, cloth. London, 1907. $3.25. 2721

Contains much relating to Kansas and Texas.

Wilson (Hon. Henry) Speech on Bill to authorize the people of Kansas to form a Constitution and State Government preparatory to admission into Union. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. 1856. 50c. 2722

——— Speech, State of Affairs in Kansas, 1856. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1856. 75c. 2723

See also Ariz.; Thayer, Wilson—Ark.; Bell—Colo.; Myrick, Tice—Oklahoma; Fowler—Ore.; Van Tramp—Texas; Connelly.

KENTUCKY.

Albach (James R.) Annals of the West: embracing concise account of principal events which have occurred in western states and territories from discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1856. Thick 8vo, full sheep. Pittsburgh, 1856. $7.50. 2824

Berea College, Ky., an interesting history. Plates. 12mo, pp. 108, cloth. Cincinnati, 1875. $1.25. 2825

——— Catalogue, 1892-93. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 57, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1893. 50c. 2826

Bishop (Nathaniel H.) Four Months in a Sneak-Box. Voyage of 2600 miles down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and along Gulf of Mexico. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 332, cloth. Boston (1879). $2.50. 2827

Much relating to Kentucky.

Boone (Daniel, the great Western Hunter and Pioneer) Life, by Cecil B. Hartley; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 352, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Phila. [1865]. $3.00. 2828

——— and the hunters of Ky., by W. H. Bogart; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 464, cloth. New York, 1859. $2.50. 2829

Boone's Wilderness Road; by Archer B. Hulbert; frontispiece and maps. Crown 8vo, pp. 207, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1903. $2.50. **2830**

This roadway, the Wilderness Road to Kentucky from Virginia and Tennessee, was the longest, blackest, hardest road of pioneer days in America. The romance of discovery of Walker, and Gist, and Boone, and the great social movement which was the marvel of the 18th century and resulted in the making of Kentucky, centers naturally around the study of the Wilderness Road marked out by Daniel Boone through Cumberland Gap.

Bourbon Co. (Ky.) Agricultural Society, Constitution and By-Laws. 16mo, pp. 12, wrappers. Louisville, 1851. 50c. **2831**

Bradbury (John) Travels in the Interior of America, 1809-1811: including Upper Louisiana: Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Tennessee with the Illinois and Western Territories: and containing Remarks and Observations useful to persons Emigrating to those countries. 8vo, pp. 364, original boards. Liverpool ,1817. $12.00. **2832**

A fine copy of the scarce original edition.

——— Same, edited by Thwaites. Folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. **2833**

[Bradley (J. W.)] Pioneer life in the West; comprising adventures of Boone, Kenton, Brady, Clarke, the Whetzels and others, in their fierce encounters with the Indians; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 332, cloth. Phila., 1858. Scarce. $3.75. **2834**

Bryan (Daniel) The Mountain Muse; comprising the Adventures of Daniel Boone and the Power of Virtuous and Refined Beauty. 12mo, pp. 294, calf. Harrisonburg, 1813. Very scarce. $9.00. **2835**

Bryant's Station, and the memorial proceedings held by the Lexington Chapter of the D. A. R., prepared by Reuben T. Durrett. With numerous plates. 4to, pp. 278, in the original wrappers as issued. Louisville, Filson Club, 1897. $6.50. **2836**

A cheap copy with library stamps.

A valuable account of the attack on Bryant's Station during the American Revolution. Also includes much historical material regarding the Battle of Blue Licks, Daniel Boone, etc.

Buckner (Gen. S. B.) An exceedingly interesting historical autograph letter signed, dated from office of Illinois Central R. R., New York, March 8, 1861, addressed to Gov. Magoffin of Kentucky. 4 pp., 4to. $25.00. **2837**

A most interesting historical document reflecting spirit of times and public sentiment in the North toward the South. In it he states that if the South will avoid an attack on the forts, public feeling in the North will compel Lincoln to keep the peace if the South remains in a defensive attitude, the large majority of Illinois would take up arms against the Republican party if Civil War ensued. "Should the South aggress, it will unite public sentiment in the North and Civil War will ensue. Public sentiment in the North is entirely opposed to coercion."

He refers to Gov. Magoffin's declaration of neutrality and states the Republicans will be swept from power as by a tornado, which will annihilate their party. The letter further refers to Buckner's efforts to secure arms and ammunition for Kentucky, etc.

Born in Kentucky, graduated at West Point, was Adjutant General of Kentucky during the Civil War.

This letter contains considerable material of local historical interest on Kentucky and Illinois.

——— Another, dated from Headquarters, Kentucky State Guard, Paducah, June 15, 1861, and addressed to Gov. Magoffin of Kentucky. 2 pp., 4to. $21.00. **2838**

A most interesting historical document relating to the excited condition of the citizens of Columbus (Ky.), invitation of Mayor of Columbus to General Pillow to occupy Columbus with Tennessee troops, cancellation of such occupancy on representation of neutrality of Kentucky, steps taken to quiet popular excitement, etc.

Butler (Wm. O., of Ky.) Speech on proposition to restore the fine to Gen. Jackson. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1843. $1.00. **2839**

Buttrick (Tilly, Jr.) Voyages and Discoveries, 1812-1819; also Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousands miles, through Western States and Territories, 1818; edited by Thwaites. Portrait and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **2840**

Much relating to Kentucky.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **2841**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Clark (Chas E., Covington, Ky.) The Local Building Association—a cornerstone of the Commonweal, address at New Orleans, Feb., 1908. 12mo, pp. 10, wrappers. Cincinnati. 35c. **2842**

——— Annual Address before Kentucky State League of Local Building Associations at Covington, Ky., April, 1908. 12mo, pp. 8, wrappers. Cincinnati. 35c. **2843**

Coleman (Mr., of Kentucky) Speech on Bill subscribing $150,000 to Maysville and Lexington Road. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Washington, 1830. $1.00. **2844**

KENTUCKY.

Colored Orphan Industrial Home (Lexington, Ky.) 6th Annual report, Jan., 1900. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 31, wrappers. Lexington, 1900. 50c. **2845**

——— Same. 7th Annual report, Jan., 1901. 12mo, pp. 36, wrappers, illustrations. Lexington, 1901. 50c. **2846**

Connelley (Wm. E.) Founding of Harman's Station, with account of Indian captivity of Mrs. Wiley and exploration and settlement of the Big Sandy Valley in the Virginias and Ky.; plates. Large 8vo, pp. 178, cloth, uncut. New York, 1910. As new. $2.00. **2847**

Craik (James, of Louisville, Ky.) The Divine Life and the New Birth, as exhibited in the Scriptures and by the Church. 12mo, pp. 30, sewn. New York, 1850. 50c. **2848**

Crittenden (Gen. Geo. B.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to his father, dated from Santa Fe, N. M., May 18, 1861. 2 pp., 8vo. $10.00. **2849**

Gen. Crittenden, born in Ky., was a graduate of U. S. M. A. On putbreak of Civil War he joined Confederate states. The present is his original letter to his father advising him of his resignation as an officer in the U. S. army because he could not engage in deadly conflict with those whose cause he considered just. He calls it "an unnatural war," and states his intention of offering his services to Kentucky.

Cuming (Fortescue) Tour to Western Country, through Ohio and Kentucky, voyage down Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and trip through Mississippi Territory and part of West Florida, 1807-1809; edited by Thwaites. Facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **2850**

Darnell (Elias) Journal containing accurate and interesting account of hardships, sufferings, battles, defeat and captivity of those heroic Ky. volunteers and regulars commanded by Gen. Winchester, 1812-13, etc.; with inserted portrait. 16mo, pp. 98, half calf. Phila., 1854. $4.00. **2851**

Duke (Basil W.) Morgan's Cavalry; portraits and maps. 8vo, pp. 442, cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1906. $2.50. **2852**

Durrett (R. T.) John Filson: First Historian of Kentucky, account of his life and writings from original sources. 4to, pp. 132, original wrappers. Louisville, 1884. $7.50. **2853**

Filson Club publication.

Ellis (Edward S.) Life and Times of Daniel Boone, with sketches of Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel and other leaders in settlement of the West; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 280, cloth. Philadelphia [1884]. $1.50. **2854**

[Fairchild (E. H.)] Berea College, Ky., an interesting history; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 108, cloth. Cincinnati, 1875. Scarce. $3.50. **2855**

——— Baccalaureate Sermon preached June 30, 1878. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Boston, 1878. 75c. **2856**

Farnham (Eliza W.) Life in Prairie Lands. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. New York, 1846. $1.25. **2857**

Contains much relating to Illinois, Kentucky, and Missouri.

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois; also Welby's Visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. **2858**

Also relates to Kentucky.

Fee (John G., of Berea, Ky.) Autobiography; portrait. 12mo, pp. 212, cloth. Chicago, 1891. $1.25. **2859**

Rev. Fee was a famous abolitionist.

Filson (John) The Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucke with the Topography and Natural History. The adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon, compreheneding every important occurrence in the political history of that Province: the Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, 1784; account of Indian Nations within the Limits of the Thirteen United States: the Stages and Distances between Philadelphia and the Falls of the Ohio; from Pittsburg to Pensacola and several other places. The present copy has the excessiveley rare folded map engraved in French by Andre. 8vo, beautifully bound in full polished red levant morocco, inside gilt borders and gilt edges by Matthews. Wilmington, James Adams, 1784. $350.00. **2860**

The above is a remarkably fine copy of this exceedingly rare work, clean and very tall, every page in remarkably good condition except that margin of the title and subscription page has been very carefully mended.

The Hoe copy with the English map sold in 1912 at auction for $1250.00. Since 1903 the Hoe and the present copy are the only copies that we can trace as having come upon the market.

Flexner (Abram) The New Ballot Law of Louisville (Ky.) at Work and Compared with Massachusetts Law. 12mo, pp. 12, sewn. Cambridge, 1889. 75c. **2861**

Flint (Timothy) History and Geography of Mississippi Valley with condensed physical geography of Atlantic U. S. and whole Amer. continent. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1832. $6.00. **2862**

Flint (Timothy) Life, 1780-1848, among Pioneers and Frontiersmen in Ohio and Mississippi Valleys and in New England and the South, by Kirkpatrick. With chronological list of his writings, bibliography, etc. Plates. 8vo, pp. 331, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $5.00. **2863**

Early history of central, western, and southern parts of the United States, from 1780 to 1840. Relates extensively to Kentucky.

Fordham (Elias P.) Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and residence in Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited by Prof. Ogg. With facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $6.50. **2864**

Out of print and scarce.

Frankfort (Ky.) Commonwealth: Weekly issue, 1862- 1863. 17 issues as below, folio, as issued, $7.50, or separate, 50c each. **2865**

1862—Mar. 18, (and Supp.), 31, Apr. 8, 22, 29, May 27, June 24, July 1, 15, 29, Aug. 5, 19, Dec. 30. 1863—Jan. 6, Feb. 24, Mar. 10, May 12.

Green (Thomas M.) The Spanish Conspiracy: review of early Spanish movements in South-west, etc. Large 8vo, pp. 406, cloth. Cincinnati, 1891. Scarce. $7.50. **2866**

[Hall (B. Rush)] New Purchase; or, Seven and a half Years in Far West. 2 vols., 12mo, original boards. New York, 1843. $3.00. **2867**

Relates to Kentucky.

Hall (James) Sketches of History, Life and Manners in the West; with plan of Fort at Boonesboro. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished brown calf gilt, gilt top. Phila., 1835. $15.00. **2868**

One of the scarcest of Hall's works, especially so with the plan of Boonesboro.

Haney (Wm. H.) The Mountain People of Kentucky; account of present conditions with attitude of people toward improvement. Map and portraits. 12mo, pp. 196, cloth. Cincinnati, 1906. $1.50. **2869**

Harris (Isham G.) Civil War Governor of Tennessee. 2 pp., 4to, autograph letter signed, dated Nashville, Aug. 4, 1861. Accompanying this is B. Magoffin's (Civil War Governor of Ky.) reply to the foregoing letter, 2 pp., folio, dated Aug. 12, 1861. Together, two documents. $75.00. **2870**

Two exceedingly interesting historical documents relating to the proclamation of neutrality by Kentucky and the Federal Government's organization of military companies, battalions and regiments in Kentucky for the purpose of invading Tennessee, transporting arms and "aiding and abetting the Federal Government in this wicked war for the purpose of crushing and subjugating the Southern States." The reply covers account of Magoffin's visit to the military encampments, his interviews with officers and their reports. "Many of them believe or affect to believe there is great danger of an invasion from Tennessee." His attempts to have the Federal Government disband the organizations and to cease transporting men and munitions to the borders of Tennessee.

Hesperian Tree (The): souvenir of the Ohio Valley (1900), edited by John J. Piatt; numerous plates and woodcuts. Large royal 8vo, pp. 440, original cloth, uncut, gilt top, almost as new. North Bend, Ohio (1900). $3.00. **2871**

Contains many valuable historical articles relating to Ohio, Ky., and the Old Northwest; a valuable article by Murat Halstead on Abraham Lincoln, the Morgan Raiders, Harriet B. Stowe, and Rookwood vase portrait of George Washington, etc.

——— An Annual of the Ohio Valley, 1903, edited by J. J. Piatt; numerous plates and woodcuts. Large royal 8vo, pp. 464, in the original half white cloth boards, almost as new. Columbus, 1903. $2.50. **2872**

Contains important historical articles on Ohio, Virginia, North Carolina, New Mexico, Calif., North Dakota, Ky., Ind., the Old National Road, the Old Northwest Territory, Ohio River, etc.

Holt (Jos.) Fallacy of Neutrality: address to people of Ky.; also his letter to J. F. Speed. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. New York, 1861. $1.00. **2873**

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post St. Vincent 1784 and account of Indian nations of the thirteen states. With the two rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt edges. New York, 1793. $27.50. **2874**

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the two folding maps (usually wanting.)

Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill., Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

Jones (J. B.) Wild Western Scenes—the war path: narrative of adventures in wilderness, captivities of sundry persons, etc., etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth (shabby). Phila., 1873. Very scarce. $6.00. **2875**

Kelsey (D. M.) Our Pioneer Heroes and their daring deeds; lives and famous exploits of Boone, Kenton, Brady, Crockett, Bowie, Houston, Carson, Harney, Custer,

KENTUCKY.

California Joe, Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Gens. Crooks and Miles, Great Indian Chiefs, etc. Numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Chicago. $1.50. **2876**

Kentucky Geological Survey, 3rd report, 1856-1857, by D. D. Owen and others; diagrams. Vols. 3 and 4 only. 2 large and thick 8vo, vols., cloth. Frankfort, 1857. $3.50. **2877**

——— **University.** Annual Catalogue of officers and students for session of 1871-72, with general announcement for 1872-73. 8vo, pp. 94, wrappers. Louisville, 1872. 50c. **2878**

Louisville (Ky.) House of Refuge; 20th Annual Report, for year ending Aug. 31, 1885; folding plate and plan. 8vo, pp. 31, wrappers. Louisville, 1886. 75c. **2879**

——— **National Medical College;** Catalogue, 1894-5. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Louisville. 50c. **2880**

M'Clung (J. A.) Sketches of Western Adventure, containing account of most interesting incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, 1755 to 1794: with an appendix. With woodcut plates. 12mo, pp. 316, newly bound by Riviere of London, gilt top. Dayton, 1847. $7.50. **2881**

The French and Indian Wars, border life and adventure, Indian captivities, the Northwestern Campaign, John Slover, Simon Kenton, Daniel Boone, etc.

McKnight (Chas.) Our Western Border; its life, combats, adventures, captivities, scouts, Red chiefs, etc., one hundred years ago. Numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 752, cloth. Philadelphia, 1876. $5.00. **2882**

A cheap copy of this scarce work.

Magoffin (Beriah), War Governor of Ky. Message to the General Assembly of Ky., Sept., 1861. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Frankfort, 1861. $18.50. **2883**

An exceedingly rare and most important historical document dealing in extenso with Gov. Magoffin's absolute refusal to furnish men for the Federal service, giving in full his reply that the real object of the war was the prosecution of an unconstitutional war of coercion against the South, denying the authority of the President to declare war against the South, the division of public opinion in the State, the declaration of neutrality by Ky., the violation of her neutrality, both by the Federal and Confederate states, the illegal capture of the Steamers Terry and Orr, the threatend invasion of Kentucky, etc.

The present copy contains, in addition to the message, the appendix giving the full correspondence between Gov. Magoffin, Abraham Lincoln and Jefferson Davis.

——— Long one page, 4to, autograph letter, dated from the Executive Department, May 24, 1861, addressed to John M. Johnson. $25.00. **2884**

A very important historical document referring to Governor Magoffin's refusal "to furnish troops for the wicked purpose of subduing sister Southern States." The present letter refers to his proclamation forbidding any movement of troops of either side for the occupation of Kentucky soil. The letter refers to the suppression of meetings of citizens who were opposed to his proclamation.

——— One-page, 4to, autograph letter signed, dated from the Executive Office June 25, 1861, addressed to Major Gen. Winfield Scott. $15.00. **2885**

An important historical letter in which Governor Magoffin sends Gen. S. B. Buckner to represent Kentucky in discussion of Kentucky's neutrality during Civil War.

Martin (Horace) Pictorial Guide to Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 112, cloth. New York, 1851. $1.50. **2886**

Matson (G. C.) Water resources of Blue Grass Region, with chapter on quality of waters by C. Palmer; folding colored map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 223, wrappers. Washington, 1909. $1.00. **2887**

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Alleghany Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolinas, 1802-1803, by Francois A. Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites. With portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **2888**

Travels in the West between the formation of the Constitution and the purchase of Louisiana.

Mills (J. S.) and D. Smith. Report of Missionary Tour through that Part of U. S. which lies West of Alleghany Mountains. 8vo, pp. 64, sewn. Andover, 1815. $3.50. **2889**

Along Ohio River, Ky., Tenn., Miss., La., etc.

Northwest Territory: Papers in relation to the official conduct of Governour Sargent, published by particular desire of his friends. 8vo, pp. 64. A remarkably choice and clean copy, bound by Riviere of London, in half mottled calf extra. Printed at Boston, August 1, 1801. $27.50. **2890**

A remarkably choice copy of this exceedingly rare early Western item. It deals with the Old Northwestern Territory, Kentucky, etc. Sargent was deposed as Governor of the Mississippi Territory by President Jefferson in favor of his accuser, C. C. Claiborne, and these Papers were published "not for the due award of justice—that is wrested from him forever by the strong arm of Power; but for the fair exposition of the leading motives and conduct of the present and ex-Governour of the Mississippi Territory."

Obituary Addresses delivered upon occasion of reinterment of remains of Gen. Chas. Scott, Maj. Wm. T. Barry, and Capt. Bland Ballard and wife in cemetery at Frankfort, Nov., 1854. 8vo, pp. 54, cloth. Frankfort, 1855. $1.50. **2891**
Largely Kentucky.

Perkins (J. H.) Annals of the West: account of principal events occuring in Western States and Territories from discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1850; revised and enlarged by J. M. Peck. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 818, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf extra, gilt tops. St. Louis, 1851. $9.00. **2892**
Arkansas, Daniel Boone, General Braddock, Aaron Burr, the Great Lakes, Kentucky, Michigan, Illinois, Ohio, Border Forts, Simon Girty, General Harmar, War of 1812, Indian Treaties, La Salle, Marquette, Missouri, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Indiana, General Wayne, West Virginia, etc.

Pollard (Edward A.) First Year of the War; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 368, cloth. Richmond, 1862. $2.00. **2893**
The Battle of Bull Run, campaign in Western Va., position and policy of Ky., situation of Tenn. and Ky., etc., etc.

Polytechnic Society of Ky.: Charter and By-Laws. 12mo, pp. 24, wrappers. Louisville, 1892. 25c. **2894**

Redford (A. H.) Western Cavaliers; embracing history of M. E. Church in Ky., 1832 to 1844. 12mo, pp. 552, cloth. Nashville, 1876. $3.00. **2895**

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **2896**
Relates to Kentucky.

Rowe (John F.) History of Reformatory Movements resulting in restoration of Apostolic church, etc. 8vo, pp. 516, cloth. Cincinnati, 1894. $1.75. **2897**
John Calvin and Calvinism, origin of Methodism and M. E. church, Wesley not a Methodist, Reformation in Ky., etc.

[Sanders (Daniel C.)] History of Indian Wars with First Settlers of United States to commencement of the Late War. The present copy has the scarce appendix, covering account of the Indian battles fought by Andrew Jackson, and others, during the late war. It has the two curious and crudely colored plates. Small 8vo, pp. 196, half morocco, circuit edges. Rochester, 1828. $65.00. **2898**
An unusually good copy of this very rare work. Margins of two pages have been neatly repaired, and a small piece has been torn from the blank margin of one other page, but not in any way to injure the text. In every other respect, it is an unusually good copy with wide margins. It is offered at a low price. The volume is advancing rapidly in price, and now rarely occurs for sale. The Eames copy, not in as good condition as this, sold at auction, in 1910, for $52.50.
A valuable contemporary work on the War of 1812: the Indian raids and treachery upon the frontiers and among the early settlers, especially in Virginia, New England, Ohio; King William's War, the Expedition against Quebec; the Massacre at Roanoke; George Washington's Early Activities; the Wyoming Massacre; the Frontier Battles in Kentucky; Generals Harmar and Wayne; the Esquimaux; Slavery among the various Tribes; Indian treatment of Captives; Polygamy, etc.

Shaler (N. S.) Kentucky, a pioneer commonwealth; folding map. 12mo, pp. 426, cloth. Boston, 1885. $1.25. **2900**
One of the volumes of the American Commonwealth series.

Sherman (Gen. W. T.) as College President. A collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War, 1859-1861, edited by Walter L. Fleming; numerous portraits, facsimiles, views. Large 8vo, pp. 379, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. **2901**
The letters herewith will give a far better understanding of the private thoughts and feelings of the men who afterward bore conspicuous parts in the Civil War than any naked narrative.
Much relating to Kentucky.

Smith (B. B.) Charge to the Clergy of Diocese of Kentucky delivered in Christ Church, Lexington, May, 1843. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. Lexington, 1843. 75c. **2902**

Speed (Thos.) The Wilderness Road: description of the routes of travel by which the Pioneers and Early Settlers first came to Kentucky; map. 4to, pp. 76, original wrappers. With library stamps. Louisville, 1886. $5.00. **2903**
Filson Club publication.

Strickland (W. P.) Pioneers of the West; or, life in the woods; full page illustrations. 12mo, pp. 404, newly and handsomely bound in half levant morocco, gilt top. New York (1856). $6.00. **2904**
Relates chiefly to the Old Northwest, giving accounts of the early explorers, pioneer preachers, Indians, Daniel Boone, Anthony Wayne, etc.

Theological Seminary of Presbyterian Church, Danville, Ky., 3rd annual catalogue, 1855-56. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. Louisville, 1856. 75c. **2905**

Van Horne (Thomas B.) History of the Army of the Cumberland, its organization, campaigns, and battles written at request of Geo. H. Thomas, illustrated with cam-

KENTUCKY.

paign and battle maps compiled by Edw. Ruger. 2 large 8vo, vols. and the atlas of maps and charts. Cincinnati, 1875. Scarce. $8.00. **2906**

Views and Reviews in American Literature, history, and fiction. 12mo, pp. 238, cloth. London, 1846. $1.75. **2907**

Indians, Daniel Boone, Mexico, etc.

Wallace (Gen. Lewis) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., U. S. Forces, Lexington, Aug. 22, 1862, addressed to war Gov. Robinson of Ky. 1 page, 4to. $20.00. **2908**

A letter urging the legislature to authorize Wallace to collect for instant service 5,000 mounted home guards. He says, "You can mature measures for their payment at your leisure."

Webber (C. W.) The Hunter-Naturalist: romance of sporting; or, wild scenes and wild hunters; numerous illustrations, including two colored plates. 8vo, pp. 610, newly bound in full red buckram, leather label, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1856. $7.50. **2909**

Fox hunting, bear hunting, trouting, etc.

Contains much of great interest in regard to early pioneer life in Kentucky, Texas, the Northern Lakes and Rivers, etc.

Welby (Adlard) Visit to North America and English Settlements in Illinois, with Winter Residence at Philadelphia; to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. Excessively rare first edition, with the full set of finely executed stipple plates. 8vo, pp. 12 and 224. Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe, in half polished tree calf gilt, front and bottom pages entirely uncut, gilt top. London, 1821. $65.00. **2910**

A remarkably fine copy of this excessively rare and historically valuable volume. It contains the full set of plates and the very unusual leaf of errata and list of the plates.

One of the most important and accurate contributions to the history of the Middle West of its period and a volume which will always stand high as an authority. Apart from Illinois, the volume deals with and presents early views in Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio and Maryland, for which states it contains much valuable material on the existing manners, customs, commercial relations, etc.

Western Citizen (Paris, Ky.) Weekly issue, 10 issues, as below, folio, as issued, $7.50, or separate, $1.25 each. **2911**

1862—Mar. 7, 14, Apr. 4, May 2, 23, 30, Dec. 5. 1863—Jan. 9, 23, 30, May 8.

Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery (Louisville) from January, 1842 to June 1843, from January 1844 to June 1846, and January 1847 to December 1848, being Old Series, Vols. 5 to 7, and New Series Vols. 1 to 5 and 7 to 8. 10 vols., 8vo, uniformly bound in full sheep, in good condition. $10.00. **2912**

Contains, apart from its medical material, considerable matter on the southern states and various medical colleges and institutions in Kentucky, Indiana, New York, Tennessee, etc.

Witherspoon (Pattie F.) Through Two Administrations; character sketches of Kentucky. 12mo, pp. 110, cloth. Chicago, 1897. $1.00. **2913**

Wortley (Emmeline S.) Travels in U. S., etc., 1849-50. 12mo, pp. 464, cloth. New York, 1851. 75c. **2914**

Very cheap copy, has been rebacked by an amateur. Contains three chapters on Ky.

See also Conn.; Wansey—Fla.; Coggeshall—Miss.; Address—Ohio; Entick, Michaux, Stobo, Thwaites, Wright, Page—Pa.; Pritts, Singleton—Texas; Hawes.

LOUISIANA.

Account of Louisiana: being an Abstract of Documents in the Offices of the Department of State, and of the Treasurer. 8vo, half polished calf. Philadelphia, 1803. $18.75. **3015**

Account of Louisiana, laid before Congress by direction of the President of the United States, Nov. 14, 1803: comprising an Account of its Boundaries, History, Cities, Towns and Settlements . . . (Inhabitants, Productions, Indians), &c. (title perforated). 12mo, polished calf extra, by Morrell. Providence, printed by Heaton and Williams, n. d. [18—]. $31.50. **3016**

Contents: Red River and its Settlements—Concord, Arkansas, St. Charles and St. Andrew—General Description of Upper Louisiana—St. Bernardo—Passes of the Mississippi—The Inhabitants and their Origin—New Orleans, etc.

Gives quite a good account of the various Indian Tribes.

Allen (Henry W.) Recollections by Sarah A. Dorsey; portrait. 12mo, pp. 420, half morocco. New York [1866]. $1.50. **3017**

Brig.-Gen. Allen was Gov. of La.

Anderson (D.) Canada, or a View of the Importance of the British American Colonies, showing their Extensive and Improvable Resources, and pointing out the Great and Unprecedented Advantages which have been allowed to the Americans over our own Colonists, &c.; map. 8vo, original boards, uncut. 1814. $9.50. **3018**

The impolicy of which the British Government has been guilty in allowing the Americans to take possession of Louisiana—Observations on Louisiana, etc.

Arrowsmith's Very Fine Large Coloured Chart of the West Indies and Spanish Dominions in North America, 1803 (extended to 1810), mounted on linen, opening out to 56x48 in., in strong board case. J. Arrowsmith, 1803 [1810]. $15.75. **3019**

Takes in part of Louisiana and the Floridas.

Beauregard (General G. T.) Original autograph letter signed, 2 pp., 8vo, dated from Charleston, March 14, 1861, addressed to Col. E. Manigault, Chief of Ordnance of Confederate States. $35.00. 3020

An important historical letter regarding the urgent necessity of increased artillery and ammunition to be located before the afternoon of March 15 at Morris Island, Sullivan Island, and Castle Pinkney.

Gen. Beauregard was born at New Orleans, graduated from West Point, served in the Mexican War, resigned from West Point on secession of La. to accept appointment as Brigadier General in the Confederate States army. The preparations urgently called for in this letter were part of his efforts leading to the capture of Fort Sumpter.

——— Another. 3 pp., 8vo, dated Charleston, S. C., Nov. 30, 1863, addressed to Mrs. O. W. Sebert, Mobile, Ala. $35.00. 3021

A most interesting historical document relating to the defense of Charleston in which Beauregard intimates that defeat will probably ensue owing to the lack of ammunition, gunboats, torpedoes, etc., laying blame for lack of supplies to lack of energy and stating "What a glorious result we might yet attain here, but I cannot galvanize the dead." He refers to the defeat at Chattanooga, calls attention to Bragg's bad move in dividing his forces in the face of so powerful a foe, etc.

Bolton (Herbert E.) Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780. Documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English. Large folded map in colors and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1914. $12.50. 3022

Bossu (M.) Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant une relation des differens peuples qui habitent les environs du Grand Fleuve Saint Louis, appellé vulgairement le Mississippi: leur religion, leur gouvernement, &c.; plates. 2 vols., half calf extra, t. e. g., by Riviere, sm. 8vo. Paris, 1789. $25.00. 3023

——— Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana, translated from the French by J. Reinhold Forster, illustrated with Notes relative chiefly to Natural History; to which is added by the Translator a Systematic Catalogue of all the known Plants of English North America, or a Flora Americæ Septentrionalis; together with an Abstract of the most useful and necessary articles contained in Peter Loefling's Travels through Spain and Cumana in South America, referred to the pages of the original Swedish edition. 2 vols., 8vo, half polished calf. 1771. $33.75. 3024

Brackenridge (H. M.) Voyage up Missouri River, 1811: also Franchere's Voyage to northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or the first Amer. settlement on the Pacific, translated by Huntington, and edited by Thwaites; facsimiles and views. Large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 3025

Much relating to Louisiana.

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois and Western Territories; edited by Thwaites. Folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 3026

Bragg (Gen. Braxton) A collection of 26 long and closely written original autograph letters written to the General by his wife, chiefly between 1861 and 1863. The lot, $70.00. 3027

A most interesting and histoically important collection of long and very detailed letters written from the General's plantation in La. to him while in command of the Confederate Army at Pensacola, Fla. The letters, entirely of a private character, discuss very frankly the General's movements, comment on important information conveyed to her by the General and describe very fully to him general conditions in La., the scarcity of help, food, clothing, etc.

Bremer (Frederika) Homes of the new world, trans. by Mary Howitt; plates. 3 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1853. $4.50. 3028

Contains much relating to slavery, La., West Indies, etc.

Brown (Everett S.) Senate Debate on Breckenridge Bill for Government of La., 1804. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. Excerpt Amer. Hist. Review, Jan., 1917. $1.00. 3029

Bunner (E.) History of Louisiana, from its first discovery and settlement to present time. 16mo, pp. 268, cloth. New York, 1846. $3.00. 3030

Butel-Dumont (G. M.) Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus memorable depuis l'année, 1687, jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la Colonie François dans cette Province, sous la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, les productions de ce pays; l'origine et la Religion des Sauvages; leurs moeurs et leurs coutumes, &c.; large map of Louisiana, a folding referenced plan of New Orleans, a folding referenced plan of the concession to M. Le Blanc, on the Yazoo River, a folding plan of Fort Rosalie and environs, in the territory of the Natchez Indians, natural history plates, including the cotton plant, &c. 2 vols., 12mo, fine copy, in contemporary calf. Paris, 1753. $90.00. 3031

Volume I is devoted to Natural History; Vol. II contains the History of the Country from La Salle's death in 1687 up to 1740, and may be looked upon as a continuation of the Sieur Joutel's work. A fine copy, rare.

Butler (Benj. F.) Life by T. A. Bland; steel portrait. 12mo, pp. 202, cloth. Boston, 1879. $1.25. 3032

LOUISIANA.

Butler (Benj. F.) in New Orleans, etc., by James Parton. Large 8vo, pp. 174, wrappers. New York, 1864. $1.00. **3033**

Cable (George W.) Kincaid's Battery; colored frontispiece and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 406, cloth. New York, 1908. $1.00. **3034**

Calhoun Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **3035**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relation to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Clapp (Theodore) Autobiographical sketches and recollections, during 35 years' residence in New Orleans; portrait. 12mo, pp. 420, cloth. Boston, 1859. $2.50. **3036**

Chateaubriand (Viscount de) Celuta; or the Natchez: an Indian tale. 3 vols., 12mo, boards. London, 1835. Scarce. $5.00. **3037**

Cowan (John F.) New Invasion of the South; being a narrative of the expedition of the 71st Infantry, National Guard, through southern states to New Orleans, February to March, 1881. Portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 126, cloth. New York, 1881. $1.00. **3038**

Cox (Isaac J.) American Occupation of the Louisiana-Texas frontier. 8vo, pp. 187, original wrappers, uncut. Austin, 1913. $1.25. **3039**

Autographed copy from author. Reprinted from Quarterly of Southwestern Hist. Assn., Vol. 17.

Dacus (Hon. J. A., of St. Louis Republican). Annals of the Great Strikes in U. S. A reliable history of causes and events in labor strikes and riots of 1877. Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. Chicago, 1877. $6.00. **3040**

A unique copy in which G. W. Barker, an eye witness and participant in the strikes, has prepared four pages of manuscript correcting and giving revised version of the account appearing on page 340 et seq. Covers the strikes in Baltimore, Pennsylvania, Illinois, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Missouri, and California. An aftermath of the Civil War.

Darby (William) Geographical Description of Louisiana, Southern part of Mississippi and Alabama: soil, climate, minerals, character and manners of inhabitants, etc. With folded, colored map. 8vo, pp. 360, newly and beautifully bound by Riviere, of London, in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. New York, 1817. $12.50. **3041**

A beautifully bound copy of this rare work, but, as usual, the volume is foxed. The above is the second and best edition, which contains about 80 pages not included in the first edition.

Death Rate of New Orleans reprinted from New Orleans Board of Health. 8vo, pp. 7, sewn. New Orleans, 1902-3. 50c. **3042**

De Vergennes (M.) Memoire Historique et Politique, sur la Louisiane, accompagne d'un precis de la Vie de ce Ministre, et suivi d' autres Memoires sur l'Indostan, Saint-Dominique, la Corsi et la Guyane, fine portrait. 8vo, half polished calf extra, t. e. g., by Riviere. Paris, 1802. $15.75. **3043**

Limits of Canada and Louisiana—Rights of France in Canada and Louisiana, with historical notes—Pretentions of the English—The Indian Nations—Discoveries—Spanish Possessions.

Dostie (A. D.) Life of; or conflict in New Orleans, by Emily H. Reed; portrait. 12mo, pp. 374, cloth. New York, 1868. $1.50. **3044**

Du Pratz (Le Page) History of Louisiana, or the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina; with description of the countries that lie on both sides of the River Mississippi, and account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate and Products, and with notes relating to our Colonies. The rare original edition with the two very scarce folding maps. 2 vols., small 8vo, newly and beautifully bound by Zaehnsdorf in half polished levant morocco extra, rough gilt edges. London, 1763. $45.00. **3045**

An unusually choice, tall and clean copy of this scarce original edition. Larned, in his *Literature of American History*, says that it is "One of the earliest and most useful authorities on the History of Louisiana."

This work has been very largely drawn on by later historians. It is particularly rich and valuable in regard to Colonial conditions, the various Mississippi Tribes of Indians, commerce, etc.

Ellet (Chas.) Mississippi and Ohio Rivers; containing plans for protection of delta from inundation, etc.; numerous plans and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 368, cloth. Phila., 1853. $4.50. **3046**

Fleming (Walter L.) Documentary History of Reconstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865, to the present time. With numerous plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $12.50. **3047**

The Ku Klux, White Camelia, Union League, and other southern secret societies, schools and churches, local black laws, private papers of Lincoln relating to reconstruction, military commissions, etc. Much relating to Louisiana.

Fleming (W. L.) General W. T. Sherman as College President, reprinted from the South Atlantic Quarterly, January, 1912. 8vo, pp. 24, in the orig. wrap. 75c. 3048
Only a limited number printed and now scarce. Relates to his Presidency of Louisiana State University immediately before the Civil War. Contains much regarding conditions in the South 1859-1861.

French (B. F.) Historical Collections of Louisiana embracing translations of rare and valuable documents, relating to natural, civil, and political history of the state; with historical and biographical notes, and an introduction; folding map. 8vo, pp. 309, three-quarter morocco, gilt, gilt top. Phila., 1850. Scarce. $7.50. 3049
Part II containing: Translation of a recently discovered manuscript journal of expedition of Hernando de Soto in Florida, by L. Hernandez de Biedma; Description of English province of Carolina, etc., by Daniel Coxe; Account of discovery of some new countries and nations in North America in 1673, by Pere-Marquette and Sieur Joliet, etc.

Gayarré (Chas.) History of Louisiana, the French Denominations. 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. New Orleans, 1879. $12.50. 3050

——— Louisiana: its history as a French Colony. 8vo, pp. 380, cloth. New York, 1852. $3.50. 3051

——— Romance of the History of Louisiana. 12mo, pp. 265, cloth. New York, 1848. $2.50. 3052

[Gleig (George R.)] Campaigns of British Army at Washington and New Orleans, 1814-1815. Third and best edition. 8vo, pp. 388, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops. London, Murray, 1827. $6.00. 3053
One of the best contemporary accounts of the operations at Washington and New Orleans. Includes also much interesting material relating to Bermuda and the West Indies.

Hepworth (George H.) Whip, Hoe, and Sword; or, Gulf Department in 1863. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. Boston, 1864. $1.50. 3054
Relates to the South, planters and plantations, Louisiana, the negro, etc.

Hoffman (Wickham) Camp Court and Siege, narrative of personal adventures and observation during two wars, 1861-1865, 1870-1871. 12mo, pp. 285, cloth. New York, 1877. $2.25. 3055

Holloway (J. N.) History of Kansas: from first exploration of Mississippi Valley to its admission into the Union: embracing sketch of La., Amer. slavery and its onward march, conflict of free and slave labor in settlement of Kansas, etc.; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 584, cloth. Lafayette, 1868. $5.00. 3056

Howard Association of New Orleans; Report of Receipts, Expenditures, and their Work in the Epidemic of 1878; with Names of Contributors, etc. 8vo, pp. 59, original wrappers. New Orleans, 1878. 75c. 3057

Howard (James Q.) History of the Louisiana Purchase. 8vo, pp. 170, cloth. Chicago, 1902. $1.50. 3058

Hutchins (Thomas) An Historical Narrative and Topographical Description of Louisiana and West Florida, comprehending the River Mississippi, with its principal branches and settlements, and the River Pearl, Pascagoula, Mobile, Perdido, Escambia, Chacta-Hatcha, &c., the Climate, Soil, and Produce, whether Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral, &c. 8vo, polished calf extra, gilt top, other edges uncut. Philadelphia, 1784. $75.00. 3059
Top corner of title and last leaf neatly mended.

Irwin (R. B.) History of Nineteenth Army Corps; numerous maps. Royal 8vo, pp. 528, cloth, uncut. New York, 1892. $3.00. 3060
Contains complete rosters of troops, etc., account of services in La. under Butler and Farragut and in Va.

Jackson (Andrew) Life, with appendix, containing most important of his state papers; portrait. 12mo, pp. 288, sheep. Auburn, 1847. $2.50. 3061
Much regarding the battle of New Orleans.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates, folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 3062
Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.
The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. 3063

Johnston (Col. Wm. P.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Richmond, Va., Sept. 21, 1864, addressed to Major Gen. J. C. Breckenridge. 1 page, 8vo. $1.50. 3064
Advises the President's instructions to call on Gen. Breckenridge on important matters. On staff of Jefferson Davis, afterwards first President of Tulane University, La.

LOUISIANA.

King (Grace) New Orleans, the place and the people. Very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 423, cloth. New York, 1896. $2.00. 3065

Livingston (Edw.) Introductory Report of the Code of Prison Discipline, explanatory of the Principles on which the Code is founded, being part of the System of Penal law prepared for the State of Louisiana. 8vo, pp. 78, boards, uncut. Phila., 1827. Scarce. $2.75. 3066

[London] Daily Advertiser and Oracle, 1802, April 5, Aug. 10; 1803, Feb. 25, Mar. 10 to 31, April 1, 2, 4, May 4 to 18. In all 38 issues. Lot, $10.50, or separately 75c each. 3067

Louisiana Purchase, American commerce, Napoleon, etc.

[London] Morning Herald, 1790, April 30, May 10, 11, 12, 15, 20, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31, June 2, 3, 29; 1797, Feb. 27, Mar. 25, June 30; 1798, June 21, Aug. 20; 1803, Feb. 22, Apr. 5 to 13, 15, 16, 19,20, 22, 23 to 30, May 2, 3. 43 nos. Lot $10.00, separately 75c each. 3068

U. S., Difficulties with France, Napoleon, Washington, La. purchase, etc.

Louisiana General Assembly Supplemental Report of Joint Committee on Conduct of Late Elections and the condition of peace and good order in state. 8vo, pp. 336, sewn. New Orleans, 1869. $1.75. 3069

Louisiana: Hdqrs., Dept. of the Gulf, 19th Army Corps, Gen. Order No. 49, dated before Port Hudson, June 15, 1863, one sheet folio. $2.50. 3070

This is the order calling for 1,000 volunteers to storm the fortifications.

Marbois (Barbé) History of Louisiana, particularly of the cession of that colony to the United States of America; with an Introductory essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States. Translated from the French. 8vo, pp. 455, half calf, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1830. $10.00. 3071

A fine copy of this scarce work, a few pages slightly foxed.

Map of Louisiana issued by La. State Board of Agriculture and Immigration. Folded in 12mo, wrappers. 1902. 75c. 3072

Marcy (Randolph B.) and Geo. B. McClellan. Exploration of Red River of La., 1852, with reports on natural history of the country; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 286, cloth. Washington (H. of R. Exec. Doc., 33rd Congress, 1st Sess.), 1854. $2.00. 3073

Milburn (Wm. H.) Rifle, Axe, and Saddlebags and other lectures; steel portrait. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. New York, 1857. $2.50. 3074

Relates to the Southwest.

Monette (Dr. J. W.) History of Discovery and Settlement of Valley of Mississippi, by Spain, France, and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement, and extension of Civil Government by U. S., to 1846. Folding colored maps. 2 vols., 8vo, full calf, gilt edges. New York, 1848. $22.50. 3075

A fine copy of this rare work. It includes a relation of the French and Spanish discovery of the territory, and the association of the colonial governments of these nations with the Indians, and their wars with the various tribes inhabiting it, also a narration of the Indian wars of the states bordering the Ohio, etc.

Naval Engagements; Reports on the Mississippi River, resulting in the Capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip and City of New Orleans, and the destruction of the Rebel Naval Flotilla. Folding maps and colored plates. 8vo, pp. 107, cloth. Washington, 1862. 75c. 3076

New Orleans (La.) Era, July 14, 1863. $1.75. 3077

An interesting issue devoted almost entirely to the Victory at Gettysburg just brought in by the Steamship Creole. Also Lincoln material.

[New Orleans and Memphis] True Witness and Sentinel: Weekly issue, 1861—May 18, 25. Folio. $2.50. 3078

Southern Views on Lincoln and Slavery.

New Orleans Riots, report of Select Committee. Thick 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1867. $1.75. 3079

Pages (Mons. de) Travels round the world, 1767-1771. 3 vols. 8vo, calf. London, 1793. $13.50. 3080

With account of author's tour in Amer., his arrivals at the entrance of Mississippi, and a description of that River—Cultivation of the Province of La.—Description of New Orleans—Description of the different Indian tribes that the author visited—The confluence of the Mississippi and Red Rivers—Description of Fort San Antonio—Situation of New Mexico—Cruelties of the Spaniards toward the Indians—The habits and pursuits of the Indian tribes of Mexico, etc.

——— Voyages autour du Monde, et vers les deux Poles par terre et par mer, pendant les années, 1767-76; maps and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. Paris, 1782. $20.75. 3081

The Author gives an account of the Mississippi River—Cultivation of the Province of Louisiana—Description of New Orleans, and an Account of New Mexico—Cruelties of the Spaniards toward the Indians.

Palmer (D. M., of the Richmond Inquirer) The Oath of Allegiance to the U. S.

16mo, pp. 32, in the original wrappers. [Columbia, 1863.] An unusually fine copy of this excessively rare document. $25.00. 3082

A most bitter arraignment of Gen. Butler's occupation of New Orleans and of the steps taken to compel the Louisianians to take the oath of allegiance after the capture of the city.

Pearsell (U. B.) Official reports of building the "Red River Dam" at Alexandria, La., 1864, which saved the Mississippi Flotilla from destruction; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Reprinted from History of the Union and Confederate Armies. $1.50. 3083

Perrin du Lac (M.) Travels through the Two Louisianas, and among the Savage Nations of the Missouri; also in the United States, along the Ohio, and the Adjacent Provinces in 1801-3; with Sketch of the Manners, Customs, Character, and Religious Ceremonies of the People of those Countries. 8vo, pp. 108, newly bound in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1807. Very scarce. $15.00. 3084

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South. With facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 3085

"Affords the best insight into the general industrial life of the South as a whole, which has thus far been attempted."—*American Historical Review.*

Much relating to Louisiana.

Pike (Zebulon M.) Exploratory travels thru Western territories of N. A., comprising voyage from St. Louis, to source of Mississippi and journey thru interior of La., 1805-1807; portraits and maps. 4to, pp. 394, cloth. Denver, 1889. $7.50. 3086

Pittman (Captain Philip) Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi; with a Geographical Description of that River; illustrated by plans and draughts. 4to, pp. 107, half red roan. London, 1770. $85.00. 3087

A fine clean copy of the excessively rare original edition, but with a small library stamp on several of the pages.

"It is the earliest English account of those settlements, and as an authority in early western history, is of the highest importance. He (Pittman) was a military engineer, and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and exploring the western country. The excellent plans, artistically engraved on copper, add greatly to its value."—W. F. Poole.

——— Same. An exact reprint, bilingually, of the rare original edition (London, 1770), edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank H. Hodder. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile of the original title-page and also of the six large folding maps and plans. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $7.50. 3088

Issued in an edition of 500 copies. Like the rare original, it is now becoming very scarce.

Problem of Mosquito Destruction in New Orleans. With illustrations. 8vo, pp. 29, sewn. 1903. 50c. 3089

Ralph (Julian) Dixie or Southern Scenes and Sketches; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. New York, 1896. $2.00. 3090

New Orleans, the Carolinas, Washington, D. C., etc.

Randall (James G.) The Confiscation of Property during the Civil War: An original unpublished manuscript of great interest, neatly and carefully typewritten on 275 sheets, 4to, including an index to the manuscript and index of cases cited. The whole bound in one volume, 4to, cloth. 1910. $35.00. 3091

The manuscript is one of the best on the subject covered. It deals particularly with Indians, Florida, Louisiana, Kansas, Virginia, Kentucky, Confederate Government property, the various Confiscation Acts and Proceedings, cotton, the Freedmen's Bureau, etc.

A manuscript of much interest in regard to Abraham Lincoln, giving his views on confiscation, the proclamation of warning issued by him, his veto methods, his permits to trade within the Rebel lines, etc.

Ripley (Eliza M.) From Flag to Flag: adventures and experiences in South during war, etc. 12mo, pp. 296, cloth. New York, 1889. $1.25. 3092

Autographed presentation copy from author. The war in Louisiana from a woman's standpoint.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored maps of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 3093

Scott (Belle); or, Liberty Overthrown; a tale for the crisis. 12mo, pp. 426, cloth. Columbus, 1856. $1.75. 3094

Story of slave life in the South, particularly in La.

Sherman (Gen. W. T.) as College President. A collection of letters documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War 1859-1861, edited by Walter L. Fleming. Numerous portraits, facsimiles, views. Large 8vo, pp. 379, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 3095

The letters herewith will give a far better understanding of the private thoughts and feelings of the men who afterward bore conspicuous parts in the Civil War than any naked narrative.

LOUISIANA.

Sibley (Gen. H. H.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Fredericksburg, Va., March 2, 1881, addressed to Gen. Marcus J. Wright. 1 page, 4to. $12.50. 3096

An interesting Civil War letter regarding military affairs at Shreveport. West Point graduate, but resigned to join C. S. A.

Southwest (The) by a Yankee. 2 vols., Small 8vo, a very fine copy in the original cloth, entirely uncut. New York, 1835. $10.50. 3097

A valuable historical work dealing principally with Louisiana, Va., Miss., the manners and customs in the South, extensive material on slavery and slave conditions, southern plantations, tobacco, Mississippi shipping, social life, etc. The above copy is particularly interesting as it is full of sarcastic and critical observations in pencil on the margins.

Stoddard (Amos) Sketches, Historical and Descriptive of Louisiana. 8vo, pp. 488, cloth. Philadelphia, 1812. $12.50. 3098

[Tonti (Chevalier de)] Relations de la Louisiane, et du fleuve Mississippi: ou l'on voit l'etat de ce grand Pais et les avantages qu'il peut produire. With 6 engraved plates. 12mo, pp. 410, full buckram. Amsterdam, Bernard, 1720. $10.50. 3099

A cheap copy of a rare work, containing besides Tonti's relation: Hennepin's Voyage en un pays plus grand que l'Europe.

Treaties and Conventions Between United States and Other Powers from 1776 to 1887. One large and very thick volume, 8vo, pp. 1434, cloth. Washington, 1889. $5.00. 3100

Contains complete text of each treaty with notes, their judicial construction, their abrogation, a chronological list of treaties and analytical index.

Covers the Alaskan treaty, boundary disputes, Central America, China, extradiction, emigration, favored nation clauses, Hawaii, Louisiana, neutral rights and shipping, aliens, reciprocal commercial agreements, slave trade, blockades, reciprocal privileges of citizens, reprisals, etc.

Two Months in the Confederate States, including visit to New Orleans under domination of Gen. Butler by an English merchant. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. London, 1863. Scarce. $3.00. 3101

U. S. Provisional Court for Louisiana, or reminiscences of late Civil War. 8vo, pp. 13, wrappers. Reprinted from International Review, May, June, 1878. 75c. 3102

Vergennes (M. de) Memoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane; portrait. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1802. $13.50. 3103

"Des Limites du Canada et de la Louisiane"—Droits de la France sur la partie orientale et meridionale du Canada. Discussions avec les Anglais, etc.

Voyage a la Louisiane, et sur le Continent de l'Amérique, 1794-1798, contenant un Tableau historique de la Louisiane, des Observations sur son climat, les riches productions, le caractère des Sauvages, &c., par B—— D——; folding map. 8vo, half polished calf extra, edges gilt, by Riviere. Paris, 1802. $15.00. 3104

Gives a very detailed account of the Indians, including two vocabularies. The author was M. Berquin-Duvallon.

Voyage Fait Dans 1816-1817, de New-Yorck a la Nouvelle-Orleans ,et de l'Oronoque au Mississipi, par les Petites et les Grandes-Antilles. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf, good copy. Paris, 1818. $12.50. 3105

Contains much historical material, but of a rather sarcastic nature, regarding manners, customs and conditions in New York, Pa., Va., the Carolinas, Ga., Ala., and La., as well as an extended account of his travels in South America.

Vue de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de Louisiane et Floride Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur Résident sur les lieux; 2 folding coloured maps. 8vo, pp. 77, 318, ix, half polished calf extra, t. e. g., by Riviere. Paris, 1803. $15.00. 3106

See also Ala.; Confederate—Calif.; Biart—Mass.; Hamilton—N. Y.; Cowan, Janson—Ohio; Cuming—Ore.; Herman—Pa.; Black, Singleton—Texas; Domenech.

MAINE.

Abbott (John S. C.) History of Maine, revised and five new chapters added by Edw. H. Elwell; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. Portland, 1892. $3.00. 3207

Deals with Indian wars, early history, resources and industries, morals and religion, population, education, politics etc.

Alger (Abby L.) In Indian Tents: stories told by Penobscot, Passama-quoddy and Micmac Indians. 12mo, pp. 140, cloth. Boston, 1897. $1.50. 3208

Ambler (I. W.) Truth is stranger than fiction; life of, embracing his early life, missionary efforts, and his services in the Civil War; portrait and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 312, cloth. Boston, 1886. $2.50. 3209

A. D. 1862, or the Volunteer Zouave in Baltimore; by an officer of the Guards. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Baltimore, 1862. Very scarce. $2.50. 3210

Armstrong (John) Art of presereving health. 16mo, pp. 107, old calf. Kennebuck, 1804. $1.75. 3211

Early Maine imprint.

Boston and Maine R. R.: 70th and 72nd annual reports of directors to stockholders for years ending June, 1903 and 1905. Folding colored maps. 8vo, wrappers. Boston, 1903 and 1905. 50c each. 3212

Burnham (Gen. Hiram) Original autograph letter signed, to his wife, dated Hdqrs., 2nd Brig., 1st Div., 18th Army Corps, Camp in the Field, May 19, 1864. 3 pp., 8vo. $17.50. 3213

A very interesting letter containing many details of skirmishes, and giving the losses in the brigade for the past eight days. Burnham commanded the 6th Maine Vol.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 3214

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Conway (Wm.) and the Conway Celebration at Camden, Me.; plates. 8vo, pp. 42, wrappers. Portland, 1906. $1.25. 3215

Story of the first patriot of War of the Rebellion and first surrender of forces of U. S. N. to rebels.

Documentary History of State of Maine. Vols. 1-3. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. Portland, 1869-1884. $16.00. 3216

Contents: Vol. 1, History of Discovery of Maine by J. G. Kohl; Vol. 2, Discourse on Western Planting (1584), by Richard Hakluyt; Vol. 3, Trelawny Papers (1631-1809) ed. by J. P. Baxter.

These first three volumes are exceedingly scarce. Vol. 2 is almost unobtainable except in a complete set.

——— Same; Vol. 1: containing history of the discoverey of Maine by J. G. Kohl. 8vo, pp. 536, cloth. Portland, 1869. $2.00. 3217

First Maine Bugle, complete from July, 1890-Oct. 1893. Vols. 1-3. Portraits. 8vo, half roan. Rockland, 1890-93. $6.00. 3218

Published quarterly and contains proceedings of yearly reunions of First Me. Cavalry, matters of historic value to regiment, etc.

Haley, Piper, Neal, and Ricker Families of Maine and New Hampshire. Genealogical memoranda relating chiefly to, by J. W. Hayley. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 115, wrappers. Lowell, Mass., 1900. $2.50. 3219

Hamilton (W. R.) No Mistake; or a Vindication of the Negotiators of the Treaty of 1783, respecting the North Easteren Boundary of the U. S. in a Conversation between John Bull and Jonathan. Map. 8vo, pp. 20, sewn. London, 1842. $1.50. 3220

Johnson (Capt. Charles) History of the Pyrates from their first rise and settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny; also, of Captains Martel, Vane, Rackam, Low, Smith, Kidd, Fly, etc., and their several crews; the natural hatred and cruelty of the inhabitants to all whites; their Laws, Manners, Customs, Government and Religion, with appendix of the Tryal and Execution of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers. Collected from Journals of Pyrates, brought away by a Person who was taken by, and forced to live with them 12 years. With the scarce maps and plates in perhaps almost unique condition, namely as clean and crisp as when first published. 2 vols., 8vo, paneled calf. London, 1726. $120.00. 3221

A remarkably fine, clean, tall and crisp copy of this most curious and entertaining work. The operations of these various pirates covered the complete Atlantic Coast from Newfoundland to the Northern Shores of Brazil. The volumes are full of curious and quaint information regarding the Natives and their conditions, the dare devil risks assumed by the pirates, their cruelties, captures of prizes, stratagem, etc. The volume contains much curious early information on Nova Scotia, Maine, the Massachusetts Colony, the Dutch settlements at New York, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the West Indies and Central America.

Maine Board of World's Fair Managers report with statement of receipts and expenditures; plates. 8vo, pp. 36, cloth. Augusta, 1895. $1.00. 3222

——— **Female Seminary,** Gorham, annual catalogue for year ending July, 1856. 8vo, pp. 26, sewn. Portland, 1856. 50c. 3223

——— **Genealogical Society** reports presented at annual meeting, Jan., 1911, also by-laws, list of officers, and members and list of family histories in library. 8vo, pp. 58, wrappers. Portland, 1911. 75c. 3224

Military Order of the Loyal Legion: Maine Commandery, in Memoriam circulars as follows, folded as issued. Each, 50c. 3225

Cir. 6, series of 1882-83, whole no. 36, Gen. J. D. Fessenden.
Cir. 4, series of 1896, whole no. 129, Capt. J. C. Rundlett.
Cir. 4, series of 1898, whole no. 152, Gen. C. W. Roberts.
Cir. 6, series of 1888, whole no. 74, Gen. P. H. Sheridan.
Cir. 3, series of 1902, whole no. 182, Lt. D. L. Warren.
Cir. 4, series of 1895, whole no. 123, Gen. D. Tillson.
Cir. 5, series of 1904, whole no. 205, Capt. S. H. Pilsbury.
Cir. 2, series of 1887, whole no. 65, Maj. H. N. Small.
Cir. 6, series of 1903, whole no. 192, Capt. E. M. Shaw.

MAINE.

Cir. 3, series of 1886, whole no. 60, Gen. W. S. Hancock.
Cir. 4, series of 1900, whole no. 168, Capt. T. P. Beals.
Cir. 3, series of 1897, whole no. 141, Gen. H. G. Thomas.
Cir. 2, series of 1898, whole no. 150, Gen. F. E. Heath.
Cir. 2, series of 1899, whole no. 156, Lt.-Col. H. C. Levensaler.
Cir. 3, series of 1899, whole no. 157, Lt.-Col. E. Moore.
Cir. 6, series 1899, whole no. 160, Ensign J. W. Hawthorn.
Cir. 9, series of 1899, whole no. 163, Gen. T. W. Hyde.
Cir. 4, series of 1902, whole no. 183, Capt. W. H. Fogler.
Cir. 6, series of 1902, whole no. 185, Lt.-Col. E. Milliken.
Cir. 4, series of 1903, whole no. 190, Chaplain R. L. Howard.
Cir. 5, series of 1903, whole no 191, Rear Adm. F. Wildes.
Cir. 8, series of 1903, whole no. 194, Lt.-Col. H. R. Millett.
Cir. 2, series of 1904, whole no. 202, Capt. C. C. Cusick.
Cir. 6, series of 1904, whole no. 206, Maj. G. M. Brown.
Cir. 9, series of 1904, whole no 209, Lt. W. H. Moody.
Cir. 2, series of 1905, whole no. 213, Lt. Wilson Crosby.
Cir. 3, series of 1905, whole no. 214, Capt. H. H. Burbank.
Cir. 4, series of 1891, whole no. 91, Lt.-Col. C. B. Merrill.
Cir. 3, series of 1890, whole no. 84, Maj. O. E. Michaelis.

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, and Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. **3226**

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, tne last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Norway (Me.) Liberal Institute catalogue of officers and members for year ending Nov., 1850. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Portland, 1850. 75c. **3227**

Patterson (James W.) Responsibilities of Founders of Republics: address on Peninsula of Sabins on 258th anniversary of planting of Popham Colony (Me.), Aug., 1865. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. Boston, 1865. $1.25. **3228**

Plaisted (H. M.) Report of Trial of James M. Lowell, indicted for murder of his wife, before the Supreme Judicial Court of Maine for Androscoggin County, containing evidence, arguments of counsel and charge of the court, in full, etc. Plan. 8vo, pp. 260, half sheep. Portland, 1875. $3.50. **3229**

Pleasure Boat (Portland, Maine) J. Hacker, owner, master and crew. Complete from its beginning April 1, 1845 to its end (?) June 13, 1846. Being vol. 1 complete, bound in half calf, very scarce. $15.00. **3230**

A very curious weekly reform journal, dealing with slavery, the Mormons, Quakers, the Mexican War, etc. "Excursion No. 52," which ends the present volume, was probably the last number published. Hacker's office ("which he carries with him") is located in "The old drab coat, worn by its parents."

Poor (L. E.) The First International Railway and colonization of New England: Life and Writings of John A. Poor. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. New York, 1892. $2.50. **3231**

Contents: St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway, plan for shortening time between New York and London, Northwestern boundary, ship canal between Mississippi and Atlantic, the transcontinental railway, first colonization of New England, etc.

Portland and Ogdensburg Railroad Line, Eastern and Vermont divisions, resources, population, wealth, business, etc., of country tributary thereto, also, its relations to territory and commerce of Great Lakes. Folding map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 70, wrappers. Portland, 1872. $1.25. **3232**

——— 6 per cent gold bonds, free of U. S. taxation, issued by, being a first mortgage bond secured by entire property and franchises of Company. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. Portland. 75c. **3233**

Portland (Maine) Transcript: an independent family journal of literature, science, news, etc. Complete from April, 1865, to March, 1866. Folio, half cloth. $12.50. **3234**

Roughly collated and believed to be perfect except for a few clippings. Contains a vast amount of material relating to the Civil War and plans for reconstruction thereafter, especially as applied to the Northeast. Also contains a number of articles on Abraham Lincoln.

——— Same, complete from April 2, 1864, to March 24, 1866, being vols. 28 and 29. 2 vols., folio, half calf, nice condition. Portland, 1864-1866. $17.50. **3235**

Believed to be complete but not sold subject to collation.

Among the interesting contributions may be mentioned, destruction of the Alabama, assassination of Lincoln, Gen. Sherman and the negroes, meeting of Generals Grant and Lee, surrender of Lee's army, Boston in olden times, Lincoln's early life etc.

——— Same, from 1849 to 1853, 1855 to 1858, 1861, 1862, 1871 to 1881, 1885, 1886—being volumes 13 to 16, 19 to 21, 25, 35 to 39, 41, 42, 44 and 49. Bound in half roan, all in good condition. Price per volume, $3.00. **3236**

Portland (Me.) School Committee annual report, 1841. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Portland, 1841. $1.00. 3237

Samuels (Edward A.) With Rod and Gun in New England and the Maritime Provinces; very numerous portraits and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 540, cloth, gilt edges. Boston, 1897. $2.50. 3238

Deer stalking in Maine forests, Rangely and Moosehead Lakes, Aroostook region, angling and hunting in Eastern Maine, etc.

Skinner (Jos. O.) History of Waterville (Me.) Lodge, No. 33, F. & A. M., from its foundation to 1874. 8vo, pp. 104, wrappers. Portland, 1874. $1.50. 3239

Small (A. R.) Sixteenth Maine Regiment in the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. Portraits and illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Portland, 1886. $2.25. 3240

Stain on the inner margin of two pages.

Smith (John Day) History of 19th Regiment of Maine Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865; portraits. 8vo, pp. 356, cloth. Minneapolis, 1909. $6.50. 3241

Smith (Thos. Laurens) History of Town of Windham (Me.) 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. Portland, 1873. $3.00. 3242

Revolutionary War, War of 1812, Civil War, church history and some genealogical matter.

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 3243

Especially rich in material relating to early explorations in Maine, condition of the country, accounts of early settlers, their characteristics, descriptions of their cabins, frontier life, etc.; also much relating to early towns and villages namely, Bristol, Casco, Dover, Falmouth, Frankfort, Fryeburg, also to Penobscot Bay, Moosehead Lake, Androscoggin River, Kennebec River, Penobscot River, Piscataque River, Saco River, etc.

Thurston (David) Brief History of Winthrop, Me., 1764-1855. 12mo, pp. 259, cloth. Portland, 1855. $1.50. 3244

Early settlement—education—church history, etc.

Tobie (Edw. P.) History of First Me. Cavalry, 1861-5. Portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 752, half morocco. Boston, 1887. $5.00. 3245

Twentieth Maine Regiment Assn. Reunions at Portland 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Waldoboro, Me., 1881. $1.75. 3246

Waterville (Me.) College catalogue of officers and student, 1847-8. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Waterville. $1.00. 3247

Same for 1848-9; 1850-1; and 1859-60 at $1.00 each.

——— College Laws. 12mo, pp. 20, wrappers. Hallowell, 1832. $1.50. 3248

——— College order of exercises for 26th annual commencement, Aug., 1848. 12mo, pp. 4. 50c. 3249

Whitin (E. Stagg) Factory Legislation in Me., being Vol. 33, No. 1, Columbia University Studies. 8vo, pp. 145, wrappers, uncut. New York, 1908. $1.00. 3250

Whitman (Wm. E. S.) and Chas. H. True. Maine in War for the Union: history of part borne by Maine troops in suppression of American Rebellion. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 600, cloth. Lewiston, 1865. $3.50. 3251

See also Mass.; Official—N. Y.; Janson—Pa.; National Tax.

MARYLAND.

Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of Middle States and Maryland: proceedings of 10th Annual Convention. 8vo, pp. 216, sewn. Phila., 1896. $1.50. 3352

Baltimore (Md.) Daily Gazette, July 22, 1863. 75c. 3354

Extensive Confederate reports from Charleston.

Baltimore (Md.) History, its men and institutions and biographical sketches of leading citizens; very numerous illustrations. Folio, pp. 272, cloth, gilt edges. Baltimore, 1902. $3.00. 3555

——— The Monumental City, its early history, its later record and men who have made Baltimore what it is today; very numerous portraits and illustrations. Folio, pp. 16, cloth. [Baltimore, 1895.] $3.75. 3356

——— Its history and its people by various contributors, edited by Clayton C. Hall; folding map and numerous illustrations. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. New York, 1912. Pub. at $25.00 net, new. $18.00. 3357

Birney (Gen. Wm.) Original autograph letter signed, dated near White's Ford, Va., Oct. 31, 1862. 2 pages, 4to. $20.00. 3358

A private letter, probably to his wife, refers to the capture of Major Fairfax, Longstreet's Chief of Staff, with whom he had a pleasant conversation, gives details of the crossing of White's Ford, etc. Birney was born in Ala., but joined the Federal forces. One of the three supts. of colored troops. He opened all slave prisons in Baltimore, and freed their inmates.

Booth (Geo. W.) Illustrated Souvenir Md. Line Confederate Soldiers' Home, Pikesville, Md.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 134, cloth. N. p., 1894. $1.75. 3359

Brown (Geo. W.) Baltimore and 19th of April, 1861: study of the War. Map. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. Baltimore, 1887. $2.00. 3360

MARYLAND.

Brown (Geo. W.) Maryland Home Confederate Soldiers, Pikesville, Md., with roster and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 134, cloth. Baltimore, 1894. $1.00. **3361**

[Burke (Edmund)] Account of European Settlements in America; Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, Danish, and English: their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius, and dispositions of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other. Engraved folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, old calf. London, 1757. Very scarce. $15.00. **3362**

Contains much of value on Columbus, Mexico, Central America, Panama, Louisiana Territory, the Mississippi, Ohio, Settlements in Canada, Negroes, New England Colonies Witchcraft Delusion Persecution of the Quakers, Ship-building Industry of New England, Indian Traders, William Penn, some curious accounts of the inhabitants and religions of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Lord Baltimore, French Settlements in Carolina, Settlements of Georgia, Hudson Bay Company, Discovery of the North-West Passage, etc.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **3363**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Camper (Chas.) and J. W. Kirkley. Historical Record of First Regiment Md. Infantry with appendix containing register of officers and enlisted men, biographies of deceased officers, etc. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. Washington, 1871. $3.75. **3364**

Cecil Co. Illustrated Atlas, compiled from actual surveys by Lake, Griffing, and Stevenson. A series of 42 large colored maps and 29 views of prominent farms, manufactories, etc. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Phila., 1877. $4.50. **3365**

Chalmers (George) Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from records, and authorized often by the insertion of State Papers. Book I (all published). 4to, pp. 703, half calf gilt. London, 1780. Excessively rare. $40.00. **3366**

A remarkably interesting copy containing an extensive presentation inscription by the author to Earl Mansfield. The inscription covers eight lines. Apart from this, the copy is an unusually fine, clean, and tall copy.

Relates to Va., New England, Carolina, Md., R. Is., Pa., N. H.

"It is an immense task to explain the legal history of the different colonies of America. It should be consulted on all such points. The leaves should be turned over,for curious particulars often occur, and the nature of the first settlement and original laws of each colony should be known. The right to tax the colonies became a great point of dispute. Chalmers means to show that the sovereignty of the British Parliament existed over America, because the settlers, though emigrants, were still English subjects and members of the empire."—Prof. Smyth's *Lectures on Modern History.*

Colonial Charters: List of Copies of Charters, from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, presented to House of Commons, in pursuance of their Address to his majesty, April 25, 1740. Folio, pp. 88, bound in gray boards with leather label. London, 1741. $45.00. **3367**

A very fine copy of this excessively rare collection of original Colonial Charters. It comprises the Charters of Md., Conn., R. I., Pa., Massachusetts Bay, and Ga.

Cookman (George G., of Baltimore Annual Conference). Speeches delivered on various occasions. 16mo, pp. 140, old calf. New York, 1840. $2.00. **3368**

Relates chiefly to Methodism.

Cresap (Capt. Michael) Biographical sketch of life by John J. Jacob. Sm. 4to, pp. 158, half calf. Cincinnati, 1866. $5.00. **3369**

Cunningham (D.) and W. W. Miller. Antietam. Report of Ohio Antietam Battlefield Commission; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. [Springfield, 1904.] $1.25. **3370**

Currier (Chas. W.) Carmel in America: centennial history of discalced Carmelites in U. S.; plates. 8vo, pp. 436, cloth. Baltimore, 1890. $2.50. **3371**

Distinguished Men of Baltimore and Maryland; very numerous portraits. Imperial 8vo, pp. 154, cloth. Baltimore, 1914. $1.75. **3372**

Dickerson (Oliver Morton) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765: A Study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; with bibliography, analytical index and facsimiles of manuscripts. Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges. Large 8vo, pp. 390, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. **3373**

Extensive material relating to Maryland.

Douglass (Frederick) Narrative of life; portrait. 12mo, pp. 153, cloth. Dublin, 1846. $3.75. **3374**

The above is the scarce Dublin edition of which only a few were printed.

Eggleston (Edward) Beginners of a Nation, history of source and rise of earliest English settlements in America with special reference to life and character of people. Maps. 8vo, pp. 377, buckram. New York, 1899. $1.25. 3375
Md., Va., and Mass.

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; condition and probable prospects of British emigrants; also Welby's visit to N. Amer. and the English settlements in Ill.; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 3376

Flexner (Abraham) and Frank P. Bachman. Public Education in Md.; illustrated with portraits and plans. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth . New York, 1916. $1.50. 3377

Fordham (Elias P.) Personal Narrative of Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a residence in the Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited with introductions, notes, index, etc., by Prof. Frederic A. Ogg. Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $6.50. 3378
One thousand copies were printed, now out of print and scarce.
This hitherto unpublished MS. was written by a young Englishman of excellent education who assisted Morris Birkbeck in establishing his Illinois settlement. Landing at Baltimore, he reached the West by way of Philadelphia, Pittsburg, and the Ohio River to Cincinnati. He made numerous journeys for new emigrants, into Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky. He never omits the opportunity to make frank and pointed comment on society; manners, and morals as well as careful observations on the face of the country and industrial conditions. His journey gave him unusual opportunities for contact with the pioneers. His journal is rich in personalia of early settlers, state of trade, agriculture, prices, etc. In Kentucky he studies slavery; and finally reached the conclusion that the slave states offered better chances of successful settlement than the free states.

Forman Genealogy: descendants of Robert Forman of Kent. Co., Md., also descendants of Robert Forman of L. I., N. Y., the Forman Family of Monmouth Co., N. J., etc., by A. S. Dandridge; numerous portraits and views. 4to, pp. 152, cloth. Cleveland, 1903. $7.50. 3379
Only 250 copies printed by A. S. Dandridge.

Freemasonry: 10 Reports of Maryland Masonic Lodges for 1866-1874 as listed below. The whole bound in one thick volume, 8vo, half morocco. Baltimore, 1866-74. $5.00. 3380
Proceedings of Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Maryland, Nov., 1874; Statistical Table of Royal Arch Masonry in U. S., Canada, and Nova Scotia; Proceedings of Order of High Priesthood of Maryland, Nov., 1874: Proceedings of Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Maryland, Nov., 1872: Statistics of Royal Arch Masonry: Reprt of Committee on Foreign Correspondence to Grand Chapter of Maryland, Nov., 1868: Appendix to Proceedings of Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Maryland, 1867: Special Conclave of Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Maryland, Aug., 1871: Report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence to Grand Lodge of Maryland, May, 1867: Same, Nov., 1867.

Goldsborough (W. W.) Maryland Line in Confederate States Army. Portraits. 12mo, pp. 357, cloth. Baltimore, 1869. $3.50. 3381

Guthrie (Wm.) and James Ferguson. Geographical and Commercial Grammar of the World, etc.; numerous folding maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 966, calf. London, 1794. Fine copy. $2.50. 3382
Includes many pages of matter relating to British, French, and Spanish-America New Discoveries, etc.

Heysinger (Isaac W.) Antietam and the Maryland and Va. Campaigns of 1862. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. New York, 1912. $1.50. 3383

Hollander (J. H.) Financial History of Baltimore. 8vo, pp. 413, wrappers, uncut. Baltimore, 1899. $1.50. 3384

——— Guide to City of Baltimore. Folding colored map, numerous plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 207, wrappers. Baltimore, 1893. $1.00. 3385
Contents: Municipal institutions, trade and commerce, educational institutions, church and religious organizations, etc.

[Holstein (Mrs. Anna M.)] Three Years in Field Hospitals of Army of the Potomac. 12mo, pp. 132, cloth. Phila., 1867. $1.50. 3386
Antietam, Gettysburg, Annapolis, etc.

[Howard (F. K.)] Fourteen Months in American Bastiles. 8vo, pp. 90, wrappers. Baltimore, 1863. $1.50. 3387
Written by one of "the victims of despotism which Lincoln succeeded in maintaining in regard to affairs in Maryland."

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 3388
Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.
It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac,

MARYLAND.

Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Bonn, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post. St. Vincent, 1784, and account of Indian nations of the 13 States. With the 2 rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt edges. New York, 1793. $27.50. 3389

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the two folding maps (usually wanting). Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill.; Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

Jacobs (M.) Notes on Rebel Invasion of Md. and Pa., and Battle of Gettysburg; folding map. 12mo, pp. 48, cloth. Phila., 1864. $1.00. 3390

James (Bartlett B.) The Labadist Colony in Maryland. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers, uncut. Baltimore (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies No. 6), 1899. $1.00. 3391

Johns Hopkins University Graduates and Fellows, 1876-1913. 8vo, pp. 145, wrappers. Baltimore, 1914. 50c. 3392

[Johnson (Reverdy)] Letters to Governor Bradford [of Maryland] by a Marylander. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Baltimore, privately printed, 1863. $1.50. 3393

A severe criticism of the governor and of Lincoln.

Latrobe (John H. B.) History of Mason and Dixon's Line. 8vo, pp. 52, original wrappers. Phila., 1855. $1.75. 3394

McCreary (George W.) Ancient and Honorable Mechanical Company of Baltimore; historical sketch; portrait. 8vo, pp. 158, cloth. Privately printed [Baltimore, 1901]. $1.50. 3395

McHenry (James, Secretary of War under Washington and Adams) Life and Correspondence by Barnard C. Steiner, Librarian, Enoch Pratt Free Library, with portraits, three of which are beautifully executed in color, including two rare Washington portraits. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 640, cloth, uncut. Cleveland, 1907. $5.00. 3396

An exceedingly important historical work, making accessible for the first time a mass of new material regarding the Revolutionary Period, George Washington, Lafayette, the Confederation Congress, Aaron Burr, Napoleon's American Projects, Charles Carroll of Carollton, Relations with France, Benjamin Franklin, the War of 1812, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, Indian Affairs, etc.

MacNamara (M. H.) The Irish Ninth in Bivouac and Battle; or, Va. and Md. campaigns; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 306, cloth. Boston, 1867. $2.50. 3397

McSherry (James) History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1634 to 1848. Plates. 8vo, pp. 417, cloth. Baltimore, 1849. $4.00. 3398

——— Same; ed. and continued by Dr. B. B. James; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 437, cloth. Baltimore, 1904. $3.50. 3399

Marshall (E. C.) History of U. S. Naval Academy; plates. 12mo, pp. 156, cloth. New York, 1862. $1.50. 3401

Maryland Historical Society, Fund Publication No. 7 (supplement). Excerpta ex Diversis Litteris Missionariorum ab Anno 1638 ad annum 1677. 8vo, pp. 44, wrappers. 1877. $1.00. 3402

——— **State Bar Association.** Transactions of the 1st Annual Meeting, 1896. 8vo, pp. 29, cloth. Baltimore, 1897. 75c. 3043

——— Same, 2nd Annual Meeting, 1897. 8vo, pp. 117, cloth. Baltimore, 1897. 75c. 3404

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates. In all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. 3405

The most complete English translation: gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition.

Also relates to Maryland.

Monument Commemorative of Attack on Baltimore, September, 1814; with engraved frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 12, in boards. $1.50. 3406

Extracted from Portfolio, Phila., 1816, and prepared with special title.

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 3407

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

National Park Seminary for Young Women (Forest Glen, Md.) Calendar, 1903-04; extensively illustrated. 12mo, pp. 136, cloth, gilt edges. Philadelphia, 1904. $1.75. 3408

Nicholson (W. L.) Post Route Map of Pa., N. J., Del., Md., District of Columbia, and adjacent parts of N. Y., Ohio, Va., and W. Va., prepared by authority of the Postmaster General, on scale of 6 miles to inch. Showing railroads, the various post routes and weekly service, special service routes, special messenger routes, etc. Also statistics of populations, area, postoffices, canals, distances, etc. One large engraved colored map, 5 ft. 3 in., by 4 ft. 8 in., mounted on linen and bound in two cloth portfolios. Washington, 1869. Revised in manuscript to June 1, 1874. $5.00. 3409

Nicodemus (Wm. J. L., Major, Signal Corps) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to War Gov. Seymour of N. Y., dated from Office of Signal Officer, Washington, June 29, 1864. $1.25. 3410

Nicodemus, born in Maryland, a graduate of West Point, was Col. of 4th Md. Vol. and served in N. M. Refers to the ability and promotion of Lt. Denicke.

Palfrey (Francis W.) The Antietam and Fredericksburg; maps. 12mo, pp. 228, cloth. New York, 1882. 75c. 3411

Peterson (Fred'k A.) Military Review of Campaign in Va. and Md. under Gen. Fremont, Pope, McClellan and others in 1862. 8vo, pp. 56, wrappers. New York [1862]. $1.25. 3412

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South. With facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 3413

Contains interesting material relating to Maryland.

Rodgers (Commodore John) Captain, Commodore, and Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773-1838, a Biography; by Chas. O. Paullin. With numerous portraits, facsimiles, etc. 8vo, pp. 434, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1910. $4.00. 3414

This biography, the only one extant, constitutes in no small measure a history of the American Navy during his years of service, 1798-1838, and contains much important historical material relating to this period, chiefly from unpublished manuscripts and scarce documents.

Second Regt., Co. G, Excelsior Brig., U. S. Vol.: Charges and specifications against Geo. F. Young for conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman. 4 manuscript pages, folio, signed by Col. H. L. Potter and dated near Sandy Point, Charles County, Md., Jan. 29, 1862, with the various actions and results endorsed. $2.50. 3415

Steiner (Bernard C.) History of University Education in Maryland and Johns Hopkins University (1876-1891) being Johns Hopkins University Studies, 9th Series 3 and 4. 8vo, pp. 82, wrappers, uncut. Baltimore, 1891. $1.00. 3416

——— Maryland during the English Civil Wars, being Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies, Series 24, Nos. 11 and 12. 2 vols., 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Baltimore, 1906-7, $1.75. 3417

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 3418

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Maryland: contains considerable material regarding Maryland and the special conferences held in that state.

Tiernan Family in Maryland; as illustrated from Works in Public Libraries and Original Letters and Memoranda in possession of Chas. B. Tiernan. With portraits. 8vo, pp. 222, cloth. Baltimore, 1898. $2.00. 3419

Two letters of captain and colonel, transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various Md. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated Mch. 15, 1864 and June 11, 1865. The two, $1.00. 3420

Ward (Geo. Washington) Early development of Chesapeake and Ohio Canals project. 8vo, pp. 114, wrappers. [Baltimore] 1899. $1.75. 3421

Washington (George) Letters to Arthur Young, containing account of his husbandry, his opinions on various questions in agriculture, and many particulars of the

MARYLAND.

rural economy of U. S. With the folded map. 8vo, pp. 174, gray boards with leather label. London, 1801. $15.00. 3422

A fine copy of this very scarce Washington item. The present copy has the scarce folded map of Washington's farm at Mount Vernon in unusually fine and perfect condition.

Apart from his own farm, the volume gives many very valuable contemporary statistics in regard to farming in Pa., Va., Md., etc.

Welby (Adlard) Visit to North America and English Settlements in Illinois, with Winter Residence at Philadelphia; to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. Excessively rare first edition, with the full set of finely executed stipple plates. 8vo, pp. 12 and 224. Bound by Sangorski and Sutcliffe, in half polished tree calf gilt, front and bottom edges entirely uncut, gilt top. London, 1821. $65.00. 3423

A remarkably fine copy of this excessively rare and historically valuable volume. It contains the full set of plates and the very unusual leaf of errata and list of the plates.

One of the most important and accurate contributions to the history of the Middle West of its period and a volume which will always stand high as an authority. Apart from Illinois, the volume deals with and presents early views in Indiana, Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Maryland, for which states it contains much valuable material on the existing manners, customs, commercial relations, etc.

Wildey (Thomas) Eulogy on life and character, pronounced 1862, at request of R. W. Grand Lodge of Md., I. O. O. F., by J. L. Ridgeley. 8vo, pp. 46, sewn. Baltimore, 1862. $1.25. 3424

Wilmer (L. Allison), Jarrett and Vernon. History and Roster of Md. Volunteers, War of 1861-5. Portraits. 2 vols., 4to, cloth. Baltimore, 1898. $4.00. 3425

See also Mass.; Jackson—Miss.; Address—N. Y.; Burton—Pa.; Crown, Gates, Keith, Linschoten—Va.; Chalmers, Swinton.

MASSACHUSETTS.

[Abbott (Henry Livermore, of 20th Regiment Mass. Volunteers)] In Memoriam. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Boston, 1864. Privately printed. $1.25. 3526

Abbott (Jacob) Marco Paul's Voyages and Travels. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. Boston, 1853. $1.25. 3527

Much relating to Boston.

Abolitionist (The), or record of New England Anti-Slavery Society (Boston), vol. 1 (Jan. to Dec., 1833). 12 parts, royal 8vo, original wrappers. $5.00. 3528

An unusually fine set of this scarce publication.

Acts and Laws passed by the Great and General Court Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England, 1692-1719; with the Charter, granted by their Late Majesties King William and Queen Mary, to the Inhabitants of the said Province, 1691. Folio, pp. 391, calf. London, 1724. $37.50. 3528

A fine and remarkably clean copy of this excessively rare work.

Act for allowing the Importation of Wheat and Wheat Flour from His Majesty's Colonies in America into this Kingdom for a limited time, free of Duty. Printed in black letter, folio, sewn. London, November, 1766. $3.00. 3530

An Act for granting importation of white oak staves and headings from the British Colonies or Plantations in America. Printed in black letter throughout, folio, sewn. London, January 17, 1772. $3.00. 3531

Adams (Charles Francis, of Mass.) The Republican Party a Necessity. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. N. p., 1860. 75c. 3532

Adams (John) a character sketch by Samuel Willard; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 126, cloth. Milwaukee, 1898. $1.00. 3533

——— **and Jonathan Sewall.** King's Attorney-General of Massachusetts Bay: Novanglus Massachusettensis, Political Essays, published 1774-1775, on the points of controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies; with letters from President Adams to Wm. Tudor, not before published. 8vo, pp. 312, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half polished levant morocco extra, entirely uncut edges, top edges gilt. Boston, 1819. $21.00. 3534

An unusually fine copy of this rare work, which contains much of great interest upon the troubles of the American Colonies and the causes leading to the Revolutionary War.

Adams (John G. B.) Reminiscences of 19th Mass. Regiment; portraits. 8vo, pp. 186, cloth. Boston, 1899. $3.75. 3535

Only 300 copies printed and the only history of the Regiment.

Adams (John Quincy) Jubilee of the Constitution. A discourse delivered at the request of the New York Historical Society, April 30, 1839. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 136, sewn. New York, 1839. 75c. 3536

Address of State Temperance Alliance to people of Mass., on a state police for city of Boston. 8vo, pp. 19, sewn. Boston, 1864. 75c. 3537

——— **to the people of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.** 8vo, pp. 35, sewn. 1809. $1.00. 3538

Alford, Mass. Vital Records of, to 1850. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. Boston, 1902. 50c. 3539

Allston (Margaret) Her Boston Experiences; picture of modern Boston society and people. Numerous full-page illustrations. 12mo, pp. 208, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Boston, 1900. 50c. **3540**

Cheap copy, one leaf torn slightly, damaging text.

Amendments of constituton of Mass. proposed by conventions of delegates assembled at Boston, Nov., 1820, with their address to people of this commonwealth. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Boston, 1821. $1.75. **3541**

American's Guide, comprising the Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Constitution of U. S. and Constitutions of the Several States comprising the Union. 16mo, pp. 402, mottled calf. Phila., 1833. $1.75. **3542**

Much relating to the New England States.

Ames (Nathaniel, father and son of Dedham, Mass.) Essays, humor, and poems, from their almanacks, 1726-1775, with notes and comments by Sam. Briggs; illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1891. Privately printed. $10.50. **3543**

Ames (Oakes) Memoir with account of dedication of Oakes Ames Memorial Hall at North Easton, Mass., 1881; portraits. Sm. 4to, pp. 144, cloth. Cambridge, 1884. $2.50. **3544**

Anderson (Charles) Real nature and value of American Revolution. 8vo, pp. 31, sewn. Cincinnati, 1855. 75c. **3544a**

Anderson (James) Interest of Great Britain with regard to her American Colonies considered; with outlines of plan for a general pacification. 12mo, pp. 182, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1782. $12.50. **3545**

A choice copy.

Andrews (Charles M.) American Colonial History 1690-1750. Excerpt. 8vo, pp. 11, boards. N. p., n. d. $1.25. **3546**

Andrews (John) History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. With portraits, maps and charts. 4 vols., 8vo, old half calf. London, 1785. $45.00. **3547**

An exceptionally fine and clean set of this scarce work, with brilliant impressions of the 24 portraits which include George III, Sir Henry Clinton, Benjamin Franklin, Lord Heppel, General Howe, General Elliott, General Washington, Admiral Parker, General Green, Lord Cornwallis, Admiral Hughes, General Burgoyne, Lord Hood, Lafayette, Lord Rodney, Sir Roger Curtis, and others.

Andrew (War Gov. John A.) Address of, to Legislature of Massachusetts, January, 1865. 8vo, pp. 140, wrappers. Boston, 1865. $1.00. **3548**

——— Address of, to Legislature of Massachusetts, together with accompanying documents, January, 1864. 8vo, pp. 110, wrappers. Boston, 1864. $1.00. **3549**

——— and General Butler. Correspondence between. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Boston, 1862. $1.00. **3550**

——— Address to two branches of Legislature of Mass., with accompanying documents; folding map. 8vo, pp. 198, wrappers. Boston, 1864. $1.00. **3551**

——— and Major Gen. Butler. 8vo, pp. 86, sewn. Boston, 1862. $1.75. **3552**

——— Memoir, with personal reminiscences by Peleg W. Chandler, with two hitherto unpublished literary discourses, etc. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. Boston, 1880. $1.25. **3553**

——— Original letter signed, dated Executive Dept., Boston, Dec. 5, 1862, addressed to War Gov. Sprague of R. I. 4 pages, 4to. $40.00. **3554**

An important historical document corrected throughout in the handwriting of Gov. Andrews. It relates to the difficulties between Mass. and R. I. in regard to recruiting in the other state. R. I. went so far as to offer a bounty of $400.00 to Mass. men. Refers to the difficulties Mass. is experiencing in filling her quotas without resorting to her draft. Gov. Sprague has outlined on the back the nature of the reply and instructed that a copy of the letter be forwarded to Mr. Corliss that this annoyance may stop.

Andrews was a strong abolitionist. His troops were the first on Southern Soil; he also organized the first colored regiment.

——— Sketch of Official Life of; with Valedictory Address of Gov. Andrews, delivered upon retiring from office, Jan. 5, 1866, on subject of reconstruction of states recently in rebellion. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 223, cloth . New York, 1868. $1.25. **3555**

——— Speeches of, at Higham and Boston, together with his testimony before Harpers Ferry Committee of the Senate in Relation to John Brown. Also the Republican platform, etc. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. N. p., n. d. 75c. **3556**

——— Valedictory Address of: to the two branches of the Legislature of Massachusetts, Jany. 4, 1866. 8vo, pp. 42, original wrappers. Boston, 1866. 75c. **3557**

Apes (Wm.) Indian nullification of unconstitutional laws of Mass. relative to Marshpee Tribe; or pretended riot explained. Plate. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. Boston, 1835. $1.75. **3558**

Archer (Wm.) America To-day: observations and reflections. 12mo, pp. 260, cloth. New York, 1899. $1.25. **3559**

MASSACHUSETTS.

Bacon & Nicholson's Speeches in House of Rep. in defence of bill received from Senate entitled "An act to repeal certain acts respecting organization of courts of U. S., Feby, 1802." 8vo, pp. 44, sewn. Boston, 1802. $1.00. 3560

Baldwin (Thomas) Sermon preached Feb. 1802 before honorable Senate and House of Representatives of Commonwealth of Mass. on day of interment of Samuel Phillips, Lieut.-Governor. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Boston, 1802. $1.25. 3561

Bancroft (Aaron, pastor 2nd Congregational Church in Worcester) Collection of sermons. 7 parts. 8vo, sewn. Worcester, 1816-1829. $2.75. 3562

Sermon delivered at dedication of 2nd Congregational Church, 1829; Discourse delivered before Worcester Auxiliary Society for meliorating conditions of Jews, April, 1824; Doctrine of Immortality, a Christmas Sermon delivered in Worcester, 1819; World passeth away; but the Children of God abide forever, sermon delivered before Second Christian Church, Worcester, 1811, etc.

——— Discourse on Conversion. 8vo, pp. 40, sewn. Worcester, 1816. $1.00. 3563

Bancroft (George) History of American Revolution. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1852. $5.00. 3564

Banks (Mr., of Mass.) Remarks on American Republican politics. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn, uncut. [Washington], 1856. 75c. 3565

Banvard (Joseph) Plymouth and the Pilgrims; or, incidents of adventure in history of the first settlers; illustrations. 16mo, pp. 288, cloth. Boston, 1851. $1.50. 3566

Barber (John Warner) History and antiquities of New England, New York, and New Jersey, embracing Discoveries and settlements, Indian history, Indian, French and Revolutionary Wars, religious history, anecdotes, etc.; folding map and illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 576, old calf. Worcester, 1841. $3.75. 3567

Barber's Map of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, showing the Railroads; revised and corrected. Size 12x17 ins. Colored and folded in 16mo case. New Haven, Conn. (circa 1855). $1.00. 3568

Barbiere (Joe.) Scraps from the Prison Table, at Camp Chase and Johnson's Island. Plan sketch and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 403, cloth. Doylestown, Pa., 1868. $2.50. 3569

Barnard (Edward) New comprehensive and complete history of England from the earliest period to 1783, especially its wars, blockades, sea fights, settlements, parliaments, discoveries, etc. With over 100 finely engraved portraits and engravings of historical events. Thick folio, pp. 714, old sheep, joints broken. London, 1782. $17.50. 3570

Of great American interest, written so soon after the troubles with the American colonies, it is especially full and rich in contemporary historical material regarding the difficulties with the American colonies, the American Revolution and the establishment of independence by the U. S. Many of the views expressed are exceedingly curious. Apart from the text, the carefully executed copper plates are valuable, including the attack on Bunker Hill, burning of Charleston, Amreican General and Rifleman uniforms, the Declaration of Independence, General Lee taken prisoner, death of Major Andre, engagement between Bon Homme Richard and Paul Jones, surrender of Cornwallis to Washington.

Barry (John S.) History of Massachusetts; commonwealth period. 8vo, pp. 480, cloth. Boston, 1857. $1.50. 3571

Contents: War of Revolution; Siege of Boston; Military movements in Mass.; Adoption of State constitution; Shay's Rebellion; Adption of Federal constitution; War of 1812.

Bartlett (Wm. F., 57th Mass. Vols.) Memoir, by Francis W. Palfrey; portrait and plate. 12mo, pp. 309, cloth. Boston, 1878. $1.50. 3572

Beecher (Henry Ward) Norwood; or, village life in New England. 12mo, pp. 560, cloth. New York, 1868. $2.50. 3573

Beecher (Lyman) Design, rights, and duties of local churches, sermon delivered at installation of Rev. Elias Cornelius as associate pastor, Tabernacle Church in Salem, July, 1819. 8vo, pp. 54, sewn. Andover, 1819. $1.25. 3574

Belcher (Henry) First American Civil War first period, 1775-1778, with chapters on Continental or Revolutionary Army and on the forces of the crown; colored maps and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1911. $6.00. 3575

Includes much material on Boston, Philadelphia, N. Y., Saratoga, Geo. Washington, Benedict Arnold, Gen. Burgoyne, and others.

Billings (John D.) History of 10th Mass. Battery of Light Artillery in War of Rebellion, 1862-65; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Boston, 1881. $3.75. 3576

Blackstone (Wm., the pioneer of Boston) By John C. Crane. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. Worcester, 1896. 75c. 3577

Blanchard (Claude) Guerre d'Amerique, 1780-1783, Journal de Campagne. 8vo, pp. 134, sewn, uncut. Paris, 1884. $2.00. 3578

Boies (Andrew J.) Record of 33rd Mass. Volunteer Infantry from Aug. 1862 to Aug. 1865; portrait. 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. Fitchburg, 1880. $1.00. 3579

[Bollan (William)] The Ancient Right of the English Nation to the American Fishery, and its various Diminutions; examined and stated. Folding map of the Lands, Islands, Gulph, Seas, and Fishing Banks, comprising the Cod Fishing in America. 4to,

pp. 105, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut edges, gilt top. London, 1764. $100.00. 3580

A unique copy of this excessively rare work in unusually clean condition throughout, with very wide margins. Bound in with the volume are the following:

(1). A Contemporary Manuscript of 4 folio pages, entitled, "Queries respecting the fishery at Newfoundland, with the answers to them."

(2). Observations on the Preliminary Articles of Peace, so far as they relate to the Fishery, 4 folio pages; apparently privately printed.

Bolton (Chas. K.) The Boltons of Old and New England; with a Genealogy of the Descendants of Wm. Bolton of Reading, Mass., 1720. 4to, pp. 98, cloth. Albany, 1889. Scarce. $5.00. 3581

Interesting copy with numerous manuscript corrections in the author's handwriting.

Bolton: Report of viewing committee on petition of town of, Jan., 1838; plans. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Boston, 1838. $1.25. 3582

Boston: Annual Reports of the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Parks for 1879-'81, '86-'90, '94, '96, and 1900. Numerous folding maps and plates. 10 numbers, 8vo, wrappers. Boston, 1880-1904. $2.00. 3583

——— City of; its steam interests and leading engineers. Plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 284, cloth. Boston, 1886. $1.00. 3584

Cheap copy, binding stained and worn.

——— Department of Parks, 5th annual report of board of commissioners, 1879; folding plans. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Boston, 1880. 50c. 3585

——— **Lyceum** for May 15, 1827. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. $1.00. 3586

——— **Public Library** 25th annual report, including summaries of past history and experiences of the library. 8vo, pp. 124, wrappers. Boston, 1877. $1.50. 3587

——— **and Albany Railroad Company;** 18th Annual Report of Directors to Stockholders. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. Boston, 1885. 75c. 3588

——— 1st Annual Report of Directors to Stockholders, Jan., 1869. 8vo, pp. 25, wrappers. Springfield, 1869. 75c. 3589

Bostonian Society (Boston) proceedings at annual meeting, 1907, and address delivered at its 25th Anniversary, 1906; portrait. 8vo, pp. 124, wrappers, uncut. Boston, 1907. $1.25. 3590

Botta (Carlo) Storia della Guerra della Independenza degli Stati Uniti di America. Folding maps. 3 vols., 8vo, half calf gilt. Milano, 1820. $3.25. 3591

The scarce Italian edition.

Boyden (Anna L.) Echoes from Hospital and White House. Mrs. Rebecca R. Pomeroy's experience in War Times. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. Boston (1884). $1.25. 3592

Bradford's History of "Plimoth Plantation" from original manuscript. With report of proceedings incident to return of the MS. to Massachusetts. Portraits and facsimiles. Royal 8vo, pp. 555, cloth. Boston, 1899. $3.50. 3593

Briggs (George N., Governor of Commonwealth of Massachusetts from 1844-61). Memoir of; Great in Goodness. By Wm. C. Richards. Portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 457, cloth. Boston, 1867. $1.50. 3594

Contains much relating to Massachusetts and New England and the legal profession.

Brigham (Wm.) Compact with charter and laws of colony of New Plymouth with charter of council at Plymouth and appendix containing articles of confederation of United Colonies of New England and other valuable documents. Royal 8vo, pp. 368, sheep. Boston, 1836. $4.00. 3595

British Acts of Parliament: A very interesting collection of 16 acts relating to the trade with his majesty's colonies and the plantations in America for the encouragement of the importation of iron, copper bars, tea, coffee, wheat, flour, corn, rice, grain, beef, pork, bacon, butter, etc.; others relating to the British sugar colonies, the importation of naval stores, etc. All printed in black letter. 16 thin vols., folio, bound in half linen boards. London, 1739-1773. $35.00. 3596

A most interesting collection of these curious early acts exclusively relating to the American colonies.

British Parliamentary diplomatic and consular reports for 1904 on trade and commerce of consular district of Boston, Mass. 8vo, pp. 56, wrappers. London, 1905. 50c. 3597

Bronze Group commemorating Emancipation gift to the city of Boston from Hon. Moses Kimball; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 75, boards. Boston, 1879. 75c. 3598

A full account of the dedication exercises.

Brooks (J. W.) Testimony before Committees on Railroads of legislature of Massachusetts, March, 1870, with appendix. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers. Boston, 1870. $1.00. 3599

Brown (Francis H.) Roll of students of Harvard University who served in army or navy of U. S. during War of Rebellion. 8vo, pp. 52, wrappers. Cambridge, 1869. $1.75. 3600

MASSACHUSETTS.

Brown (Theron) Canton Baptist Memorial, being historical discourse delivered before Baptist Church, Canton, Mass., at celebration of 50th anniversary; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. Boston, 1865. $1.25. 3601

Bruce (George A.) Argument before committee on water supply against petition of city of Boston to take waters of Shawsheen River. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Boston, 1887. 75c. 3602

Bryant (Wm. Cullen) and Sidney H. Gay. Popular history of U. S. from first discovery of Western Hemisphere by Northmen to end of first century of union of the states, etc. Numerous portraits, plates and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 617, cloth gilt. London, 1876. $2.00. 3603

Contains much of special interest to New England.

Bullock (Chas. J.) Historical sketch of finances and financial policy of Mass., 1780-1905. 8vo, pp. 144, wrappers. New York (Amer. Econ. Assn. pubn.), 1907. $1.00. 3604

Contents: Revolutionary debt; financial prosperity; effort to abolish state tax; war financiering railroad projects; enforced retrenchment; growth of new debts and expenditures.

Bunker Hill: Samuel Adams Drake's own collection of manuscript and excerpt material relating to the Battle of Bunker Hill, being the original material upon which he based his volume entitled "Bunker Hill," which was published in 1875. A valuable and very interesting collection of original manuscript material, excerpts and data, town meetings, association acts, bibliography, autograph letters thereon to Drake from prominent people of his time, Drake's pamphlet on General Israel Putnam with three autograph letters from members of the family relating thereto, considerable material regarding the Putnam-Prescott controversy, and the printed monograph thereon, corrected proofs of articles, etc. Enclosed in cloth case. $25.00. 3605

——— **Monument Association,** Proceedings of, at annual meeting June, 1896, with address of president, Hon. F. W. Lincoln. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Boston, 1896. 50c. 3606

——— Same for 1897. 50c. 3606a

Burbeen (John) Account of John Burbeen, who came from Scotland and settled at Woburn, Mass., about 1660; and of such of his Descendants as have borne the Surname of Burbeen. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 52, cloth. Concord, N. H., 1892. $2.50. 3607

Burgoyne (General) Letter to his Constituents upon his late resignation, with the correspondence between the Secretaries of War and him, relative to his return to America. 8vo, pp. 38, neatly bound in full buckram, leather label. London, 1779. $7.50. 3608

A very scarce Burgoyne item, giving his vindication of his resignation from command of British troops in New England, together with the correspondence relating thereto.

Burlingame (Anson, of Mass.) Defence of Mass. speech in House of Representatives, June, 1856. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. 75c. 3609

Burns (Anthony) A History by Charles E. Stevens; plates. 12mo, pp. 295, cloth. Boston, 1856. $3.00. 3610

The extradition of Anthony Burns as a fugitive slave was the most memorable case of the kind since the adoption of the Federal Constitution.

Burt (Henry M.) First century of history of Springfield; official records, 1636-1736; with historical review and biographical mention of founders. Folding map, plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Springfield, 1898. $6.50. 3611

Butler (Frederick) Complete History of U. S. of America, embracing whole period from discovery of N. America to 1820. Portraits. 3 vols., 12mo, old tree calf. Hartford, 1821. $3.75. 3612

Byron and North American Review, printed in the Boston Lyceum, May 15, 1827. 8vo, pp. 55, wrappers. Boston, 1827. $1.00. 3613

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Time to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 3614

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cambridge of 1776: account of town and events it witnessed with diary of Dorothy Dudley, now first published; with historical sketch; severall appropriate poems; numerous anecdotes, patriotick, weighty, indifferent, and diverting; many references to the renowned university, etc.; map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 128, cloth. Cambridge, 1876. Scarce. $2.50. 3615

———**Annual Reports** of park commissioners to city council 1893-96 and 1900-1904. 8 parts, 8vo, wrappers. Cambridge, 1894-1905. $2.00. 3616

Carter (Robert) Summer Cruise on Coast of New England. 12mo, pp. 262, cloth. Boston, 1870. $1.50. 3617
A very interesting record of a fishing voyage giving excellent sketches of the fishes and their habits.

Celebration by inhabitants of Worcester, Mass., of centennial anniversary of Declaration of Independence, 1876, with historical and chronological notes. 8vo, pp. 146, wrappers. Worcesteer, 1876. $1.25. 3618

Centennial Anniversary of town of Cohasset, 1870; with oration by T. Russell and speeches by Gov. Claflin, Hiram Revels, Loring Lathrop, Solomon Lincoln, Geo. B. Loring and others. 8vo, pp. 67, sewn. Boston, 1870. $1.50. 3619

Chandler (Lieut.-Col. Charles L.) of 34th Mass. Volunteers (a biographical memorial volume of contributions regarding his life and activities in the Civil War), with photographic portrait inserted. Small 4to, pp. 40, original cloth. Wthout place of publication or date [1864]. $2.00. 3620
A few copies only were privately printed for immediate friends. He participated in Bull Run, Yorktown, Williamsburg, Fair Oaks, Harrison's Landing, Harper's Ferry, etc.

Channing (Wm. E.) Sermon preached in Boston, July 23, 1912, Day of Public Fast appointed by Executive of Massachusetts in consequence of declaration of War against Great Britain. 8vo, pp. 20, sewn. Boston, 1812. $1.25. 3621

Cheever (Geo. B.) The Pilgrim Fathers; or journal of pilgrims at Plymouth, 1620; with illustrations of Principles, Providences and Persons. 12mo, pp. 309, half calf. Glasgow, n. d. $4.00. 3622

Choate (Rufus, the great American advocate) Reminiscences by Edward G. Parker; portrait and facsimile. 8vo, pp. 522, cloth. New York, 1860. $1.75. 3623

Church (Thomas) History of Philip's War, commonly called the great Indian war of 1675-6, etc.; frontispiece. Exeter, N. H., 1842. $2.75. 3624

Clark (Wm. H.) Poems and sketches with reminiscences of the "Old 34th." 16mo, pp. 55, wrappers. South Framingham, 1890. 75c. 3625
Sketches of 34th Mass. infantry. Presentation copy from author.

Coburn (E. N., of Charlestown, Mass.) Catalogue of the Valuable Collection of Books and Pamphlets relating to America, forming the Library of; sold at Auction April 10-12, 1888. 8vo, pp. 180, wrappers. Boston, 1888. $1.00. 3626

Collection of 9 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various Mass. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $4.50. 3627

Colonial Charters: List of Copies of Charters, from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, presented to House of Commons, in pursuance of their Address to his majesty, April 25, 1740. Folio, pp. 88, bound in gray boards with leather label. London, 1741. $45.00. 3628
A very fine copy of this excessively rare collection of original Colonial Charters. It comprises the Charters of Md., Conn., R. I., Pa., Massachusetts Bay, and Ga.

Colonial Laws of Massachusetts; reprinted from edition of 1660, with supplement to 1672, containing also Body of Liberties of 1641; published under supervision of Wm. H. Whitmore, with complete index. Royal 8vo, pp. 328, half morocco gilt. Boston, 1889. $5.00. 3629

Columbian Sentinel [Boston, Mass.] Bi-weekly issue: 100 issues between 1795 and 1805 as listed below. Price for the lot, $35.00; 25 or more selected at 60c each, or singly, $1.00 each. 3630
1795, Sept. 16, 19, 23, 26, 30; Oct. 3-17, Nov. 4-14, 21, 25; Dec. 5, 23, 30.
1796, Jan. 28; Feb. 10; Mar. 9; April 6, 27; May 28; June 4, 18, 25; July 30; Nov. 23; Dec. 24.
1797, Jan. 4; April 12; May 31; June 14; Sept. 9; Oct. 7; Nov. 22; Dec. 16, 30.
1798, complete except Dec. 26.
1799, Jan. 26; Mar. 30; April 17, 20, 24, 27; May 1-22; June 1, 5, 12 to July 3, 10 to Aug. 7, 17, 21, 24; Nov. 23.
1800, Jan. 15, 18; Feb. 1, 8; Mar. 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29; April 2, 5, 9, 12 to Aug. 27;Sept. 6, 20, 27.
1801, Jan. 7, 21; July 29; Aug. 1, 5, 6, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26.
1802, Jan. 2, 13, 16; Feb. 3, 10, 17, 20, 24.
1804, Oct. 31; Nov. 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31; Dec. 1, 5, 8, 15, 19, 21, 22, 26, 29.
1805, Jan. 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26; Feb. 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20.

——— Same: Semi-weekly issue. 62 issues as below, all in good condition. Price, $25.00, or separateley, $1.00 each. 3631
1795: October 17. 1797: August 30 (clipping gone). 1798: March 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31; April 4, 7, 18, 21, 25, 28; May 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30; June 2, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30; July 4, 7, 11, 14, 25, 28; August 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 22, 29; September 8, 19, 26; October 6, 10, 13, 20, 24, 27 (clipping gone), 31; November 3, 14, 17; December 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19.

Combe (George) Notes on U. S. during phrenological visit in 1838-9-40. Folding map. 3 vols., newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt edges. Edinburgh, 1841. $7.50. 3632

MASSACHUSETTS.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1791; an act to incorporate and establish society by name of The Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. 8vo, pp. 44, sewn, 1810. 75c. 3633

——— in the House of Representatives, June 4, 1813, report of committee appointed to consider "so much of His Excellency's Speech as relates to an Extension of Territorial Limits," etc. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. 1813. 75c. 3634

Constitutional Meeting at Faneuil Hall, November 26, 1850. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers. Boston, 1850. $1.00. 3635

Meeting held in Boston to support constitution and laws of U. S. with strong reference to Slavery.

Conwell (Russell H.) History of great fire in Boston, 1872; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 312, full morocco, gilt edges (rubbed). Boston, 1873. $2.00. 3636

Cook (Benj. F.) History of 12th Massachusetts Volunteers (Webster Regiment); portraits. 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. Boston, 1882. $6.00. 3637

Cotton (John). Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven and power thereof, according to word of God. 12mo, pp. 108, cloth. Boston, 1852. $2.50. 3638

——— Life of, by A. W. M'Clure. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth. Boston, 1846. $1.50. 3639

Crane (Edward) Extract from address on subject of transportation at Green Room, State House, February 13, 1868. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. Boston, 1868. $1.00. 3640

Croswell (Andrew) Seasonable defence of old Protestant doctrine of justifying faith; with a particular answer to Mr. Giles Firmin's eight arguments to the contrary. 8vo, pp. 46, sewn. Boston, 1745. $1.45. 3641

The title page is somewhat torn but can all be read except for a few letters. Early Mass. imprint.

Crowell (Robert) History of the town of Essex from 1634 to 1700; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 166, cloth. Boston, 1853. $3.00. 3642

Cudworth (Warren H.) History of 1st Regiment Mass. Infantry, 1861-4, including references to operations of Army of the Potomac. 12mo, pp. 528, cloth. Boston, 1866. $2.50. 3643

Dedham: Proceedings at Celebration of 250th anniversary of its incorporation. 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. Cambridge, 1887. $1.50. 3644

De Hauranne (Ernest) Huit Mois en Amerique. Lettres et Notes de Voyage 1864-65. 2 vols., 12mo, original wrappers. Paris, 1866. $2.75. 3645

Visiting Canada, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Niagara Falls, Massachusetts, Kentcuky, Mississippi, etc.

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765. A study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, Political, Industrial, Administrative. Facsimiles of manuscripts. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 3646

Dorchester Celebration; 250th Anniversary of establishment of first public school in Dorchester, June 22, 1889. Imperial 8vo, pp. 77, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1890. $1.00. 3647

——— 250th anniversary of gathering in England, departure for America, and final settlement in New England of First Church and Parish of Dorchester, Mass., coincident with settlement of town. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. Boston, 1880. $1.75. 3648

Draper (James) History of Spencer, Mass., from its earliest settlement to 1860; including brief sketch of Leicester to 1753; map and frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 284, cloth. Worcester (circa 1860). $3.50. 3649

Drake (Samuel A.) Old Landmarks and historic personages of Boston; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Boston, 1876. $1.75. 3650

Eastburn (James W.) Yamoyden, a tale of the wars of King Philip; frontispiece and vignette. 16mo, pp. 350, boards. New York, 1820. $1.50. 3651

Cheap copy, needs rebinding.

Eleventh Annual Report of Board of Harbor Commissioners of Boston. Folding map and plan. 8vo, pp. 55, wrappers. Boston, 1877. 75c. 3652

Eliot (Chas. W., Pres. of Harvard University) by Eugen Kuehnemann; portrait. 12mo, pp. 85, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1909. $1.00. 3653

Eliot Church (Roxbury, Mass.) Articles of faith and covenants, 1853. 12mo, pp. 32, wrappers. Boston, 1853. 75c. 3654

Eliot Anniversary, 1646-1896, city of Newton, memorial exercises, Nov. 1896. Portrait, plates, and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 102, wrappers. Newton, 1896. $1.00. 3655

Ellis (George E.) Celebration of Centennial Anniversary of Evacuation of Boston by British Army; large folding map and very numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. Boston, 1876. $3.00. 3656

Emerson (Wm.) Historical sketch of First Church in Boston from formation to present period, with two sermons, one on leaving the old, and the other on entering the new house of worship. 8vo, pp. 256, cloth. Boston, 1812. $1.75. 3657

——— History of Douglas (Mass.) from earliest period to close of 1878. Numerous illustrations and folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 359, boards. Boston, 1879. $3.00. 3658

Emilio (Luis F.) Assault on Fort Wagner, July, 1863; memorable charge of 54th regiment of Mass. volunteers. 8vo, pp. 16, boards. Boston, 1887. $1.25. 3659

——— Brave Black Regiment; history of the 54th Mass. Volunteer Infantry, 1863-65. Portraits and maps. 8vo, pp. 426, cloth. Boston, 1891. $3.00. 3660

Emmons (Col. William) Battle of Bunker Hill, or Temple of Liberty, historic poem in four cantos. 12mo, pp. 144, cloth. Boston, 1872. $1.00. 3661

Engelhardt (Geo. W.) Boston, Mass.; very numerous illustrations. Oblong 4to, pp. 306, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Boston, 1897. $6.00. 3662

Deals with the social phases, commercial chronicles, public institutions, railroads, Harvard College, etc., etc.

Essex Antiquarian (Salem, Mass.): monthly magazine devoted to biography, genealogy, history and antiquities of Essex County, Mass., with numerous plates of antiquities, architecture, portraits, etc. Complete from its commencement in 1897 to 1909, 13 vols., 4to, 10 vols. in cloth, and 3 vols. in parts; a fine set. $21.00. 3663

Essex Co. (Mass.) Standard History, from its first settlement to present time, with history and description of its towns and cities. Map. Thick 4to, cloth, gilt edges. Boston, 1878. $5.00. 3664

Eustis (General Henry L.) Original autograph letter, signed, addressed to his wife, dated Camp near Kelly's Ford, Va., November 9, 1863. 4 pp., 8vo. $35.00. 3665

An important historical document, being a private and confidential letter giving considerable details of the battle of Rappahannock Station.

Born Mass., graduate of West Point, a Professor at Harvard. Commanded 12th Mass. Vols.

Everett (Edward) Oration delivered at Plymouth, Dec., 1824. 8vo, pp. 74, wrappers. Boston, 1825. $2.50. 3666

The first edition of this celebrated oration.

——— Oration pronounced at Cambridge before Society of Phi Beta Kappa. 8vo, pp. 68, wrappers. Boston, 1824. $2.50. 3667

Exercises at consecration of flag of the Union by the Old South Society in Boston, 1861. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Boston, 1861. $1.25. 3668

"Fair Harvard" in aid of public library fund programme of exercises held at town hall, Malden, Jan., 1877. 75c. 3669

Fall River; report of board of commissioners of parks and cemeteries for 1904. 8vo, pp. 35, wrappers. 35c. 3670

——— Same, for 1908. Plates. 8vo, pp. 43, wrappers. 35c. 3671

Farmer (John) Historical Memoir of Billerica in Mass. containing notices of principal events in civil and ecclesiastical affairs from first settlement to 1816. 8vo, pp. 36, wrappers. Amherst, 1816. $3.50. 3672

A fine copy of this scarce first edition.

Fenno Family by Allen H. Bent. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Boston, 1898. $1.75. 3673

Field (David D., of Stockbridge, Mass.) The Family of, with their ancestors, by H. W. Field. 16mo, pp. 106, cloth. Without place of publication, 1860. $2.50. 3674

Only a few copies privately printed for use of the family.

Flint (James) Letters from America: climate and agriculture of the Western States, manners of the people, prospects of emigrants, etc.; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 3675

Fowler (Wm. Chauncey) Local Law in Massachusetts and Connecticut, historically considered; and historical status of the negro in Conn.; also speech delivered in Senate of Conn., June, 1864. 8vo, pp. 171, cloth. Albany, 1872. $2.50. 3676

Fox (Ebenezer, of Roxbury, Mass.) Revolutionary adventures of; portrait. 16mo, pp. 238, cloth. Boston, 1838. $1.75. 3677

French (Col. Jonas H., of Boston) Priced Catalogue of Library of; together with number of literary nuggets from private library of L. H. Chubbeck, comprising best editions of American authors, Napoleana, Rare Americana, standard sets, etc., etc., sold at auction February 23-25, 1904, by Libbie & Co., Boston. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 230, wrappers. Boston, 1904. $1.50. 3678

Frost (John) Pictorial History of United States of America from Discovery by Northmen in 10th century. Very numerous portraits, plates, and other illustrations. 4 vols. in 1, pp. 960, old scored morocco. Hartford, 1846. $1.50. 3679

Contains much relating to early expeditions to this country, landing of Pilgrims at Plymouth, New England, French and Indian War, Kidd the pirate, William Penn, Revolutionary War, Valley Forge, Washington, War of 1812, etc., etc.

Gifford (S. N.) and Wm. Stowe. Commonwealth of Mass. manual for use of general court: containing rules and orders of two branches, together with constitution of commonwealth and that of U. S. and list of executive, legislative, and judicial departments of state government, etc. 16mo, pp. 257, cloth. Boston, 1860. $1.00. 3680

Giles (William) Second Speech, delivered in U. S. Senate, Dec. 2, 1808, on resolution offered by Mr. Hillhouse to repeal several Acts laying an embargo. 8vo, pp. 12. N. p., n. d. 75c. 3681

MASSACHUSETTS.

[Goodrich (S. G.)] Lights and Shadows of American History; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 320, cloth. Boston [1844]. $1.25. **3682**
La Salle and Hennepin, Salem Witchcraft, Lexington and Bunker Hill, etc.

Goold (Nathan) History of Colonel Edmund Phinney's 31st Regiment of Foot. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Portland, Me., 1896. $3.25. **3683**
Refers to raising regiment in Massachusetts for service during Revolutionary War.

Gordon (Dr. Wm.) History of Rise, Progress and Establishment of United States, including the late war, and of the Thirteen Colonies from their origin to date. The original and best edition, with all the scarce engraved maps. 4 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half polished levant morocco extra, full gilt edges. London, 1788. $27.50. **3684**
Apart from its great interest upon the Revolutionary War, it is rich in material pertaining to the early history of the Thirteen Colonies, including New England and Massachusetts; to the various expeditions into Canada, and the early history thereof; Benedict Arnold; Burgoyne; General Johnston; the Carolinas; the various Colonial Congresses; Connecticut; Delaware; the Indian Tribes; Paul Jones; Massachusetts Company; Pennsylvania; New Jersey; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Virginia; George Washington; etc.

Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Mass. proceedings from March, 1869, to Dec., 1869. 8vo, pp. 140, wrappers. Boston, 1870. $1.00. **3685**

Green (Mason A.) Springfield (Mass.) 1636-1886, history of town and city; numerous steel engravings, folding map and other illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Springfield, 1888. $4.50. **3686**
Relates to first settlement, Indians, witchcraft, Revolutionary War, Civil War and slavery, political history, etc.

Green (Samuel A.) Groton in Witchcraft Times. 8vo, pp. 29, wrappers, uncut. Groton, 1883. $1.50. **3687**

Gregg (Frank M.) The Founding of a Nation: The story of the Pilgrim Fathers; their voyage on the Mayflower, their early struggless, hardships and dangers, and the beginnings of American Democracy as told in the journals of Francis Beaumont, Cavalier; with colored maps and plates, and historic illustrations. 2 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. $7.50. **3688**
No epoch in our history is fraught with greater importance and influence than the coming of the small band of Pilgrims on the Mayflower to the untried wilderness of America.

Greylock (Godfrey) Taghconic; romance and beauty of the hills. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. Boston, 1879. $1.50. **3689**
Ex-library copy. Relates to Berkshire Co., Mass.

Grosvenor (Cyrus P.) Address before Anti-Slavery Society of Salem Vicinity in South Meeting House, Salem, February, 1834. Large 8vo, pp. 48, original wrappers. Salem, 1834. $1.00. **3690**

Haddock (C. B., of Dartmouth College) Collegiate Education: address in behalf of Society for Promotion of Collegiate and Theological Education at the West delivered in Tremont Temple, Boston. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Boston, 1848. 75c. **3691**

Hale (Edw. E.) What is the American People? 12mo, pp. 26, original wrappers. Boston, 1885. $1.25. **3692**
Author's own copy, with autograph and manuscript note.

Hale (Salma) History of United States from their first settlement as colonies to close of campaign of 1814. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. Aberdeen, 1848. $2.25. **3693**
Contains much relating to New England, French and Indian War, Revolutionary War, etc.

Hall (Nathaniel) Truth not to be overthrown nor silenced: sermon preached at Dorchester. 8vo, pp. 19, wrappers. Boston, 1862. $1.00. **3694**

Hamilton (Lady Augusta) Marriage Rites, Customs, and Ceremonies of all Nations. Best unabridged edition, with the engraved frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 400, half red calf gilt. London, 1822. $10.50. **3695**
Full of curious and unusual information regarding the peculiar marriage customs of the world. Particularly interesting regarding the customs in North and South America, among the Indians, Bundling, love-bargains, intrigue, etc., in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, New England, Virginia, California, Louisiana, Mexico, Peru, Central America, Brazil, Paraguay, etc.

Hancock (John) A character sketch by John R. Musick; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 116, cloth. Milwaukee, 1898. $1.00. **3696**

Hanson (John W.) Historical sketch of Old Sixth Regiment of Mass. Volunteers, during its 3 campaigns; photographs. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. Boston, 1866. $6.00. **3697**
Contains history of the several companies and name and military record of each man connected with the regiment during the war.

Harris (Gen. Lord) Life and services during his campaigns in America, West Indies and India, by S. R. Lushington; portrait. 8vo, pp. 552, cloth. London, 1840. $2.25. **3698**
Gen. Harris was in command at Bunker Hill, and at evacuation of Philadelphia.

Harris (William T., of Harvard College) Epitaphs from the Old Burying Ground in Cambridge, with notes. Small 8vo, pp. 192, half morocco. Cambridge, 1845. $4.50. 3699

With biographical notes regarding some Harvard men.

Harrison (David, Jr.) Voice from Washingtonian Home; being history of foundation, rise and progress of Home, an institution established for reformation of the inebriate, also review of some of evils of intemperance in England, together with sketch of temperance reform in America; portrait. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. Boston, 1860. $1.75. 3700

Harvard University: Catalogue Eorum qui in Universitate Harvardiana, Cantabrigiœe, in Republica Massachussettensi ab Anno 1642 ad Annum 1788, alicryus Gradus Laurea donati sunt. 8vo, pp. 36, new boards, calf back. Boston, 1788. Very scarce. $3.75. 3701

——— Directory: catalogue of men now living who have been enrolled as students of the University. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 1282, cloth. Cambridge, 1910. $3.00. 3702

——— Index, 1880-1, containing list of officers and members of societies of Harvard University, together with full record of boating, base ball, etc., and alphabetical list of names of officers and students. 12mo, pp. 155, wrappers. Boston, 1880. 75c. 3703

——— Law School Quinquennial Catalogue, 1817-1904. Royal 8vo, pp. 182, cloth. Cambridge, 1905. $1.75. 3704

Hawes (Joel) Tribute to Memory of Pilgrims and vindication of Congregational Churches of New England. 12mo, pp. 176, cloth. Hartford, 1836. $2.50. 3705

Hayward (John) New England Gazetteer containing descriptions of all states, counties, towns, mountains, rivers, lakes, etc.; frontispiece. 12mo, sheep. Concord, 1839. $2.50. 3706

Headley (P. C.) Massachusetts in the Rebellion. Record of historical position of the Commonwealth and services of leading statesmen, the military, the colleges, and the people in Civil War, 1861-5; numerous engravings. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Boston, 1866. $2.50. 3707

Higginson (H. L.) Soldier's Field (The). 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. N. p., n. d. 75c. 3708

Relates to the transfer of the Soldier's Field to Harvard University.

Hilkey (Chas. J.) Legal development in Colonial Massachusetts, 1630-1686. 8vo, pp. 148, wrappers, uncut. New York (Columbia Univ. Studies, vol. 37, no. 2). 1910. $1.00. 3709

Historical Record of soldiers and sailors of No. Brookfield, Mass., and of others who counted upon quota of town in war for preservation of Union against Rebellion, regimental histories, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 71, wrappers. North Brookfield, [illegible]. $1.25. 3710

Hitchcock (Edward) Reminiscences of Amherst College, historical, scientific, biographical, autobiographical; plates and folding colored geological map. 12mo, [illegible] cloth. Northampton, 1863. $1.75. 3711

Hobby (Wm.) The Faithful Minister the Glory of Christ, delivered at the Ordination of the Reverend Daniel Emerson, to the Pastoral care of the Second Church of Christ in Dunstable, Mass. 12mo, pp. 39, beautifully bound by F. Bedford, [illegible] gilt, inside gold borders, gilt tops. Boston, 1743. $10.00. 3712

A rare Boston imprint.

Hodgkins (Wm. H.) Address delivered before Theodore Winthrop [illegible] Post 35, G. A. R., at Chelsea, Mass., May 30, 1873. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. [illegible] 1873. 75c. 3713

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America during a Tour in the United States and Canada, with engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $5.00. 3714

A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards with [illegible] clean as when issued. Relates extensively to Ohio, Virginia, [illegible] N. Y., Canada, Vt., Mass., Pa., R. I., Me., etc.

Holmes (Lieut. P. Marion, 36th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers) [illegible] morial, prepared by Bunker Hill Club, Charlestown, [illegible] $1.50. 3715

Scarce, a few copies only privately printed.

Homes of American Authors; comprising anecdotal, personal, and descriptive sketches by various writers; plates, woodcuts and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 488, cloth. New York, 1853. $2.50. 3716

Audubon, Irving, Bryant, Bancroft, Emerson, Longfellow, [illegible], Webster and others.

Hooker Veterans (The) are only asking for what is right. [illegible] Hearings before committee of state house on bill to authorize [illegible] to recast the Hooker Statue tablet, etc. 8vo, pp. 37, sewn. 1903. $[illegible] 3717

MASSACHUSETTS.

Howe (S. G.) Letter on sanitary condition of troops in neighborhood of Boston addressed to His Excellency the Governor of Mass. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1861. 75c. 3718

Holland (Josiah G.) History of Western Massachusetts, counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Franklin, and Berkshire. Folding colored map. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Springfield, 1855. $3.50. 3719

Hubbard (Wm.) Narrative of the Indian Wars in New England from the first Planting thereof in 1607 to 1677, containing a Relation of the Occasion, Rise and Progress of the War with the Indians, in the Southern, Western, Eastern and Northern Parts of said Country. 12mo, pp. 288, newly and handsomely bound by Tout in full mottled calf extra, gilt edges. Boston, 1775. $24.00. 3720

A choice and unusually clean copy of this excessively rare edition.

——— Same. 12mo, pp. 375, half morocco. Stockbridge, Mass., 1803. Very scarce. $6.50. 3721

——— Same. 12mo, pp. 274, old calf. The rare edition of Danbury, 1803. $10.50. 3722

Hunter (Joseph) Collections concerning church or congregation of Protestant Separatists formed at Scrooby in North Nottinghamshire, in time of King James I: founders of New Plymouth, parent colony of New England. 8vo, pp. 220, cloth. London, 1854. Scarce. $3.00. 3723

Hunton (Philip) and his Descendants; by Daniel T. V. Hunton. 8vo, pp. 113, original wrappers. Canton, Mass., 1881. $3.00. 3724

Hurd (D. Hamilton) History of Worcester Co., Mass., with sketches of many of its pioneers and prominent men; map and steel portraits. 2 vols., imperial thick 8vo, half morocco, gilt edges. Phila., 1889. Pub'd at $25.00. Fine copy. $10.00. 3725

Hutchinson (Mr.) History of Colony of Massachusetts Bay, from first settlement thereof, 1628 until its incorporation with Colony of Plimouth, Province of Main, &c., by charter of King William and Queen Mary, 1691. 12mo, pp. 570, old calf. London, 1760. $9.00. 3726

Hyde (Chas. M.) Historical celebration of town of Brimfield, Hampden Co., Mass., 1876; folding colored map and numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 488, cloth. Springfield, 1879. Very scarce. $12.50. 3727

Insolvent Law of Massachusetts. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Circa 1850. 75c. 3728

Ipswich Female Seminary catalogue of officers and members for 1861, 1864, 1865. 3 parts. 12mo, wrapper. Boston, 1861-5. $1.50. 3729

[Jackson (Jonathan)] Thoughts upon the Political Situation of the U. S. in which that of Massachusetts is more particularly considered; with Observations on the Constitution for a Federal Government, addressed to the People of the Union, by a Native of Boston. 8vo, pp. 209, newly bound in boards. Worcester, Mass., 1788. $15.00. 3730

Most interesting and valuable contemporary accounts of the beginning of our constitutional government.

Jackson (Wm.) Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Declaration of Rights; the Non-Importation Agreement; and Petition of Penn's Congress to the king, with appendix of Treaties between England and U. S.; Provisional Treaty and Treaty between the States-General and U. S. With the rare portrait of George Washington by W. Sharp, with the legend "Don't tread on me." 8vo, pp. 504, half calf gilt. London, 1783. $25.00. 3731

The portrait in this copy is in the rare first state, dated Feb. 22, 1780. In nearly all copies it bears the date 1783. Contains the charters of N. H., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., Va., Carolina, Ga.

Johns (Henry T.) Life with 49th Mass. Volunteers. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 436, cloth. Washington, 1890. $1.50. 3732

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Vol. 1. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Baltimore, 1883. $4.00. 3733

Contents: The Germanic Origin of New England Towns; Local Government in Illinois; Old Maryland Manors; Village Communities of Cape Anne and Salem; etc.

Johnson (Capt. Charles) History of the Pyrates from their first rise and settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny; also, of Captains Martel, Vane, Rackam, Low, Smith, Kidd, Fly, etc., and their several crews; the Natural hatred and cruelty of the inhabitants to all whites; their Laws, Manners, Customs, Government and Religion, with appendix of the Tryal and Execution of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers. Collected from Journals of Pyrates, brought away by a Person who was taken by, and forced to live with them 12 years. With the scarce maps and plates in perhaps almost unique condition, namely as clean and crisp as when first published. 2 vols., 8vo, paneled calf. London, 1726. $120.00. 3734

A remarkably fine, clean, tall and crisp copy of this most curious and entertaining work. The

operations of these various pirates covered the complete Atlantic Coast from Newfoundland to the Northern Shores of Brazil. The volumes are full of curious and quaint information regarding the Natives and their conditions, the dare devil risks assumed by the pirates, their cruelties, captures of prizes, stratagem, etc. The volume contains much curious early information on Nova Scotia, Maine, the Massachusetts Colony, the Dutch settlements at New York, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the West Indies and Central America.

King's Handbook of Boston; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. Cambridge [1881]. 75c. 3735

New revised and enlarged edition.

Kingman (Bradford) Epitaphs from Burial Hill, Plymouth, Mass., 1657 to 1892, with biographical and historical notes; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 345, cloth. Brookline, 1892. $5.00. 3736

Knapp (Samuel L.) Eulogy delivered in Christ Church, Boston at request of Saint John's Lodge, June, 1819, on character of their brother and past master, Shubael Bell. 8vo, pp. 20, sewn. Boston, 1819. 50c. 3737

Knox (Captain John) Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760, containing the most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period, particularly the two Sieges of Quebec, etc.; the Orders of the Admirals and General Officers, Descriptions of the countries where the Author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons, their Climates, Soil, Produce, etc.; as also several Manifesto's a Mandate of the late Bishop of Canada; French Orders and Disposition for the Defence of the Colony. Dedicated by permission to Lietuenant-General Sir Jeffrey Amherst. Large folding map and engraved portraits of Amherst and Wolfe. 2 vols., 4to, old calf. London, 1769. $150.00. 3738

A remarkably fine and clean copy of this rare and valuable work with unusually wide margins.

"A valuable collection of materials towards a history of that period, with a description and natural history of those parts in which Knox personally served."—*Lowndes.*

[Knox (Wm.)] The Claim of the Colonies to an Exemption from Internal Taxes imposed by Authority of Parliament, examined; in a Letter from a Gentleman in London, to his Friend in America. 8vo, pp. 48, newly bound in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1765. $12.00. 3739

A choice copy of an excessively rare item. It deals principally with the Stamp duties. The appendix contains a petition from several merchants of London, in behalf of themselves and others, trading to His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America.

——— Extra Official State Papers addressed to Lord Rawdon and other members of the two Houses of Parliament by a late Under-Secretary of State. 8vo, pp. 84, half calf. London, 1789. $7.50. 3740

Relates principally to the American Colonies, their imports and exports and to important incidents of the American War.

Lamb (R.) Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its Commencement to 1783. 8vo, pp. 438, full calf (broken). Dublin, 1809. Very scarce. $12.00. 3741

Lawrence (Amos) Extracts from Diary and Correspondence with brief account of some incidents in his life, ed. by his son; portraits. 12mo, pp. 370, cloth. Boston, 1856. $1.75. 3742

Leicester (Mass.) Congregational Church articles of faith and form of covenant adopted by, with scripture proofs and illustrations, with resolutions of President Edwards. 12mo, pp. 12, sewn. Boston [1805]. $1.25. 3743

Leigh (John, of Agawam (Ipwich) Mass.) 1634-1671 and his descendants of the name of Lee, compiled by Wm. Lee. 4to, pp. 500, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1888. $3.00. 3744

Lendrum (John) History of American Revolution with view of state and character of British Colonies of North America. 2 vols., 24mo, roan. Exeter, 1836. $3.50. 3745

Letters to Kaleb Strong, late Governor of Mass., showing war to be inconsistent with the laws and good of mankind. 8vo, pp. 124, boards. London, 1818. $1.75. 3746

Leverett Family Pedigree Chart, 9x12 inches. $1.50. 3747

Lincoln (Calvin) Discourse delivered to First Parish in Hingham, Sept., 1869, on re-opening their meeting-house; portrait. 8vo, pp. 80, wrappers. Hingham, 1873. $1.00. 3748

Lincoln (Levi) Address delivered before Worcester Agricultural Society, Oct. 7, 1819, being first anniversary cattle show and exhibition of manufactures. 8vo, pp. 30, sewn. Worcester, 1819. $1.25. 3749

Longfellow (Henry W.) Biography, anecdote, letters, etc., by W. Sloane Kennedy; portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 368, cloth. Boston [1882]. $1.25. 3750

Lowell (Mass.) Board of Park Commissioners 1st annual report 1903-04; plates. 2 parts, 8vo, wrappers. Lowell, 1904-5. 75c. 3751

Botany—Includes list of flora, shrubs, vines, etc., giving both the common and botanical names.

Lowell Offering: repository of original articles written by females employed in the mills; portrait. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. Lowell, 1841. $1.25. 3752

MASSACHUSETTS.

Lyell (Chas.) Second Visit to U. S. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1850. $3.50. 3753
Much relating to New England and Southern states slavery.

MacDonald (E.) Old Copp's Hill and burial ground; with historical sketches. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 48, wrappers. Boston, 1882. $1.00. 3754
Epitaphs—Inculdes some Epitaphs found in this famous cemetery.

Macnamara (Daniel G.) History of 9th Regiment Mass. Volunteer Infantry, 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, 5th Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, 1861-64. 8vo, pp. 555, cloth. Boston, 1899. $4.00. 3755

Mallory (R. P.) Panoramic view from Bunker Hill, drawing by, engraved by James Smillie; folding view 48x9, and frontispiece showing perspective view of monument, with complete description of monument, explanatory key to view, and sketch of battle of Bunker Hill. 8vo, pp. 16, boards. Boston, 1848. Scarce. $2.75. 3756

Margerie (Ruth) A romance of the revolt of 1689, by Mrs. M. A. Denison. 16mo, pp. 110, half calf. London, n. d. $1.75. 3757

Markham (Richard) Minor wars of U. S.; narrative history of King Philip's War and Indian troubles in New England; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth. New York [1883]. $1.00. 3758

Marks (Mary A. M.) England and America, 1763 to 1783; the History of a Reaction. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. London, 1907. $6.00. 3759
It appeals strongly to all readers of American history and especially to those interested in the critical period embraced by these volumes. Among the contents may be mentioned: the Stamp Act; "The Boston Tea Party"; the Dismissal of Fox; the First Continental Congress; Bunker Hill; the Indians; the State of the Navy; the Armed Neutrality; the Gordon Riots; the South; Arnold and Andre; King's Mountain; the Surrender of Cornwallis; etc.

Marvin (A. P.) History of Worcester, Mass., in War of Rebellion; 22 finely engraved portraits on steel and plan. Large 8vo, pp. 582, cloth. Worcester, 1870. $2.50. 3760
With histories of various Worcester regiments.

Massachusetts' Adjutant General's annual report, with reports from Quartermaster-General, Surgeon-General, and Master of Ordnance for 1862. Thick 8vo, wrappers. Boston, 1863. $1.75. 3761

——— Same for 1866. 8vo, pp. 74, wrappers. Boston, 1867. $1.25. 3762

——— **Anti-Slavery Society** 5th annual report of Board of Managers, with some account of annual meeting, Jan., 1837. 8vo, pp. 119, sewn. Boston, 1837. $1.25. 3763

——— **Anti-Slavery Society** Reports. 13th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st. Original wrappers, 1845-53. $1.50 each. 3764

——— **Charitable Mechanic Assn.** Annals compiled by Jos. T. Buckingham; steel portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Boston, 1853. $1.75. 3765

——— **Free Public Library Commission** 9th Report. Thick 8vo, pp. 466, cloth. Boston, 1899. $2.50. 3766

——— **General Association,** minutes at meeting at Worcester, June, 1827, with narrative of state of religion and pastoral address. 8vo, pp. 31, sewn. Boston, 1827. $1.50. 3767

——— **Historical Society;** Act of Incorporation, Laws, Catalogue of Members, etc. 8vo, pp. 26, sewn. 1794. $2.00. 3768

——— Proceedings, Dec., 1869, Jan., Feb., March, 1870. 8vo, pp. 74, original wrappers. 75c. 3769
Contents: Forms used in Issuing Letters Patent by the Crown of England, by Mr. Deane; Life of Thos. Dudley; etc.

——— Proceedings, Dec., 1891, Jan. and Feb., 1892. 8vo, pp. 213, original wrappers, uncut. $1.00. 3770
Contents: Diary of a Journey from Charlottesville, Va., to the junction of the Ohio and the Wabash Rivers kept in 1836, by Lucian Minor; The Results of Carter's Explorations, 1542-1603; etc.

——— Proceedings for Oct., Nov., and Dec., 1904. 8vo, pp. 100, wrappers. 75c. 3771

——— **Lodge** centennial festival, with exercises of commemoration, including historical address by Chas. W. Slack, proceedings at banquet and other incidents, May, 1870. 8vo, pp. 73, wrappers. Boston, 1870. $1.00. 3772

——— **Grand Lodge;** Report on the Petition of. 8vo, pp. 6, sewn. Boston, 1862. $1.25. 3773

——— **Military Historical Society,** Constitution and By-Laws. 12mo, pp. 21, wrappers. Boston, 1892. 50c. 3774

——— **Militia Law,** Acts of 1905, chapter 465, and acts in amendment of and in addition thereto. 8vo, pp. 105, cloth. Boston, 1907. $1.00. 3775

——— **Register, 1862,** containing record of government and institutions of the state, and with complete account of the Mass. Volunteers. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. Boston, 1862. $1.50. 3776

Massachusetts Soldiers' Home at Chelsea annual reports as below. 5 vols., wrappers. Chelsea, 1892-1903. 75c each. 3777
10th, 15th, 18th, 19th, and 21st reports.

——— **Volunteer Aid Association** work during war with Spain, 1898; plates. 8vo, pp. 186, wrappers. Boston, 1898. 75c. 3778

——— **Volunteers:** 36th Regiment History, 1862-1865 by a committee of the Regiment. 8vo, pp. 405, cloth. Boston, 1884. $3.50. 3779

Massie (Jas. W.) America: origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy, etc. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. London, 1864. $2.50. 3780

Mather (Increase) and Sir Wm. Phipps. Lives by Enoch Pond. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 293, cloth. Boston, 1847. $1.75. 3781

Maxwell (Lieut. Col. A. M.) Run through the U. S. in 1840. Portraits. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1841. $5.00. 3782
Includes Boston, Springfield, Albany, Saratoga, Utica, Canandaigua, Niagara, Buffalo, Canada, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, etc.

Means (James H.) Sermon delivered in First Church, Boston before the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Co. on their CCXIX anniversary, June, 1857. 8vo, pp. 67, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Boston, 1857. $1.75. 3783

Melish (John) Geographical description of U. S., with contiguous British and Spanish Possessions, intended as accompaniment to Melish's maps of the countries. Maps. 12mo, pp. 182, half calf. Philadelphia, 1816. Very scarce. $4.50. 3784
Gives detailed descriptions of boundaries, extent, physical features, minerals, produce, climate, etc., of each of the States described.

Mellen (Grenville) Poem pronounced before literary societies in Amherst College, Aug. 1839; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 36, wrappers. Amherst, 1839. $1.50. 3785

Melvin Memorial Sleepy Hollow Cemetery, Concord, Mass., a brother's tribute, exercises at dedication, June, 1909; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth. Privately printed, Cambridge, 1910. $1.75. 3786
Erected to Asa H. Melvin, John H. Melvin, and Samuel Melvin, who fought and died in Civil War.

Men of Progress, 1000 biographical sketches and portraits of leaders in business and professional life in Commonwealth of Mass., compiled by Herndon and Bacon; very numerous portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 1028, cloth. Boston, 1896. $4.50. 3787

Merrimack Humane Society, institution of, with rules for regulating said society and methods of treatment to be used with persons apparently dead. 16mo, pp. 24, wrappers. Newburyport, 1803. 75c. 3788

Messinger (Geo. W.) The Messinger Family in Europe and America; with memoir of Hon. Daniel Messinger of Boston, by John W. Dean. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Lowell, Mass., 1882. $1.75. 3789

Middlesex County (Mass.): Historic homes and places and genealogical and personal memoirs relating to the families of, edited by Wm. R. Cutter; numerous steel eengraved portraits and views. 4 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. New York, 1908. Pub. at $25.00 net, new. $18.00. 3790

Midgley (R. L.) Boston sights; or hand book for visitors; two folding maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 138, cloth. Boston, 1860. $1.25. 3791

Miles (James Browning) Memorial discourse by Alex. McKenzie, delivered in First Church, Charlestown, Dec. 5, 1875. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. 1876. 50c. 3792

Military Order of Loyal Legion; Mass. Commandery. In Memoriam circulars as follows. Each 50c. 3793
Cir. 9, series 1888, whole no. 282, Gen. P. H. Sheridan.
Cir. 4, series 1891, whole no. 308, Gen. W. T. Sherman.
Cir. 4, series of 1897, whole no. 378, Gen. C. Crowninshield.
Cir. 7, series 1901, whole no. 420, Roger Wolcott.
Cir. 5, series 1902, whole no. 428, Lt. C. P. Clark.
Cir. 11, series 1902, whole no. 435, Gen. S. G. Griffin.
Cir. 13, series 1902, whole no. 436, Capt. E. N. Whittier.
Cir. 2, series 1903, whole no. 438, Gen. C. G. Loring.

——— Register, constitution and by-laws. 4to, pp. 220, cloth. Boston, 1882. $1.00. 3794

Moore (Geo. H.) Notes on history of slavery in Massachusetts. 8vo, pp. 262, cloth. New York, 1866. $2.50. 3795

Moore (J. P.) History of the Fifty-second Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers. Portraits. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1893. $1.50. 3796
Top margin stained.

Moore (Theophilus) Marriage Customs and Modes of Courtship of the various Nations of the Universe, with remarks on the condition of women, counsel to the single and married, etc. With engraved frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 364. A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1820. $10.50. 3797
One of the most interesting and curious works on the Amatory Customs of the various peoples

MASSACHUSETTS.

of the world, including the early customs obtaining in California, Canada, Massachusetts Bay, Pennsylvania, New England, in the Mississippi Region, among the Moravians, the various Indian Tribes, the Pacific Islanders, Mexico, Central and South America, in the various countries of Asia and Africa, among the Quakers, etc.

Morse (Charles F.) History of 2nd Mass. Regiment of Infantry at Gettysburg; paper read at Boston, May, 1878. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Boston, 1882. $1.25. **3798**

Morse (Robert M., Jr.) Closing argument, against granting petition of city of Boston to use waters of Shawsheen River as a water supply. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. 75c. **3799**

Mount Vernon Congregational Church (Boston) confession of faith and covenant of, with list of its members, April, 1857. 12mo, pp. 66, wrappers. Boston, 1857. $1.25. **3800**

Mudge (L. A.) Views from Plymouth Rock; sketch of early history of Plymouth Colony; illustrations. 16mo, pp. 452, cloth. New York, 1869. $1.75. **3801**

——— Witch Hill: history of Salem witchcraft including illustrative sketches of persons and places; illustrations. 16mo, pp. 322, cloth. New York [1871]. $1.75. **3802**

Murray (Hon. A. M.) Letters from U. S., Cuba and Canada. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1856. $3.50. **3803**

[Murray (James)] A Short but Comprehensive Account of the Rise and Progress of the Commotions in America wherein the Secret Springs and Causes thereof are discovered. By a Person residing in America from the beginning of the year 1768 till the latter end of 1779. 8vo, pp. 39, beautifully bound by Riviere in full crushed levant morocco extra, gilt edges. Newcastle, Printed for the Author, 1780. $125.00. **3804**

Excessively rare. We can only trace one copy as ever having been offered for sale.

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg, (Va.), 1849. $10.00. **3805**

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Nantucket Historical Association proceedings of 11th annual meeting, July, 1905. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 62, wrappers. Waltham, 1905. 25c. **3806**

Nason (Geo. W.) History and complete roster of Mass. Regiments, minute men of '61 who responded to first call of Abraham Lincoln, April, 1861; numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 421, cloth. Boston, 1910. $2.25. **3807**

Neal (Daniel) History of New England; account of civil and ecclesiastical affairs of country to 1700; with present state of New England, and appendix, containing present charter, ecclesiastical discipline, and municipal laws. Second and best edition, with folding map. 2 vols., 12mo, old calf. London, 1747. $16.00. **3808**

New England Primer. The twentieth century reprint; an exact facsimile of the rare original published by Draper in Boston, with facsimiles of the woodcuts. 16mo, wrappers. Boston [circa 1890]. 75c. **3809**

An exact facsimile reproduction of the very rare original, published about 1785.

Niles (H.) Principles and acts of Revolution in America; attempt to collect and preserve some of speeches, orations, and proceedings; with sketches and remarks on men and things, and other fugitive or neglected pieces, belonging to Revolutionary Period. Royal 8vo, pp. 503, old calf. Baltimore, 1822. $4.00. **3810**

Noble (Oliver) Preaching Christ, office-work of ministers, and how they should perform it; shewn in sermon preached at Arundel at ordination of Rev. Silas Moody to work of the ministry and pastoral care of church and congregation in that place. 12mo, pp. 32, sewn. Salem, 1771. $1.00. **3811**

Early Massachusetts imprint.

Nordhoff (Chas.) Cape Cod (Mass.) and all along shore. 12mo, pp. 235, cloth. New York, 1868. $1.25. **3811a**

Northend (Wm. Dummer) The Bay Colony; civil, religious, and social history of Mass. Colony, 1624 to 1650; portrait. 12mo, pp. 349, cloth. Boston [1896]. $1.75. **3812**

Novanglus and Massachusettensis; or, Political Essays published in 1774 and 1775, on the principal points of Controversy, between Great Britain and her Colonies; the former by John Adams, the latter by Jonathan Sewall; with Letters from Adams to Hon. Wm. Tudor. 8vo, pp. 312, boards, uncut. Boston, 1819. Very scarce. $15.00. **3813**

Official Army Register of volunteer force of U. S. Army for 1861-5: Part 1 (New England States). 12mo, pp. 406, half morocco. Washington, 1865. $1.00. 3814

——— **Souvenir Program** of 24th National Encampment, Boston, Aug. 1890, of the G. A. R., also 4th convention National Veterans Assn. and 8th annual convention Woman's Relief Corps; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Boston, 1890. 50c. 3815

Pairpont (Alfred J.) Rambles in America, past and present. Portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 251, cloth. Boston, 1891. $1.00. 3816

Contains material on Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Canada, Niagara, Maryland, etc.

Palfrey (John G.) History of New England; maps, facsimiles and views. 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth (1 vol. not uniform). Boston, 1858-1875. $12.50. 3817

Original and best edition. The above is from the library of Jared Sparks and is the author's presentation copy to him.

Palmer (Ray) The Spirit's Life; a poem. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Boston, 1837. $1.25. 3818

Massachusetts imprint.

Papers on agriculture consisting of communications made to Mass. Agricultural Society with extracts from various publications by trustees of Society. 12mo, pp. 96, wrappers. Boston, 1801. $1.25. 3819

——— Same. 8vo, pp. 62, sewn. Boston, 1804. $1.25. 3820

Parkman (Ebenezer) story of the Rice Boys captured by Indians, 1704; frontispiece. Sm. 4to, pp. 7, original wrappers. Westborough, 1906. $1.50. 3821

Parmenter (C. O.) History of Pelham, Mass., 1738-1898, including early history of Prescott; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Amherst, 1898. $2.50. 3822

Early settlement of the town; establishment of schools; French and Indian Wars; Revolutionary War; Shay's Rebellion; Church history; Rebellion of 1861-5; Sketches of notable men, etc., etc.

Parsons (Theophilus, Chief Justice of Supreme Court of Mass.) Memoir, with notices of his contemporaries, by his son. Fine engraved portrait. 8vo, pp. 476, cloth. Boston, 1859. $1.75. 3823

One of the most interesting legal memoirs published.

Peabody (Ephraim) Pauperism in Boston: sermon before Society for Prevention of Pauperism, Mar. 1849. 8vo, pp. 21, wrappers. Boston, 1849. $1.00. 3824

Peabody Museum of Amer. Archaeology and Ethnology. 23rd and 24th annual reports of trustees. 8vo, pp. 55, wrappers, uncut. Cambridge, 1891. 50c. 3825

Pelham (Mass.) Vital Records to 1850. 8vo, pp. 177, cloth. Boston, 1902. $2.00. 3826

Pelton (J. M.) Genealogy of Pelton Family in America, being record of descendants of John Pelton who settled in Boston about 1630-1632; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 722, cloth. Albany, 1892. $3.50. 3827

Peru (Mass.) Vital Records to 1850. 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. Boston, 1902. $1.25. 3828

Pettingell Family Genealogy compiled by John Mason Pettingell and edited by Chas. I. Pettingell; portraits. Thick royal 8vo, pp. 582, cloth. Boston, 1906. $10.00. 3829

Pickering (Hon. Timothy, U. S. Senator from Mass.) Letter exhibiting to his constituents a view of the imminent danger of an unnecessary and ruinous war, addressed to Governor Sullivan of Mass. 8vo, pp. 22, bound in gray boards with leather label. America printed, London reprinted, 1808. $7.50. 3830

A very rare and most important historical document relating to the Chesapeake affair; the expulsion of British ships of war from American waters, and the embargo on shipping against England and France, and the general unrest which eventually culminated in the War of 1812.

Pierce (Fred'k C.) History of Grafton, Worcester Co., Mass., from settlement by Indians, 1647, to 1870, including genealogies; portraits and folding map. Thick 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Worcester, 1879. $7.50. 3831

Pine Street Church (Boston) Articles of faith and covenant; with list of members, 1852. 12mo, pp. 48, wrappers. Boston, 1852. $1.25. 3832

Plummer Family; Proceedings upon the Dedication of Plummer Hall, at Salem, Oct. 6th, 1857; including Rev. Mr. Hopkins' Address and Judge White's Memoir of the Plummer Family. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 97, wrappers. Salem, 1858. $3.00. 3833

Plymouth, Mass., Records of Town, 1636-1783. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. Plymouth, 1889. $4.50. 3834

Porter (E. H.) The Fall River Tragedy: a history of the Borden Murders, including the story of the arrest and preliminary trial of Lizzie A. Borden, the Trickey-Mackenzie Affair, etc.; with portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 312, cloth. Fall River, 1893. $3.50. 3835

Powers (Geo. W.) Story of 38th Regiment Mass. Volunteers. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth. Cambridge, 1866. $3.00. 3836

Pratt (Walter M.) The Burning of Chelsea; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 149, cloth. Boston, 1908. $1.50. 3837

MASSACHUSETTS.

Prescott (Wm. H.) Life, by Geo. Ticknor. Portrait. Royal 8vo, pp. 502, cloth. Boston, 1864. $2.50. **3838**
Best edition.

Prince (John, of Salem) Sermon preached before North Church and Society in Salem, Oct., 1814, on death of their pastor, Rev. Thomas Barnard. 8vo, pp. 26, sewn. Salem, 1814. $1.25. **3839**

Pulsifer (David) Guide to Boston and vicinity; folding maps and engravings. 16mo, pp. 311, cloth. Boston, 1871. $1.00. **3840**

Pulteney (Wm.) Thoughts on the Present State of Affairs with America and the means of Conciliation. 8vo, pp. 102, sewn. London, 1778. $27.00. **3841**
A unique copy to which has been added two additional appendices in the autograph manuscript of the author. These have to do entirely with Benjamin Franklin and Governor Johnstone and cover 8 pages. In addition to this, the present copy has been corrected by the author and in some cases where Benjamin Franklin's name is only referred to but not given, the author has added the name as verification and given some other notations elucidating his references. A unique copy of unusual interest to Benjamin Franklin collectors.

Puritan Club (Boston) Constitution and By-laws, etc. 12mo, pp. 52, cloth. Boston, 1897. $1.00. **3842**

Putnam (Israel) Life and heroic exploits by David Humphreys; portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 190, newly bound in buckram, leather label, gilt top. Hartford, 1847. $3.25. **3843**

Pynchon (William [or Pyncheon]) Royal 8vo, pp. 21, sewn. N. p., n. d. $1.50. **3845**
Mr. Savage gives the following account of him: "He was associated with Patentees of Massachusetts in 1638 who purchased from Plymouth Company that year, and was named to office by the Royal Charter of March 4, 1629.

Quarto Notion (Boston) Weekly: edited by Louis F. Tasistro. Nov. 19, to Dec. 31, 1842 (lacks Nov. 26, Dec. 10, also pp. 189-90), also from Jan. 7 to March 25, 1843. One large volume 4to, half cloth. $10.00. **3846**
A valuable weekly newspaper.

Quincy (Josiah) History of Boston Athenæum with biographical notices of deceased founders 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. Cambridge, 1851. $1.50. **3847**

Railroad Corporations in Massachusetts, annual reports for 1855. 8vo, pp. 284, sewn. Boston, 1856. $1.25. **3847a**
Includes an abstract of returns prepared by secretary of the Commonwealth.

Rice (Alexander H.) Address to two branches of legislature of Mass., Jan., 1878. 8vo, pp. 70, wrappers. Boston, 1878. $1.00. **3848**

Roxbury Report of Record Commissioners containing land and church records. 8vo, pp. 226, boards. Boston, 1881. $1.00. **3849**

Rules and orders to be observed in House of Representatives of Commonwealth of Massachusetts for 1807. 12mo, pp. 32, wrappers. Boston, 1807. $1.25. **3850**

[Sargent (John A.)] Common Sense versus Judicial Legislation; being review of law recently enacted by Supreme Court of Mass. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. New York, 1871. $1.00. **3851**

——— Rule in Minot's case again: as restated with variations by Supreme Judicial Court of Mass. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. New York, 1871. $1.00. **3852**

Russell (Gen. David A.) Original autograph letter addressed to his mother, from Camp Smith, Va., undated, 4 closely written pages, 8vo. $20.00. **3853**
A very interesting historical document detailing confidentially the state of affairs at Newport News, the Confederate Camps on the opposite side of the James River, the Confederate Steamer Teazer, which shelled Newport News, the expedition down the James River, expectations of Marching on Richmond via Yorktown, etc.
Born N. Y., graduate West Point, Col. of 7th Mass. Vol.

——— Autobiography: account of travels, romantic adventures and hair-breadth escapes by sea and land, in peace and war, etc.; portraits. 12mo, pp. 370, cloth. Boston, 1857. $1.75. **3854**

Savings Banks: Annual Report of Board of Commissioners, 1903. Part 1, relating to Savings Banks, Institutions for Savings and Trust Companies. 8vo, pp. 835, cloth. Boston, 1904. $1.00. **3855**

Savory (Robert, of Newbury, 1656) Genealogical sketch of some of the descendants compiled by Fred W. Lamb; portrait. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers, uncut. Manchester, 1904. 75c. **3856**

Schouler (Wm.) History of Mass. in the Civil War. Portrait and folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Vol. 1, Civil and Military History of Mass. in the Rebellion. Boston, 1868. Vol. 2, Towns and Cities. Boston, 1871. The volumes are uniform in size, but different in color. $4.50. **3857**

Sessions (Alexander, of Andover, Mass., 1669) Materials for a history of Sessions family in America, descendants of, gathered by F. C. Sessions; portraits. Sm. 4to, pp. 252, boards. Albany, 1890. $1.00. **3858**

Seward (Wm. H.) Oration at Plymouth, Dec. 21, 1855. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn, uncut. Washington, 1856. $1.00. 3859

Shaw (Lemuel) Charge delivered to grand jury for County of Essex at Supreme Judicial Court, held at Ipswich, 1832. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Boston, 1832. $1.00. 3860

Sheffield (John, Lord) Observations on Commerce of American States, with Appendix of Tables of Imports and Exports of Great Britain to and from all parts, 1700 to 1783: also, exports of America, etc., with remarks on Trade and Navigation of Great Britain, and on late Proclamations, etc. The sixth and best edition. 8vo, a very fine copy in the original boards, edges entirely uncut, a few pages at the end worm eaten, chiefly in the bottom margin. London, 1784. $10.50. 3861

A valuable contemporary account of Colonial and early American Commerce. Deals extensively with the Jamaican trade, New England, fur trade, shipbuilding, tea, slavery in the American Colonies, etc.

Sheldon (George) Half Century at the Bay, 1636-1686: heredity and early environment of John Williams, "The Redeemed Captive." 12mo, pp. 159, cloth. Boston, 1905. $2.50. 3862

Shelley (Henry C.) John Harvard and his Times. Illustrated with numerous photographic illustrations. 8vo, pp. 332, cloth. London, 1907. $2.00. 3863

So little has been known of John Harvard, that in 1842, James Savage offered $500 for five lines of genuine information about John Harvard in any capacity, public or private.

Sherman (D.) Sketches of New England Divines. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. New York, 1860. $1.75. 3864

John Cotton, Richard Mather, Increase Mather, Cotton Mather, Eleazer Mather, Johnathan Edwards, Rogers Williams, and others.

Sleeper (John S.) Address delivered before Agricultural Society of Westborough and vicinity, October., 1841. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Boston, 1841. $1.00. 3865

Smith (Robt. D.) Oration delivered before city council and citizens of Boston on 104th anniversary of Declaration of Amer. Independence, July, 1880; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Boston, 1880. $1.00. 3866

Smith (Thomas L.) History of Town of Windham, Mass. 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. Portland, 1873. $3.00. 3867

Smith (Wm.) The Colonial Post Office. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. Excerpt from Amer. Hist. Rev., Jan., 1916. $1.00. 3868

South Boston Flats, report of committee in relation to use of Commonwealth Flats, as terminal grounds for railroads. Jan., 1875. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 79, wrappers. Boston, 1875. 75c. 3869

Stedman (C.) History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. By C. Stedman, who served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton, and the Marquis Cornwallis. 2 vols., 8vo, original old mottled calf. Dublin, 1794. $100.00. 3870

An absolutely unique and very interesting copy of this exceedingly scarce and valuable work. It formerly belonged to Sir Charles James Napier, "the Conqueror of Scinde." Both volumes are copiously annotated by him, the notes being remarkably severe on the conduct of the war from the British side. A few specimens will show the nature of the criticisms:

"Served them [the officers of the British army] right. Why did they give a feast to that beast Howe and his brother, after Sir Wm. Howe had covered our army with infamy."

"The Junior Officers of the Army seem to have been as active as our Generals were imbecile."

"A good attack by 30,000 men would have done more good than this verbose composition, this cowardly sniveling (*sic*) proclamation."

"Cannot men of sense understand that a general [i. e., Cornwallis] may be an idiot, if not, let them read history."

"We seem in this war to have had a bad cause, bad generals, and an admirable army."

"How glorious for Genl. Washington, how infamous for Howe! Infamous Howe! Howe Infamous!"

Napier served in the War against America in 1813. The following note occurs on p. 427, Vol. II: "It [Portsmouth] was attacked by us and we were beaten! 1813 C. J. N., but we ought not to have been beaten, C. J. N."

State Publications, provisional list of official publications of the several states of U. S. from their organization. Part I: New England States—Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut. Compiled by R. R. Bowker. Pp. 99, wrappers. New York, 1899. $2.50. 3871

Out of print and scarce.

Stone (A. L.) Oration delivered before municipal authorities of Boston at celebration of 78th anniversary of Amer. independence, July, 1854. 8vo, pp. 31, wrappers. Boston, 1854. 75c. 3872

Stone (Gen. Charles P.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Gen. W. B. Franklin at New Iberia, dated Dept. of the Gulf, U. S. Military Telegraph Office, New Orleans, Nov. 26, 1863. 2 pp., 8vo. $10.00. 3873

Refers to the cypher message and to necessity of being prepared should the report about Magruder be true. Also the feasibility of abandoning the position should it be found advantageous.

Story (Joseph) Life and letters edited by his son; portrait. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1851. $4.50. 3874

MASSACHUSETTS.

Sumner (Adutant General) Sketch of address of, to Charlestown Artillery Co. upon delivering their field pieces, Nov., 1831. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Charlestown, 1832. 75c. 3875

Sumner (Chas.) Defence of Mass.: speech on the Boston Memorial for repeal of fugitive slave bill. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1854. 75c. 3876

——— Expulsion of a senator. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. [Washington, 1862.] $1.25. 3877

——— Oration addressed to colored people. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Albany, 1874. 75c. 3878

Sumner (Wm. H.) History of East Boston with biographical sketches of early proprietors. Maps, portraits, and views. Very thick 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1869. $6.25. 3879

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 3880

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Sweetland (Benjamin E., of Co. H, 39th Mass. Vol.) A collection of 53 letters written to his wife from the front during the Civil War, also 7 other manuscript items, in all 60 original manuscript items mostly 4 pp., 8vo. The lot, $24.00. 3881

A very interesting collection describing the experiences of a private with the army in northern Va.. He gives many interesting details of camp life, army experiences, details of engagements, hospital experiences, trading between pickets, particulars regarding comrades, etc., etc. A very interesting collection giving a private's views and experiences during the Civil War and much detail regarding his regiment.

Sylvester (Herbert H.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 3882

Apart from the great historical value and interest of this set on the early history of the New England states and various Indian Tribes of New England, the set contains material relating to Acadia; Agriculture of the Indians and Early Settlers; Benedict Arnold; Columbus; Dutch Settlements and expeditions; Maryland; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; the Puritans of New England; John Adams; Georgia; Louisiana; South Carolina; etc. The indexes bring to light much material of great interest on these and many other subjects.

Talvi's History of the Colonization of America; ed. by Wm. Hazlitt. 2 vols. in 1, thick 12mo, cloth, uncut. London, 1851. Very scarce. $5.50. 3883

Taylor (C. B.) Universal History of U. S., from earliest discoveries to present time, giving description of western country, its soil, settlement, etc. Illustrations. 16mo, pp. 500, old full calf. Springfield, 1830. $3.50. 3884

Thirteenth Massachusetts Regiment; Annual Circular, Dec. 1, 1894. 8vo, pp. 21, sewn. 75c. 3885

Thirty-fifth Regiment Mass. Volunteers, history, 1862-65, with roster by committee of Regimental Association. 12mo, pp. 483, cloth. Boston, 1884. $3.00. 3886

Thirty-sixth Regiment Mass. Volunteers, history, 1862-65, by committee of Regiment, revised and corrected by Wm. H. Hodgkins. 8vo, pp. 417, sewn. Boston, 1894. $3.00. 3887

Thomas (David) My American Tour; Notes during a Tour through the U. S. shortly after the close of the late American War. Royal 8vo, pp. 203, cloth, gilt edges. Bury, 1868. $2.50. 3888

Presentation copy from the author with long autograph inscription. Contains much interesting material on Mass.

Thorburn (Grant) Forty Years' Residence in America, etc.; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 280, cloth. London, 1834. $2.75. 3889

Townsend (Gen. E. D.) Original autograph receipt to James H. Winfield, of 80th N. Y. Vol., dated War Dept., Washington, Aug. 29, 1865. 1 page, 4to, accompanied by steel engraved portrait. The two items, $1.50. 3890

Born in Massachusetts a graduate of West Point, during the Civil War he served as Chief of Staff to Gen. Scott.

Trollope (Anthony) North America; folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, half roan. London, 1862. $2.50. 3891

New England States, Canada, N. Y., Civil War, law and lawyers of U. S., etc.

Tucker (Josiah) Humble Address and Earnest Appeal to those respectable personages in Great Britain and Ireland, who, by their great and permanent interest in Landed Property, their liberal education, elevated rank, and enlarged views, are ablest to judge and fittest to decide, whether a connection with, or a separation from the Continental Colonies of America, be most for the National advantage, and the lasting benefit of these kingdoms. With the folded table. 8vo, pp. 94, gray boards with leather label. Glocester, 1775. $10.00. 3892

A most interesting volume relating to the serious difficulties in the American Colonies immediately preceding the Revolutionary War. Of exceeding interest to collectors of Benjamin Franklin, as

in it Doctor Tucker criticises Doctor Franklin for having acted a very disingenuous part in opposing the Stamp Tax on America when he (Franklin) had solicited to be employeyd as the parliamentary agent for the collection of tfiis very Tax.

Tyler (W. S.) History of Amherst College during its first half century, 1821-1871; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 672, cloth. Springfield, 1873. $3.50. 3893

Uhden (H. F.) New England Theocracy; history of Congregationalists in New England to revivals of 1740, trans. from German edition by H. C. Conant. 12mo, pp. 304, cloth. Boston, 1859. $1.50. 3894

Relates mostly to Mass.

Underwood (Francis H.) Quabbin, the story of a small town with outlooks upon Puritan life; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Boston, 1893. $1.25. 3895

Union Church, Boston, confession of faith and covenant, also brief history. 12mo, pp. 36, wrappers. Boston, 1830. $1.50. 3896

Universities and their Sons: Harvard University, its history, influence, equipment and characteristics, with biographical sketches of founders, benefactors, officers and founders; portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 300, half leather, gilt edges. Boston, 1900. Pub. $10.00 for $5.00. 3897

Votes and Proceedings of the Freeholders and other Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, with attested copy of a vote of the town at a preceding meeting; the whole containing a particular Enumeration of those grievances that have given rise to the present alarming discontents in America. 8vo, pp. 52, sewn. Boston printed, London reprinted, 1773. $25.00. 3898

An exceedingly rare and most valuable historical document, stating in great detail the grievances of the Colonists regarding taxes and duties, Boston Port Bill, etc., which led eventually to the Boston Tea Party. The injustices complained of are bitterly resented, thus, "our houses and even our bed-chambers are exposed to be ransacked, ravaged and plundered, by wretches whom no prudent man would venture to employ even as menial servants."

Ward (Andrew H.) Family Register of the inhabitants of Shrewsbury, Mass., 1717-1829, and some of them to a later period. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 294, half calf. Boston, 1847. $7.50. 3899

"Warrington" Conspiracy to defame John A. Andrew, being review of proceedings of Joel Parker, Linus Child, and Leverett Saltonstall at the people's convention (so called) held in Boston, Oct., 1862. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Boston, 1862. $1.25. 3900

Watkin (Edward W.) Trip to the U. S. and Canada. 12mo, pp. 162, half calf. London, 1852. $1.75. 3901

Webster (Daniel) Address deliverered at laying of corner stone of Bunker Hill Monument. 8vo, pp. 40, sewn. Boston, 1825. $1.25. 3902

Webster (John W., Lecturer, Harvard University) Report of Trial of for murder of Dr. George Parkman before Supreme Court of Mass., March 1850, by Dr. J. W Stone. 8vo, pp. 314, in the original sheep. Boston, 1850. $3.50. 3903

One of the most celebrated trials of its day on account of the high standing of both parties.

Whitman (Bernard) Address at dedication of Masonic Temple in Boston. 8vo, pp. 44, sewn. Cambridge, 1832. $1.25. 3904

Whitmore (Wm. H., of Boston) Catalogue of the Valuable Library of; comprising about 1300 Genealogies, and also Historical and Miscellaneous Books. Portrait and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 288, original wrappers.s Boston, 1902. $1.00. 3905

Whitney (Frederic A.) Oration at dedication of Soldiers' Monument, Evergreen Cemetery, Brighton, Mass.; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 62, wrappers. Boston, 1866. $1.00. 3906

Wilder (David) History of Leominster or the northern half of the Lancaster new Grant, June, 1701 to July, 1852. 12mo, pp. 263, cloth. Fitchburg, 1853. $3.50. 3907

WILLARD (Major S.) Tribute to, delivered in the West Church, by C. A. Bartol. 8vo, pp. 58, sewn. Boston, 1862. $1.00. 3908

Williams (Rev. John, First Minister of Deerfield, Mass.) Biographical Memoir: with sketch of ancient Deerfield, and an account of the Indian wars in that place and vicinity. With an Appendix containing the Journal of the Rev. Doctor Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, during his captivity, and other papers relating to the early Indian wars in Deerfield, by Stephen W. Williams. Small 8vo, pp. 134, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished green levant morocco extra, gold tooled back, uncut, gilt tops. Greenfield, Mass., 1837. $18.00. 3909

A fine copy of this exceedingly rare work.

Williams' Map of Boston and the Country Adjacent, from Actual Surveys. Size 3 ft. 9 ins. by 3 ft. 7 ins. Colored and mounted on linen, folded in 8vo, cloth, slip case. Boston, 1882. $1.25. 3910

Wilson (Henry, of Mass.) Stand by the Republican colors; speech at Great Falls, N. H., Feb., 1872. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. 75c. 3911

——— Territorial Slave Code. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. [Washington, 1860.] 75c. 3912

MASSACHUSETTS.

Winsor (Justin) The Memorial History of Boston, including Suffolk County, 1630-1880. Very extensively illustrated with maps, portraits, and other illustrations. 4 vols., thick 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Boston, 1880. $13.50. 3913

An invaluable work of reference. Each period is written by a writer who has made a special study of the subject. Contents: The Flora of Boston and Vicinity, by Asa Gray: Earliest Maps of Massachusetts Bay and Boston Harbor, by Justin Winsor; King Philip's War, by Edw. E. Hale; Indian Tongue and its Literature, by J. Hammond Trumbull; Boston Families prior to 1700, by Wm. H. Whitmore; etc.

Winthrop (John, Gov. of Mass. Bay Co. at their emigration to New England, 1630) Life and Letters by Robert C. Winthrop. Numerous portraits and plates. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1864. Scarce. $7.00. 3914

Worcester (J. E.) Gazetteer of U. S. abstracted from Universal Gazetteer. 8vo, old calf. Andover, Mass., 1818. $1.75. 3915

Worcester (Noah) Memoirs by H. Ware with notes and concluding chapter by Samuel Worcester. 12mo, pp. 156, cloth. Boston, 1844. $1.50. 3916

Worcester Co. (Mass.) Historic Homes and Institutions and Genealogical and Personal Memoirs, with history of Worcester Society of Antiquity, edited by E. B. Crane; with hundreds of illustrations, steel portraits, etc. 4 vols., 4to, half morocco. New York, 1907. $12.50. 3917

——— Horticultural Society schedule of premiums offered by. 8vo, pp. 76, wrappers. Worcester, 1877. 75c. 3918

——— Same for 1874. 75c. 3919

Young (Alexander) Chronicles of First Planters of Colony of Massachusetts Bay from 1623 to 1636. Portrait. Thick 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1846. $8.50. 3920

Zetland Lodge (Boston) by-laws, together with officers, members, and extract from address by A. F. Chapman; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 66, limp cloth. Boston, 1890. $1.25. 3921

See also Fla.; Ross—N. Y.; Pownall—Pa.; Hawley, Linschoten, Moore, Sheffield—Va.; Operations, Knights Templar.

MICHIGAN.

Acts of U. S. Congress making grants of alternate sections of public lands to Michigan to aid in construction of certain railroads, etc., dated June 3, 1856, July 5, 1862, June 18, 1864, Mar. 3, 1865, May 20, 1868, Apr. 20, 1871, May 29, 1879. 8vo pp. 11, sewn. $2.50. 3922

Adjutant General of Mich. annual reports, 1862-1866, with supplementary report containing casualties in battle, deaths by disease, discharges from services and causes of such discharges, etc. 5 vols., 8vo, boards. Lansing, 1863. $10.00. 3923

[Belknap (Chas. E.)] History of Michigan organizations at Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Missionary Ridge; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 376, cloth. Lansing, 1899. $1.50. 3924

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 3925

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Blois (John T.) Gazetteer of Michigan; containing a General View of the State, a Description of the Face of the Country, Soil, Productions, Public Lands, Commerce, Education, Antiquities, etc., a History of the State from the Earliest Period to the Present time, etc.; with Appendix containing Statistical Tables and a Directory for Emigrants. 12mo, pp. 418, cloth. Detroit, 1839. Very scarce. $5.00. 3926

Buttrick (Tilly, Jr.) Voyages and Discoveries, 1812-1819; also Estwick Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousand miles, through Western States and Territories, 1818; edited with notes, introductions, etc., by Reuben G. Thwaites. Portrait and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 3927

Relates to Michigan.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 3928

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carton (Augustus C.) Report to Mich. Legislature on feasibility of using pulp, and chicory dryers in state to dry surplus potato crop. 8vo, pp. 44, wrappers. Lansing, 1915. 25c. 3929

Carver (J.) Three Years Travels through Interior Parts of North America for more than 5000 miles, with account of the Great Lakes, rivers, mountains, minerals, soil, of the northwest regions, natural history, Indians, etc. Small 8vo, pp. 282, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished blue levant morocco extra, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1792. $18.50. 3930

A rare edition, deals with Michigan, Canada, Wisconsin, Minnesota, New York.

CASS (Lewis) Day on Mackinac Island, Aug., 1915, unveiling a memorial tablet (Mich. Hist. Commission, Bull. No. 7); portraits. 8vo, pp. 44, wrappers. Lansing, 1916. 50c. 3931

——— Statue presented by Michigan, proceedings in Congress upon acceptance of; frontispiece. Royal 8vo, pp. 160, cloth. Washington, 1889. $1.50. 3932

Chambers (Wm.) Things as they are in America. 12mo, pp. 364, cloth. London, 1854. $1.00. 3933

Cheap copy, binding stained and piece torn from title page.
Canada, Michigan, Ohio, New York, Mass., Va. and Pa.

Chandler (Zachariah) An outline sketch of his life and public services by Detroit Post and Tribune; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. Detroit, 1880. $3.00. 3934

Clavers (Mrs. Mary) A New Home—Who'll Follow; or, Glimpse of Western Life. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. New York, 1855. $2.25. 3935

Interesting account of life of early settlers in Michigan.

Collection of 6 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various N. H. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $3.00. 3936

Colton (C.) Tour of the American Lakes and among the Indians of the [Old] Northwest Territory in 1830, disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian race. 2 vols., small 8vo, newly bound in half calf, by Riviere . London, 1833. $25.00. 3937

The above is the choicest copy of this scarce work that has ever passed through our hands. Relates to Ohio, Pa., N. Y., Mich., Ill., Wis., and the Lake Regions of Canada. Including an interesting account of Freemasonry among the Indians, in which the author states that "The Indians are farther advanced in Freemasonry than civilized nations in that they have taken higher degrees and admitted women."

Congregational Churches of Michigan for first 50 years, 1842-1892. 8vo, pp. 284, cloth. N. p. [1893]. $3.00. 3938

Copway (George) Recollections of a Forest Life; or, life and travels of Kah-Ge-Ga-Gah-Bowh. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. London, 1850. $2.00. 3939

——— Same, with the rare portrait of Copway inserted. 12mo, pp. 224, cloth. New York, 1850. $3.00. 3940

Best edition.

——— Life, History, and Travels; with sketch of present state of Ojebwa Nation; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. Albany, 1847. $2.50. 3941

Best edition.

Detroit (Mich.) Daily Advertiser: 1860, Dec. 19, folio. $1.50. 3942

Scarce Lincoln issue.

Ellet (Elizabeth F.) Pioneer Women of the West; portrait. 12mo, pp. 434, cloth. Phila., 1873. $1.25. 3943

Fisk (Clinton Bowen) Life by Alphonso A. Hopkins. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth. New York, 1890. $1.50. 3944

Foote (Allen R., of Co. B, 21st Mich. Inf.) Some of My War Stories. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Ohio Commandery L. L. 1913. $1.00. 3945

Foster (G. L.) Past of Ypsilanti, also appendix containing history of schools, secret societies, etc. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Detroit, 1857. $1.25. 3946

Foster (J. W.) Geology and Metallurgy of Iron Ores of Lake Superior; folding maps. New York, 1865. $1.50. 3947

Fountain (Paul) Great Northwest and Great Lake Region of North America. 8vo, pp. 363, cloth. London, 1904. Published at $4.00 net, for $3.00. 3948

Contains much matter relating to the Ohio district, Shakers and religious Mummers, wild bees of American forests, life in woods of North Michigan, the southern shores of Lake Superior, etc.

F. and A. M. of Mich., compiled law of Grand Lodge. 12mo, pp. 124, cloth. Kalamazoo, 1874. Scarce. $1.75. 3949

Genesee Co., Michigan, Biographical history; very numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 402, full morocco, gilt edges. Indianapolis, n. d. Pubd. at $12.00. $6.00. 3950

Almost as new.

Hallock (Chas.) The Fishing Tourist: angler's guide and reference book; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 240, cloth. New York, 1873. $1.50. 3951

Harmon (Daniel W.) Journal of Voyages and Travels in Interiour of North America, between 47 and 58th degrees of North Latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to

MICHIGAN.

Pacific Ocean, including account of principal occurrences, during residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country, with description of inhabitants, manners, customs, religions, etc.; with the scarce portrait by Leney (lacking in most copies) and the folded map. 8vo, pp. 432, newly and beautifully bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. Andover, 1820. $45.00. **3952**

This valuable work is becoming exceedingly rare. The present copy has both the portrait and map. It comprises the Journal of a Fur-Trader who spent 19 years among the Indians. His accounts of the natives and of the territory through which he traveled are very accurate. It includes the copious vocabulary of the Cree language.

Hartwick (L. M.) and W. H. Tuller. Oceana County Pioneers and Business Men of Today: history, biography, statistics, and humorous incidents; map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. Pentwater, Mich., 1890. $3.50. **3953**

Hatch (Col. William S.) Chapter of History of War of 1812 in Northwest; embracing surrender of northwestern fort at Detroit, August 16, 1812. With description and biographical sketch of celebrated Indian Chief, Tecumseh. 12mo, pp. 156, full calf. Cincinnati, 1872. $1.75. **3954**

Heckewelder (John) Narrative of Mission of United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians from its commencement 1740 to 1808. Reprinted from the original manuscript, to which are added other documents as noted below; edited by W. E. Connelley. Very beautifully printed in large clear type on Fabriano imported hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with large folded map, mezzo-tint portraits, facsimiles of manuscripts, and other maps, etc. One large and thick volume, royal 4to, pp. 616. Handsomely bound in half levant morocco extra, blind tooled, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1907. $30.00. **3955**

Only 160 copies printed, each numbered and signed. It has long been out of print and is becoming very scarce. Apart from its intrinsic importance it is unquestionably one of the most beautifully made books ever published in the United States. The present copy is in excellent condition.

Henry (Alexander) Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, 1760-1776; portrait. 8vo, pp. 330, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half levant morocco extra, gilt top. New York, 1809. $25.00. **3956**

Complete with the rare original portrait, generally lacking.

Heriot (George) Travels through the Canadas; the picturesque scenery on rivers and lakes; productions, commerce, inhabitants, their manners and customs, and of the Indian nations of North and South America; with the rare colored map and the numerous toned plates, many folding. 4to, pp. 602, full mottled calf. London, 1807. $27.50. **3957**

An unusually clean copy of this scarce work, with the plates in remarkably fine condition. The present copy contains the full number of plates. The last 31 pages comprise Father Rasle's vocabulary of the Algonquin Language. Contains much important material regarding the Great Lakes, Detroit, Mackinac, Northern Wisconsin, the fur trade, etc.

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **3958**

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Beniamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Inglis (J. G.) Northern Michigan. Handbook for Travelers, including the Northern Part of Lower Michigan, Mackinac Island, and the Sault Ste. Marie River; with colored maps and numerous plates and wood cuts. 8vo, pp. 190, original cloth. Petoskey, 1898. $1.75. **3959**

Kent Co. Mich., History, together with sketches of its cities, villages, and townships, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history and history of Mich., embracing accounts of pre-historic races, aborigines, French, Englsh, and Amer. conquests, and general review of its civil, political, and military history; folding colored map and numerous illustrations. Very thick 8vo, half roan. Chicago, 1881. $6.00. **3960**

Ludlow (Will C.) Onawago, or betrayer of Pontiac; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 311, cloth. Benton Harbor, 1911. $1.25. **3961**

McClallen (Adjutant Robert) Original Autograph Letter to Colonel McNeil, dated from Mackinaw, April 6, 1817, complaining of irregular acts by Captain Whistler. (Captain Whistler was uncle of the great artist.) $9.00. **3962**

M'Clung (J. A.) Sketches of Western Adventure, containing account of most interesting incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, 1755 to 1794: with an

appendix. With woodcut plates. 12mo, pp. 316, newly bound by Riviere of London in half buff calf gilt, gilt top. Dayton, 1847. $7.50. 3963

The French and Indian Wars, border life and adventure, Indian captivities, the Northwestern Campaign, John Slover, Simon Kenton, Daniel Boone, etc.

McKnight (Chas.) Our Western Border; its life, combats, adventures, captivities, scouts, red chiefs, etc., one hundred years ago; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 768, boards. Philadelphia, 1883. Very scarce. $5.00. 3964

McNeil (Gen. John) Original Autograph Letter from John Sullivan Pierce to Colonel John McNeil, dated from Mackinaw, July 30, 1817. $7.50. 3965

Pierce was a participant in the War of 1812 as a Lieutenant.

——— Original Autograph Letter from Adjutant Joseph M. Torrey to Colonel John McNeil, dated from Detroit, November 19, 1827, and addressed to Colonel McNeil at St. Louis. $5.00. 3966

The letter refers to the Battles of Chippewa and Bridgewater.

——— Original Autograph Letter from Adjutant Robert McClallen to Colonel McNeil, dated from Mackinaw, April 6, 1817, complaining of irregular acts of Captain Whistler. $9.00. 3967

Captain Whistler was uncle of the great artist.

——— Two interesting, early Autograph Letters, addressed to General John McNeil (an American Army Officer greatly distinguished at the Battles of Chippewa and Lundy's Lane.) The one letter, dated July 24, 1824, relates to the establishment of the U. S. Lighthouse at the outlet of Lake Huron near Fort Gratiot, on land owned by General McNeil. It is addressed to Col. McNeil at Converse's Hotel, Detroit. The other, dated from Desmond, St. Clair County, Michigan, July 18, 1833, relates to squatter claims and their trespass on the property of General McNeil and the establishment of two small steamboats between Detroit and Desmond each week. This letter bears the Detroit postoffice stamp of July 19, and is noted as being delivered by steamboat. The one document covers two pages, folio; the other two pages, 8vo. $10.00. 3968

Manitoulin; or 5 years of church work among Ojibway Indians and lumbermen, resident upon that Island or in vicinity by H. N. B.; plates and map. 12mo, pp. 164, cloth. London, 1895. $1.50. 3969

Michigan Agricultural College; Catalogue of Officers and Students; with other Information, for 1888-9. Folding plan. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. 1889. 75c. 3970

——— **Mining School,** Houghton; First and Second Annual Catalogues of Officers and Students, 1886-8. Frontispiece and plans. 8vo, pp. 52, wrappers. Marquette, 1888. 75c. 3971

——— **Public Domain Commission:** Annual report, June 30, 1914; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 182, wrappers. Lansing, 1915. 50c. 3972

——— Same: biennial report, 1914-1916; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 180, wrappers. Lansing, 1917. $1.00. 3973

——— **University;** Calendar, 1898-9. 12mo, pp. 372, wrappers. Ann Arbor, 1899. 75c. 3974

——— President's Report for year ending June 30, 1875. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Ann Arbor, 1875. $1.00. 3975

Military Order of Loyal Legion: Michigan Commandery, In Memoriam circulars as follows, each 50c. 3976

Cir. 19, series 1896, whole no. 167, Lt.-Col. H. N. Moore.
Cir. 15, series 1896, whole no. 163, Gen. L. Fairchild.
Cir. 5, series 1896, whole no. 153, Simeon Babcock.
Cir. 2, series 1896, whole no. 150, Col. M. Shoemaker.
Cir. 12, series 1895, whole no. 147, Gen. O. M. Poe.

Oliver (David D.) Alpena Co. (Mich), Centennial History of, giving sketch of Michigan from its early settlement. Fortunes and misfortunes of its first settlers. 8vo, pp. 186, pa., ills. Alpena, 1903. $7.50. 3977

Only a few issued. Contains the survey, settlement, and growth of Alpena Co. from 1837 to 1876.

Parkman (Francis, Jr.) History of Conspiracy of Pontiac and war of N. Amer. Tribes against English Colonies after Conquest of Canada; folding maps, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1855. $2.00. 3978

——— Works of. Plates. 12mo, cloth. London, 1899. Pub'd at $26.00. $17.50. 3979

Best edition. Comprises, Conspiracy of Pontiac, Montcalm and Wolfe, Half Century of Conflict, Old Regime in Canada, Jesuits in North America, Pioneers of France in New World, La Salle and Discovery of Great West, Count Frontenac and New France under Louis IV, Oregon Trail, Life of Parkman. The complete set is rich in material relating to La Salle but we will supply any of the volumes separately.

Pitzel (John H.) Lights and Shades of Missionary Life: containing travels, sketches, incidents, and missionary efforts during 9 years spent in region of Lake Superior; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 432, cloth. Cincinnati, 1860. $9.00. 3980

An unusually good and clean copy of this scarce work in original cloth. Relates almost entirely to Michigan.

MICHIGAN.

Robertson (John) Michigan in the War; engraved portrait and other illustrations. Very thick 8vo, pp. 1039, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Lansing, 1882. $3.00. 3981

A fine copy.

Ross (Robt. B.) and Geo. B. Catlin. Landmarks of Detroit, history of the city; very numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Detroit, 1898. Pub'd at $18.00 net. $7.50. 3982

Saginaw and Bay Counties (Mich.) Portrait and biographical record, etc., with biographies of all governors of state and of presidents of U. S.; portraits. 4to, pp. 1044, morocco (rubbed). Chicago, 1892. $9.00. 3983

Saint Marys Falls Canal: exercises at semi-centennial celebration at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 1905; with history of canal by John H. Goff and papers relating to the Great Lakes; folding map, colored frontispiece and numerous other illustrations. 4to, pp. 286, cloth. Detroit, 1907. $3.00. 3984

Schoolcraft (H. R.) The American Indians, their history, condition and prospects, from original notes and manuscripts. Plates, large 8vo, pp. 496, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. Buffalo, 1851. $15.00. 3985

A handsomely bound copy of this rare volume. This edition includes the appendix of narratives and daring exploits of Alexander Henry, Frances Noble, Quintin Stockwell, Peter Williamson, Capt. Carver, etc. Also considerable on the early history of the French on the Great Lakes, Indian remains in the Old Northwest, etc.

Stobo (Major Robert, of the Virginia Regiment) Memoirs, with the very rare folding map of Ft. Duquesne. 12mo, pp. 92, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1854. $14.00. 3986

——— Another copy, with the folding map in facsimile, but an exceedingly interesting copy, being a presentation copy from Neville B. Craig, the historian, to James Johnson. $15.00. 3987

——— Another copy, with the map in facsimile and somewhat water-stained. A cheap copy of this rare volume. $10.00. 3988

An excessively rare item of which only a few copies were printed. It relates to the French and Indian War, Virginia, the Old Northwest, Braddock, the St. Lawrence, Louisburg, Quebec, General Wolfe, etc. The above copies have the two appendixes.

Swank (James M.) Bird's-eye view of production and characteristics of iron ores in U. S. 8vo, pp. 32, boards. Phila., 1885. $1.50. 3989

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 3990

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Michigan: Contains considerable material regarding Michigan and the special conferences held in that state.

Taggart (Moses, Attorney-Gen'l of Mich.) Annual report for 1887. 8vo, pp. 174, wrappers. Lansing, 1888. 75c. 3991

Tuttle (Chas. Richard) General history of Michigan, complete from earliest settlement to present time; numerous portraits and illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 736, cloth. Detroit, 1873. $2.50. 3992

Utly (H. M.) and others. Michigan as a Province, Territory and State. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, pp. 500 per vol. Profusely illus. with fine portraits, views and maps, battle scenes, etc. New York, 1906. Pub'd $20.00 net. $15.00. 3993

By far the most complete and authoritative History of Michigan ever attempted.

White (Hon. Peter) A biographical sketch of the Lake Superior Iron Country by Ralph D. Williams; numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 286, cloth. Cleveland [1907]. $3.00. 3994

Whitney (W. A.) and R. I. Bonner. History and biographical record of Lenawee Co. (Mich.). Vol. I (all published). 8vo, pp. 536, cloth. Adrian, 1879. Scarce. $7.50. 3995

Wing (Talcott E.) History of Monroe Co., Mich.; steel portraits, map, and views. Thick 4to, pp. 659, half morocco. New York, 1890. $7.50. 3996

See also Ill.; Wright—Ohio; Entick, Magazine, Western Reserve, Oregon; Henry—Pa.; Pritts, Vale—Wis.; St. Clair.

MINNESOTA.

Andrews (C. C., of Minn.) Early Steps in Reconstruction; speeches at Brenham, Texas, 1865, and Little Rock, Ark., 1863. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn, uncut. $1.00. 3997

Bill (Ledyard) Minnesota, its Character and Climate; also Hints to Tourists and Emigrants. 12mo, pp. 207, cloth. N. Y., 1871. $2.25. 3998

Chapter headings. Leading characteristics of the state. The Upper Mississippi River Towns, St. Paul, Climate, Where to go and what to see, Duluth, Northern Pacific R. R., etc.

Bishop (Harriet E.) Floral Home; or first years of Minnesota; early sketches, later settlements, and further developments; portraits, plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 342, cloth. New York, 1857. $2.50. 3999

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4000

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Bond (J. Wesley) Minnesota and its resources, to which are appended camp-fire sketches or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on Red River of the North; folding map. 12mo, pp. 412, cloth. Chicago, 1856. $2.50. 4001

Brower (J. V.) The Missouri River and its Utmost Source: the evolution and discovery of the River and its headwaters, containing an archaeological addendum narrating description of examinations: at the Headwaters of the Missouri: Fora Flat Mouth: and Quivira: the Elliott Indian Village Site. Very numerous portraits, maps, plates and illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 270, in the original wrappers. Privately printed, St. Paul, 1897. $2.50. 4002

The results of the author's explorations and researches extending over 37 years through the Great Northwest. His travels covered the country from the headwaters of the Mississippi to the utmost limit of the Missouri. Herein is published for the first time Hill's Abstracts of Chavalier Verendrys's Journal (1744) while searching for the Western Sea. It throws much light on the route of travel of the earliest French explorers from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. Among the states through which his explorations extended were South Dakota, North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming and Minnesota. It also contains material regarding Western Canada and Alaska.

Butler (W. F.) The Great Lone Land: Travel and Adventure in North-West America; with the folded route map and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 386, cloth. London, 1873. $2.25. 4003

The territory covered is from Lake Superior through Minnesota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, into the Canadian Rockies of the Pacific North-west. Captain Butler, a fellow of the Royal Geographical Society, herein recounts a most interesting journey through a then almost unknown region.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliopgaphies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4004

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carver (J.) Three Years Travel through Interior Parts of North America for more than 5000 miles, with account of the Great Lakes, rivers, mountains, minerals, soil, of the northwest regions, natural history, Indians, etc. Small 8vo, pp. 282, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished blue levant morocco extra, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1792. $18.50. 4005

A rare edition, deals with Michigan, Canada, Wisconsin, Minnesota, New York.

Coffin (Chas. Carleton) The Seat of Empire; large folding map and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. Boston, 1870. $1.25. 4006

Collection of 5 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various N. H. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $2.50. 4007

Duluth, St. Louis Co., Minn.: Atlas of, and vicinity, embracing corporations of West Duluth and Lakeside and platted lands adjoining; also acreage maps, etc., compiled and drawn from official records and actual surveys by Fred'k B. Roe. A series of 36 large double colored maps. One large volume, atlas 4to, cloth, rebacked. Phila., 1890. $4.50. 4008

Geographical Congress (Fifth): Compte Rendu du Quintieme Congres International des Sciences Geographiques tenu a Berne, aout 1891. 7 parts complete, comprising 1128 pages, bound in one large and thick volume, 8vo, cloth. Berne, 1892. $6.00. 4009

Geography in all parts of the world, especially Thibet, Nicaragua, Grazier's Pretended Discovery of the Mississippi River, the Philippines, the Antartic, Australia, South America, etc.

Giles (Pearce) The True Source of the Mississippi; map and frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Privately printed, 1887. $1.75. 4010

Glazier (W. W.) Down the Great River; discovery of true source of the Mississippi; descriptions of the cities, towns, etc., as seen during a canoe voyage from its headwaters to Gulf of Mexico. Folding map, portrait and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 947, cloth. Phila., 1889. $1.25. 4011

Much of interest on Minn., Iowa, Wis., Mo., Ill., Tenn., Ark., La., and Miss.

MINNESOTA.

Gordon (H. L.) Legends of the Northwest; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 144, cloth. St. Paul, 1881. $1.50. **4012**

[Harrower (Henry D.)] Captain Glazier and his lake: inquiry into history and progress of exploration at head-waters of Mississippi since discovery of Lake Itasca; maps. 8vo, pp. 58, cloth. New York, 1886. $1.50. **4013**

Herrick (C. L.) Mammals of Minnesota, scientific and popular account of their features and habits; figures and plates. 8vo, pp. 300, cloth. Minneapolis (Geological and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bulletin No. 7). 1892. $2.25. **4014**

Howe (Henry) Historical Collections of the Great West containing most important events in western history, adventure, sketches of frontier life, description of natural curiosities with sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, California, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, etc. Numerous plates. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, full roan. Cincinnati, 1855. Scarce. $3.50. **4015**

Lanman (C.) Adventures in the Wilds of North America, edited by C. R. Weld. First edition. 12mo, pp. 300, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco gilt, uncut, gilt edges, with the original wrappers bound in. London, 1854. A fine copy of this scarce work. $6.00. **4016**

Relates to the Mississippi Region, Falls of St. Anthony, St. Louis River, Lake Horicon, the Adirondacks, St. John River, Carolina, Cherokee customs, the Cawtaba Country, etc., together with six extensive chapters on fishing.

Long (John) Voyages and Travels of an Indian interpreter and trader; manners and customs of North American Indians; with account of posts situated on River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc.; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with facsimile and folding map. Large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $4.00. **4017**

Mattson (Hans) Recollections: story of an emigrant; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 314, cloth. St. Paul, 1891. $3.00. **4018**

Only a few printed.

Merrick (G. B.) Old Times on the Upper Mississippi; the recollections of a Steamboat Pilot, 1854-1863. With maps, and numerous portraits, facsimiles, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 324, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1909. Out of print and scarce. $10.50. **4019**

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Minnesota Commandery: Register, giving officers, members, constitutions, by-laws, etc., Jan., 1892. $1.00. **4020**

Minnesota in Civil and Indian Wars, 1861-5. Large and thick 8vo, newly bound in half mottled calf. St. Paul, 1891. $6.00. **4021**

A nice copy.

——— **Charities and Correction,** proceedings of 23rd conference, including report of 13th annual meeting. 8vo, pp. 176, wrappers. N. p., 1915. $1.00. **4022**

——— **Historical Society** annual report to legislature of Minnesota for 1871. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. St. Paul, 1872. 50c. **4023**

——— Biennial Report to Legislature of Minnesota, session of 1885. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. St. Paul, 1884. 50c. **4024**

——— collections, vol. 1, being a republication of original parts issued in 1850-51-52-53-56. 8vo, pp. 518, cloth. St. Paul, 1872. $3.00. **4025**

——— **New Atlas of state,** pubd. by Rand, McNally & Co.; with very numerous full-page maps in colors and history of Minn. Atlas folio, pp. 100, cloth. Chicago, 1907. $3.50. **4026**

The above also includes a map of each country and state in color with statistic tables, etc.

Monuments and Tablets erected by Minnesota Valley Historical Society to preserve sites, etc., of some of the whites and Indians connected with Indian outbreak of 1862. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 79, wrappers. Morton, 1902. 50c. **4027**

Neil (Edward D.) History of Minnesota: from earliest French explorations to present time; steel portraits and folding map. Thick 8vo, pp. 758, sheep. Phila., 1873. $6.00. **4028**

Pitezel (Rev. J. H.) Lights and Shades of Missionary Life: containing travels, sketches, incidents, and missionary efforts, during nine years spent in the region of Lake Superior. Illustrations. 12mo, pp. 431, cloth. Cincinnati, 1857. Very scarce. $9.00. **4029**

Contains an amount of valuable material on the Lake Superior region, including Saulte Ste Marie, La Pointe, Fondulac, Eagle River, Kewawenon, etc.

Pike (Zebulon Montgomery) Life by Henry Whiting. 16mo, pp. 94, sewn. Without date or place of publication. Excerpt. $2.00. **4030**

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and the United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase as portrayed in hitherto unpublished contemporary accounts by Dr. Paul Alliot and various Spanish, French, English, and American officials. Translated from French and Spanish, or transcribed from original manuscripts and edited; with bib-

liography and index. Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckle-edges, with colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4031

Roe (Fredk. B.) Atlas of Duluth, St. Louis Co., Minn., and vicinity; colored maps. Folio pp., cloth. Phila., 1890. $4.50. 4032

Stennett (W. H.) History of Origin of Place Names, connected with Chicago and North Western and Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Rwys.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 201, wrappers. Chicago, 1908. $2.50. 4033

Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minn., Nebraska, Wis., etc.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 4034

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Minnesota: Contains considerable material regarding Minnesota and the special conferences held in that state.

Upham (Warren) and others. Minnesota in Three Centuries, 1655-1908. 4 vols., profusely illus. with fine portraits and views. 8vo, clo., 500 pp. per vol. N. Y., 1908. Pub. $20.00 net for $12.50. 4035

Fullest descriptions of the Early Explorations, and travels, Indians, Mining, Geology. Climate, etc., etc.

Washburn (F. L., State Entomologist of Minn.) Annual Report to Governor for 1903. Colored plate and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 200, wrappers. 1903. $1.00. 4036

[Whittesley (Chas.)] St. Louis and Vermillion Rivers, Minn.; maps. 12mo, pp. 16, sewn. Excerpt from Geological Journal, Aug., 1848. $3.00. 4037

Very scarce.

Wilkinson (Rev. Wm.) Memorials of Minnesota forest fires in 1894; with chapter on forest fires in Wisconsin in same year. Very numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 479, cloth. Minneapolis, 1895. $1.75. 4038

See also Ore.; Henry, Wright—Wis.; Geological, St. Clair.

MISSISSIPPI.

Address of Committee of Miss. Convention to Southern States, Va., Md., Del., N. C., S. C., Ga., Ky., Tenn., La., etc., in respect to the Institution of Negro Slavery and the Southern States. 8vo, pp. 20, without place of publication or date. [Printed at Jackson, Miss., 1850.] Exceedingly rare. $7.50. 4039

The Committee consisted of A. Hutchinson, G. Winchester, W. R. Hill, W. L. Sharkey, C. R. Clifton, John R. Guyon and E. C. Wilkinson. An important historical document dealing with the constitution from the Southern viewpoint as to slavery and state rights.

Baldwin (W. E.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Camp Clark, Corinth [Miss.], May 30, 1861. 4 pp., 8vo. $12.50. 4040

An interesting letter giving details of conditions in Corinth, Miss.; from the context of the letter it would seem that Baldwin was a citizen of Columbus, Miss.

Brandon (Brig.-Gen. W. L.) Original autograph letter signed, dated near Fort Adams, Miss., May 7, 1887, addressed to Miss Thackery. 4 closely written pages, 4to. $15.00. 4041

A valuable letter giving a full and very detailed account of Brandon's services in the Confederate Army. Brandon commanded first Miss. Battalion in Northern Va. Contains much of value regarding this Battalion.

Brown (Mr., of Mississippi) Speech on general appropriation bill. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. Washington, 1840. 50c. 4042

Calhoun Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4043

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cuming (Fortescue) Tour to Western Country, through Ohio and Kentucky, voyage down Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and trip through Mississippi Territory and part of west Florida, 1807-1809; edited by Thwaites. Facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4044

Dale (Gen. Sam, the Mississippi partisan) Life and times by J. F. H. Claiborne; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth. New York, 1860. $4.50. 4045

Dashiell and Humphries' Schedule of the Courts in Mississippi in 1866. 12mo, pp. 8, wrappers. Columbus, 1866. 75c. 4046

MISSISSIPPI.

[Duane (Wm.)] Mississippi Question fairly stated and views and arguments of those who clamor for war examined by Camillus. 12mo, pp. 48, sewn. Phila., 1803. Very rare. $5.00. **4047**

Featherston (Gen. Winfield S.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Gen. C. W. Sears, dated Demopolis, Ala., March 24, 1864. 2 pp., 4to. $15.00. **4048**

An interesting letter in which he states "I am decidedly of the opinion for reasons too numerous to mention that this unholy war will end before the close of this year in the acknowledgement of our independence by the Lincoln Government." In spite of this, further on in his letter he states that he has not heard from his family for some time and that "my property I fear is all in Yankee land."

Gen. Featherston was a Mississippian, General Sears to whom the letter was addressed was a West Point graduate and formerly Prof. of Mathematics at Illinois University before his enlistment in the Confederate army.

Fleming (W. L.) Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama; with numerous portraits, maps, and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 838, cloth, uncut, gilt top. New York, 1905. $5.00. **4049**

The first scholarly and critical account of one of the most important epochs in Amer. history. Deals especially with Ala. and Miss.

——— Documentary History of Reconstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time. With numerous plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $12.50. **4050**

Glazier (Willard) Down the Great River. Discovery of the true source of the Mississippi, descriptions of cities, towns, villages, etc., as seen during a canoe voyage of 3,000 miles from its headwaters to the Gulf of Mexico. Portrait and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 469, cloth. Philadelphia, 1893. $1.25. **4051**

Through the Chippewa country, source of the Great River, the feeders, Touching the numerous places at the mouth of the river.

Greene (F. V.) The Mississippi; folding map. 12mo, pp. 285, cloth. New York (Campaigns of Civil War, 8), 1882. 75c. **4052**

Hall (Jas.) The West: its Soil, Surface and Productions. The scarce original edition. 12mo, pp. 260, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf extra, gilt tops. An unusually fine copy of this very scarce volume, except that the title bears a withdrawn library stamp. $7.50. **4053**

The Ohio and Mississippi, Upper Mississippi, Western Penna., Va., Ohio, Ill., Ind., Mo., Ky., W. Va.; animals, birds, and reptiles, agricultural products, mound builders, etc.

Laws of State of Mississippi passed at Session of Legislature held in Jackson, Nov. and Dec., 1861, and Jan., 1862. 8vo, pp. 332, sewn. Jackson, 1862. $30.00. **4054**

An excessively rare volume, some of the copies were issued without the state constitution, which comprises pp. 17 to 43. The present is one of these copies. Only one copy is known containing the state constitution. The laws are absolutely complete, including both the Index of general and public acts, and the Index of local and private laws, the latter lacking from most known copies.

Exceedingly interesting as showing the most unusual financial measures adopted to finance the war, such as the issuance of treasury notes as advances on cotton, railroad companies permitted to put out notes, special military-taxes, the raising of companies of volunteers, appropriations for same, the equipment of a company known as "Yankee Hunters," the appropriation of supplies, 60-day troops, slave regulations, quartering of soldiers, amendments to the Confederate constitution, etc.

——— passed at a called session of Legislature, Aug., 1864. 8vo, pp. 64. A very fine copy in the original wrappers as issued. Meridian, 1864. $22.50. **4055**

A remarkably fine copy of this exceedingly rare document. The present copy is complete with both the table of contents and the index. Contains a large number of special acts relating to the Civil War, exemptions from military duty, empressment of provisions, sale of Confederate bonds, indigent families, public relief, steps to repel invasion, etc.

Le Page du Pratz. Histoire de la Louisiane, contenant la Decouverte de ce vaste pays; sa description geographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle; les Moeurs, Coutumes & Religion des Naturels, avec leurs origines; deux voyages dans le Nord du nouveau Mexique, dont un jusqua'a la Mer du Sud. With the 2 scarce folding maps and the 40 plates engraved on copper. 3 vols., small 8vo, very beautifully bound by Riviere of London in full crushed and polished red levant morocco extra, gold tooled backs, inside gold borders and full gilt edges. Paris, 1758. $37.50. **4056**

An unusually choice set of the rare original edition, in remarkably good condition throughout, except that the margin of a few pages in volume 3 has been worm-holed, but do not touch the text.

Lynch (Hon. John R., of Miss.) Contested Election; Lynch vs. Chalmers; speech in House of Representatives, April 27, 1882. 8vo, pp. 15, sewn. Washington, 1882. 75c. **4057**

Mississippi Congregational Association; minutes of second annual session held at Jackson, March, 1885. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Jackson, 1885. 75c. **4058**

——— **State Medical Association;** transactions at 16th annual session, Meridian, 1883; with roll of members, reports on medical topics, etc. 8vo, pp. 139, wrappers. Jackson, 1883. 75c. **4059**

Morgan (A. T.) Yazoo; or, on picket line of freedom in the South. 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. Washington, 1884. $3.00. **4060**

Truthful narrative of life in Yazoo Co., Miss., after the war.

My Cave Life in Vicksburg (Miss.), with letters of trial and travel, by a lady; map and frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 196, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.75. 4061

Nuttall (Thomas) Travels into Arkansas Territory, 1819, with observations on the Aborigines; edited by Thwaites. With folding map, facsimile, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 366, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. 4062

Contains material relating to Mississippi.

Pettus (John J., War Gov. of Miss.) Original autograph letter signed; dated Jackson, Jan. 23, 1863, addressed to Joseph E. Brown, Gov. of Ga. 4 pp., closely written, 4to. $25.00. 4063

A most interesting historical document regarding raising money for payment of vessels, etc., for Confederate States; the fact the Confederate states were not recognized by European governments caused capitalists to be unwilling to advance money. Gov. Pettus believes if each state will guarantee the bonds and interest, an amount will be forthcoming. Mississippi had passed an act at one legislature to guarantee $200,000,000 of Confederate Bonds in conjunction with other states, but it was necessary that two legislatures approve it. As immediate action must be taken to establish a navy, Pettus requests Brown to recommend such an act to Ga. legislature. He also assures Brown that Miss. will assume equal responsibility. This letter is also endorsed by T. O. Tupper, Maj. Gen. of Miss. States Troops; and by T. J. Wharton, Attorney-Gen. and member of Miss. State Senate.

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Document: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South. With facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 4064

"Affords the best insight into the general industrial life of the South as a whole, which has thus far been attempted."—*American Historical Review.*

Proceedings of Meeting of Citizens of Central Mississippi in relation to Slavery Question; also proceedings of state convention on same subject, held at Jackson, Oct., 1849, published by order of the Legislature. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. Very rare. $10.00. 4065

An exceedingly important historical document giving full details of one of the most important pro-slavery southern state conventions during the earlier years of the slavery agitation. Some of the arguments are, to say the least, peculiar. The present copy is from the library of James Gordon Bennett.

Right Worthy Grand Lodge of the I. O. O. F. of the State of Mississpipi; Proceedings at its 34th Annual Session, 1872. 12mo, pp. 96, wrappers. Jackson, 1872. 50c. 4066

Smith (Gen. Martin L.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Division Headquarters, June 24, 1863, addressed to Gen. Baldwin, commanding the first brigade. 1 p., 8vo. $25.00. 4067

An important historical document regarding the defense of Vicksburg, it being the warning sent to Baldwin that the Federal troops were planning an assault on Vicksburg and instructing that every man should be at his post, especially just before daylight.

Smith, a Northerner by birth and West Point graduate, resigned to join C. S. A.

Stark (Hon. P. B., U. S. Representative from Miss.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Mohawk Plantation, Bolivar, Miss., June 10, 1860, addressed to Hon. John Bell. 4 closely written pages, 4to. $30.00. 4068

An important historical document privately expressing deep views in regard to the general unrest in the South, the growing antagonism toward the north, the impending disaster of the fall election, the deep resentment, the southern conference on secession, criticizes Va. for not participating, the Baltimore Convention, the legal fight with Judge White over Van Buren, etc.

Thatcher (Capt. Marshall P.) Hundred Battles in the West: St. Louis to Atlanta, 1861-1865: the second Michigan Cavalry with the armies of the Mississippi, Ohio, Kentucky, and Cumberland, under Generals Halleck, Sherman, Pope, Rosecrans, Thomas and others; with some famous regiments and brigades of the west. Illustrated with numerous maps, portraits, and plates. 8vo, pp. 431, newly bound in half calf gilt, by Riviere of London. $4.00. 4069

Privately printed by the author in a limited edition. A valuable regimental history carefully compiled. Details services in Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee, personal accounts of Generals Pope, Elliott, Stanley, Hatch, Sheridan, Wilson, and others, etc.

Wells (Jas. M.) Chisholm Massacre: picture of "home rule" in Miss; portrait. 12mo, pp. 331, cloth. Washington, 1878. $2.50. 4070

Whiting (Gen. Wm. H. C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Wilmington, June 6, 1863, addressed to Gen. Winder. 1 p., 4to. $17.50. 4071

Important historical document regarding the many dangerous characters sneaking into the country through running of the blockade at Wilmington, confidentially requesting detectives, etc.

Whiting, born in Miss., was a West Point graduate, resigned to take command of Fort Fisher, N. C.

See also Ala.; Confederate—Ind.; Benton—La.; Darby, Southwest—Pa.; Bosbyshell—Va.; Joint.

MISSOURI.

Belles-Lettres Repository and Monthly Magazine (The). Volume 2, November 1819 to April 1820. 8vo, pp. 464, old calf gilt. New York, 1820. Very scarce. $6.50. 4072

First publication of Schoolcraft's "Journal of a tour into Missouri and Arkansaw" (complete in three parts); sketches of Illinois Territory; the Ohio and Mississippi; expeditions to the west, travels, etc.

MISSOURI.

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4073

Much relating to the Indian tribes of Missouri.

Brackenridge (H. M.) Recollections of Persons and Places in the West. 12mo, pp. 339, cloth. Philadelphia, 1868. $3.50. 4074

Contains much of interest relating to Missouri, Pennsylvania, and Maryland.

——— Voyage up Missouri River, 1811: also Franchere's Voyage to northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or the First American Settlement on Pacific; translated by Huntington, and edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and views. Large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4075

Much relating to Missouri.

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories; edited by Thwaites. Folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 4076

Interesting information concerning economic, political and social conditions of Mo.

British Diplomatic and Consular Reports—U. S. report for 1911 on trade of consular district of St. Louis; folding sketch map. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. London, 1912. 75c. 4077

Buel (J. W.) The Border Outlaws, authentic and thrilling history of most noted bandits of ancient or modern times, the Younger brothers, Jesse and Frank James; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 148, newly bound in full buckram. St. Louis, 1881. $2.75. 4078

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4079

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Chesnel (P.) Histoire de Cardier de LaSalle Exploration et conquète au Bassin du Mississipi. D'après les lettres de La Salle, les relations présentees a Louis XIV en son nom. les relations de pluseaurs de ses compagnons de voyage, les actes officials et autres documents contemporains. 8vo, pp. 227, original wrappers. Paris, 1901. $2.50. 4081

Collection of 8 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various Mo. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $4.00. 4082

Conant (A. J.) Footprints of vanished races in Mississippi Valley: account of some of monuments and relics of prehistoric races, etc.; numerous illustrations. Large roy. 8vo, pp. 122, cloth. St. Louis, 1879. $3.50. 4083

Dacus (J. A.) and James W. Buel. Tour of St. Louis or inside life of a great city; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 564, cloth. St. Louis, 1878. $3.00. 4084

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 4085

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before published. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Daniels (Francis P.) Flora of Columbia, Mo., and vicinity, ecological and systematic study of local flora; folding chart. Royal 8vo, pp. 320, wrappers. Univ. of Mo. Studies, Science, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1907. $1.25. 4086

Edwards (Richard) and M. Hopewell. Edward's Great West and her Commercial Metropolis. Embracing general view of West and complete history of St. Louis from landing of Liguese in 1764, with numerous portraits and biographies of some of the old settlers and many of the most prominent business men. Numerous plates. Large 8vo, pp. 604, cloth gilt, gilt edges. St. Louis (1860). $4.50. 4087

Historical sketch of St. Louis, French Domination, Secret treaty between France and Spain,

Early habits of the settlers, Land reserved for the Church, Hatred of Spaniards for the English, The cession of province of Louisiana to France, France sells to the United States, End of Spanish domination, French grants, Spanish grants, etc., etc.

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois; also Welby's Visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 4088

Missouri: Topography, climate, population, settlements, immigration, slavery in, crimes, industries, explorations, admission of the state to the union, Missouri Compromise, etc.

Fisk (Clinton) Life, with sketch of John A. Brooks by Alphonso A. Hopkins; portraits. 12mo, pp. 306, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.50. 4089

During the Civil War, he was Colonel of 33rd Mo. Regiment until promoted to Brig.-Gen. and was one of the active aids in establishment of Fisk University at Nashville.

Fremont (Jessie Benton) Story of the Guard: chronicle of the war. 12mo, pp. 228, cloth. Boston, 1863. $1.00. 4090

Fryer (Alfred) Great Lone Land. 12mo, pp. 68, boards. Manchester, 1887. $1.00. 4091

Gerstacker (Frederick) Tales of the Desert and Bush. 12mo, pp. 332, cloth. Edinburgh, 1854. $2.50. 4092

Contains much relating to life of Germans in America, also much relating to life of settlers in Missouri.

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; journal of a Santa Fe trader, during eight expeditions across Great Western Prairies, and residence of nine years in Northern Mexico: Ogden's Letters from the West, tour through western country and residence in Ohio and Kentucky: Bullock's Journey through Western States, from New Orleans, by Mississippi, Ohio, Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827: and Drake and Mansfield's Description of Cincinnati, 1827: edited by Thwaites. With folding maps, facsimiles, plates, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 4093

The classic of the Santa Fe Trail, well arranged and admirably written. Contains considerable relating to Missouri, its minerals, climate, topography, roads, commerce, Indians, traders, etc.

Hill (Frederick T.) Decisive battles of the law; studies of 8 legal contests affecting history of U. S. between 1800 and 1886; portrait. 8vo, pp. 268, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1907. $2.25. 4094

Commonwealth vs. Brown; prelude to the Civil War; Dred Scott vs. Sanford; Alabama arbitration; Hayes-Tilden Contest, etc.

Hill (Walter H.) Historical Sketch of St. Louis University, celebration of 50th anniversary or golden jubilee, 1879; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 270, cloth. St. Louis, 1879. $1.75. 4095

Hodder (Frank H.) Side Lights on Missouri Compromises. 8vo, boards, uncut. N. p., n. d. 75c. 4096

Hosmer (James K.) Short history of Mississippi Valley; maps, portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 245, cloth. Boston [1901]. $1.00. 4097

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4098

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819 to 1820, by order of Secretary of War, under command of Major S. H. Long, compiled from the notes of Major Long, T. Say and others. Folding maps and plates, some colored. 3 vols., 8vo, newly bound in half calf, uncut edges, gilt tops. London, 1823. $50.00. 4099

A fine clean and uncut copy of the first and best edition, with the atlas bound in.

Nearly every Indian tribe was visited on the line of route, the Pawnees, Otoes, Missouris, Ioways, Sioux, Omawhasos, etc., and are fully described; their manners, customs, religious rites, superstitions, tortures, etc., being minutely detailed. The work is a valuable contribution to geographical literature.

——— Same, edited by Thwaites; folded map, facsimiles and plates. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $17.50. 4100

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and language; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhab-

MISSOURI.

itants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 4101

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. 4102

Kansas City (Mo.) City Court of Appeals; St. Joseph School Board, Appellant, vs. Geo. C. Hull et al., Respondents; Respondents' statement and brief. 8vo, pp. 9, wrappers. 1897. 50c. 4103

Leighton (Geo. E., Pres. Mo. Hist. Soc.) Annual Address. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. [St. Louis, 1883.] $1.00. 4104

Lewis and Clarke (Capts.) Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean; performed by order of the Government of U. S., 1804-1806. With the large folded map of the route in unusually fine and perfect condition and all of the maps prepared for this edition. 3 vols., octavo, full brown calf. London, 1815. $50.00. 4105

A fine set of the best of the original editions of this important work. A full set, with all the maps in fine condition.

McDonald (John) Secrets of the great whiskey ring; and 18 months in penitentiary, etc.; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. St. Louis, 1880. $3.00. 4106

Meridian Associated Charities, proceedings of first annual report, Sept. 6, 1898. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. [Meridian, 1898.] 50c. 4107

Military Order of Loyal Legion; Missouri Commandery. Register, July 1, 1897. 50c. 4108

Missouri Botanical Garden 6th Annual Report; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 134, cloth. St. Louis, 1895. $1.50. 4109

——— **Democrat (St. Louis):** Daily issue, 1861—Dec. 9. Folio. $1.00. 4110

——— **Historical Society's** Publications, No. 5. Samuel Gaty. 12mo, pp. 20, wrappers. 1881. $1.00. 4111

——— **University:** Political Science Department; Announcement for year beginning Sept. 13, 1892. 8vo, pp. 10, wrappers. Columbia, 1892. 50c. 4112

Murray (Chas. A.) Travels in N. Amer., 1834-1836 including residence with Pawnee tribe and visit to Cuba and Azore Islands; plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1839. $7.50. 4113

Palmer (Joel) Travels over Rocky Mountains to mouth of Columbia River, 1845-1846, with description of Oregon Territory, the Willamette, Umpqua and Clamet Valleys, etc., edited by Thwaites. With facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 312, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $5.00. 4114

Comments upon topography of Missouri, its agriculture, advantages for emigrants, etc.

Parsons (Emily E.) Memoir. 12mo, pp. 160, cloth. Boston, 1880. $2.25. 4115

The above is mainly a series of letters containing details of hospital life and incidents of the Civil War while serving in military hospitals in St. Louis, Vicksburg, and N. Y.

Pattie (James O.) Personal Narrative of Expedition from St. Louis, to Pacific Ocean, and from the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz; edited (1833) by Flint; re-edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 380, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $6.00. 4116

The volume contains considerable matter bearing on Mo., its governors, plants, railroads, towns, etc.

Pittman (Captain Philip) Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi; with a Geographical Description of that River; illustrated by plans and draughts. 4to, pp. 107, half red roan. London, 1770. $85.00. 4117

A fine clean copy of the excessively rare original editions, but with a small library stamp on several of the pages.

"It is the earliest English account of those settlements, and as an authority in early western history, is of the highest importance. He (Pittman) was a military engineer, and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and exploring the western country. The excellent plans, artistically engraved on copper, add greatly to its value."—W. F. Poole.

——— Same. An exact reprint, bilingually, of the rare, original edition (London, 1770), edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank H. Hodder. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile of the original title-page and also of the six large folding maps and plans. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $7.50. 4118

Issued in an edition of 500 copies. Like the rare original, it is now becoming very scarce.

Reavis (L. U.) St. Louis: future great city of world, with biographical sketches of representative men and women of St. Louis and Mo.; portraits and views. Thick 8vo, cloth. St. Louis, 1876. $4.50. 4119

Report to Western Sanitary Commission on general military hospitals of St. Louis, Mo. 8vo, pp. 76, wrappers. St. Louis, 1862. $1.25. 4120

Reynolds (Thomas C.) War Gov. of Mo. Original autograph letter signed, dated Richmond, Feb. 13, 1862, addressed to J. T. Benjamin, Sec. of War in Confederate States. 1 pp., 4to. $7.50. 4121

Regarding appointment of Victor de Sheliha for captaincy in engineers.

——— Same. Original autograph letter, signed, dated St .Louis, Mo., Jan. 2, 1877, addressed to Henry Storm. 1 page, 8vo. $10.50. 4122

Gives account of his services as Gov. of Mo. during Civil War. Reynolds was Lieut.-Gov. and Claiborne F. Jackson Gov. at beginning of the Civil War. Jackson was in sympathy with the South and was deposed. The state was left without local government, Hamilton R. Gamble was elected as Gov. Evidently the Confederate states still recognized Jackson as Governor.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4123

St. Louis: Annual Report of Board of Police Commissioners, for year ending April, 1892. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. St. Louis, 1892. 50c. 4124

——— **Public Library;** Annual Report, 1886-7 and 1889-90. 8vo, wrappers. St. Louis, 1888, 1891. 75c each. 4125

Stevens (Walter) St. Louis—the Fourth City, 1764-1911; illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 1262, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. N. d. Published at $15.00 net for $7.50. 4126

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 4127

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Contains considerable material regarding Missouri and the special conferences held in that state.

Thompson (George) Prison life and reflections; or, narrative of arrest, trial, conviction, etc., of Work, Burr, and Thompson, who suffered unjust and cruel imprisonment in Mo. penitentiary for attempting to aid some slaves to liberty; frontispiece. 3 parts in 1 vol., 12mo, pp. 390, cloth. Dayton, 1860. $2.50. 4128

Westrn Tourists and Emigrants Guide through states of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, and territories of Minnesota, Missouri, and Nebraska; an accurate and precise description of each state and territory, etc. Large folding colored map. 16mo, pp. 88, cloth. New York, 1852. Scarce. $2.50. 4129

Williams (Walter) State of Missouri, folding colored map and very numerous illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 592, cloth. 1904. $3.75. 4130

Geology; agriculture; horticulture; manufactures, and commerce; mining; education; botany; statistics, etc.

Woodward (C. M.) History of the St. Louis Bridge; containing full account of every step in its construction and erection, etc.; most extensively illustrated by woodcuts, lithographs and artotypes. 4to, pp. 392, full roan gilt, gilt edges. St. Louis, 1881. $10.50. 4131

Cheap copy in fine condition. It was published at $25.00.

See also Ark.; Nevin—Ill.; Domenech, Ill., Iowa—Ky.; Flint—La.; Perrin du Lac—Ohio; Magazine—Oregon; De Smet, Henry, Larpenteur—Oklahoma; Larpenteur.

MONTANA.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4132

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 4133

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before published. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo.,

MONTANA.

Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Edwards (George) Pioneer Work of Presbyterian Church in Montana (reprinted from Vol. 6 of Mont. Hist. Soc.); portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. Helena, n. d. $1.50. 4134

Farnham (T. J.) Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father De Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles, folding maps, and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 4135

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West: also de Smet's Letters and Sketches during Residence among Indian tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited by Thwaites. With folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 4136

Much relating to Montana.

Freeman (Harry C.) History of Butte, the world's greatest mining camp, including extraction and treatment of ores from its gigantic copper properties; colored frontispiece and numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 123, cloth. Chicago, 1900. $1.75. 4137

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 4138

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. 4139

Lakes (Arthur) Prospecting for Gold and Silver in North America. Folding maps and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 287, cloth. Scranton, Pa., 1896. $1.25. 4140

Relates to Calif., Mont., Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, etc.

Lewis and Clarke (Capts.) Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean; performed by order of the Government of U. S., 1804-1806. With the large folded map of the route in unusually fine and perfect condition and all of the maps prepared for this edition. 3 vols., octavo, full brown calf. London, 1815. $50.00. 4141

A fine set of the best of the original editions of this important work. A full set, with all the maps in fine condition.

McAllan (Alexander) America's Place in Mythology: disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist Beliefs. Numerous maps and charts. 12mo, pp. 114, cloth. Only a small number of copies privately printed for the author. Brooklyn, 1910. $1.75. 4142

A curious work, showing that the accounts and beliefs relating to America, found in Hindoo Buddhist literature, arose from a band of mound builders who escaped from the valleys of the Ohio and Mississippi into Asia, led by a Mexican prince, born in Arizona. It includes some curious information regarding the Yellowstone, the Missouri River, Minnesota, Montana, British Columbia, Alberta, and the Great Lakes Region.

Major (Alexander) Seventy Years on the Frontier: memoirs of a lifetime on the Border; with preface by W. F. Cody, edited by Ingraham; portraits and plates. 12mo, pp. 325, cloth. Chicago, 1893. $5.00. 4143

Extensive material relating to the Mormons, Indians, Denver, Colo., Kansas, mining, Montana, California, etc.

Montana History, 1739-1885; history of its discovery and settlement, social and commercial progress, mines and miners, agriculture and stock growing, Indians and Indian Wars, vigilantes, railroads and statistics, etc.; folding colored map and very numerous illustrations. Large and thick roy. 8vo, pp. 1368, half morocco. Chicago, 1885. $9.00. 4144

Cheap copy, title page rather soiled and small piece torn out.

Myers (Mrs. Peter M.) Coming to the White Men; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. 1910. $1.25. 4145

Rand, McNally and Co.'s Indexed Map of Montana, with Compilation and Index, accurately locating Counties, Lakes, Stage Lines, etc. Size 1 ft. 7 ins. by 1 ft. Folded in 12mo, case. Chicago, 1876. 75c. 4145a

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original

manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4146

Shields (G. O.) Cruisings in the Cascades; narrative of travel, exploration, amateur photography, hunting and fishing, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. Chicago, 1889. $5.00. 4147

Stanton (T. W.) and J. B. Hatcher. Geology and Paleontology of the Judith River Beds: with a chapter on the Fossil Plants by F. H. Knowlton. Plates. 8vo, pp. 179, sewn. Wash. (U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 257). 1905. $3.00. 4148

U. S. Geological Survey Sixth Annual Report of Territories embracing portions of Mont., Idaho, Wyo., and Utah.; being report of progress of explorations for 1872 by F. V. Hayden; maps and illustrations, some folding. Thick 8vo, pp. 844, cloth. Washington, 1873. $1.75. 4149

See also Calif.; Fountain—New Mexico; Boyd—Ore.; Henry, Larpenteur, McCabe.

NEBRASKA.

Belden (George P.) Belden, the White Chief; or, 12 years among wild Indians of the plains, ed. by James S. Brisbin; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 514, cloth. Cincinnati, 1875. $5.00. 4150

A very fine, clean copy of this scarce work in the original binding.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4151

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 4152

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before publishtd. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Davis (Henry T.) Solitary Places made Glad; being observations and experiences for 32 years in Nebr.; portrait. 12mo, pp. 422, cloth. Cincinnati, 1890. $1.50. 4153

Farnham (T. J.) Travels in Great Western Prairie, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father De Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles, folding maps and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 4154

Contains considerable material relating to Nebraska.

Fremont (J. C.) Report on exploration of country lying between Missouri River and Rocky Mountains on line of Kanzas and Great Platte Rivers; plates. 8vo, pp. 244, wrappers. Washington, 1843. Scarce. $3.50. 4155

Geological Survey of Wis., Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally a portion of Nebraska Territory, report by D. D. Owen; very numerous illustrations. Large and thick 4to, pp. 638, folding maps and plates, cloth. Phila., 1852. $3.00. 4156

Greeley (Horace) History of Struggle for Slavery Extension or Restriction from Declaration of Independence to present day. 8vo, pp. 164, wrappers. New York, 1856. $1.50. 4157

Contents: Slavery in Colonies; Missouri struggles; Annexation of Texas, Kansas, Nebraska struggle, Stephen A. Douglas.

Gunther (Eduard) Roche der Indianerin, ein lebensbild aus Westen Amerikas. 12mo, pp. 64, boards. Without date or place of publication. $1.00. 4158

Hale (Edward E.) Kansas and Nebraska: history, geographical and physical characteristics, and political position of those territories; account of emigrant aid companies, and directions to emigrants. Folding map. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Boston, 1854. $1.50. 4159

Houston (Senator of Texas) Speech on Nebraska and Kansas bill in U. S. Senate, March 3, 1854. 8vo, pp. 8. [Washington, 1854.] $1.00. 4160

Howe (Henry) Historical Collections of the Great West, containing most important events in western history, adventure, sketches of frontier life, description of natural curiosities, with sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, California, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, etc. Numerous plates. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, full roan. Cincinnati, 1855. Scarce. $3.50. 4161

NEBRASKA.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and language; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414. Old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 4162

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, Le Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. 4163

Johnson (Harrison) History of Nebraska; folding colored map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 592, cloth. Omaha, 1880. $3.75. 4164

Letter of Col. Furnas of 2nd Neb. Cav. transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of regt., dated Nov. 25, 1863. $1.00. 4165

Long (John) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader; manners and customs of North American Indians; with account of the posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc., edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and folding map. Large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $4.00. 4166

Contains Canadian campaigns of the American Revolution; settlement of the Loyalists in Upper Canada; life manners of the Indian and Canadian traders, especially in the period of cut-throat competition that ensued before the fur-trade was consolidated.

Contains much relating to Nebraska.

Nash (Wallis) Oregon in 1877. The first and best edition, with the 13 plates. 12mo, pp. 204, original cloth, uncut. London (Macmillan), 1878. $4.00. 4167

——— Another copy. Half calf. $4.00. 4168

A valuable historical work for its period. While dealing principally with Oregon, it also contains much valuable material on Calif., Neb., Utah and the Mormons, and the Chinese on the Pacific Coast.

Newton (M. B.) Anecdotes of Omaha. 12mo, pp. 129, boards. Omaha, 1891. $2.50. 4169

Phillips (G. W.) History of Platte County; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 1064, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1915. Published at $18.00 net, for $9.00. 4170

Ray (P. Orman) Genesis of the Kansas-Nebraska Act. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. Washington, 1916. Presentation copy from the author. 75c. 4171

——— Repeal of Missouri Compromise, its origin and authorship. Large 8vo, pp. 315, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. Cleveland, 1909. $3.50. 4172

The author takes issue with the traditional accounts of Schouler, Von Holst, Rhodes, Prof. Burgess and President Wilson.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or translated from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4173

Savage (James W.) and John T. Bell. History of city of Omaha and history of South Omaha by C. W. Butterfield; portraits. 4to, pp. 700, half leather. New York, 1894. $7.50. 4174

Seward (Wm. H.) Freedom and Public Faith speech on abrogation of Missouri Compromise in Nebraska and Kansas bills. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. Washington, 1854. $1.00. 4175

Sheldon (A. E.) History and stories of Nebraska; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. Chicago, 1913. $1.50. 4176

——— Poems and sketches of Nebraska; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 200, cloth. Lincoln, 1908. $1.25. 4177

Smith (Truman, of Conn.) Speech o nthe Nebraska Question, delivered in U. S. Senate. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Washington, 1854. Scarce. $1.75. 4178

Sorenson (Alfred) History of Omaha from pioneer days to present time; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 342, cloth. Omaha, 1889. $3.75. 4179

Syllabus of the Course of Study, in the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar Departments, of the Omaha Public Schools. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Omaha, 1881. 75c. 4180

Thurston (John M., U. S. Senator from Neb.) Our Foreign Policy, an address. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. 75c. 4181

See also Calif.; Guillemard—Colo.; Myrick—Kansas; Documents, Kapp, Sage—Mo.; Lewis & Clark—New Mex.; Meline—Oregon; De Smet, Larpenteur.

NEW ENGLAND: See Conn., Maine, Mass., N. H., R. I., and Vt.

NEVADA.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **4182**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carson (General Kit) The Original Manuscripts as dictated by Kit Carson upon which Colonel DeWitt Clinton Peters, U. S. A., founded and wrote "Kit Carson's Wild West; an authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative." Colonel Peters was U. S. A. Surgeon and a warm personal friend of Carson's. The notes were dictated by Carson at various dates between 1858 and 1860, at Taos, N. M. It contains many corrections by Colonel Peters in pencil. It is the Manuscript referred to in the printed volume as "The only authentic biography of himself and his travels that has ever been written . . . and for months, during his leisure hours, he was engaged in dictating his life." The manuscript comprises 113 pages, large 4to, and is dated from Fort Union, N. M., May 28, 1868. Price, $150.00. **4183**

An unusually interesting manuscript, both on account of its historical value, as well as of the character that it covers. It gives a very graphic account of life and adventures on the Southwestern frontiers, and of the daring exploits of the frontiersmen, Indian scouts, etc.

The Manuscript relates to the Southwest, New Mexico, California, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, the Rocky Mountains, and the various Indian tribes of that region; the hunters and trappers, Indian captivities, the Columbia River, Fremont, etc. A copy of the printed volume accompanies the Manuscript.

Cram's Township and Railroad Map of Nevada, with Index. Size 1 ft. 9 ins. by 1 ft. 4 ins. Folded in 12mo, case. Chicago, 1885. 75c. **4184**

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. **4185**

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before publishtd. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Very scarce.

Nevada history with biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers; very numerous portraits and illustrations. Thick 4to, cloth, leather back. Oakland, 1881. $9.00. **4186**

Sutro (Adolph) Mineral resources of U. S., and importance and necessity of inaugurating a rational system of mining, with special reference to the Comstock Lode and Sutro Tunnel, in Nevada. Frontispiece and folding maps. 4to, pp. 232, cloth, gilt edges. Baltimore, 1868. $3.00. **4187**

Sutro Tunnel: Report of commissioners and evidence taken by Committee on Mines and Mining of House of Representatives, U. S. A., with arguments and report of committee recommending loan by the government in aid of construction of said work. 8vo, pp. 988, cloth. Washington, 1872. $2.50. **4188**

Two letters of captains and colonels, transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of Nev. Regiments engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The two, $1.00. **4189**

See also Calif.; Fountain, Van Denburgh—Texas; Domenech—Utah; Guillemard.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Belknap (Jeremy) History of N. H., comprehending events of 175 years from discovery of River Pascataqua to 1790, containing geographical description of state with sketches of its natural history, productions, improvements, laws, etc.; folding map. 3 vols., 8vo, calf. Boston, 1813. $13.50. **4190**

Very scarce.

Brown (Samuel G.) Address delivered before Society of Alumni of Dartmouth College at their first triennial meeting July, 1855. 8vo, pp. 69, wrappers. Concord, N. H., 1856. $1.00. **4191**

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Butler (Gen. Benjamin F.) Original autograph letter signed, dated from Headquarters, Dept. of Va., Fortress Monroe, June 4, 1861, and addressed to Gen. Scott at Washington. 2 pp., 4to. $50.00. **4192**

An important letter criticizing the action of the Dept. in regard to the removal of officers from Fortress Monroe, thereby leaving the Fortress virtually defenseless.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **4193**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Ceremonies at Dedication of monument erected by city of Manchester, N. H., to men who periled their lives to save the Union, September 11, 1879. With fine photographic plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. Manchester, 1880. $1.75. **4194**

Coffin (Chas. Carleton) Old Times in the Colonies; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 460, cloth. New York [1880]. $1.50. **4195**

Collection of 11 letters of majors, colonels and others, transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various N. H. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $5.50. **4196**

Concord Railroad Corporation vs. George Clough: argument of John H. George at Concord, N. H., 1869. 8vo, pp. 94, sewn. Concord, 1869. $1.00. **4197**

Crosby (Nathan) Eulogy on Hon. Tappan Wentworth, A. M., munificent donor of Dartmouth College, delivered before Association of the Alumni, at annual commencement, June, 1876. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Lowell, 1877. $1.00. **4198**

Dartmouth College and state of New Hampshire reprinted from N. H. Statesman and Concord Register of Nov. 29, 1828. 8vo, pp. 23, boards. N. p., 1828. $3.00. **4199**

——— Exercises and addresses attending laying of corner-stone of the new Dartmouth Hall, edited by E. M. Hopkins, and visit of Earl of Dartmouth to the college in 1904. Plates. Large 8vo, pp. 133, cloth. London, 1905. $1.50. **4200**

Drake (Samuel Adams) Heart of the White Mountains, their legend and scenery; very numerous illustrations and maps. 4to, pp. 318, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1882. (Pub'd at 31/6). $3.00. **4201**

Eldridge (D.) The Third New Hampshire and All about it; portraits, plans and maps. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1893. $2.50. **4202**

George (John H.) Argument in Burke, et als., vs. Boston, Lowell, and Concord Railroads, et als., before Supreme Court of N. H., 1881. 12mo, pp. 32, wrappers. 1881. 75c. **4203**

Haddock (Chas. B.) Addresses delivered before Railroad Convention at Lebanon, N. H. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Hanover, 1843. $1.00. **4204**

Hale (Salma) Annals of town of Keene, from its first settlement in 1734 to 1790, with corrections, additions, and a continuation from 1790 to 1815; folding map. 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. Keene, 1851. $5.00. **4205**

Haley, Piper, Neal, and Ricker Families of Maine and N. H.; Genealogical Memoranda relating to, by Rev. John W. Hayley. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 115, original wrappers. Lowell, Mass., 1900. $2.50. **4206**

Hitchcock (C. H.) and J. H. Huntington. Geology of New Hampshire, reports comprising results of explorations ordered by the Legislature; numerous maps, illustrations and diagrams. 3 vols., thick 4to, half morocco. $7.50. **4207**

Investigator, or defence of order, government and economy of United Society called Shakers against sundry charges and legislative proceedings. 12mo, pp. 84, original wrappers. Lexington, 1846. $3.75. **4208**

Bound with the above is: Some Account of proceedings of legislature of New Hampshire in relation to people called Shakers in 1828, pp. 20.

Kent (Lieut. Chas. N.) History of the 17th Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry, 1862-3. Portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 325, cloth. Concord, 1898. $3.25. **4209**

Kent (Sir Henry O., Grand Commander of Knights Templar of N. H.) Address delivered at annual conclave, Manchester, 1869. 12mo, pp. 26, sewn. Manchester, 1869. $1.00. **4210**

Little (Wm.) History of Weare, N. H., 1735-1888; plates, steel engraved portraits and large folding map in pocket. Very thick 8vo, pp. 1064, cloth. Lowell, 1888. $5.00. **4211**

History of Warren, a mountain hamlet among White Hills of N. H.; map, portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 592, cloth. Manchester, 1870. $3.00. 4212

Long (Dr. Moses) Historical sketches of town of Warner. 8vo, pp. 26, half roan. 1870. $4.25. 4213

Very scarce; only 30 copies privately printed for Charles H. Bell.

Mack (Robert C.) The Londonderry Celebration: exercises on 150th anniversary of settlement of Old Nutfield, comprising towns of Londonderry, Derry, Windham, and parts of Manchester, Hudson, and Salem, N. H.; portraits. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. Manchester, 1870. $1.50. 4214

Merrimack and Belknap Counties, N. H. History, edited by D. Hamilton Hurd; colored map, steel portraits and views. Thick 4to, pp. 926, half morocco, gilt edges. Phila., 1885. $9.00. 4215

Mills (Miss Ella) Sketch of Dunbarton. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Manchester, 1902. 75c. 4216

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 4217

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only threee copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

New Hampshire Annual Register (The), and U. S. Calendar, edited by G. Parker Lyon, from 1845 to 1864. In all 20 vols., bound in 5 vols., 16mo, half mor., very clean copies. Concord, 1845-1864. $20.00. 4217a

Contains much valuable local history, statistics, State, County and City Government, Sketches of leading Citizens, local institutions, etc., especially valuable material on the Civil War.

New Hampshire Board of Agriculture; Annual Reports, prepared by James P. Adams and others; from its beginning in 1871 to 1888, inclusive (lacking 1879 and 1881). With numerous plates and other illustrations. 15 vols., 8vo, cloth. Nashua, 1871-88. $16.50. 4218

Contains much valuable information by eminent specialists, not to be found elsewhere. The earlier volumes are now quite scarce.

——— **General Association,** minutes of proceedings at annual meeting at Rindge, Sept., 1827. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Concord, 1827. $1.75. 4219

——— **Register and Business Directory** for 1803 and 1818 to 1904, inclusive; with folding maps. 89 vols., 16mo, original wrappers. 1802-1904. $105.00. 4220

A very rare set, some of the earlier volumes being practically unobtainable at any price. The present set includes the volumes issued during the Civil War, which volumes are among the scarcest of the set. The volumes contain interesting and valuable information relating to the Schools, Colleges, Banks, Insurance Companies, Railroads, Freemasonry, etc., of New Hampshire, the Army and Navy of the U. S., the Judiciary, the Indian Agents, etc.

——— **State Board of Charities and Correction,** Fourth Biennial Report for period ending Sept. 30, 1902. 8vo, pp. 187, cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 4221

——— Same. Tenth Biennial Report for period ending Aug. 31, 1914. 8vo, pp. 178, wrappers. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 4222

——— **Veteran Assn.** official program, 12th annual encampment at Weirs, N. H. 16mo, wrappers. N. p., 1888. 50c. 4223

Norton (John F.) History of Fitzwilliam, N. H., 1752 to 1887, with genealogical record of many Fitzwilliam families by Joel Whittemore; maps and very numerous photogravures. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1888. $7.50. 4224

Author's presentation copy.

Cheap copy, needs resewing.

Pierce (Franklin, of New Hampshire). Life of, by D. W. Bartlett; portrait. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. Auburn, 1852. Scarce. $3.50. 4225

Pierce was one of New Hampshire's foremost lawyers.

Plain truths addressed to people of N. H. concerning their state prison and management of its affairs, embracing account of establishment, original cost of prison, and its management under Dearborn Pilsbury, and Connor, account of mismanagement of prison under Stinson, July, 1829, to Sept., 1834, his gross misconduct as warden and the great loss of money to the state. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. $1.25. 4226

Plan issued about 1730 showing disputed boundaries of townships of Suncook, Rumford and Bon, on River Merrimack, now forming part of counties of Rockingham and Hillsboro. Size 11¼x9 inches. $5.00. 4227

A carbon photograph of the original in the British Museum.

Portsmouth (N. H.) Journal of Literature and Politics, weekly issue, from January 5, 1856 to December 27, 1879, as issued. $120.00. 4228

This set lacks 1856; April 19: 1857, July 18, September 5, 12, 19, October 10: 1858, January 3,

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

February 20, May 1, 29, October 23: 1859, June 25, August 27. 1861, January 12, October 12: 1862, July 19. 1863, June 13, September 26: 1864, January 2, March 12, April 30, May 14: 1865, January 7 to July 1, inc.: 1867, April 27, May 18, December 7: 1869, June 19: 1871 to 1873 complete: 1874, February 21, May 23: 1877 complete: 1878, September 14, 21. Otherwise, the set is believed to be complete, but is not sold subject to collation.

Deals very extensively with New Hampshire's participation in the Civil War and reconstruction.

Scenery of the U. S., illustrated in a series of 40 fine engravings. Royal 8vo, pp. 174, full morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1855. $6.00. 4229

Contents: Forest scenes on the Lehigh, Pennsylvania, White Mountains, Mauch Chunk, the Niagara River, etc.

Stackpole (Everett S.) History of New Hampshire; numerous plates. 4 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. New York, circa, 1916. Pub. at $25.00. New. $18.00. 4230

Stanyan (John M.) History of 8th Regiment of N. H. Volunteers including its service as infantry, 2nd N. H. Cavalry and Veteran Battalion in Civil War; portraits. 8vo, pp. 690, half leather. Concord, 1892. $7.50. 4231

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edge paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 4232

Contains a large amount of material otherwise inaccessible relating to the character of the early settlers of N. H., the numerous settlements, frontier life, trouble with the Indians, Indian outrages, frontier defense and fortifications, activities against the Indians, participation in the Indian wars, etc.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 4233

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

New Hampshire: Contains considerable material regarding New Hampshire and the special conferences held in that state.

Thompson (Millet S.) Thirteenth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry in War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. A Diary covering Three Years and A Day. Maps and illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1888. $2.75. 4234

Vattemare (Alex.) International Exchanges; Address before the Legislature of N. H., June 28, 1849; with Introductory Remarks by Thos. P. Treadwell. 8vo, pp. 96, original wrappers. Concord, 1849. $1.00. 4235

Waite (Otis F. R.) New Hampshire in the Great Rebellion, containing histories of several New Hampshire regiments, etc., in Civil War, 1861-5; numerous steel engravings. Thick 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. Claremont, N. H., 1870. $2.50. 4236

Ward (Julius H.) The White Mountains; a Guide to their Interpretation. Folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 264, cloth, uncut. New York, 1890. $1.00. 4237

White Mountain Guide Book; folding maps and illustrations. 16mo, pp. 222, cloth. Concord, 1863. $1.50. 4238

Worcester (Samuel T.) History of town of Hollis (N. H.) from first settlement to 1879; with biographical sketches; maps, engraved portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 394, cloth. Boston, 1879. $8.00. 4239

Presentation copy from author.

See also Mass.; Jackson—Va.; Chalmers.

NEW JERSEY.

Alexander (Archibald, First Professor in the Theological Seminary at Princeton, N. J.) Life, by James W. Alexander; portrait. 12mo, pp. 564, cloth. New York, 1857. $2.00. 4240

Barber (John W.) and Henry Howe. Historical Collections of New Jersey, containing most interesting facts, traditions, anecdotes, etc., relating to its history and antiquities, etc.; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 512, newly bound in full buckram, leather label, gilt top. New York, 1846. $6.00. 4241

Budd (Thomas) Good order established in Pa. and New Jersey in America, with numerous historical notes by Edw. Armstrong. 8vo, pp. 112, half morocco. New York, 1865. $6.00. 4242

Reprint with facsimile title of the exceedingly rare original edition.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4243

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Collection of 7 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various N. J. regiments engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $3.50. 4244

Deats (Hiram E.) Marriage Records of Hunterdon Co., 1795 to 1875, volume 1 (all published), pp. 337, 8vo, cloth. Flemington, 1918. $5.00. 4245

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765. Study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; facsimiles of MSS. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 4246

Deals extensively with N. J.

Drake (Capt. J. Madison) The History of the Ninth New Jersey Veteran Vols; record of its Service from Sept. 13, 1861, to July 12, 1865. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. Elizabeth, N. J., 1889. $1.75. 4247

Dryden (John F.) Addresses and Papers on Life Insurance and other subjects; portrait. 8vo, pp. 330, cloth. Newark, 1909. $2.50. 4248

Life Insurance as a Career, Inception and Early Problems of Industrial Insurance, Taxation of Life Insurance, etc.

Everts (Hermann) Complete and comprehensive history of 9th Regiment N. J. Volunteer Infantry. 8vo, pp. 198, boards (original wrappers bound in). Newark, 1865. $6.50. 4249

Scarce.

Foster (John Y.) New Jersey and the Rebellion: history of services of troops and people of N. J. in aid of the Union cause; folding map and portrait. Thick 8vo, cloth. Newark, 1868. $2.50. 4250

Green (Ashbel) Discourses delivered in College of N. J.; with notes and illustrations, including historical sketch of college from its origin to accession of Pres. Witherspoon. 8vo, pp. 430, sheep (broken). Phila., 1822. $1.75. 4251

Cheap copy.

Haines (Alanson A.) History of the Fifteenth Regiment New Jersey Volunteers. Illustrated. 8vo, clo. New York, 1883. $1.75. 4252

Historical Sketch of Co. "D," 13th Regiment, N. J. Volunteers, part of 3rd Brigade, 1st Division, 12th Army Corps, U. S. A., with muster roll of the Co. 12mo, pp. 88, cloth. New York, 1875. $3.00. 4253

Scarce.

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Bonn, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post St. Vincent, 1784, and account of Indian nations of the 13 States. With the 2 rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt edges. New York, 1793. $27.50. 4254

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the 2 folding maps (usually wanting).

Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill., Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

Jerseyman (The) A quarterly magazine of local history and genealogy, principally of Hunterdon County. An absolutely complete set from its beginning in 1891 to its end in 1905. 11 vols., 8vo, in the original parts as issued. $17.50. 4255

Contains a large amount of original historical material regarding New Jersey not otherwise available.

Moore (James W.) Records of the Kingwood monthly meeting of Friends, Hunterdon Co., N. J., 1744 to 1868. Pp. 42, royal 8vo, wrappers. Privately printed, 1900. $2.50. 4256

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 4257

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's view of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, Prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

New Jersey Bible Society address to the publick; with its constitution. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. New Brunswick, 1810. $1.25. 4258

NEW JERSEY.

Christian Conference; minutes of the 36th annual session, Johnsonburg, N. J., May, 1866. 12mo, pp. 13, sewn. Dayton, O., 1866. 75c. **4259**

——— **Commissioners** report on the centennial exhibition; plates. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. Trenton, 1877. $1.75. **4260**

——— **Historical Society Constitution and By-laws.** 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Newark, 1907. 75c. **4261**

——— **Home for Disabled Soldiers,** Newark, N. J., 22nd annual report. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. Trenton, 1887. 75c. **4262**

——— **Minutes of the Provincial Congress** and the Council of Safety of. 8vo, pp. 618, cloth. Trenton, 1879. $1.50. **4263**

——— **State Normal School;** annual report of board of trustees and accompanying documents, June 30, 1880; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 152, sewn. Belvidere, 1880. 75c. **4264**

Newark (N. J.) City Charter and ordinances, with miscellaneous acts of legislature. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Newark, 1858. $3.75. **4265**

——— **Daily Advertiser:** from Jan. 2 to Dec. 31, 1862. 2 large vols., folio, half sheep, joints broken but the sewing sound and in good condition. $17.50. **4266**

Roughly collated and believed to be complete except Feb. 6 and April 4. Not sold subject to collation. One of the scarce Civil War years.

Pownall (T., late Governor of Massachusetts Bay & South Carolina) Six Remarkable Views in the Provinces of New-York, New-Jersey, and Pennsylvania in North America; sketched on the spot by his Excellency Governor Pownall, painted by Paul Sandby, and engraved by Sandby, Elliot, Benazech, etc. Oblong folio, size 1 ft. 10½ in. x 1 ft. 5 in. London, 1761. $325.00. **4267**

An absolutely complete copy of this excessively rare work, of which we are only able to find record of one other set as having previously been offered for sale. The above copy contains all the six plates in the original state and in exceptionally fine and clean condition, one of them having been very carefully inlaid. It also contains the original title page. The views included are: A view in Hudson's River of the Entrance of what is called the Topan Sea; a view of the Falls on the Passaick or Second River in the Province of New Jersey; a view in Hudson's River of Pakepsey and the Catts-Kill Mountains; a view of the Great Cohoes Falls on the Mohawk River; a view of Bethlem, the great Moravian Settlement in the Province of Pennsylvania; a Design to represent the beginning and completion of an American Settlement or Farm.

Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at Brunswick (N. J.) by order of General Washington, Commander-in-Chief of U. S. Army, for trial of Major General Charles Lee, July 4, 1778. 8vo, pp. 240, original half morocco, uncut, gilt top. New York, privately printed, 1864. Very scarce. $17.50. **4268**

Only 126 copies of the above were privately printed, each numbered and signed.

The above volume gives the complete details and evidence of this celebrated trial of Lee, covering his treachery at Valley Forge and Monmouth, his plan to retreat with his entire troops across New Jersey to New York and thereby cripple Washington. The discovery of his treason caused Washington to replace him with Lafayette in command.

When sentenced, his spite against Washington became ungovernable and he was wounded in a duel.

Pyne (Henry R.) History of 1st N. J. Cavalry (16th Regiment, N. J. Volunteers); portrait and frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 350, cloth. Trenton, 1871. $4.50. **4269**

Scarce.

Quaker Biographical Memoirs as below bound in 1 vol., 12mo, half calf. N. p., n. d. $1.50. **4270**

Richard Jordan of Newton, N. J.; Deborah Backhouse of York; Sarah Knight of Colchester; Thomas Freeman; Andrew Underhill of Phila.; Solomon Underhill of Westbury, L. I.

Raum (John O.) History of City of Trenton, N. J., embracing a period of nearly 200 years; folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. Trenton, 1871. $3.00. **4271**

Rodgers (Dr. J.) The Faithful Servant Rewarded: delivered before the Board of Trustees of the College of New Jersey, on the Death of Rev. John Witherspoon, president of the College. 8vo, pp. 38, sewn. New York, printed by Thomas Greenleaf, 1795. $2.00. **4272**

Roosevelt (Robert B.) The Game-Birds of the coasts and lakes of the northern states of America; full account of sporting along our sea-shores and inland waters. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth. N. Y., 1866. $1.75. **4273**

Much relating to New Jersey.

Rutger's College, New Brunswick, N. J. Catalogue of officers and alumni, 1840. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. New Brunswick, 1840. $1.25. **4274**

——— Centennial Celebration, June, 1870, with historical discourse by Jos. P. Bradley. Large 8vo, pp. 98, cloth. Albany, 1870. $2.00. **4275**

Ruzicka (Rudolph) Newark, a series of engravings on wood; with an appreciation of the pictorial aspects of the town, by Walter P. Eaton. Beautifully printed on hand-made, deckle-edged paper at the Merrymount Press, and illustrated with five full-page etchings in color by Ruzicka, each signed, and wood engravings in the text. Royal quarto, half cloth, boards. Newark, The Carteret Book Club, 1917. $40.00. **4276**

A very beautiful volume of etchings issued in a limited edition of 200 copies, each numbered.

Sayles (Mary B.) Housing Conditions in Jersey City. Large folding map. 8vo, pp. 72, wrappers. Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science, 1903. $1.00. 4277
Contents: Structural characteristics of the houses; sanitary evils; overcrowded apartments; studies of the population; remedial efforts; schedules used in investigation, etc.

Schlatter (Michael), with full account of his travels among the Germans in Pa., N. J., Md., and Va., including his services as chaplain in French and Indian War and in Revolutionary War, 1716-1790, by H. Harbaugh; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 406, cloth. Phila., 1857. Scarce. $7.50. 4278

Shaw (Wm. H.) History of Essex and Hudson Counties, N. J.; very numerous steel portraits. 2 vols., thick 4to, half roan. Phila., 1884. $7.00. 4279

Smith (Samuel S., Pres. of College of New Jersey) Sermons. 8vo, pp. 445, old tree calf (worn). Newark, 1799. $2.00. 4280

Some account of conduct of Religious Society of Friends toward Indian Tribes in settlement of colonies of East and West Jersey and Pa., with narrative of their labours for civilization and Christian instruction of Indians, etc.; folding maps in color. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. London, 1844. $2.75. 4281

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 4282
Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.
Contains considerable material regarding New Jersey and the special conferences held in that state.

Tanner (Edwin P.) The Province of New Jersey, 1664-1738. Thick 8vo, pp. 728, wrappers, uncut. New York (Columbia Univ. Studies, Vol. 30), 1908. $3.00. 4283

Toombs (Samuel) N. J. Troops in Gettysburg Campaign, June 5 to July 31, 1863; numerous portraits and maps. 12mo, pp. 422, cloth. Orange, 1888. 75c. 4284

——— Reminiscences of the War, comprising detailed account of experiences of 13th Regiment N. J. Volunteers. 12mo, pp. 48, cloth. Orange, 1878. $6.50. 4285
Scarce.

War talks by Morristown (N. J.) Veterans before G. A. R. and S. of V. 8vo, pp. 44, boards, original wrappers bound in. Morristown, 1887. $1.00. 4286

Whitehead (John) The Passaic Valley, N. J.: historical and descriptive records of valley and vicinity; maps, steel engravings and illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, half leather, gilt tops. New York, 1901. $9.00. 4287

Winfield (Chas. H.) The Block-House by Bull's Ferry; including the "Cow Chace" by Major André; map, portraits, plates and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 61, cloth, uncut, gilt top. New York, 1904. $1.75. 4288
Issued in a limited edition of 200 numbered copies; the above being No. 131.

Woolman (John, late of Mount Holly, N. J.) Journal of life, gospel labours and christian experiences. 12mo, pp. 339, cloth. Warrington, 1840. $1.25. 4289

Wright (J.) American Negotiator, or the various currencies of the British Colonies in America; as well the islands, as the continent. The Currencies of Nova Scotia, Canada, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, &c., and of the Islands of Barbadoes, Jamaica, St. Christophers, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, &c., reduced into English Money. 8vo, pp. 326, calf. London, 1765. Rare. $7.50. 4290

See also Md.; Forman, Nicholson—Mass.; Jackson—N. Y.; Burton—Pa.; Crown Collection, Gates, Society of Friends, Thomas.

NEW MEXICO.

Abert (Leiut. J. W.) Report of his examination of New Mexico, 1846-47; plates. 8vo, sewn. $2.00. 4291

Bandelier (A. F.) Contributions to history of Southwestern portion of U. S.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 206, boards. Cambridge (Papers of Archaeological Inst. of Amer. —Amer. Series 5), 1890. $6.00. 4292

——— Delight Makers. 12mo, pp. 490, boards, cloth back. New York [1890]. Very scarce. $6.00. 4293
An ethnological and archaeological study among Pueblo Indians of New Mexico.
We have also in stock most of Bandelier's Reports and writings.

Bartlett (John Russell) Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, etc.; very numerous plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. London, 1854. Scarce. $10.00. 4294

Bolton (Herbert E.) Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780. Documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English. Large folded map in colors and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1914. $12.50. 4295

NEW MEXICO.

Boyd (James P.) Recent Indian Wars, under Sitting Bull and other chiefs with account of Messiah craze and ghost dances; portraits. 12mo, pp. 320, half cloth. s. l. 1892. $2.50. **4295a**

Brooks (Sarah W.) Alamo Ranch; story of New Mexico; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 148, boards, uncut. Cambridge, 1903. $2.00. **4296**
Only 250 copies privately printed.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **4297**

Calhoun (James S.) Official correspondence while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian affairs in New Mexico, collected and edited by A. H. Abel; portrait and four folding maps. 8vo, pp. 554, buckram. Washington, 1915. $2.00. **4298**

Carson (Kit) Life, comprising wild and romantic exploits as hunter and trapper in Rocky Mountains, adventures and escapes among Indians and Mexicans, etc., with account of various government expeditions to the far West by Charles Burdett; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. New York, n. d. $2.00. **4299**

——— The Original Manuscript as dictated by Kit Carson upon which Colonel DeWitt Clinton Peters, U. S. A., founded and wrote "Kit Carson's Wild West; an authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narratives." Colonely Peters was U. S. A. surgeon and a warm personal friend of Carson's. The notes were dictated by Carson at various dates between 1858 and 1860, at Taos, N. M. It contains many corrections by Colonel Peters in pencil. It is the Manuscript referred to in the printed volume as "The only authentic biography of himself and his travels that has ever been written . . . and for months, during his leisure hours, he was engaged in dictating his life." The manuscript comprises 113 pages, large 4to, and is dated from Fort Union, N. M., May 28, 1868. Price $150.00. **4300**
An unusually interesting manuscript, both on account of its historical value, as well as of the character that it covers. It gives a very graphic account of life and adventures on the Southwestern frontiers, and of the daring exploits of the frontiersmen, Indian scouts, etc.
The Manuscript relates to the Southwest, New Mexico, California, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, the Rocky Mountains, and the various Indian tribes of that region; the hunters and trappers, Indian captivities, the Columbia River, Fremont, etc. A copy of the printed volume accompanies the manuscript.

Cooke (P. St. George) Report of march from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper Calif. 8vo, pp. 14, boards. Excerpts. [Washington, 1848.] $1.75. **4301**

Coulter (John M.) Manual of the botany (Phaenogamia and pteridophyta) of Rocky Mountain region from New Mex. to British boundary. 12mo, pp. 496, cloth. New York, 1885. $1.50. **4302**

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, cloth, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. **4303**
750 Copies printed from type.
An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before published. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Daring adventures of Kit Carson and Fremont among buffaloes, grizzlies and Indians; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 493, cloth. New York, 1885. $1.25. **4304**

Edwards (Frank S.) Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. Map. 12mo, pp. 184, half morocco. Phila., 1847. $2.50. **4305**

——— Another edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 138, cloth. London, 1848. $3.75. (Best edition, including folding map.) **4306**

Francis (Francis) Dr. Saddle & Mocassin. Cr. 8vo, pp. 322, cloth. London, 1887. $2.25. **4307**
A very interesting account of travel in New Mexico and northern Mexico.

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; Journal of a Santa Fe Trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico. Maps, plates, and other illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo, orig-

inal cloth, entirely uncut edges (most copies had the edges trimmed). New York, 1844. $30.00. 4308

An unusually clean set of the first edition of this rare work.

"The value of Gregg's account of the early trading expeditions over the famous Santa Fe Trail, of pioneer life in the southwest prior to its acquisition by the United States, of the condition of affairs in New Mexico, and of the manners and customs of the aborigines of New Mexico and Texas can scarcely be overestimated. The narrative is interesting, truthful almost beyond criticism, and withal is one of the best contributions to southwestern literature that has ever appeared."—*Larned's Guide to American History.*

——— The same, a cheap set in original cloth. A good working copy but foxed throughout. $15.00. 4309

——— Same, edited by Thwaites; folding maps, facsimiles, plates, etc. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 4310

Gurney (Alfred) A Ramble through the United States. 8vo, pp. 63, cloth. Privately published. $1.50. 4311

Visiting Niagara, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, California, New Mexico, etc.

Hesperian Tree (The) An Annual of the Ohio Valley, 1903, edited by J. J. Piatt; numerous plates and woodcuts. Large royal 8vo, pp. 464, in the original half white cloth boards, almost as new. Columbus, 1903. $2.50. 4312

Contains important historical articles on Ohio, Virginia, North Carolina, New Mexico, Calif., North Dakota, Ky., Ind., the Old National Road, the Old Northwest Territory, Ohio River, etc.

Higgins (C. A.) New Guide to the Pacific Coast, Santa Fe Route: California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Ill.; very numerous illustrations and folding map. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth. Chicago, 1895. $1.50. 4313

Howe (Henry) Historical Collections of the Great West containing most important events in western history, adventure, sketches of frontier life, description of natural curiosities, with sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, California, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, etc; numerous plates. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, full roan. Cincinnati, 1855. Scarce. $3.50. 4314

Kidder (A. V.) Pottery of the Pajarito Plateau and of some adjacent Regions in New Mexico; numerous plates and illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 56, original wrappers, uncut. Lancaster, Pa., Amer. Anthrop. Assn., 1915. $1.50. 4315

Kino (Father Eusebio F., S.J.) Historical Memoir of Pireria Alta: a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora and Arizona; by Father Kino, pioneer missionary, explorer, cartographer, and ranchman: 1683-1711. Translated, edited and annotated by Dr. H. E. Bolton, Professor of American History, University of California. With extensive historical introduction, bibliography, analytical index, plates, facsimiles of rare early maps, plans, etc., and a new and carefully prepared folding colored map. 750 sets printed direct from the type and the type distributed. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made, deckle-edged paper. 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1919. $12.50. 4316

The publication for the first time of Kino's long-lost history is of the utmost historical importance. Its existence contemporaneously is known only by the constant reference thereto in early historical works. This manuscript is the basic source for the history of that period. The Historical Memoir is virtually a history of the entire Southwest and of the Indian tribes for the period covered. It is the source of practically all that has been known and contains much that never has been known before of the Southwest.

Lummis (Chas. T.) The City of Sky-Acoma, N. Mex.; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 42, boards. Excerpt from Calif. Illus. Mag., Jan., 1892. 75c. 4317

McPheetors (Sam'l B.) Memoir, by John S. Grasty; portrait. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. St. Louis, 1871. $1.50. 4318

Contains visit to New Mexico, interview with Lincoln, etc.

Meline (James F.) 2000 miles on horse-back; Santa Fe and back, summer tour thru Kans., Neb., Colo., and New Mexico, 1866; folding map. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. New York, 1867. $3.00. 4319

Pattie (James O.) Personal Narrative of Expedition from St. Louis, to Pacific Ocean, and from City of Mexico to Vera Cruz; edited (1833) by Flint; re-edited by Thwaites; with facsimiles and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 380, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $6.00. 4320

Deals extensively with N. Mexico.

Pine (George W.) Beyond the West: account of 2 years' travel beyond the old west, on the plains in Rocky Mountains and picturesque parks of Colorado, etc. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Buffalo, 1873. An unusually fine copy. $6.00. 4321

New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, California, Utah and the Mormons, Great continental railroad, etc.

Rogers (Capt. Woodes) Cruising Voyage round the World: first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by Cape of Good Hope, 1708-1711: containing journal of the taking of the Puna and Guiaquill, the Acapulca, and other prize ships: the account of Alexander Selkirk, living alone four years and four months on an island, etc. The second and best edition, with the folded maps in unusually

NEW MEXICO.

fine condition, including the very scarce Moll map of the route. 8vo, pp. 512, full calf, newly rebacked. London, 1726. $75.00. 4322

An unusually fine, clean, and tall copy of this very rare voyage. Of great interest in regard to the early discoveries on the American continent, including California and New Mexico, West Indies, Central and South America, the American bucaniers, Buenos Aires, Mexico and its mines, the barbarous natives, the South Seas, the cruelty of the Spaniards, etc.

Apart from the importance and accuracy of the descriptions contained in this extended voyage, covering four years, it is of great literary interest as being the original account of Alexander Selkirk's living alone on an isle in the Pacific, upon which Daniel Defoe based his celebrated story of "Robinson Crusoe." Selkirk was found during this voyage on the Isle of Juan Fernandez and was rescued by Captain Rogers, and his story is herein published for the first time.

Sitgreaves (L.) Report of expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers; very numerous plates and large folding map. 8vo, pp. 198, cloth. Washington, 1854. $3.00. 4323

Street (George G.) Che! Wah! Wah! or the modern Montezumas in Mexico; folding map, numerous photographs and woodcuts. Large 8vo, pp. 116, cloth. Rochester, 1883. $3.75. 4324

Privately printed. Relates to New Mexico, Colo., and Mexico.

Twitchell (Ralph E.) History of Military Occupation of Territory of New Mexico, 1846-1851, by Government of; together with biographical sketches of men prominent in conduct of the government during that period. Numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 394, cloth gilt. Denver, 1909. $2.50. 4325

Wallace (Susan E.) Land of the Pueblos; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 286, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.75. 4326

See also Ariz.; Bell, Cozzens, Eickemeyer—Calif.; Domenech, Fountain—Colo.; Hayden, Myrick—Oregon; Sage—Texas; Gray.

NEW YORK.

Abbott (John S. C.) American Pioneers and Patriots: Peter Stuyvesant, the last Dutch Governor of New Amsterdam; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 401, cloth. New York [1873]. $1.25. 4327

Abell (T. P.) Twelve Sermons delivered during session of U. S. Convention of Universalists in New York City, 1852; portraits. 12mo, pp. 295, cloth, gilt edges. Boston, 1853. $1.00. 4328

Across the Atlantic by author of "Sketches of Cantabs." 12mo, pp. 274, cloth. London, 1851. $1.25. 4329

New York City, Philadelphia, slavery, etc.

Act to Abolish Imprisonment for Debt, and to punish fraudulent debtors, passed at session of Legislature of New York, 1831; with synopsis of same, by Hon. J. C. Spencer. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. New York, 1832. $1.00. 4330

Albany Army Relief Bazaar, Feb. 22, 1864. A lithographed poster with central general view of the bazaar, surrounded by interior views of the exhibits. Size, 17x12 in. Albany, Knickerbocker [1864]. $3.50. 4331

——— **Bi-Centennial,** 1686-1886. Historical Memoirs; portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 461, cloth. Albany, 1888. $3.50. 4332

——— **Co. Agric. Soc.** list of premiums and rules and regulations for seventh annual fair in Albany, Sept. 18-21, 1860. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. Albany, 1860. 50c. 4333

Albion (New York) or British Colonial and Foreign Weekly Gazette: complete for 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842. 4 large vols., folio, half calf. $25.00. 4334

1838 lacks January 13, March 3, April 21, July 14, August 11, 18, September 1, 29, October 20, December 15, also a few pages are torn, otherwise believed to be complete but not sold subject to collation.

The leading Anglo-American newspaper. Contains much material in regard to the Opium War with China, the blockading of Canton, the Van Buren administration, the tariff acts, treaty with England, etc.

Aldrich (Lewis Cass) History of Yates Co., N. Y.; steel engravings and other portraits. 4to, pp. 672, half leather. Syracuse, 1892. $6.00. 4335

Alexander (De Alva Stanwood) Political History of State of New York. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. New York, 1906. $10.50. 4335a

[Allen (Benj.)] Miscellaneous poems on morall and religious subjects, by Osander. 16mo, pp. 130, old calf. Hudson, 1811. $1.25. 4336

An early Hudson imprint.

Allen (R. L.) Historical, chemical and therapeutical analysis of principal fountains at Saratoga Springs; with general directions for their use; portrait. 16mo, pp. 72, cloth. Saratoga Springs, 1844. Scarce. $2.00. 4337

Alvord (C. W.) British Ministry and Treaty of Fort Stanwix; map. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. Reprinted from Wis. Hist. Soc. Proceedings, Madison, 1909. $1.00. 4338

Amercian Waterways. Large 8vo, pp. 299, wrappers. Phila. (Amer. Acad. Pol. and Soc. Sci.), 1908. $1.25. 4339

Contents: Our national waterways policy; present status of Panama project; use and develop-

ment of American waterways; engineering features of Chesapeake and Delaware and Norfolk-Beaufort waterways; Cape Cod Canal; Atlantic coastwise canals, their history and present status; New York canals; transportation on Great Lakes; Columbia River improvement and Pacific Northwest; relation of forests to stream control, etc.

Arnold (Benedict) Conspiracy Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis et Washington. septembre 1780. With the folding map of the forts and batteries at West Point, and the two finely engraved portraits of Arnold and George Washington by Adam. 8vo, pp. 184, wrappers. Paris, 1816. $17.50. **4340**

An unusually fine copy of this exceedingly rare item, containing much original material regarding Washington and Major Andre.

Arnold & Andre; with woodcut, portrait. 12mo, pp. 32, sewed, without place of publication or date. Circa 1830. $1.25. **4341**

An account of their treachery written from the standpoint of the United States.

Associated Press 5th Annual Report of Board of Directors, 1905. 8vo, pp. 110, cloth. New York [1905]. $1.50. **4342**

Atlantic Avenue Commission report, comprising account of work accomplished, reports of hearings of interested parties, history of transit on Atlantic Avenue; with full-page illustrations and statistics. 8vo, pp. 221, cloth. Brooklyn, 1897. $1.25. **4343**

Attractions of Lake George and vicinity, Lake Luzerne, Schroon Lake, and Blue Mountain Lake; numerous illustrations and folding map. 16mo, pp. 60, wrappers. Glen Falls, 1885. 75c. **4344**

Bacon (E. F.) Otsego Co. (N. Y.), Geographical and Historical. From Its Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. With County and Township Maps from Original Drawings. 8vo, pp. 85, pa., illus. Oneonta, 1902. $1.75. **4345**

Balestier (Jos. N.) Historical Sketches of Holland Lodge, with incidental remarks on Masonry in State of New York. Second edition with his supplementary address. Royal 8vo, pp. 162, wrappers. New York, 1878. $1.75. **4346**

Barrett (Walter) The Old Merchants of New York City. 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1862-66. $2.50. **4346a**

Barton (James L.) Commerce of the Lakes: brief sketch of commerce of great Northern and Western lakes, with account of business done thru Buffalo on the Erie Canal, 1845-6, and remarks as to the true canal policy of New York. 8vo, pp. 80, sewn. Buffalo, 1847. Scarce. $3.00. **4347**

Bartram (John) Observations on the inhabitants, climate, soil, rivers, productions, animals, and other matters worthy of notice made in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and Lake Ontario; with a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm. Folding plate. 8vo, pp. 94, half morocco, gilt. London, 1751. $60.00. **4348**

An unusually fine and clean copy of this excessively rare work; the interesting scientific description of Niagara Falls by Kalm is claimed to be the first published appearing in the English language.

Beck (Louis J.) New York's Chinatown, an historical presentation of its people and places. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 332, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.50. **4349**

Beecher (Harris H.) Record of 14th Regiment N. Y. S. V., where it went, what it saw, and what it did; portraits. 12mo, pp. 592, colth. Norwich, 1866. $7.50. **4350**

Belden (A. Russell) History of the Cayuga Baptist Association. 12mo, pp. 214, cloth. Auburn, 1851. $3.00. **4351**

Belden (E. Porter) New York, Past, Present and Future. Folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. New York, 1849. $3.00. **4352**

Bellows (Henry W.) Historical sketch of Union League Club of New York, its origin, organization and work, 1863-1879. 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. 1879. $2.50. **4353**

Bidwell (Col. D. D., of 49th N. Y. Vol.) Original autograph letter signed, dated from Hdqrs., Camp Brandy Station, Va., Dec. 15, 1863, addressed to Gen. A. T. Sprague. 2 pp., 4to. $35.00. **4354**

An interesting and historical letter relating to resignations and promotions, bounties granted for reinlistment, etc. Bidwell letters are scarce.

Bidwell (George) Forging his own chains; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 624, buckram, gilt edges. Boston, 1891. $1.25. **4355**

A Wall Street tale.

Bisby Club, Utica, N. Y.; Trustees third annual report. 16mo, pp. 36, wrappers. Utica, 1881. 75c. **4356**

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French. Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **4357**

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Bleeker (Leonard) Order Book, while Major of Brigade in the early part of expedition under Gen. James Clinton, against the Indian Settlements of western New

NEW YORK.

York in the Campaign of 1779. Sm. 4to, pp. 138, original wrappers. N. Y., 1865. $3.50. 4358

Bogardus (A. H.) Field, cover, and trap shooting: embracing hints for skilled marksmen, instructions for young sportsmen, points and habits of game birds, flight and resorts of water-fowl, breeding and breaking of dogs, etc., also, appendix containing rules of trap-shooting. Portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 294, cloth. New York, 1891. $1.50. 4359

Describes hunting in N. Y.

Bolton (Robt.) History of towns, manors, and patents of County of Westchester (N. Y.) from first settlement to present time. Folding maps and genealogical tables, plates. 2 large and thick 8vo. vols., cloth. New York, 1881. $7.50. 4360

Booth (Mary L.) History of City of New York, from earliest settlement to present time. Portraits, plates, and numerous other illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 850, half calf gilt. New York, 1859. $3.25. 4361

Boudrye (Louis N.) Historic Records 5th New York Cavalry, First Ira Harris Guard, interesting accounts of prison life, etc.; portraits. 12mo, pp. 374, cloth. Albany, 1865. $5.50. 4362

Scarce.

Brace (Chas L.) Dangerous classes of New York and 20 years among them; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. New York, 1880. $1.75. 4363

Causes of Crime; Street girls; Legal treatment of prostitutes; etc.

Brainerd (David), missionary to the Indians on borders of N. Y., N. J., and Pa., chiefly taken from his own diary by Rev. Jonathan Edwards, including his journal, incorporated for 1st time with rest of his diary in regular, chronological series by S. E. Dwight. 8vo, pp. 508, original calf. New Haven, 1822. $5.00. 4364

A fine copy.

Brigham (A. P.) The Eastern Gateway of the U. S.; map. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Excerpt, 1899. 75c. 4365

Relates entirely to New York state.

British Diplomatic and Consular Report, 1895, on trade of district of New York Consulate General. 8vo, pp. 29, sewn. London, 1896. 50c. 4366

Brooklyn (N. Y.) Masonic Veterans first historical report from Nov. 26, 1888, to June 30, 1894; very numerous portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 152, cloth. New York, 1894. $1.25. 4367

——— **Water Works and Sewers**, descriptive memoir, prepared by Board of Commissioners; numerous plates. 4to, pp, 186, cloth. New York, 1867. $3.75. 4368

Brother Jonathan (N. Y.) weekly issue for Mch 15, 1862. $1.25. 4369

Material on War, tax measures, slavery, resources and the Merrimac and Monitor fight.

Brown (John) Public Life by James Redpath with autobiography of his childhood and youth. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 407, cloth. Boston, 1860. $1.75. 4370

Brush (Edward Hale) Iroquois Past and Present, including brief sketches of Red Jacket, Cornplanter and Mary Jemison by E. D. Strickland. Numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 96, wrappers. N. p., n. d. $2.50. 4371

Very scarce.

Burgoyne's Campaign, an Original, Compiled and Corrected Account of, and the Memorable Battles of Bemis's Heights, Sept. 19 and Oct. 7, 1777; including many interesting Incidents connected with the Same. By Charles Neilson. Folding map. 12mo, pp. 291, cloth. Albany, 1844. Very scarce. $10.50. 4372

Burton (R.) The English Empire in America; view of the dominions of the Crown of England in West Indies; namely, New Foundland, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Bermudas, with account of the discovery, situation, product, and other excellencies and rarities of these countries. Maps and engravings. 16mo, pp. 192, full calf. London, 1739. $17.50. 4373

An unusually fine, tall and clean copy of this exceedingly rare early Americana item.

Contains an extremely quaint relation of the first discovery of the New World called America, and includes an account of "The Voyages of several Englishmen into America."

Busteed (Gen. Richard) Original autograph letter signed, marked private, dated from 237 Broadway, Nov. 22, 1862. 2 pp., 8vo. $15.00. 4374

Relates to the 165th N. Y. regt. and to Gens. Hull and Vetchen. A bitter opponent of Lincoln, later U. S. District Judge, Ala.

Butler (Frances A.) Journal. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Phila., 1835. $2.50. 4375

Diary of a journey from England to the U. S. dealing chiefly with the New England states and New York.

Butler (Geo. B.) New York Municipal Society, address in favor of retaining present Murray Hill Reservoir. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. New York, 1878. 75c. 4376

Buttrick (Tilly, Jr.) Voyages and Discoveries, 1812-1819; also Estwick Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousand miles, through the Westeren States and Territories, 1818; edited with notes, introductions, etc., by R. G. Thwaites; printed in large Caslon

type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. 4377

Considerable material bearing on New York, its topography, lakes, timber, climate, boundaries, resources, public spirit, Indians, roads, etc.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4378

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cammann (Henry J.) and Hugh N. Camp. The Charities of New York, Brooklyn, and Staten Island; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. New York, 1868. $1.75. 4379

Carlton (William J.) Company D (The "Die-No-Mores") of Forty-eighth Regiment, New York State Volunteers, 1861-65. Paper read at first reunion of surviving members at Trenton, N. J., July 24, 1891. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. N. p., 1892. $1.50. 4380

Presentation copy from the author.

Carpenter (W. H.) and T. S. Arthur. History of New York from earliest settlement to present time; portrait. 16mo, pp. 336, cloth. Phila., 1872. 75c. 4381

Case of Seneca Indians in New York, illustrated by facts, printed for information of Society of Friends, by direction of Joint Committees in Indian Affairs. 8vo, pp. 256, cloth. Philadelphia, 1840. $2.25. 4382

Cazenovia Seminary first 50 years 1825-1875, its history, proceedings of semi-centennial jubilee, general catalogue, portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. 1877. $3.75. 4383

Methodist—Oldest Conference Seminary in M. E. Church.

Chamber of Commerce of State of New York on commercial education. Submitted April 6, 1899, and unanimously adopted. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. New York, 1899. 75c. 4384

Chapman (Chas.) The Ocean Waves: travels by land and sea; illustrations and map. 8vo, pp. 296, cloth. London, 1874. $1.75. 4385

New York City, Niagara Falls, etc.

Cheever (Rev. Geo. B.) Century of preparation and means of fulfillment; sermon before Foreign Missionary Society of New York and Brooklyn, April 9, 1854. 8vo, pp. 49, sewn. New York, 1854. 75c. 4386

Cheney (T. A., Author of Historical Sketch of Chemung Valley). 2 extensive and closely written original autograph letters signed, addressed to Benjamin J. Lossing, historian, dated from Georgic Library, Watkins, N. Y., July and September, 1868, giving considerable historical information in regard to local history. Price for the two, $2.50. 4387

Chester (Greville J.) Transatlantic Sketches in West Indies, South America, Canada and U. S. 8vo, pp. 421, cloth. London, 1869. $1.75. 4388

New York City, Niagara Falls, West Point, etc.

Child (Sir Josiah) A New Discourse of Trade, wherein is recommended several weighty points relating to companies of merchants, acts of navigation, naturalization of strangers, woolen manufacturers, nature of plantation, etc. 12mo, pp. 278, calf. London, 1698. Scarce. $21.00. 4389

Bound at end is a contribution entitled "A small treatise against usury."

A fine copy of this extremely rare work. One of the most important and reliable of the source works relating to trade between Great Britain and the American Colonies, including the West Indies, containing much curious information regarding naturalization, taxes, stamp duties, Colonial settlements, the trade to Greenland, East India trade, trade with Chinese, the trade of Surrenham, the trade of Menades or New York, of Virginia, Guiny, Barbadoes, New England, Jamaica, Newfoundland, the competition and difficulties with the Dutch traders, especially on the American tobacco trade, etc.

Many pages are devoted to the American Plantations, in which the author makes many statements of great interest.. ". . . That all Colonies, or Plantations, do endamage their Mother-Kingdoms, of which the trades of such plantations are not confined by severe laws, and good execution of those laws, to the Mother Kingdom." . . "That New England is the most prejudicial Plantation to the Kingdom of England," "New England . . . was originally inhabited . . . by a sort of people called Puritans," etc.

Child (L. Maria) Letters from New York. 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. N. Y., 1845. 75c. 4390

Contents: The Indians; Woman's Rights; Antiquities of New York; The Jews; etc.

Chittenden (Lucius E.) Capture of Ticonderoga: annual address before Vermont Historical Society, 1872. 8vo, pp. 127. Rutland 1872 $2.00. 4391

Civil List and forms of government of colony and state of New York; containing notes on government organizations, list of officers, etc.; plates. 12mo, pp. 604, full roan. Albany, 1868. $1.50. 4392

NEW YORK.

Clark (O. S.) The 116th Regiment of New York State Volunteers: a complete history of its organization, etc. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Buffalo, 1868. Scarce. $5.00. 4393

Clark (Rufus W.) Heroes of Albany, memorial of patriot martyrs of city and county of Albany who sacrificed their lives during late war, 1861-5, with histories of Albany regiments; portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1866. $3.50. 4394

Cleaveland (Nehemiah) Greenwood Cemetery in 1846, illustrated in series of views taken expressly for this work by James Smillie. 4to, pp. 96, full morocco gilt, gilt edges. New York, 1847. $1.75. 4395

——— Green-Wood (Cemetery); Directory for Visitors. Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 481, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1849. $1.50. 4396

Cleveland (Grover) Life and Public Services, with incidents of his early life and account of his rise to eminence in his profession, also containing his addresses and official documents as mayor of Buffalo and governor of New York, by F. E. Goodrich. Portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 504, cloth. Boston [1884]. $1.75. 4397

Clews (Henry) Twenty-eight Years in Wall Street; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 730, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.75. 4398

Clinton (DeWitt) Memorial of the Citizens of New York in favor of Canal Navigation between the Great Western Lakes and the tidewater of the Hudson. 8vo, pp. 6, in boards. $2.50. 4399

Extracted from Portfolio, Phila., for 1816, and prepared with special title.

——— Speech to Legislature of New York, at the opening of Session, Jan. 2, 1822. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. 75c. 4400

Clinton (George, First Gov. of N. Y.) Public Papers of, vol. 3; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 744, cloth. Albany, 1900. $1.00. 4401

Cochrane (Chas. H.) History of Marlborough, N. Y., from first settlement, 1712 to 1887; folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 202, cloth. Poughkeepsie, 1887. $5.00. 4401a

Cohoes; its histroy, growth and prospects; its great manufactories. Frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 56, wrappers. Albany, 1869. $1.25. 4402

Coke (E. T.) Subaltern's Furlough, descriptive scenes in various parts of U. S., Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia during 1832. Folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 485, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half blue calf extra, gilt top. London, 1833. $4.00. 4403

[Coleman (Wm.)] Collection of facts and documents relative to death of Alexander Hamilton; with various ovations, sermons, and eulogies that have been written on his life and character. 8vo, pp. 238, old calf. New York, 1804. $4.00. 4404

Collection of 5 letters of majors, colonels and others transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various N. Y. regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $2.50. 4405

College Book (The) Edited by C. F. Richardson and H. A. Clark; with numerous fine engraved plates. 4to, pp. 394, cloth. Boston, 1878. Scarce. $9.00. 4406

The history, resources and aims of the following: Harvard, Yale, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Brown, Rutgers, Williams, Union, Bowdoin, Hamilton, Trinity, Wesleyan, Lafayette, Oberlin, Michigan, Vassar, William and Mary, Columbia, Dartmouth, Military Academy, Amherst, Virginia, Naval Academy, Cornell.

Columbia & Green Cos. (N. Y.) Preacher, comprising sermons on various important subjects. 12mo, pp. 352, old tree calf. Hudson, 1825. $2.50. 4407

Columbia College; officers and graduates of; general catalogue 1754-1894. 8vo, pp. 620, cloth. New York, 1894. $2.00. 4408

Colvin (Verplanck) Report on topographical survey of Adirondack wilderness of New York. 8vo, pp. 43, sewn. Albany, 1873. 50c. 4409

Colvin (V.) Seventh annual report on progress of topographical survey of Adirondack region to 1879, etc. Folding maps and colored plates. 8vo, pp. 536, cloth. Albany, 1880. $1.75. 4410

Commission to devise plan for government of cities in New York, Report of. 8vo, pp. 72, wrappers. New York, 1877. 75c. 4411

Converse (Harriet M.) and A. C. Parker. Myths and Legends of New York State Iroquois; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 196, wrappers. Albany (N. Y. Educ. Dept. Bull., Dec. 15, 1908). $2.50. 4412

Cooper (James Fenimore) Memorial; portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. New York, 1852. $4.50. 4413

Cooper (Thomas) Some Information respecting America collected by. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 240, original wrappers. London, 1794. Scarce. $6.00. 4414

Cowan (John F.) New Invasion of the South: narrative of expedition of 71st Infantry N. G. to New Orleans; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 76, cloth. New York, 1881. $1.00. 4415

Cox (James) My Native Land, the U. S.: its wonders, beauties and its people, with descriptive notes, folklore, traditions, etc.; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Phila., 1903. $1.75. **4416**

Crandall (Dr. Chas. Milford) Biographical notice by Franklin B. Hough. 8vo, pp. 6, wrappers. Albany, 1868. 75c. **4417**

[Curry (Daniel)] New York; a historical sketch of rise and progress. Map and plates. 12mo, pp. 339, cloth (worn). N. Y., 1853. $1.25. **4418**

Curtis (Newton M.) From Bull Run to Chancellorsville, story of 16th N. Y. Infantry, together with personal reminiscences; portraits. 8vo, pp. 402, cloth. N. Y., 1906. $1.50. **4419**

Dankers (Jaspar) and Peter Sluyter. Journal of voyage to New York and tour in several of the American colonies, 1679-80, translated by Henry C. Murphy; folding views. Large 8vo, pp. 440, cloth. Brooklyn (Memoirs of Long Island Hist. Soc., Vol. 1), 1867. $3.50. **4420**

Dandridge (Danske) American Prisoners of the Revolution; frontispiece. Thick 12mo, pp. 522, cloth, uncut. Charlottesville, Va., 1911. $3.00. **4421**

Davis (John) Travels of Four Years and a Half in the U. S. A. during 1798-1802. 12mo, pp. 454, half calf neat. London, 1803. $8.00. **4422**

Includes New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, Georgia, Washington, Alexandria, etc., etc.

"With more sincerity than is usual among travellers, he states that he made his tour on foot, because he could not afford the expense of a horse."—*Rich's Bibl. Amer. Nova.*

Day (Samuel Phillips) Life and Society in America. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, pp. 548, half calf. London, 1880. $3.75. **4423**

Some of the contents: "Empire City," Cost of Living; Trance-Mediumship, Free Love, and Human Rights; New York Clubs; Penn and Pennsylvania; The "Gay Capitol;" The "Camp of Zion;" The City of the "Golden Gate;" Niagara Falls; Growth of Catholicism; Penal Systems; The Future of British America, etc.

De Kay (James E.) Birds of New York. Complete with the 141 beautiful hand-colored plates. 4to, cloth. Albany, 1844. Scarce. $12.50. **4424**

——— Reptiles and Amphibia of New York. Complete with the scarce volume of 79 fine engraved plates. 2 vols., 4to, cloth. Albany, 1842. $10.00. **4425**

——— Another copy, with the plates beautifully colored. $15.00. **4426**

De Vaux (S.) The Falls of Niagara; Notices of the Whirlpool, Islands, etc., and guide through the Canadas. Folding map and plates. 16mo, pp. 168, cloth. Buffalo, 1839. $1.75. **4427**

A cheap copy of this scarce work, needs rebinding.

Dearborn (H. A. S.) Letters on internal improvements and commerce of the West. 8vo, pp. 75, Roxburgh half calf. Boston, 1839. Very scarce. $3.50. **4428**

Relates more particularly to the Erie Canal, etc.

Denison (Col. Geo. T.) Soldiering in Canada; Recollections and Experiences. With maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 376, cloth, as new. London, Macmillan, 1900. $3.00. **4429**

The author was in command of the Governor-General of Canada's body guard. It contains much inside information in regard to the War of 1812; the Rebellion of 1837; Recollections of Confederate officers of the American Civil War; The Fenian Raid, 1866; the Niagara Region; the Great Indian Rebellion of the Northwest, 1885; Winnipeg, and the Canadian Northwest. Out of print and becoming scarce.

Denton (Daniel) Brief description of New York formerly called New Netherlands, customs of Indians, etc. 8vo, pp. 58, cloth. New York, 1845. $2.50. **4430**

Dickerson (Oliver Morton) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765: A Study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; with bibliography, analytical index and facsimiles of manuscripts. Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckle edges. Large 8vo, pp. 390, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. **4431**

Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, printed direct from type. The first adequate attempt to lay bare the workings of the British colonial office during the most important period of our colonial life.

Dietz (Robt. E.) 1913, A Leaf from the past, then and now, origin of the late Robert E. Dietz—his business career, and some interesting facts about New York; portrait, facsimiles and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 194, cloth. New York [1914]. $1.25. **4432**

Dougherty (J. H.) Constitutional History of State of New York. 8vo, pp. 408, cloth. New York, 1915. $3.00. **4432a**

Doyle (J. E. P.) Plymouth Church and its pastor, or Henry Ward Beecher and his accusers; portraits. 8vo, pp. 566, cloth. Hartford, 1875. $2.50. **4433**

Dudley Observatory at Albany Inauguration, Aug. 28, 1856. 8vo, pp. 139, sewn. Albany, 1856. $1.00. **4434**

Duganne (A. J. H.) The Fighting Quakers: true story of the war for our Union, etc.; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 116, cloth. New York, 1866. $1.50. **4435**

A record of the New York Quakers in the Civil War.

NEW YORK.

Duncan (John M.) Travels through part of United States and Canada 1818-1819. Numerous small sketch maps. 2 vols., 12mo, full calf. New York, 1823. $6.00. 4436

Contains much relating to Niagara Falls, Measurement of Falls, The Whirlpool, Table Rock, Theories of Geologists, Lewiston, Tuscarora Indians, Lake Ontario, Along St. Lawrence River, Rapids, Canadian boat songs, Quebec, Montreal, Convents, Plains of Abraham, Churches; also New England, New York, New Jersey, and their colleges.

——— Same. 2 vols., small 8vo, original boards. New York, 1823. $6.00. 4437

Dwight (Theo. W.) Defects of proposed Civil Code for New York; critical examination of proposed chapter on "Servitudes" as supplied for publication to the Albany Law Journal, April 27, 1882. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. New York, 1882. 75c. 4438

Dwight (Timothy) Travels in New England and New York; portrait and folding plans. 4 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, 1823. $7.50. 4439

Early Western Journals, 1748-1765: Journal of tour to the Ohio, 1748, by Conrad Weiser; Letters and journals relating to tours into the western country, 1750-1765, by George Croghan; Two journals of western tours, 1758-1859, by Charles F. Post; and Journal relative to his thrilling experiences upon the Maumee, 1764, by Captain Thomas Morris, of H.M.'s XVII Regiment of Infantry; edited with notes, introductions, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait of Morris. Large 8vo, pp. 328, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. 4440

Admirably portrays the history of English relations with the French and Indians upon the western borders during the important epoch of the last French War, and its sequel, Pontiac's Conspiracy. Weiser was the first official of Pennsylvania to penetrate the country beyond the Allegheny Mountains; while his successor, Croghan, summed in his own career the history of the frontier. For fifteen years he was concerned in every important Indian negotiation, and his marked success in terminating the Pontiac War is told in a journal replete with unexpected incidents. The journeys of Post, the Moravian missionary, are referred to by every writer of the period. He kept a daily diary in which he detailed his negotiations with the Indians, and their ultimate success. Morris's Journal would be interesting even if less dramatically told, and its historical value is considerable.

Eastburn (Robert) Dangers and sufferings of, and his deliverance from Indian captivity, reprinted from original edition of 1758, with intro. by John R. Spears; facsimile of original title. 12mo, pp. 76, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $2.00. 4441

The above is one of the edition of which only 250 copies were for sale; the present copy is No. 185.

Eaton (Gen. A. B.) Original letter signed, addressed to Lt. Col. J. E. Lee, Military Agent of N. Y., dated from Office of the Commissary Gen. of Subsistence, Washington, Oct. 20, 1866. $1.00. 4442

Acknowledging receipt of the Adjutant General's report of N. Y.

Eaton (D. B.) Should judges be elected? or experiment of an elective judiciary in New York. 8vo, pp. 92, wrappers. [New York, 1873.] $1.00. 4443

Eddy (Richard) History of 60th Regiment, N. Y. State volunteers. 12mo, pp. 360, cloth. Phila., 1864. $3.50. 4444

Edson (Obed) Biographical and portrait cyclopedia of Chautauqua Co., N. Y., with historical sketch of county, edited by Butler F. Dilley; portrait and views. 4to, pp. 730, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Phila., 1891. $6.00. 4445

Ellington (Geo.) The Women of New York; or, Social Life in the Great City. Portraits and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 650, cloth. New York, 1870. $2.25. 4446

Contents: Women of Fashion; Women of Pleasure; Wicked Women; etc.

Engelhardt (Geo. W.) New York, the Metropolis, the book of its merchants' association and of co-operating public bodies; profusely illustrated. Folio, pp. 284, padded morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1902. $3.50. 4447

Felton (Mrs.) Life in America: narrative of 2 years city and country residence in U. S.; map. 16mo, pp. 120, newly bound in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1838. $5.00. 4448

Faithful record of observation during residence in New York City and vicinity.

Fidler (Isaac) Observations on Professions, literature, manners, and emigration in U. S. and Canada, 1832. 12mo, pp. 248, boards, uncut. London, 1833. $1.50. 4449

Niagara Falls, Canada, Indians, Quakers, etc.

Finch (I.) Travels in the United States and Canada, with account of their scientific institutions, geology and mineralogy: with an essay on the national boundaries of empires. 8vo, pp. 456, newly bound by Riviere of London in half red morocco gilt, uncut, gilt top. London, 1833. $10.50. 4450

A very interesting copy bearing the autograph presentation inscription of the author to his uncle, John Finch.

Hudson River, Columbia College, Brooklyn Navy Yard, West Point, New York Canals, Franklin, Carolina Slaves, the Potomac, treatment of slaves, etc. The present copy has the curious work on the "Natural Boundaries of Empires," dealing with the advantages of small natural kingdoms, uncertain and fortified boundaries, influence of internal communications thereon, the boundaries of the U. S., and two curious chapters on war and the use of war.

Fitzgibbon (James) A Veteran of 1812, life of, by M. A. Fitzgibbon; maps, portraits, views and facsimiles. London, circa 1894. $1.50. 4451

Describes Glengarry Fencibles at Oswego, Battle of Fort Erie, etc.

Fitz-patrick (T.) A Trans-Atlantic Holiday, or Notes of a visit to the Eastern States of America; folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 210, cloth. London, 1891. $1.50. 4452

Fleming (Thomas) Around the "Pan" with Uncle Hank, his trip thru the Pan American Exposition; very numerous comic illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 262, cloth. New York [1901]. $1.50. 4453

Flint (James) Letters from America containing observations on climate and agriculture of Western States, manners of people, prospects of emigrants, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. 4454

"Fort-La-Fayette Life." 1863-64 in extracts from the "Right Flanker," manuscript sheet circulating among Southern Prisoners in Fort Lafayette in 1863-64; facsimile autographs of Confederate officers. 16mo, pp. 102, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1865. Very scarce. $3.50. 4455

Fowler (Robt. L.) Codification in State of New York. 8vo, pp. 69, wrappers. New York, 1884. $1.00. 4456

Fowler (William) Woman on the American Frontier: a valuable and authentic history of heroism, adventures, captivities, etc., of "pioneer mothers of the Republic." Numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 527, cloth. Hartford, 1881. $3.50. 4457

Describes the bravery of the women among the Pilgrims, early settlers in Mohawk Valley and Alleghany settlement, crossing the prairies, etc.

Fowler (Wm. Worthington) Ten Years in Wall St.; or, revelations of inside life on "Change," including histories, mysteries, and men of the "street," speculations in stocks, gold, pork, petroleum, etc., women who speculate, great rises and panics and how they are produced, famous pools, rings, cliques, etc. Thick 8vo, full sheep. Hartford, 1870. $1.75. 4458

Fox (Ebenezer) Revolutionary Adventures. Portrait. 16mo, pp. 238, cloth. Boston, 1838. $1.75. 4459

Old French fort, Peeks-Kill, N. Y., Protest of General Washington on treatment of prisoners, and much relating to Mexico.

French (J. H.) Gazetteer of State of New York; its geography, geology, etc. Plates and woodcuts. Royal 8vo, pp. 739, half roan. Syracuse, 1860. $1.25. 4460

Further illustration of case of the Seneca Indians in New York, in review of a pamphlet entitled, "An appeal to the Christian community, etc.," by N. T. Strong. 8vo, pp. 84, cloth. Phila., 1841. $1.75. 4461

Gates (Theophilus R.) Trials, Experience, Exercises of Mind and First Travels (in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, etc.). 16mo, a remarkably fine copy in the original half sheep (margin of one leaf defective, affecting some letters). Poughkeepsie, 1810. $12.50. 4462

An exceedingly rare volume. The author was the founder of a Sect in Chester County, Pa., called "Battle Axes," who, in their religious observances, appeared entirely nude, representing pristine purity, etc.

Gerstaecker (Frederick) Wanderings and Fortunes of some German emigrants. Translated by David Black. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. London, 1848. $3.50. 4463

Interesting account of travels through New York, Penn., Ohio, and region of the Mississippi river, with narrative of settlements on banks of Mississippi.

Gibbons (J. S.) Banks of New York, their dealers, the clearing house and panic of 1857, with financial chart; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 409, cloth. New York 1858. $2.50. 4464

Gordon (Thomas F.) Gazetteer of New York State comprehending its Colonial History, geography, geology, political state, etc. Maps and plans. Thick 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1836. $5.00. 4465

Grand Lodge F. and A. M. of N. Y., early history and transactions, 1781-1815. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1876. $4.50. 4466

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; the Journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies, and residence of nine years in Northern Mexico: George W. Ogden's Letters from the West; tour through the western country, and residence in Ohio and Kentucky: W. Bullock's Journey through the Western States, from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, the Ohio, Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827: and Drake and Mansfield's Description of the new and flourishing city of Cincinnati, 1827: edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding maps, facsimiles, plates, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. $10.00. 4467

NEW YORK.

Grotowsky (W., Lt. Co. G, 46th N. Y. V.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Col. Rudolph Rosa, dated Tybee Island, Ga., Feb. 15, 1862. 1 page, 4to, with extensive endorsement by Gen. W. T. Sherman. $7.50. 4468

An explanatory request for leave of absence on account of the death of his wife, leaving five small children unprovided for. The leave was not granted, but Gen. Sherman endorses the application thta, while leave cannot be granted, the application has been forwarded to the Gov. of N. Y. that the suffering may be alleviated.

Haines (Alanson A.) History of 15th Regiment N. J. Volunteers; portrait, map, and views. 8vo, pp. 388, cloth. New York, 1883. $3.75. 4469

Hakes (Harlo) Landmarks of Steuben Co., N. Y.; very numerous portraits. Very thick 8vo, half morocco, gilt edges. Syracuse, 1896. $7.50. 4470

Hall (Hiland) Capture of Ticonderoga, 1775; paper read before Vermont Historical Society. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Montpelier, 1869. $1.50. 4471

Hall (Judge N. K., of U. S. District Court for Northern District of New York) Opinions on Habeas Corpus in case of Revd Judson D. Benedict, and documents and facts relating thereto. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. Buffalo, 1862. $1.25. 4472

Hall (Newman) From Liverpool to St. Louis. Frontispiece. 16mo, pp. 315, cloth. London, 1870. $1.50. 4473

Visiting New York, Hudson River, Niagara, Chicago, Springfield, Lincoln's home, etc.

Halleck (Gen. H. W.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs. of Army, Washington, Feb. 27, 1864, and signed as General-in-Chief. The letter is addressed to Major-General U. S. Grant at Nashville. 1 page, 4to. $35.00. 4474

A very unusual letter, very few being signed by Gen. Halleck as General-in-Chief owing, after being appointed General-in-Chief, to his insistence that Grant be given the post, Halleck remaining with Grant as Chief of Staff. The letter relates to the annoyance of appointment of Brigadier Generals by the states instead of the War Department.

Born N. Y., was a graduate of West Point.

Hallet (Hon. B. F., of Mass) Speech of; at Democratic Mass Meeting at Syracuse, July, 1848. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. Albany, 1848. 75c. 4475

Hamilton (General Alexander) Confidential Letter to Robert Morris on the Government of New York and its estimate of the leading men of that state: a reprint of the full letter, with facsimile of the first and last pages. Large royal 8vo, pp. 12, in the original wrappers, no place or date. $1.00. 4476

——— A historical study by Geo. Shea. 2 vols., 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1877. Scarce. $3.50. 4477

Hamilton College (Clinton, N. Y.) Memorial of semi-centennial celebration of founding; portraits. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. Utica, 1862. $1.50. 4478

Hammond (Mrs. M. L.) History of Madison Co., N. Y. Thick 12mo, sheep. Syracuse, 1872. $6.00. 4479

Hammond (S. H.) Hunting adventures in the Northern wilds; or, tramp in Chateaugay woods, over hills, lakes, anad forest streams; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. Phila. [1863]. $1.50. 4480

——— Wild Northern Scenes; or Sporting Adventures with the Rifle and Rod; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 342, new and handsomely bound in half morocco extra, gilt tops. Phila., 1864. Very scarce. $7.50. 4481

Relates to the Wilderness lying between the St. Lawrence River and Lake Champlain.

Hand (Samuel) Address before N. Y. State Bar Assn. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Albany, 1879. $1.00. 4482

Hariot (Thomas) Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia, first printed at London in 1588, now reproduced after De Bry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. Small 4to, pp. 178, Roxburghe, as new. London, 1893. $3.50. 4483

The above is the beautiful reprint made in London in 1893, which reproduces the many quaint and curious plates, and map. It is entirely out of print and becoming scarce, as only a small number were printed.

It records contemporaneously the history of the first English settlement in the U. S., established by Sir Walter Raleigh, and its failure. Virginia at that time covered all of the country North of Florida and South of Labrador.

Harland (Marion) Some Colonial Homesteads and their stories; very numerous portraits and views. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. New York, 1897 and 1899. Published at $6.00 net, $3.00. 4484

Johnson Hall, the Schuyler Homestead, The Carroll Homestead, Jumel Mansion, Parson William's House, etc.

Harlow (S. R.) and H. H. Boone. Life sketches of state officers, senators, and members of Assembly of N. Y., 1867. 12mo, pp. 418, cloth. Albany, 1867. $1.25. 4485

Cheap copy, needs rebinding.

Holland (Marian) Some Colonial Homesteads and their Stories; numerous portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth gilt. New York, 1897. Published at $6.00 net, for $3.75. 4486

Those interested in the Colonial period of our country will be deeply interested in a description

of the old homesteads, their occupants, and the fine reproductions from original paintings; together with the stories connected with these early American families.

Holley (Marietta) Samantha at Saratoga; or "Racin' After Fashion." Port., plates, and numerous other illus. 12mo, pp. 373, clo., gilt top. N. Y., 1877. 50c. **4487**

Hosmer (Wm. H. C.) Yonnondio, or warriors of the Genesee. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. New York, 1844. $1.75. **4488**

Hotchkin (James H.) History of purchase and settlement of Western New York, and of rise, progress, and present state of Presbyterian Church in that section; frontispiece. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1848. $3.00. **4489**

House of Representatives for his Majesty's Province of New York; facsimile reprint of first edition, printed by Wm. Bradford, 1695; with introduction by Adelaide R. Hasse. Small folio, pp. 22, cloth. New York, 1903. $2.50. **4490**

Only 500 copies issued.

Howell (Geo. R.) and J. Tenny. Bi-centennial history of Albany County, N. Y., 1609-1886. Portraits and other illustrations. Thick royal 8vo, half morocco (rubbed), gilt edges. New York, 1886. $7.50. **4491**

Hubbard (J. Niles) Account of Sa-Go-Ye-Wat-Ha or Red Jacket and his people; steel frontispiece and other portraits. 4to, pp. 356, cloth, uncut, paper label. Albany, 1886. $3.75. **4492**

Hudson-Mohawk Genealogical and family memoirs; record of achievements of people of Hudson and Mohawk Valleys in N. Y. included within present counties of Albany, Rensselaer, Washington, Saratoga, Montgomery, Fulton, Schenectady, Columbia, and Greene, edited by Cuyler Reynolds; very numerous portraits, many steel engraved. 4 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. New York, 1911. Pub. at $25.00 net, new. $18.00. **4493**

Hunter (Wm. S.) Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec; large folding plan and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 66, cloth. Montreal, 1857. $2.50. **4494**

An unusually choice copy.

Hussey (Geo. A.) and Wm. Todd. History of the Ninth Regiment N. Y. S. M.-N. G. S. N. Y. (83rd N. Y. Volunteers), 1845-1888. Illustrations and maps. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1889. $1.75. **4495**

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Bonn, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post St. Vincent, 1784, and account of Indian nations of the 13 States. With the 2 rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt-edges. New York, 1793. $27.50. **4496**

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the two folding maps (usually wanting). Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill., Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

[Irving (Washington)] History of New York from beginning of world to end of Dutch Dynasty; with plates by George Cruikshank. 16mo, pp. 423, boards, uncut. London, 1836. $3.00. **4497**

Janson (Chas. W.) The Stranger in America; containing Observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners and customs of the people of the U. S., with biographical particulars of Public Characters, hints and facts relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and the Slave Trade. With a series of 12 finely executed aquatinted plates of the principal cities in the East. 4to, pp. 522, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1807. $35.00. **4498**

The above is probably a unique copy of this rare and valuable work. It is in the original boards with the edges *entirely uncut* and the inside almost as clean as when issued. The impressions of the plates are exceptionally good.

The travels relate to the states of Ga., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., S. C., La., Fla., Me., N. E., N.C.

Jemison (Mary) Life by J. E. Seaver; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 312, cloth. New York, 1856. $3.50. **4499**

Story of the Seneca Indians in Western New York.

Jenkins (John S.) Lives of Governors of New York; portraits. Thick 8vo, morocco. Auburn, 1851. $5.00. **4500**

Jerome (Prof. J. H.) Valedictory address to graduates of Geneva Medical College, Jan. 18, 1859. 8vo, pp. 10, sewn. Albany, 1859. 75c. **4501**

Johnson (Crisfield) Centennial history of Erie Co. (N. Y.); being annals from the earliest recorded events to 100th year of Amer. Independence. 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. Buffalo, 1876. Fine copy. $3.00. **4502**

NEW YORK.

Johnston (James F. W.) Notes on North America, agricultural, economical, and social; folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. Edinburgh, 1851. $1.50. 4503
Canada, New York, and New England.

Judd (David W.) Story of 33rd N. Y. S. Vols.; or, two years campaigning in Virginia and Maryland; portraits, plates and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 429, cloth. Rochester, 1864. $1.50. 4504

Kelby (Robt. H.) New York Historical Society, 1804-1904; portraits. 8vo, pp. 160, cloth. New York, 1905. $1.50. 4505

[Kendall (John)] American Memories: recollections of a hurried run through United States, 1896. Numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 292, cloth. 1896. $3.25. 4506
Includes New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, New Orleans, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Niagara, Boston, etc.

Ketcham (Gen. J. H., Member of Congress from N. Y.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Col. James G. Wilson, of Poughkeepsie, dated 39th Congress, H. of R., Washington, Dec. 20, 1865. $1.25. 4507
Refers to the sending of report of Committee on Conduct of the War and the cause for delay.

King (John A., Gov. of N. Y.) Message in Senate, Jan., 1858. 8vo, pp. 18, sewn. $1.00. 4508

King (Moses) Notable New Yorkers of 1896-1899. 2337 portraits with brief titles. 8vo, pp. 616, cloth. New York, 1899. $1.50. 4509

Kirk (Wm. A., Major 57th N. Y. V.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Tammany Hall, N. Y., May 10, 1864, addressed to War Gov. Seymour of N. Y. 2 pages, 4to. $10.00. 4510
Refers to the death of Col. A. B. Chapman, killed in the battle of the Wilderness.

——— Another letter to Adj. Gen. N. Y. S. M., dated from Hdqrs., 57th N. Y. V., May 21, 1864. 2 pages, folio. $10.00. 4511
An interesting letter in answer to a paper which had been circulated defaming his character.

——— Another letter addressed to Hon. M. Blair of Fredericksburg, Va., dated May 23 [1864]. 2 pages, 8vo. $10.00. 4512
Reports his arrival to assume command, that he finds paper has been circulated for the appointment of Britt and A. M. Wright superseding himself. Also refers to personal feelings in regiment against him.

Knapp (Elder Jacob) Autobiography, with introductory essay by R. Jeffery; portrait. 12mo, pp. 368, cloth. New York, 1868. $1.50. 4513
Relates to New York and Mass.

Knapsack (New York): a daily journal of the 7th Regiment New Armory Fair. Complete from its benning Nov. 17, 1879, to its end Dec. 6, 1879. Extensively illustrated. 1 vol., folio, cloth. $6.00. 4514
An unusually fine and clean set of this scarce daily. It contains considerable unpublished material relating to Lincoln.

Kollock (Henry) State of New York; embracing historical, descriptive, and statistical notices of cities, towns, etc.; very numerous illustrations and map. 8vo, pp. 300, cloth. New York [1892]. $1.75. 4515

Lake Champlain Tercentenary, July 4-10, 1909; folding colored map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. New York, 1909. 50c. 4516

Legislative Council of Colony of New York, Journal from April 9, 1691, to Sept. 27, 1743. 2 large vols., folio, new half sheep. Albany, 1861. $4.00. 4517

Lenox (James, of New York) Recollections of Lenox and the Formation of his Library, by Henry Stevens. Handsomely printed at the Chiswick Press on handmade, deckle-edged paper, with portraits on Japan paper. 12mo, pp. 214, in the original half white cloth, leather label, edges entirely uncut. London, 1886. $3.00. 4518
One of the most intensely interesting accounts of a famous collection, and its collector, ever written. To the book collector of the present day, some of the finds and the prices paid, the forgeries discovered and the peculiarities of editions, are of great interest.

Lenox Library Contributions to a catalogue. No. 4—Bunyan's Pilgrim Progress. 8vo, pp. 49, wrappers. New York, 1879. $1.50. 4519

Letters about the Hudson River, and its vicinity, written in 1835-37. Folding maps and plate. 16mo, pp. 252, cloth. New York, 1837. $1.75. 4520

Lieber (Francis) Letters to a Gentleman in Germany, written after a Trip from Philadelphia to Niagara. 8vo, pp. 356, cloth. Phila., 1834. Scarce. $3.75. 4521

Linnaean Society of New York Transactions, vol. 1; portrait. Imperial 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. New York, 1882. $3.00. 4522
Contents: Vertebrates of the Adirondack region, Northeastern N. Y., by C. Hart Merriam: Is not the fish crow (Corvus ossifragus Wilson) a winter as well as a summer resident at the Northern limits of its range by Wm. Dutcher; Review of summer birds of part of Catskill Mountains with prefatory remarks on faunal and floral features of region by Eugene P. Bicknell.

Livingston County Historical Society's (N. Y.) Second Annual Meeting. 8vo, pp. 36, wrappers. Dansville, N. Y., 1878. 50c. 4523
Contains Hon. Benj. F. Angel's Address dealing with the Six Nations of Indians, the Treaty of Big Tree, etc.

——— 3rd annual meeting. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Dansville, 1879. 50c. 4524
Contains Judges and lawyers of Livingston Co. and their relation to history of Western New York by L. B. Proctor.

Lockport (N. Y.) Journal and Courier, May 8, 1863. Single leaf, printed on one side only. $1.75. 4525
The curious small issue of the day after the fire, but with the Civil War news for the preceding days. A very scarce issue.

——— (Same) May12, 1863, single leaf printed one side only. $1.50. 4526
Contains Civil War news and list of killed and injured.

[London] St. James's Chronicle, or British-Evening-Post, 1802, Mar. 13 to Mar. 16, 1 tri-weekly issue. $1.25. 4527
Civilizing American Indians, New York, Public Schools, Napoleon, St. Domingo, etc.

Long (John) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader; describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians; with account of the posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and folding map. Large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00. 4528
The value of the journal of Long, Indian interpreter and trader for twenty years in North America, is threefold: first, for its sidelights upon the Canadian campaigns of the American Revolution; second, for information concerning the settlement of the Loyalists in Upper Canada at the close of that war; third, for a most faithful picture of the life and manners of the Indian and Canadian traders, especially in the period of cut-throat competition that ensued before the fur-trade was consolidated and regulated by the great Companies that later controlled it. He also took part in the British expedition that raided Prairie du Chien toward the close of the Revolution.

Long Island Historical Society; 4th Annual Report of Board of Directors, Librarian, and Treasurer. 8vo, pp. 88, wrappers. Brooklyn, 1867. 50c. 4530

——— 5th annual report of Board of Directors, Librarian, and Treasurer; with President's address. 8vo, pp. 84, sewn. Brooklyn, 1868. 50c. 4531

Lossing (Benson J.) The Hudson, from wilderness to sea; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 472, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1868. $3.50. 4532

——— Vassar College and its Founder; portrait and numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 184, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1867. $1.75. 4533

Lowville (N. Y.) Journal and Republican, Nov. 13, 1884. 50c. 4534
Contains some Lincoln material.

[Lunsden (James)] American Memoranda during a Short Tour in the Summer of 1843. 8vo, pp. 60, cloth, gilt edges. Glasgow, 1844. $1.50. 4535
Presentation copy from the author.

McCoun (Wm. T.) Address delivered at annual meeting N. Y. State Agric. Soc., 1859, and address of Abraham B. Conger. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Troy, 1843. 75c. 4536

Mackenzie (Wm. L.) Lives and opinions of Benj. Franklin Butler, U. S. State District Attorney for Southern District of New York, and Jesse Hoyt, formerly Collector of Customs for New York, etc. 8vo, pp. 152, sewn. Boston, 1845. $1.25. 4537

Mansfield (E. D.) Personal memories, with sketches of noted people, 1803-1843. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Cincinnati, 1879. $1.75. 4538
Includes reminiscences at West Point, Princeton, Cincinnati, short sketches of John Quincy Adams, Henry Clay, Dr. L. Beecher, Judge Baldwin, etc.

Mark (John) Diary of my trip to America and Havana. 12mo, pp. 105, wrappers. Manchester [1885]. $1.00. 4539
New York City, its hotels and people, Brooklyn Bridge, Niagara, etc.

Marks (Mary A. M.) England and America, 1763 to 1783; the History of a Reaction. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. $6.00. 4540
Of this interesting and valuable work, published in 1907, we have purchased the few remaining copies. It appeals strongly to all readers of American history and especially to those interested in the critical period embraced by these volumes. Among the contents may be mentioned: the Stamp Act; "The Boston Tea Party;" the Dismissal of Fox; the First Continental Congress; Bunker Hill; the Indians; the State of the Navy; the Armed Neutrality; the Gordon Riots; the South; Arnold and Andre; King's Mountain; the Surrender of Cornwallis; etc.

Marrant (John, of New York) Narrative of life, giving account of his conversion, his leaving his mother's house from religious motives, wandering in the desert without food, and being taken by an Indian hunter among the Cherokees; with account of conversion of the King of the Cherokees, etc. 8vo, pp. 24, newly and handsomely bound in half morocco extra, gilt tops. Leeds, 1810. Very scarce. $15.00. 4541

Martin (Edw. W.) Secrets of the Great City; virtues, vices, mysteries, miseries, and crimes of New York City. Numerous plates, some folding. Thick 8vo, cloth. N. p., n. d. $2.00. 4542

Martyrs to the Revolution in British prison-ships in Wallabout Bay. Map. 8vo, pp. 60, boards. New York, 1855. $2.25. 4543
Contains appendix describing articles of Association termed "The Martyr Monument Association."

[Mason (John)] Recollections of Early Days of the National Guard, comprising events in history of famous 7th Reg. N. Y. Militia. Large 8vo, pp. 202, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1868. $2.00. 4544

NEW YORK.

Mather (Hon. John C.) Speech on bill authorizing New York Protestant Episcopal Public School to sell part of their lands, April 7, 1859. 8vo, pp. 9, sewn. Albany, 1859. 75c. **4545**

Maverick (Augustus) Henry J. Raymond and the New York Press for 30 years; progress of American Journalism, 1840-1870; portraits, views, and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 501, cloth. Hartford, 1870. $1.75. **4546**

Mayo (A. D.) Symbols of the capital; or civilization in New York. 12mo, pp. 368, cloth. New York, 1859. $1.50. **4547**

Medberry (James K.) Men and Mysteries of Wall St.; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 344, cloth. Boston, 1870. $1.25. **4548**

Memorials concerning several ministers and others, deceased; of the religious Society of Friends, with some of their last expressions. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1825. $1.75. **4549**

Merrill (J. W.) Records of 24th Independent Battery N. Y. Light Artillery, U. S. V. 12mo, pp. 302, cloth. Perry, N. Y., 1870. $3.50. **4550**

Military Order of Loyal Legion, N. Y. Commandery. Hubbard (T. H.) "The Lost Cause." 8vo, pp. 13, sewn. 1912. $1.00. **4551**

Miller (James) New York as it is; or stranger's guide-book to cities of N. Y., Brooklyn and adjacent places; numerous illustrations and the scarce folding map, usually lacking. 12mo, pp. 122, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.75. **4552**

Milliken (Charles F.) History of Ontario County, N. Y., and its people; numerous maps, portraits, and illustrations. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. New York, 1911. Pub. at $15.00. New. $12.00. **4553**

Mix (Jas. B.) and Samuel A. Mackeever. The New York Tombs; its secrets and mysteries, being history of noted criminals, with narratives of their crimes, as gathered by Chas. Sutton, warden. Numerous portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 664, cloth (somewhat worn). New York, 1874. $1.75. **4554**

Moore (John) Life in America; or, the adventures of Tom Stapleton. Curious wood engravings. 8vo, pp. 154, half calf. London, n. d. $3.50. **4555**

Morford (H.) Shoulder-straps: novel of New York and the Army, 1862; frontispiece and vignette. 12mo, pp. 482, cloth. Phila., 1863. $1.50. **4556**

Mott (Thaddeus P., Capt. Batty B, N. Y. A.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Gen. W. F. Barry, dated Hdqrs., Army of Potomac, Washington, Oct. 4, 1861. $10.00. **4557**

——— 1 page, 4to, with 3 extensive endorsements by Gens. Barry and McClelland. $10.00. **4558**

A request for the increase of his command. Mott was made a Col. of 14th N. Y. Cav.

Mowris (Dr. J. A.) History of the 117th N. Y. Volunteers (Fourth Oneida), from organization, August, 1862, to its muster out, June, 1865. 8vo, pp. 291, cloth. Hartford, 1866. Scarce. $5.00. **4559**

Murray (Rev. N.) Decline of Popery and its causes; address in Broadway Tabernacle, Jan. 15, 1851. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. New York, 1851. 75c. **4560**

Murray (Wm. H. H.) Adventures in the Wilderness; or, camp-life in the Adirondacks; illustrations and folding map. 12mo, pp. 236, cloth (faded), Boston, 1869. Scarce. $1.75. **4561**

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. **4562**

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's view of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, Prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South - the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Narrative of a mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Somers Islands with tour to Lake Ontario; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. London, 1827. $2.50. **4563**

Neele (Geo. P.) Atlantic and American Notes embodying some account of recent visit of directors of London and Northwestern Railway to Canada and U. S. Folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 70, wrappers. London, 1882. $1.75. **4564**

Newburgh (N. Y.) Her Institutions, Industries and leading citizens compiled by John J. Nutt; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 335, half morocco. Newburgh, 1891. Pub'd at $10.00. $3.50. **4565**

New York Adjutant General's annual reports transmitted to legislature, 1868. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1868. $2.50. 4566

——— **Assn. of the Bar;** report of committee appointed under resolution of Mar., 1892, on action of Isaac H. Maynard. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. 75c. 4567

——— 21st annual report and charter, constitution, by-laws, names of officers, etc. 8vo, pp. 99, wrappers. New York, 1891. 50c. 4568

——— 15th annual report, etc. 8vo, pp. 86, wrappers. New York, 1885. 50c. 4569

——— **Athenaeum,** Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, etc. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. New York, 1824. $1.50. 4570

——— **Comptroller,** annual report, Jan. 23, 1890. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. Albany, 1890. 75c. 4571

——— **Central Park**—description of; portraits, plans and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 206, half calf. New York, 1869. $2.00. 4572

———**City and Co. Board of Education** 22nd Annual Report for year ending Dec., 1863; plans. 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.75. 4573

——— **City:** Bromley (Geo. W. and Walter S.) Atlas, compiled from actual surveys, and official plans. A series of 46 colored plates, mounted on linen, showing fullest details and location of all public buildings, cemeteries, parks, etc., with complete street index for 1890. One large volume, atlas 4to, cloth. Phila., 1891. $7.50. 4574

——— **Constitution and Rules** of County Committee of Republican Party of, and primary election law of State of New York. 32mo, pp. 67, wrappers. New York, 1888. 50c. 4575

——— **Daily Graphic.** Complete from its beginning March 4, 1873, to its conclusion September 21, 1889. Most extensively illustrated throughout. 50 volumes, large and thick folio, bound in 49 volumes. Bound in 3 runs: in strong half morocco, good condition; in strong half calf, good condition; and in the original half morocco, of which 5 vols. have the joints cracked. New York, 1873-1889. $140.00. 4576

The above set has been collated by first and last number of each volume, and lacks only March 1 to April 30, 1884 (Nos. 3394-3446), otherwise it is believed to be absolutely complete, but not having been collated throughout, it is not sold subject to collation.

The above is a fine set, in good clean condition throughout, of the first American illustrated newspaper, following the style of the Illustrated London News and Graphic. It contains thousands of illustrations, including portraits, cartoons, etc. It is rich in material covering the world's events from 1873 to 1889, and is especially rich in American materal, including the panic of 1873; Sioux War; the various presidential administrations; the Bering Sea controversy; tariff revisions, etc.

——— **Daily News** from January 1st, 1859, to and including December 31st, 1860. Bound in 4 large and thick vols., folio, strong half buckram. $22.50. 4577

The above run is in good condition except one page has had some items cut out, otherwise it is believed to be perfect. It is not, however, sold subject to collation.

——— **Daily Times** from January 1st, 1852, to and including August 31, 1854. Bound in 5 large and thick vols., folio, strong half buckram. New York, 1852-4. A very cheap lot. $17.50. 4578

The above run is in good condition throughout. It lacks August, 1852, and five other numbers, otherwise it is believed to be perfect, but is not sold subject to collation.

——— **Daily Tribune** from January 1st, 1855, to and including December 31st, 1857. 6 large and thick vols., folio, strongly bound in half buckram. New York, 1855-57. $35.00. 4579

The above set is in good and clean condition throughout. It is believed to be perfect, but is not sold subject to collation.

——— Same, from Jan. 1853 to April 1865. 29 large volumes, folio, 18 volumes bound in half leather and 11 volumes in half cloth, covers of one volume broken. $185.00. 4580

An unusually long file of one of the most important newspapers published in the U. S. It covers a most important period in our history. The Civil War years are especially scarce and difficult to find.

The set lacks 1853, January 4, 6 to 23, 25 to February 18, 20 to April 10, July 6. 1854, May 23 to 27, 29, October 27, November 7, 10, 23, 30, December 27 and all of June. Otherwise the set is believed to be perfect but is not sold subject to collation.

——— **Eastern Christian Conference;** minutes of the 48th session, held at South Westerlo, N. Y., June 7, 1866. 12mo, pp. 24, sewn. Dayton, Ohio, 1866. 75c. 4581

——— **Herald;** January 31 to October 11, 1847: also, New York Weekly Herald, January 2, 1846, to August 21, 1847. The whole bound in one large and thick volume, folio, strong half buckram. $3.50. 4582

The above volume is not complete, many numbers are missing. It is valuable, however, in completing volumes where numbers are missing and has been marked at a low price on this account. If list of numbers needed to complete volume are sent to us, we shall be glad to check and see if contained in the present volume.

——— Same. A run from May 1, 1862, to August 1, 1867, bound in 7 large and thick volumes, folio, in half leather. $27.50. 4583

The above run lacks 1866 complete; July and August, 1862; June, 1863; November and December, 1864; September to December, 1865; and scattering numbers. A good set for breaking to complete other sets, as many of the months are absolutely complete and the numbers as a rule are in excellent condition. The set is offered at a very low price, and sold not subject to collation.

NEW YORK.

New York Herald from July to December, 1852. 1 large and thick volume, folio, old half calf. New York, 1852. $7.50. 4584

Believed to be complete but not sold subject to collation.

Contains interesting matter relating to the funeral of Henry Clay, the Haytien convention, the slave trade, the United States naval defenses, proposed ship canal at Nicaragua, the fishery dispute, Woman's Rights convention, the Tehuantepec Grant, etc.

——— Same from May 9 to December 31, 1849. 1 large and thick vol., folio, old half calf. New York, 1849. $10.00. 4585

Believed to be complete but not sold subject to collation.

Contains interesting material relating to the Discovery of gold in California, Free soil convention at Cleveland, Conditions of American Navy, America and the Hungarian war, Riot at the Astor Place Opera House, Steam Marine of the United States, etc.

——— Same from January, 1840, to December, 1880, inclusive. 69 large and thick volumes, folio, strongly and uniformly bound throughout in half buckram. In good condition. New York, 1836-1880. $500.00. 4586

The above run also includes 1836—March 10 to December 30. It lacks 1841, 1846, and 1848. These three years, however, are likely to come into our hands at any time, and if desired by the purchaser of this set, we shall be glad to supply, on a pro rata basis of price, these three volumes later. The above is an exceptionally long run, in unusually good condition, of this, perhaps the most important New York daily newspaper. The set comes from an old library where it was bound up as issued. It is believed to be complete, but has not been carefully collated, so is sold not subject to collation.

——— **Historical Society Collections** complete from beginning in 1868 to and including 1910. 43 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1868-1910. $70.00. 4587

Includes The Colden Letters on Smith's History, 1759-1760; Documents relating to Administration of Leisler; Journals of Col. James Montreson; Von Kraft's Journal; Letter book of Capt. Macdonald; Roll of Freemen in N. Y., 1675-1866; Kemble's Journals and Orders; The Lee Papers; Official Letters of Major-Gen. James Pattison; The Thompson Papers; etc.

——— **Constitution:** Proposed Amendments; their history, nature, and advantages. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. 1874. 75c. 4588

——— **Interborough Rapid Transit,** the New York Subway, its construction and equipment; numerous plans and portraits. Folio, pp. 154, cloth. New York, 1904. $3.50. 4588a

——— **Canals;** Public Document relative to, which are to connect the Western and Northeren Lakes, with the Atlantic Ocean, with an Introduction. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 536, calf, gilt. New York, 1821. Scarce. $7.50. 4589

——— Another copy, bound in boards. $2.50. 4590

——— **Lake Erie & Western Railroad Co.,** Report of Board of Directors to bond and shareholders for fiscal year ending September 30, 1889. 4to, pp. 56, wrappers. New York, 1889. 75c. 4591

——— **Missionary Society,** Address and Constitution of. 8vo, pp. 19, sewn. New York, 1796. 75c. 4592

——— **Monuments Commission** for battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga; final report on Battlefield of Gettysburg; folding maps and portraits. 3 vols., 4to, cloth, gilt tops. Albany, 1900. $6.00. 4593

——— **Public Library Bulletins.** Vols. 1 and 4 complete, 1897 and 1900. 24 nos. in original parts as issued. New York. $3.00. 4594

——— **State Commissioner** of Excise, first report, April to Nov., 1896. 8vo, pp. 731, cloth. Albany, 1897. 75c. 4595

——— **State Ecclesiastical Records** pub'd under supervision of Hugh Hastings; illustrations. 2 vols., large and thick 8vo vols. Albany, 1901. $3.00. 4596

——— **State Engineer and Surveyor,** annual report and tabulations and deductions from reports of railroad corporations, 1866; large folding map. 8vo, pp. 557, cloth. Albany, 1867. $2.75. 4597

——— **State Prisons Inspectors,** 22nd Annual Report; folding views. 8vo, pp. 296, cloth. Albany, 1870. $1.50. 4598

——— **State's Prominent and Progressive Men:** encyclopedia of contemporaneous biography, compiled by Mitchell C. Harrison; numerous steel portraits. 2 vols., thick 4to, newly bound in buckram, leather label. New York, 1900. $9.00. 4599

A fine set, published at $25.00 net.

——— **State Survey,** Special Report on preservation of scenery of Niagara Falls. Folding maps and a series of fine photographic plates. 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1880. $2.50. 4601

——— **Superior Court** Rules of Practice. 8vo, pp. 36, wrappers. New York, 1828. $1.25. 4602

——— **Times:** daily edition; from 1856 to 1883 as below. As issued. $105.00. 4603

1856, July 1 to Dec. 30. 1857 to September 17, 1866 (lacking April 27, 1858); February 3, March 26, June 12, 1860; May 10, July 2, 24, October 22, November 18, 1862; March 3, 1863; May 4, 5, 6, 1864; January 19, July 5, 6, September 18, November 20, 865; September 7, 1866. 1867,January 1, 8, 9, 10-12, 14-19, 21-26, 28; February 3, 4, March 11, September 26, 1870, Oc-

tober 11, 18, 21, November 10-12, 14-16, 18, 19, 22, 24, 29, December 2, 3, 13, 14, 15, 17. 1871, September 16, 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 29, October 3-6, 20, 23 (supp.), 26, 28, November 1-7, 10, 11, 13-18, 21, 23-25, 27-30, December 1, 4-9, 1-15, 18, 20, 21, 25, 29, 30. 1872, January complete (except 8, 9, 11, 18, 29, 30), February complete (except 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14-17, 25-28), May 24-31, July to December complete. 1873, January to 1883 (September 20) complete (except September 28-30, 1873, June 29-30, 1874, March, 1877, May 24-31, 1882).

An unusually long run and reasonably complete, covering a very important period of American history including the Civil War, the difficulties with China, the slavery agitation, Abraham Lincoln's administration, the Modoc War, etc.

——— **Weekly Day Book:** 1865—Aug. 5. Folio. $2.50. **4604**

A so-called "Caucasian" Jeffersonian Democratic newspaper, strongly pro-slavery. Published in New York, but circulated almost entirely in the South. Contains much material on the thirteenth amendment and Lincoln.

——— **Weekly Museum:** A weekly newspaper; absolutely complete from Feb. 15, 1806, to and including Feb. 7, 1807. 4to, boards, in good condition throughout. New York, 1806-1807. $10.50. **4605**

The above copy has a manuscript index.

——— **World:** Daily edition from Jan. 1, 1861, to Dec. 31, 1872 (Vol. 1, No. 172, to Vol. 13, No. 4154). 22 large and thick volumes, folio, strongly bound in half buckram. $140.00. **4606**

The above lacks July, 1864, to June, 1865. Otherwise it is believed to be complete but is not sold subject to collations.

——— **and Erie Railroad,** Reports of President and superintendent to stockholders for year ending Sept., 1855. 8vo, pp. 179, wrappers. New York, 1855. $1.75. **4607**

Niagara Falls, Preservation of; message from President of U. S. transmitting information relative to scientific investigations; very numerous folding plates and maps. 4to, pp. 174, wrappers. Washington, 1911. $1.50. **4608**

U. S. Senate Document 105—62nd Congress, 1st Session.

Nichols (Jas. M.) Perry's Saints; or the Fighting Parson's Regiment (48th N. Y. Infantry) in War of Rebellion. Numerous plans and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 299, cloth. Boston (1886). $1.75. **4609**

Northeren Railroad in New York, with remarks on westeren trade. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Boston, 1845. $2.00. **4610**

Norton (Henry) Deeds of Daring; or history of 8th N. Y. Vol. Cavalry, containing complete record of battles, etc., from its organization in Nov., 1861, to close of the Rebellion in 1865; portrait. 12mo, pp. 184, cloth. Norwich, N. Y., 1889. $1.75. **4611**

Notable Men of Central New York: Syracuse, Utica, Auburn, Oswego, Watertown, Fulton, Rome, Oneida, Little Falls and vicinity; illustrated with over 1400 portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 428, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. N. p., 1903. $6.00. **4612**

O'Brien (John F.) Election Law of New York, with notes and instructions. 8vo, pp. 264; wrappers. Albany, 1904. 50c. **4613**

O'Callaghan (E. B.) Documentary History of State of New York; folding maps and plates. 3 vols.s, thick 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1849. $3.50. **4614**

Also contains two articles relating to steam navigation.

Ontario County, N. Y. History; colored map and very numerous illustrations. Large 4to, pp. 276, cloth, gilt edges. Phila., 1876. $7.50. **4615**

Ontario and St. Lawrence Steamboat Company's Hand-book for travelers to Niagara Falls, Montreal, and Quebec, and through Lake Champlain to Saartoga Springs. Numerous full-page and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 175, cloth. Buffalo, 1854. 75c. **4616**

A cheap copy, lacking maps.

O'Reilly (Henry) First organization of colored troops in N. Y. to aid in suppressing the slave-holders' rebellion; statements concerning origin, difficulties, and success of the movement. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. New York, 1864. $1.25. **4617**

O'Reilly (Private Miles) Life and Adventures, songs, services, and speeches; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 238, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.50. **4618**

Oswego (N. Y.) Charter. 8vo, pp. 140, morocco. Oswego, 1871. $2.50. **4619**

Otsego Co. (N. Y.) Biographical Review, containing biographical sketches of leading citizens; portraits. Thick 4to, full morocco, gilt edges. Boston, 1893. $5.00. **4620**

Pairpoint (Alfred) Uncle Sam and his country; or sketches of America, in 1854-56. 12mo, pp. 346, cloth. London, 1857. $1.75. **4621**

Relates to New York, Massachusetts, Canada, Washington, D. C., Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc.

Palmer (Abraham J.) History of 48th Regiment N. Y. State Volunteers, 1861-65; numerous maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 316, cloth. New York, 1885. $4.50. **4622**

Papers relating to First Settlement of N. Y., by Dutch, 1621-32, list of early immigrants to New Netherlands, 1657-64. 4to, pp. 24, sewn. [Albany, 1850.] $1.25. **4622a**

Papers relating to Kings County, L. I.; 1698-1715. 4to, pp. 30, sewn. [Albany, 1850.] $1.25. **4623**

NEW YORK.

Papers Relating to Restoration of New York to English; and to charges against Capt. Manning for its previous surrender to the Dutch, 1674-5. 4to, pp. 21, sewn. [Albany, 1850.] $1.25. 4624

Parker (J. M.) Rochester [N. Y.], a story historical; steel engravings, maps, and views. 8vo, pp. 412, cloth. Rochester, 1884. $6.00. 4625

Parkman (Francis) Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour: Lakes George and Champlain; Niagara; Montreal; Quebec. Portraits and maps. 12mo, pp. 180, cloth. Boston, 1885. $1.50. 4626

Parshall (James) and his Descendants, by James Clark Parshall. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. Syracuse, 1900. $2.00. 4627

Parton (James) Topics of the Time. 12mo, pp. 401, cloth. Boston, 1871. $1.00. 4628
Yankees at home, How Congress wastes its time, Log-rolling at Washington, Government of City of New York.

Peck's Tourists' Companion to Niagara Falls, Saratoga Springs, the Lakes, Canada, etc., and full tables to principal places in U .S. and Canada . Maps and illustrations. 16mo, pp. 194, cloth. Buffalo, 1845. $1.50. 4629

Pellet (Brevet-Major E. P.) History of 114th Regiment, N. Y. State Volunteers; services, marches, campaigns, battles, etc.; with biographical sketch of each officer, complete register of regiment, etc.; portraits inserted. 12mo, pp. 418, cloth. Norwich, N. Y., 1866. Scarce. $6.00. 4630

Perkins (Geo. W.) New York's Responsibility. 8vo, pp. 10, wrappers. New York (Acad. of Pol. Sci.), 1911. 25c. 4631

Phisterer (Frederick) New York in War of the Rebelelion, 1861-1865. Royal 8vo, pp. 533, half roan gilt. Albany, 1890. $4.25. 4632

Picturesque America; or, land we live in, delineation by pen and pencil of mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, valleys, cities, etc., edited by Wm. C. Bryant; very numerous steel and wood engravings. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco gilt, gilt edges. New York [1872]. $6.00. 4633
Includes Niagara, New York, Florida, Michigan, Calif., etc.

Plaindealer (New York) A weekly newspaper, political, dramatic, and literary (edited and mostly written by William Leggett) complete from its beginning Dec. 3, 1836 to its end Sept. 30, 1837. Folio, half calf. $8.50. 4634
An independent journal conducted by the former editor of the New York Evening Post. Relates extensively to national finances, the treaty with morocco, the independence of Texas, Chinese exclusion acts, etc.

Porter (T. C.) Impressions of America. Diagrams and stereoscopic views. 8vo, pp. 240, cloth. London, 1899. $3.50. 4635
Includes: New York, Hudson River, Niagara, Yellowstone Park, California, Utah, Colorado, Washington, etc.

Potter (Rev. Horatio) Address at annual commencement of Union College, June 23, 1875. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. 50c. 4636

Pownall (T., late Governor of Massachusetts Bay & South Carolina) Six Remarkable Views in the Provinces of New-York, New-Jersey, and Pennsylvania in North America; sketched on the spot by his Excellency Governor Pownall, painted by Paul Sandby, and engraved by Sandby, Elliott, Benazech, etc. Oblong folio, size 1 ft. 10¾ in. x 1 ft. 5 in. London, 1761. $325.00. 4637
An absolutely complete copy of this excessively rare work, of which we are only able to find record of one other set as having previously been offered for sale. The above copy contains all the six plates in the original state and in exceptionally fine and clean condition, one of them having been very carefully inlaid. It also contains the original title page. The views included are: A view in Hudson's River of the Entrance of what is called the Tonan Sea; a view of the Falls on the Passaick or Second River in the Province of New Jersey; a view in Hudson's River of Pakepsey and the Catts-Kill mountains; a view of the Great Cohoes Falls on the Mohawk River; a view of Bethlem, the great Moravian Settlement in the Province of Pennsylvania; a Design to represent the beginning and completion of an American Settlement or Farm.

Prentiss (G. L.) Union Theological Seminary in N. Y.: its design and another decade of its history with sketch of life and public services of Chas. Butler; portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 584, cloth. Asbury, 1899. $2.50. 4638

Presentation of Regimental Colors to the Legislature, State of New York. Colored plate. 8vo, pp. 52, wrappers. 1863. $1.00. 4639

Prescott (C. E.) New York; its Past and Present. 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. New York, 1874. $1.25. 4640

Prominent Families of New York: account in biographical form of individuals and families distinguished as representatives of social, professional, and civic life of New York City. Thick 4to, pp. 688, newly bound in cloth, leather label. New York, 1898. Pub'd $18.00. $6.00. 4641

Questions and Answers; or opinions of men and things. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. New York, 1835. 75c. **4642**
Questions regarding politics in New York.

Randall (S. S.) History of state of New York; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 370, cloth. New York, 1870. $1.50. **4643**

Raymond (Henry J.) and the New York press. Thirty years progress of American journalism from 1840 to 1870, by Augustus Maverick. Portrait, illustrations and appendix. 8vo, pp. 501, cloth. Hartford, 1870. $1.50. **4644**
Includes material relating to Kossuth, the Civil War, the Atlantic Telegraph cable, slavery, etc.

Redpath (James) Hero of Harper's Ferry: being public life of Captain John Brown, with autobiography of his childhood and youth; portrait. 12mo, pp. 294, wrappers. London, 1859. $1.50. **4645**

Rice (James C., Col. of 44th N. Y. Regt.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to the Hon. Erastus Corning, dated N. Y., Dec. 5, 1862. 8vo, pp. 3. $25.00. **4646**
An interesting letter relating to his appointment as Brigadier Gen. and to the lingering effects of the typhoid fever from which he had been suffering.

Richards (T. Addison) Miller's Guide to Saratoga and vicinity; illustrations. 16mo, pp. 92, cloth. New York, 1870. $1.00. **4647**

Richmond (J. F.) New York and its institutions 1609-1872: library of information pertaining to the great metropolis, past and present, historic sketches of its churches, schools, public buildings, parks, police, prisons, etc.; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, sheep. New York, 1872. $1.50. **4648**

Rigney (P. Samuel) History of 203rd Regiment N. Y. Infantry Volunteers; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 84, cloth. Newburgh, 1899. $1.50. **4649**
Relates to Spanish-American War.

Roberts (Ellis H.) New York, the planting and growth of the Empire state; colored map. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth, gilt tops. Boston (Amer. Commonwealth Series), 1893. $2.00. **4649a**

Rockwell (Chas.) Catskill Mountains and region around, their scenery, legends and history; folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 363, cloth. New York, 1871. $1.25. **4650**

Rogers (Mary Cochrane) Rogers Rock, Lake George, March 13, 1758: battle fought on snow shoes; portraits. 8vo, pp. 66, boards. Derby, N. H., 1917. $2.25. **4651a**
Only a few copies printed privately.

Rolph (Dr. Thomas) Brief Account, together with observations made during a visit in the West Indies, and a Tour through the U. S., 1832-3; with a Statistical Account of Upper Canada. 8vo, pp. 288, original boards. Dundas, U. C., 1836. Very scarce. $10.00. **4651**
With a Supplement relating to the Indians, advice to poor emigrants, Toronto Hospital, Victoria, etc.

Sala (George Augustus) America Revisited: from Bay of New York to Gulf of Mexico, and from Lake Michigan to Pacific. Best large type edition, illustrated with nearly 400 engravings. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1883. $3.00. **4652**

Saint Nicholas Society; charter, constitution, by-laws and list of members. Plates. 12mo, pp. 95, cloth. New York, 1901. 75c. **4653**

Saratoga (N. Y.) Monument: Remarks of Edward Wemple and Samuel S. Cox in House of Representatives, 1884. 8vo, pp. 4, wrappers. N. p., n. d. 50c. **4654**

Schenectady Co. (N. Y.) History; folding colored map. 16mo, pp. 54, cloth. Schenectady, 1887. $2.50. **4655**

Schwab (John Christopher) History of the New York Property Tax, an introduction to the history of state and local finance in New York. 8vo, pp. 108, wrappers, uncut. Amer. Econ. Assn., Baltimore, 1890. $1.00. **4656**

Scientific Alliance of New York; sixth annual directory. 8vo, pp. 56, sewn. New York, 1896. 25c. **4657**

Severance (Frank H.) Old Trails on the Niagara Frontier, printed in large type on Dickinson's hand-made paper, with folded map. 8vo, pp. 270, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1903. $3.00. **4658**
Early border life in New York State and on the Canadian frontier. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of both the Indian and the White Man, the first Settlers and Trappers. One extensive chapter is devoted to the underground trails of the Fugitive Slave days. One of the most authentic and interesting volumes yet published on beginnings of the early trails which have in later years become our great highways of commerce.

Sherman (General W. T.) as College President: a Collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to life and activities of General William Tecumseh Sherman, to early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War, 1859-1861; collected and edited by Walter L. Fleming, Professor of History, Louisiana

NEW YORK.

State University; with index. Handsomely printed in Caslon type on Alexandra handmade, deckle-edged paper, with numerous portraits, facsimiles, and views. Large 8vo, pp. 399, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00. **4659**

Gen. Sherman made constantly trips to New York to buy supplies.

Shirreff (Patrick) Tour thru N. A.; with comprehensive view of Canadas and U. S. as adapted to agricultural emigration. 8vo, pp. 478, boards. Edinburgh, 1835. Scarce. $3.25. **4660**

New York, Ill., Mo., and Canada.

Sickles (Gen. D. E.) Three original autograph letters signed, dated New York, Feb. 21, 28, and March 1, 1913, written by Gen. Sickles to his comrade, A. G. Peterson, in all 9 pages closely written, 8vo; the carbon copy of a letter from a friend to Gen. Sickles to John McElrey, Esq., National Tribune, Washington, regarding newspaper articles about Gen. Sickles, 4 pp. single space typewriting; a two-column in memoriam newspaper clipping from the National Tribune regarding Gen. Sickles, together with his picture—in all 5 items. $10.00. **4661**

The three autograph letters, of intense human interest, written by General Sickles in his 92nd year, discuss quite frankly his financial straits, the estrangement between him and his fickle wife, her methods of seeking revenge, her "degenerate" son, and the fact that in his declining years his old comrades have deserted him and the newspapers are printing "lies" about him. The typewritten letter gives details regarding Gen. Sickles's affairs and asks the editor to change his attitude.

Gen. Sickles was U. S. Senator from N. Y. and distinguished himself in the battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg.

Simms (J. R.) Trappers of New York; or, biography of Nicholas Stoner and Nathaniel Foster, with anecdotes of other celebrated hunters and account of Sir Wm. Johnson. Portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 287, boards, uncut. Albany, 1871. Scarce. $4.00. **4662**

Simons (E. D.) 125th N. Y. State Volunteers, a regimental history; maps, portraits, and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 413, cloth. New York, 1888. $5.00. **4663**

Sipes (Wm. B.) Pennsylvania Railroad; its Origin, Construction, Condition and Connections; embracing Historical, Descriptive and Statistical Notices of Cities, Towns, Villages, etc., on its various lines in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Numerous full-page illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 281, half morocco. Phila., 1875. $2.00. **4664**

Slocum (General Henry Warner) In Memoriam (including his life by Col. W. F. Fox; and the extensive history of the 12th and 20th army corps by Col. Fox). Extensively illustrated with folded colored maps, numeorus photogravure and other plates and illustrations. 4to, pp. 326, cloth. Albany, 1904. $5.00. **4665**

Born at Delphi, N. Y., graduate of West Point, commanded at Bull Run, in the Peninsular Campaign, South Mountain, Antietam, Gettysburg, commanded left wing of Sherman's army in march to sea. Fox's history of the 12th and 20th corps is perhaps the most readable regimental history of these two units.

Smtih (A. P.) History of 76th Regiment N. Y. Volunteers; what it endured and accomplished; portraits. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. Cortland, 1867. $6.50. **4666**

Author's presentation copy.

Smith (Carroll E.) Pioneer Times in Onondaga Country; with very numerous illustrations, facsimiles, plans, maps, views of early buildings, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 414, cloth. Syracuse, 1904. $3.00. **4667**

A valuable historical volume on the Onondaga Country and the early border and pioneer settlements, the border blockhouse and forts, early steamboat navigation, women in pioneer times, early territorial conditions, early courts, judges and jails, etc.

Smith (M. H.) Sunshine and Shadow in New York. Plates. 8vo, pp. 718, cloth. Hartford, 1869. $1.75. **4668**

High life in N. Y.; Wall Street; Blackmailing as an art; A night with detectives; Social evil in New York; Street walkers; Houses of assignation; etc.

Smith (William) The History of the Province of New York, from the first Discovery to the Year M.DCC.XXXII., to which is annexed a Description of the Country, with a Short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, etc. First edition. 4to, maroon morocco extra, g. e., 1757. $125.00. **4669**

The folding plate of "Oswego" which is generally wanting is supplied in this copy by the same view from the "London Magazine."

Society of Friends: Proceedings of the joint committee, constituting the yearly meetings of Genessee, New York, Phila., and Baltimore for promoting civilization and improving condition of Seneca Nation of Indians. 8vo, pp. 189, half calf. Baltimore, 1847. Scarce. $5.00. **4670**

Soldiers Friend (New York City), edited by W. O. Bourne. A newspaper issued monthly, complete from Feb. 1865 (Vol. 1, No. 3), to and including Sept. 1866 (Vol. 2, No. 9)—in all 14 issues. Very scarce. $7.00. **4671**

The above run lacks October and December, 1865, Jan., March, May and Aug., 1866.

A very scarce and historically valuable Civil War soldiers' newspaper containing much otherwise inaccessible material regarding the War and Lincoln.

Sons of the Revolution in State of New York; Reports of Board of Managers, Treasurer and Historian, Dec. 4, 1908. Plates. 4to, pp. 109, wrappers. $1.00. 4672

——— Same for 1909. $1.00. 4672a

Souvenir of the Thousand Islands and River St. Lawrence; over 100 illustrations of scenery, interior and exterior views of homes, hotels, etc. Oblong 4to, cloth. Grand Rapids [c. 1880]. $1.25. 4673

Contains history of survey and division of Islands, transfer of Islands from Government to individual owners, etc.

Special Committee on Volunteering, Report, embracing complete statement of operations in filling quota of Co. of N. Y. under call of President for 500,000 men. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.25. 4674

Speeches of the Different Governors, to Legislature of New York, commencing with those of George Clinton, and continued down to present time. 8vo, pp. 247, half morocco, uncut. Albany, 1825. Scarce. $2.25. 4675

Spencer (J. W.) Submarine Great Canon of Hudson. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. 75c. 4676

Excerpt.

Spencer (Jos. W. W.) Falls of Niagara: their evolution, and varying relations to the Great Lakes; characteristics of the power and effects of its diversion; very numerous illustrations and maps, some folding. 8vo, pp. 521, cloth. Ottawa (Can. Dept. of Mines, Geol. Survey Branch), 1907. $1.75. 4677

State of Province of New York, in 1675, including observations on situation, soil, climate, water communications, boundaries, etc., by Cadwallader Colden, 1738. 4to, pp. 150, sewn. [Albany, 1850.] $1.25. 4678

An excerpt.

Statement of efforts made by Friends to effect an amicable settlement with the Orthodox, in relation to property belonging to the monthly meeting of New York. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. New York, 1833. 75c. 4679

Stebbins (Homer A.) Political history of New York. 8vo, pp. 446, wrappers, uncut. New York (Columbia Univ. Studies, vol. 55, No. 1), 1913. $3.00. 4680

Relates to reorganization of political parties in N. Y., state during early Reconstruction period of the South.

[Stephens (Ann S.)] High Life in New York; by Jonathan Slick, Esq. Plates. 12mo, pp. 300, cloth. New York, 1854. 75c. 4681

A cheap copy. Needs rebinding.

Stevenson (Jas. H.) "Boots and Saddles" history of First Volunteer Cavalry of the War, known as First N. Y. (Lincoln) Cavalry and also as the Sabre Regiment, its organization, campaigns, and battles; portrait and views. 12mo, pp. 406, cloth. Harrisburg, Pa., 1879. $6.00. 4682

Scarce.

Stone (Wm. L.) Life and Times of Red-Jacket, or Sa-Go-Ye-Wat-Ha; being a sequel to the history of the Six Nations; portrait and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 484, cloth, uncut. New York, 1841. $5.00. 4683

——— Visits to Saratoga Battle Grounds, 1780-1880; with introductions and notes. Small 4to, pp. 344, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1895. $2.00. 4684

Suffolk Co.: Papers Relating to, 1671-1764. 4to, pp. 29, sewn. Albany, 1850. $1.25. 4685

Sullivan (John) Journals of military expedition against Indians in 1779, with records of centennial celebration, prepared by Frederick Cook; engraved portraits and folding maps. Royal 8vo, pp. 594, cloth. Auburn, 1887. $4.50. 4686

Summary statement of facts on affirmation, submitted to Vice-Chancellor, in reply to bill filed in Court of Chancery, by the orthodox, against Friends, in City of New York. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. New York, 1833. 75c. 4687

Swinton (Wm.) History of the Seventh Regiment National Guard, New York. Illustrated by Thomas Nast. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1870. $1.50. 4688

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 4689

Contents: Topography of Indian Tribes; the Early Settler and the Indian; the Pequod War; Wars of the Mohegans; the Land of the Abenake; the French Occupation; King Philip's War; St. Castin's War; Queen Anne's War; Lovewell's War (Seven Years' War); Governor Shirley's War (known as the Spanish War, or Five Years' War. War of the Austrian Succession, King George's War); French and Indian War; with extensive analtyical indexes.

Apart from the great historical value and interest of this set on the early history of the New England states and the various Indian tribes of New England, the set is especially rich in material relating to New York and the early Colonies.

NEW YORK.

Sylvester (N. B.) Saratoga and Kay-ad-ros-se-ra. 8vo, pp. 52, original wrappers. Troy, 1876. $1.25. 4690

Taft (Capt. E. D.) Original autograph letter dated Hdqrs., 2nd Vol. Brig. A. P. near Culpepper C. H., Va., October 6, 1863, addressed to General Hunt. 1 page, 4to, with two extensive endorsements by R. B. Tyler and Gen. Henry I. Hunt. $10.00. 4691
Relates to promotions in the 10th N. Y. Batty. with sketch of services rendered by Chas. T. Bruens and Joseph P. Denike.

Tappan (Rev. H. P.) Spirit of Literature and Art; oration at first semi-centennial anniversary of Philomathean Society, Union College, July 25, 1848. 8vo, pp. 53, sewn. Albany, 1849. $1.25. 4692

Tawse (John) and Lyon. Report to Society in Scotland of visit to America to Native Indians; folded map. 8vo, pp. 68, boards. Edinburgh, 1839. $3.50. 4693
Describes visit among Indians of New York and Canada. with sketch of the Cherokees. Choctaws and Chickasaws of Georgia.

[Taylor (W. B., State Engineer)] Communication from, in answer to resolution of Senate relative to removal of obstructions from Hudson River; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 37, wrappers. Albany, 1863. $1.25. 4694

Thomas (Arad) Pioneer history of Orleans County, N. Y., containing account of civil divisions of western N. Y., with biographical notices of early settlers, lists of towns and country officers, with anecdotes and reminiscences, illustrating characters and customs of people. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 463, cloth. Albion, N. Y., 1871. $3.75. 4695

Thomason (A., pseudonym of Andrew Bell) Men and Things in America. 16mo, pp. 296, half calf (broken). London, 1837. $2.50. 4696
Autographed presentation copy from author.

[Thompson (M. M.)] Witches of New York, as encountered by Q. K. Philander Doesticks, P.B. 12mo, pp. 405, cloth. New York, 1859. $1.50. 4697

Thorburn (Grant) 40 years' residence in America: or doctrine of a particular providence. 12mo, pp. 264, cloth. Boston, 1834. $3.50. 4698
Relates principally to N. Y.

Todd (Wm.) 79th Highlanders N. Y. Volunteers in War of Rebellion, 1861-5; maps and views. Large 8vo, pp. 525, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1886. $3.00. 4699

Towner (Ausburn) Our country and its people: history of valley and county of Chemung (N. Y.); very numerous portraits. Thick royal 8vo, newly bound in half polished calf, gilt edges. Syracuse, 1892. $8.50. 4700
A fine copy.

Townsend (Thomas S.) Honors of Empire State in War of Rebellion. 8vo, pp. 416, cloth. New York, 1889. $1.75. 4701

Tracy (Wm.) Second annual address before Oneida Historical Society, Jan. 13, 1880. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. New York (1880). 50c. 4702

Travellers' Guide thru middle and northern states and provinces of Canada; plates. Thick 16mo, pp. 452, half morocco (rubbed). Saratoga Springs, 1834. $2.00. 4703
S. C., Va., Pa., New York, etc.

Troy (N. Y.) Daily Arena: complete from its begininng Oct. 18, 1859 to Oct. 17, 1860. 2 large vols., folio, half leather. $25.00. 4704
Roughly collated and believed to be complete.
Abraham Lincoln: the volumes contain a large amount of material relating to Lincoln and the political campaign of 1860, the slavery agitation, capture of slave vessels, secession agitation, etc.
Contains also considerable material regarding Gen. Harney and Vancouver's Island, the Kansas Constitutional Convention, Pekin and the treaty with China, etc.

Turner (O.) Pioneer history of Holland purchase of Western New York: embracing account of ancient remains, and history of pioneer settlement, reminiscences of War of 1812, origin, progress and completion of Erie Canal, etc.; portrait. Thick 8vo, pp. 666, cloth. Buffalo, 1849. $8.50. 4705

Underwood (John C., Jurist) Original autograph letter signed, dated U. S. District Court, Alexandria, Va., Oct. 17, 1863, and addressed to War Gov. Seymour of N. Y. 1 page, 4to. $5.00. 4706
A prominent N. Y. abolitionist and made famous by refusing bail to Jefferson Davis when indicted before him for treason. He was bitterly assailed for enforcing the federal laws, especially those sanctioning confiscation. The present letter relates to Thomas Dean, of the 8th N. Y. Cav.

U. S. Military Academy regulations established for organization and government of, with regulations for internal police of institution and rules and articles of war. 8vo, pp. 138, cloth. New York, 1839. Scarce. $3.00. 4707

Valentine (David T.) History of city of New York; folding maps, plans and plates. 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. New York, 1853. $3.00. 4708
Scarce.

Van Dyke (Gen. C. H.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Adj. Gen. Hillhouse, dated 1st Brig. Casey's Div. Hdqrs., 56th N. Y. V. I., June 17, 1862. 2 pages, 4to. $15.00. 4709

Relates to the appointment of I. A. Gould as 1st Lt. in Co. I, 56th N. Y. V. I.

Verplanck (Gulian C.) Lecture introductory to course of scientific lectures before Mechanics' Institute of City of New York. 8vo, pp. 28, sewn. 1833. $1.00. 4710

Volcano under the city by a volunteer special; folding map. 16mo, pp. 350, cloth. New York, 1887. $1.25. 4711

Story of the draft-riot of 1863.

Wager (D. E.) Men, Events, Lawyers, Politics and Politicians of Early Rome (N. Y.). 8vo, pp. 47, wrappers. Utica, 1879. 75c. 4712

War Department, Adjutant General's Office, Washington, Special Order No. 335, dated June 27, 1865. $1.00. 4713

This is the order consolidating the 6th, 10th, and 13th New York heavy artillery into the 6th heavy New York artillery.

Ward (F. DeW.) Churches of Rochester. Ecclesiastical history of Rochester, N. Y., narrative of rise, progress, and present condition of each religious organization, Aug. 1815 to July 1879. 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. Rochester, 1871. $5.00. 4714

Scarce.

Ware (Wm.) Sermon preached on Sunday succeeding great fire (N. Y. C.) which occurred on Dec. 16, 1835. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. New York, 1835. $1.25. 4715

Washburn (G. H.) Complete Military History and Record of the 108th Regiment, N. Y. Vols. from 1862 to 1894; portraits and plates. Imperiaal 8vo, pp. 251, cloth. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. $4.00. 4716

Washington Benevolent Society of town of Augusta and county of Oneida [N. Y.] Constitution; with the farewell address of George Washington, etc; portrait. 16mo, pp. 73, boards. Albany, 1816. Rare. $4.50. 4717

Washington (George) Official Letters to the American Congress, written during the War between the United Colonies and Great Britain. 2 vols., 8vo, old half calf, entirely uncut edges. London, 1795. Very scarce. $15.00. 4718

A very unusual copy of this scarce work, the edges being entirely uncut throughout. It is a set of the rare original edition, with the duplicate titles reading "American State Papers: a collection of original and authentic documents relative to the War between the United States and Great Britain."

Webb (Gen. Alex. S., Chief of Staff, Army of the Potomac) An original autograph letter signed, dated Feb. 7, 1865, addressed to Lt. John Egan. 1 page, 4to. $7.50. 4719

A strong endorsement of Egan's application as Col. of a N. Y. regiment.

Weise (Arthur J.) Troy's One Hundred years, 1789-1889. Plates, one folding, and numerous other illustrations. 4to, pp. 461, cloth. Troy, 1891. $2.00. 4720

Welch (Samuel M.) Home history: recollections of Buffalo, 1830-40, or fifty years service; portraits and views. Large 8vo, pp. 424, cloth (stained). Buffalo, 1891. $3.00. 4720a

Westinghouse (George) (Biographical) Tribune, by Arthur Warren; with two fine photogravure portraits. 12mo, pp. 32, bound in full morocco as new. A few copies only privately printed, without place of publication or date. [1914.] $1.50. 4721

Apart from the biographical sketch, it gives chronology of events and progress, and list of honors conferred. A native of Schoharie Co., N. Y.

Westchester, Ulster, and Dutchess Counties, Papers relating to, 1657-1782. 4to, pp. 44, sewn. [Albany, 1850.] $1.25. 4722

Whitfield (George) Biography with special reference to his labors in America, compiled by Joseph Belcher; portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 514, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.50. 4723

Founder of Calvinistic Methodists.

Whitney (J. H. E.) The Hawkins Zouaves (Ninth N. Y. V.) The Battles and Marches. 12mo, pp. 216, cloth. New York, 1866. $3.00. 4724

Who's Who in New York City and State, etc., edited by Hamersly. New York, 1905. $1.50. 4724a

Williams (Edwin) New York Annual Register for 1834 containing an almanac, civil and judicial list with political, statistical, and other information relating to N. Y. and U. S. 12mo, pp. 386, boards. New York, 1834. $1.00. 4725

——— Same for 1835. $1.00. 4726

Willis (N. Parker) Trenton Falls, picturesque and descriptive, embracing original essay of John Sherman; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 96, sewn. New York, 1868. $1.25. 4727

Wilson (Arabella M.) Disaster, Struggle, Triumph adventures of 1,000 "Boys in Blue," 1862-5 (126th Aegiment, N. Y. Volunteers); portraits and views. Large 8vo, pp. 594, cloth. Albany, 1870. $6.00. 4728

Very scarce.

NEW YORK.

Wilson (George) Unveiling of statues on façade of Chamber of Commerce of N. Y. and 135th annual banquet of Chamber, 1903; portraits. 4to, pp. 86, cloth. New York, 1903. $1.75. 4728

Wingate (Gen. Geo. W.) History of 22nd N. Y. National Guard, from organization to 1895. Map, portraits, plates. 8vo, pp. 796, cloth. New York, 1896. $3.00. 4730

Wooley (Chas.) Two Years Journal in New York and part of its Territories in America; with Introduction and Notes by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan. 8vo, pp. 97, unbound and entirely uncut. New York, 1860. $2.00. 4731

Woolston (Howard Brown) Study of population of Manhattanville. 8vo, pp. 158, wrappers. New York (Columbia Univ. Vol. 35, No. 2), 1909. Out of print and scarce. $1.50. 4732

[Worth (Gorham A.)] Random recollections of Albany, 1800 to 1808. 8vo, pp. 58, sewn. Albany, 1849. $1.50. 4733

See also Conn.; Wansey—Ky.; Western Jl.—La.; Voyage—Md.; Forman—Mass.; Jackson, Purcell, Smith—Mich.; Carver, Colton—Ohio; Slocum Genealogy—Pa.; Crown Collection, Gates, Hawley, Linschoten, Sutcliff, Van Campen, Wimer—R. I.; Johnson.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Abbott (A. O.) Prison life in South: at Richmond, Macon, Savannah, Charlestown, Columbia, Charlotte, Raleigh, Goldsborough, and Andersonville, 1864 to 1865; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 374, cloth. New York, 1866. $1.50. 4734

——— Same, half red morocco. New York, 1865. $2.00. 4735

Act for granting Liberty to carry Rice from His Majesty's Province of Carolina in America directly to any part of Europe southward of Cape Finisterre, in ships built in and belonging to Great Britain, and navigated according to Law. Printed in black letter, folio, sewn. London, 1730. $4.50. 4736

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Bidgood. The First Explorations of the Trans-Alleghany Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674. Facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 4737

Deals quite extensively with North Carolina.

American's Guide: comprising Declaration of Independence, articles of confederation, constitution of U. S., and constitutions of several states composing Union. 12mo, pp. 402, mottled calf. Phila., 1833. $1.75. 4738

Contains Constitution of North Carolina.

Ammen (D.) Atlantic Coast. 12mo, pp. 283, cloth. New York, 1883. $1.00. 4739

Containing some interesting material relating to operations on North Carolina coast.

Andrews (Sidney) South since War, travel and observation in Georgia and Carolinas. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. Boston, 1866. $1.50. 4740

Atkinson (Thomas, Bishop of N. C.) Christian Duty in Present Time of Trouble: sermon preached at St. James Church, Wilmington, N. C. 8vo, pp. 14, boards. Wilmington, 1861. $1.00. 4741

Very scarce.

Bartram (Wm.) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, Cherokee Country, extensive Territories of Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and Country of Choctaws; soil and natural productions, manners of Indians etc. Engraved portrait, folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 550, original boards. London, 1792. Scarce. $21.00. 4742

A very choice copy entirely uncut in the original boards.

Although Bartram was a naturalist, he neglected nothing which would add to common stock of human knowledge. He not only offers us pictures of Indian life, and sketches of striking peculiarities of tribes he visited, but he gives us tables of names and localities of numerous towns of populous nations of Creeks and Cherokees. Fifty-three villages of first, and forty-five of the latter, are enumerated and named.

Benton (Hon. Jacob) of New Hampshire. Speech of: in House of Reps., 1868. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Washington [1868]. 75c. 4743

Relates to N. Carolina and the South.

Boynton (Charles B.) History of Navy during Rebellion. Portraits and many fine plates (some colored). 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1868. $6.50. 4744

Includes operations on North Carolina Coast.

Branch (Gen. Lawrence O'B.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Headquarters First Division, Kinston, April 2, 1862, addressed to War Gov. Clark of N. C. 7 closely written pages, folio. $40.00. 4745

A very important historical document being private letter giving important details of the Confederate defeat at the Battle of Newbern, N. C. The letter is written to justify and vindicate himself from Col. Sinclair's official report that Branch's negligence caused the Confederate defeat. He characterizes Sinclair as "a well scared coward" and develops the political and personal enmity between himself and Sinclair.

——— Another, dated Healquarters, District of Pamlico, Newbern, Jan. 13, 1862. 4 pp., 4to. $50.00. 4746

A most interesting historical document reporting in detail his various preparations for the defense of Newbern, his shortage of ammunition on account of which lack his troops have had no practice, he fears the fall of Newbern and is prepared for a desperate fight at the wharves. He reports that he will never surrender until Newbern has been burned over his head.

——— Another, dated at Headquarters, South Brigade Light Division, on the Chickahominy River, June 8, 1862, addressed to War Gov. of N. C. 3 pp., 4to. $21.00. 4747

A very interesting letter written from his Camp on the Chickahominy River, Va., regarding casualty lists, refuting the false reports of the Adjutant of Col. Lee's regiment. In the letter he develops his animosity and nonresponsibility to the state, his allegiance being to the Confederate States Government. He shows how depleted his regiments are by hard service and requests N. C. to fill the gaps by conscription, etc.

——— Another, dated Newbern, Feb. 24, 1862, addressed to War Gov. Clark of N. C. 4 very closely written pages, 4to. $60.00. 4748

A most important historical document giving extensive details regarding the defense of Newbern. Indicates to Gov. Clark his actions, describes in detail steps taken for the protection of the N. C coast, censures Gen. Hill, etc.

Brown (W. W.) Negro in American Rebellion. Portrait. 12mo, pp. 396, half roan. Boston, 1880. $1.50. 4749

Siege of Washington, N. C., etc.

Brownlow (Wm. G.) The Great Iron Wheel Examined; or, its false spokes extracted; an exhibition of Elder Graves, its builder; portrait and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 331, cloth. Nashville, 1856. $1.25. 4750

Contains much relating to North Carolina, Baptists, Methodism and Presbtyerianism.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4751

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cartland (F. G.) Southern Heroes, or Friends in War Time. Intro. by B. F. Trueblood. Portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 501. Cambridge, 1895. $2.50. 4752

Containing much relating to North Carolina.

Catesby (Mark) Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing figures of birds, beasts, fishes, insects, and plants, particularly forest trees, shrubs, and other plants not hitherto described, or very incorrectly figured by authors; with descriptions in English and French; revised by Edwards. With large colored map and 220 beautifully colored plates. 2 vols., folio, full mottled calf extra. London, 1754. $125.00. 4753

An exceptionally fine and clean copy of best edition of this excessively rare and most valuable work, with unusually brilliant impressions of plates. Of this edition Lowndes says "plates are colored with superior care."

"Catesby, after having lived in Virginia, from 1712 to 1719, studying its natural history, returned to England when he was induced to take another voyage to America, for express purpose of collecting and describing its natural productions. The fruit of his voyage was this natural history of Carolina, perhaps most curious and elegant performance of its kind that has anywhere appeared in Europe."

Champlin (John D., Jr.) Young Folk's History of War for Union. Many portraits, plates (some colored), maps, etc. Thick 8vo, pp. 605, cloth. New York, 1881. $1.50. 4754

North Carolina in Civil War.

Confederate Military History; library of Confederate States History, written by distinguished men of South, and edited by Gen. C. A. Evans of Georgia. Portraits, maps and illustrations. 12 vols., 8vo, half roan. Atlanta, Ga., 1899. $16.00. 4755

Cheap set lacking frontispiece to Vol. 1.
The whole of volume four relates to North Carolina.

Constitutions of United States, according to latest amendments: to which are prefixed Declaration of Independence, Federal Constitution, with amendments and farewell address of George Washington; portrait. 12mo, pp. 523, old calf. Gettysburg, 1811. Very scarce. $5.00. 4756

Contains Constitution of North Carolina.

Cooper (Lieut. A.) In and Out of Rebel Prisons. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 335, cloth. Oswego, 1888. $2.00. 4757

Plymouth, N. C.

Cox (Samuel S.) Union—Disunion—Reunion. Three Decades of federal legislation. 1855-1885. Personal and historical memories of events preceding, during, and since

NORTH CAROLINA.

American Civil War, involving slavery and secession, emancipation and reconstruction, with sketches of prominent actors during these periods. Numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 726, cloth. Providence, 1888. $3.25. 4758

Containing much relating to North Carolina, including convention and ordinance of secession; operations on coast of; provisional government; slavery abolished; constitution formed and ratified; bribery and peculation; restoration to full federal relation, etc.

Currie (James) Account of remarkable effects of shipwreck on mariners; with experiments and observations on influence of immersion in fresh and salt water, hot and cold, on powers of human body. 4to, pp. 25, sewn. N. p., 1792. $1.50. 4759

An excerpt. The men were residents of North Carolina.

Davis (Jefferson) Short History of Confederate States; portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 505, cloth. New York, 1890. $3.00. 4760

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765. A study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative. Facsimile of manuscripts. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 4761

Ellison (Thomas) Slavery and Secession in America, Historical and Economical. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 387, cloth. London [1861]. $1.75. 4762

Garland (Samuel, Confederate General). Original autograph letter signed, dated Camp of Third Brigade, 3rd Division, June 11, 1862, addressed to his sister. 4 closely written pages, folio. $20.00. 4763

A long and most interesting private letter giving details of the death and career of Capt. Meem, details regarding his new brigade, the scarcity of supplies at Richmond, the enemy's delay is dangerous, signifying strong earthworks to fall back upon when we whip them. Above letter written near Richmond where Garland was in command of a brigade comprising the 5th N. C., 24th Va., 23rd N. C., 38th Va., 2nd Fla. and 2nd Miss.

Gatlin (Gen. Richard C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Dept. of N. C., Goldsboro, Jan. 20, 1862, addresesd to War Gov. Clark of N. C. 1 p., 4to. $30.00. 4764

An important historical document showing the great difficulties of obtaining supplies, friction between Gatlin and the N. C. railroad, the difficulties of transportating freight thereover, etc.

Gatlin, a citizen of N. C., graduate of West Point.

——— Another, addressed to Henry T .Clark, Governor of N. C., dated Headquarters, Department of N. C., Goldsboro, Feb. 20, 1862. 1 p., 4to. $15.00. 4765

An interesting historical document reporting to Governor of N. C. movement of Federal War Vessels in the Sounds, especially the mouth of the Roanoke and Chowan Rivers.

Gen. Gatlin was Major in the Mexican War. Graduate of West Point. On the outbreak of the Civil War he resigned his commission to join the Confederate States.

Gibbes (Dr. R. W.) Documentary History of American Revolution, consisting of letters and papers relating to contest of liberty, chiefly in South Carolina, 1781-1782. 8vo, pp. 288, cloth. Columbia, 1853. Scarce. $5.00. 4766

Comprises a valuable and interesting collection of 302 official and private letters, etc., written during the war by such distinguished men as Gen. Harry Lee; Hampton; Naah. Greene; J. Rutledge; Swinton; Wayne; Marion, and numerous others. It also gives a full account of the battle of Eutaw, and exchanges of prisoners, etc.

Greene (Chas. S.) "Photograph of our old life:" sparks from the camp fire and truthful account of prison pens of Dixie, etc.; facsimile, map, and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 528, newly bound by Riviere in half calf, gilt top. Phila., 1889. $6.50. 4767

Fine copy.

Hariot (Thomas) Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia, first printed at London in 1588, now reproduced after De Bry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. Small 4to, pp. 178, Roxburghe, as new. London, 1893. $3.50. 4768

The above is the beautiful reprint made in London in 1893, which reproduces the many quaint and curious plates, and map. It is entirely out of print and becoming scarce, as only a small number were printed.

It records contemporaneously the history of the first English settlement in the U. S., established by Sir Walter Raleigh, and its failure. Virginia at that time covered all of the country North of Florida and South of Labrador.

Contains much relating to slavery.

Hawkins (Wm. G.) Lunsford Lane; or, Another Helper fro mNorth Carolina; portrait. 12mo, pp. 305, cloth. Boston, 1853. $1.50. 4769

Henderson (Archibald) Origin of the Regulation in N. C. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Excerpt Amer. Hist. Review, Jan., 1916. $1.00. 4770

Hill (Gen. Daniel H.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Yorktown, Va., July 17, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Ellis of N. C. 2 closely written pages, folio. $17.50. 4771

A very interesting historical document regarding his appointment as Brig. Gen. with permission to retain command of 1st N. C. Regt. Refers to Col. Pender's Regt., to the spread of measles

in camp, the lack of medical supplies, the terrible lack of utensils so that they have nothing but sticks on which to toast their meat and are compelled to roast their coffee on spades, etc.

——— Another dated Yorktown, Va., June 26, 1861, addressed to Hon. J. W. Osborne. 1 page, 4to. $12.50. 4772

Relates to relief of N. C. Military Institute, of which Hill was formerly supt., also non-recognition by Confederate states of his appointment. An indignant protest in which he offers to leave the field, is willing to submit to any personal indignity, but as representative of the State his position should be recognized by the Confederate States Govt.

Holmes (Gen. Theophilus H.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Goldsboro, April 22, 1862, addressed to War Gov. Clark of N. C. 2 pages, 4to. $25.00. 4773

An important historical document relating to the unfavorable attitude toward conscription, army desertions, the impressing of arms, the feint made by the federals at Albemarle sound, the strategy of McCleland, the impending attack by Burnside, etc.

[Hudson (H. N.)] Chaplain's Campaign with Gen. Butler. 8vo, pp. 66, wrappers. New York, 1865. $1.25. 4774

Privately printed. Autographed presentation copy from author to Benson J. Lossing.

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4775

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

James (Horace) Annual report of superintendent of negro affairs in North Carolina, 1864, with appendix containing history and management of freedmen in this department to June, 1865. 8vo, pp. 64, wrappers. Boston [1865]. $1.75. 4776

Johnson (Capt. Charles) History of the Pyrates from their first rise and settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny; also, of Captains Martel, Vane, Racken, Low, Smith, Kidd, Fly, etc., and their several crews; the natural hatred and cruelty of the inhabitants to all Whites; their Laws, Manners, Customs, Government and Religion; of the Tryal and Execution of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers. Collected from Journals of Pyrates, brought away by a Person who was taken by, and forced to live with them 12 years. With the scarce maps and plates in perhaps almost unique condition, namely as clean and crisp as when first published. 2 vols., 8vo, paneled calf. London, 1726. $120.00. 4777

A remarkably fine, clean, tall and crisp copy of this most curious and entertaining work. The operations of these various pirates covered the complete Atlantic Coast from Newfoundland to the Northern Shores of Brazil. The volumes are full of curious and quaint information regarding the Natives and their conditions, the dare devil risks assumed by the pirates, their cruelties, captures of prizes, stratagem, etc. The volumes contain much curious early information on Nova Scotia, Maine, the Massachusetts Colony, the Dutch settlements at New York, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the West Indies and Central America.

Johnson (Edward A.) School history of negro race in America, 1619 to 1890, with introduction as to origin of race; and short sketch of Liberia. 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. Chicago, 1891. $1.75. 4778

King (Edw.) The Great South: Record of journeys in La., Texas, Mo., Ark., Miss., Ala., Ga., Fla., S. C., N. C., Ky., Tenn., Va., and Mo.; map and very numerous full-page and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. 808. Hartford, 1875. $3.75. 4779

——— The Southeren States; Record of Journeys in La., Texas, Mo., Ark., Miss., Ala., Ga., Fla., S. C., N. C., Ky., Tenn., Va., and Mo.; map and very numerous full-page and other illustrations. 3 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. London, 1875. $5.00. 4780

The two titles above are the same work, under different titles. The later is the best edition.

Lane (Col. James H., of 28th N. C. V.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., 28th Wilmington, N. C., Oct. 18, 1861, addressed to Gen. J. G. Martin. 1 page, 4to. $15.00. 4781

An interesting letter urging that they do not force upon his men old arms. "We prefer waiting to lugging such useless masses of wood and metal about with us." Unless proper arms can be supplied, he preferred to disband the regiment.

Lane (Wm. R., Confederate War Tax Official) Original autograph letter signed, dated from War Tax Office, Goldsboro, N. C., Dec. 16, 1864, addressed to Senator W. T. Dortch, 2 pp., 4to. $3.50. 4782

The letter makes recommendations in regard to the pending tax bill and the necessity for the employment of a larger number of deputies and increased pay for postmasters.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Lanman (Chas.) Letters from the Alleghany Mountains. 12mo, pp. 198, cloth, uncut. New York, 1849. $1.75. 4783
Contents: The Cherokees of Carolina; The Valley of Virginia; Cherokee Customs; etc.

Lucas (Samuel) Charters of the Old English Colonies in America, with introduction and notes. 8vo, pp. 143, original boards, uncut. London, 1850. Scarce. $3.75. 4784
Proprietary charters of the Carolinas.

Macfarlane (James) Coal-Regions of America: their topography, geology and development; maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 712, cloth. New York, 1877. $3.75. 4785
Triassic coal fields of North Carolina.

Macrae (David) The Americans at home: pen and ink sketches of American men, manners, and institutions. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1870. $4.50. 4786
American women, Stonewall Jackson, North Carolina, Confederate navy and cavalry, negro domination, peculiarities, influence of slavery on christianity, etc., Va., New England, etc.

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Allegheny Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the upper Carolinas, 1802-1803, by Francois A. Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites. With portraits, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4787

Morse (Jedidiah) American Geography; or views of present situation of U. S., their boundaries, mountains, lakes, etc.; account of war and description of Kentucky, western territory and Vermont, etc.; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 555, old calf (newly rebacked). London, 1792. $2.50. 4788
Best edition. Relates to N. and S. Carolina.

North Carolina: Eight items as below. Price for the lot, $5.00. 4789
Comprises six letters picked up after the battle of Gettysburg; two inspection reports; 1 confederate frank envelope; order to Paymaster Doran of the Federal Navy to turn over to Capt. Rootes of Va. Navy Federal Funds, dated Navy Yard, Gosport, April 23, 1861; General Orders issued by Gen. Peck Nos. 28 and 32, regarding battle of Newbern, N. C., and free schools for colored children; receipt for arms, haversacks, etc., issued at Orange Court House, N. C.; receipt for $2,000 for Commissary Dept.; confederate pass to ride in an ambulance; etc.

——— in the War, 1861-5; Five Points in the Record of; report of the Committee appointed by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Society, 1904. Numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 79, wrappers. Goldsboro, 1904. 75c. 4790

O'Connell (J. J.) Catholicity in the Carolinas and Georgia: leaves of its history; portrait. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, n. d. $3.50. 4791

Olmsted (F. L.) Journey in Seaboard Slave States, with remarks on their economy. Woodcuts. 12mo, pp. 739, new half buckram. New York, 1856. $3.50. 4792
Contains long chapter relating to N. Car.

Peck (Gen. John D.) Two original autograph letters, one dated from Hdqrs., Dept. of the East, N. Y., March 13, 1865, the other from Syracuse, N. Y., Feb. 14, 1866, one page 8vo and 2 pages 4to, respectively. Both are addressed to Benson J. Lossing, the historian, and furnish information requested by Lossing for use in his history of the Civil War, regarding operations of the army of Suffolk and the army of N. C. during 1863 and 1864. The two documents, $7.50. 4793
Peck was born at Manlius, N. Y., a graduate of West Point. He made a brilliant defense of Suffolk against a superior force under Longstreet.

Pettigrew (Gen. James J.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Sullivan's Island, April 4, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault, 3 pp., 8vo. $15.00. 4794
An interesting letter relating to supplies and ammunition and the unnecessary waste thereof, etc. Pettigrew commanded the 12th N. C. regiment.

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South. With facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 4795
Affords the best insight into the general life of the South as a whole, which has thus far been attempted.—*American Historical Review.*

Ralph (Julian) Dixie; or Southern Scenes and Sketches; numerous illustrations, mostly full page. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. New York, 1896. $2.00. 4796
Charleston and Carolinas, etc.

Raper (Chas. L.) North Carolina: Study in English Colonial Government. 8vo, pp. 273, cloth. N. Y., 1904. As new. $2.00. 4796a

Sanders (George N., of C. S. Navy Department) Two original autograph letters signed relating to Col. McRae's Conspiracy, the one dated from C. S. Navy Dept., Richmond, Dec. 3, 1862, the other from 8 Austen Friars, London, July 16, 1863, both addressed to War Gov. Vance of Va., 1 page, 4to and 1 folio. The two letters, $30.00. 4797
Two exceedingly interesting historical documents, the one relating to bonding of Col. McRae

as Purchasing Agent for the C. S. Navy Dept., the second relating to his conspiracy in which his actions are characterized as the most perverse, destructive, wanton and corrupt of the present day, stating also the steps taken to prevent delivery of further goods upon his orders, the notice given to the English capitalists who were advancing funds to the C. S. A., etc.

Scales (Gen. A. M.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Petersburg, Oct. 19, 1864, addressed to War Gov. Vance of N. C., 3 pp., 4to. $17.50. 4798
A long and confidential letter showing the great difficulty of properly clothing the Confederate army. On the back of this letter Gov. Vance has penciled the outline of reply to be made and marked letter to be filed private. Scales was a native of N. C., and active in state politics.

Scott (Joseph) Geographical Dictionary of U. S.: description of each State; population, number of acres, soil, productions, natural curiosities, various climates, rivers, lakes, mineral springs, mountains, manufactures, trade, commerce, etc. With account of Ind., Mich., La. Territories, etc.; with map of U. S. mounted on linen. 8vo, handsomely bound in half crushed levant morocco. Phila., 1805. $17.50. 4799
Contains long description of North Carolina and its towns.

Sherman's Historical Raid, the Memoirs in light of the Record by H. V. Boynton. 8vo, pp. 276, cloth. Cincinnati, 1875. $1.50. 4800
Relates partly to North Carolina.

Sikes (Enoch W.) Transition of North Carolina from Colony to Commonwealth; map. 8vo, pp. 866, wrappers, uncut. Baltimore (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies, Nos. 10-11), 1898. $1.00. 4801

Soldiers' Memorial Society: report of Miss Bell at Harker's Island, N. C., and extracts from reports of schools at Richmond. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Boston, circa 1868. $1.25. 4802

Stephens (A. H.) Constitutional View of War between the States, etc.; frontispiece. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Phila. (1868). $5.00. 4803

Taliaferro (H. E.) Fisher's River Scenes and Characters. With illustrations by John M'Lenan. 12mo, pp. 269, cloth. New York, 1859. $1.75. 4804
Relates to N. C.

Whiting (Gen. Wm. H. C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Wilmington, Sept. 26, 1864, addressed to War Gov. Vance of N. C. 2 closely written pages, large 4to. $30.00. 4805
A very important historical document, being a confidential letter detailing the defense of Wilmington, the need for more troops, men and negroes. Vance had expressed lack of confidence in Whiting; Whiting gives full details and marks the letter "confidential as containing special information." He also offers to relinquish his command and aid any one capable. He adds: "Even Napoleon or Lee must have troops to save Wilmington."

See also Fla.; Martyn—Ga.; O'Connell—La.; Du Pratz, Voyage—Mass.; Jackson—Miss.; Address, Whiting—N. Y.; Burton, Janson—Pa.; Finch, Linschoten—R. I.; Johnson—South Carolina—Tenn.; Ramsey—Va.; Chalmers, Gates, Operations.

NORTH DAKOTA.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4806
The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Custer (Eliz. B.) "Boots and Saddles" or life in Dakota with General Custer; map and portrait. 12mo, pp. 312, cloth. New York, 1885. First edition. $1.50. 4807

Ingham (G. Thomas) Digging Gold among the Rockies or exciting adventures of wild camp life in Leadville, Black Hills, and the Gunnison Country; numerous illustrations. Thick 12mo, pp. 508, cloth. Phila. [1880]. $3.75. 4808

Jackson (Helen) A Century of Dishonor; sketch of U. S. Government's dealings with some of the Indian Tribes. 12mo, pp. 514, cloth. Boston, 1895. $2.50. 4809
Much on the Delawares, Cheyennes, Nez Perces, Sioux, Poncas, Cherokees, etc.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 4810
Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains descrip-

NORTH DAKOTA.

tion of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, La Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. **4810a**

Matthews (Washington) Ethnography and Philology of Hidatsa Indians. 8vo, pp. 239, cloth. Washington, 1877. $1.75. **4811**

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates; in all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. **4812**

The most complete English translation: gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River Valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition. Much relating to North Dakota.

North Dakota: A complete set of the Biennial Reports of the State Engineer from their beginning in 1904 to 1914 inclusive. There are numerous illustrations showing waterways, timber lands, irrigation, drainage, etc. 6 vols., 8vo, in the original wrappers. Bismarck, 1904-1914. $5.00. **4813**

——— State Historical Society Collections, Vol. 1. 8vo, pp. 500, cloth. Bismarck, 1906. $4.50. **4814**

Roberts (Thomas P.) Report of Reconnaissance of Missouri River in 1872; numerous folding maps. 8vo, pp. 56, cloth. Washington, 1875. $3.00. **4815**

Robertson (James A., editor) Louisiana under Rule of Spain, France, and U. S., 1785-1807; Social, Economic, and Political Conditions of Territory represented in Louisiana Purchase. Translated or transcribed from original manuscripts; with colored map of territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. **4816**

Walker (J. E.) Campaigns of General Custer in the North-West, and the Surrender of Sitting Bull. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 139, original wrappers. New York, 1881. $1.25. **4817**

Wheeler (Olin D.) Wonderland 1904, descriptive of the Northwest. Extensively illustrated and colored map. Sm. 4to, pp. 116, wrappers. St. Paul, 1904. 75c. **4818**

Contents: Haunts of Wild Game; Lignite Coal Area in N. Dak.; Yellowstone Park; Irrigation in Northwest and Travels of Lewis and Clark.

See also Ore.; Wright (G. F.).

OHIO.

Abbott (John S. C.) History of state of Ohio from discovery of the great valley to present time, including narratives of early explorations, struggles between France and England for possession of valley, war with Indians, etc.; numerous portraits, plates, etc. 8vo, pp. 876, newly bound in red buckram, leather label. Detroit, 1875. $7.50. **4819**

Acts of a general nature, enacted, revised, and ordered to be reprinted at first session of 29th general assembly of State of Ohio. Thick 8vo, full sheep. Columbus, 1831. $2.50. **4820**

Adams (Seymour W., late pastor, First Baptist Church) Memoir, edited by J. P. Bishop. Portrait. 16mo, pp. 237, cloth. Cleveland, 1866. Scarce. $2.00. **4821**

Akers (Wm. J.) Cleveland Schools in 19th Century; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 440, cloth. Cleveland, 1901. $1.75. **4822**

Presentation copy.

Albach (Jas. R.) Annals of the West; Events in Western States and Territories from Discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1856. 8vo, pp. 1016, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1857. $6.00. **4823**

Considerable matter relating to Ohio.

Album of the Western Reserve Centennial pub. under auspices of the woman's department. Oblong 4to, pp. 279, cloth. Cleveland, 1896. $1.50. **4824**

A collection of photographs of Cleveland's prominent citizens and public buildings.

American Adventure by Land and Sea: shipwrecks, adventures at home and abroad, Indian captivities. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1900. $1.25. **4825**

Relates particularly to the old Northwest.

Antietam; Report of the Ohio Antietam Battlefield Commission. Numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 158, cloth. Springfield, 1904. $1.25. **4826**

Antrim (Joshua) History of Champaign and Logan Counties (Ohio) from their first settlement; portraits. 12mo, pp. 460, cloth. Bellefontaine, 1872. Very scarce. $12.50. **4827**

Ashburn (Joseph N.) History of 86th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. $3.00. **4828**

Of the above volume 250 copies were privately printed for the author. Four copies remain for sale. A well and interestingly prepared regimental history, with a complete roster.

Ashe (Thomas) Travels in America, 1806, for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Allegheny and Monongahela, Ohio and Mississippi, and to ascertain the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity. The very rare original and best edition. 3 vols., 12mo, newly and beautifully bound in half morocco extra, full gilt edges. London, 1808. $45.00. **4829**

An unusually choice and clean set of the best edition of this very scarce work. The present copy includes the scarce appendix, giving the early settlements along the various rivers and the distance in miles, which was omitted entirely from the reprint.

These travels relate to Pa., N. Y., Ohio, Ill., Ky., La., Miss., Va., Del., etc.

Ashland (Ohio) Directory, 1906. 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. Norwalk, 1906 . $1.50. **4830**

——— Same for 1911. 8vo, pp. 196, cloth. Ashland, 1911. As new. $1.50. **4831**

Ashley (Hon. James M., of Ohio) Orations and Speeches, edited by Benj. W. Arnett, being souvenir from Afro-American League of Tenn., to James M. Ashley; portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1894. $2.50. **4832**

Presentation copy from J. M. Ashley. Relates to slavery, the reconstruction period and Lincoln.

Ashtabula Co. Atlas for 1905. A series of 40 large toned maps and plates and numerous portraits and views and including historical sketches of each township, etc. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Ashtabula, 1905. Pub. at $20.00. $7.50. **4833**

Fine copy, as new.

——— History of, with biographical sketches of pioneers and most prominent men; map and numerous illustrations. Folio, pp. 256, half leather (rubbed), gilt edges. Phila., 1878. Pubd. at $20.00. $7.50. **4834**

Ashtabula Sentinal (Jefferson, Ohio), weekly issue, 136 Civil War and Lincoln issues as below. $34.00. **4834a**

Comprises January 10 to December 25, 1856, October 6, 1859, January 9 to December 25, 1861, August 2 and September 13, September 27 to October 25, November 8, 15, 1865, and supplements of January 9, February 27 and March 20, 1861, also from April 20 to September 12, 1861.

A scarce Ohio newspaper full of material regarding Northern sentiment in regard to slavery and the war.

Atlas of Industries along Pennsylvania Railroad Lines. Colored maps. Royal 4to, pp. 56, wrappers. Philadelphia (1894). 75c. **4835**

Atwater (Caleb) Account of explorations along the Ohio River; with map and 3 plates. 8vo, pp. 148, original sheep. Cincinnati, 1836. Scarce. $9.00. **4836**

——— Writings; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 408, old calf. Columbus, 1833. $5.00. **4837**

Includes Description of Antiquities discovered in the Western Country and Remarks made on tour to Prairie du Chien, thence to Washington City, 1829.

Audubon and his Journals: by Maria R. Audubon; with zoological and other notes by Elliott Coues; portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. London, 1898. $5.50. **4839**

Much of interest relating to Ohio.

Aynge (G. A.) The Death of Tecumseh. 12mo, pp. 76, original boards, uncut. Dartmouth, 1821. Very rare. $10.00. **4840**

Also gives brief description of the settlement of the Moravians.

Baldwin (John D.) Ancient America, in Notes on American Archæology. Plates and woodcuts. 12mo, pp. 299, cloth, uncut. London, 1872. $2.25. **4841**

Mound Builders of Ohio, etc.

Baltimore and Ohio Southwestern Railway Co.; First Annual Reports of President and Directors to Stockholders. 4to, wrappers. 1894. 75c. **4842**

Bauder (Levi F., First Sgt., Co. B, 7th O. V. I.) Two long and exceedingly interesting original autograph letters relating to the rescue of the 5th Conn. V. I. flag—in fact, giving a full narrative of all particulars connected therewith, together with a map of the battlefield of Cedar Mountain corrected by Sgt. Bauder to illustrate the details covered in the letters. Pp. 5, 4to, dated Dec. 4, 1912. $7.50. **4842a**

A well written account refuting published statements.

Bayard (Mr.) Speech on bill received from Senate entitled "An Act to repeal certain acts respecting organization of courts of U. S." 8vo, pp. 34, sewn. Washington, 1802. $1.00. **4843**

Relates to Ohio, Ky., Tenn., Va., etc.

OHIO.

Bellefontaine: History of First Presbyterian Church of Bellefontaine, Ohio, and Addresses at 35th anniversary of Rev. George L. Kalb. Numerous portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 278, cloth. Bellefontaine, 1900. $1.25. 4844

Belmont County (Ohio) Centennial history compiled by A. T. McKelvey; very numerous portraits and views. 4to, pp. 834, full morocco (rubbed), gilt edges. Chicago, 1903. Pub'd at $15.00 net. $7.50. 4845

Bench and Bar of Ohio; compendium of history and biography ed. by Reed, Randall, and Greve; profusely illustrated with steel plate and halftone engravings. 2 vols., roy. 8vo, handsomely bound in full morocco, inside gold borders, gilt edges. Chicago, 1897. A fine set. $10.50. 4846

Bering (John A.) and Thos. Montgomery. History of 48th Ohio Vet. Vol. Inf., giving complete account of regiment, its capture, prison life, etc. Sm. 12mo, pp. 299, cloth. Hillsboro, 1880. Scarce. $7.50. 4847

Only a limited number printed privately.

Bible in the Public Schools: Arguments in case of John D. Minor et al. versus Board of Education of Cincinnati et al. before Superior Court, Cincinnati, with opinions and decisions of Court. 8vo, pp. 420, cloth. Cincinnati, 1870. $3.50. 4848

Bickham (Wm. D.) From Ohio to Rocky Mountains. Editorial correspondence of the Dayton (Ohio) Journal. 12mo, pp. 178, cloth. Dayton, 1879. $1.75. 4849

Bierce (L. V.) Historical Reminiscences of Summit County. 16mo, pp. 156, cloth. Akron, 1854. $7.50. 4850

An unusually fine copy of this very scarce work.

Bill (Ledyard) Original autograph letter dated from New York, Feb. 2, 1867, addressed to Benson J. Lossing, the historian, enclosing an extensive account of the life of Lt. Horace H. Bill. 7 pp., 4to. $10.00. 4851

Bill was U. S. Marshal for Northern Ohio under Pres. Lincoln and later a member of the famous 8th Ohio Vol. Inf. The biographical sketch is an extensive one, only part was used by Lossing in his history. Accompanying the document is an original pen and ink drawing of Bill's sword and belt.

Biographical Annals of Ohio, 1902-3; handbook of government and institutions of Ohio compiled by F. E. Scobey and B. L. McElroy. Vol. 1. Numerous portraits. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 916, cloth. N. p., 1903. $2.50. 4852

Biographical Cyclopaedia and portrait gallery with historical sketch of Ohio; illustrated with numerous fine steel engravings. 3 vols., 4to, full morocco gilt, gilt edges. Cincinnati, 1883. Published at $30.00 net for $12.50. 4853

——— Same; numerous steel portraits. 6 vols., 4to, full morocco, gilt edges. Cincinnati, 1887. Pubd $48.00. $12.50. 4853a

A cheap set, the joints of some of the volumes being broken and one volume needs rebinding.

Bird (Miss Isabella) Englishwoman in America. 12mo, pp. 471, cloth. London, 1856. $2.00. 4854

Trip through New York, Ky., Ohio, Ill., etc.

Bishop (Nathaniel H.) Four Months in a Sneak-Box; a Boat Voyage of 2,600 miles down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and along the Gulf of Mexico. Maps, plates and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 334, cloth. Boston (1879). $2.50. 4855

Blaine (James G.) Twenty Years of Congress, from Lincoln to Garfield with Events which led to the Political Revolution of 1860. Folding map and engraved portraits. 2 large and thick vols., 8vo, cloth. Norwich, 1884. $3.50. 4856

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 4857

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Blake (Sophia Jex) Visit to some American Schools and Colleges. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. London, 1867. $1.75. 4858

Oberlin, Hillsdale, Antioch, etc.

Blanchard (Rufus) Discovery and Conquests of Northwest, including Early History of Chicago, Detroit, Vincennes, St. Louis, Ft. Wayne, Prairie du Chien, Marietta, Cincinnati, Cleveland, etc.; and Incidents of Pioneer Life in the Region of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi Valley. Maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 519, cloth. Chicago, 1880. $3.75. 4859

Bolton (Chas. E.) Memorial Sketch by Sarah K. Bolton; portraits and views, 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. Cambridge, 1907. $1.75 4860

Only a few copies privately printed.

Bouquet Expedition: [Smith (Williams)] Relation Historique de L'expedition, contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, 1764, commandee par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet; contenant ses Transactions avec les Indiens, relativement a la delivrance des Prisonniers & aux Preliminaries de la Paix: avec Recit de la Campagne precedente de l'an 1763, & de la Bataille de Bushy-Run; methode de former des Establissemens sur la Frontiere: details concernant la contree des Indiens: avec une liste de nations, conbattans, villes, distances, & diverses routes; traduit par C. G. F. Dumas. **The First Amstedam edition** with the four large folded, and beautifully engraved maps and plans by Thos. Hutchins, and the plate by West. 8vo, pp. 178, full morocco. Amsterdam, 1769. $25.00. **4861**

A remarkably fine copy of this rare work. It is a clean and tall copy throughout, and the maps are in remarkably fine condition.

Narrates the details of the first victory, gained over Indian forces by English troops, after the savages had been taught the use of fire-arms. Nearly twenty years elapsed before the whites gained another, during which period they suffered such dreadful defeats in thirteen battles at the hands of the Indians, that the blood thickens with horror at their narration. Col. Bouquet, by his judicious arrangements, first laid down the plan, in following which Gen. Wayne secured the same result.—*Field.*

Brackenbridge (H. M.) Recollections of Persons and Places in the West. 12mo, pp. 332, cloth. Philadelphia, 1868. $3.50. **4862**

Principally the old Northwest Territory.

———**Voyage up Missouri River, 1811:** also Francere's Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America, 1811-1814, or the First American Settlement on the Pacific; edited by Thwaites, with facimiles and views. Large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **4863**

Bradbury (John) Travels in the Interior of America in 1809-1811: including a Description of Upper Louisiana: together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Tennessee with the Illinois and Western Territories: and containing Remarks and Observations useful to persons Emigrating to those countries. 8vo, pp. 364, original boards. Liverpool, 1817. $15.00. **4864**

Contents: Arrival at St. Louis—Introduction to Daniel Boone—Colter's interesting Escape from the Blackfoot Indians—Indian War Parties—Boone's Lick Settlement—Fort Osage—Poncar Indians—Journey Overland to the Missouri—Fur Company's Fort—Mandan Village—Buffalo-Hunting—Chickasaws and Sioux—Narrative of a Journey from the Aricara Nation to the Pacific Ocean—Missouri Territory, etc.

——— Same, ed. by Thwaites; folding map and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. **4865**

Brewster (George, principal of Cleveland Academy) Lectures on education. 8vo, pp. 360, boards. Columbus, 1833. $1.75. **4866**

Bristol (Rev. Sherlock) The Pioneer Preacher; Incidents of Interest, and Experiences in the Author's Life. Portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 336, cloth, one cover stained. Chicago, 1887. $2.50. **4867**

Relates to Ohio.

Brooks School, Cleveland, Ohio: 4th annual catalogue, 1877-8; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 104, half morocco, rubbed. Boston, 1878. $1.50. **4867a**

Brown (Chas. R.) Government of Ohio: its history, resources and jurisprudence, with outline of government of U. S.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Kalamazoo, 1875. $1.50. **4868**

Bryan (Ohio) Union Press, a weekly union journal, June 23, 1864. $1.25. **4868a**

Exceedingly interesting Lincoln issue, including the National Union ticket headed by Lincoln, Vallindigham, most contemptible of northern traitors, etc.

Burnet (J.) Notes on Early Settlement of North-Western Territory; portrait. 8vo, pp. 501, cloth. Cincinnati, 1847. $6.75. **4869**

Presentation copy from the author.

Butterfield (C. W.) Historical account of expedition against Sandusky under Wm. Crawford, 1782; portrait. 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. Cincinnati, 1873. $10.50. **4870**

Cheap copy, somewhat foxed.

——— Another copy, half morocco, unusually good condition. $12.50. **4871**

——— History of Seneca County from its first settlement to present, and of the Indians within its limits, etc. 12mo, pp. 252, half calf. Sandusky, 1848. $14.50. **4872**

Cackler (Christian) "Recollections of an old settler:" stories of Kent and vicinity in pioneer times; portraits. 8vo, pp. 56, sewn. Kent, 1904. Very scarce. $3.50. **4873**

All copies have page 50 printed upside down.

Caird (James) Prairie Farming in America; with notes on Canada and U. S. 12mo, pp. 130, cloth. New York, 1859. $1.25. **4874**

Relates chiefly to Illinois, Wisconsin, Ohio, Minnesota, etc.

OHIO.

Caldwell's Atlas of Madison Co., Ohio, from actual surveys by and under direction of Henry Cring. Colored folding maps and illustrations. 4to, pp. 103, cloth. Condit, 1875. $5.00. 4875

Also contains sketch of county and business directory.

Canals: Laws for protection of canals of state of Ohio, regulation of navigation thereof, and for collection of tolls, etc. 8vo, pp. 64, wrappers. Columbus, 1847. $2.50. 4876

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 4877

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Capitol Gallery of official portraits of governors of Ohio: a series of portraits in exact reproductions of those which are in the state capitol at Columbus; with a biographical sketch of each governor. 4to, beautifully bound in limp leather, gilt edges. [Cincinnati, 1905.] $3.00. 4877a

Only 1000 copies were printed, this being No. 5.

Carter (A. G. W.) Old Court House: reminiscences and anecdotes of courts and bar of Cincinnati; portrait. 8vo, pp. 466, cloth. Cincinnati, 1880. $1.75. 4878

Case (Eckstein) Notes on the Origin and History of the "Ark." Beautifully printed at the Marion Press in large type on hand-made deckeled edge paper. With plates and facsimiles. 4to, pp. 48, in the original half morocco. Nice copy. Cleveland, Rowfant Club, 1902. $10.50. 4879

130 copies only printed.

The first Association in Cleveland which comprised among its membership Wm. and Leonard Case, E. A. Scovill, R. K. Winslow, and other early settlers.

Champaign Co. (Ohio) Atlas from surveys and plans by J. W. Starr and J. N. Headington, with 34 large maps and numerous views. Atlas folio, cloth. Urbana, 1874. $5.00. 4880

A cheap copy, stained.

Cherry (P. P.) The Grave Creek Mound: its history, and its inscribed stone with its vindication. 8vo, wrappers. Wadsworth, 1877. $1.25. 4881

This mound is located near Moundsville, Ohio.

Chevalier (Michel) Lettres sur L'Amerique du Nord; folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Paris, 1836. $3.50. 4882

The old Northwest.

Chidlaw (B. W.) Story of my life; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. Phila., 1890. $1.75. 4883

Wales, Ohio, mission work, work in Civil War, etc.

——— Yr American; Yn cynwys Nodau Ar Daith, O Ddyffryn Ohio i Gymru, Golwg ar Dalaeth Ohio, Hanes Sefydliadau Cymreig yn America. 12mo, pp. 48, original wrappers. Llanrwst, 1840. Excessively rare. $5.00. 4884

The English translation of the title is as follows: The American; containing notes on a Journey, from Dyffryn, Ohio, to Wales, with History of Welsh Settlement in America; by Rev. B. W. Chidlaw, A. M., Minister of the Gospel at Ohio.

Christian Herald and Presbyterian Recorder (Cincinnati): Weekly issue, 6 issues as below, folio, as issued. $2.50. 4885

1861—April 4, October 17, November 28.
1862—January 23, 30, April 10.
Lincoln, Civil War and Slavery.

Christian Press (Cincinnati): Monthly issues, 1861—Sept., Dec.; 1864—Sept. Sm. folio, as issued. $2.00. 4886

Slavery, Lincoln, and Civil War.

Christy (A. B.) Historical sketches of our 25 churches and missions and their work in missions, local growth and social life; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. Cleveland, 1896. $1.50. 4887

Christy (David) Lecture on African colonization including outline of slave trade, emancipation, relation of Liberia to England, etc. 8vo, pp. 56, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1849. $1.75. 4887a

Also contains chapter on free colored emigration into Ohio.

Cincinnati (Ohio) Daily Commercial, 1860 to 1866, 288 issues as below, folio, as issued, $17.50, or separated 30c each. 4888

1860—April 5, June 26, July 5, August 4, 10, 14, 18, 24, 25, 27, 28, September 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 29, October 2, 8, 10, 12, 24, Noember 1, 2, 7, 9, 19, December 17, 22, 25, 26, 29.
1861—January 1, 2, 7, April 8, 11, 15, 19, 22, 24, 27, 29, May 1, 10, 11, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29,

31, June 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 29, July 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, August 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 28, 30, 31, September 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, October 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 26, 28, 29, November 2, 4, 11, 15, 16, 18, 23, 26, 29, December 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31.

1862—January 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 21, 22, 23, 25, 29, 30, February 4, 5, 14, 17, 18, 19, March 3, 4, 5, 11, 13, 14, 17 to 21, 24, 25, April 3, 4, 11, 12, 14, 21, 23, 25, 28, 29, May 5, 7, 9, 10, 16, 19, 26, June 20, July 2, 5, 7, 10, 14, 25, August 5, 16, 18, 25, 27, September 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, October 4, 8, 13, 14, 15, December 3, 24.

1863—January 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, March 23, 25, April 9, May 11, June 6, 9, 12, 29, July 6, August 18, 31, November 16, December 8, 12.

1864—April 12, 21, 26, May 6, 23, June 14, August 1.

1865—August 23.

Cincinnati (Ohio) Daily Enquirer: 1860 to 1867, 1171 issues as below, folio as issued $60.00, or separate 25c each. **4889**

1860—March 25, April 5, June 26 (small piece torn out), July 28, August 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, September 14, 15, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, October 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25 to 28, 30, 31, November 1, 2, 6 to 8, 10, 11, 13 to 18, 20 to 24, 27 to 29, December 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11 to 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28.

1861—January 1, 3 to 6, 8 to 11, 13, 15 to 20, 23 to 26, 30, 31, February 1, 2, 3, 6 to 9, 12 to 17, 20 to 24, 26 to 28, March 1, 2, 3, 5 to 9, 12 to 17, 19 to 22, 24, 26 to 31, April 2, 3, 5 to 7, 9 to 14, 16 to 18, 20, 21, 23 to 27, 30, May 1 to 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14 to 29, 22 to 26, 28 to 31, June 1, 2, 4 to 10, 12 to 16, 18 to 23, 25 to 30, July 2 to 7, 9 to 13, 16 to 28, 30, 31, August 2, 3, 4, 6 to 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20 to 25, 27 to 31, September 3 to 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17 to 22, 24 to 28, October 1 to 6, 8 to 12, 15 to 18, 20, 22 to 27, 29, 31, November 2, 3, 5 to 10, 12 to 17, 21 to 24, 26 to 30, December 3 to 7, 10 to 14, 17 to 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31.

1862—January 1, 3 to 5, 7 to 11, 14 to 19, 21 to 31, February 1, 2, 4 to 8, 10 to 23, 25 to 28, March 1 to 9, 11 to 17, 19 to 23, 25 to 27, 29, April 1 to 5, 7 to 12, 15 to 20, 22 to 24, 26, 28 to 30, May 1 to 4, 6 to 13, 15 to 18, 20 to 25, 27, 29, June 2, 5 to 8, 11 to 13, 15, 18 to 22, 25 to 30, July 1 to 6, 8 to 13, 15 to 23, 25 to 30, August 1, 3 to 10, 12 to 15, 17, 19 to 31, September 1 to 7, 9 to 21, 23, 24, 26, 30, October 1 to 3, 6, 8 to 26, 28, 30, 31, November 1, 3 to 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, December 2 to 6, 9 to 13, 15, 17 to 21, 23 to 25, 28, 31.

1863—January 1 to 4, 6 to 18, 20 to 31, February 1 to 8, 10 to 15, 17 to 27, March 1, to 22, 24 to 29, 31, April 1 to 5, 7 to 10, 16, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, May 1, 2, 3, 5 to 16, 18 to 24, 26 to 31, June 1 to 7, 9 to 15, 18 to 21, 23 to 30, July 1 to 5, 7 to 11, 14 to 19, 21 to 31, August 1 to 9, 11 to 6, 18 to 21, 23, 25 to 30, September 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 to 13, 16 to 20, 23 to 26, 28, 29, 30, October 1 to 6, 8 to 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19 to 25, 27 to 31, November 2 to 7, 9 to 15, 17 to 21, 23 to 28, 30, December 1 to 5, 7 to 11, 14 to 20, 22 to 25, 27, 29, 30, 31.

1864—January 1, 2, 6 to 9, 11 to 16, 18 to 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, February 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18 to 21, 23 to 28, March 1 to 5, 7, 8, 10 to 13, 15 to 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28 to 31, April 4, 6 to 9, 11 to 14, 16, 18 to 21, 23, 25 to 30, May 2, 3, 4, 9 to 14, 16 to 18, 20, 23, 26, 30, 31, June 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 17, July 8, 9, 13 to 16, 18 to 24, 27, 29, August 1, 2, 4 to 6, 8, 11, 12, 17 to 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, September 1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 13, 16, 21, 27, 28, October 3, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 28, 31, November 1 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 20, 22 to 25, 29, December 2, 5, 6, 19, 21, 24, 30, 31.

1865—January 3, 4, 5, 6, 23, March 20, 21, 28, April 17, July 26, 27, 31, August 1, 3 to 5, 14, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 31, September 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25 to 30, October 3 to 7, 9, 11 to 14, 16, 20, 23, 24, 28, November 3, 6, 11, 18, 21, 24, December 4, 5, 6, 9, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29.

1866—June 22, July 19, September 25.

——— Same, from Oct. 16, 1858 to Nov. 27, 1874 as below. In all 325 issues. $17.50, or separately 25c each. **4890**

1858—October 16, December 7, 26.

1859—April 1, July 17, August 9, 30, September 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15, 17, 23 (3 numbers with small pieces torn out), October 1, 2, 8, 12, 21 (1 number is slightly torn), December 25.

1860—September 29, October 10, 16, 23, November 8, December 20, 25.

1861—January 5, 8, February 1, 7, 20, 21, April 6, 20, 30, May 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 24, 31, June 4, 5, 8, 20, 26, July 12, 13, 26, August 6, 17, 28, September 26, 27, 28, October 1, 2, 9-12, 15-17, 20, 23, November 2, 8, 15, 16, 23, December 11, 12, 14, 17, 20, 24, 31.

1862—January 4, 7, 8, 11, 18, 22, 30, February 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 12, 15, 18-21, 26, 27, March 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 20, 21, 25, 27, 29, April 2-5, 8, 11, 16-19, 23, 26, 29, May 1, 10, 12, 13, 16, 20, 21, 23, 24, 29, June 26, 27, 29, July 2, 3, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 26, August 6, 14, 19, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 30, September 3-6, 9, 16, 18-20, 23, 24, October 1, 3, 9, 11, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 28, November 1, 5, 16, 20, 25, December 15, 31.

1863—January 2, 3, 8, 10, 24, 17, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, February 4, 5, 7, 20, 23, 25, 27, March 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, April 1-4, 7, 10, 21, 24, May 1, 2, 11, 13, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, June 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 20, 23, 27, 30, July 1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 29, 31, August 1, 5, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 23, 26-29, September 4, 6, 8, 11, 17, 18, 20, 24, 26, 27, 29, October 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 16, December 17.

1864—January 6, 9, 14.

1868—May 27, November 12.

1869—September 4, November 8, 11, 12, 15.

1870—July 13.

1874—November 27.

——— Same, chiefly relating to the Civil War during the years 1861, 1862, 1863, and also including a few scattering numbers in 1858-1859, 1860, 1864, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1874—in all 325 issues, in excellent condition. An exceedingly cheap lot. $17.50. **4891**

Issues of the Cincinnati Daily Inquirer for these earlier years are now getting quite scarce and especially does this apply to the Civil War years. The present lot comprises a vast amount of information regarding the Civil War in all its phases, especially as it related to Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia. A list givng the exact issues by dates will be supplied on request.

OHIO.

Cincinnati Daily Gazette: 24 issues as below, folio. The lot $20.00; separate, 25c each. 4892

1860—April 5, August 27, September 26, October 1, 2, 4, 12, 24, November 1, December 1, 12, 22, 29.

1861—January 1, 3, 7, 12, 14, 15, 26, 29, February 3, 23, April 8, 11, 15, 17, 22, 23, 27, 29, May 10, 16, 23, 27, 28, 29, 31, June 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10 to 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, 24, 26, 28, 29, July 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8 to 13, 16 to 19, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, August 1, 2, 5, 7 to 10, 12 to 15, 19 to 24, 26, 28, 30, 31, September 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, October 1, 3 4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14 to 17, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29, November 2, 4, 11, 15, 16, 17, 23, 26, 28, 29, December 5, 6, 7, 9 to 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 27, 28.

1862—January 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 14, 17, 22, 23, 26, 29, February 5, 6, 8, 14, 17, 19, March 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 17 to 24, April 1, 12, 14, 21, 23, 25, 29, May 2, 5, 7, 12, 19, 26, June 16, 20, July 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 14, 28, August 5, 8, 16, 23, 26, 27, 28, September 3 to 10, 12, 16, 17, 25, 27, December 1, 22, 29.

1863—January 5, 6, 8, 9, 14, February 20, March 25, May 11, 18, June 12, 17, July 11, 15, December 12.

1864—January 14, March 12.

——— **Daily Press:** 306 issues as below, folio, as issued, $15.00; or separate, 25c each. 4893

1860—March 16, April 3, 25, 30, May 9, 11, 18, 30, 31, June 2, 3, 4, 11, 17, 19, 22, 23, 26, 27, July 2, 3, 15, August 2, 3, 4, 12, 14, 15, 19, 30, 31, September 3, 16, 17, 24 to 29, October 2 to 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 20 to 26, 28, 30, November 1, 2, 7, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18 to 26, 28 to 30, December 1 to 5, 7, 9 to 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 26, 27, 31.

1861—January 1 to 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16 to 24, 26, 29, 30, February 1, 3, 5 to 13, 16 to 20, 22 to 26, March 1, 2, 4, April 1, 24, May 1, 23, 27 to 29, 31, June 6, 10 to 15, 22, 24, 26, 28,29, July 2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 12, 18, 24, 26, 27, 28, 31, August 2, 5, 7 to 10, 13 to 15, 20, 23, 24, 26, 30, 31, September 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14, 16 to 20, 26, 27, 28, October 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, November 2, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, December 2 to 7, 11, 12, 13, 16 to 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31.

1862—January 2, 4, 6, 22, 25, 27, February 17, 18, March 12, 14, 17, 19, 27, 28, 29, 31, April 5, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 30, May 1, 3, 10, 12, 15, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31, June 2, 7, 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 25, 28, 30, July 1, 3, 5, 12, 16, 18, 19, 22, 31, August 2, 9, 14, 18, 19, 20, 24, 26, 27, 29, September 3.

——— **Daily Times:** 113 issues, as below, folio, as issued, $12.50; or separate, 25c each. 4894

1860—April 6, May 12, 24, June 8, 11, 19, August 16, 23, 30, September 3, 17, 29, October 16, 26, December 24, 28, 31.

1861—January 3, 10, 15, 25, 29, February 4, 8, 12, 23, March 5, 14, 25, 21, April 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27, 22, 30, May 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 22, 24, 29, 31, June 7, 10, 12, 20, 24, 28, July 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 25, 30, August 5, 7, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, September 3, 6, 9, 14, 18, 19, 30, October 1, November 9, 21, December 17, 26.

1862—January 3, 25, February 26, March 17, May 19, July 3, 4, 17, September 12, 13, October 3.

1863—January 31, May 9.

——— **Natural and Statistical View,** or Picture of, the Miami country. 8vo, pp. 13, boards. $1.75. 4895

Extracted from Portfolio, Phila., for 1816. Prepared with special title.

——— **Weekly Gazette (Ohio),** 1860—Feb. 2. Folio, as issued. $1.75. 4896

Scarce Lincoln issue.

Cist (Charles) Sketches and Statistics of Cincinnati. Numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 363, cloth. Cincinnati, 1851. $5.00. 4897

A fine copy.

Clark (C. M.) The Picturesque Ohio: an historical monograph; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 238, cloth. Cincinnati, 1887. $1.75. 4898

Clark (Robert) Pre-historic Remains of Cincinnati, Ohio; folding plate. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1876. $1.50. 4899

Cleaveland (Moses) Account of Lineage compiled by H. G. Cleveland, with sketch of his life by H. Rice; portrait. 4to, pp. 14, wrappers. Cleveland, 1885. $1.75. 4899a

Cleveland Academy of Natural Science proceedings, 1845-1859; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 296, original wrappers. Cleveland, 1874. $3.50. 4899b

——— **Annual Report of City Auditor** for 1906. 8vo, pp. 212, limp morocco. Cleveland, 1906. $1.25. 4899c

——— **Annual Reports of Departments of Government** for 1888, with message of mayor; folding tables. 8vo, pp. 996, half leather. Cleveland, 1889. $3.00. 4899d

——— Same, 1895. $3.50. 4899e

——— **Beautiful Homes:** a series of illustrations depicting spots of beauty in various parks, exteriors and interiors of homes, etc. Sm. folio, pp. 131, rough calf, gilt top. $3.50. 4899f

———**Building Code,** Ordinance 44404-a. 12mo, pp. 210, wrappers. Cleveland, 1904. $1.00. 4899g

——— **Chamber of Commerce Annual,** complete from 1910 to 1917. 8 vols., 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1910-1917. $10.50. 4899h

A valuable set containing a large amount of material in regard to civic and commercial affairs, commercial legislation, municipal problems, transportation, benevolent associations, consular service, shipping and harbors, housing problems, military, foreign trade, commercial arbitration, industrial

welfare, municipal courts, labor disputes, public safety, smoke abatement, etc., population, city debt, real estate, street railways, iron ore, coal, grain, banking, etc.

——— **Charters,** including its amendments, laws and ordinances. Cleveland, 1851. A very choice copy bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf extra, gilt top. $5.00. **4899i**

Apart from other references, this volume contains pages 69 onward. The various regulations for the prevention and extinguishment of fires, fire wards, fire companies, the regulations of fire department, pay of the same, etc.

——— City and its resources; souvenir of the Plain Dealer; numerous portraits and illustrations. Oblong folio, pp. 120, cloth. Cleveland, circa 1895. $2.50. **4899j**

——— **Comic History 1796-1901;** numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. $1.75. **4900**

——— **Directory,** for years ending Aug. 1915, 1916, 1917, and 1918. Each large and very thick roy. 8vo, strongly bound in buckram, good condition. Pub. $10.00 each, for $2.50 each. **4900a**

——— **Directory of Cleveland and Ohio City, 1837-1838;** with historical descriptive sketches; list of inhabitants, their business and residence; municipal officers; institutions; shipping; steamboats; stages; etc.; compiled by J. P. B. MacCabe. 12mo, pp. 144, in the original wrappers. Cleveland, 1837. $3.00. **4901**

The above is an excellent facsimile of the first Cleveland directory published. Not only does it include the directory proper, but all of the curious and very interesting advertisements are reproduced in facsimile, and the original wrappers also. The 60 pages of introductory historical material are exceedingly interesting and curious.

——— **General Acts** in force January 1868 and revised ordinances in force, 1867. scarce issue; also a choice copy newly bound by Riviere of London. $6.00. **4902**

——— **Illustrated;** pictorial handbook of the Forest City, together with account of its most attractive suburbs; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 208, cloth, gilt edges. Cleveland, 1876. $1.75. **4903**

——— **Illustrated,** a series of 85 artotype views, published in 14 plates with brief history of Cleveland. Folio, 14 parts, wrappers. Cleveland, 1889. $5.00. **4904**

——— **Industrial Exposition Souvenir Book,** June, 1909; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 104, boards. Cleveland, 1909. $1.50. **4905**

——— **History of,** its settlement, rise, and progress, edited by W. Scott Robinson; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 533, half morocco. Cleveland, 1887. $3.50. **4906**

——— **Hopkins (G. N.)** City Atlas of Cleveland, compiled from official records, private plans and actual surveys. A series of 42 large double colored maps, showing the fullest details and location of all streets and public buildings, parks, cemeteries, and private buildings and property, with names and details. One large volume, atlas 4to. Philadelphia, 1881. Published at $25.00 net. $7.50. **4907**

——— **Library Association catalogue.** 8vo, pp. 203, cloth. Cleveland, 1865. $1.75. **4908**

Includes interesting account of the origin of the library.

——— **Manual of Common Council** and Municipal Government of, 1885-6. 16mo, pp. 84, cloth. Cleveland, 1885. $1.00. **4908a**

——— **Official Record** of 1st Quadrennial Assessment of real property, containing maps of 39 districts and key map of Cleveland, etc. Folio, pp. 340, cloth. Cleveland, circa 1912. Publ. at $5.00. $3.00. **4909**

——— **Past and Present;** its representative men: comprising sketches of pioneer settlers and prominent citizens, its commerce, manufactures, ship building, railroads, telegraphy, schools, etc.; numerous photographic views and portraits. Thick 4to, bound in full morocco, gilt edges. Cleveland, 1869. $17.50. **4910**

Scarce.

——— **Police Department,** History; very numerous illustrations and portraits. Oblong 8vo, pp. 148, cloth. Cleveland, 1898. $1.50. **4911**

——— **Public Schools** 41st annual report of Board of Education. 8vo, pp. 138, cloth. Cleveland, 1878. $1.25. **4912**

——— **Semi-centennial Exercises** commemorating Fiftieth Anniversary of organization of 2nd Presbyterian Church, 1894. 12mo, pp. 90, cloth. N. p., n. d. 75c. **4913**

——— **Social Directory,** or ladies' visiting lists, etc., including families in Akron, Elyria, Painesville, Warren and Youngstown. 12mo, pp. 244, full morocco. Cleveland, 1885. $1.50. **4914**

——— und sein Deutschthum; extensively illustrated. Thick 4to, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Cleveland, 1897-98. $4.50. **4915**

——— **World's History of,** compiled from the Cleveland World. Very fully illustrated by reproductions of old views, institutions, and early portraits of celebrities; together with modern illustrations and portraits. Large 4to, full morocco gilt, gilt edges. Cleveland, 1896. Published at $20 00, for $6.00. **4916**

Contains among other interesting material Indian Annals of the Lake Erie Region, The British and their Indian Allies along the Cuyahoga, The Arrival of Moses Cleveland, First Year in the

OHIO.

New Settlement, The War of 1812, Cleveland during the Civil War, President Garfield's relations with Cleveland, etc.

——— **Yacht Club:** Constitution, By-Laws, Sailing, Regulations, etc. 16mo, pp. 62, cloth. Cleveland, 1889. $1.00. 4917

——— **Columbus and Cincinnati Railroad Co.** By-Laws adopted 1856 and amended, 1860. 12mo, pp. 8, sewn. $1.50. 4918

——— **Wooster and Zanesville R. R.** estimates from engineer's office, Oct. 1868. Cleveland, 1868. $1.00. 4919

Cobbett (Wm.) Year's Residence in U. S.; folding map. 12mo, pp. 370, boards, uncut. London, 1828. $5.00. 4920

A fine uncut copy. Three parts complete in 1 vol.

Collection of 3 letters of majors and colonels transmitting quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various Ohio regts. engaged in the Civil War, dated 1861-5. The lot, $1.50. 4921

Colton's Western Tourist and Emigrant's Guide, through the States of Ohio, Mich., Ind., Ill., Mo., Iowa, and Wisconsin, and the Territories of Minn., Missouri, and Nebraska; being an accurate and concise description of each State and Territory. With a large folding colored map. 16mo, pp. 90, cloth. New York, 1852. Scarce. $2.50. 4922

Columbus (Ohio) Business Directory, 1843-4, with history of city and public institutions. 12mo, pp. 201, cloth. Columbus, 1843. $3.00. 4923

——— **Crisis (The);** Weekly issue, 30 issues, as below, folio as issued. $12.50, or separate, $1.00 each. 4924

1862—January 2, 16, 23.
1864—January 27, February 10, 17, March 9, 23, April 6, 13, 20, May 18, June 8, 15, 22, 29, July 13, 27, August 3, 17, 24, 31, September 21, 28, October 5, 12, December 7, 21, 28.
1865—January 25.

——— **Directory for 1848** containing brief history of city, statistics of institutions, etc. 16mo, pp. 264, boards. Columbus, 1848. $5.00. 4925

Columbus, Franklin Co., Ohio: History, pictorial and biographical; numerous fine photogravures. 4to, pp. 293, handsomely bound in half morocco, extra, gilt tops. New York, 1909. Pubd. at $15.00. $6.50. 4926

——— **Gazette:** Weekly issues, 1860—Nov. 16; 1862—July 18, Oct. 10; 1865—June 9. Folio. $3.50. 4927

Lincoln material. Contains the result of the presidential campaign, 1859-1860. One copy slightly damaged.

——— **Handsome Homes,** published by S. S. Maughlin & Co.; very numerous illustrations. Oblong 8vo, cloth. Columbus. $1.50. 4928

——— **History of Police Department of,** with record of principal crimes committed, description of public buildings, etc., roster of officers and members past and present; numerous portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. Columbus, 1908. $1.50. 4929

——— **Public Library** catalogue, 1876. 12mo, pp. 93, cloth. Columbus, 1876. $1.50. 4929a

——— **and Franklin Co. (Ohio)** Centennial biographical history; very numerous steel portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 1012, morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1901. Pub. at $12.50. $6.00. 4929b

Cheap copy, binding cracked at hinges.

Comley (W. J. and W. D.) Eggville, Ohio; the future great state, her manufactures, and a history of her commercial cities, etc.; portraits. 4to, pp. 450, cloth. Cincinnati, 1875. $3.50. 4930

Congregational Ohio in the interest of churches connected with Congregational Assn. of Ohio No. 3, June 26, 1885, and No. 5, Aug. 19, 1885. 2 nos., 4to. Cleveland, 1885. 50c each. 4931

Constitution of General Grand Council Royal and Select Masters of U. S. A. and constitution, by-laws, etc., of Grand Council Royal and Select Masters of Ohio, etc. 8vo, pp. 100, cloth. N. p., 1908. $1.50. 4932

Corwin (Thomas) Speeches with sketch of his life edited by Isaac Strohm; portrait. 8vo, pp. 518, cloth. Dayton, 1859. $2.00. 4933

Coshocton (Ohio) Democrat: Weekly issue; 5 issues as below, folio, $5.00, or separate, $1.50 each. 4934

1861—March 13, 20, June 12, 26, July 3. Two damaged.

Crawford Co. (Ohio) Forum: (Bucyrus) Weekly issue 1861, 1862. 37 issues as below, folio, as issued, $15.00, or separate, $1.00 each. 4935

1861—March 15, 22, April 12, May 3, June 14, 21, 28, July 5, 19, August 2, 16, 23, 30, September 6, 27, October 4, 11, November 8, 15, 22, December 20, 27.
1862—January 3, 17, 31, March 21, 28, April 4, May 9, 16, June 20, July 11, 18, 25, August 8, 29, September 5.

A strong abolitionist paper, and containing much on Lincoln.

Crawford Co.: Gould (H. T.) and Starr. Illustrated atlas from surveys and official records. A series of 24 toned maps and numerous views of residences, farms, public institutions, etc., with historical sketch of county. One large volume, atlas 4to, cloth (hinges broken). Bucyrus, 1873. $5.00. 4936

A cheap copy inside covers and title page soiled.

Creager (Chas. E.) Fourteenth Ohio National Guard—Fourth Ohio Volunteer Infantry: complete record from its foundation to present day. With full account of strike, riot, and complimentary duty, campaign in Spanish-American War; etc. Complete roster of members at time of muster out of U. S. Service; very numerous portraits, plates, and plans. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. $2.50. 4937

Privately printed for the author in a limited edition. A few copies only remain for sale. Covers its services in Civil War, in labor difficulties, in Perry and Hocking Counties, at Gettysburg, in Spanish-American War, its extensive services in Cuba, etc.

Cultivator (Columbus, O.): a semi-monthly journal, devoted to the improvement of agriculture and horticulture and the promotion of domestic industry. Complete from its beginning, Jan. 1, 1845, to Dec. 1846, being vols. 1 and 2 complete (? all published) bound in 1 vol., 4to, half calf. $8.50. 4938

A very scarce journal; apart from its agricultural interest it contains much valuable local material.

Cuming (F.) Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers [to Bayou, Piere, Louisiana], and a trip through the Mississippi Territory, and part of West Florida, commenced at Philadelphia in the winter of 1807, and concluded in 1809, with notes, appendix, etc. 12mo, pp. 504, old calf. Pittsburg, 1810. Rare original edition. $30.00. 4939

In addition to the careful observation and judicious reports of the author, the work is valuable because of the pioneers whom Cuming meets and describes; also the participants in Burr's Conspiracy, and the attitude of the Western people thereto.

"This is one of the most interesting works relating to the West. . . The journey from Philadelphia to St. Clairsville, Ohio, and back to Pittsburgh was performed entirely on foot. The author gives a most minute description of the towns and localities through which he passed."—*Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

——— Same. Edited by Thwaites, with facsimile, large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 4940

Curry (W. L.) History of Jerome Township, Union County, Ohio; very numerous portraits. 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1913. $3.00. 4941

Also contains regimental histories of many of the Ohio troops in the Civil War and account of Kilpatrick's raid around Confederate Army in Atlanta.

[Cutler (Jervase)] Topographical Description of State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and their Principal Tributary Streams; the Face of the Country, Soils, Waters, Natural Productions, Towns, Villages, etc., and Account of Indian Tribes east of Mississippi; and journal of Charles LeRaye, while Captive with the Sioux Indians. By a late officer in the U. S. Army. With engraved plates. 12mo, pages 218, old half morocco. Boston, 1812. $37.50. 4942

An unusually tall and clean copy of this excessively rare work, with a small but inoffensive library stamp on the title page and on one other page. It is complete with all the engravings, including the earliest engraving of Cincinnati which was ever published.

Cutler (Manasseh) Explanation of the map which delineates that part of the Federal Lands comprehended between Pennsylvania West Line, the Rivers Ohio and Scioto, and Lake Erie. 8vo, calf, an unusually good copy of this rare item. Salem, 1787. $35.00. 4943

Cuyahoga County and City of Cleveland, Ohio, Atlas, from official maps and records, together with information from private sources and actual surveys by Cram, Beers & Bennett, with 130 large colored maps of every section of the city & Co. on a scale of 200 ft. to the inch, and 12 portraits, biographies, etc. Oblong atlas folio. Chicago, 1892. $7.50. 4944

——— Memorial Record; steel portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 924, full morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1894. Pubd. $15.00. $6.00. 4945

——— Early Settlers Association Annals, vol. 7, No. 3. 8vo, pp. 112, wrappers. Cleveland, 1912. $1.25. 4946

——— History in three parts. Part 1—General history; Part 2—History of Cleveland; Part 3—History of Townships. Compiled by Crisfield Johnson; numerous portraits, maps, and views. Thick 4to, cloth, gilt edge. Cleveland, 1879. $6.00. 4947

Dana (C. W.) The Great West; or Garden of the World: its history, wealth, natural advantages and future with complete guide to emigrants and description of different routes westward, etc. 12mo, pp. 396, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Boston, 1857. $7.50. 4948

A nice copy of a scarce work. Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Missouri, etc.

Dawson (Wm. Leon) Birds of Ohio: complete scientific, and popular description of

OHIO.

320 species of birds found in the state; extensively illustrated with colored plates and other illustrations. 2 vols., imperial 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1903. $12.50. 4949
A cheap set, one page being slightly torn.

Day (L. W.) Story of One Hundred and First Ohio Infantry; with numerous portraits and some views. 8vo, pp. 464, cloth. $1.00. 5950
A privately printed regimental history, now out of print. The volume includes a complete roster, which has been unusually carefully prepared for details. Covers the services of the regiment in Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, North Carolina, and Tennessee. It also contains five exceedingly interesting chapters covering prison experiences of members of the regiment.

Dayton (Ohio) History, with biographical sketches; portraits and views. 4to, pp. 728, half morocco, gilt edges. Dayton, 1889. Pub. at $10.00 net. $5.00. 5951

[Dayton (Ohio)] Weekly Empire: Campaign issue, 1860, Sept. 15. Folio, as issued. $2.50. 5952
Much material on Lincoln's campaign of 1859-60. A small clipping has been taken out.

[Dayton (Ohio)] Western Missionary: Weekly issue. 16 issues as below, folio, as issued, $4.00, or separate, 50c each. 5953
1861—January 10, March 21, April 4, May 2, July 25, November 28.
1862—January 9, 23, February 6, March 20, May 1, September 4, October 16, 30, December 11.
1863—January 22.

Dean (A. F. The Rationale of Fire Rates. Study of principle influences affecting Fire Insurance cost. 12mo, pp. 241, cloth. Chicago, 1901. $1.00. 5954
Contains much of interest relating to states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, and Wisconsin.

Dean (Ezra, of Ohio) Speech on bill granting a gratuity to widow of Gen. Harrison. 8vo, pp. 7, sewn. Washington, 1841. 75c. 5955

Delaware (Ohio) Baker's Directory, 1906. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. Delaware, 1906. $1.50. 5956

Democratic Party of Ohio; comprehensive history of Democracy in Ohio, 1803-1912, ed. by Thos. E. Powell; very numerous steel engraved portraits. 2 vols., roy. 8vo, half leather, n. p., 1913. Pub. $15.00. $6.00. 5957

Dills (R. S.) History of Greene Co., with historic notes on the Northwest and state of Ohio; portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 1018, half calf. Dayton, 1881. Scarce. $10.00. 5958
Fine copy.

Donahey (J. H.) Cartoons; oblong folio, wrappers. Cleveland, n. d. $1.00. 5959
A series of cartoons designed to illustrate the little joys and little troubles that help to make up the sum total of life reproduced from the Cleveland Plain Dealer.

Douglass (Ben) History of Wayne County, Ohio, from days of the pioneers and first settlers to present time; portraits. Thick large 8vo, sheep. Indianapolis, 1878. $3.50. 5960

Dunning (Albert E.) Congregationalists in America: history of their origin, belief, polity, growth, and work; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 552, cloth. Boston, 1894. $1.75. 5961

[Eaton (Ohio)] Democratic Press, 1861—Oct. 3. Folio, as issued. $2.50. 5962
A very scarce Lincoln issue.

Eaton (Ohio) Weekly Register; 1861, 5 issues as below, folio, as issued, $5.00, or separate, $2.00 each. 5963
1861—May 2, Aug. 2, 15, 22, 29.
These issues contain President Lincoln's Proclamation of Aug. 16, 1861; particulars of the Battle of Bull Run; and Jefferson Davis's Privateering Proclamation.

Eells (Samuel) Memorial. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. [Cleveland, 1873.] $3.00. 5964
Only a few copies privately printed.

Elliott (Com. Jesse D.) Biographical Notice; containing review of controversy between him and Commodore Perry, and history of figurehead of U. S. frigate "Constitution." By Russell Jarvis. 12mo, pp. 480, boards. Philadelphia, 1835. $2.25. 5965
Relates to War of 1812, Battle of Lake Erie, Testimony of British officers, Conduct of Captain Elliott, etc.

English (Wm. H,) Conquest of Country northwest of River Ohio, 1778-1783. Life of Gen. George Rogers Clark, and numerous sketches of men under Clark, full list of those allotted lands in Clark's grant for service in campaigns at British posts showing exact land allotted each. Very numerous plates and illustrations. 2 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. Indianapolis, 1896. $7.50. 5966
Contains much relating to Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky.

Entick (John) General History of the Late War, its rise, progress, and events in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; the state of the belligerent powers, their interests and objects; the measure which led Great Britain to Victory; with accurate descriptions of the seat of war and most remarkable battles of sea and land. Best edition with the numerous engraved portraits, maps, plans and charts. 5 volumes, 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1763. $45.00. 5967
A fine copy of the best edition, with all the scarce maps and portraits. A valuable work on the French Encroachments and Conquests in U. S. and Canada; General Braddock's Expedition to

the Ohio and his Defeat; General Hawkes; the Ohio Indians; General Johnston; the Lewisburg Expedition of 1750; Quebec Expedition; General Vaudreuil; General Wolfe, etc.

Fairchild (James H.) Oberlin: the colony and the college, 1833-1883; numerous portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Oberlin, 1883. $2.50. 5968

——— Oberlin, its origin, progress, and results. 12mo, pp. 88, wrappers. Oberlin, 1871. $1.75. 5969

Fenton (Capt. A. W., Co. B, 6th Ohio Cav.) The 6th Ohio Cav.; its Organization and some of its Unwritten History from 1861 to 1865. The original manuscript, entirely unpublished. Pp. 13, 4to. $35.00. 5970

A valuable historical document written by a cultured literary man. It contains a large amount of historical information which has not so far appeared in print and, being written by one who has made a life-long study of this regiment, his statements are reliable and accurate.

——— An original unpublished manuscript entitled, "From Petersburg to Appomattox in 1865." A well written and interesting account of this Ohio regiment's services and of the march from Petersburg to Appomattox, on folio sheets. $75.00. 5971

The above manuscript was submitted to us for publication but was not sufficient to make a large enough volume of itself. It is well worthy of publication. The copyright of the manuscript is included in the sale.

——— A valuable unpublished historical manuscript entitled, "A Retrospect, how the States of the Federal Union, North and South, met the Crisis of 1861." 82 folios, 4to, of manuscript. $175.00. 5972

A valuable and entirely unpublished historical manuscript written in excellent style by a cultured man. It was written originally for publication by the Military Order of the Loyal Legion, Ohio Commandery and was later read at the Annual Meeting of the G. A. R., both of which organizations have requested the author to allow them to publish it, but on account of the author's wish to extend the manuscript, if possible, he had, up to the time of our purchase refused to permit the publication. It is a manuscript well worthy of publication and contains much original historical material.

Ferris (Jacob) States and Territories of the Great West, including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas and Nebraska, their geography, history, etc., etc.; large folding map and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. New York, 1856. $2.50. 5973

Finch (Marianne) An Englishwoman's Experience in America. 12mo, pp. 394, half calf. London, 1853. $1.50. 5974

Relates to Mass., R. I., Ky., Ohio, Va.

Finley (James B.) History of the Wyandott Mission at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, under direction of M. E. Church. 12mo, pp. 432, old calf. Cincinnati, 1840. $5.00. 5975

——— Life among the Indians; or, personal reminiscences and historical incidents illustrative of Indian life. 12mo, pp. 548, cloth. Cincinnati, n. d. $1.50. 5976

Fire Lands Pioneer (The) Vols. 9 and 10. 2 vols., 8vo, pp. 119, original wrappers. Sandusky, 1868-70. Each $4.00. 5976a

Fitch (John) Map of the Northwest Parts of the U. S.; facsimile of the original issue, 1785. Folded into cloth portfolio. $2.50. 5977

Fitzpatrick (Stephen A.) and U. S. Morris. History of Columbus Celebration, Franklinton Centennial; numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 258, cloth. Columbus, 1897. $1.25. 5978

Flint (James) Letters from America: climate and agriculture of Western States, manners of people, prospects of emigrants, etc.; edited by Thwaites; with facsimile and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 5979

Flint (Timothy, Pioneer, Missionary, Author, Editor, 1780-1840): his life among pioneers and frontiersmen in Ohio and Mississippi Valleys and in New England and the south, by Kirkpatrick; with chronological list of his writings, bibliography, and index; with plates. 8 vo, pp. 331, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $5.00. 5980

——— The History and Geography of Mississippi Valley with physical geography of the Atlantic United States and whole American continent. 2 volumes in 1, 8vo, old calf. Cincinnati, 1832. $3.50. 5981

One chapter relating to each of following states: Fla., Ala., Miss., La., Ken., Ind., Ohio, etc.

[Flagg (E.)] The Far West: a tour beyond the mountains, westeren life and scenery, the prairies, rivers, mounds, early settlements of the French, etc. The very rare original edition, New York, 1838. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. An unusually choice copy with the margins almost as wide as when published. $30.00. 5982

Flower (R.) Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, English settlement in the latter territory, and refutation of misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett: Letters from Illinois, 1820-21, by the same: Two years' residence in the settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, by John Woods: and Journal of Tour in the West (Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois), in 1818, by Thomas Hulme; edited by Thwaites; with

OHIO.

facsimiles and folding maps. Large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 5983

Foote (John P.) Schools of Cincinnati and its vicinity. Numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. Cincinnati, 1855. $2.75. 5984

Foraker (Joseph B., of Ohio) The Black Battalion: speeches in U. S. Senate. Washington, 1907. $1.50. 5985

Ford (H. A. and Mrs. Kate B.) History of Cincinnati; with illustrations and biographical sketches. Fully illustrated with fine portraits, views, etc. (many steel engravings). Royal 8vo, pp. 534, half roan. (Cleveland.) $6.00. 5986

——— History of Hamilton County, Ohio, with Biographical Sketches; numerous portraits and plates. 4to, pp. 432, old half morocco, gilt edges. 1881. $5.00. 5987

Ford (Sally R.) Raids and romance of Morgan and his men; portrait. 12mo, pp. 418, cloth. New York, 1864. $2.00. 5988

Fordham (Elias P.) Personal Narrative of Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and residence in Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited by Prof. Ogg; with facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $6.50. 5989

Out of print and scarce.

Foster (Chas., of Ohio) Appropriations, economy, and reform: speech in House of Representatives, 1876. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. 75c. 5990

Foster (J. W.) The Mississippi Valley; its Physical Geography, Topography, Botany, Climate, Geology, etc.; maps. 8vo, pp. 459, cloth. Chicago, 1869. $3.00. 5991

Contains valuable matter relating to Ohio.

Fountain (Paul) The Great North-West and the Great Lake Region of North America. 8vo, pp. 363, cloth, uncut. London, 1904. Now becoming scarce. $3.50. 5992

It deals with the region of the Ottawa River, the Red River and its settlement, the Winnipeg Region, the Great Canadian Wilderness, Fort Severn, the Coast of James's Bay, and the River of Abbitibbe, the Shores of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the lumber camps, the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, the woods of Michigan, the Northern and Southern shores of Lake Superior, one chapter is devoted to the Shakers and other religious mummers in America, etc.

Fowke (Gerard) Archaeological history of Ohio: the mound builders and later Indians; numerous maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 760, cloth. Columbus [1901]. $3.00. 5993

Franklin Co. (Ohio) at beginning of 20th Century; historical record of its development, resources, industries, institutions and inhabitants; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 460, cloth. Columbus, 1901. Pub. at $15.00. $5.00. 5994

Fremont (Ohio) Proceedings at unveiling of soldiers' monument on site of Fort Stephenson, etc.; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 123, cloth. Fremont, 1885. $1.50. 5995

French (Collins) Origin and History of Cleveland Viaduct. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 43, cloth. Cleveland, 1878. $1.75. 5996

Gaddis (Maxwell P.) Foot-prints of an itinerant; portrait. 12mo, pp. 592, cloth. Cincinnati, 1874. Scarce. $3.00. 5997

A Methodist pioneer preacher's experiences in Ohio.

Galbraith (R. C.) History of Chillicothe Presbytery from organization 1799 to 1889; numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. Chillicothe, 1889. $1.25. 5998

Cheap copy, needs rebinding.

Gallagher (Wm. D.) Facts and conditions of progress in North-west, being annual discourse for 1850 before Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, with appendix containing history of Society, etc. 8vo, pp. 88, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1850. $1.25. 5999

Gallipolis (Ohio) Journal: Weekly issue, 2 issues as below, folio, as issued. $2.50. 6000

1861—August 29.
1862—April 10.

Garfield (James A.) Works, edited by Burke A. Hinsdale; portrait. 2 vols., large 8vo, half calf. Boston, 1882. Fine copy. $5.00. 6001

——— Discovery and Ownership of Northwest Territory and settlement of Western Reserve, reprinted from Tract 20, of Western Reserve and No. Ohio Historical Society of Cleveland. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. Cleveland, 1881. $1.75. 6002

——— Eulogy by Geo. F. Hoar; portrait. 12mo, pp. 44, cloth. Boston, 1882. $1.00. 6003

Considerable material relating to the Civil War and Slavery.

——— From Log Cabin to White House. Story of President Garfield's Life, by Wm. M. Thayer; portrait. 12mo, pp. 344, cloth gilt. London, 1881. $1.00. 6004

——— Life, by Wm. Ralston Balch; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 760, cloth. Phila. (1881). $1.75. 6005

——— Life, character and public services by A. G. Riddle; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 428, cloth. (1880). $1.00. 6006

Gause (Isaac, Sergeant, Co. E, 2nd Ohio Cavalry) Four years with five armies, Army of the Frontier, Army of the Potomac, Army of the Mo., Army of the Ohio, Army of the Shenandoah; portraits. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. New York, 1908. $1.50. 6007

Geauga County, Ohio, Atlas pubd. by H. B. Stranahan & Co.; with 44 full-page maps, mostly in color and numerous portraits and views. Atlas folio, pp. 108, cloth. Cleveland, 1900. $5.00. 6008

——— and Lake Counties, Ohio, History, with biographical sketches of pioneers, etc.; map and very numerous plates. Large 4to, pp. 260, cloth, gilt edges. Phila., 1878. $7.50. 6009

——— Pioneer and General History, with sketches of some of the pioneers and prominent men. 8vo, pp. 822, cloth. N. p., 1880. $10.00. 6010

Geological Survey of Ohio: report of progress in 1870, by J. S. Newberry; plates. 8vo, pp. 568, cloth. Columbus, 1871. $1.25. 6011

Gerstaecker (Frederick) Wild Sports in the Far West. 12mo, pp. 407, cloth. Phila., n. d. $1.50. 6012

Ohio, Ind., Ill., Mo., etc.

Giauque (Florien) Laws of elections in Ohio: compilation of all laws of U. S. and State, etc. Large 8vo, pp. 261, cloth. Cincinnati, 1879. Scarce. $3.00. 6013

Giddings (Hon. Joshua R., of Ohio) Speech in House of Representatives, June 23, 1852. 8vo, pp. 13, sewn. 75c. 6014

A most valuable and historical speech against slave trade, riots, etc., and controversy between the Whigs and Democrats.

Gibson (Gen. Wm. H., Ohio's Silver-tongued Orator) Life and speeches, by David D. Bigger; facsimiles, portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 558, cloth. Dayton, 1901. $1.50. 6015

Gilkey (Elliott Howard) Ohio Hundred Year Book; handbook of public men and public institutions of Ohio, 1787 to 1901; folding colored maps, portraits, and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 773, cloth. Columbus, 1901. $2.50. 6016

Gleason (Wm. J.) History of the Cuyahoga Co. Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1894. $2.00. 6017

[Goodrich (S. G.)] Lives of celebrated American Indians; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 316, half morocco. Boston, 1849. $2.00. 6018

Pocahontas, Philip, Pontiac, Logan, Tecumseh, Red Jacket, and others.

Graham (A. A.) Richland; with illustrations. 8vo, cloth (worn). Mansfield, 1807-1880. $4.25. 6019

Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ohio, Proceedings at its several Grand communications from 1847 to 1857. 8vo, pp. 680, handsomely bound in half calf gilt. Columbus, 1858. $5.00. 6020

Granger (Lt. Col. Moses M.) The Official War Record of the 122nd Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865. 8vo, pp. 146, in the original wrappers. Zanesville, 1912. $2.50. 6021

A few copies were privaely printed for the author.

Grece (Chas. F.) Facts and Observations respecting Canada and the U. S.; a comparative view of the Inducements to Emigration, with appendix of Instructions to Emigrant Settlers. 8vo, pp. 188, boards, uncut. London, 1819. Very scarce. $3.25. 6022

Relates to Ill., La., Ohio, Tenn., Vt., etc., and contains schedule of wages of blacksmiths, bricklayers, carpenters, masons, and other trades.

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies, and residence in Northern Mexico: Ogden's Letters from the West; tour through the western country, and residence in Ohio and Kentucky; Bullock's Journey through the Western States, from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, the Ohio, Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827: and Drake and Mansfield's Description of Cincinnati, 1827: edited by Thwaites; with folding maps, facsimiles, plates, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 6023

Green (F. M.) Hiram College and Western Reserve Eclectic Institute: 50 years of history, 1850-1900; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 425, cloth. Cleveland, 1901. $2.50. 6024

Green and Clark Co.'s (Ohio) Portrait and biographical album with portraits and biographies of the presidents of U. S.; very numerous portraits. Thick 4to, morocco gilt, gilt edges. Chicago, 1890. $7.50. 6025

Griffiths (D., Jr.) Two Years' Residence in the New Settlements of Ohio, North America, with directions to emigrants. View of a Log House. 12mo, pp. 197, cloth. London, 1835. Excessively rare. $17.50. 6026

The whole of the work is given to an account of the New Settlements on the Western Reserve, describing them as the most eligible for English emigrants. The author also gives an account of the manners and customs of the inhabitants.

OHIO.

Griggs (Robert F.) Botanical Survey of the Sugar Grove Region; map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 102, wrappers. Ohio Biological Survey, Bulletin 3, Columbus, 1894. $1.00. 6027

Grosscup (Justice Peter S.) Simple and Sure Solution of Transportation Problem. The only efficient plan proposed absolutely just to shippers and carriers. Royal 4to, pp. 87, original wrappers. New York, 1905. $1.50. 6028

Contains letters from probably every state in the Union.

Guilford (L. T.) Story of a Cleveland School, 1848-1881. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Cambridge, 1890. $2.00. 6029

Gunckel (John E.) Early History of the Maumee Valley; numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 102, cloth. Toledo, 1902. Scarce. $3.50. 6030

Gurley (Wm., of Milan, Ohio) Memoir, including sketch of Irish Insurrection and martyrs of 1798, by L. B. Gurley; portrait. 12mo, pp. 268, cloth. Cincinnati, 1850. $1.75. 6031

Hall (James) Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West, containing accurate description of the country and life in the western states and territories of North America. Small 8vo, pp. 264, in the original cloth. Cincinnati, Hubbard, 1834. $6.00. 6032

A copy of the exceedingly rare first edition of which only volume one was published. The text varies considerably from the text which appeared in the later edition.

Hall (Jas.) The West, its Commerce and Navigation. 12mo, pp. 335, cloth. Cincinnati, 1848. $3.50. 6033

Relates to the old Northwest and the Ohio River.

——— Same, newly bound in buckram, leather label. $5.00. 6034

Haltnorth's Garden Theatre (Cleveland, Ohio) Program for summer season, 1896. $2.50. 6035

Hancock Co. (Ohio) Illustrated Historical Atlas from recent and actual surveys and records under superintendence of G. A. Eberhart; 28 full-page maps, mostly in color, and numerous views. Atlas folio, pp. 110, cloth. Chicago, 1875. $7.50. 6036

Hanna (Mark) Sketch from life and other essays by Solon Lauer; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1901. $1.75. 6037

Hardin County (Ohio) History, containing history of county, its townships, towns, churches, schools, etc., military records, history of Northwest Territory, etc.; very numerous portraits, map and other illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 1064, half morocco (rubbed). Chicago, 1883. $6.50. 6038

Harper (Frank) County List of Newspapers publishing advertisements of proposed amendments to Constitution of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 90, morocco. Columbus, 1913. $1.75. 6039

Harris (Isaac) General Business Directory of Pittsburgh, Allegheny and most important cities and towns of Pa., Ohio, Western N. Y., Va., etc., containing statement of canal and steamboat business, and commerce of western waters, and important statistical information. 16mo, pp. 330, old calf. Pittsburgh, 1841. $5.00. 6040

Harris (T. M.) Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, with geographical and historical account of the State of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 280, newly bound in half morocco. Boston, 1805. $15.00. 6041

An unusually fine, clean and tall copy of this scarce work, with the folding map of the Allegheny, Monongahela and Yohiogany Rivers, Rufus Putnam's folding map of Ohio showing the Indian lands and the Connecticut Reservation, Rufus Putnam's plat of the lands appropriated for Military Services, plan of Marietta and Fort Harmar, the ancient mounds on the Muskingdom, Pa., W. Va., etc.

Harrison (Major Gen. William Henry) Life of, comprising an Account of his Civil and Military Services, Description of the Council at Vincennes with Tecumseh, and the Victories of Tippecanoe, Fort Meigs and the Thames; portrait and plates. 8vo, pp. 96, boards. Philadelphia, 1840. Scarce. $2.75. 6042

——— Life of, with history of wars with British and Indians on our northwestern Frontier. By Isaac C. Jackson. 18mo, pp. 222, cloth. Philadelphia, 1840. $1.25. 6043

——— **Abbot (J.)** Sermon May 14, 1841, occasioned by death of. 12mo, pp. 24, wrappers. Salem, 1841. $1.00. 6044

——— **Cox (Joseph)** William H. Harrison at North Bend; Portrait and folding map. 8vo, pp. 18, boards. Cincinnati, 1871. $1.25. 6045

——— **Edwards (Prof. B. B.)** Address on Death of, delivered in Andover. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Andover, 1841. $1.00. 6046

——— **Goddard (William G.)** Address on Death of, delivered at Providence, May 14, 1841. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Providence, 1841. $1.00. 6047

——— **Hall (James)** Memoir of public services. 18mo, pp. 323, cloth. Philadelphit, 1836. $1.50. 6048

——— **Humphrey (Herman)** Death of, discourse delivered in Amherst, Mass., April 8, 1841. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. Amherst, 1841. $1.00. 6049

——— **Potter (Horatio)** Discourse on death of; delivered before Legislature of New York, St. Peter's Church, Albany, April 25, 1841. $1.00. 6050

——— **Putnam (George)** Discourse on death, delivered at Roxbury, April 16, 1841. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Boston, 1841. $1.00. 6051

——— Sketch of the Life and Public Services of. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Philadelphia, 1836. $1.25. 6052

——— **Sprague (Pheleg)** Remarks of Faneiul Hall upon Character & Services of. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Boston, 1839. $1.00. 6053

——— **Upham (Charles W.)** Discourse, May 14, 1841, on death of. 8vo, pp. 26, wrappers. Boston, 1841. $1.00. 6054

Carvey (Henry) History of Shawnee Indians 1681-1854. 12mo, pp. 316, cloth. Cincinnati, 1855. Fine copy. $4.50. 6054a

Hawley (Zerah) Journal of a Tour through Conn., Mass., New York, Penn., and Ohio, including a year's residence in that part of Ohio, styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. 16mo, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, full gilt back, gilt top. New Haven, 1822. $21.00. 6055

The most beautiful copy of this rare journal that has ever passed through our hands. Beautifully bound and a remarkably clean copy throughout. It includes the scarce "Advice to Immigrants" which is usually lacking.

Hayes (Rutherford B.) Life and Public Services by Russell H. Conwell; portraits and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. Boston [1876]. $1.50. 6056

Hempstead (G. S. B.) Antiquities of Portsmouth and vicinity with speculations upon origin and destiny of mound builders. 8vo, pp. 19, sewn. Portsmouth, 1875. $1.50. 6057

Heroes and Hunters of the West, comprising sketches and adventures of Boone, Kenton, Brady, Logan, Whetzel, Fleehart, Hughes, Johnston, etc.; extensively illustrated. 12mo, pp. 296, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Phila., 1857. Scarce. $7.50. 6058

Hesperian; or, Western Monthly Magazine, edited by Wm. D. Gallagher and Otway Curry. Vols. 1 and 2 complete. 8vo, 2 vols., mottled calf. Columbus, 1838-9, scarce. $7.50. 6059

Hicks (I.) Prisoner's Farewell to Johnson's Island (Ohio). 16mo, pp. 29, cloth. St. Louis, 1872. $2.50. 6060

Hildreth (S. P.) Biographical and Historical Memoirs of early pioneer settlers of Ohio with narrative of incidents and occurrences, in 1775, etc.; numerous portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 540, half leather. Cincinnati, 1852. $17.50. 6061

——— Contributions to early history of North-west, including Moravian missions in Ohio. 16mo, pp. 240, cloth. Cincinnati, [1864]. Scarce. $10.00. 6062

A very fine, clean copy.

——— Memoirs of early pioneer settlers of Ohio, with narratives of incidents and occurrences in 1775. 12mo, pp. 540, half morocco. Cincinnati, 1854. Scarce. $15.00. 6063

Hill (N. N., Jr.) History of Coshocton County, Ohio: its past and present, 1740-1881, containing comprehensive history of Ohio, etc.; extensivelcy illustrated. 4to, pp. 834, half roan. Newark, 1881. $5.00. 6064

Hinman & Stidsen & Randall. Ravenna Beautiful, containing official programme of Old Home Week; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 116, wrappers. Ravenna, 1909. $1.25. 6065

Historical Sketches of Public Schools in Cities, Villages and Townships of Ohio; illustrated. Thick 8vo, cloth. N. p., 1876. $2.50. 6066

History of Education in Ohio, centennial volume. 8vo, pp. 450, cloth. Columbus, 1876. $1.75. 6067

Hoadly (George) and Jos. B. Foraker. Joint debates at Toledo and Cincinnati, Ohio, 1885; portraits. 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. Columbus, 1887. $1.25. 6068

[Hodge (O. J.)] Reminiscences. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Cleveland, 1902 and 1910. $3.75. 6069

A few only privately printed.

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America during a Tour in U. S. and Canada, with engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $7.50. 6070

A remarkable fine copy, in the original boards with the edges entirely uncut, and almost as clean as when issued. Relates extensively to Ohio, Va., S. C., Washington, D. C., Miss., Ga., N. Y., Canada, Vt., Mass., Pa., R. I., Me., etc.

Holmes County (Ohio) Farmer: Weekly issue, 1865—July 20. Folio, as issued. $2.00. 6071

Contains article on the assassination plot of Lincoln.

Houck (George F.) Church in Northern Ohio and in Diocese of Cleveland; portraits. 8vo, pp. 266, cloth. New York, 1887. $1.50. 6072

A history of Catholicism.

OHIO.

Howbert (A. R.) Reminiscences of the War; portrait. 12mo, pp. 388, cloth. N. p. [1888]. $3.50. 6073

Privately printed by the author.

Howe (Henry) Historical Collections of Ohio; an encyclopedia of the state; its counties, cities and villages; its aagricultural, mining and business development; sketches of eminent and interesting characters, etc., with notes of a tour over it in 1886; colored map; very numerous portraits and other illustrations. 3 vols., large and thick 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1891. $6.00. 6074

Howells (Wm. C.) Recollections of life in Ohio, 1813-1840, with intro. by Wm. Dean Howells; portrait. 8vo, pp. 222, cloth. Cincinnati, 1895. $2.50. 6075

Howitt (Mary) Our Cousins in Ohio. 16mo, pp. 252, cloth. New York, 1852. $2.50. 6076

Scarce first edition.

Hulbert (Archer B.) Historic Highways of America: or the history of America as portrayed in its highways of war, commerce, and social expansion; illustrated with numerous maps, views, facsimiles, etc. Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper. 1,000 sets made. 16 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1914. $39.00. 6077

The author shows how a road through Cumberland Gap made possible the settlement of Kentucky. Nemacolin's Path across the Alleghenies over which Washington made his terrible night's march from Fort Necessity leads us to a clearer understanding of the first campaign of the war which won America for England. It is of interest to learn that the buffalo originally marked out the routes that are today followed by the Pennsylvania, Baltimore and Ohio, Chesapeake and Ohio, Wabash, and other great railroads.

The history of these pioneer roads is full of romance. They give us new light on the difficulties encountered by Washington, Braddock, Forbes, Bouquet, Sullivan, Crawford, St. Clair, Lewis, Clark, Wayne, Harrison, and many others. The study of each road, whether of land or water, includes a study of the expansive movement in which it became an important factor.

Huntington (J. F., Capt. Battery H, 1st Ohio Art.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Feb. 3, 1863, addressed to Capt. A. G. Mason. 3 pp., 4to, with numerous endorsements. $7.50. 6078

An interesting letter demanding release of a mule team driver belonging to his battery which had been seized by the Provost Marshal at Bell Plains. The wagon evidently had been sent for luxuries for the officers mess, for he seriously complains of the fact that the guard holding the wagon is plundering its contents.

Hurst (Samuel H.) Journal-history of 73rd Ohio Volunteer Infantry. 12mo, pp. 254, cloth. Chillicothe, 1866. $5.00. 6079

Privately printed and scarce.

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6080

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Industrial accidents in Ohio, Jan. 1, 1914 to June 30, 1915, compiled by Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of investigation and statistics. 8vo, pp. 231, wrappers. Columbus, 1916. $1.00. 6081

I. O. O. F. Grand Lodge of Ohio proceedings at annual sessions, 1907-1910; portraits. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1907-1910. $5.00. 6082

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819 to 1820, by order of Secretary of War, under command of Major S. M. Long, compiled from the notes of Major Long, T. Say and others. Folding maps and plates, some colored. 3 vols., 8vo, newly bound in half calf, uncut edges, gilt tops. London, 1823. $50.00. 6083

A fine clean and uncut copy of the first and best edition, with the atlas bound in.

Nearly every Indian tribe was visited on the line of route, the Pawnees, Otoes, Missouris, Ioways, Sioux, Omawhases, etc., and are fully described; their manners, customs, religious rites, superstitions, tortures, etc., being minutely detailed. The work is a valuable contribution to geographical and ethnological literature.

——— Same, edited by R. G. Thwaites; folding map, facsimile, and plates. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1907. $17.50. 6084

Johnson's Business and Professional Directory of Cleveland, Akron, Youngstown, Elyria, etc. 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. Washington, D. C., 1902. $1.75. 6085

Keesy (W. A.) Roster of Richmond [O.] Soldiers and History of Richmond Township. 16mo, pp. 90, cloth. [Norwalk], 1908. Scarce. $2.00. 6086

Keil (F. W.) Thirty-fifth Ohio: narrative of Service from Aug. 1861 to 4. Paltes. 12mo, pp. 283, cloth. $3.50. 6087
Also contains roster of regiment.

Kennedy (James H.) and W. M. Day. Bench and Bar of Cleveland; with mezzotint portraits of prominent judges and attorneys. One large and thick volume, 4to, pp. 358, cloth, as new. Cleveland, 1889. Published at $10.00 net, for $4.50. 6088
The most valuable work yet published on the subject. It includes a general legal and judicial history from the early settlements down to 1889, including the history of the common pleas, probate, U. S., circuit, superior, bankruptcy and municipal courts, justices and their courts, the Cleveland Bar Association and Law Library, noted criminal and other cases, its law schools, court statistics, the bar in pioneer times, etc., closing with short biographical sketches of the prominent men connected with the bench and bar in Cleveland from its earliest times.

——— Ohio Society of New York, from 1885-1905. Thick 8vo, pp. 663, cloth. New York, 1906. $3.50. 6089
1,000 copies printed, now quite out of print. The work is beautifully illustrated with fine full page portraits.

Kennedy (William S.) The Plan of Union: or History of Presbyterian and Congregational Churches of the Western Reserve; with biographical sketches of Early Missionaries. 16mo, pp. 262, cloth. Hudson, 1856. Scarce. $5.00. 6090

Kingsley (Sherman C.), Amelia Sears, and Allen T. Burns. Survey of Cleveland Agencies which are giving relief to families in their homes; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 81, wrappers. Cleveland, 1915. Out of print and scarce. $1.75. 6091

Kinzie (Mrs. J. H.) Wau-Bun, "Early Day" in Northwest. First edition; with numerous fine plates. 8vo, pp. 498, cloth. New York, 1858. Very scarce. $9.00. 6092

Knapp (H. S.) History of Maumee Valley from its occupation by French in 1680 to 1872; plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 668, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Toledo, 1872. $7.50. 6093

Knight (Dr.) and John Slover. Indian Atrocities; Narratives of the Perils and Sufferings of, among the Indians, during the Revolutionary War; with Memoirs of Col. Crawford and John Slover, etc. 12mo, pp. 72, newly and handsomely bound by Zaehnsdorf in half calf extra, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1867. A choice copy. $5.00. 6094

Knight (Thomas A.) Country Estates of Cleveland Men. A series of very numerous views illustrating country seats of prominent men, with descriptive matter. Oblong 4to, pp. 142, cloth. Cleveland, 1903. $1.75. 6095

Knights of Pythias By-laws of Criterion Lodge, No. 68, also general laws for government of subordinate lodges under jurisdiction of Grand Lodge of Ohio. 16mo, pp. 100, cloth. Cleveland, 1887. $1.25. 6096

——— History of, for the jurisdiction of Cleveland, Ohio; very numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. Cleveland, 1892. $2.00. 6097

Lake (D. J.) Atlas of Cuyahoga County, Ohio, from actual surveys; with many colored maps in great detail, some folding, and many views of principal buildings and homes; and classified business directory of Cleveland. Folio, half leather. Philadelphia, 1874. $7.50. 6098

Lane (Samuel A.) Fifty Years and Over of Akron and Summit Co.; portraits and views. Thick roy. 8vo, cloth. Akron, 1892. $5.00. 6099
Education, church history, illumination, slavery, railroads, labor question, etc.

Lang (W.) History of Seneca Co. (Ohio) from close of Revolutionary War to July, 1880; portraits. 8vo, pp. 704, sheep. Springfield, 1880. Scarce. $12.50. 6100

Lawyer (J. P.) History of Ohio from glacial period to present time; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 388, cloth. Columbus, 1905. $1.75. 6101

Leeman (James H., Capt. Co. C, 6th O. V. V. C.) Original signed letter, dated Sept. 25, 1893, written by Capt. Leeman to his comrades at their reunion held Sept., 1893. 3 pp., folio. $12.50. 6102
An interesting document referring to the services of Co. C during the Civil War.

Leeth (John) Short Biography of, with account of his life among the Indians, reprinted from original edition of 1831, with intro. by R. G. Thwaites; facsimile of original title. 12mo, pp. 70, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $2.00. 6103
The above is one of the edition of which only 250 copies were for sale; the present copy is No. 157.

Licking Co. (Ohio) Atlas from actual surveys by F. W. Beers and others; 39 colored maps and 8 views. Atlas folio, cloth. New York, 1866. $5.00. 6104

[Lima (Ohio)] Allen County (Ohio) Democrat: Weekly issue, 18 issues as below, folio, as issued, $15.00, or separate, $2.00 each. 6105
1861—July 3, August 7, 21, 28, September 4, 11, 18, October 23.
1862—January 8, 20, February 12, March 12, 26, April 30, May 28, July 16, September 24, December 10.
A Northern paper with pro-slavery sentiments.

Long (Stephen H.) Narrative of an Expedition to Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., 1823, compiled from notes of Major Long, and

OHIO.

others, by William H. Keating. Folding map and numerous illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf (rubbed). Philadelphia, 1824. $21.00. 6106

Fine set of this very scarce work. Ohio, Illinois, Minnesota, Canada; with remarks on fur trade, manners and customs of Sioux and Chippewa Indians, geology, etc.

Loveland (Frank C., Commander 6th Ohio V. V. Cav.) Original manuscript of Unpublished Address made at Annual Meeting of the 6th Ohio V. V. Cav. 21 typewritten pages, 4to, signed and dated Sept. 1912. $15.00. 6107

Contains considerable unpublished valuable historical material regarding this regiment.

Lower Scioto Valley (Ohio) History, with sketches of cities, educational, religious, civil, military, and political history, etc.; maps and numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 876, half morocco. Chicago, 1884. $7.50. 6108

Ludlow (Rev. and Mrs. Arthur Clyde) History of Cleveland Presbyterianism with directory of all the churches; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 280, cloth. Cleveland, 1896. $1.25. 6109

Lucas County and city of Toledo; memoirs from earliest historical times down to present, including genealogical and biographical record of representative families, ed. by H. Scribner; numerous portraits and illustrations. 2 large and thick 8vo vols., half morocco. Madison, 1910. Pub'd at $18.00. As new. $10.50. 6110

——— and part of Wood Co. (Ohio). An illustrated historical atlas pub'd by Andreas & Baskin. A series of 47 large toned maps and 76 portraits and views. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Chicago, 1875.. $5.00. 6111

McCabe (James D.) Our Martyred President, the life and public services of James A. Garfield; with full account of his early life, his brilliant services as a soldier and statesman, etc., with history of his assassination, etc.; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 768, sheep (hinges slightly cracked). Cleveland (1881). $1.25. 6112

Contains much relating to Onio.

M'Clung (John A.) Sketches of Western Adventure containing account of most interesting incidents connected with settlement of the West, 1755 to 1794; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 316, cloth. Dayton, 1850. $7.00. 6113

Macfarlane (James) Coal Regions of America; their topography, geology and development; numerous maps (some folding) and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 720, cloth. New York, 1877. $3.75. 6114

Contains much relating to Ohio.

McGaw (Jas. F.) Philip Seymour, or pioneer life in Richland Co., Ohio, with historical addenda by A. J. Baugham; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. Mansfield, 1902. $7.50. 6115

Privately printed, scarce.

McIlvaine (Chas. Pettit, late Bishop of Ohio) Memorials of, in Protestant Episcopal Church of U. S., edited by Wm. Carus. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth. New York, 1882. $1.50. 6116

McKinley (Wm.) Life and distinguished services and the great issues of 1896, with sketch of life of Garrett A. Hobart; etc., by Murat Halstead; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 500, cloth. N. p., 1896. $1.60. 6117

Contains account of Major McKinley in the Civil War.

——— Life, by Robert P. Porter; very numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 438, full morocco, gilt top. Cleveland, 1896. $1.50. 6118

Cheap copy, binding worn.

——— Memorial Address on his Life and Character by Hon. John Hay; portrait. Large 4to, pp. 70, cloth. Washington, 1903. $1.50. 6119

MacLean (J. P.) The Mound Builders; account of remarkable people that once inhabited valleys of Ohio and Mississippi, with investigation into archaeology of Butler Co., Ohio; folding map and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 232, cloth. Cincinnati, 1885. $2.50. 6120

Madison Co. Ohio: Cring (Henry) Atlas from actual surveys. A series of 16 toned maps, some folding, with numerous views of residences, buildings, etc., and including historical sketches and business directory. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. Condit, 1875. $5.00. 6121

Mansfield, Ohio, Congregational Church, Memorial Manual; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. Mansfield, 1882. $2.50. 6122

——— **Semi-Weekly Herald:** 18 issues as below, sm. folio, as issued, $9.00, or separate, $1.00 each. 6123

1861—June 22, 29, July 3, 6, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, August 3, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 31, September 4.
1862—March 15.

Mansfield and Richland Co. (Ohio) Herald's Directory, 1884-5, with business directory of Ashland; map. 8vo, pp. 366, boards. Mansfield, 1884. $1.75. 6124

Martin (Wm. T.) History of Franklin Co.: collection of reminiscences of early set-

tlement of county; with biographical sketches, and complete history of county to present time; plates. Columbus, 1858. $5.00. 6125

Martzolff (C. L.) Archaeological, Historical and Geological Map of Perry County. Size 25 by 24½ inches. Privately printed, 1902. 50c. 6126

——— Brief History of Athena County, Ohio; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 40, wrappers. Privately printed, 1916. 25c. 6127

——— Fifty stories from Ohio history; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 254, cloth. Columbus, 1918. New. $1.00. 6128

——— History of Perry County; with numerous portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 196, new cloth. Columbus, 1902. $1.25. 6129

Only a limited number of copies issued by the author. The above is not a eulogistic subscription, biographical volume but a general historical account of the county.

——— Ohio University; the Historic College of the Old Northwest; numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 37, original wrappers. Athens, 1910. 50c. 6130

Mason (F. H.) 42nd Ohio Infantry: history of organization and services with biographical sketches of field officers and roster of regiment; portraits. 8vo, pp. 306, cloth. Cleveland, 1876. $7.50. 6131

Masonic Code of Grand Lodge of Ohio. Charges of a Free Mason. Constitution and By-laws. Code, resolution, digest of decisions, monitor, forms, ceremonials, and the burial service. Compiled by authority of Grand Lodge; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 419, cloth. Toledo, 1895. $1.75. 6132

Massie (James W.) America: origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and claim for anti-slavery sympathy; colored map. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. London, 1864. $1.50. 6133

Includes incidents of travel, during tour in 1863, throughout U. S., from the eastern boundaries of Maine to the Mississippi.

Mattox (A. H.) History of Cincinnati Society of Ex-Army and Navy Officers, with name, army record, and rank of members. Royal 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. Cincinnati, 1880. $1.50. 6134

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites; with facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo, and the folio atlas of maps and plates, in all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. 6135

Maxwell (Sidney D.) The Suburbs of Cincinnati; sketches, Historical and Descriptive. Small 4to, pp. 186, cloth. Cincinnati, 1870. $1.75. 6136

May (Col.) A further relation of events on a Journey to the Ohio Country in 1789, with map. 12mo, pp. 78, old sheep. Pittsburg, 1831. Very scarce. $37.50. 6137

Melish (John) Travels through the U. S., 1806-11, including Account of Passages betwixt America and Britain, and Travels through various parts of Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada; folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. Phila., 1812. $6.00. 6138

Cheap copy of rare work. Map imperfect. Contains descriptions of Ind., Ohio, Tenn., Ky., Mich., etc.

Men of Ohio in 1900, with hundreds of engraved portraits. 8vo, pp. 274, full morocco (rebacked), gilt edges. Cleveland, 1901. $2.75. 6139

Michaux (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Allegheny Mountains in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee in 1802; with Account of the Present State of Agriculture, and the Natural Productions of these Districts, etc.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 96, half calf. London, 1805. $9.00. 6140

——— Same, edited by Thwaites; portrait, folding maps and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6141

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Ohio Commandery: In Memoriam circulars as follows, each $50c. 6142

Cir. 37, ser. 1903, whole no. 576, Peter Neff.
Cir. 10, ser. 1899, whole no. 407, John Land Neilson.
Cir. 21, ser. 1899, whole no. 418, Lt.-Col. Elias Nigh.
Cir. 19, ser. 1890, whole no. 164. Col. S. N. Yeoman.
Cir. 7, ser. of 1891, whole no. 181, Gen. W. T. Sherman.
Cir. 2, ser. 1899, whole no. 399, Capt. Alex. M. Wetherill.
Cir. 16, ser. 1888, whole no. 118, Gen. P. H. Sheridan.
Cir. 18, ser. 1890, whole no. 163, E. A. Scovill.
Cir. 9, ser. of 1902, whole no. 512, Capt. E. L. Patterson.
Cir. 1, ser. 1902, whole no. 504, Capt. R. Patterson.
Cir. 19, ser. 1899, whole no. 416, Capt. L. Reichelderfer.
Cir. 18, ser. 1903, whole no. 557, Lt. J. T. Raper.
Cir. 46, ser. 1903, whole no. 585, R. E. Reutlinger.
Cir. 12, ser. 1901, whole no. 493, Capt. G. N. Stone.
Cir. 10, ser. 1889, whole no. 135, J. Eli Stewart.
Cir. 39, ser. 1903, whole no. 578, E. M. Sturges.
Cir. 18, ser. 1888, whole no. 120, B. F. Goodrich.
Cir. 11, ser. 1889, whole no. 136, F. Lynch.
Cir. 16, ser. 1889, whole no. 141, W. S. Matthews.
Cir. 17, ser. 1889, whole no. 142, G. M. Bacon.

OHIO.

M. O. L. L. Ohio Commandery (continued)
Cir. 20, ser. 1890, whole no. 165, J. A. Hearn.
Cir. 21, ser. 1890, whole no. 166, E. C. Williams.
Cir. 28, ser. 1890, whole no. 173, T. F. Ferrell.
Cir. 3, ser. 1891, whole no. 177, G. D. Harter.
Cir. 5, ser. 1891, whole no. 179, Wm. S. Marshall.
Cir. 11, ser. 1899, whole no. 408, Gen. F. W. Benteen.
Cir. 14, ser. 1899, whole no. 411, Lt.-Col. O. H. Binkley.
Cir. 15, ser. 1899, whole no. 412, Col. J. Kennett.
Cir. 17, ser. 1899, whole no. 414, Lt. S. A. Todd.
Cir. 4, ser. 1902, whole no. 507, Augustus Hoeltge.
Cir. 6, ser. 1902, whole no. 509, Lt. J. R. Brownell.
Cir. 7, ser. 1902, whole no. 510, Gen. E. H. Hobson.
Cir. 10, ser. 1902, whole no. 513, Capt. A. L. Kendall.
Cir. 11, ser. 1902, whole no. 514, Lt. G. W. Howe.
Cir. 17, ser. 1902, whole no. 520, Lt. C. M. Heyes.
Cir. 18, ser. 1902, whole no. 521, Gen. Wm. L. McMillen.
Cir. 20, ser. 1902, whole no. 523, Ensign J. Moyer.
Cir. 6, ser. 1903, whole no. 545, Col. E. F. Brown.
Cir. 7, ser. 1903, whole no. 546, Lt. J. Swasey.
Cir. 17, ser. 1903, whole no. 556, Lt. H. S. Cohn.
Cir. 21, ser. 1903, whole no. 560, Lt. H. McQuiston.
Cir. 22, ser. 1903, whole no. 561, Gen. J. S. Jones.
Cir. 27, ser. 1903, whole no. 566, Gen. A. McD. McCook.
Cir. 31, ser. 1903, whole no. 570, Orpheus Everts.
Cir. 32, ser. 1903, whole no. 571, A. L. Carrick.
Cir. 32, ser. 1903, whole no. 573, Lt. D. V. Bonnell.
Cir. 41, ser. 1903, whole no. 580, Major W. W. Cantine.
Cir. 48, ser. 1903, whole no. 587, Gen. G. M. Barber.
Cir. 3, ser. 1904, whole no. 592, Major A. H. Brundage.

——— **Hosea (Maj. L. M.)** Some Side Lights on War for the Union. 8vo, pp. 19, sewn. 1912. $1.00. 6143

——— **Jones (Major Frank J.)** Personal Recollections during Civil War. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. 1913. $1.00. 6144

——— Report of After-Dinner Speeches at 30th Annual Dinner. Pp. 55, 8vo,, sewn. 1913. 75c. 6145

——— Same, 31st Annual Dinner, 1914. 75c. 6146

——— **Temple (M. E,)** "To-day As I See It." 4 pp., 8vo. 1914. 50c. 6147

Mitchener (C. H.) Ohio Annals: Historic Events in Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys and other portions of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 358, cloth. Dayton, 1876. Scarce. $10.00. 6148
Adventures of Post, Heckewelder, and Zeisberger, legends and traditions of the Kophs, Mound Builders, etc.

Monette (Dr. J. W.) History of Discovery and Settlement of Valley of Mississippi, by Spain, France, and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement, and extension of Civil Government by U. S., to 1846; folding colored maps. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1846. $18.00. 6149
A fine copy of this rare work.

Moore (R. Braden) History of Huron Presbytery. 8vo, pp. 486, cloth. Phila., 1892. $3.00. 6150
Much on slavery and Civil War.

Moore (S. H.) Standard Directory of Cambridge, Ohio, including Directory of Byesville, Ohio. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1908-9. $1.25. 6151

——— Standard Directory of Bucyrus. 8vo, pp. 92. N. Y., 1908-09. $1.25. 6152

Morris (Thomas, Ohio Legislator and U. S. Senator, 1833-1839). Life, ed. by B. F. Morris. 12mo, pp. 408, morocco, gilt. Cincinnati, 1856. $6.00. 6153
A scarce Ohio item. Morris was a prominent Anti-Slavery agitator and the above is full of interesting material relating to slavery.

Mound Builders of Ohio, their village sites, graves, etc.; description of exhibit from M. C. Hopewell's farm, Ross Co., Ohio; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 20, wrappers. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 6154

Mount Vernon (Ohio) Democratic Banner. Weekly issue, 4 issues as below, folio. $5.00. 6155
1861—Mar. 12, June 11, Aug. 13, Oct. 15.
Scarce Lincoln issues.

Murray (Chas. A.) The Prairie-Bird. 8vo, pp. 207, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. New York, 1844. $5.00. 6156
Uncut copy and scarce.
Relates to the Indians of Ohio.

[Napoleon (Ohio)] The Northwest: Weekly issue, 5 issues as below, folio. $5.00, or separate, $1.50 each. 6157
1864—December 8.
1865—August 24, December 14, 28.
1869—March 11.

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers history with complete Guide book to the central home at Dayton, Ohio; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 216, cloth. Dayton, 1875. $1.50. **6158**

Nelson (Prof. E. T., Editor) Fifty Years of History of Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, 1844-1894; portraits and illustrations. Small 4to, pp. 547, cloth, almost new. Cleveland, 1895. $1.50. **6159**

New England Society of Cleveland and the Western Reserve, 1853-1910 constitution, officers, members, and history; portraits. 8vo, pp. 64, cloth. Cleveland, 1910. $1.50. **6160**

Newark (Ohio) Advocate: Weekly issue, 42 issues, as below, folio, as issued, $8.00, or separate, 50c each. **6161**

1862—March 28, April 18, 25, May 2, July 11, 15, August 29, October 24, November 14.
1863—February 27, March 13, May 1, 22, 29, June 12, 26, July 3, 17, 24, August 14, 21, 28, September 4, 11, 18, October 2, 16, November 6, December 11.
1864—January 1, February 12, March 4, 11, 18, 25, May 6, 27, July 22, September 23, October 14.
1865—January 13, February 24.

Northeastern Ohio embracing counties of Ashtabula, Geauga, and Lake, Biographical history; numerous portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 1028, full morocco, inside gilt borders, gilt edges. Chicago, 1893. $10.50. **6162**

North-Eastern Ohio Teachers' Association: Essays and Addresses read before. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth. Cleveland, 1876. $2.00. **6163**

Northrop (N. B.) Pioneer history of Medina County (Ohio). 16mo, pp. 224, cloth. Medina, 1861. $5.00. **6164**

Cheap copy, water stained.

Norton (A. Banning) History of Knox Co., Ohio, 1779-1862, with complete list of officers and men who served in a military capacity and a sketch of Kenyon College and other institutions of learning. Plates. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. Columbus, 1862. $5.50. **6165**

An unusually fine copy.

Norwalk (Ohio) Reflector: Weekly issue, 1861 to 1864, 20 issues as below, folio, as issued, $12.50, or separate, $1.50 each. **6166**

1861—June 25, July 16, 30, September 10, October 1, 29, November 5, 19, December 3, 31.
1862—January 7, March 18, April 8, June 17, July 8, August 26, December 2.
1863—January 20, March 10, May 12.

Oberlin (Ohio) Evangelist, a semi-monthly: from January 3, 1844, to November 10, 1852, being new series volume 1 to volume 9, no. 23, bound in three large volumes, royal 4to, half calf. $30.00. **6167**

The above set lacks: Vol. 7, Nos. 5, 6, 8-10, 12-13, 17-26. Vol. 8, Nos. 1, 2, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17. Vol. 9, Nos. 4, 6-8, 11-13, 15-20. Vol. 10, No. 7. Vol. 11, Nos. 9, 15. Vol. 12, Nos. 2, 6, 18. Vol. 13, Nos. 12, 15-21, 25. Vol. 14, Nos. 3, 5, 7-8, 18, 20-22, 24-26.

Otherwise, it is believed to be complete except that one title is torn and a few leaves are slightly torn, but it is not sold subject to collation.

An important central western newspaper for its period. Apart from its religious interest, it contains considerable material on slavery, local history, religious organizations, missions among the North American Indians, etc.

——— Same; complete from January 1 to December 17, 1845. Large 4to, half calf. $7.50. **6168**

Apart from its Ohio interest, contains Travels, etc., in Oregon, Texas and the West, material regarding University of Virginia, etc.

Ohio Annals; Historic Events in Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys and in other portions of Ohio; adventures of Post, Heckewelder, and Zeisberger; legends and traditions of the Kophs, Mound Builders, Red and White Men; edited by C. H. Mitchener. 8vo, pp. 367, cloth. Dayton, 1876. $4.50. **6169**

——— **Archaeological and Historical Quarterly** (Columbus). An absolutely complete set from its beginning in 1887 to 1917, with maps and other illustrations. 25 vols., 8vo, cloth, as new. Published at $75.00 net for $21.00. **6170**

A very valuable historical publication, full of otherwise inaccessible important original material, chiefly relating to the history of Ohio and the old North-west, including county histories, accounts of newspapers, periodicals, border war-fare, pioneer days, George Washington, the Mound Builders, the Indian tribes, archaeology, the Colonial systems, the Ohio Company, Ordinance of 1787, the Colonial Western land policy, the Civil War, Slavery, Lincoln, etc.

——— June, 1887-88. Vols. 1 and 2; portraits and views. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1887-8. $3.00. **6171**

An autographed presentation set by A. A. Graham, one of the contributors. Contains articles by J. P. MacLean, E. O. Randall, B. A. Hinsdale, W. H. Venable, F. W. Putnam, Gerard Fowke, D. J. Ryan, Warren K. Moorehead and others.

——— Same. Vol. 2 only. $1.50. **6172**

——— **Board of Centenniaal Managers** final report; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. Columbus, 1877. $1.25. **6173**

——— **Board of Commerce;** reports, addresses, and proceedings, 14th-16th Annual Meetings; portraits. 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. Columbus, 1907-1910. $3.00. **6174**

OHIO.

Ohio Constitutional Convention: 1850-1851, Report of debates and proceedings. 2 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, original sheep. Columbus, 1851. $5.00. 6175

——— Another copy lacking last page of index. Cheap. $4.00. 6176

——— **Geological Survey** 4th Series, Bull. No. 1, containing: Orton, Organization and Work of Geological Survey of Ohio, pp. 21, and Bownocker (J. A.) Occurrence and Exploitation of Petroleum and Natural Gas in Ohio, pp. 320; folding plans. 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1903. $1.25. 6177

——— Reports. 6 vols., 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1873. $6.00. 6178

Comprises: Geology 3 vols.; Paleontology 2 vols, zoology and botany, Part 1, 1 vol.

——— Report for 1869. 3 parts in 1 vol.; folding map and illustrations. 8vo,pp. 166, cloth. Columbus, 1870. $1.25. 6179

Contents: Newberry, Report of Progress in 1869; Andrews, Report of Progress in 2nd District; Orton, Report on Geology of Montgomery Co.

——— **Grand Lodge of I. O. O. F.** Proceedings for 1900 and from 1902 to 1916 inclusive; portraits, etc. 16 vols., 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1900-1916. $23.50. 6180

——— **History Sketches** prepared by F. B. Pearson and J. D. Harlov; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 342, cloth. Columbus, 1903. $1.50. 6181

Contains biographies of Ohio's famous men, chapters on the underground railroad in Ohio, Mound Builders in Ohio, land grants, defence of Fort Stephenson, etc.

——— **In Court, in Bank, in Supreme Court** of Ohio: Commissioners of Wyandot Co. Ads. John Corey, et al. 8vo, pp. 26, sewn. Washington, 1851. $2.50. 6182

——— **Journal of Education,** edited by I. W. Andrews, Andrew Freese, and others. Vols. 1, 3, 5, and 6. 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1852-Dec. 1857. $7.50. 6183

——— Dec. 1855. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Columbus. $1.00. 6184

——— **National Guard Regulations** for 1905. 8vo, pp. 216, cloth. Columbus [1905]. $1.00. 6185

——— **Newspapers.** A Miscellaneous collection as below, many relating to Civil War, Slavery, Local History and affairs. In all 49 issues. Very cheap. $7.50. 6186

Comprises: Cincinnati—United States Fair Journal, 1860, Sept.; Cincinnati Witness, 1856, July 15, December 15; Daily Times, 1861, April 26, August 5, August 30; Evening Chronicle, 1869, October 19, 30; Weekly Star, 1875, April 8; Daily Commercial, 1859, August 19. 1861, Sept. 17 (2), 1863, March 15, 18; Daily Enquirer, 1862, Jan. 4, 22, Feb. 5, March 5, April 8, 11, Sept. 23, Oct. 9, 1863, Feb. 5, March 18, 25, May 1 (2), 30, Sept. 26; Daily Press, 1860, June 19, Sept. 29, 1861, March 4, Aug. 13, Oct. 9, 10, 1862, July 3. Columbus—Gazette, 1859, Sept. 9; The Crisis, 1864, March 23. Cleveland and Cincinnati—Central Christian Herald, 1856, Oct. 2, 1857, June 4, July 2, 1860, June 14; Dayton Western Missionary, 1862, May 1; Napoleon—Democratic Northwest, 1869, Oct. 2; Gallipolis Journal, 1857, March 12; Eaton—Preble County Democrat, 1857, Feb. 19. Middletown—Butler County Democrat, 1857, March 18; Granville School Clarion, 1851, Dec. Wilmington—Weekly Empyrean, 1851, Feb. 14.

——— **128th Ohio Vol. Infantry:** Original Manuscript Discharge of Julius R. Sanford, as Major of the 128th Regt. Ohio Infantry Volunteers, who was born in Cleveland and discharged at Camp Chase, Ohio, July 13, 1865, after three years' service. $2.50. 6187

——— **Progressive Sons:** history of state and sketches of those who have helped to build up the commonwealth; very numerous portraits and views. Thick 4to, pp. 844, morocco. Pub'd at $25.00. $3.50. 6187a

Very cheap, needs rebinding. Text is in fine condition.

——— **Railroad Map,** 28x32, mounted on linen and folded into cloth case. Columbus, 1907. 75c. 6188

——— **Secretary of State Annual Report** to Governor, including statistical report to the General Assembly. 8vo, pp. 472, cloth. Columbus, 1874. $1.25. 6189

——— **Soldiers in the War with Spain,** 1898-1899, Official Roster compiled under direction of Gov. Willis. Thick 8vo, pp. 960, cloth. [Columbus,] 1916. $1.75. 6190

——— **State Atlas** from surveys under direction of H. F. Walling, with atlas of U. S. pubd. for H. S. Stebbins. A series of 35 colored maps. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather. New York, 1868. $4.50. 6191

——— **State Business Directory** containing mercantile firms, manufacturing establishments, etc., 1853-4, pub. by W. W. Reilly & Co.; folding maps. Thick 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1853. $2.75. 6192

——— **State Journal (Columbus, Ohio):** Daily issue, 1862—May 17; 1863—Nov. 21. Folio. $1.50. 6193

——— **Vet. Vol. Cavalry Assn:** Reports of 47th, 48th and 49th Annual Reunions; with numerous portraits. 3 parts in original wrappers. Warren, 1912-1914. $3.00. 6194

——— **Wesleyan University** (Delaware, Ohio) Fifty Years of History, 1844-1894, ed. by E. T. Nelson; portraits. 8vo, pp. 548, cloth. Cleveland, 1895. $2.50. 6195

——— **at Shiloh;** report of the commission; folding map and very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 226, cloth. Washington C. H., Ohio, [1903]. $3.00. 6196

——— **at Vicksburg;** report of Ohio Vicksburg Battlefield Commission; very numerous illustrations, and map. 8vo, pp. 372, cloth. N. p. [1906]. $2.75. 6197

"Old Northwest" Genealogical Quarterly, Granville Centennial number, Oct., 1905; very numerous illustrations. Large and thick 8vo, cloth. Columbus, 1905. $1.75. **6198**

O'Mally (T. T.) Adventures in the Mines, or perils underground. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. Akron, 1892. $1.50. **6199**

A record of the great mining disasters of the world from 1812 to 1892. Much relating to Ohio.

Orth (Samuel P.) History of Cleveland, Ohio, with numerous chapters by special contributors; very numerous plates. 3 vols., thick 8vo, gilt edges. Chicago, 1910. Pub'd at $30.00 net. $12.00. **6200**

Orwig (W. W.) History of Evangelical Association, vol. 1 (all pubd.) from origin to end of 1845; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. Cleveland, 1858. $3.75. **6201**

Ottawa Co. (Ohio) Illustrated Historical Atlas from recent surveys and records under supervision of L. Q. Hardesty; with 19 large maps and numerous views; statistical information, etc. Atlas folio, pp. 111, cloth. Chicago, 1874. $6.50. **6202**

Our Acre and its Harvest: Historical Sketch of the Soldiers' Aid Society of Northern Ohio; map and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 524, cloth. Cleveland, 1869. $2.00 **6203**

Covers a general history of the work of the Soldiers' Aid Society, by M. C. Braton, methods, hospital and charitable work; relief work, etc. The marine hospital, hospital steamers, depot hospitals, the care of sick and wounded, care of prisoners, soldiers' home, the collection of war claims, destitution, methods of operation, etc.

Owens (Ira S.) Greene Co. soldiers in late war: history of 74th O. V. I. with sketches of 12th, 94th, 110th, 44th, 10th Ohio Battery, 154th, 54th, 17th, 34th, 184th, together with list of Greene Co.'s soldiers. 12mo, pp. 294, cloth. Dayton, 1884. Scarce. $4.50. **6204**

Oxford Addresses: being inaugural address and address to graduates of Miami University, 1829-34, by R. H. Bishop; addresses delivered on anniversary occasions, etc.; portrait. 8vo, pp. 276, cloth. Hanover, 1835. $3.50. **6205**

Oxford (Ohio) Citizen: Weekly issue, 1863—Jan. 10, May 17. Folio. $2.00. **6206**

Page (Henry Folsom) Law of warrants, entries, surveys and patents in Virginia Military District in Ohio with copious references to the Kentucky decisions. 8vo, pp. 160, sheep. Columbus, 1850. $2.50. **6206a**

Page (Wm. Herbert) and John J. Adams. Annotated general code of Ohio of 1910 and all laws of general nature passed since its adoption and in force, Jan. 1, 1912, vol. 5 only. Very thick imperial 8vo, buckram. Cincinnati, 1912. Pub'd $5.00. $2.50. **6206b**

Pangborn (J. G.) Picturesque B. & O. historical and descriptive; numerous illustrations. Large 4to, pp. 288, morocco. Chicago, 1883. $4.50. **6207**

Parham (W. H.) and Brown. Official History of Grand Lodge Free and Accepted Masons for Ohio; numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 340, buckram, n. p., 1906. $1.50. **6208**

Park Theatre (Cleveland, O.) Programmes for 1886 and 1887. 2 vols., 12mo, and 4to, half leather. $5.00. **6209**

Parkman (Francis) The Discovery of the Great West; an Historical Narrative. First edition. 8vo, pp. 447, cloth. Boston, 1869. $2.75. **6210**

Patterson (Isaac F.) The Constitutions of Ohio: Amendments, and Proposed Amendments including the Ordinance of 1787, the Act of Congress dividing the Northwest Territory, and the Acts of Congress creating and recognizing the State of Ohio; complete original texts, with historical data, records of the vote cast, contemporary newspaper comment, detailed comparisons and historical introduction. Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges. Large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $4.00. **6211**

Paulding (Ohio) Gazette: Weekly issue, 1864—Sept. 29, Oct. 27, folio. $2.00. **6212**

Paulding (Ohio) Independent: Weekly issue, 1861—Mar. 28, Apr. 11, folio, as issued. $2.50. **6213**

A strong Abolitionist paper.

Paullin (Dr. Charles O.) The Battle of Lake Erie: a collection of documents chiefly by Commodore Perry, including the court martial of Commander Barclay and the Court of Inquiry on Capt. Elliott, edited with introduction, annotations, bibliography and index. Beautifully printed in Caslon type on Venetia hand-made, deckle-edged paper and illustrated with colored map, portraits and facsimiles, executed in photogravure. Small 4to, pp. 224, gray boards, buckram back, with paper label. Cleveland, 1918. $25.00. **6214**

Only 150 copies printed by the Rowfant Club, each numbered, and the type distributed. Doctor Paullin is probably the best authority on American naval affairs. This battle caused more disputation than any other of the War of 1812. The documents included in the volume comprise the best unpublished material, both British and American, relating thereto.

Payne (Wm.) Cleveland Illustrated: pictorial handbook comprising its architecture, manufactures, and trade, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 208, cloth. Cleveland, 1876. $2.50. **6215**

Presentation copy from the author.

OHIO.

Perkins (James H.) Annals of the West and principal events which have occurred in Western States & Territories from discovery of Mississippi Valley to 1845. Map. 8vo, pp. 591, old sheep. Cincinnati, 1846. $3.75. 6216
Contains much relating to Ohio, Ind., Ky., and Ill.

Perrin (J. W.) History of Cleveland Sinking Fund of 1862. Imperial 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1913. $2.00. 6217
Only 250 copies printed for sale.
An exceptionally interesting volume, showing how an investment of $332,059.07 in railroads, became a fund of $4,636,370.40 and how it was used.

Perrin (Wm. Henry) History of Stark County with outline sketch of Ohio; portraits and views. Thick 4to, pp. 1012, half morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1881. $7.50. 6218

——— History of Summit Co., with outline sketch of Ohio; maps, portraits, and plate. Royal 8vo, pp. 1050, half morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1881. Scarce. $9.00. 6219

Perry (Oliver Hazard) Life, with appendix of biographical sketches of Pike, Lawrence, and present condition and prospects of the U. S. Navy, by John M. Niles, with the engraved portrait by Sanford and the second view of the Battle of Lake Erie. 12mo, pp. 376, a tall copy in the original calf. Hartford, 1820. $10.00. 6220
A very scarce item. It should contain a portrait and two plates. In most copies, however, all of the plates are missing. The present copy has the portrait and the second view, but not the first.

Peyton (John) Over the Alleghanies and across the prairies, personal recollections of west. 8vo, pp. 393, cloth. London, 1869. $2.50. 6221
Ohio, Ind., etc.

Piqua (Ohio) Register: Weekly issue, 1862, Aug. 15, folio, as issued. $1.50. 6222

Polhamus (W. H., of Company B, 2d Ohio Volunteer Cavalry) An original unpublished manuscript entitled "Recollections of the Civil War." An extensive and valuable unpublished manuscript, 206 pages, folio. $150.00.. 6233
The above manuscript was submitted for publication. In reality a history of the Company and its services during the Civil War. The sale of the manuscript includes the copyright thereon. Among the chapters are: Incidents connected with the Morgan, Raid, the Campaign in East Tennessee, the Capture of Ashland Station, The Wilson Raid, Earley's Headquarters, The Advance on Front Royal, Cedar Creek, How I came to capture Richmond, etc.

Portage Co. Ohio) Combination Atlas map compiled and published from personal examinations and surveys by L. H. Leverts; 54 maps and very numerous views and portraits and personal sketches. Atlas folio, pp. 148, cloth. Chicago, 1874. $7.50. 6234

Prescott (L. H.) History of Criterion Lodge No. 68, K. of P. (Cleveland, Ohio); portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. Cleveland, 1899. $2.00. 6235

Priest (Josiah) American Antiquities and descriptions in the West: exhibition of evidences that an Ancient Population of partially civilized nations, peopled America before its discovery by Columbus and inquiries into their origin, with copious descriptions of many of their stupendous works; folding plates. 8vo, pp. 400, new and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Albany, 1834, $6.00. 6236
Fine copy of this scarce work. Contains supposed ruins of Roman Fort at Marietta, Discoveries on the Muskingum, Ruins of ancient works at Circleville, Ohio, etc.

Prince (B. F.) The Centennial Celebration of Springfield, Ohio, 1901; portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 296, cloth. Springfield, 1901. $1.50. 6237
Founding of Springfield, History of Medical Profession of Clark County by Says, Military History by Keifer, Printing and Publishing interests by Nichols, etc.

Public Discussion at Stockport between John Bowes of Cheltenham and Joseph Barker of Ohio. Question for debate, "Are the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments of Supernatural Origin and Divine Authority; are the Doctrines contained therein conducive to morality and virtue?"; also, Mormonism Exposed in its swindling polygamy, and licentious abominations. 12mo, pp. 189, half roan. London, 1855. Rare. $3.50. 6238

Rafinesque (C. S.) Ichthyologia Ohiensis: or Natural History of the Fishes inhabiting the River Ohio and its Tributary Streams. A verbatim et literatim reprint of the original, with sketch of the Life, Ichthyologic Work, and the Ichthyologic-Bibliography of Rafinesque, by Richard Ellsworth Call; portrait of R., facsimile title, and woodcut. Large 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Edition limited to 250 numbered copies. Cleveland, 1899. $4.00. 6239
This work is the foundation of Fresh-Water Ichthyology in America. No book dealing specifically with its area as a region has since been published. It contains the first and most complete, to date, description of the Ohio from Pittsburg down.

——— **Railroad Guide,** illustrated. Cincinnati to Erie via Columbus and Cleveland. plates, one folding. 12mo, pp. 135, cloth. Columbus, 1854. $3.75. 6240
Includes interesting chapter on Mormons in Ohio.

Randall (E. O.) and D. J. Ryan. History of Ohio, from prehistoric times down to date; very extensively illustrated with folding maps, charts, facsimiles, portraits plates, etc. 5 large volumes, royal 8vo, half red leather, gilt, uncut, gilt tops. New

York, 1912. A remarkably fine set in absolutely new condition. Published at $25.00 net, for $15.00. 6241

The last volume deals extensively with banking and commercial conditions in Ohio and is accompanied by a bibliography and extensive analytical index.

Read (M. C.) Mineral Resources of Ohio tributary to Cleveland, Akron and Canton. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Cleveland, 1879. 50c. 6242

Reilly (W. W. & Co.) Ohio State Business Directory, 1853-4; portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 752, cloth. Cincinnati, 1853. $6.50. 6243

Fne copy, scarce.

Report of joint commission appointed by states of Pennsylvania and Ohio, to ascertain and re-mark boundary line between said states as it was originally established; numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 68, cloth. Columbus, 1883. $2.00. 6244

Revere (Paul) Cleveland in the war with Spain; very numerous portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 286, cloth. Cleveland, 1900. $2.50. 6245

Richland Co. (Ohio) Atlas map, compiled from personal surveys by A. T. Andreas; colored maps and numerous views. Atlas folio, pp. 82, cloth. Chicago, 1873. $6.00. 6246

——— Imperial Atlas and Art folio including chronological chart, statistical tables and description of surveys. A series of 22 toned maps, 35 plates and very numerous portraits and views. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather (hinges cracked). Richmond, Ind., 1896. $5.00. 6247

——— **M'Gaw (James F.)** Philip Seymour, or Pioneer Life in Richland County, Ohio, with view of the Seymour Cabin. 8vo, pp. 280, cloth, as new. Mansfield, 1858. $3.50. 6248

Deals with what are now the Counties of Richland, Ashland, and Morrow; and the Wars of 1812. A very interesting volume on Early Pioneer Life in Ohio of the period of the War of 1812. It also relates to the Indian Tribes of Ohio, Tecumseh, Bluejacket, Johnny Appleseed and General Harrison, the Perils of Border Life, Indian treachery, methods of Transportation, difficulties of securing supplies, home life and customs, etc.

Richland Democrat (Mansfield Ohio): Weekly issue, 13 issues as below, folio, $7.50, or separately, $1.00 each. 6249

1861—Jan. 26, Feb. 23, Mar. 9, Apr. 27, May 4, July 13, 27, Aug. 3, 24, Oct. 12.
1862—March 29, July 5, Oct. 25.

Scarce Lincoln issues: Contain Lincoln's Inaugural Address, war messages, and much interesting data relating to the outbreak of the war. One issue damaged.

Richland, Shield and Banner [Mansfield, Ohio], Weekly issue, 24 issues as below, folio, as issued, $6.00, or separate, 50c each. 6250

1860—May 2, June 20, 27.
1861—Jan. 16, 30, Mar. 20, Apr. 17, May 1, July 17, 24, 31, Aug. 14, 21, 28, Sept. 4, 11, Oct. 16.
1862—Jan. 15, Feb. 26, Mar. 12, Oct. 22.
1864—Jan. 21, 28, Oct. 7.

[Riddle (A. G.)] Bart Ridgeley; story of Northern Ohio. 12mo, pp. 374, cloth. Boston, 1873. $2.50. 6251

Good copy of the first edition.

Robert (Edward A.) Official Report of Centennial Celebration of founding of city of Cleveland and settlement of the Western Reserve; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 270, buckram. Cleveland, 1896. $1.75. 6252

Autographed copy by Edward A. Roberts.

Robinson (George F.) History of Greene Co., Ohio, embracing organization of county, etc., with rosters of soldiers of the Revolution, and War of 1812; illustrations. 4to, pp. 928, full morocco (rubbed), gilt edges. Chicago, 1902. $10.00. 6253

Ruggles (Almon) Map of the Fire Land of Ohio from Actual Survey; engraved by Doolittle. Folio, no place or date. [1806.] $75.00. 6254

Includes the lands of the Connecticut Land Company, and the Indian claims. A very scarce early Ohio map.

Russell (Capt. C. B.) Kindling the Fires of War. Events preceding Cincinnati's military participation in Civil War. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Ohio Commandery L. L., 1913. $1.00. 6255

St. Clair (Gen. Arthur) An exceedingly interesting Autograph Letter, entirely in his own handwriting, bearing date Philadelphia, December 1, 1782, addressed to Robert Morris, then U. S. Superintendent of Finance, regarding Baron Steuben, the Prussian-American general and his financial embarrassment. 2 pp., folio. $58.00. 6256

The above letter is a plea to Robert Morris in regard to Baron Steuben's distressed financial situation at the close of the war. The Baron was of a somewhat "peppery" disposition anyway. This letter fully bears this out, as well as substantiates the efforts that were made to benefit the Baron's financial situations in his later years.

——— Another, entirely in his handwriting, dated Philadelphia, December 13, 1804, to Samuel Bryan. 1 pp., 4to. $20.00. 6257

OHIO.

St. Clair Papers. The Life and Public Services of Arthur St. Clair, with his Correspondence and other Papers, arranged and annotated by William Henry Smith; frontispieces and map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Cinn., 1882. $9.50. 625

Presentation copy from author.

St. Patrick's Parish (Cleveland, Ohio) History, 1853-1903: memorial of golden jubilee; numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 140, cloth. [Cleveland, 1903.] $1.50. 625

Sandusky (Ohio) Williams Directory for 1910-11. 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. Cincinnati, 1909. $1.50. 626

Sandusky Mansfield and Newark R. R., guide, gazeteer, and directory, 1869-70, comprising alphabetical and classified directories of different towns and stations along line and other miscellaneous information. 8vo, boards. Sandusky, 1869. $2.50. 626

Sarchet (Cyrus P. B.) History of Guernsey County, Ohio; numerous fine plates. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Indianapolis, 1911. Pub'd at $18.00. $7.50. 626

Schoolboy (Cleveland) complete from beginning July 16, 1847 to May 26, 1848, being vol. 1 complete, also the Carrier's Address to the Patrons of the Schoolboy, 1849 bound in. 2 pages slightly torn but can be repaired. $12.50. 626

A very rare Ohio item.

School Officers' Guide for state of Ohio containing laws on subject of common schools, school fund, etc. 8vo, pp. 118, sheep. Columbus, 1842. $3.50. 626

Schoolcraft (H. R.) The American Indians, their history, condition and prospects, from original notes and manuscripts; plates. Large 8vo, pp. 496, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. Buffalo, 1851. $15.00. 626

A handsomely bound copy of this rare volume. This edition includes the appendix of narrative and daring exploits of Alexander Henry, Frances Noble, Quintin Stockwell, Peter Williamson Capt. Carver, etc. Also considerable on the early history of the French on the Great Lakes, Indian remains in the Old Northwest, etc.

——— Western Scenes and Reminiscences, with thrilling legends and traditions of the red men of the forest. With plates and woodcuts, the frontispiece crudely colored 8vo, pp. 496, handsomely bound by Riviere, of London, in half polished levant morocco gilt, gilt tops. Auburn, 1853. $21.00. 626

A choice copy of this scarce work, containing much regarding the folklore and mythology, legends and traditions of the various Indian tribes, and the appendix of Indian captivities.

Scott (Hervey) Complete History of Fairfield Co., Ohio, 1795-1876; illustrated. 8vo pp. 304, cloth. Columbus, 1877. $7.50. 626

Seventh Ohio Volunteer Infantry Itinerary, 1861-4, compiled by Lawrence Wilson numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1907. $2.50. 626

Seybert (John, First Bishop of Evangelical Association) Life and Labors by S. P Spreng; portrait. 12mo, pp. 440, cloth. Cleveland, 1888. $1.50. 626

[Shebbeare (John)] A set of his four rare and historically very important "Letters to the people of England" on the unrest in the American Colonies immediately preceding the Revolutionary War, as follows: Letter I, on the present situation and Condition of National Affairs; Letter II, on Foreign Subsidies, Subsidiary Armies and their consequences to this nation; Letter III, on Liberty, Taxes, and the application of Public Money; Letter IV, on the conduct of M——rs in Alliances, Fleets, and Armies, since the first differences on the Ohio; the whole bound in one volume, 8vo in old calf gilt. London, 1756-8. $15.00. 627

An unusually fine, clean and tall set of these very rare and important letters. Throughout they are in remarkably clean and tall condition.

His letters are of unusual interest in regard to the English and French Wars in America, the traffic of England with the natives on the Ohio, the capture of British territories by the Canadian French, the building of the Forts and Blockhouses along the Ohio, the relations of the Colony of Virginia, Washington's Expedition to the Ohio and his defeat, the grant of the Ohio lands to Quaker in London, etc. At this time it is peculiarly interesting on account of the various treaties made at that time with Russia, Prussia, France, etc.

Shelby County, Ohio; History, with illustrations and Biographical Sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. Folding map, portraits and numerous other illustrations. Folio, pp. 406, full morocco, gilt edges. Phila., 1883. $10.00. 627

Contains interesting accounts of Indian Wars, Mound Builders, etc.

Sheridan (Gen. P. H.) Original letter signed, addressed to C. C. Helmick of Washington, D. C., dated from Hdqrs., 5th Military Dist., New Orleans, Aug. 27, 1867. 1 p., 4to. $50.00. 627

An interesting historical document relating to Sheridan's famous ride from Winchester on the day of the Battle of Cedar Creek and giving the names of members of the staff.

——— Personal Memoirs; portraits and numerous maps. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1888. $3.00. 627

Sherman (Gen. W. T.) Life and deeds, including story of his great march to the sea, etc., by H. D. Northrop; extensively illustrated with portraits, maps, and views 12mo, pp. 568, cloth. Cleveland [1891]. $1.50. 627

Sherman (Gen. Wm. T.) Original autograph letter signed entirely in the General's handwriting, dated Hdqrs., Dept. of the Tennessee near Memphis, March 10, 1864, and addressed to Capt. Badeau. 1 page, 4to. $21.00. **6274**

Regarding special dispatches from Gen. Grant, replies to which were forwarded by Gen. Butterfield.

Shipherd (Jacob R.) History of Oberlin-Wellington Rescue. 8vo, pp. 280, cloth. Boston, 1859. $3.00. **6275**

This history of these celebrated trials shows clearly what the Fugitive Slave Act was, and what measures its enforcement required.

Short (John T.) Ohio: sketch of industrial progress. 12mo, pp. 56, cloth. Columbus, 1882. $1.00. **6276**

Shumway (A. L.) and C. DeW. Brower. Oberliniana: jubilee volume of semi-historical anecdotes connected with past and present of Oberlin College; 1833-1883; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 176, boards. Cleveland, n. d. $2.00. **6277**

Simkins (J. D.) Early history of Anglaize County [Ohio]. 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. St. Marys, Ohio, 1901. Scarce. $3.75. **6278**

Only a few copies privately printed for author.

Sixth Ohio Cavalry: List of Q. M. stores transferred by J. R. Parshall to A. W. Fenton, Aug. 10, 1864. $1.00. **6279**

——— Same, Clothing return for Aug., 1864, duly filled out in detail and signed, 1 large sheet double folio. $2.50. **6280**

——— Same for Oct., 1864. $2.50. **6281**

Sketches of War History, 1861-65, for Ohio Commandery M. O. L. L., edited by Robert Hunter, Vol. 3; maps and plans. 8vo, pp. 468, cloth. Cincinnati, 1890. $3.00. **6282**

Contains several articles by prominent Ohio Civil War men among them being Keifer (Gen. J. W.), Battle of Sailor's Creek; Granger (M. M.), Battle of Cedar Creek; Davies (Rufus R.), On the Right at Antietam.

Slocum (Chas. E.) History of Maumee River Basin from earliest account to its organization into counties; steel portrait, maps and very numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo, pp. 658, cloth. Defiance [1905]. $7.00. **6283**

Slocum (Henry Warner) Life and Services by Chas. E. Slocum; portraits and views. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth. Toledo, 1913. $3.00. **6284**

Slocum Genealogy History of the Slocums, Slocumbe, and Slocumbs of America, genealogical, biographical, marriages and descendants in both female and male lines from 1637 to 1908. Extensively illustrated with views and historic places, early buildings; numerous portraits. 2 very large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, cloth. Published at $18.00 net, for $15.00. **6285**

The Slocums were among the first members in America of the Quakers. They took an important part, in spite of great persecutions, in establishing religious freedom in America and later in securing the decree of King James II April, 1687. The Slocums were principally located in Rhode Island, New York, and Ohio.

Smith (Wm. Prescott) Book of Great Railway Celebrations of 1857 with full account of opening of Ohio and Mississippi, and the Marietta and Cincinnati R. R. and Northwestern Virginia branch of Baltimore and Ohio R. R.; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth. New York, 1858. A fine copy. $3.00. **6286**

First edition.

Smucker (Isaac) Centennial History of Licking County, Ohio. 8vo, pp. 80, original wrappers. Newark, 1876. $3.00. **6287**

[Somerset (Ohio)] Democratic Union: Weekly issue, 1862—May 22. Folio, as issued. $1.50. **6288**

Souvenir from the Afro-American League of Tenn., to Hon. James M. Ashley of Ohio, ed. by B. W. Arnett; illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1894. $2.50. **6289**

Presentation copy from author.

Springfield (Ohio); Laws and General Ordinances; containing laws of the state relating to government of the city, etc. 8vo, pp. 393, cloth. Springfield, 1869. $2.25. **6290**

——— Williams City Directory for 1913. 8vo, pp. 868, cloth. Cincinnati, 1913. Pub. at $5.00. $1.50. **6291**

Starr (J. W.) and Headington. Atlas of Champaign County, Ohio, from surveys and recorded plans. Illustrated by W. M. Devoe and Thomas Matthew. Large 4to, pp. 73, cloth, leather back. Urbana, 1874. $5.00. **6292**

Historical sketch of Champaign County, statistical tables of population by townships in 1850, 1860 and 1870, table showing population of Ohio from 1800 to 1870, vote of Champaign County in 1869-1871, numerous illustrations of residences, farms, stores and mills, maps include outline county map, State map, 19 town maps and 12 township maps giving the names of each owner.

A very cheap copy of this scarce atlas, title page being stained and binding worn.

Stauffer (Clinton R.) The Middle Devonian of Ohio; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth. Columbus (Geological Survey of Ohio, 4th Series, Bull. 10), 1909. $1.25. **6293**

OHIO.

Stevens (Geo. E.) Cincinnati: summary of its attractions, advantages, institutions, etc., with statement of its public charities. Folding maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 214, cloth. $1.75. 6294

Stobo (Major Robert, of the Virginia Regiment) Memoir, with the very rare folding map of Ft. Duquesne. 12mo, pp. 92, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1854. $14.00. 6295

——— Another copy with the folding map in facsimile but an exceedingly interesting copy, being a presentation copy from Neville B. Craig, the historian, to James Johnson. $15.00. 6296

——— Another copy with the map in facsimile and somewhat water-stained. A cheap copy of this rare volume. $10.00. 6297

An excessively rare item of which only a few copies were printed. It relates to the French and Indian War, Virginia, the Old Northwest, Braddock, the St. Lawrence, Louisburg, Quebec, General Wolfe, etc. The above copies have the two appendixes.

Strickland (W. P.) The Pioneers of the West; or, life in the woods; plates. 12mo, pp. 404, cloth. New York, 1889. $2.50. 6298

Stringer's City Guide of Cleveland, complete and comprehensive guide and informer for citizen and stranger to all parts of city; folding map. 24mo, pp. 37, boards. Cleveland, 1875. $1.50. 6299

Studer (Jacob H.) Columbus, Ohio: its history, resources, and progress; folding map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 584, cloth. 1873. $3.00. 6300

Sutor (J. Hope) History of Lodge of Amity No. 5, F. & A. M., at Zanesville, Ohio; portraits. 12mo, pp. 122, cloth. Zanesville, 1879. $2.50. 6301

[Sutton (Robert)] History of Anglaize Co., Ohio with Indian history of Wapakoneta, and first settlement of country. 12mo, pp. 206, cloth. Wapakoneta, 1880. $8.00. 6302

Autographed presentation copy from the author. Only a few copies of this were printed by the author and it is now very scarce.

Tallmadge (Ohio) Proceedings in commemoration of 50th anniversary of settlement, with historical discourses of E. N. Sill and L. Bacon, etc. 8vo, pp. 112, sewn. Akron, 1857. Scarce. $5.00. 6303

Tanner (H. S.) Map of Ohio from actual survey, by Hough and Bourne. Size 50½ by 44½ inches, folded into portfolio. Chillicothe, 1815. $45.00. 6304

A very scarce early Ohio map. We do not trace any other copy being offered for sale.

Taylor (James W.) History of state of Ohio 1650-1787. 8vo, pp. 558, sheep. Cincinnati, 1854. Scarce. $10.00. 6305

Taylor (Wm. Alexander) Centennial history of Columbus and Franklin County, Ohio; very extensively illustrated. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, 1909. Pub. at $20.00. As new. $7.50. 6306

——— 100 Year Book and Official Register of Ohio, 1789-1891. 8vo, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Columbus, 1891. $3.00. 6307

Also contains report on special committee on Fort Ancient.

Teetor (Henry B.) Past and Present of Mill Creek Valley, being collection of historical and descriptive sketches of that part of Hamilton County, Ohio; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. 1882. $3.50. 6308

Much relating to Cincinnati and surrounding towns, their early settlers and its part in Civil War.

Temperance Societies: Proceedings, constitutions, regulations, etc., of 18 Temperance Societies in the States of Ohio and Pennsylvania. 18 pamphlets in 1 vol., 12mo, half sheep. V. p., v. d. $7.50. 6309

A very scarce collection containing proceedings of quarterly session of grand division of sons of temperance of Ohio held at Chillicothe, 1847, Constitution and by-laws of Cincinnati Temple of Honor No. 1, Cincinnati, 1847. Regulations for the Government of Subordinate and Degree Temples of Honor of Ohio, with synopsis of Constitution of Degree Temples. Journals of proceedings of the Grand Temple of the State of Pennsylvania, 7th annual session, Philadelphia, 1851, etc.

Thomas (Cyrus) Problem of the Ohio Mounds. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 54, sewn. Washington, 1889. 75c. 6310

Also relates to Alabama and Tennessee.

Thomas (Frederick W.) The Emigrant, or reflections while descending the Ohio. 8vo, pp. 48, original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1872. $2.25. 6311

Thrall (Willis) Map of Ohio compiled from the latest and most authentic information, Hartford, 1832. A fine early, colored map of Ohio, size 22x22½ inches with view of Cincinnati from the river showing the Cincinnati Hotel, the City Drug Store, etc., in excellent condition enclosed in the original red morocco portfolio. $5.00. 6312

Thwaites (Reuben G.) On the Storied Ohio, an historical pilgrimage from Redstone to Cairo; plates. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. Chicago, 1903. $1.75. 6313

Tiffin (Edward) Sketch by C. G. Comegys; portrait. 4to, pp. 10, sewn. Excerpt. $1.00. 6314

Tiffin (Ohio) Souvenir commemorating 75th anniversary of founding of, profusely illustrated. Oblong folio, wrappers. Tiffin, 1897. $1.50. 6315

Toledo (Ohio) Daily Blade, May 27, 1864. $1.25. 6316
Lincoln and Civil War material, including the forged proclamation, relations with Mexico, etc.

——— **Soldiers' Memorial Building:** history and dedication of; illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 68, cloth. Toledo, 1886. $1.00. 6317

Tourgee (Albion W.) Story of a 1000: history of service of 105th Ohio Volunteer Infantry in War for Union, 1862-65; maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. Buffalo, 1896. Scarce. $6.00. 6318

Trumbull and Mahoning Counties History with biographical sketches; with numerous steel engravings. 2 vols., 4to, half leather (stained). Cleveland, 1882. $10.00. 6319

Union Club, Cleveland, Ohio. Charter, By-Laws, Rules, Officers and Members. 12mo, pp. 73, cloth. Cleveland, 1895. 75c. 6320

U. S. Sanitary Commission in Valley of Mississippi during war of Rebellion, 1861-1866, reports of J. S. Newberry. 8vo, pp. 543, cloth. Cleveland, 1871. $1.50. 6321
Much relating to Ohio and Kentucky.

Upper Ohio Valley History with family history and biographical sketches, statement of its resources, industrial growth, etc.; very numerous steel engravings. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco (rubbed), gilt edges. $12.50. 6322

Upton (Harriet Taylor) History of the Western Reserve; very numerous illustrations and map. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. Chicago, 1910. Pub'd $30.00 net. $12.50. 6323

Urbana [Ohio] University, 3rd catalogue of officers and students for 1855-6. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Urbana, 1856. 75c. 6324

Vallandigham (C. L.) Record of, on abolition, the Union, and the Civil War; portrait. 8vo, pp. 256, cloth. Columbus, 1863. $1.50. 6325

[Van Tassel (C. S.)] The Book of Ohio and its Centennial, or 100 Years of the "Buckeye State:" an art and historical work of Ohio, illustrating the development of her resources, institutions and industries. Very extensively illustrated with nearly 2,000 plates and engravings, some in colors, of archaeological and historical scenes and remains, views, antiquities, etc., including hundreds of views of famous buildings, manufacturies, etc., throughout the State. One very large and thick volume, folio, pp. 996, strongly bound in half morocco. Toledo, published at $37.50 net. $10.00. 6326
An exceedingly valuable work on account of its extensive illustrations, of early views in the various cities, architecture, famous buildings, manufacturing plants, antiquities, archaeological remains, etc.

Vital Statistics of Ohio, Bureau of. 2nd annual report by Charles H. Graves. 8vo, pp. 514, cloth. Springfield, 1912. $1.50. 6327

Wade (Senator B. F.) Endorsement of a letter of T. M. Walker to Dr. I. Williams, dated Wooster [Ohio], Sept. 16, 1867. 2 pages, 4to. $7.50. 6328
A confidential letter giving inside facts in regard to the election campaign, wants some of the speakers scheduled for Cincinnati sent to Ashland and Wayne Counties, which are doubtful, etc.

——— Original letter signed, dated Jefferson, Nov. 9, 1863, and addressed to War Gov. Tod of Ohio. 1 page, 8vo. $15.00. 6329
Relates to the dedication of the cemetery at Gettysburg.

——— Life, by A. G. Riddle; portrait. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. Cleveland, 1886. $1.50. 6330
Wade labored earnestly against slavery and for a vigorous prosecution of the war, was the chairman and foremost spirit of the joint committee on the conduct of the war of 1861-62 and was active in urging the passage of a confiscation bill.

Wade (C. R., wife of Senator B. F. Wade) Original autograph letter signed, dated Washington, Dec. 14, 1861, addressed to Hon. R. F. Paine. 2 pp., 8vo. $2.50. 6331
Gives inside facts regarding Wade's re-election. Col. Forney, the Cuyahoga delegation, etc.

Walker (Chas M.) History of Athens Co., Ohio, and Ohio Land Company and first settlement of the state at Marietta; with sketches of early settlers, pioneer adventures, etc. Folding map and engraved portraits. 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. Cincinnati, 1869. $5.00. 6332

Walker (James B.) Experiences of pioneer life in early settlements and cities of the West. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. Chicago, 1881. Scarce. $2.00. 6333
An account of life in Ohio and Ill.

Walling (H. F.) and O. W. Gray. New topographical atlas of state of Ohio with descriptions historical, scientific, and statistical, with maps of U. S. and territories. A series of 148 full-page colored maps. Large atlas 4to, cloth. Cincinnati, 1872. $4.50. 6334
A cheap copy of this scarce item, binding having been water-stained but the text and maps are in fine condition.

Ward (Durbin, of Ohio) Life, Speeches, and Orations, compiled by his wife; portrait. 8vo, pp. 636, cloth. Columbus, 1888. $2.50. 6335
Includes many speeches on reconstruction, slavery and the war, also an account of his services in the war.

OHIO.

Washington-Irvine Correspondence: official letters concerning military affairs in West, 1781 to 1783, arranged and annotated by C. W. Butterfield; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. Madison, 1882. $7.50. 6336

Autographed presentation copy from author.

Wayne Township, Ashtabula Co., Ohio. Report of Semi-Centennial, 75th and Centennial Anniversaries of settlement of, 1903. 12mo, pp. 202, cloth. Conneaut, 1906. $2.50. 6337

Weitzell (Maor-Gen. G.) Original autograph letter signed, dated from Headquarters, 25th Army Corps, Army of the James, Camp Lincoln, Va., May 16, 1865, addressed to Col. T. S. Bowers at Washington. 2 pp., 4to. $35.00. 6338

An important historical document which bears the official stamp showing that it was copied for publication in the war records. The letter is the General's official statement to Washington regarding the irregularities committed by his troops in and about Richmond. After giving details, the general states that nearly all of these irregularities were committed by black and white cavalry and by convicts in soldiers clothing who were liberated by the rebels from the penitentiary on the evacuation of Richmond.

Weeekly Ohio Statement (Columbus), 1860—July 9, 23. Folio. $3.50. 6339

Two rare Lincoln issues.

Welby (Adlard) Visit to North America and English Settlements in Illinois, with Winter Residence at Philadelphia; to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. Excessively rare first edition, with the full set of finely executed stipple plates. 8vo, pp. 12 and 224. Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe, in half polished tree calf gilt, front and bottom edges entirely uncut, gilt top. London, 1821. $65.00. 6340

A remarkably fine copy of this excessively rare and historically valuable volume. It contains the full set of plates and the very unusual leaf of errata and list of the plates.

One of the most important and accurate contributions to the history of the Middle West of its period and a volume which will always stand high as an authority. Apart from Illinois, the volume deals with and presents early views in Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio and Maryland, for which states it contains much valuable material on the existing manners, customs, commercial relations, etc.

Welker (Martin) Farm Life in central Ohio sixty years ago; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 106, cloth. Wooster, 1892. Scarce. $4.50. 6341

Only a few copies privately printed. The above is an autographed presentation copy from the author.

Western Reserve Historical Society's Publications. Nos. 1-36 inclusive, except Nos. 5, 13, 14, and 26. 32 nos., 8vo, sewn. Cleveland, 1870-77. Scarce. $15.00. 6342

Contents: Battle of Frenchtown, Michigan, January, 1831, by Rev. Thos. P. Dudley; First White Settlers in Ohio, by A. T. Goodman; Northwest Territory—Discovery and Ownership; by Hon. Jas. A. Garfield; Relics of the Mound Builders, by C. C. Baldwin; Early Settlement of Warren, Ohio, by Leonard Case; etc.

——— Nos. 93, 94, 96, 97, and 99, with photogravure portraits and plates. Large 8vo, in the original wrappers as issued. Cleveland, 1914-1918. $5.00. 6343

The above comprise the costume bibliography, journals of Seth Pease, Connecticut Land Co., the Ohio Co., movement for peace without victory during Civil War, etc.

——— a set of their Tracts Nos. 37 to 84 inclusive, with maps, plates and woodcuts, bound in two large and thick volumes, 8vo, cloth. $25.00. 6344

Includes a large amount of important historical material, relating to the old Northwest, especially Ohio and the Western Reserve. These tracts have long been out of print and are now very scarce.

——— No. 92, containing articles of incorporation, membership, annual report, 1912-1913, and Northern Ohio during War of 1812 from manuscripts in collections of Western Reserve Historical Society. 8vo, pp. 119, wrappers. Cleveland, 1913. $3.50. 6345

——— No. 95, comprising Annual Report; and Letters from Samuel Huntington Correspondence, 1800-1812. 8vo, pp. 172, original boards. Cleveland, 1915. $1.50. 6346

Local conditions in Ohio, the Connecticut Land Company, Detroit, Indian land, Pittsburgh, War of 1812, Upper Mississippi Company, etc.

Wheeling and Lake Erie R. R. Receivership from June 8 to Nov. 1908, Vol. 1; folding maps and plates. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 844, buckram. Cleveland. $6.00. 6347

White (B.) Acts to provide for the organization of cities and villages, and the revised ordinances of the City of Cleveland; with the ordinances establishing streets, and their grades. Compiled and arranged under the direction of the city council. 8vo, pp. 306, sheep, rebacked with buckram. Cleveland, 1855. $4.50. 6348

Includes: Rules of order for City Council, May 16, 1855; the Charter, acceptance of Charter, and annexation of Ohio City, by-laws for the management of the City Infirmary, etc. Inserted at end are a number of newspaper cuttings containing ordinances passed in 1871.

Whittlesey (Chas.) The Dip of the Great Straitsville Coal Seam, Ohio. 12mo, pp. 4, sewn. Cleveland, 1873. Very scarce. $1.50. 6349

——— Early History of Cleveland, with original papers and other matters relating to adjacent country; biographical notices of the Pioneers and Surveyors; plates and plans. 8vo, pp. 487, cloth. Cleveland, 1867. $5.00. 6350

By all means the best and most reliable history of Cleveland to 1867, written from a historical and not a eulogistic standpoint. Deals with the prehistoric inhabitants, Mound builders, etc., In-

dian tribes of this region, the early expeditions of Rogers, Wilkins and Bradstreet, the Moravians, the Kentucky Land Company, the early surveys, the early boundary lines between Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Indiana, early surveyors and pioneers, early navigation, early transportation methods, etc.

——— Early years of Moses Cleveland; with portraits. 12mo, cloth. Privately printed (1863). $7.50. 6351

——— General Wallace's Division—Battle of Shiloh—Was It Tardy? 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Cleveland, 1875. $3.00. 6352

A scarce Ohio item.

——— The Occupation of Rome: citizens of Ohio to people and government of Italy. 12mo, pp. 2. 1871. $1.25. 6353

——— War Memoranda: Cheat River to the Tennessee, 1861-62. Maps. 8vo, pp. 89, limp cloth. Celveland, 1884. $2.50. 6354

Also relates to Ohio.

——— Biography extracted from Representative Men of Cleveland, 1869; portrait. 12mo, pp. 4, wrappers. $1.50. 6355

Whittlesey (Elisha) Address on Defense of Fort Stephenson at Lower Sandusky (now Fremont), Ohio. 8vo, pp. 16, original wrappers. Toledo, 1858. $2.00. 6356

A scarce Whittlesey item of local historical value.

——— A collection of seven original autograph letters addressed to Peter Force, the historian, chiefly relating to historical matters, dated between 1842 and 1856. The lot, $10.50. 6357

Elisha Whittlesey was Ohio State representative 1820-1821, was in the United States Congress from 1823 to 1838, was one of the founders of the Whig party, Comptroller of the U. S. Treasury 1849-1856, and under President Lincoln until his death.

Whittlesey Genealogy: Memorial of the Whittlesey family in the U. S. 8vo, pp. 136, in the original wrappers. Privately printed by the Whittlesey Assn., 1855. $3.50. 6358

A scarce genealogy. With the present copy are bound Biographical Articles on Col. Charles Whittlesey, with portrait, Asaph Whittlesey of Tallmadge, Ohio, Vesta H. Whittlesey; and C. E. Whittlesey, by Gen. L. A. Bierce, of Akron.

Wickersham (Gertrude V.) Memorial to Pioneer Women of the Western Reserve. 4 parts, 8vo, wrappers. 1896. Scarce. $5.00. 6359

Wiggins and Weaver. Ohio River Directory, 1871-1872, comprising Wheeling, Parkersburgh, Marietta, Pomeroy, Gallipolis, Ironton, Portsmouth, Middleport, Martins Ferry, Maysville, Owensboro, Paducah, Cairo, Chester, Cape Girardeau, etc. 8vo, pp. 419, cloth. Cleveland, 1871. $2.00. 6360

Williams (Wm. K.) Ohio Farm Laws and legal forms. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth. Columbus (1895). $1.00. 6361

Williams' Zanesville City Directory, 1864-65, with U. S. Post Office Directory. 3d issue, 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. Zanesville, 1864. $2.50. 6362

Williard (Geo. W.) History of Heidelberg College. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Cincinnati, 1879. $1.75. 6363

Wilson (Frazer E.) Treaty of Glenville, being official account, together with expeditions of St. Clair and Wayne against Indians, etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 104, cloth. Piqua, 1894. $1.75. 6364

Wing (George C.) Early Years on the Western Reserve; with extracts from letters of Ephraim Brown and Family: 1805-1845; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made deckle-edged paper, with folded genealogical chart of the Ephraim Brown family, 1637-1916. 8vo, pp. 142, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1916. $5.00. 6365

150 copies privately printed for the editor, now out of print.

The volume is valuable as a documentary historical source, descriptive of early life and conditions in the Western Reserve It deals with economic conditions, early educational methods, has some material relating to Pennsylvania, especially Pittsburg, to the Brown family in New England, and to early transportation methods.

Winter (Dr. N. O.) History of Northwest Ohio: Narrative Account of its Historical Progress and Development from the Earliest Exploration of the Maumee and Sandusky Valleys and Shores of Lake Erie to the Present Time; with numerous illustrations and maps. 4to, pp. 660, cloth, gilt top, as new. Chicago, 1917. $6.75. 6366

The first historical work devoted exclusively to this section of the state based upon original sources. Includes the Conspiracies of Nicholas and Pontiac; Crawford Expedition against Sandusky; Defeat of St. Clair; Wayne's Campaign; Perry's Victory; Passing of the Red Man; Development of Transportation; Early Indian Missions; Pioneer Life, etc. Covers the counties of Allen, Auglaize, Crawford, Defiance, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Lucas, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wyandot.

Wood (Geo. L.) The Seventh Regiment. 12mo, pp. 304, cloth. New York, 1865. $2.50. 6367

A history of the Seventh Ohio Regiment.

Woods (W. B., Lt. Col. commanding Pittsburgh Landing, Tenn.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., 76th O. V. I., Camp Shellwater, near Monterey,

OHIO.

Tenn., May 26, 1862, addressed to the Adjutant General of Ohio. 1 page, 4to. $10.00. 6368

The letter calls attention to the ambiguity of G. O. No. 3 and asks for a clear decision in regard to it, as the Adjutant General has already ruled both ways.

Wright (Chas.) Experiences in the Ranks of Co. C, 81st Ohio Vol. Infantry, 1861-1864; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 148, cloth. Philadelphia, 1887. $1.50. 6369

Wright (G. Frederick) Glacial Boundary in Ohio, Ind., and Kentucky; numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 86, cloth. Cleveland, 1884. $2.50. 6370

——— Ice Age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. Fifth edition, greatly enlarged, with chapters on Lake Agassiz by Warren Upham; extensively illustrated with plates and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 764, cloth, new. Oberlin, Ohio, 1911. $5.00. 6371

Relates extensively to Ohio, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Dakota, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Oregon, Vancouver, etc.

Young (Andrew W.) First Lessons in Civil Government, including a comprehensive view of the Government of Ohio, etc. 12mo, pp. 225, sheep. Cleveland, 1846. $1.00. 6372

Young (Jacob) Autobiography of a pioneer: or, nativity, experience, travels and ministerial labors; portrait. 12mo, pp. 528, cloth. Cincinnati, 1857. $2.75. 6373

The greater part of Rev. Young's life was spent in Ohio.

Zangerle (John A., County Auditor) Rules and Principles with Land and Building Values, controlling the 1917 "Community Assessment" of Cuyahoga County, with map of County showing districts and detailed maps, and 40 detailed large maps of various districts. One volume, large folio in the original boards as issued. Cleveland (privately printed), 1917. $3.00. 6374

——— Untaxed Wealth of Cleveland and Why: an exposition of the difficulties of administering the general property tax laws of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 72, original wrappers. Cleveland (privately printed) [1917]. $1.00. 6375

Zanesville, Ohio: Williams' Directory for 1864-5, with U. S. Post Office Directory. 8vo, pp. 106, cloth (worn). Zanesville, 1864. $2.50. 6376

See also Ariz.; Wilson—Fla.; Colleshall—Calif.; Wells—Ky.; **[Bradley], Hall**—Mich.; Colton—Pa.; Dacus—Tenn.; McElroy.

OKLAHOMA.

Abel (Annie H.) The Slaveholding Indians as Secessionists, Participants in the Civil War, and under Reconstruction; maps, plans, and portraits. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. $15.00. 6377

The first of a series of three volumes dealing with the slaveholding Indians as Secessionists, Participants, and Victims of the Civil War. Volumes 2 and 3, to be published later, will be entitled (Vol. II) *The Slaveholding Indians as Participants in the Civil War* (Vol. III) *Indian Territory under Reconstruction.*

Bolton (Herbert E.) Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780: documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English; large folded map in colors and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo (about 400 pages each), cloth, uncut tops. Cleveland, 1904. $12.50. 6378

"Professor Bolton is the leading authority today on the history of the Spanish Southwest. These two handsomely printed volumes afford us a great insight into the history of what are now Texas, western Louisiana, Arkansas and Oklahoma."

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 6379

Farnham (T. J.) Travels in Great Western Prairies the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father Pierre J. de Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with facsimiles, folding maps, and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 6380

Fowler (Jacob) Journal; Narrating an Adventure from Arkansas through Indian territory, Okla., Kans., Colo., and N. Mexico, to sources of Rio Grande Del Norte. Edited by Coues. With facsimile. 8vo, pp. 207, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1898. $7.50. 6380a

Relates to Ark., Okla., Kans., Colo., N. M., Missouri.

Leupp (Francis E.) Notes of a summer tour among Indians of Southwest. 8vo, pp. 26, sewn. Phila., 1897. $1.50. 6381

Long (John) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader; manners and customs of North American Indians; with account of posts situated on River Saint

Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc.; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with facsimile and folding map. Large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $4.00. 6382
Interesting material relating to the Indians of Oklahoma.

Nuttall (Thomas) Travels into Arkansas Territory, 1819, with observations on the Aborigines, edited by Thwaites; with folding map, facsimile, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 366, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. 6383

Oklahoma State Commissioner of Charities and Corrections 4th report, Oct., 1911-Oct. 1912; portrait. 8vo, pp. 462, cloth. Oklahoma City, 1912. $1.50. 6384
An excerpt.

Owen (R. L.) Comments on Constitution of Oklahoma. 8vo, pp. 7, sewn. 35c. 6385

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of territory represented in Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish; with colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 6386

Rules and regulations governing mineral leases, collection and disbursement of revenues, and supervision of schools in Indian Territory under general provision of Act of Congress approved June, 1898. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. 50c. 6387

OREGON

Advocate of Peace and Universal Brotherhood (Worcester, Mass.) edited by Elihu Burritt: complete from its beginning Jan., 1846, to Dec., 1846 (all published). 8vo, in the original half calf boards. Very scarce. $10.00. 6388
Contains the address to Americans on the Oregon Question by H. T. T. MacNamara, Barrister of London, and other addresses on the Oregon Question to which much space is given in the Advocate; The Mexican War by J. P. Blanchard; Women and War, etc.

Bagley (Clarence B.) In the Beginning. A sketch of some early events in western Washington while it was still a part of "Old Oregon." 8vo, pp. 90, original wrappers. Seattle, 1905. $1.50. 6389

Baker (Edward D., U. S. Senator from Ore.) Defense in Battle of Ball's Bluff and biographical sketch of Baker and Genls. Wistar and Stone; folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. Lancaster, 1888. $1.50. 6390

Bancroft (Hubert H.) History of the Northwest Coast; extensively illustrated with maps and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, sheep. San Francisco, 1886. $6.50. 6391
Best large type edition, with all the maps and plates.

Banks (Louis A.) Live Boys in Oregon or an Oregon boyhood; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 174, cloth. Boston, 1900. $3.50. 6392

Barrington (Daines) Miscellanies: [Journal of a Voyage in 1775 to explore the Coast of America, Northward of California, by the Second Pilot of the Fleet, Don Francisco Antonio Maurelle, in the King's Schooner called Sonora, and commanded by Don Juan Francisco de la Bodega]; with map of the North-West Coast of America, &c. 4to, half calf. London, 1781. $25.00. 6393
In the North-West Boundary Dispute of 1825-1826, Richard Rush referred the British Plenipotentiaries to the above work, which contains the Journal of the Spanish Expedition from San Blas in 1775, fitted out by the Viceroy of Mexico, in which the North-West Coast was visited in latitudes 45, 47, 49, 53, 55, 56, 57 and 58 degrees, not one of which points, there was good reason for believing, had ever been explored, or as much as seen up to that day by any navigator of Great Britain.

Boddam-Whetham (J. W.) Western Wanderings, record of travel in the evening land; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 364, cloth. London, 1874. $3.00. 6394
Calif., Oregon, British Columbia, etc.

Brooks (Noah) First Across the Continent; story of exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark, 1803-5; folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 366, cloth. New York, 1901. $1.50. 6395

Brown (J. Henry) Political History of Oregon; provisional government, treaties, conventions, and diplomatic correspondence on the boundary question; historical introduction of explorations on Pacific Coast, History of Cayuse War, etc.; facsimiles, folding map and portrait. Vol. 1 all pub'd. 8vo, pp. 462, cloth. Portland, 1892. Very scarce. $30.00. 6396

British Diplomatic and Consular Reports: U. S. Report for 1911 on trade, commerce, and agriculture of consular district of Portland, Ore. (comprising states of Ore., Wash., Idaho, and Mont. and Terr. of Alaska). 8vo, pp. 82, sewn. London (No. 4958 Ann. Series), 1912. $1.25. 6397

Butler (Capt. W. F.) The Wild North Land: being the Story of a Winter Journey with Dogs across Northern North America, second edition, route map and illustrations. 8vo, cloth. London, 1874. $4.75. 6398
There is a particularly fine description of how American astuteness completely tied in a knot English ignorance and old fogeydom when dealing with the Oregon Boundary dispute. That forty-ninth parallel did the trick completely.

OREGON

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 6399

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Calhoun: Life of John C. Calhoun [with] History of Political Events, 1811-1843, and Selections from his Speeches, Reports, &c., subsequent to his Election as Vice-President; portrait. 8vo, cloth. N. Y., 1843. $7.50. 6400

Contains the famous Speeches on the Case of M'Leod, 1841—Treaty of Washington, 1842—Oregon Bill, 1843.

California and Oregon. Botanical report. Pp. 102, plates 16, illus. 28, cloth. Washington, Pacific Railroad Surveys, 1853-56. $6.00. 6401

Contains report upon botany of the route and general catalogue of the plants collected on the expedition.

Cascade Range Forest Reserve, Ore., Forest Conditions. Pp. 298, plates 41, maps 2, sewn. Washington, Geological Professional Paper, 1903. $3.00. 6402

Chapman (Chas. H.) Story of Oregon and its people; very numerous illustrations and maps. 12mo, pp. 192, sewn. Chciago [1912]. $1.50. 6403

Clarke (S. A.) Pioneer Days of Oregon History; numerous portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, new cloth. Portland, 1905. $5.00. 6404

"His (S. A. Clark's) object is to set forth the story of the growth of Oregon from the earliest days of discovery and exploration to the establishment of a territorial government, and this he does in an original and unconventional way, preserving chronological unity, but expanding the narrative by the inclusion of a mass of material not commonly found in historical works—reminiscences of missionary, fur-trading, trapper, and mountaineer, descriptions of Indian life and characteristics, Indian folk-lore, episodes of early settlement, etc."—*The Outlook.*

Coke (Henry J.) A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and Calif. with glance at some of the tropical islands, etc.; portrait. 8vo, pp. 390, boards. London, 1852. $5.00. 6405

Cole (George) Early Oregon: jottings of personal recollections of a pioneer of 1850. 12mo, pp. 95, cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 6406

Colnett (James, Capt. R.N.) Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Capt Horn (in the ship Rattler) into the Pacific Ocean, for the purpose of extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries and other Objects of Commerce, by ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Berths in certain Islands and Coasts in those Seas at which the ships of the British Merchants might be refitted; 9 charts and plates (6 of them folding, 2 of coast outlines, and 1 of the whale), no portrait. 4to, half calf. London, 1798. $27.50. 6407

Captain Colnett it was who, in 1789, was so badly treated by the Spanish men-of-war ships at Nootka Sound; to which experience he repeatedly refers at considerable length. The maps are by Arrowsmith.

Condon (Thomas) The two islands and what came of them; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 212, cloth. Portland, 1902. Scarce. $3.75. 6408

Cooper (J. C.) The Yamhills, an Indian Romance; illustrations and map. 16mo, pp. 188, half cloth. McMinnville, Ore., 1904. $3.00. 6409

Privately printed.

Correspondence and papers relative to war with Modoc Indians in southern Oregon and northern California, 1872 and 1873. Pp. 330, sheep, bound with other docs. Washington, H. Ex. Doc., 1874. $5.00. 6410

Cox (James) Our Own Country, representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, etc., revised by W. S. Bryan; with over 500 illustrations. 4to, pp. 336, cloth. St. Louis, 1913. Pub'd $5.00. $1.75. 6411

Contains much regarding Oregon.

Cox (R.) Adventures on the Columbia River; including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains among various Tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with Journey across American Continent. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. London, 1831. $18.75. 6412

A rare and valuable work, depicting Indian life, manners and customs, showing the hardships of the Western Trader's life, and their thrilling adventures with the Indians. The Author lived five years among various tribes on the banks of the Columbia River. The party attacked by the natives at the Wallah Wallah River.

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made

paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 6413

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before publishtd. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Dall (Wm. Healey) Contributions to the tertiary paleontology of the Pacific Coast —1. the Miocene of Astoria and Coos Bay, Ore.; folding map. Large 4to, pp. 278, original wrappers. Washington (U. S. Geol. Survey, 1909. $2.00. 6414

Davenport (Homer) The Country Boy, story of his own early life; portrait and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. New York [1910]. Scarce. $2.50. 6415

Davidson (George) Examination of some early voyages of discovery and exploration on northwest coast of America, from 1539 to 1603. Pp. 155-253, map, cloth. Washington, Coast and Geodetic Report, 1886. $3.00. 6416

The accounts of the voyages of Ulloa, Cabrillo, Ferrelo, Sir Francis Drake, and Vizcaino, giving the descriptions of the same places by the different explorers in parallel columns. On the death of Cabrillo, Jan. 3, 1543, his pilot Ferrelo continued the voyage.

——— Pacific Coast; coast pilot of Calif., Ore., and Washington Territory; numerous plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 262, cloth. Washington, 1869. $6.50. 6417

Dellenbaugh (F. S.) Breaking the Wilderness: Conquest of Far West, from Wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca to First Descent of Colorado by Powell, Exploits of Trappers and Traders, etc.; plates. 8vo, pp. 386, cloth. N. Y., 1905. $3.50. 6418

Much relating to Mormons, Indians, fur trade, Louisiana, missions in the west, Utah, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, etc.

De Smet (P. J.) Letters and Sketches with narrative of a year's residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 252, cloth. Phila., 1843. $25.00. 6419

——— Life, Letters and Travels, 1801-1873: Missionary Labors and Adventures among Wild Tribes of North American Indians, their Manners, Customs, Legends, Traditions, etc., with sketch of Country from St. Louis to Puget Sound and Altrabasca, by Chittenden and Richardson; map and plates. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1905. Scarce. $25.00. 6419a

Relates to Mo., Oregon, Utah, Calif., Ill., Neb., Wyoming.

A new translation of De Smet's Travels and a complete biography. Includes many letters on Indian affairs, missionary work, etc., never published before.

——— Missions de l'Oregon et voyages aux Montagnes-Rocheuses, aux sources de la Columbie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatshawin, 1845-46; with absolutely clean and brilliant impressions of the 16 engraved plates and 3 maps. 12mo, pp. 390, in the original wrappers as issued. $15.00. 6420

A copy of the genuine original edition of this valuable work, published at Gaud in 1848. The volume has been exceedingly scarce and has been bringing from $30 to $35. Recently there was found in Paris a small remainder of 26 copies, which had been tied up and were in almost as fresh condition as when issued. We are offering these at about half the price at which the volume has been selling. 7 copies remain for sale.

——— New Indian Sketches. 12mo, cloth. New York, n. d. $8.00. 6421

Contains letters from Jesuit Fathers, relating to the Tribes; a Vocabulary of the Skalzi or Koetanay language; and a Catechism in the Indian language and a translation.

——— Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, in 1845-6; map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. New York, 1847. $17.50. 6422

The rare original edition.

——— Western Missions and Missionaries; series of letters; steel portrait. 12mo, pp. 532, cloth. New York [1859]. $6.00. 6423

Dixon (George) Voyage round the World; but more particularly to North-west coast of America: 1785-1788, Capts. Portlock and Dixon; numerous folding maps and plans. 4to, pp. 408, old tree calf. London, 1789. $71.50. 6424

A fine copy of the best edition with the folded maps.

Dodge (Orvil) Pioneer history of Coos and Curry Counties, Oregon, heroic deeds and thrilling adventures of early settlers; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. Salem, 1898. $7.50. 6425

Domenech (Abbe Em.) Seven Years Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. First and best edition, with the folded colored map and the numerous colored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1860. $17.50. 6426

A very choice copy of the scarce first edition, the only one containing the colored plates. The author's travels cover Wash., Ore., Calif., N. M., Tex., Ark., La., Mo., Nev., Ill., Ia., Wis., etc. A work of great value on the peculiarities of Indian life, their festivals, customs, migrations, their various religions, the worship of springs and fountans, religious torture, dreams, auguries, etc.

Downey-Bartlett (L. B.) Chinook-English Songs. Printed bilingually on opposite pages. 8vo, pp. 40, with portrait of author and view of first house built in Portland, original wrappers. No place of publication [1914]. Privately printed for the author and now out of print and becoming scarce. $1.25. 6427

OREGON

Duniway (Abigail Scott) Path Breaking; an autobiographical history of equal suffrage movement in Pacific Coast States; portraits. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. Without place of publication or date (1914). As new. $3.50. 6428

Privately printed; out of print, and becoming a scarce Oregon item.

Dunn (John) History of fthe Oregon Territory and British North American Fur Trade, with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal Native Tribes of the Northern Continent; folding map. 8vo, cloth, scarce. London, 1844. $47.50. 6429

The Author was "late of the Hudson's Bay Company, and Eight Years a Resident."

Dye (Eva Emery) McLoughlin and old Oregon. A Chronicle; portrait. 12mo, pp. 390, cloth. Chicago, 1900. Scarce. $2.50. 6430

——— Stories of Oregon; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 204, boards. San Francisco (Western Series of Readers Vol. 7), 1900. $3.00. 6431

[Evans (Elwood)] History of Pacific Northwest: Oregon and Washington embracing account of original discoveries on Pacific Coast of N. A. and description of conquest, settlement and subjugation of vast country included in original territory of Ore., etc.; very numerous illustrations. 2 large and thick vols., 4to, half morocco. Portland, 1889. $21.00. 6432

Falconer (Thomas) Oregon Question, or a Statement of the British Claims to the Oregon Territory in opposition to the Pretensions of the Government of the United States of America; folding map. 8vo, pp. 48, new boards. London, 1845. $12.50. 6433

The map is a valuable one, as it shows the various boundaries. The text deals with the boundaries of 1763, 1783, and 1803—The British title to the Oregon previous to 1819—Spanish Voyages of 1774—Capture of British Vessels at Nootka—Right of making Settlement on the Coast—Application to Parliament respecting the Conduct of the Spaniards at Nootka—Vancouver's Expedition to Nootka—Gray's Discoveries—Astor's Establishment—Russian title to the Territory West, etc.

——— On the Discovery of Mississippi, and of the South-Western, Oregon, and North-Western Boundary of the United States, with a Translation from the Original MS. of Memoirs, &c., relating to the Discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavelier de la Salle and the Chevalier Henry de Tonty; map. 8vo, full polished calf extra gilt, gilt top, by Riviere. London, 1844. $33.25. 6434

Farnham (T. J.) Life, Adventures, and Travels in California with conquest of California and travels in Oregon; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 468, newly bound in half morocco. New York, 1849. $8.50. 6435

——— Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory; also Father de Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-46, edited by Thwaites; facsimiles, folding maps, and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 6436

Faris (John T.) Winning the Oregon Country; folding map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 242, cloth. New York, 1912. $3.00. 6437

Fiske (John) Unpublished Essays: The Discovery of the Columbia River and the Whitman Controversy; the Crispus Attucks Memorial; and the Columbus Memorial. Beautifully printed on Van Gelder hand-made deckle-edged paper, with fine etched portrait of Fiske by Bicknell on Japan vellum. Small 4to, pp. 120, half vellum, edges entirely uncut. Boston, 1909. $18.00. 6439

The above is one of the very beautiful publications of the Bibliophile Society. The edition was strictly limited to 489 copies. The volume is now quite scarce. This is the only form in which this important historical contribution to the Northwest appears in print. The volume is prefaced with a critical historical introduction by W. P. Trent regardng the Whitman Myth.

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West: also Father Pierre J. de Smet's Letters and Sketches during year's residence among Indian tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by Reuben G. Thwaites. Folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, etc. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 6440

"Father de Smet spent many years among the Indians of the extreme Northwest and Oregon, among whom he seems to have become remarkably influential. His writings are of great interest, and value."—Larned's *Guide to American History*.

Franchree (Gabriel) Narrative of Voyage to Northwest coast of America, 1811-14, or first settlement on the Pacific; plates. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. New York, 1854. $17.50. 6441

A copy of the scarce original edition.

Fremont (J. C.) Exploring expedition to Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California, with description of physical geography of Calif. with recent notices of the gold region. 12mo, pp. 245, cloth. Buffalo, 1853. $1.75. 6442

——— Report of Exploring Expedition to Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California in 1843-44; folding map and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 583, old sheep. Washington, 1845. $4.25. 6443

Fremont (J. C.) Life, Explorations and Adventures in Kas., Neb., Oregon, and California. With memoir by Samuel M. Smucker. Portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 493, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.75. 6444
Contains much relating to Kansas and Nebraska.

Frost (John) Incidents and narratives in Europe, Asia, Africa and America in various periods of history; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 544, cloth. Auburn [1852]. $3.50. 6445
Contains account of adventures in Oregon.

Fry (F.) Traveler's Guide, and descriptive journal of great Northwestern territories of U. S., comprising territories of Idaho, Washington, Montana, and state of Oregon, with sketches of Colorado, Utah, Nebraska, and British America, the grain, pastural, and gold regions defined, etc. 12mo, pp. 264, cloth. Cincinnati, 1865. $3.25. 6446
A cheap copy.

Gaston (Joseph) Centennial history of Oregon, 1811-1912, with notice of antecedent explorations; very numerous illustrations. 4 vols., royal 8vo, half morocco. Chicago, 1912. Pub'd at $30.00 net. $17.50. 6447

——— Portland, Oregon, its history and builders in connection with antecedent explorations, discoveries and movements of pioneers, etc.; very numerous maps and illustrations. 3 large and thick 8vo. vols., half leather. Chicago, 1911. Pub'd at $25.00 net. $15.00. 6448

Gantenbein (C. U.) Official Records of Oregon Volunteers in Spanish War and Philippine Insurrection; numerous portraits, views, etc. Thick 8vo, cloth. Salem, 1903. $5.00. 6449

Gatschet (A. S.) Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon;. Pp. 711, map, cloth. Washington, Contributions to North American Ethnology, 1890. $4.00. 6450
Ethnographic sketch, texts of Klamath language, grammar of Klamath language.

——— Same; Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon. Pp. 711, cloth. Washington, Contributions to North American Ethnology, 1890. $3.50. 6451
Dictionary of Klamath language.

Geer (T. T.) Fifty Years in Oregon; Experiences, Observations, and Commentaries upon Men, Measures, and Customs in Pioneer Days and Later Times; portraits and numerous fine plates. 8vo, pp. 536, cloth. New York, 1912. $2.50. 6452

Gleanings of Fifty Years: Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary in the Northwest, 1859-1909; numerous portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 230, cloth. [Portland, 1909.] $3.50. 6453

Glisan (R.) Journal of Army Life; plates and folding table. Large 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1874. $3.50. 6454
Cheap copy of this scarce work. Relates chiefly to the Oregon and Washington Territorial Indian wars from 1855 to 1858.

Goddard (Fred'k B.) Where to emigrate and why: homes and fortunes in boundless West and sunny South, with complete history and description of Pacific R. R.; folding maps and engravings. 8vo, pp. 592, newly bound in buckram, gilt top. Phila., 1869. $6.00. 6455

Gray (W. H.) History of Oregon, 1792-1849, drawn from personal observation and authentic information; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Portland, 1870. $12.50. 6456
An unusually fine copy. Deals with fur trade, Hudson Bay Co., Indians, Missions in Oregon, Jesuits, etc.

Greenhow (Robert) History of Oregon and California and other territories on the North-west Coast; with documents. Second and best edition much enlarged. With the large folded map. 8vo, pp. 511, original wrappers. Boston, 1845. $7.50. 6457
A remarkably choice copy of this scarce work, in the original wrappers as issued, entirely uncut, almost as clean throughout as when issued. Presentation copy "To Hon. M. P. Deady with the compliments of his friend, James K. Kelly, March 31, 1875." Mr. Deady was U. S. District Judge for Oregon, and Mr. Kelly, U. S. Senator from Oregon.

——— Another copy. 8vo, pp. 482, half calf. Boston, 1844. Scarce. $5.00. 6457a

Habersham's large, colored sectional and county map of Oregon, compiled from most recent U. S. Govt. maps and surveys, folded into 16mo, cloth case. Portland, 1874 $1.50. 6458

Hall (Edward H.) The Great West; Guide and Hand-book to the States of Calif., Ore., and the Territories of Nebraska, Utah, Colo., Idaho, Mont., Nevada, Wash., and Arizona, etc; folding map. 12mo, pp. 89, original wrappers. New York, 1864. $1.25. 6459

——— Same. 12mo, pp. 126, original wrappers. London, 1867. $1.75. 6460

Harrison (Carter H.) A Race with the Sun, or 16 mos. tour from Chicago around world thru Manitoba and British Columbia by Canadian Pacific, Oregon and Washington, Japan, Siam, Straits Settlements, Burmah, India, Ceylon, Egypt, Greece, Turkey, etc., etc.; numerous plates. 4to, pp. 570, cloth. New York, 1889. Pub'd at $6.00. $3.00. 6461

Hawthorne (Julian) Story of Oregon; numerous portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1892. Scarce. $10.50. 6462

OREGON

Henry (Alex.) and Thompson (David) New Light on Early History of Greater Northwest. Manuscript Journals, 1799-1814. Edited by Coues; portrait and maps. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1897. Scarce. $25.00. 6462a

Exploration and adventure among Indians on Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers. Relates to Ore., Minn., Mo., Mont., Mich., Wash., Calif. A complete history of the systematic swindling and debauching of Indians by fur traders.

Henshaw (F. F.) J. H. Lewis and E. J. McCaustland. Deschutes River, Oregon and its utilization; illustrations, numerous folding maps, diagrams, etc. 8vo, pp. 200, original wrappers. Washington (U. S. Geol. Survey, Waters Supply Paper, 344). 1914. $2.00. 6463

Hermann (Binger) The Louisiana Purchase and our Title west of Rocky Mountains with the view of annexation by United States. Folio, pp. 88, with folded colored maps and portraits, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1900. $10.00. 6464

A fine copy of this scarce volume, except that it bears on the title and one leaf an exlibrary stamp, and two leaves have been carefully mended. Has colored maps and much material relating to Alaska, Oregon, Washington, the Northwest, the Southwest, including Arizona, Calif., etc., Texas, Louisiana territory, the Hawaiian Islands, the Nicaragua Canal, etc.

——— Another copy bound in half morocco. Wash., 1900. $5.00. 6465

——— Another copy bound in cloth. Wash., 1900. $2.50. 6466

Hill-Tout (C.) British North America; the Home of the Salish and Dene; with map and 33 plates. 8vo, pp. 278, cloth, as new. London, 1907. $3.00. 6467

Relates almost exclusively to native races of British Columbia, Vancouver Island, Queen Charlotte Island, Northern Oregon and Southern Alaska, their habitations, dress and personal adornment, food and cooking, basketry, bark vessels, implements of war, social organization, religious beliefs and practices, social customs, folk tales and myths, slavery among the Salish, etc. A work of much value in regard to this region, now out of print and becoming very scarce.

Hines (H. K.) Illustrated History of Oregon from earliest period of its discovery to present time, with glimpses of its auspicious future, etc.; numerous portraits and views. Thick 4to, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Chicago, 1893. $10.00. 6468

——— Life on the Plains of the Pacific: Oregon; its history, conditions and prospects, geography, climate and production, adventures among the Indian sof the plains bordering the Pacific, voyage around the world, etc. 12mo, pp. 438, original cloth. New York, 1869. $6.00. 6469

An unusually fine copy of this scarce work in the original cloth and in unusually clean condition throughout. The present copy bears the autograph of E. W. McGrany, who was for many years United States District Judge of Oregon and very prominent in Oregon affairs.

An important volume on Oregon territory, including the present states of Oregon, Washington, Northern California, Montana, Idaho, and British Columbia, in addition to which it has interesting chapters on the Hawaiian Islands, China, South America, etc.

MISSIONS: One of the most valuable historical works relating to the great Oregon missions, containing much information regarding Rev. Jason Lee and the Journal of Silas Shepard, the first missionary teacher in Oregon.

——— Same. 12mo, pp. 438, cloth. New York, 1871. $3.00. 6470

——— Missionary History of Pacific Northwest, containing story of Jason Lee, with sketches of many of his co-laborers, all illustrating life on plains and in mountains in pioneer days; portraits. 12mo, pp. 510, cloth. Portland [1899]. $2.50. 6471

Scarce. Relates chiefly to missions among the Indians and early history of Oregon.

——— Oregon; its history, conditions and prospects; description of geography, climate and productions, with adventures among Indians during residence on plains bordering the Pacific; portrait. 12mo, pp. 437, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half morocco extra, gilt top. Buffalo, 1851. $9.00. 6472

Also contains extensive chapters on British Columbia and other parts of Canadian Northwest, Hawaii, and China.

——— Same, bound in cloth. $5.00. 6473

Hodgkin (Frank E.) and J. J. Galvin. Pen Pictures of Representative Men of Oregon; portraits. 12mo, pp. 199, original wrappers. Portland, 1882. $3.75. 6474

Irving (Washington) Astoria, or Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. 3 vols., post 8vo, half calf. London, 1836. $6.00. 6475

The narrative is crowded with incidents of Indian subtlety or ferocity, as well as with descriptions of the manners and peculiarities of the fierce lords of the great plains and the vaster mountains. Astoria was the first settlement on the Pacific Coast, and this work forms fine material for the early history of Oregon. Best edition.

Johnson (Sidona V.) Short History of Oregon, early discoveries—Lewis and Clark Exploration—settlement—government—Indian Wars—progress; folding map, numerous portraits, and views. 12mo, pp. 329, cloth. Chicago, 1904. $1.50. 6476

Johnson (Theodore T.) California and Oregon; or, sights in the gold region and scenes by the way, with appendix containing instructions to emigrants by overland route to Oregon, by Samuel R. Thurston; folding map and frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. Phila., 1857. Fine copy of this scarce work. $15.00. 6477

Jones (T. L.) From the gold mine to the pulpit; story of a backwoods Methodist preacher in the Pacific Northwest during closing years of 19th Century; portraits. 12mo, pp. 170, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cincinnati [1904]. $2.50. **6478**
Privately printed.

Joyce (John A.) A Checkered Life; portrait. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. Chicago, 1883. $1.50. **6479**

Judson (Katharine B.) Early Days in Old Oregon; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 264, cloth. Chicago, 1916. $2.00. **6480**

Kelley (Joseph) Thirteen Years in the Oregon Penitentiary; illustrations. Sm. 8vo, pp. 142, wrappers. Portland, 1908. $1.50. **6481**

Kennedy (G. W.) The Pioneer Campfire; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. Portland, 1914. $2.50. **6482**

Knapsack (The) A collection of original short stories, sketches, anecdotes and essays, contributed by members of Fire Underwriters' Association of Pacific, and printed by order of the association. Numerous very curious and humorous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 292, cloth. San Francisco, privately printed for the Association, 1898. $5.00. **6483**
A volume of much interest on the Pacific coast, especially California, Oregon and Washington, as well as those interested in fire and life insurance. The volume is decidedly humorous and witty.

Kotzebue (Otto von) Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Behring's Straits for the purpose of exploring a North-East Passage, 1815-18, in the ship Rurick; folding maps and colored plates. 3 vols., 8vo, half morocco. London, 1821. $50.00. **6484**
One of the most important contributions to the History of the North-West Coast of America and the Islands adjacent.

——— Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea, and to Behring's Straits, in search of a North-East Passage, in the ship Rurick, in 1815-18; plates and folding maps, both parts. 8vo, pp. 220, half calf. London, 1821. $14.00. **6485**

Lancaster (Samuel C.) The Columbia, America's greatest highway through the Cascade Mountains to the sea; numerous illustrations, including 26 beautifully colored plates. Roy. 8vo, pp. 144, cloth. Portland, 1916. $3.50. **6486**
Privately printed.

Lang (H. O.) History of Willamette Valley, being a description of the valley and its resources, with account of its discovery and settlement by white men and its subsequent history, etc.; portrait. Thick 8vo, pp. 914, full sheep. Portland, 1885. $17.50. **6487**
Fine copy, scarce.

[Langille (H. D.)] The Forests (from "The Guardians of the Columbia"; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 28, wrappers. Tacoma, 1912. $1.00. **6488**
A short but valuable chapter on the forests of the lower Columbia river and mountain districts.

La Perouse (J. F. G. de) Voyage round the World, 1785-8; published by order of the French National Assembly; edited by General Milet-Moreau, with beautifully engraved folding maps, and choice impressions of the numerous folding copper plate engravings, portraits, etc. 3 vols., 8vo, full calf. London, 1798. $35.00. **6489**
A fine, clean copy of the best edition of this scarce work. The present copy has both supplements of the tables showing the routes of the two vessels. A very valuable work on the Pacific Coast from Alaska to California, including British Columbia, Washington and Oregon, with views of the coast and mountain ranges, maps of the coast, the various harbors explored, etc. It, also, deals extensively with the Philippine Islands, Japan, Hawaiian Islands, Formosa, China, Western and Southern South America, etc.

Larpenteur (Chas.) Forty Years a fur trader on Upper Missouri, 1833-1872. Edited by Coues; portraits, views and maps. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1898. $12.50. **6488a**
Calif., Mo., Mont., Nebr., Ore. Much new and valuable information on the various methods used by the rival fur companies, their unscrupulous dealings with the Indians, etc.

Latham (R. G.) Opuscula: Essays, chiefly Philological and Ethnographical. 8vo, boards, cloth back. London, 1860. Very scarce. $5.00. **6490**
Contains papers "On the Languages of the Oregon Territory"—"On the Ethnography of Russian America"—"On the languages of New California."

Leighton (Caroline C.) Life at Puget Sound with sketches of travel in Washington Territory, B. C., Ore., and Calif., 1865-81. 12mo, pp. 258, cloth. Boston, 1884. Scarce. $3.00. **6491**

Lenox (Edward Henry) Overland to Oregon in tracks of Lewis and Clarke; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 70, cloth. Oakland, 1904. $5.00. **6492**
Only a few copies printed. The above is a presentation copy from the author. A history of the first emigration to Oregon in 1843.

Lewis and Clark Expedition, Original Journals, 1804-1806; printed from the original MSS. in Library of the American Philosophical Society, with MS. material from other sources, including Note-Books, Letters, Maps, etc., and the Journals of Chas. Floyd and Jos. Whitehouse; now for the first time published in full and exactly as written; edited with introduction, Notes, and Index, by Dr. Thwaites. Handsomely printed at the University Press, in large Caslon type, and very extensively illustrated

OREGON

with portraits, views, maps, plans and facsimiles. 8 vols., large and thick 8vo, including the separate atlas, gilt cloth, uncut, gilt tops. New York, 1904-5. $90.00. 6493

Sets of this magnificent and only complete edition are now becoming very scarce and almost unprocurable. It will not be many years, considering the rate of absorption by public and college libraries, before this set is bringing two or three times the present price.

Before this edition was issued, the one edited by Nicholas Biddle, published in 1814, was already accepted by the general public as being the actual journals of the explorers. As a matter of fact, however, Biddle's edition is but an abbreviated paraphrase skillfully constructed, but very far removed from the original journals themselves as written by the explorers, and pays but small attention to the abundant scientific records of the expedition. These latter are of vast importance in the history of American science, for many of the plants and animals seen by the explorers were first recorded by them, and their full notes in the fields of geography, ethnology, and meteorology are also of very great value.

——— Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean; performed by order of the Government of U. S., 1804-1806. With the large folded map of the route in unusually fine and perfect condition and all of the maps prepared for this edition. 3 vols., octavo, full brown calf. London, 1815. $50.00. 6494

A fine set of the best of the original editions of this important work. A full set, with all the maps in fine condition.

——— Same. London, 1809. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 318, newly bound in half levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere. A choice copy of this rare edition. $21.00. 6495

——— Travels in the Interior Parts of America; communicating Discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita; with a Statistical Account of the Countries Adjacent. 8vo, pp. 116, newly bound in half calf gilt. London, 1807. A scarce edition. $10.50. 6496

Lewis (Meriwether) and Wm. Clark, by Wm. R. Lighton; portrait. 16mo, pp. 160, cloth. Boston, 1905. $1.75. 6497

Lewis & Dryden's Marine History of Pacific Northwest: review of growth and development of maritime industry, ed. by E. W. Wright; very numerous illustrations. Folio, pp. 516, full morocco gilt. Portland, 1895. As new. $12.50. 6498

Lord (Wm. Rogers) First books upon birds of Oregon and Washington; numerous plates. 16mo, pp. 298, cloth. Portland, 1902. $2.50. 6499

Lyman (Horace S.) History of Oregon; maps and very numerous plates, facsimiles, etc. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. New York, 1903. $25.00. 6500

No effort or expense has been spared by the publishers of the above volume and the collection of facsimiles of documents, etc., and maps, are far superior to any other collection so far published.

McCabe (James D.) Centennial view of our country and its resources, etc.; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, sheep. Phila. [1876]. $3.50. 6501

Much relating to Oregon, Mont., and Wyoming.

McClellan (R. Guy) The Golden State: history of region west of Rocky Mountains embracing Calif., Ore., Nev., Utah, Ariz., Idaho, Wash., B. C., and Alaska, with history of Mormonism and Mormons; numerous maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 686, newly bound in full blue buckram, leather label, gilt top. Phila. [1872]. Fine copy, scarce. $4.50. 6502

McClure (A. K.) Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains; 5-portrait front. Post 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1869. $6.00. 6503

Chicago, Colorado, Mormons, Montana, Oregon, Indians, Mining, etc.

McLoughlin (Dr. John) Father of Oregon by Frederick V. Holman; portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 301, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1907. $4.00. 6504

Now out of print and scarce.

——— Last letter to Hudson's Bay Company, as Chief Factor in charge at Fort Vancouver, 1845. 8vo, pp. 32, sewn. Excerpt from Amer. Hist. Rev., Oct., 1915. $1.00. 6505

Marshall (W. I.) Acquisition of Oregon and the Long Suppressed Evidence about Marcus Whitman. Printed on Strathmore hand-made deckle-edged paper, with portrait and analytical index. 2 large and thick volumes, 8vo, newly bound in full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Seattle, 1911. $15.00. 6506

Printed in a limited edition, direct from type, now entirely out of print and becoming scarce.

One of the most valuable and scholarly works covering the earlier history of Oregon and the American Northwest. It is rich in hitherto unpublished material regarding the Astoria Expedition, the Catholic Missions and the early explorers and early settlements in the Northwest, the Hudson Bay Company, the Indian Tribes of the Northwest, Thomas Jefferson, The Northwest Company, the Overland Migrations, the Red River Migrations, Red River Colony (early Manitoba), The Rocky Mountain Fur Company, Earl Selkirk, Vancouver, the Wilkes Expedition, etc.

Maury (M. F.) The Physical Geography of the Sea; maps and diagrams. 8vo, pp. 389, cloth. New York, 1859. $1.50. 6507

Contains an amount of material relating to America including Rainy seasons in Ore. and Calif., Panama, dry season in Calif., the Great Lakes, etc.

Meeker (Ezra) The Ox Team or the Old Oregon Trail, 1852-1906: account of trip

across plains from Missouri River to Puget Sound, 1852 and return in 1906; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. New York, 1907. $2.50. 6508

Middleton (Christopher) A Reply to the Remarks of Arthur Dobbs, Esq., on Capt. Middleton's Vindication of his Conduct, &c., humbly inscribed to the Rt. Hon. the Lord's Commissioners. 8vo, half morocco. Rare. London, 1744. $45.00. 6509

Contains a lengthy appendix of letters, reports, queries and observations. Middleton's statements read like truth, and his honest indignation at the aspersions cast upon him are the natural expression of wounded honour.

Missionary Herald (A. B. F. M.), Jan., 1840-Dec., 1841. 2 vols., 8vo, not uniformly bound. Boston, 1840-41. $4.50. 6510

Contains much regarding missions among Indians of the Northwest, Oregon, etc.

——— (Cincinnati): containing proceedings of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, with general view of other societies. Complete for 1844 and 1846; being volumes 40 and 42. 2 volumes, 8vo, original parts. $2.50. 6511

Contains considerable interesting material on China, the Sandwich Islands, the Oregon Indians, Siam, etc.

Modoc War, 1872-73. Claims of States of California and Oregon and citizens thereof on account of Modoc War. Pp. 119, sheep, bound with other docs. Washington, 1874. $3.75. 6512

Moseley (H. N.) Oregon: its resources, climate, people and production; folding colored map. 16mo, pp. 125, cloth. London, 1878. $1.25. 6513

Mullan (John) Miners and Travelers' Guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, etc., via the Missouri and Columbia Rivers; folding map. 12mo, pp. 154, cloth. New York, 1865. $7.50. 6514

A fine copy of this very scarce item.

Murphy (J. Mortimer) Rambles in North-Western America, from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains; folding map, backed with linen. Thick 8vo, half polished calf extra, by Riviere. London, 1879. $6.00. 6515

Oregon, Washington Territory, Puget Sound, Columbia River, Idaho, Montana, Yellowstone, Utah, the Mormons, Wyoming, Life among the Flathead Indians.

Nash (Wallis) Oregon in 1877. The first and best edition, with the 13 plates. 12mo, pp. 304, original cloth, uncut. London (Macmillan), 1878. $4.00. 6516

——— Another copy. Half calf. $4.00. 6517

A valuable historical work for its period. While dealing principally with Oregon, it also contains much valuable material on Calif., Neb., Utah and the Mormons, and the Chinese on the Pacific Coast.

——— Oregon; there and back in 1877; colored map and plates. 12mo, pp. 305, cloth. London, 1878. $2.50. 6518

——— Two Years in Oregon; plates. 12mo, pp. 311, cloth. New York, 1882. $2.50. 6519

Nicolay (C. G.) The Oregon Territory: a geographical and physical account of that country and its inhabitants, with outlines of its history and discovery; frontispiece and maps including the scarce folded map. 16mo, pp. 226, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt tops. London, 1846. $12.50. 6520

Choice copy of this scarce work.

Nixon (O. W.) Whitman's ride through savage lands with sketches of Indian life. Introduction by James G. K. McClure; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 186, cloth. Winona, 1905. $1.00. 6521

A series of sketches of pioneer missionary history of early Oregon.

——— How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon; with sketches of life on the plains and mountains in pioneer days; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. Chicago [1895]. Scarce. $2.50. 6522

O'Hara (Edwin V.) Pioneer Catholic History of Oregon; portraits. 12mo, pp. 248, buckram. Portland, 1911. As new. $2.50. 6523

Author's presentation copy.

Oregon Historical Society Quarterly; an absolutely complete set from its beginning March, 1900, to and including March, 1916. Very numerous plates and other illustrations. 16 vols. and 1 part, large 8vo, the set throughout in the original parts as issued and in exceptionally good and clean condition. Portland, 1900-1916. $70.00. 6524

An exceedingly valuable historical periodical, without question the most important publication in regard to Oregon and Pacific Northwest history. Most of the volumes have long been out of print and the set is becoming very scarce and difficult to find, especially complete.

——— **Native Son and Historical Magazine:** devoted to the history, industries and development of the original Oregon, comprising Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and part of Montana. An absolutely complete set from its beginning in May, 1899, to its termination March 1901. Illustrated with portraits, views, etc. 21 numbers bound in 20, in the original wrappers as issued. Portland, 1899-1901. Very scarce. $55.00. 6525

One of the very rarest of the Oregon historical magazines. Issued in a very limited number, it has become exceedingly scarce. It contains a large amount of important historical material which is not available in an other form. It was the official organ of the Oregon Pioneer Association, Indian War Veterans, and Historical Society.

OREGON.

Oregon Pioneer Association Transactions. An absoluteley complete set from its beginning in 1873 to and including 1915 (the last issued). 41 issues, 8vo, in the original wrappers, a fine clean set throughout. Salem and Portland, 1875-1918. $85.00. 6526

An exceedingly rare set. The earlier issues are practically unobtainable. Includes a large amount of Northwestern Historical Material, Diaries of Oregon Pioneers, accounts of Early Settlers, local historical material, Indian wars of the Northwest, chiefly of Oregon and Washington; etc.

——— **Sec'y of State Biennial Report** to 20th. Legislative Assembly for 1897-1898; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 250, morocco. Salem, 1899. $5.00. 6527

——— **Statutes of a General Nature** passed by Legislative Assembly of Territory of Oregon at Second Session begun and held at Oregon City, December 2, 1850. 8vo, pp. 302, in the original sheep. Oregon City, 1851. $37.50. 6528

The laws and statutes of the Second Oregon Territorial Legislative Assembly are now exceedingly scarce. The present copy bears the autograph of L. F. Grover, 1851. At this time, Mr. Grover was clerk of the Territorial Supreme Court, subsequently he became Governor of the State for two terms, and later U. S. Senator from Oregon.

——— **Statutes of Oregon** enacted and continued in force by the Legislative Assembly at Session commencing December 5, 1853. Large 8vo, pp. 392, in the original sheep. Oregon, 1854. An unusually good copy of this excessively rare edition. $37.50. 6529

The above is one of the rarest of the Oregon Statutes, of which all but 100 copies were immediately destroyed. The contract for printing this was given to a New York Printer. When completed 100 copies were shipped by caravan across the plains, and the remainder dispatched by steamer via Panama. The steamer sank, and only those shipped overland remained. Many copies have since been destroyed and it is now becoming exceedinly rare.

——— **Territory; Hudson Bay Co., and Red River Settlement:** a collection of excessively rare papers and documents relative to the Hudson Bay Company's claims and rights to Vancouver's Island and the Red River Settlements, as below. Bound in one large and thick volume, folio, half calf. $225.00. 6530

British Parliamentary Papers, comprising the Minutes of Evidence before the Select Committee appointed to consider the State of those British Possessions in North America under the Administration of the Hudson Bay Co., or over which they possess a License to Trade: (All of these papers are marked "Private Papers for the Special use of Members of the Committee only.")

Comprising:

Doc. I. Evidence of John Ross, Member of the Canadian Parliament. Pp. 12; Feb., 1857.

Doc. II. Evidence of J. H. Lefroy, of the War Department, and Dr. John Rae, of the Hudson Bay Co. Pp. 32; February ,1857.

Doc. III. Evidence of Sir George Simpson, Governor of the Territories. Pp. 34; February, 1857.

Doc. III*. Correspondence between Abbott Lawrence and Viscount Palmerston regarding the Indians of the N. W. Frontier. Pp. 3; March, 1857.

Doc. IV. Further Evidence of Sir George Simpson and William Kernaghan, Chicago Merchant. Pp. 33, March, 1857.

Doc. V. Further Evidence of William Kernaghan, C. W. W. Fitzwilliam, M. P. Alex. Isbister, native of McKenzie River District, Rev. G. O. Corbett, Missionary in the Northwest. Pp. 36, March, 1857.

Doc. VI. Corbett continued, Sir John Richardson, Explorer. Pp. 23, March, 1857.

Doc. 1*. Extract from Report of 1749. Pp. 3, February, 1857.

Doc. 2*. Papers of Simpson covering Land Deed, Statistics, Indians, etc. Pp. 9, March, 1857.

Papers relating to Red River Settlement; Distraction of Settlement on Red River, Lord Selkirk, H. B. Co. and the Northwest Companies, so far as can be made public. Pp. 288, with the 3 engraved folded maps, covering the territory from Lake Superior to Vancouver Island, and the Columbia River. July, 1819.

Copy of existing Charter to H. B. Co. with correspondence regarding Renewal, Dates of Charters and Grants. Pp. 32 August, 1842.

Memorial and Petition from Inhabitants of Red River Settlement, complaining of H. B. Co., with reports and correspondence. Pp. 116, April, 1849.

Correspondence between Chairman of H. B. Co. and Secretary of State for Colonies relative to Colonization of Vancouver's Island. Pp. 18, August, 1848.

Vancouver's Island. Copies of Despatch of Sir George Seymour and Commander Gordon; letter dated Fort Vancouver, September, 1846, signed Peter K. Ogden and James Douglas; reports of Lieutenants Warre and Vavasour, November, 1845, on soil, climate, minerals and harbors of Vancouver; report of Lieutenant Vavasour, March 1846; instructions to officers of Pacific Station relative to coals in Vancouver's Island; Charter of Grant of Vancouver's Island to H. B. Co. with correspondence thereon; privy council report on grant of Vancouver's Island to H. B. Co. etc. Pp. 20, March, 1849.

Papers respecting Legality of Powers in respect to Territory, Trade, Taxation and Government, claimed or exercised by H. B. Co. on Continent of North America under Charter of 1670. With large folded colored map showing H. B. Co. territory, British territories, and Russian. Pp. 16, July, 1850.

Extract of so much of Royal Commission of Governor-General of Canada as defines Boundaries of that Province. Pp. 4, March, 1857.

Despatch from Secretary of State for Colonies to Governor-General of Canada, and reply on H. B. Co.'s territories. Pp. 4, March, 1857.

A remarkably extensive collection of some of the rarest documents relating to the Canadian Northwest in existence. Of many of the Documents, only a very small number were printed for the use of the Committees, and very few of these now are known to exist.

Owens-Adair (B. A.) Some of her Life Experiences; portraits. 12mo, pp. 538, cloth. N. p., n. d. $5.25. 6531

Gleanings from a pioneer woman physician's life in early Oregon.

Pacific Northwest: Report of Committee of British Association for Advancement of Science appointed to investigate the physical characteristics, languages, and industrial and social condition of the Northwestern Tribes of Canada. With colored map and numerous wood engravings. 8vo, pp. 164, newly bound in full buckram, leather label and gilt top. London, 1891. $7.50. 6532

This very valuable report has become exceedingly scarce. The committee consisted of Dr. E. B. Tyler, W. Bloxam, Sir Daniel Wilson, Dr. G. M. Dawson, Sir H. Lefroy, and R. G. Haliburton. Perhaps our most valuable scientific report on these tribes, including their curious customs, religion, witchcraft, etc.

Palmer (Joel) Travels over Rocky Mountains to mouth of Columbia River, 1845-1846, with general description of Oregon Territory, Willamette, Umpqua and Clamet Valleys, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by Reuben G. Thwaites, LL.D. Facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 312, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $5.00. 6533

General Palmer was one of the most enterprising and useful pioneers of Oregon. He went over the "Oregon Trail" in 1845, with one of the earliest bands of emigrants; and has given in his work a detailed description of the route, and directions for emigrants and their welfare. He brings vividly to mind the historic value of that memorable rush to Oregon, which secured that region for the United States. The author's ascent of Mount Hood was an intrepid feat, narrated in a simple and effective manner. The work is enlivened with anecdotes of mountaineering life, bear-hunting, fishing, and trapping.

Parker (Samuel) Journal of exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, 1835-7; folding map. 12mo, pp. 372, original cloth. Ithaca, 1838. $5.00. 6534

A fine uncut copy in the original cloth. Gives an excellent account of the geography, geology, climate, and productions, and the manners and customs of the natives.

Parkman (Francis) Oregon Trail; Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life; plates. 8vo, pp. 496, new cloth, uncut, gilt top. Boston, 1911. $2.00. 6535

——— California and Oregon Trail. 12mo, pp. 299, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.00. 6536

Paxson (Frederic Logan) The Last American Frontier; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 402, cloth. New York, 1910. As new. Scarce. $3.00. 6537

Chapters on Iowa and the new Northwest, The Santa Fe Trail, The Oregon Trail, Overland with the Mormons, California and the 49ers, The First of the Railways, etc.

Pine (George W.) Beyond the West: account of 2 years' travel beyond the old west, on the plains, in Rocky Mountains and picturesque parks of Colorado, etc. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Buffalo, 1873. An unusually fine copy. $6.00. 6538

New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, California, Utah and the Mormons, Great continental railroad, etc.

Polynesian (Honolulu), weekly issue: The official journal of the Hawaiian government, edited by James J. Jarves and C. E. Hitchcock and others, from May 22, 1847, to Aug. 25, 1849, bound in one large vol., folio, in half calf, joints broken. $35.00. 6539

Complete except that it lacks eight issues in 1847. The weekly government official journal on current politics, local events, shipping, commerce, whale fishery etc. It contains much material also on the Philippines, Oregon and California.

Pryor (Capt. Nathaniel) A collection of 18 original documents attempting to disprove Pryor as one of the companions of Lewis and Clark. 13 pp., royal 8vo. Excerpt from American Historical Review, $1.00. 6540

Putnam (George P.) In the Oregon Country, out-doors in Ore., Wash., and Calif., with legendary lore and glimpses of modern west in the making; numerous illustrations from photographs. 12mo, pp. 170, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1915. Scarce. $3.25. 6541

Relationship of fish fauna of lakes of southeastern Oregon; Fishes of Sacramento-San Joaquin Basin, with study of their distribution and variation; Fishes of coastal streams of Oregon and northeren California. Pp. 69-189, illuss., maps, cloth. Washington, Fish Bulletin, 1907. $3.50. 6542

Roberts (Morley) The Western Avernue. Three years autobiography in western America; with folded map and portrait. 8vo, pp. 278, cloth, as new. $2.50. 6543

A most interesting volume of travel, relating to the entire Pacific coast from California to the Canadian north-west, including much valuable information regarding north-west Texas, Oregon, California, Calgary, Vancouver Island, the Columbia, and also to Iowa and Minn.

Ross (Alexander) Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company"; with an account of some Indian Tribes on the coast of the Pacific. Frontispiece and map. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. London, 1849. $30.00. 6544

One of the few copies issued with a colored frontispiece. Most of the edition had a map only and is complete and perfect with such only.

"As an Indian trader, pushing his commerce among friendly but treacherous tribes, and even among hostile ones who are to be placated by resistless finery, or the equally omnipotent fire-water, he was often the first white man to burst upon their wild fastnesses."—Field. *Indian Bibliography.*

——— Same, edited by Thwaites; folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 332, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6545

OREGON.

Ross (Alexander) Fur Hunters of the Far West; Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains; folding maps, plates, etc. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound in half morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1855. $35.00. 6546

"The narrations of an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of savage life, always attract an amount of interest, which increases in proportion to the truthfulness of his coloring or shading. In all the qualities which should attract and hold our attention, it is rare to find the superior of Mr. Ross. For fifteen years he traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life, as a white man may ever expect to be. As an Indian trader pushing his commerce among friendly but treacherous tribes, and even among hostile ones who are to be placated by resistless finery, or the equally omnipotent firewater, he was often first white man to burst upon their wild fastnesses. The Appendix, pp. 313 to 333, contains a vocabulary of the Neb Perce language."—*Field.*

An unusually fine copy.

——— Same. Very choice copy in the original cloth, entirely uncut, in the cleanest condition we have ever seen. $35.00. 6547

——— Red River Settlement: its rise, progress, and present state, with account of native races and its general history; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth, uncut. London, 1856. $20.00. 6548

An exceptionally fine clean uncut copy of this scarce work.

"After many years of toil and adventure among the fierce tribes of the Northern plains of Oregon and Washington Terr., the author sought repose among his associates in the Red River Colony, etc. His pictures are of savage life and manners as seen by the adventurous voyagers and fur traders of the Hudson Bay Co."—*Field.*

Rush (Richard) Residence at Court of London. 8vo, pp. 438, original boards. London, 1833. $5.00. 6549

A fine copy of the best and most complete edition. Contains much on the Oregon question.

Saint-Amant (M. De) Voyages en California et dans L'Oregon. 651 pp. and map, royal 8vo, half calf gilt, gilt top. Paris, 1854. $13.25. 6550

Sage Rufus B.) Rocky Mountain Life; or startling scenes and perilous adventures in far West during expedition of 3 years; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 363, cloth. Boston, 1857. $8.50. 6551

——— Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; during three years excursion, with description of the countries, their geography, resources, condition, inhabitants, etc. Plates. 12mo, pp. 304, newly bound, by Riviere of London, in half green calf gilt, gilt top. Phila., 1855. $12.00. 6552

Schafer (Joseph) History of Pacific Northwest; colored map and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 337, cloth. New York, 1906. $1.50. 6553

Contains Early Explorers of Pacific Coast; Northwest Coast and Alaska; origin of Lewis and Clark Expedition; race for Columbia River fur trade; Hudson Bay Co.; Oregon question; Northwest and California; Age of Railways, etc.

Scott (H. W.) History of Portland, Ore., with biographical sketches of prominent citizens and pioneers; very numerous steel portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 650, half morocco, gilt edges. Syracuse, 1890. Scarce. $12.00. 6554

Seward (Wm. H.) An autobiography, 1801-1834, with memoir of his life and selections from his letters, 1831-1846, by F. W. Seward; steel engravings. 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1891. $3.50. 6555

Shields (G. O.) Cruising in the Cascades, narrative of travel, exploration, amateur photogarphy, hunting and fishing, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. Chicago, 1889. $3.75. 6556

Skarstedt (Ernst) Oregon och Washington: dessa staters historia, natur, resurser, folklif M. M. samt deras Skandinaviska Inbyggare; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 330, cloth. Portland, 1890. $3.00. 6557

Steel (W. G.) Mountains of Oregon; plates. 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. Portland, 1890. $3.00. 6558

Presentation copy from author.

Ten Years in Oregon: travels and adventures of Dr. E. White with incidents of two sea voyages via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn, compiled by A. J. Allen. 12mo, pp. 446, full calf. Ithaca, 1850. $12.50. 6559

Also contains history of missions, Indians, description of soil, production and climate of the west.

Thwaites (Reuben Gold) Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration with especial reference to expedition of Lewis and Clark; facsimiles, portraits, and views. 12mo, pp. 276, cloth. New York, 1904. Scarce. $2.50. 6560

Contains autograph of Joseph Schafer, author of History of the Northwest.

Thornton (J. Quinn) Oregon and California, 1848, with appendix on the gold mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant; with folded colored map and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, an unusually fine copy in the original cloth, entirely uncut. New York, 1849. $21.00. 6561

An exceedingly valuable work. Thornton was Judge of the Supreme Court of Oregon.

Townshend (J. K.) Sporting excursions in the Rocky Mountains, including journey to Columbia River, and visit to Sanwich Islands, Chili, etc.; with frontispiece. 2 vols., 12mo, bound by Sangorski and Sutcliffe in half calf. London, 1840. $18.00. **6562**

A remarkably fine and clean set of this scarce and valuable work.

Twiss (Dr. Travers) Oregon Question Examined in respect to facts and the law of nations; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 400, half morocco, gilt top. London, 1846. Very scarce. $15.00. **6563**

——— Oregon Territory, its history and discovery, including account of convention of the Escurial, also treaties and negotiations between U. S. and Great Britain, for settlement of boundary line, and examination of the whole question in respect to facts and law of nations. 8vo, pp. 268, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. New York, 1846. $15.00. **6564**

A fine copy of this rare work, which is rapidly rising in price.

Two studies in history of Pacific Northwest: 1, Towns of Pacific Northwest were not founded on fur trade; 2, Morton Matthew McCarver, frontier city builder. Pp. 163-179, cloth. Washington, American Historical Association Report, 1909. $2.25. **6565**

Urquhart (David) Exposition of the Boundary Differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their Adjustment by Arbitrament; map. 8vo, pp. 91, xx. Glasgow, 1840. $26.25. **6566**

Van Tramp (John C.) Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures, or life in the West, with view of the states and territorial regions of our Western empire, embracing history, statistics, and geography and description of chief cities of the West; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Columbus, 1859. $3.00. **6567**

A very cheap copy of this scarce work, the pages being foxed. Boundaries, minerals, rivers, soil and productions, forests trees, internal improvements, education, etc., of Oregon very fully described.

Victor (Frances Fuller) Atlantis Arisen; or, talks of a tourist about Oregon and Washington; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 412, cloth. Phila., 1891. $4.50. **6568**

——— Early Indian Wars of Oregon compiled from the Oregon Archives and other original sources with muster rolls. 8vo, pp. 720, half sheep. Salem, 1894. Scarce. $10.50. **6569**

——— River of the West: life and adventures in Rocky Mountains and Oregon, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 602, cloth. Hartford, 1870. $12.50. **6570**

Waggoner (Geo. A.) Stories of Old Oregon; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 292, cloth. Salem, 1905. $2.50. **6571**

Warre (Capt. Henry J.) Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory: a series of twenty beautifully executed plates in colors, with the account of his journey across the continent of North America from Canada to the Oregon Territory and Pacific Ocean. Large folio, original wrappers, entirely uncut. [London, 1848.] $275.00. **6572**

An unusually choice copy of this excessively rare work in the original wrappers and entirely uncut. Most copies of the work contain only eighteen plates. The above copy has the twenty plates, and includes the colored map. Captain Warre was in the employ of the Hudson Bay Company and these beautifully colored plates are among the best views of the north-western territory for that period. They comprise views of the American Village, of Fort Vancouver, Indian Tomb, Rocky Mountains, Prairie Fire, Buffalo Hunting, Falls of the Kamanis, Taquoio River, Fort Carry, Source of the Columbia River, the Dalles, Fort George, Cape Disappointment, Valley of the Williamette, Mt. Hood, Fall of Peloos River, etc.

The present copy is an unusually fine one throughout and is uncut.

Webster (Daniel) Speech at Marshfield, Mass., 1848, and his speech on the Oregon Bill, 1848. 8vo, pp. 24, sewn. Boston, 1848. $3.50. **6573**

Wells (Harry L.) Popular History of Oregon from discovery of America to the admission of state into the Union; illustrations. Roy. 8vo, pp. 480, cloth. Portland, 1889. $8.50. **6574**

Western Women, Souvenir of, edited by Mary Osborn Douthit; very numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo, pp. 200, wrappers. Portland, 1905. $3.25. **6575**

Mrs. Whitman's Diary, Some Early Oregon Schools, Woman's work among the Friends or Quakers, Woman's suffrage in Wash. Terr., Lewis and Clark Exposition, etc., etc.

Wilkes (Charles, U. S. N.) Narrative of U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. A complete set with the scarce atlas volume; and all of the numerous engraved plates, woodcuts, etc. 6 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, calf. Phila., 1845. $30.00. **6576**

The original and best edition. The only edition which contains all of the plates and engravings and in which the text has not been abridged. Next to the Lewis and Clark Expedition this was the most important expedition ever sent out by the U. S. Government. It relates extensively to the entire Pacific coast, from California to Alaska, especially Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, to South America, Hawaiian Islands, Samoa, the Philippines, and the various islands of the Pacific. Captain Wilkes during this expediton made the first survey of the Columbia River.

——— Voyage of U. S. Exploring Squadron, 1838-1842, with explorations and discoveries made by D'Urville, Ross and others by John S. Jenkins. 8vo, pp. 517, full morocco. Auburn, 1855. $2.25. **6577**

OREGON.

Williams (George H.) Occasional addresses; portarit. 8vo, pp. 208, cloth. Portland, 1895. $3.75. 6578

Only a few copies privately printed for the author.

Williams (John H.) Guardians of the Columbia, Mount Hood, Mount Adams, and Mount St. Helens; very numerous illustrations, some in color. 8vo, pp. 142, cloth. Tacoma, 1912. $1.75. 6579

Winser (Henry J.) Great Northwest: guide-book and itinerary over lines of Northern Pacific R. R., Oregon Railway and Navigation Co. and Oregon and Calif. R. R.; large folding map in pocket and very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 276, cloth. New York, 1883. $2.50. 6580

Winthrop (Theodore) Canoe and the saddle, adventures among Northwestern rivers and forests; and Isthmians. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Boston, 1863. $3.00. 6581

Wood (Stanley) Over the Range to the Golden Gate: tourist's guide to Colo., New Mex., Utah, Nev., Calif., Oregon, etc.; maps and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. Chicago, 1891. $1.50. 6582

Wright (G. F.) Ice Age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. Fifth edition, greatly enlarged, with chapters on Lake Agassiz by Warren Upham; extensively illustrated with plates and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 764, cloth, new. Oberlin, Ohio, 1911. $5.00. 6583

Relates extensively to Ohio, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Dakota, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Oregon, Vancouver, etc.

Wright (Gen. G.) Original autograph letter signed, dated San Francisco, Oct. 26, 1861. 2 closely written pages, 4to. $20.00. 6584

Relates to his appointment to the command of the Columbia River district and his disappointment at his transfer from California. Born Vt. graduate of West Point.

Wyeth (Capt. Nathaniel J.) Correspondence and Journals: record of two expeditions for occupation of Oregon Country, 1831-1836; edited with introduction, notes and index, by F. G. Young: with maps, large 8vo, pp. 282, fine copy in the original wrappers as issued. Eugene, 1899. $6.00. 6585

An unusually fine clean copy of this important work relating to the Pacific Northwest, out of print, and now becoming very scarce. Contains much regarding American fur trade, Columbia River, Bonneville, trading posts, Colonization Societies, Great Salt Lake, Hudson's Bay Company, Dr. John McLoughlin, Thomas Nuttall, Rocky Mountain Fur Company, and the Wyeths—Charles, Jacob, John, Leonard, and Nathaniel.

——— Oregon; or, short history of long journey from Atlantic Ocean to Pacific, by land: also John K. Townsend's Journey across Rocky Mountains, to Columbia River, 1832-1834; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by Reuben G. Thwaites, LL.D.; facsimiles and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 370, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. 6586

The expedition of Nathaniel Wyeth to convey a trading company to Oregon in 1832 was second in importance only to the Astorian for that territory. The narrative has much charm and sprightliness, and well and simply portrays the difficulties of the "Overland Trail."

Young (Edward) Special report on Immigration; accompanying information for immigrants relative to the prices and rentals of land, the staple products, facilities of access to market, cost of farm stock, kind of labor in demand in the Western and Southern States, etc. 8vo, pp. 259, cloth. Washington, 1872. $1.25. 6587

Contains quite an extensive chapter on labor conditions in Ore.

See also Alaska; Church Missionary Society, Meares, Muller, Vancouver—Calif.; Bowles, Davidson, Knapsack, Nordhoff, Van Denburgh—Idaho; Rees—Ky., Flint—Ohio; Oberlin Evangelist—Texas; Mollhausen—Washington.

PENNSYLVANIA

Acts Pased at [First Session of the First Congress] of the U. S., held at City of New York, March 4, 1789. Ratified by the eleven states in Phila., Sept. 17, 1787. Folio, pp. 108, bound in gray boards, leather label. New York [1789]. A very cheap copy. $15.00. 6588

An interesting copy from the library of Lord Sheffield, with notation in his handwriting at the end. A very cheap copy, the last two pages having been neatly typewritten. A perfect copy is worth according to condition from $35.00 to $50.00.

Address to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania by those Freemen of the City of Phila. now confined in the Masons Lodge by virtue of a general warrant. 46 pp., sewed. 16mo. London, 1777. $5.00. 6589

The names and occupations of the "oppressed and injured fellow-citizens" are given in full.

Africa (J. Simpson) Hist. of Huntingdon & Blair Co., Phil., 1883. Half frussia. $8.00. 6590

Ahiman Rezon (The) or book of the Constitution, rules and regulations of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania with ancient charges and ceremonial of the order for the government of the craft under this jurisdiction. 8vo, pp. 182, cloth. Phila., 1868. $1.75. 6591

Albert (Geo. Dallas) History of County of Westmoreland, Pa., with biographical

sketches of many of its prominent men; colored map; portraits, and plans. 4to, pp. 728, full roan, gilt edges. Phila., 1882. $12.50. 6592

Alexander (A.) Biographical Sketches of the Log College. Princeton, 1845. Half morocco. $1.50. 6593

Allegheny Cemetery: historical account of incidents and events connected with its establishment, etc.; photographic views. 8vo, pp. 166, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1873. $2.50. 6594

Allegheny Co., Pa., Atlas, compiled from official records, private plans and actual surveys by G. M. Hopkins. A series of 103 large toned maps and plans. One large volume, atlas 4to, half leather, hinges cracked. Phila., 1876. $1.75. 6595

——— History including early settlement and progress to present time; description of its historic and interesting localities; its cities, towns and villages; religious, educational, social and military history; mining, manufacturing and commercial interests; improvements, resources, statistics, etc.; folding colored map, steel engravings and other illustrations. 2 vols., thick 4to, half leather, gilt edges. Chicago, 1889. Pub'd $30.00. $10.50. 6596

——— Memoirs personal and genealogical; very numerous portraits. 2 vols., large 8vo, half roan, gilt edges. Madison, 1904. $7.50. 6597

Allen (R. H.) Centennial Celebration of Pine St. Church. Cloth, front covers faded. Philadelphia, 1870. $3.75. 6598

Alvord (Clarence W.) Mississippi Valley in British Politics: a study of trade, land speculation, and experiments in Imperialism culminating in American Revolution; with colored maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917. $10.00. 6599

Contains considerable material relating to Benjamin Franklin.

American Adventure by Land and Sea; being Remarkable Instances of Enterprise and Fortitude among Americans; Shipwrecks, Indian Captivities, etc. 2 vols., 16mo, cloth. New York, 1900. $1.25. 6600

Relates chiefly to Ohio, Pennsylvania and Kentucky.

American Literary Gazette and Publishers Circular (Phila.), May to Oct. 1867, being vol. 9. Royal 8vo, half leather, good condition. $1.00. 6601

Contains much bibliographical and anecdotal material regarding books and authors.

——— Same, Nov. 2, 1868 to Apr. 1, 1869, being vol. 12, half leather. $1.00. 6602

American Weekly Messenger (Phila.), or Register of State Papers, History and Politics, complete from its beginning in 1813 to 1815, bound in 2 vols., old half leather, very scarce. $9.50. 6603

Much historical material on the War of 1812, Vermont, International Relations, Prisoners of War, Commodore Perry, the operations on the Great Lakes, Gen. Harrison, Indians, Pa., the New York canals, etc.

Appel (Theodore) Recollections of College Life at Marshall College. Reading, 1886. Cloth. $2.00. 6604

Arey (Henry W.) Girard College and its founder containing biography of Mr. Girard, etc.; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 86, cloth. Phila., 1857. $2.00. 6605

Armor (Wm. C.) Lives of Governors of Pennsylvania with incidental history of state, from 1609 to 1873. Portraits. 8vo, pp. 557, sheep. Norwich, 1874. $3.00. 6606

Army of the Potomac Headuarters: General Court Martial Orders No. 11. 4 pp., 12mo, April 12, 1864. 50c. 6607

Arnold (Bion J.) Report on the Pittsburgh Transportation Problem; frontispiece and very numerous maps, some folding, and plans. 8vo, pp. 202, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1910. $2.00. 6608

Ashburner (Chas. A.) The product and exhaustion of the oil regions of Pennsylvania and New York. Read before American Institute of Mining Engineers, September, 1885. Chart and folding map. Pp. 10. N. p. $1.00. 6609

Ashe (Thomas) Travels in America, 1806, for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Allegheny and Monongahela, Ohio and Mississippi, and to ascertain the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity. The very rare original and best edition. 3 vols., 12mo, half straight grained morocco, gilt, fine copy. London, 1808. $45.00. 6610

An unusually choice and clean set of the best edition of this very scarce work. The present copy includes the scarce appendix, giving the early settlements along the various rivers and the distances in miles, which was omitted entirely from the reprint. These travels relate to Pa., N. Y., Ohio, Ill., Ky., La., Miss., Va., Del., etc.

Ashmead (Henry Graham) History of Delaware County National Bank with biographical notes of its officers; numerous portraits, facsimiles, and views. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. Chester, 1914. $2.00. 6611

Privately printed.

——— History of Delaware Co., Pa.; illus. and steel portraits. 4to, half morocco, binding broken. Phila., 1884. $7.50. 6612

——— Historical Sketch of Chester, on Delaware. Chester, 1883. Royal 8vo, cloth. Maps and illustrations. $3.75. 6613

PENNSYLVANIA

Asociation of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of Middle States and Maryland. Proceedings of 10th Annual Convention of: held at University of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1896. $1.00. 6614

Atlantic (The) and Great Western Railway. Connections, stations, etc.; illustrated. Pp. 28. New York, 1866. $2.00. 6615
Cover-title is: The Oil Region of America, pp. 15-28 being devoted to this subject.

Atlas of the Oil Regions in Pennsylvania. Illustrated by Beers. Folio, boards. 1865. Nice copy. $15.00. 6616

Auge (M.) Lives of Eminent Dead and Biog. Sketches of Prominent Living Citizens of Montgomery Co., Pa. Norristown, 1879. Cloth. $2.50. 6617

Bache (Wm.) Hist. Sketches of Bristo Borough in County of Bucks. 1853. Cloth. $3.00. 6618

Banes (Charles H.) History of Philadelphia Brigade: Sixty-ninth, seventy-first, seventy-second, and one hundred and sixth Pennsylvania Volunteers. 12mo, pp. 315, cloth. Phila., 1876. $3.75. 6619

Barnes (R. L.) Map of city of Philadelphia as consolidated in 1854; colored and folded into 16mo, cloth case. Phila. [1855]. $2.50. 6620

Bartlett (John R.) The Soldiers' National Cemetery at Gettysburg; with Proceedings at its Consecration, etc. Maps, portraits, and plates. 4to, pp. 113, cloth. Providence, 1874. $1.50. 6621

Barton (Dr. Benj. Smith) Fragments of the Natural History of fPennsylvania. Part First (all published). Folio, pp. 42, cloth. Phila., 1799. Very scarce. $17.50. 6622

——— Life of, extracted from the Portfolio, Phila., for 1816, with finely engraved portrait. 8vo, pp. 15, in boards. $1.50. 6623
Extracted and with specially prepared title.

Barton (Dr. Wm. P. C.) Compendium Floræ Philadelphicæ; a Description of the Indigenous and Naturalized Plants found within a Circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia. 2 vols., 12mo, old mottled calf. Phila., 1818. Very scarce. $7.50. 6624

Bartram (John) Observations on the inhabitants, climate, soil, rivers, productions, animals, and other matters worthy of notice made in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and Lake Ontario, with a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm; folding plate. 8vo, pp. 94, half morocco gilt. London, 1751. $60.00. 6625
An unusually fine and clean copy of this excessively rare work; the interesting scientific description of Niagara Falls by Kalm is claimed to be the first published in the English language.

Bates (Samuel P.) History of Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-5; maps, plates and facsimiles. 5 vols., large and thick royal 8vo, half morocco. Harrisburg, 1869. $10.50. 6626

——— Our County and its People; historical and memorial record of Crawford Co., Pa. Maps, portraits and views. Thick 4to, full leather, gilt edges. 1899. $7.50. 6627

——— Martial Deeds of Pennsylvania. Folding map, portraits and plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 1116, half morocco, gilt edges. Phila., 1876. $4.50. 6627a

Battle (J. H., ed.) History of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1887. 4to, half morocco; illustrated. $6.50. 6628

Beadle (E. R.) Old & New 1743-1876. 2nd Presby. Church of Phila. Phila., 1876. Cloth. $2.00. 6629

Beale (David J.) Through Johnstown Flood, by Survivor; thrilling, truthful, and official history of most appalling calamity of modern times; maps, portraits, and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. Edgewood, 1890. $1.25. 6630

Bean (Theo. W.) Hist. of Montgomery Co., Pa. Phil., 1884. Half russia. $10.50. 6631

Beaver (James Addams) Life and achievements by Frank A. Burr; portrait. 12mo, pp. 224, cloth. Phila., 1882. $1.50. 6631a
Autographed copy by James A. Beaver.

Beaver Co. (Pa.) History, including its early settlement, erection into separate county, its subsequent growth and development, etc., etc.; numerous steel portraits and colored map. Thick 4to, pp. 908, half morocco, gilt edges. Phila., 1888. $6.00. 6632

——— Hist. by Joseph Bausman. New York, 1904. 2 volumes, 8vo, cloth. The best history of this county. $15.00. 6633

——— Hist. by Jordan. 2 volumes, 4to. 1914. $10.00. 6634

Bedford, Somerset, and Fulton Counties (Pa.) History and biographical sketches of some of its pioneers and prominent men; numerous steel engravings and other illustrations. Thick 4to, cloth, gilt edges. Chicago, 1884. $7.50. 6635
Contains numerous MS. notes.

Beers (F. W.) Atlas of Carbon County. New York, 1875. 4to, cloth. $2.75. 6636

Beers (F. W.) Atlas of Lebanon County, Pa., from recent and actual surveys. Folio, cloth. Reading & Phila., 1875. Fine copy. $12.50. 6637

——— Atlas of Luzerne County, Pa., 1873. $5.00. 6638

Benezet (Anthony Memoir, revised from original and with additions by Wilson Armistead; frontispiece. 16mo, pp. 144, cloth, uncut. London, 1859. Scarce. $1.60. 6639

Bethlehem, Act of Incorporating of Borough of, 1845. 16mo, pp. 29, sewn. Bethlehem, 1845. 1st edition, very rare. $7.00. 6640

Bernard (John) Retrospections of America, 1797-1811, edited from manuscript by Mrs. Bayle Bernard with introduction, notes and index by Laurence Hutton and Brander Matthews. Plates. 8vo, pp. 387, cloth. New York, 1887. $1.75. 6641

An English actor's description of the eastern portion of the U. S. and Canada.

Bill (Ledyard) Pen Pictures of the War: lyrics, incidents, and sketches of the Rebellion, etc., with full account of great battles, etc.; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 344, cloth. New York, 1864. $3.50. 6642

Relates to Gettysburg.

Binney (Horace) Leaders of Old Phila. Bar. Phil., 1866, original wrappers, uncut, only 100 copies privately printed. $9.50. 6643

Birkbeck (Morris) Notes on a Journey in America from coast of Virginia to territory of Illinois; folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 163, newly bound by Riviere in half morocco, extra, gilt edges. London, 1818. $10.00. 6644

A choice copy of a scarce work. Relates to Pa., Ohio, Ind., Va., and Ill.

Biographical Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1874. 4to, full morocco. $3.50. 6645

Black (Jeremiah S.) Essays and Speeches, with biographical sketch, by C. F. Black, with engraved portrait. Royal 8vo, pp. 622, cloth. New York, 1886. Scarce. $6.50. 6646

Perhaps the most able Pennsylvania jurist. Contains his important speeches on railroad monopoly, the South Carolina case, the celebrated negro Booth case, Louisiana vote, etc.

Bloor (Alfred J., Asst. Secy., U. S. Sanitary Comm., Washington) Original autograph letter, dated Dec. 19, 1861, addressed to Mr. A. B. Grosh, Marietta, Pa. 1 page, 8vo. $3.50. 6647

A letter refuting statements published in the Marietta "Republican" regarding lack of sanitary conditions and general discontent among the soldiers and officers.

Blackman (Emily C.) History of Susquehanna Co., Pa., from period preceding its settlement to recent times, including annals and geography of townships and sketch of woman's work in county for U. S. Sanitary Commission; folding maps and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1873. $6.00. 6648

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth. Translated from the French; portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 6649

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825. Contains: Indians in Pennsylvania, Andastes who after seventy-five years war with the Iroquois were finally defeated and many captives were taken into tribe, etc.

Bosbyshell (Christian and Elizabeth [Oliver]) Descendants of, compiled by O. C. Bosbyshell, 1782-1910; numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 62, new cloth. No place of publication or date. $5.00. 6650

100 copies only privately printed.

Bosbyshell (O. C.) The 48th in the war; narrative of the Campaigns of the 48th regiment, infantry, Penna. Veteran Volunteers; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 205, cloth. Phila., 1895. $2.75. 6651

Boucher (John Newton) Century and a half of Pittsburgh and her people; numerous illustrations. 4 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops. 1908. Pub. at $25.00. $10.50. 6652

Bowen (Eli) Coal and Coal Oil, or geology of the earth. 12mo, pp. 498, cloth. Philadelphia [1865]. $1.75. 6653

Lacks fly leaves.

——— Pictorial Sketch-book of Pennsylvania. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1853. $5.00. 6654

Brackenridge (H. M.) History of Insurrection in Western Pa., commonly called the Whiskey Insurrection, 1794. 8vo, pp. 336, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1859. $4.50. 6655

A remarkably fine and clean copy almost as new.

Braddee (John F.) Trial of, in U. S. District Court of Western Pa., 1841, for robbing U. S. Mail at Uniontown, reported by Maurice T. C. Gould. 8vo, pp. 156, sewn. Pittsburgh, 1841. $7.50. 6656

Branner (John C.) Glaciation of the Wyoming and Lackawanna Valleys; folding plans. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. 1886. $1.00. 6657

PENNSYLVANIA

Bransky (Oscar E.) The diffusion of crude petroleum through Fuller's earth. Dissertation submitted to Board of University Studies of the Johns Hopkins University, etc. Pp. 58. Easton, Pa., 1911. $1.00. 6658

Breck (Samuel) Recollections of; with passages from his note-books, 1771-1862. Edited by H. E. Scudder. 12mo, pp. 316, cloth. Philadelphia, 1877. $1.75. 6659
Contains much matter relating to Aeronautics.

——— Sketch of the Internal Improvements already made in Penna., etc. Phila., 1818; map. 82 pp., sewn. $7.50. 6660

Breed (W. P.) Presbyterians and the Revolution. 12mo, pp. 206, cloth. Phila., 1876. $1.50. 6661

——— West Spruce St. Presby. Church, Phil. Phil., 1876. Sewn. $1.25. 6662

Breyfogel (S. C.) Landmarks of the Evangelical Association, containing all official records of annual and general conferences to 1840 and proceedings of East Pa. conference, with extracts from transactions of general conference from 1840 to present time. 8vo, pp. 436, cloth. Reading, 1888. $1.75. 6663

Bridge (James Howard) Inside history of Carnegie Steel Co.: romance of millions; numerous portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 370, cloth. New York, 1903. $1.75. 6664

Bridgen's Atlas of Lancaster Co. Binding loose, cheap copy. $4.50. 6665

——— and others. Atlas of Chester County. Safe Harbor, 1873. Atlas 4to, boards. $1.50. 6666

Briggs (Chas. A.) American Presbyterianism, its origin and early history, with appendix of letters and documents, many of which have recently been discovered; maps. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1885. $2.50. 6667
Much relating to Presbterianism in Pa., particularly Philadelphia.

Brooke-Rawle (Wm.) The Right Flank at Gettysburg; account of operations of Gen. Gregg's Cavalry command showing their important bearing upon results of the battle. 8vo, pp. 24, boards. Phila., 1878. $1.00. 6668

Brown (David P.) The Forum; or forty years full practice at the Philadelphia Bar. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1856. $4.50. 6669

Brown (Henry A.) Memoir of; together with four historical orations. Edited by J. M. Hoppin; portrait. 8vo, pp. 395, cloth. Phila., 1880. $1.50. 6670
Contains much relating to college life and Pennsylvania.

Browning (Charles H.) The Welsh Settlement of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1912. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. $5.25. 6671

Bruce (Robert) The National Road—Baltimore and Washington to Frederick, Hagerstown, Cumberland and Frostburg, Md.; Uniontown, Brownsville and Washington, Pa.; and Wheeling, W. Va.; maps and numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 96, wrappers. 1916. $1.00. 6672

Brunner (D. B.) The Indians of Berks Co., Pa.; being a summary of all tangible records of aborigines of Berks County; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 177, cloth. Reading, 1881. $5.00. 6673

Buchanan: Historical Sketch Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia. Cloth. 1857. $6.00. 6674

Buck (Wm. J.) History of Montgomery Co. within Schuylkill Valley; containing sketches of all townships, boroughs, and villages in said limits from earliest period to present time; with account of Indians, Swedes, and other early settlers and local events of Revolution, etc. Roy. 8vo, pp. 128, half leather. Norristown, 1859. $6.50. 6675

Bucks Co., Pa. Combination atlas map. Phila., 1876. $5.00. 6676

Bump (Charles W.) Down the Historic Susquehanna from Otsego to the Chesapeake. 8vo, pp. 184. Baltimore, 1899. $1.25. 6677

Burgoyne (Arthur G.) All Sorts of Pittsburgers; numerous caricatures. 8vo, pp. 304, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1892. $2.00. 6678
Comic sketches of the better known Pittsburg men.

[Burke (Edmund)] Account of European Settlements in America; Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, Danish, and English: their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius, and dispositions of their inhabitants, the interests of several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other; engraved folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, old calf. London, 1757. Very scarce. $18.00. 6679
Contains much of value on Columbus, Mexico, Central America Panama, Louisiana Territory, the Mississippi, Ohio, Settlements in Canada, Negroes, New England, Colonies, Witchcraft Delusion, Persecution of the Quakers, Ship-building Industry of New England, Indian Traders, William Penn, some curious accounts of the inhabitants and religions of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Lord Baltimore, French Settlements in Carolina, Settlements of Georgia, Hudson Bay Company, Discovery of the North-West Passage, etc.

Burrage (Henry Sweetser) Gettysburg and Lincoln, the battle, cemetery and Na-

tional Park; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 236, cloth, gilt top. N. Y., 1906. Fine copy. $1.25. 6680

Burton (R.) The English Empire in America; view of the dominions of the Crown of England in West Indies; namely, New Foundland, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Bermudas, with account of the discovery, situation, product, and other excellencies and rarities of these countries; maps and engravings. 16mo, pp. 192, full calf. London, 1739. $17.50. 6681

An unusually fine, tall and clean copy of this exceedingly rare early Americana item. Contains an extremely quaint relation of the first discovery of the New World called America, and includes an account of "The Voyages of several Englishmen into America."

Butterfield (C. W.) History of Brulé's discoveries and explorations, 1610-1626: narrative of discovery, by Stephen Brulé, of Lakes Huron, Ontario and Superior; and of his explorations (the first made by civilized man) of Pa., and Western New York, also of province of Ontario, etc.; maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 200, buckram, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1898. Scarce. $5.00. 6682

Only a limited number printed.

——— Historical account of expedition against Sandusky under Crawford, 1782; with biographical sketches, personal reminiscences, and descriptions of interesting localities; also, details of disastrous retreat, barbarities of the savages, and the awful death of Crawford by torture; engraved portrait. 8vo, pp. 403, cloth. Cincinnati, 1873. $12.50. 6683

Scarce. Relates quite extensively to Pennsylvania.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 6684

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Campbell (Alexander C.) Insurance and Crime. Consideration of effects upon society of abuses of Insurance, together with certain historical instances of such abuses. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. London, 1902. $2.50. 6685

Campbell (Wm. J.) Bench and Bar of Phila., 1893. $1.50. 6686

Carpenter (W. H.) and Arthur. History of Pennsylvania from its Earliest Settlement to Present Time. 12mo, pp. 357, cloth. Phila., 1896. 75c. 6687

Carpenters Company—Articles of the Carpenters Company of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1805. 8vo, old sheep, 19 plates of carpenter's work, a view of Carpenter's Hall, and a very interesting full page bookplate "Lent to" with blank space for borrower's name. $7.50. 6688

Centenary Memorial of planting and growth of Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania and parts adjacent, held in Pittsburg, 1875. Steel portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 445, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1876. $1.75. 6689

Includes Life of Rev. John McMillan, Pittsburgh, in last century by William N. Darlington, the educational history, history of Western Theological Seminary by James I. Brownson, etc.

Central Pennsylvania. Commemorative Biographical Record of, including counties of Centre, Clinton, Union, and Snyder; containing biographical sketches of prominent men and representative citizens, and many of early settlers; numerous portraits. Royal 8vo, pp. 1231, full morocco. Chicago, 1898. Published at $25.00, for $10.00. 6690

Chalkley (Thomas) Journal, or historical account of the life, travel, and Christian experiences of, who departed this life in the Island of Tortola, 1741. 12mo, pp. 336, full calf. London, 1751. $3.00. 6691

Contains early reminiscences of life spent at Boston, Philadelphia, Salem, New York, etc.

Chalmers (George) Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from records, and authorized often by the insertion of State Papers. Book I (all published). 4to, pp. 703, half calf gilt. London, 1780. Excessively rare. $40.00. 6692

A remarkably interesting copy containing an extensive presentation inscription by the author to Earl Mansfield. The presentation covers eight lines. Apart from this, the copy is an unusually fine, clean, and tall copy. Relates to Va., New England, Carolina, Md., R. I., Pa., N. H., etc.

"It is an immense task to explain the legal history of the different colonies of America. It should be consulted on all such points. The leaves should be turned over, for curious particulars often occur, and the nature of the first settlement and original laws of each colony should be known. The right to tax the colonies became a great point of dispute. Chalmers means to show that the sovereignty of the British Parliament existed over America, because the settlers, though emigrants, were still English subjects and members of the empire."—Prof. Smyth's *Lectures on Modern History.*

Chambers (Geo.) Hist. Sketch of Pottsville. Pottsville, 1876. 75c. 6693

PENNSYLVANIA

Chambers (George) Tribute to Irish and Scotch Settlers of Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, 1856. $3.50. 6694

Chambers (John) Sermon and History of 1st Independent Church (Broad St.), Phila., 1859. 12mo, pp. 55, cloth (back cover off). Phila., n. d. $3.25. 6695

[Chambersburg (Pa.)] German Reformed Messenger: Weekly issue, 1861, Oct. 9, folio. $1.25. 6696

Chapman (Isaac A.) Sketch of History of Wyoming with appendix, containing statistical account of valley and adjacent country. 12mo, original calf. Wilkesbarre, 1830. $5.00. 6697

Extremely rare. Contemporary autograph of W. J. Burd.

Chase (Ezra B.) Teachings of Patriots and Statesmen; or, the "Founders of the Republic" on Slavery; portrait. 12mo, pp. 495, cloth. Phila., 1860. $1.75. 6698

Contains Memorial of Pa. Abolition Society to Congress on Slave Trade, 1790, Opinion of Pa. Supreme Court that a negro cannot be a citizen, 1837, etc., etc.

Clark (J. A.) Wyoming Valley. Scranton, 1875. Cloth. $3.50. 6699

Clyde (John C.) Hist. of Allen Township Presby. Church. Phil., 1876. $3.75. 6700

Cochran (Jos.) History of Mifflin Co. (Pa.), its physical peculiarities, soil, climate, etc. Vol. I (all pub'd.) Portraits. 8vo, pp. 422, cloth. Harrisburg, 1879. $3.50. 6701

Colonial Charters: List of Copies of Charters, from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, presented to House of Commons, in pursuance of their Address to his Majesty, April 25, 1740. Folio, pp. 88, bound in gray boards with leather label. London, 1741. $45.00. 6702

A very fine copy of this excessively rare collection of original Colonial Charters. It comprises the Charters of Md., Conn., R. I., Pa., Massachusetts Bay, and Ga.

Collier (Francis J.) Chartier's Church of Its Ministers in 1875. $1.75. 6703

——— Downington Presby. Church. 1876. $1.75. 6704

——— 20 Years of Church Life in Downington, 1861-81. $1.75. 6705

Columbia & Montour Co., Pa. Hist. Ohio. 1887. $2.50. 6706

Common School Laws of Pa. and decisions of superintendent with explanations, forms, etc. 12mo, pp. 396, cloth. N. p., 1896. $1.25. 6707

Connelly (Frank) and George C. Jenks. Official History of Johnstown Flood. Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 262, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1889. $1.75. 6708

Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as established by the General Convention elected for that purpose, and held at Philadelphia, July 15, 1776, and continued by adjournments to September 28, 1886. 8vo, pp. 32, bound in gray boards, with leather label. Philadelphia, 1776. $10.00. 6709

An unusually fine and tall copy of the excessively rare first printed issue of the original Constitution of Pennsylvania.

Cooke (John Esten) Hammer and Rapier. 12mo, pp. 308, cloth. New York, 1871. $2.50. 6710

Relates to Civil War.

Cooper (Thomas) Some information respecting America; folding map. 8vo, pp. 240, wrappers. London, 1794. $6.00. 6711

Fine uncut copy of this scarce item. Relates to Pa.

Cope (Gilbert) and Henry Graham Ashmead, ed. Historical Homes and Institutions, and Genealogical and Personal Memoirs of Chester and Delaware Counties. New York and Chicago, 1904. 2 vols., roval 8vo, half morocco. $10.50. 6712

Corn Exchange Regiment. History of 118th Pa. Vol. from first engagement at Antietam to Appomatox; to which is added record of its organization and complete roster; fully illustrated with maps, portraits, and over 100 illustrations. 8vo, pp. 762, cloth. Phila., 1888. $2.25. 6713

Cornell (Wm. M.) History of Pa. from earliest discovery to present time, including account of first settlements by Dutch, Swedes, and English, and of colony of Wm. Penn, his treaty and pacific measures with Indians, etc.; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 576, cloth. Phila., 1876. $2.50. 6714

A cheap copy the title pages having a piece cut from the top.

Court Recit, etc., beginning Chaptire 1. Situation de Philadelphia avant que la fievre maligne, etc. 102 pp., but beginning with page 9, seemingly printed in Phila., 1793. $5.00. 6715

Cox (Jacob D.) Second Battle of Bull Run as connected with Fitz-John Porter Case. 12mo, pp. 124, cloth. Cincinnati, 1882. $1.00. 6716

Craft (D.) History of 141st Regiment Pa. Volunteers, 1862-65; portraits and illustrations. 8vo. pp. 270, cloth. Towanda, Pa., 1885. $1.50. 6717

Crantz (David) Ancient and Modern History of the Brethren, or succinct narrative of Protestant church of United Brethren translated by Benj. La Trobe. Thick 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half blue morocco, gilt top. London, 1780. $10.00. 6718

A nice copy of this scarce work.

Crawford County, Combination Atlas. Compiled and published by Everts, Ensign & Everts. Philadelphia, 1876. Atlas 4to. $2.25. 6719

Creigh (Alfred) History of the Knights Templar of Pa. from Feb. 1794 to Nov. 1866. 12mo, pp. 394, cloth. Phila., 1867. $1.75. 6720

——— History of Washington County from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Washington, Pa., 1870. 8vo, cloth. $5.50. 6721

Crown Collection of Photographs of American Maps, selected and edited by Archer B. Hulbert. Second series, both volumes, a series of 100 plates, carefully reproduced from manuscript maps, exclusively from British manuscript sources, covering New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, New England, Georgia, New France, etc. 2 vols., folio in portfolios, each map separate. $30.00. 6722

Only 50 copies of each map were printed.

Cumberland & Adams Co., Hist. of. Chic., 1886. Half leather, good condition. $9.50. 6723

Cuming (Fortescue) Tour to Western Country, through Ohio and Kentucky, voyage down Ohio and Mississippi River and trip through Mississippi Territory and part of West Florida, 1807-1809; edited by Thwaites. Facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6724

Contains considerable matter relating to Pennsylvania, Schuykill River and bridge, Brandywine Creek, Pequea Creek, New Holland, Lancaster, Elizabethtown, etc.

Dacus (Hon. J. A., of St. Louis Republican), Annals of the Great Strikes in U. S. A reliable history of causes and events in labor strikes and riots of 1877; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. Chicago, 1877. $6.00. 6725

A unique copy in which G. W. Barker, an eye witness and participant in the strikes, has prepared four pages of manuscript correcting and giving revised version of the account appearing on page 340 et seq. Covers the strikes in Baltimore, Pennsylvania, Illinois, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Missouri and California. An aftermath of the Civil War.

Daniel (Major J. W., C. S. A., of Lynchburg, Va.) Campaign and Battle of Gettysburg. 8vo, pp. 46, wrappers. Lynchburg, privately printed, 1875. $1.00. 6726

Darlington (Major William) His Original Unpublished Manuscript of experiences during the War of 1812, entitled "Campaigning, or notes made during the tour of duty of the 2nd Regiment Volunteer Light Infantry, by William Darlington, Major 1st Battalion, 2nd Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry," and bearing date "1814," with original drawing of Fort Snyder. Crown 4to, pp. 140, half rough calf. $90.00. 6727

An unusually valuable and interesting manuscript relating to Pennsylvania and the War of 1812. Because of a change of organization and consequent friction, Major Darlington's service terminated abruptly in December, 1814, after about three months of bickering, and his notes end: "Thus lamely and impotently concluded this villainous business. It is evidently dismissed in such manner as to hold out an idea of existing guilt which there was not time to punish," etc., etc. Darlington married a daughter of General Lacy. He was well known as a student and author, and was a member of 40 learned societies, and several honorary degrees were conferred upon him.

Davis (W. W. H.) Hist. of Bucks. Co., Doylestown, 1876. Cloth. $6.00. 6728

——— History of 104th Pennsylvania Regiment, from August 22, 1861, to September 30, 1864. 8vo, pp. 364, cloth. Phila., 1866. $2.50. 6729

Davidson (Robt.) Sermon on the freedom and happiness of the U. S. Phila., 1794. $2.50. 6730

Day (Sherman) Historical Collections of Pa.: copious selection of most interesting facts, traditions, anecdotes, etc., relating to its history and antiquities; with topographical descriptions; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 708, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Phila. [1843]. $7.50. 6731

Deacon (Charles R.) Biographical Album of Prominent Pennsylvanians. Phila., 1888-1890. 3 vols., 4to, full morocco. $10.50. 6732

Democrat & Argus, Easton, Pa., Mar. 29, 1832, Aug. 21, 1834, Oct. 9, 1834, and Dec. 11, 1834. 4 nos. Scarce. $2.00. 6733

Phila. Riots, School Law, Politics.

Denison (C. W.) and G. B. Herbert. Hancock "the superb:" early life and public career of Winfield S. Hancock, also sketch of life of William H. English; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 432, cloth. Cleveland, 1880. $1.75. 6734

Contains material relating to Gettysburg.

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Government, 1696-1765. A study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, Political, Industrial, Administrative; facsimiles of manuscripts. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 6735

Contains much concerning early government of Pennsylvania, difficulties between governor and congress, etc.

Dieck (Herman) The Johnstown Flood, etc.; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.00. 6736

Diffenderfer (Frank R.) Three Earls: Hist. Sketch of Procds. of Centennial Jubilee, New Holland, Lancaster Co., Pa. New Holland, 1876. Cloth. $1.50. 6737

PENNSYLVANIA

Digest of laws of I. O. O. F. of Pa. 12mo, pp. 374, cloth. Phila., 1892. $2.50. 6738

Distinguished Men of Philadelphia and of Pennsylvania; numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 102, cloth. Phila., 1913. $1.75. 6739

Dixon (James) Personal narrative of tour thru part of U. S. and Canada, with notices of history and institutions of Methodism in Canada; portrait. 12mo, pp. 432, calf. New York, 1849. $3.50. 6739a

Doddridge (Joesph) Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars on the Western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from 1763 to 1783, inclusive. Together with a view of the state of society, and manners of the first settlers of the western country. Edited by Alfred Williams. 12mo, pp. 332, cloth. Albany, 1876. Scarce. $7.50. 6740

Drake (Samuel G.) Aboriginal Races of N. Amer. from first discovery of continent to present period, with dissertation on their origin, antiquities, etc.; illustrative narratives and anecdotes, etc., with additions by H. L. Williams. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York [1880]. $1.75. 6740a

DuBois (James T.) and Wm. Pike. Centennial of Susquehanna Co. Wash., 1888. Cloth, and autograph presentation copy. $5.50. 6741

DuBois (Rob't) New London Presby. Church, Chester Co., 150th Anniv., 1876. $1.50. 6742

Durant (P. A.), J. F. Richard (and others) History of Cumberland and Adams Counties. Chicago, 1886. 4to, half morocco. $8.00. 6743

Durfee (J. R.) Reminiscences of Carbondale, Dundaff & Providence. Phil., 1875. $6.50. 6744

Eagleson (John) Upper Buffalo Presby. Church. Washington, 1860. $1.75. 6745

Earle (Thomas) Treatise on railroads and internal communications; folding engraved maps, lithographic table and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 120, boards, uncut. Phila., 1830. Very scarce. $7.50. 6746

Eastern Penitentiary of Pa. Concise History, together with detailed statement of proceedings of the committee appointed by the Legislature, Dec., 1834, for purpose of examining into economy and management of institution, embracing testimony taken on that occasion and legislative proceedings connected therewith; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 283, cloth. Phila., 1835. $3.50. 6747

Eastern State Penitentiary of Pa., 4th annual report of inspectors. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Phila., 1833. $1.00. 6748

Easton (Pa.) Democrat and Argus, for March 29, 1832, August 21, Octboer 9 and Dec. 11, 1834, four issues. $2.00. 6749

Eaton (S. J. M.) History of Presbytery of Erie with biographical sketches of all its ministers and historical sketches of its churches. 8vo, pp. 463. New York, 1868. $2.50. 6750

Also includes northwestern Pennsylvania and northeastern Ohio.

——— Lakeside: memorial of planting of the church in Northwestern Pa. 12mo, pp. 306, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1880. $2.00. 6751

Eckard (L. W.) Hist. at Abington Presby. Church, Montgomery Co. 1876. $1.75. 6752

Egle (Wm. H., ed.) Centennial Memorial of Erection of Dauphin Co., & Founding of Harrisburg. Harrisburg, 1886. Cloth. $3.50. 6753

——— Illustrated history of commonwealth of Pennsylvania, civil, military, and political, from earliest settlement to present time, including historical descriptions of each county, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 1186, half morocco. Harrisburg, 1876. $6.00. 6754

——— History of the Counties of Dauphin and Lebanon in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Biographical and Genealogical. Phila., 1833. Small 4to, half russia. $10.50. 6755

——— History of Dauphin Co. Phil., 1883. 4to, half morocco, cracked at joints, otherwise nice copy. $9.00. 6756

Ellis (Agnes L.) Lights & Shadows of Sewickley Life. Phil., 1893. Cloth, scarce. $4.50. 6757

Ellis (Franklin) History of Fayette Co., Pa., with biographical sketches; numerous illustrations. Thick 4to, pp. 842, full roan (rubbed), gilt edges. Phila., 1822. $10.50. 6758

——— **and Samuel Evans.** History of Lancaster County, with Sketches of the Pioneers and Prominent Men. Phila., 1883. 4to, half russia. Not a very fine copy. $9.00. 6759

Evans (Boyd) Attack and Defense of Little Round Top, Gettysburg, July 2, 1863. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. Ohio Commandery of L. L., Feb., 1915. $1.00. 6760

Evans (Sam'l) & Ellis, Franklin. Hist. of Lancaster Co., Pa. Phil., 1883. Half leather, scarce. $10.00. 6761

Ewing (James H.) and Harry Slep. History of City of Altoona and Blair Co., including sketches of shops of Pa. R. R. Co.; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 260, half morocco. Altoona, 1880. $6.50. 6762

Farrar (Samuel Clarke) 22nd Pa. Cavalry and the Ringgold Battalion, 1861-5; folding map, portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 550, cloth. N. p., 1911. $3.50. 6763

Presentation copy from author.

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois, also Welby's Visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois; edited by Thwaites; facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 6764

Contains much relating to Pennsylvania, Lancaster, Greenville, Pittsburgh, etc.

Fayette Co., Pa., and state of Pa. Atlas from actual surveys and official records, compiled by G. M. Hopkins & Co.; with 69 colored maps and 42 township and village plans. Atlas folio, cloth. Phila., 1872. $6.00. 6765

Ferguson (T. J.) 1734-1884 Sesqui-Centennial Anniv. of Silver Spring Presby. Church. $1.75. 6766

Finch (I.) Travels in the United States and Canada, with account of their scientific institutions, geology and mineralogy: with an essay on the national boundaries of empires. 8vo, pp. 456, newly bound by Riviere of London in half red morocco gilt, uncut, gilt top. London, 1833. $10.50. 6767

A very interesting copy bearing the autograph presentation inscription of the author to his uncle, John Finch.

Hudson River, Columbia College, Brooklyn Navy Yard, West Point, New York Canals, Franklin, Carolina Slaves, the Potomac, treatment of slaves, etc. The present copy has the curious work on the "Natural Boundaries of Empires," dealing with the advantages of small natural kingdoms, uncertain and fortified boundaries, influence of internal communications thereon, the boundaries of the U. S., and two curious chapters on war and the use of war.

Finley (Robt.) Discourse on Baptism. Phila., 1808. Unbound. $1.25. 6768

Fisher (Sydney G.) Making of Pennsylvania, analysis of elements of population, and formative influences that created one of the greatest of the American states; map. 12mo, pp. 372, cloth. Phila., 1896. $1.25. 6769

Contents: Origin of Quakers; Quaker Traits; The Germans; Moravians; Scotch-Irish and Presbyterians; Welsh; Boundary dispute with Maryland and Virginia, etc.

Fiske (John) The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America; numerous maps. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Boston, 1899. First edition. $3.00. 6770

Flint (James) Letters from America: climate and agriculture of the Western States, manners of the people, prospects of emigrants, etc.; edited by Thwaites. With facsimiles and other illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6771

Journey embraces Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Lancaster, Elizabethtown, Susquehanna River, Harrisburg, Carlisle, Chambersburg, Cove Mountains, Chestnut Ridge, Greensburg, etc., with descriptive incidents on way.

Fordham (Elias P.) Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and residence in Illinois territory, 1817-1818; edited by Prof. Ogg. With facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 258, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. Oue of print and scarce. $6.50. 6772

Pittsburg and western Pennsylvania, industries, flat-boats and keel-boats on the Ohio, something about vices, etc.

Forney (John W.) Anecdotes of public men. 8vo, pp. 444, cloth. New York, 1873 $1.75. 6773

Thaddeus Stevens, Abraham Lincoln, Lovejoy, Stephen A. Douglas, Chas. Carroll of Carrollton, George Washington, etc.

Fradenburgh (J. N.) History of the Erie Conference; portraits and illustrations. 2 large and thick vols., 8vo, cloth. Oil City. $6.00. 6774

Franklin (Benjamin) Works, edited and with notes by Jared Sparks, handsomely printed in large type, with engraved portraits. 10 vols., royal 8vo, half morocco. Boston, 1840. $35.00. 6775

An exceedingly interesting set, being one of the large paper copies of which only a few sets were printed and, in addition, being Jared Sparks own copy with his autograph and that of Florence Sparks.

——— The Art of Making Money Plenty in Every Man's Pocket, by Dr. Franklin. A rebus on a single sheet 10¼ by 5½ inches, published by Sotheran & Son. London, 1844. One of the copies in which "Sotheran" has been deleted, and John C. King, 12 Goswell St., substituted. An unusually good, clean and uncut copy, with the portrait. $7.50. 6776

——— Life, written by himself, to which is added his miscellaneous essays; portrait 12mo, pp. 375, cloth. Auburn, 1851. $1.50. 6777

——— **Holley (O. L.)** Life by. Plates. 12mo, pp. 468, cloth. New York [1848]. $2.50. 6778

PENNSYLVANIA

Franklin (Benjamin) Sparks (Jared) Life by, with notes and a continuation; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 627, cloth. Boston, 1856. $2.00. 6779

——— Examination of Doctor Benjamin Franklin relative to the Repeal of the American Stamp Act, in MDCCLXVI. 8vo, pp. 50, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London, in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt top. [London,] 1767. $25.00. 6780

An unusually fine and tall copy of this rare Franklin item. First English edition. The imprint being omitted, apparently with the intention of hiding the place of publication for fear of prosecution by the British government, the examination having been secret.

——— and the University of Pennsylvania, edited by F. N. Thorpe; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 450, sewn. Washington (Bureau of Educ. Circ. of Information, No. 2). 1893. $1.50. 6781

——— Rowfant Club, Cleveland. Announcement of an Exposition of Autographs; with 3 facsimiles of original autograph letters of Washington, dated Oct. 22, 1760, of Franklin, dated Oct. 25, 1769, and of Michael Angelo. Royal 8vo, pp. 4 and three plates. Rowfant Club, Cleveland, Nov., 1901. $3.50. 6782

One hundred and fifty copies only printed.

——— **[Wollaston (William)]** Religion of Nature Delineated. 4to, pp. 220, in the original calf, a tall and clean copy. London, 1725. $10.00. 6783

This edition of this work, the purest and most impressive deistical work ever written, is of great interest to Benjamin Franklin collectors. Benjamin Franklin arrived in London on December 24, 1724, having been sent by Governor Sir William Keith to purchase material with which to set up a printing office in Philadelphia. The Governor abandoned him, and he was forced to secure employment in S. Palmer's printing shop. He was set to work as compositor on this work. These facts related by Franklin in his autobiography. It was the great interest he took in this work, while setting it that led to his rejection of Christianity. Based upon this work he wrote his *Dissertation on Liberty and Necessity, Pleasure and Pain*, of which 100 copies are supposed to have been printed as a 32-page pamphlet in 1725, but it was suppressed and only two copies are known one being the Huth copy.

Freedley (Edwin T.) Philadelphia and its manufactures: and book exhibiting development, statistics, etc., of manufacturing industry in 1857. Illus. 12mo, pp. 490, cloth. Phila., 1858. $2.50. 6784

Friendly Sons of St. Patrick Soc., Brief Acct. Phil., 1844. Cloth. $3.50. 6785

Friends' Asociation of Phila. and its vicinity for relief of colored freedmen, report of executive board. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Phila., 1864. $1.25. 6786

——— Same for 1868. $1.25. 6787

——— Statistics of operations of executive board with S. R. Shipley's report of his visit to camps of freedmen on Mississippi River. 12mo, pp. 34, wrappers. Phila. [1864]. $1.25. 6788

Fry (James B.) Military Miscellanies. 8vo, pp. 528, cloth. New York, 1889. $2.00. 6789

Cheap copy, contains library stamps. Abraham Lincoln, Battle of Bull Run, Battle of Seven Pines, Custer's Defeat by Sitting Bull, etc.

Futhey (J. Smith) Hist. Discourse on Occasion of 150th Anniv. of Upper Octorara Presby. Church, Phil., 1870. Cloth, scarce. $3.50. 6790

Gates (Theophilus R.) Trials, Experience, Exercises of Mind and First Travels (in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, etc.) 16mo, a remarkably fine copy in the original half sheep (margin of one leaf defective, affecting some letters). Poughkeepsie, 1810. $12.50. 6791

An exceedingly rare volume. The author was the founder of a Sect in Chester County, Pa., called "Battle Axes," who, in their religious observances, appeared entirely nude, representing pristine purity, etc.

Gettysburg: Battlefield of Gettysburg: the men who fought and the monuments dedicated; folding maps and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 250, cloth. [N. p., circa 1880.] Very scarce. $3.00. 6792

Gettysburg: Battlefield Memorial Association, its organization, plans, and purposes. May. 8vo, pp. 4, cloth. 1885. 75c. 6793

Gibbons (Phebe Earle) "Pennsylvania Dutch," and other essays. 12mo, pp. 428, cloth. Phila., 1882. Scarce. $3.00. 6794

A most interesting volume relating chiefly to the religious customs of the "Pennsylvania Dutch" including an Amish Meeting, Traditions of the Mennonites, Dunker Love Feast, Ephrata, Bethlehem and the Moravians, The Schwenkfelders, etc.

Gibson (John) History of York County, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Chicago, 1886. 4to, half morocco. $9.50. 6795

Gibson (Wm. J.) History of the Presbytery of Huntingdon, Pa.; plates. 8vo, pp. 362, cloth. Bellefonte, 1874. $2.50. 6796

Gilbert (Benamin), and Family. Captivity and Sufferings, who were surprised by Indians and taken from their farm on Mahoning Creek in Penn township, Northampton Co., near where Fort Allen was built, on frontier of Pennsylvania in 1780. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. Lancaster, Pa., 1890. Scarce. $2.75. 6797

Only 150 copies were issued. Privately printed.

Gilbert—One Hundredth Anni. Zion Evan. Lutheran Church—Hbg. 1795-1895. Harrisburg, 1896. Brown clo. binding, fine condition. $1.25. 6798

Gist (Christopher) Journals, with historical, geographical, and ethnological notes, and biographies of his contemporaries. By Wm. M. Darlington; numerous full-page maps. Royal 8vo, pp. 296, cloth, uncut. Pittsburgh, 1893. Very scarce. $12.50. 6799
Contains much relating to Ohio and Pennsylvania.

Glazier (Willard) Battles for the Union; plates. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. Hartford, 1875. $75c. 6800
Bull Run, Gettysburg, Fair Oaks, Antietam, Fort Pillow, and others.

——— Peculiarities of American Cities; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 570, cloth. Phila., 1886. $1.50. 6801
Albany, Buffalo, Brooklyn, New York, Syracuse, Philadelphia, Reading, Pittsburg, Harrisburg, etc.

Glenn (Thomas Allen) Merion and the Welsh Tract, with Sketches of the Townships of Haverford and Radnor. Norristown, 1896. 8vo, cloth, illus. $6.75. 6802

——— Welsh Founders of Pennsylvania; folding genealogical tables. Large 8vo, pp. 250, boards, uncut. Oxford, 1911. $6.00. 6803
Vol. 1 all published. Only 250 copies privately printed.

Goebel (Julius) Place of the German element in Amer. history. 8vo, pp. 6, sewn. Excerpt from Amer. Hist. Assn. $1.25. 6804

Gordon (J. B.) Reminiscences of the Civil War; portraits. 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. New York, 1904. $1.50. 6805
Bull Run, Antietam, Gettysburg, Spottsylvania, Winchester, evacuation of Petersburg, etc.

Gowen (Franklin B.) Argument before Joint Committee of Legislature of Pennsylvania appointed to inquire into affairs of Philadelphia and Reading Coal and Iron Company and Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Company, at Atlantic City, N. J., 1875, on behalf of said company. Long folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 114, wrappers. Phila., 1875. $1.00. 6806

Gracey (Rev. S. L.) Annals of the Sixth Pennsylvania Cavalry; map. Small 4to, pp. 371, half calf. 1868. Scarce. $4.50. 6807
Special subscription copy No. 54.

Graydon (A.) Memoirs of a life chiefly passed in Penn. Edinburgh, 1822. $7.75. 6808

Gregg (Samuel) History of Methodism within bounds of Erie Annual Conference of M. E. Church; portraits. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1865. $1.75. 6809

Grellet (Stephen) Memoirs of the Life and Gospel Labors of; edited by Benjamin Seebohn; portrait. 2 vols., 12mo ,cloth, uncut. London, 1861. $2.00. 6810
After coming to this country from France he joined the Quakers and became an ardent worker, much of his work being done in New York, Pennsylvania, New England, and Kentucky. He also made several trips to Europe.

——— Another edition, portrait. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1860. $2.50. 6811

Hale (R. C.) Four letters from Hdqrs. Pa. Militia, Q. M. office, addressed to A. B. Grosh of Marietta, dated Oct. and Dec., 1861. $3.50. 6812
Relate to the need of knitted socks for soldiers, the U. S. will ultimately pay for the material, price then being paid $0.27 per pair, the hopes that the farmers would donate wool, the necessity of blankets, receipt of supplies from the ladies of Marietta, etc.

Hall (Lieut. Francis) Travels in Canada and United States in 1816 and 1817; folding map. 8vo, pp. 421, half calf. London, 1818. $4.50. 6813
Relates to New York, Quebec, Pennsylvania, District of Columbia, Virginia, and South Carolina.

Hall (James) The West: its Soil, Surface, and Production. 12mo, pp. 260, cloth. Cincinnati, 1848. $3.50. 6814
Contains much relating to the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, theory and soil of the prairies, cultivation of the grape and strawberry, Scioto valley, Chillicothe, Western Reserve, and western Pennsylvania.

Hall (Wm. M.) Reminiscences & Sketches. Harrisburg, 1890. Cloth. $3.50. 6815

Hamlin (Chas.) Brief Sketch of Battle of Gettysburg; colored maps and plate. 8vo, pp. 13, sewn. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 6816

Hammond's Map of Pennsylvania, showing electric and steam railroads, steamboat lines, etc. Size 2 ft. 2 ins. x 2 ft. Colored and folded in 8vo case. New York, 1910. 15c. 6817

Harlan (A. D.) Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention 1872-73: its members and officers and result of their labors. 12mo, pp. 176, cloth. Philadelphia, 1873. $3.50. 6818

Harris (Alex.) Biographical history of Lancaster Co.: being history of early settlers and eminent men of county, etc. Large 8vo, pp. 638, cloth, uncut. Lancaster, 1872. $6.50. 6819

Harris (T. M.) Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, with geographical and historical account of the State of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 280, newly bound in half morocco. Boston, 1805. $15.00. 6820
An unusually fine, clean and tall copy of this scarce work, with the folding map of the Alleghany, Monongahela and Yohiogany Rivers, Rufus Putnam's folding map of Ohio showing the Indian lands and the Connecticut Reservation, Rufus Putnam's plat of the lands appropriated for

PENNSYLVANIA

Military Services, plan of Marietta and Fort Harmar, the ancient mounds on the Muskingdom, Pa., W. Va., etc.

Hassler (Edgar W.) Old Westmoreland; A History of Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. 8vo, pp. 204, full buckram, leather label. Pittsburg, 1900. $5.00. 6821

Privately issued in a very limited edition of which a considerable part was destroyed by flood. It has long been out of print, is difficult to find, and rapidly rising in price.

A most interesting volume dealing with the Revolutionary History of Western Pennsylvania frontier and border life and sacrifices. It is the only volume that tells in connected form the important operations, during 1775 to 1783, in that great region of which Fort Pitt was the center.

It contains accounts of Wilson's Indian Tour; the Capture of Andrew McFarland; the Saw Campaign; the Fatal Voyage of David Rodger; the Alliance with the Delawares; Samuel Brady's Revenge; Brodhead's Raid up the Allegheny; the Destruction of Coshocton; General Clark's Draft; the Moravians and Wyandots; Crawford's Expedition and Death; the Destruction of Hannastown, etc.

Hastings (Sallie) Poems on Different Subjects. Gettysburg, 1805. 12mo, cloth, shaken, very rare. $15.00. 6822

Hawley (Zerah) Journal of a Tour through Conn., Mass., New York, and Ohio, including a year's residence in that part of Ohio, styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. 16mo, newly bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco extra, full gilt back, gilt top. New Haven, 1822. $21.00. 6823

The most beautiful copy of this rare journal that has ever passed through our hands. Beautifully bound and a remarkably clean copy throughout. It includes the scarce "Advice to Immigrants" which is usually lacking.

Hazard (Samuel) Annals of Pennsylvania from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. Philadelphia, 1850. 8vo, clo. $2.00. 6824

Hazard (Willis P.) Watson's Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Enlarged with many Revisions and Additions. Phila., 1905. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. $6.00. 6825

Hazard's Register of Penna. Vols. 8 to 15 (except 14). Vol. 14 has stain on title; Vol. 12 has ink stain, p. 239; Vol. 8 is not uniform with others. $1.50 per vol. 6826

Heckewelder (John) Narrative of Mission of United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians from its commencement 1740 to 1808. Reprinted from the original manuscript, to which are added other documents as noted below; edited by W. E. Connelley. Very beautifully printed in large clear type on Fabriano imported hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with large folded map, mezzo-tint portraits, facsimiles of manuscripts, and other maps, etc. One large and thick volume, royal 4to, pp. 616. Handsomely bound in half levant morocco extra, blind tooled, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1907. $30.00. 6827

Only 160 copies printed, each numbered and signed. It has long been out of print and is becoming very scarce. Apart from its intrinsic importance it is unquestionably one of the most beautifully made books ever published in the United States. The present copy is in excellent condition.

It contains much of great importance historically regarding the early history of Mich., Ohio, Pa., W. Va., Va., Md., Del., N. J., Conn., Mass., and N. Y.

Hensell (W. U.) The Christiana Riot and the Treason Trials of 1851. With folded facsimiles, portraits, plates, etc. 8vo, pp. 158, cloth, gilt top. Privately printed, 1911. $3.00. 6828

This pre-Revolutionary struggle in regard to slavery is of great interest. It deals with Pennsylvania's move toward abolition, the Act of 1826, the Fugitive Slave Law of 1850, the "Gap Gang," Outrages by Slave Catchers, Warrants and Executions in pursuit of Escaped Slaves, the Fight and Defense, the Pursuit and Arrest of the Participants, its Political Aspects, the Trials and their Aftermath. Only a small number of copies were privately printed.

——— A Pennsylvania Presbyterian President: Inquiry into the religious sentiments and character of James Buchanan. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Philadelphia, 1907. 75c. 6829

——— Religious Convictions and Character of James Buchanan, Fifteenth President of the United States, citizen of Lancaster Co., a member of Presbyterian Church. 8vo, pp. 34, wrappers. Lancaster, 1912. 75c. 6830

Since the 1907 edition was published, much new matter has been found and added, and the subject, as now presented, has more than a denominational or local interest.

Heverly (C. F.) Hist. of Monroe Township, 1779-1885. Towanda, 1886. $6.00. 6831

Hickman (Honorable John, of fPa.) Speech of: Who have Violated Compromises?, delivered in House of Representatives, Dec. 1859. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Washington, 1859. 75c. 6832

Hodge (Chas.) Constitutional History of Presbyterian Church in U.S. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, half leather. Phila., 1839. $2.50. 6833

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America during a Tour in U. S. and Canada, with engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $7.50. 6834

A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards with the edges entirely uncut, and almost as clean as when issued. Relates extensively to Ohio, Va., S. C., Washington, D. C., Miss., Ga., N. Y., Canada, Vt., Mass., Pa., R. I., Me., etc.

[Hogan (Edmund)] Pennsylvania State Trials: containing the Impeachment, trial and acquittal of Francis Hopkinson, and John Nicholson, the former being judge of

the Court of Admiralty, and the latter, The Comptroller-General of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Volume 1 (all pub.), thick 8vo, pp. 776, new and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1794. Rare. $15.00. 6835

Hollister (H.) Contributions to History of Lackawanna Valley; map and portrait. 12mo, pp. 328, cloth. New York, 1857. $3.50. 6836

Hopkins Atlas of Philadelphia and Environs. Half roan. 1877. $5.00. 6837

Hotchkin (S. F.) Ancient and Modern Germantown, Mount Airy and Chestnut Hill; very numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 538, buckram, gilt edges. Phila., 1889. $6.00. 6838

——— The Bristol Pike. Phil., 1893. Three-quarters morocco. $5.00. 6839

Howe (Gen. Sir William) Narrative relative to his Conduct during his late command of king's troops in North America, with observations upon pamphlet entitled: "Letters of a Nobleman." 4to, pp. 110, gray boards with leather label. London, 1780. Rare. $13.50. 6840

A vindication of his failure at Philadelphia, Valley Forge and Germantown. Of peculiar interest in regard to his reference to the rebels commanded by General Washington.

Hoyt (Henry M.) Brief or title in 17 Townships in Luzerne Co. Harrisburg, 1879. $13.50. 6841

Huey (P.) History of Charge of 8th Pennsylvania Cavalry at Chancellorsville; maps. 12mo, pp. 114, cloth. Phila., 1885. $1.00. 6842

Hulbert (Archer B.) Braddock's Road and Three Relative Papers; folding plans and plates. Cr. 8vo, pp. 213, cloth. Cleveland, 1903. $2.50. 6843

Contains description of battle of Monongahela and much other matter relating to Pennsylvania.

——— Old Glade (Forbes's) Road (Pennsylvania State Road). Folding maps. Cr. 8vo, pp. 205, cloth. Cleveland, 1903. $2.50. 6844

Much valuable matter pertaining to Pennsylvania, Fort Duquesne and Cumberland, Raestown, etc.

——— Washington and the West, Being George Washington's Diary of Sept., 1784. Kept during journey into Ohio Basin in interest of a commercial union between Great Lakes and Potomac River; maps and plate. 8vo, pp. 217, cloth. Cleveland, 1911. $3.00. 6845

Washington visits his property at Great Meadows, and description of trip through Pennsylvania is especially interesting.

Humphreys (Andrew Atkinson, of Pa., Brig.-Gen. and Brevet Major Gen., etc.) by J. Watts de Peyster. Large 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Lancaster, 1886. $1.25. 6846

Huntingdon: Historical Memorial Centennial Anniversary, Presbytery of. Folio, pp. 422, cloth. Phila., 1896. $7.50. 6847

Autographed presentation copy from R. Wilson, editor.

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsmiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 6848

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Bonn, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post St. Vincent, 1784, and account of Indian nations of the 13 States. With the 2 rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt edges. New York, 1793. $35.00. 6849

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the two folding maps (usually wanting).

Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill., Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

In Memory of Early Settlers of Squirrel Hill and their descendants, especially including many who are interred in the Turner's Burial Ground, Squirrel Hill; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 32, rough calf. Pittsburgh, n. d. $1.75. 6850

Only a few copies privately printed.

Ingram (M. L., President Ladies Relief Society) Original autograph letter signed, dated Harrisburg, Dec. 2, 1861, addressed to A. B. Grosh. 2 pp., 8vo, on red and blue bordered paper. Letter relates to the gifts of the citizens of Marietta and the relief of sick and suffering soldiers. $5.00. 6851

PENNSYLVANIA

I. O. O. F. Grand National Celebration of Semi-Centennial Anniversary of introduction of Odd-Fellowship in U. S., at Phila., 1869; pp. 161; also final report of Chicago Relief Committee I. O. O. F. for sufferers by Great Fire of 1871; with an appendix, pp. 176. Chicago, 1873. Bound in one volume, 8vo, half red morocco. $1.75. 6852

Jackson (Wm.) Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Declaration of Rights; the Non-Importation Agreement, and Petition of Penn's Congress to the king, with appendix of Treaties between England and U. S.; Provisional Treaty and Treaty between the States-General and U. S. With the rare portrait of George Washington by W. Sharp, with the legend "Don't tread on me." 8vo, pp. 504, half calf gilt. London, 1783. $20.00. 6853

The portrait in this copy is in the rare first state, dated Feb. 22, 1780. In nearly all copies it bears the date 1783. Contains the charters of N. H., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., Va., Carolina, Ga.

James (Edwin) Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819 to 1820, by order of Secretary of War, under command of Major S. H. Long, compiled from the notes of Major Long, T. Say and others; folding maps and plates, some colored. 3 vols., 8vo, newly bound in half calf, uncut edges, gilt tops. London, 1823. $50.00. 6854

A fine clean and uncut copy of the first and best edition, with the atlas bound in.

——— Same, edited by Thwaites. With folded maps, facsimile, and plates. 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $17.50. 6855

Official account of the most extensive expedition sent out, up to that time, by the U. S. government, edited by modern scholarship.

Contains starting of Expedition from Pittsburg under command of Major Long; Trip down Alleghany, with description of same, of animals; Alleghany Ride, on either side of which the Ohio and Susquehanna have their source; coal beds, etc.

James (Bushrod W.) Echoes of Battle; very extensively illustrated. 12mo, pp. 222, cloth. Phila., 1895. $1.25. 6856

Contains much information on Pa. battle-grounds.

Janson (Chas. W.) The Stranger in America; containing Observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners and customs of the people of the U. S., with biographical particulars of Public Characters, hints and facts relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and the Slave Trade. With a series of 12 finely executed aquatinted plates of the principal cities in the East. 4to, pp. 522, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1807. $35.00. 6857

The above is probably a unique copy of this rare and valuable work. It is in the original boards with the edges *entirely uncut* and the inside almost as clean as when issued. The impressions of the plates are exceptionally good.

The travels relate to the states of Ga., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., S. C., La., Fla., Me., N. E., N.C.

Jefferson College: Collection of scarce pamphlets relating to; and State Lunatic Asylum, Pa.; Maryland University, etc.; illustrated, bound in 1 vol., 8vo, half calf. V. pl., v. d. $5.00. 6858

Includes By-Laws of Jefferson College; Catalogue of Officers and Students of Jefferson College, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850; Catalogue of Franklin Literary Society, 1847, 1848; Catalogue of Philo Literary Society of Jefferson College, 1847; Address of Rev. W. A. Passavant, 1847; Forty-fifth Annual Circular of Medical Department of University of Maryland, 1852-53; First Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Pennsylvania State Lunatic Asylum; Pennsylvania Teachers' Magazine and Family Monitor by Buchanan; etc.

Johnson (C. B.) Letters from North America, to which are added, the Constitutions of the U. S., and of Pennsylvania, and Extracts from the Laws respecting Aliens and Naturalized Citizens. 16mo, pp. 185, newly bound in half calf, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1832. $6.50. 6859

A choice copy of this exceedingly scarce book offered at a low price as the titlepage is very skillfully executed in facsimile.

Johnson (Wesley) Wyoming, record of one-hundredth year commemorative observance of Battle and Massacre, July 3, 1778; portraits and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 355, cloth. Wilkesbarre, 1882. $1.75. 6860

Johnson (Willis F.) History of the Johnstown Flood; including all the fearful record, breaking of South Fork Dam, sweeping out of the Conemaugh Valley, overthrow of Johnstown, etc., with full accounts also of destruction on the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers and Bald Eagle Creek; map and numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 459, cloth. 1889. $1.50. 6861

Jones (David) Peter Edwards Candid Reasons Examined, etc. Phila., 1811. $5.00. 6862

Jones (Maurice C.) Red Rose from Olden Times. Phila., 1872. Half leather, original covers bound in, autograph presentation copy from Dr. Jordan to Gov. Pennypacker with bookplate. $10.50. 6863

Jordan (John W.) Enclclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. New York, 1914. 3 vols., royal 8vo, half leather. $7.50. 6864

Juniata Valley, commemorative biographical encyclopedia of, comprising counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pa., containing sketches of prominent and representative citizens and many of the early settlers; extensively illustrated. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Chambersburg, 1897. Pub'd at $25.00 net. $12.50. 6865

Keim (DeB. Randolph) The Keim and Allied Families in America and Europe. Portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 32, original wrappers. Reading, Pa., 1898. 75c. 6866

Keith (Charles P.) Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English Revolution to the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1688-1748. 2 large volumes, 8vo, cloth. $5.00. 6867

A valuable historical account of a most important period covering Proprietary families, exploits of pirates, Quaker power, Pennsylvania Dutch and Scotch-Irish, planting of the Baptist, Dunkard, Mennonite, Moravian, and other communions, the boundary dispute with Md., Indian tribes, etc.

——— Provincial Councillors of Pennsylvania, who held office between 1733 and 1776, and those Earlier Councillors who were some time Chief Magistrates of the Province, and their Descendants. Philadelphia, 1883. Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut edges. $37.50. 6868

Kelley (Wm. D., of Pa.) Speech on Protection to American Labor, Jan., 1866. 8vo, pp. 31, sewn. Washington, 1866. 75c. 6869

Keyser (Chas. S.) Fairmount Park and International Exhibition at Philadelphia; folding colored maps, and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 193, cloth. Phila., 1876. $1.25. 6870

Kieffer (Rev. Henry M.) Some of First Settlers of "The Forks of the Delaware" and their Descendants, 1760 to 1852; translated from German, with historical introduction. Portraits, plates, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. Easton, 1902. $5.00. 6871

Privately issued by the author in an edition of 500 copies only. We have recently purchased from him the entire small remainder consisting of less than 75 copies.

The First Reformed Church of Easton was founded during the earliest period of the settlement at "The Forks of the Delaware" and has been closely identified with the history of that vicinity. Its record books, which possess the rare distinction of being continuous and unbroken for nearly a century and a half, are contemporaneous in their origin with the early beginnings of the settlement, and contain information of greatest value to the many thousands of the descendants of "The First Settlers of the Forks of the Delaware." In this volume are recorded in the neighborhood of 20,000 names representing some 1,300 distinct families from 1760 to 1854. From a genealogical standpoint the publication is an invaluable one, containing information which clears up many an unknown or doubtful family record.

King (Chas.) Famous and decisive battles of the world, or history from the battlefield; maps and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 752, cloth. Phila., n. d. $2.00. 6872

Begins with Battle of Marathon, 490 B. C. and includes battles of Manassas, Gettysburg, Nashville, Five Forks, etc.

Klein & Brown: Early History & Growth of Carlisle. 1905. Black cloth, fine condition. Harrisburg, 1905. $1.00. 6873

Knight (Dr.) and John Slover. Indian Atrocities: Narratives of the Perils and Sufferings of, among the Indians, during the Revolutionary War; with Memoirs of Col. Crawford and John Slover, etc. 12mo, pp. 72, newly and handsomely bound by Zaehnsdorf in half calf extra, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1867. A choice copy. $5.00. 6874

Kreamer (Geo. W.) St. John's Commandery No. 4 Knights Templar, Philadelphia: history from its organization June, 1819 to 1901; portraits and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 338, cloth. Phila., circa 1901. Scarce. $1.75. 6875

Laciar (J. D.) Patriotism of Carbon County, Pa., and what her people contributed during War for the Union; portraits. 8vo, pp. 120, cloth, gilt edges. Mauch Chunk, 1867. $1.00. 6876

Lambert (James H.) Story of Pennsylvania at World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904; numerous illustrations. 2 vols., roy. 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1905. $3.50. 6877

Lambing (A. A.) and J. W. White. Allegheny Co., its Early Hist. from Earliest Period to Present Time. Cloth. $2.75. 6878

Latimer (E.) Idyls of Gettysburg; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. Phila., 1872. $1.50. 6879

Laurel Hill Country, near Phila., guide to. 2 colored plates. Mezzotint by Crome or Sartain, lithographs, etc. 160 pp., stitchings loose. Phila., 1844. $2.00. 6880

Leaman (John) Hist. of Cedar Grove Presby. Church. Phila., 1853. $1.75. 6881

Lehigh, Northampton, and Carbon Counties; portrait, and biographical record. Chicago, 1894. 4to, full morocco. $4.50. 6882

Leonard (Chas. C.) History of Pithole by Crocus. 12mo, cloth, with advertisements bound in. Pithole City, 1867. Very scarce. $11.50. 6883

Lewis (Joseph Edwards) Semi-Centennial celebration and history of Zerubbabel Chapter, No. 162, Royal Arch Masons, April 1846 to Dec. 1896. [Pittsburgh circa 1896.] $1.00. 6884

PENNSYLVANIA

[Liancourt (Duke de la Rochefoucald)] Des Prisons de Philadelphie; par un Européen. 8vo, pp. 123, cloth, uncut. Paris, 1819. Scarce. $2.25. 6885

Linn (John Blair) Annals of Buffalo Valley, 1775-1855. Harrisburg, 1877. Cloth. $4.50. 6886

——— History of Centre and Clinton Counties, Pa.; colored map and numerous portraits and views. Imperial 8vo, pp. 674, half leather, gilt edges (rubbed). Phila., 1883. Scarce. $10.00. 6887

Linschoten (Jean H.) Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, contenant diverses description des lieux jusques a present descouverts par les Portugais: Observations des Coustumes: avec annotations de B. Paludanus. Troixiesme edition augmentee: Le Grand Routier de Mer, contenant une instruction les routes et cours qu'il convient tenir en la Navigation des Indes Orientales, et au voyage de la Coste du Brasil, des Antilles, et du Cap de Lopo Gonsalves; avec description des costes, havres, isles, etc.: Description de L'Amerique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle France, Florida, des Antilles, Iucaya, Cuba, Jamaica, etc., avec une Carte Geographique de l'Amerique Australe. The three parts complete in one volume, thick folio, original calf, newly and neatly rebacked. Amsterdam, 1638. $125.00. 6888

A remarkably fine, clean and call copy of the best edition of this celebrated work, and complete with all the engravings and maps. Each part has an elaborately engraved title page, there is also portrait of Linschoten, besides 36 copperplate engravings of natives and view of towns and islands, and 6 large folding maps of Africa, Malacca, China, Guinea, Indian Ocean, and South America.

Logan (Samuel C.) City's Danger and Defense; or, issues and results of strikes of 1877, containing origin and history of Scranton City Guard; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 363, cloth. Scranton, 1887. $1.75. 6889

Long (James T.) Gettysburg: how the battle was fought; folding map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 100, wrappers. Harrisburg, 1891. $1.50. 6890

A cheap copy of this scarce work, it being foxed.

Loudon (Arch.) Selection of Narratives of Outrages. Harrisburg, 1888. $30.00. 6891

Louis Philippe. Life and Times by G. N. Wright; steel engravings. 8vo, pp. 664, half calf. London, n. d. $3.00. 6892

Ludwick (Christopher, late citizen of Phila. and baker-general of army of U. S. during Revolutionary War) Account of Life and Character by Benjamin Rush. 16mo, half roan. Phila, 1831. $3.50. 6893

Includes account of Philadelphia Society for Charity Schools, of which he was founder.

Luzerne, Lackawana and Wyoming Counties, history of; with illustrations and biographies. New York, 1880. 4to, half russia. $6.75. 6894

Lycoming Co. (Pa.) History; very numerous illustrations. Folio, pp. 132, cloth. Phila., 1876. $9.00. 6895

Lytle (Milton Scott) History of Huntingdon County, Penna. Lancaster, 1876. 8vo, cloth. $2.75. 6896

McAlarney (Mathias W.) Hist. of Sesqui-Centennial of Paxtang Church, 1890. Harrisburg, 1890. Half roan. $3.00. 6897

McCabe (James D.) Illustrated History of Centennial Exhibition held in commemoration of 100th aanniversary of American independence with complete description of Philadelphia; very numerous illustrations, some folding. Thick 8vo, half morocco. Phila., n. d. $1.75. 6898

M'Call (Gen.) Sequel to his report of Pennsylvania Reserves in the Peninsula. 8vo, pp. 4, sewn. N. p., n. d. 75c. 6899

Presentation copy.

McDermott (Anthony W.) Brief History of 69th Reg. Pa. Vet. Vol., from formation until final muster out of U. S. Service, also account of reunion of survivors of Philadelphia Brigade and Pickett's Division of Confederate Soldiers. Portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. $1.75. 6900

McDonnold (B. W.) History of Cumberland Presbyterian Church; numerous steel enegravings. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 688, cloth. Nashville, 1888. $3.00. 6901

M'Ginnes (James Y., of Shade Gap, Pa.) Sketch of life, character, and writings by D. L. Hughes; portrait. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. Phila., 1854. $1.50. 6902

McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter Co. Pa. Hist. Chic., 1890. $2.00. 6903

McKnight (Charles) Old Fort Duquesne; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 501, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1873. $2.25. 6904

McKnight (W. J.) Pioneer History of Jefferson County. Philadelphia, 1898. 8vo, half morocco. Illus. $3.25. 6905

——— Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pa. embracing counties of Tioga Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer, etc.; very numerous illustrations and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 750, cloth. Phila., 1905. Scarce. $10.00. 6906

McLaurin (J. J.) Story of Johnstown Flood. Harrisburg, 1880. 8vo, three-quarters leather. $4.50. 6907

Maclay (Edgar S.) Maclays of Lurgon. 1889. Half morocco, top of back slightly torn, otherwise in fine condition, scarce. $10.50. 6908

Martin (Edw. Winslow) History of Great Riots, being full and authentic account of strikes, and riots of various railroads of U. S. and in mining regions, etc., with full history of the Mollie Maguires; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 516, sheep. Phila., [1877]. $3.50. 6909

Martin (John Hill) Bench & Bar of Phila. Phil., 1883. Cloth. $3.50. 6910

——— Chester (and its Vicinity) Delaware County, Pa. With Genealogical Sketches of some Old Families. Phila., 1877. Royal 8vo, cloth. $4.50. 6911

Martindale (Joseph C.) History of the Townships of Byberry and Moreland. Phila., 1867. 12mo, cloth, original edition. $3.00. 6912

Mathews (Alfred) and A. N. Hungerford. History of Lehigh and Carbon Counties. Phila., 1884. 4to, half russia; illus. $12.00. 6913

Mauser (I. H.) Centennial History of Lewisburg containing also a Chronological History of Union County. Lewisburg, 1886. 8vo, cloth. $2.00. 6914

Maynard (D. S.) Industries & Institutions of Center Co. Bellefonte, 1877. Scarce. $7.00. 6915

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites. With facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates. In all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $27.50. 6916

The most complete English translation: gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition. Contains much about Freiburg, Bethlehem, Blue Mountains, Pokono, coal districts, Lehigh Valley, Pittsburgh, and the Alleghanys.

Mease (James) Picture of Philadelphia. 1st edition. Philadelphia, 1811. $5.00. 6917

——— Same. For 1824, with all the improvements since 1811, by Wilson. Philadelphia, 1823. $6.00. 6918

——— Same. Continued by Porter. Philadelphia, 1831. $12.50. 6919

Media, Delaware Co., Presby. Church. 25th Anniv. 1870. $1.65. 6920

Meginnes (John F.) History of Lycoming Co., Pa., including its aboriginal history, Colonial and Revolutionary Periods, early settlement and subsequent growth, manufacturing and lumber interests, religious, educational and social development, geology and agriculture, etc.; map and numerous portraits. Thick 4to, roan, gilt edges. Chicago, 1892. $5.50. 6921

——— Organization and Condensed History of Lycoming County, 1795-1895. Williamsport, 1895. 8vo, paper. $1.50. 6922

——— Otzinachson: A History of the Wat Branch of the Susquehanna. 1889. Volume 1 (all published). $7.00. 6923

Mercer Co. Pa. History, its past and present including its aboriginal history, early settlement and development, desecription of historic and interesting localities, etc., also condensed history of Pa.; maps and illustrations. Thick sm. 4to, pp. 1210, half calf, neatly rebacked in buckram. Chicago, 1888. Scarce. $12.00. 6924

Methodism in Pennsylvania as represented in state convention held in Philadelphia, Oct., 1870. 8vo, pp. 137, cloth. Phila., 1871. $1.25. 6925

Mickley (Jos. J.) Brief Account of Murders by the Indians and cause thereof in Northampton Co., Pa., Oct., 1763; folding map. 8vo, pp. 37, wrappers. Phila., 1875. $1.75. 6926

Middle Spring Presby. Church, War Revolution, Centennial Service, June 16, 1876. $1.50. 6927

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Pa. Commandery: In Memoriam circulars as follows. Each, 50c. 6928

Cir. 7, ser. 1893, whole no. 247, Gen. R. B. Hayes.
Cir. 4, ser. 1886, whole no. 134, Gen. W. S. Hancock.
Cir. no number, Gen. J. Zeilin.

——— Funeral notice of P. D. Keyser. 1897. 50c. 6929

——— Register 1865-1902. Royal 8vo, pp. 306, cloth. Phila., 1902. $1.50. 6930

——— Resolutions regarding J. P. Nicholson. Pp. 10, 8vo, sewn. 1905. 50c. 6931

Milnor Lodge No. 287, F. & A. M. of Pa. Semi-Centennial Anniversary; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 108, cloth. [Pittsburgh, 1904.] $1.75. 6932

Miner (Chas.) History of Wyoming; with appendix containing the Hazelton Travellers; or, personal and family sketches of ancient sufferers, etc.; with folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 592, cloth. Philadelphia, 1845. Verey scarce. $8.50. 6933

PENNSYLVANIA.

Moister (Roger) Memoir, by his son William Moister, with brief account of Methodism in America; portrait and plates. 12mo, pp. 190, cloth. Lon., 1883. $1.25. 6934

Moll (Herman) Atlas Minor, A new and curious set of 62 maps in which are shown all the Empires, Kingdoms, Countries, States, in all the known parts of the Earth; with their Bounds, Divisions, Chief Cities and Towns. A remarkably fine, clean, and tall copy, in fact, in the original calf binding itself, edges untrimmed, and maps colored. Eighteen of the maps relate to Americaa, including New England, New York, New Jersey, Pa., Va., Md., Carolina, etc., with their roads. 4to, original calf. London, Thomas Bowles [circa 1720]. A colored copy of this scarce atlas. $25.00. 6935

The above copy contains the full set of 62 maps. Most copies occurring for sale lack more or less maps, generally among the American.

Mombert (J. I.) Authentic History of Lancaster County. Lancaster, 1869. 8vo, sheep, broken. $2.75. 6936

Monroe (James) Tour in 1817 thru Md., Pa., N. J., N. Y., Conn., R. I., Mass., N. H., Vt., and Ohio, with sketch of his life, etc., and historical and geographical notices of principal places by S. Putnam Waldo. 12mo, pp. 300, old calf. Hartford, 1818. 75c. 6937

A cheap copy as the portrait is lacking.

Montgomery (Morton L.) Hist of Berks Co. Phil., 1886. Half morocco, binding loose, otherwise good copy. $8.50. 6938

——— Same. The two volume edition. 4to. Chicago, 1909. $16.00. 6939

——— History of Reading, Pa., and Anniversary Proceedings of the Sesqui-Centenniala. June 5-12, 1898. Numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, cloth. Reading, 1898. $4.00. 6940

——— Political Handbook of Berks County, 1752-1883. Reading, 1883. Cloth. $2.50. 6941

Moore (James) History of Cooper Shop Volunteer Refreshment Saloon; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 212, cloth. Phila., 1866. $1.00. 6942

Moore (Theophilus) Marriage Customs and Modes of Courtship of the Various Nations of the Universe, with remarks on the condition of women, Penn's Maxims, and counsel to the single and married, etc. With engraved frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 364. A remarkablly fine copy, in the original boards, edges entirely uncut. London, 1820. $10.50. 6943

One of the most interesting and curious works on the amatory customs of the various peoples of the world, including the early customs obtaining in California, Canada, Massachusetts Bay, Pennsylvania, New England, in the Mississippi Region, among the Moravians, the various Indian Tribes, the Pacific Islanders, Mexico, Central and South America, in the various countries of Asia and Africa, among the Quakers, etc.

Moorhead (H. C.) Tan-go-ru-a; an Historical Drama. 12mo, pp. 280, cloth. Phila., 1856. $2.25. 6944

A fine clean copy of this scarce work; Founded on the early incidents that took place in the history of the battles between the Indians and the pioneer settlers of Pennsylvania.

Moravian Almanac (2nd year) 1872. 16mo, paper covers. Bethlehem, 1871. $2.00. 6945

Morgan (George H.) Annals of Harrisburg, comprising Memoirs, Incidents and Statistics of Harrisburg from the Period of its first settlement. Harrisburg, 1858. 12mo, cloth. $2.50. 6946

——— Settlement. Formation & Progress of Dauphin Co. Harrisburg, 1877. Cloth. $3.50. 6947

Morris (Chas.) Makers of Philadelphia. Phil., 1894. $5.00. 6948

Mott (Edward H.) Between Ocean and Lakes. Story of Erie. Numerous portraits, maps. 4to, pp. 536, cloth. New York, 1901. $3.00. 6949

Mowrey's Classified and Professional Directory of Western Pa. and Eastern Ohio, 1905-6. 12mo, pp. 246, cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.75. 6950

Mulholland (St. Clair A.) Record of Human Sacrifices, of Daring Deeds and Heroic Men. Percentage of Losses at Gettysburg, etc; portrait. Royal 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Gettysburg, 1903. 75c. 6951

——— Story of 116th Reg. Pa. Inf. War and Secession, 1862-1865; folding map, portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 442, cloth. Phila. $3.50. 6952

Presentation copy from the Author.

Murphy (Thos.) Presbytery of Log College. Phila., 1889. $3.00. 6953

Myers (John C.) Daily Journal of 192d Pennsylvania Volunteers. 12mo, pp. 203, cloth. Phila., 1864. $1.75. 6954

——— Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 6955

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is

entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York for $12.50.
The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's view of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, Prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.
The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

National Tax Association First National Conference: addresses and proceedings on state and local taxation. 8vo, pp. 695, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1908. Scarce. $2.50. 6956
Contains Centralized Tax Administration in Minn. and Wis., Utah, Mortgage Tax, Taxation of Intangible Assets in Texas, Farm Mortgages and Double Taxation in Vt., Tax Problems in Maine, Taxation by State of Pa., etc.

Nead (Benamin M.) Some hidden sources of Fiction. 8vo, pp. 61, cloth. Phila., privately printed, 1909. $1.50. 6957

Needles (Edward) Historical memoir of the Pennsylvania Society for promoting abolition of slavery; relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, etc. 8vo, pp. 116, sewn. Phila., 1848. $1.75. 6958

Neeper (A. M.) Maps and description of election districts in cities of Pittsburgh and Allegheny; maps. 12mo, full leather. Pittsburgh, 1886. $2.50. 6959

Nelson (S. B.) Biographical Dictionary and historical reference book of Erie Co., Pa., containing condensed history of Pa., etc.; colored map and numerous steel engravings. Thick 4to, half roan, gilt edges. Erie, 1896. $7.50. 6960

Nevin (Alfred) Churches of the Valley: historical sketch of old Presbyterian congregation of Cumberland and Franklin Cos., Pa. 12mo, pp. 338, cloth. Phila., 1852. $1.75. 6961

——— Hist. of Presbytery of Phila. Phila., 1888. $2.00. 6962

——— Men of Mark of the Cumberland Valley, Penna., 1776-1876. Phila., 1876. Royal 8vo, cloth; portraits. $2.00. 6963

New York Public Library, List of works relating to Shakers; with biographical notes, etc. Sm. 4to, boards. New York [circa 1880]. $1.25. 6964

Nichols (Beach) Atlas of Lycoming County. Philadelphia, 1873. Atlas 4to. $2.75. 6964a

Nicholson (W. L.) Post Route Map of Pa., N. J., Del., Md., District of Columbia, and adjacent parts of N. Y., Ohio, Va., and W. Va., prepared by authority of the Postmaster General, on scale of 6 miles to inch. Showing railroads, the various post routes and weekly service, special routes, special messenger routes, etc. Also statistics of populations, area, postoffices, canals, distances, etc. One large engraved colored map, 5 ft. 3 in. by 4 ft. 8 in., mounted on linen and bound in two cloth portfolios. Washington, 1869. Revised in manuscript to June 1, 1874. $5.00. 6965

Norristown Historical Sketches. A Collection of Papers prepared for the Historical Soc. Norristown, 1895-1900. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. $6.50. 6966

Oberholtzer (Ellis P.) Philadelphia—A History of the City and its People; A Record of 225 Years; illustrated. 4 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 2075, buckram binding, sprinkled edges. Published at $30.00 net, for $15.00. 6967
Relates to Major Robert Stobo of Pa., and "The seats of the mighty."

Oil City Atlas, by Beers. Folio, sewn. 1887. Nice copy. $8.00. 6968

Old Pine St. Church. Manual of 3rd Presby. Church, Phila. Phila., 1859. Cloth. $2.50. 6970

Olden Time; monthly publication. Ed. by N. B. Craig. The scarce original edition, 2 volumes complete. $45.00. 6971

——— Ed. by N. B. Craig. Volume 1 only. $12.50. 6972

——— Same. The Robert Clarke Reprint, 2 volumes. $20.00. 6973

Opinion of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania in case of Pennsylvania R. R. Co. against Catharine Henderson upon writ of error to Common Pleas of Indiana Co., delivered at Harrisburg, 1866. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Philadelphia, 1866. $1.00. 6974

Parker (John E.) Recollections of 70 Years & Gleanings. Cloth, fair copy. $2.00. 6975

Parker (Thomas H.) History of 51st Reg. of Pa. Vols. and Vet. Vols. from its organization at Camp Curtin, Harrisburg, Pa., in 1861, to its being mustered out of U. S. Service at Alexandria, Va., July 27, 1865; portraits. 8vo, pp. 703, cloth. Phila., 1869. $3.50. 6976

Patterson (R. M.) Hist. Sketch of Synod of Phila. Phila., 1876. Cloth. $3.25. 6977

Paul (Jas. L.) Pennsylvania's Soldiers' Orphan Schools; giving account of origin of late Civil War, rise and progress of the orphan system, and legislative enactments relating thereto, etc.; portraits and plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1876. $1.75. 6978

Peck (Geo.) Hist. of Wyoming, Luzerne Co., Pa. N. Y., 1858. $1.00. 6979

PENNSYLVANIA.

Peck (Geo.) Same. Third and best edition. New York, 1872. $4.50. **6980**

Penn (William) Works, with Life, original letters and papers not before published. First edition. 2 vols., thick folio, original calf, rebacked. London, 1726. $14.00. **6981**

——— **and Logan.** Correspondence, 1700-1750, from original letters in possession of Logan family, with notes by Mrs. Deborah Logan. Edited with additional notes by Edward Armstrong. 2 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phila., 1870. $5.00. **6982**

——— An historical biography, with extra chapter on "the Macaulay charges," by William H. Dixon; engraved portrait. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. London, 1851. $1.50. **6983**

Mr. Dixon has compressed a great variety of facts, many original, and all skillfully arranged so as to produce an authentic moral portrait of his hero.—*Athenaeum.*

——— Memoirs of the Private and Public Life of; by Thos. Clarkson. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, 1813. $3.00. **6984**

Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts; act of incorporation, by-laws, etc. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. Phila., 1885. 50c. **6985**

——— **College Book,** 1832-1882, edited by E. S. Breidenbaugh; with numerous photographs inserted. 8vo, pp. 486, cloth. Phila., 1882. $3.50. **6986**

——— **College.** Catalogue of Officers and Students, 1839. N. p., n. d. $1.25. **6987**

——— **Colonization Society.** Report of Board of Managers. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Phila., 1830. $1.75. **6988**

——— **Commission** report on 50th anniversary of Battle of Gettysburg; folding views and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 280, cloth. Harrisburg, 1913. $2.50. **6989**

——— **Convention** assembled to organize a state anti-slavery society at Harrisburg, proceedings of. 8vo, pp. 98, wrappers. Phila., 1837. $2.00. **6990**

——— **G. A. R.**; Proceedings of 36th Annual Encampment, June 4 and 5, 1902; portraits. 8vo, pp. 283, half leather, gilt edges. 1902. $1.75. **6991**

——— **Historical Society.** Charter and By-laws, with list of officers and councilors since organization of society. 8vo, pp. 31, wrappers. Phila., 1903. 25c. **6992**

——— **Historical Society.** Formal opening of new fireproof building, 1910; portraits. Roy. 8vo, pp. 79, wrappers. Phila., 1910. 75c. **6993**

——— **Historical Society Memoirs.** Vol. 1, both parts, 2 vols., 8vo, one volume in boards, entirely uncut, one tree calf, joints broken. Phila., 1826. $5.00. **6994**

The scarce original issue. Contains Vaux's Great Treaty between Penn and Indians, 1682; Wharton, Provincial Literature of Pa.; Dunlop, Controversy between Penn and Baltimore on boundaries of Pa. and Md.; original letters of Penn; Bettle's Negro Slavery in Pa.,; Rowle's Vindication of Heckewelder; Watson, First Settlement of Townships of Buckingham and Solebury; James's Discovery of Coal on Lehigh; Morris's Medical History of Pa.; Thomson's Life of Proud, etc.

——— **Historical Society.** Reports upon origin, constitution, and present status of several funds and trusts. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. 1894. 25c. **6995**

——— **Home for Free and Accepted Masons**; 1st annual report with list of officers and managers. 8vo, pp. 50, wrappers. Phila., 1885. $1.00. **6996**

——— **Legislature Acts** relating to the Union Canal Co. of Pa. 8vo, pp. 84, boards, leather back. Phila., 1825. Very scarce. $6.50. **6997**

——— **Magazine of History and Biography**; with very numerous engraved portraits and views. Complete set from its beginning in 1877 to 1894, inclusive. In all 18 volumes, large 8vo, half cloth, gilt tops. Phila., 1877-1894. $45.00. **6998**

Among the many articles included in this set are the following: *Journey on Horseback from New Brunswick, N. J., to Lycoming Co., Pa., in 1799.* by Honorable Thomas Hill; *Pre-railway Trips to Northern Pennsylvania,* by Howard M. Jenkins; *Memoir of Israel Daniel Rupp, the Historian,* by Professor Seidensticker; *American Languages and why we should study them.* by D. G. Brinton; *Boundary Dispute between Maryland and Pennsylvania,* by Walter B. Scaife; *Federal Constitution of 1787,* by Dr. William H. Egle; *Essay of an Onondago Grammar,* by Rev. David Zeisberger; *Narrative of John Heckewelder's Journey to Wabash in 1792.*

——— **Pioneer**; A Biographical Sketch of Joseph Ball with Reports of the Executive Committee of the Ball Estate Association; woodcuts. Large 8vo, pp. 704, half calf. Mansfield, only a limited number printed. 1900. $5.00. **6999**

Vol. I all published. A very valuable volume both to collector of Pa. History and to genealogists. It comprises the full report of the Association; the Attorney's Contracts; Full Records of the Orphans' Court at Philadelphia, and the Personal Property; The French Spoilation Claims; Real Estate in N. J., D. C., Md., Pa., (Hope Farm, Phila. Co., other Counties), Ky., Va., Ga., S. C., Extensive Genealogies, etc.

——— **Report of Committee of House of Representatives of,** on subject of registration of marriages, births, and deaths. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. N. p., n. d. $1.00. **7000**

——— **Report of Select Committee** of Senate of Pa. in relation to bridge across Ohio River at Wheeling, Va. 8vo, pp. 10, sewn. Harrisburg, 1850. $1.75. **7001**

——— **Society** constitution and act of incorporation for promoting abolition of slavery and for relief of free negroes, etc., with abstracts of laws of Pa., N. Y., N. J., Dela. and Md. and of acts of Congress respecting slavery and the slave trade. 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. Phila., 1820. $3.00. **7002**

——— **Society for Promoting Abolition of Slavery,** etc., centennial anniversary. 8vo, pp. 82, original wrappers. Phila., 1875. $1.25. 7003

——— **Society of Sons of the Revolution;** Annual Proceedings, 1900-01; with plate. Imperial 8vo, pp. 78, cloth. Phila., 1901. $1.25. 7004

——— **Society of Sons of the Revolution** Decennial Register, 1888-1898; portraits and folding map. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1898. $4.50. 7005

——— **Volunteers, First Brigade, 1st Div., 3rd Corps:** Collis (Chas. H. T., Col. 114 Pa. Vols.) explanation to calumnies. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. [N. Y., 1891.] $1.75. 7006

A few copies only were printed for private circulation.

——— **Volunteer 77th Regiment at Shiloh:** a history by [John Obreiter] with numerous portraits, plates, and folded map. 8vo, pp. 406, half leather, gilt edges. [Harrisburg, 1905.] $3.50. 7007

——— Same. 1908 edition. Pp. 342, cloth. $3.50. 7008

While the above bears the same title, each contains considerable matter not in the other. The revised edition was entirely rewritten, much material omitted and considerable additions made.

——— **State vs. Wheeling and Belmont Bridge Co.** and others; motion for injunction before Mr. Justice Grier in Supreme Court of U. S. 8vo, pp. 20, sewn. Phila., 1849. $1.75. 7009

——— **and Ohio Temperance Societies:** Proceedings, constitutions, regulations, etc. of 18 Temperance Societies in the States of Ohio and Pennsylvania. 18 pamphlets in 1 vol., 12mo, half sheep. V. p., v. d. $7.50. 7010

A very scarce collection containing proceedings of quarterly session of grand division of Sons of Temperance of Ohio, held at Chillicothe, 1847; Constitution and by-laws of Cincinnati Temple of Honor No. 1, Cincinnati, 1847; Regulations for the Government of Subordinate and Degree Temples of honor of Ohio, with synopsis of Constitution of Degree Temples; Journal of proceedings of the Grand Temple of the State of Pennsylvania, 7th annual session, Philadelphia, 1851; etc.

——— **at Antietam;** Report of the Antietam Battlefield Memorial Commission of Pennsylvania, and ceremonies at dedication of monumental erections by Commonwealth to Pennsylvania, to mark position of 13 of Pennsylvania commands engaged in battle; folding maps, portraits, and plates. 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1906. $1.50. 7011

——— **at Gettysburg;** Ceremonies at Dedication of Monuments erected by Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to mark positions of Pennsylvania Commands engaged in Battle; numerous portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, half roan. 1893. $2.25. 7012

——— **at Chickamauga and Chattanooga:** ceremonies at dedication of monuments erected by Commonwealth of Pa.; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 500, half calf, gilt edges. [Harrisburg], 1897. $3.00. 7013

Pennypacker (Samuel W.) Annals of Phoenixville and its vicinity from settlement to year of 1851, etc.; map. Large 8vo, pp. 295, cloth. Phila., 1872. $7.50. 7014

——— Historical and Biographical sketches. Roy. 8vo, pp. 416, cloth. Philadelphia, 1883. $6.50. 7015

——— Pennsylvania in American History. Philadelphia, 1910. 8vo, buckram, gilt top, uncut. $12.00. 7016

——— Settlement of Germantown, and beginning of Emigration to North America. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Phila., 1899. Autograph presentation copy. $33.75. 7017

Perry (Dr. Wm. S.) Historical Collections relating to the American Colonial Church in Pennsylvania. 4to, pp. 628, cloth, uncut. Hartford, Conn., 1871. $4.25. 7018

Large paper edition of which only 250 numbered copies were printed. This is No. 31.

Philadelphia (Pa.) as it appears in year 1893: a compilation of facts; very numerous illustrations. Folio, pp. 204, cloth. Phila. [1893]. $2.00. 7019

——— **Book (The);** or, Specimens of Metropolitan Literature. 12mo, pp. 380, cloth. Phila., 1836. $1.25. 7020

Contents: Philadelphia in 1732, by Peter S. Duponceau; Pennsylvania History, by J. R. Tyson, etc.

——— **City Cavalry First Troop By-Laws, Muster Roll, etc.,** 1774-1840. Phila., 1840. Scarce. $6.50. 7021

——— **Daily News:** from July 1, 1862 to Dec. 30, 1865. 7 large and thick vols., folio, each sewn and enclosed in paper wrappers. $90.00. 7022

A file of the very scarce Civil War years, roughly collated and believed to be perfect except Dec. 26, 1863, and the last part of Dec. 31, 1862.

——— **Enquirer,** 34 Civil War and Lincoln issues as below. The lot $6.00, or separately, 40c each. 7023

Comprises: 1860, July 10, Nov. 23; 1861, Aug. 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, to Sept. 6, 9, 10, 19, 23 to 26, Oct. 3, 15; 1863, June 9, 10, Dec. 15.

——— **Evening Bulletin:** Daily issue, 1860—Oct. 29. Folio. $1.50. 7024

Lincoln: Also contains an excellent article on the attitude of the South.

——— **Evening Journal,** June 1, 1863. 75c. 7025

Riot at Vallandigham meeting, attack on Vicksburg, etc.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia Female Anti-Slavery Society 20th annual report. 12mo, pp. 24, wrappers. Phila., 1854. $1.50. 7026

——— 33rd annual report. 12mo, pp. 32, wrappers. Phila., 1867. $1.50. 7027

——— **First Reformed Presby. Church of.** 50th Anniv. of Reorganization. Phil., 1884. $2.00. 7028

——— **History of Ebenezer Meth. Episcopal Church,** Southwark. Clo., fine condition. $1.25. 7029

——— **Memorial History of the City of.** Phila., 1895. 2 vols., royal 8vo, full morocco. Binding shappy. $4.50. 7030

——— **National Bank:** a century's record, 1803-1903; numerous facsimiles, views and portraits. 8vo, pp. 220, cloth. Phila., 1903. $2.50. 7031

——— **Political Assesment of Office Holders:** report on system as practised by the Republican organization in 1883-1913; facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 84, wrappers. Phila., 1913. 75c. 7032

——— **Press,** 1865 complete except as noted below, 2 very large and thick volumes, folio, strongly bound in half leather, joint of one vol. a little weak but the text in remarkably fine condition throughout. $37.50. 7033

Contains a vast amount of Lincoln material including full accounts of the assassination, trials of conspirators, resolutions, etc., an d the beginnings of reconstruction. Lacks July 5, Aug. 10, 23 to 25, and Dec. 26. Otherwise it is believed to be complete.

——— Same: Aug. 22, 23, 1861, 2 issues. $1.00. 7034

——— **Public Ledger,** 34 Civil War-Lincoln issues as below. The lot $6.00, or separately, 40c each. 7035

Comprises: 1861, Aug. 8, 10, 12 to 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27 to Sept. 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 18 and 20, 21, 24, Oct. 3, 1863; June 23; 1864, Jan. 29, Apr. 22, 23.

——— **Standard and Presbyterian Expositor:** 1861—Dec. 26. Folio. $1.25. 7036

Philippoteaux (Paul) Cyclorama of the Battle of Gettysburg. Maps and folding plate. 8vo, pp. 40, wrappers. Boston (1884). 50c. 7037

Phips (Sir William) Israel Putnam, Lucretia Davidson and David Rittenhouse, Lives by Bowen, Peabody and Renwick. 12mo, pp. 410, cloth. Boston, 1837. $1.50. 7038

Pittsburgh Directory for 1815 with appendix containing variety of useful information. 12mo, pp. 156, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1905. $1.00. 7039

——— **First Presbyterian Church Centennial Volume of.** 1784-1884. Cloth. $2.10. 7040

——— **Life Sketches of leading citizens of,** and vicinity; very numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 546, morocco, gilt edges. Boston (Biographical Review, Vol. 24). 1897. Pub'd at $15.00. $4.50. 7041

——— **Our Police,** history of Pittsburgh Police Force, under town and city; edited by Henry Mann; numerous portraits and etchings. Very thick 8vo, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1889. Privately printed. $3.00. 7042

——— **and Allegheny Cities,** the adjacent boroughs, also parts of the adjacent townships directory, 1868-69. 8vo, pp. 466, boards. Pittsburgh, 1868. $2.50. 7043

——— Same for 1870-71. $2.50. 7043a

——— **Illustrated Review:** historical, biographical, and commercial; record of progress in commerce, social and municipal life, etc.; illustrations. Folio, pp. 136, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1889. $1.75. 7044

——— **(Pa.) and vicinity,** story of; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 396, full morocco, gilt edges. Pittsburgh, 1908. Pub'd at $15.00 net. $4.50. 7044a

Platt (J. C.) Reminiscences of early history of Dark Hollow, Slocum Hollow, Harrison, Lackawanna Iron Works, Scrantonia and Scranton, Pa.; portrait. 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. Scranton, 1889. Scarce. $4.50. 7045

Porter (H. H.) Bethrothed of Wyoming, an historical tale. 8vo, pp. 213, boards, uncut. Phila., 1830. $5.00. 7046

Porter (Samuel) Discourses and dialogues with biographical sketch by David Elliott. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1853. $2.50. 7047

Rev. Porter was one of the early ministers of Western Pa.

Pottsville (Pa.) Evening Chronicle. Complete from its beginning, April 17, 1876, to and including October 16, 1899, bound in 46 large and thick volumes, folio, in half sheep. The bindings are somewhat worn and in some instances the hinges are cracked. $175.00. 7048

The set has been roughly collated and is believed to be perfect except it lacks from October 17, 1878, to April 1, 1879; also from October 17, 1889, to October, 1890, and about 50 scattering numbers. It is not sold subject to collation. This is the first file we have even seen of this paper. It is of great general Pennsylvania interest but being published in the heart of the Molly Maguire region, it is full of authentic information regarding this murderous gang of outlaws, including their trials, conviction and execution. It is also of great interest in regard to the anthracite coal field, labor troubles, and contains much on labor conditions in general.

Pownall (T., late Governor of Massachusetts Bay & South Carolina) Six Remarkable Views in the Provinces of New-York, New-Jersey, and Pennsylvania in North America; sketched on the spot by his Excellency Governor Pownall, painted by Paul Sandby, and engraved by Sandby, Elliot, Benazech, etc. Oblong folio, size 1 ft. 10½ in. x 1 ft. 5 in. London, 1761. $325.00. 7049

A work of great rarity.

An absolutely complete copy of this exceedingly rare work, of which we are only able to find record of one other set as having previously been offered for sale. The above copy contains all the six plates in the original state and in exceptionally fine and clean condition, one of them having been very carefully inlaid. It also contains the original title page. The views included are: A view in Hudson's River of the Entrance of what is called the Topan Sea; a view of the Falls on the Passaick or Second River in the Province of New Jersey; a view in Hudson's River of Pakepsey and the Catts-Kill Mountains; a view of the Great Cohoes Falls on the Mohawk River; a view of Bethlem, the great Moravian Settlement in the Province of Pennslyvania; a Design to represent the beginning and completion of an American Settlement or Farm.

Preble (Edward) and Wm. Penn, Lives of, from Library of American Biography conducted by Jared Sparks; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. Boston, 1847. $1.50. 7050

Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania and Parts Adjacent: Centenary Memorial of the planting and growth of. Containing historical discourses delivered at convention of the Synods of Pittsburgh, Erie, Cleveland, and Columbus held in Pittsburgh, December, 1875; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 445, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1876. $1.75. 7051

Price (Isaiah) History of 97th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, 1861-5; with biographical sketches of its officers, etc.; engraved portraits and numerous woodcuts. Royal 8vo, pp. 616, cloth. Phila., 1875. $4.50. 7052

Pritts (J.) Mirror of Olden time Border Life from the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, their engagements with the Indians in New England until their subjugation in 1679; also history of Virginia, its first settlement, early settlement of Pa., the Indian wars thereof, personal narratives of captivities, escapes and thrilling adventures, sketches of frontiersmen, etc.; with numerous plates, including the very scarce folded plates. Large 8vo, pp. 700, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. Abingdon, Va., 1849. $25.00. 7053

A fine copy of this excessively rare volume, far less foxed than usual, and containing all of the very scarce folding plates which are so frequently lacking from copies.

Covers more particularly Pa., Va., Ky. and the Old Northwest. Includes the adventures of Samuel Brady, the Whetzels, Daniel Boone, Kenton, Logan, M'Afee, Francis Downing, etc.

Prominent and progressive Pennsylvanians of 19th Century: review of their careers; numerous steel portraits. 3 large and thick imperial 8vo vols., half leather, gilt edges. Phila., 1898. Pubd. $45.00. $12.50. 7054

Proud (Robert) History of Pennsylvania in North Amer. from original institution and settlement of that province, under first proprietor and Gov. Wm. Penn, 1681-1742, with introduction respecting life of Wm. Penn; portrait of Penn by Lawson, and folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, original sheep, slightly foxed on margins. Phila., 1797. $17.50. 7055

A tall copy of this scarce set with the folded map in unusually good condition.

Proud Papers (The); Letters, Manuscripts, Books, and Newspapers, from Library of Robert Proud, Historian of Pennsylvania, sold May 8 and 9, 1903; numerous facsimiles. Royal 8vo, pp. 272, wrappers. Phila., 1903. $1.00. 7056

Prowell (George R.) History of York County. Chicago, 1907. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, illus. $13.50. 7057

Quakers: A[llen] (W.) Works as below. 2 thick volumes, small 8vo, in contemporary calf, broken. A clean and tall set. London, circa 1670-80. $10.50. 7058

Contents: A Perswasive to Peace and Unity among Christians, pp. xcii and 150. A Serious and Friendly Address to the Non-Conformists, pp. 221. Animadversions on Ferguson's Interest of Reason in Religion, which treats of justification, pp. 106. The Christians Justification Stated, pp. 292. The Mystery of Iniquity Unfolded, pp. 159. A Discourse of Divine Assistance, pp. 288. A Discourse of the Nature, Ends and Difference of the Two Covenants, pp. 228. An Epistle to the Enthusiasts or the people called Quakers, pp. 136.

——— Society of Friends of Pa., N. J., etc. Yearly Meeting: brief account of proceedings of committee appointed 1795 for promoting the improvement and gradual civilization of Indian natives. 8vo, pp. 48, sewn. Phila., 1806. Scarce. $2.75. 7059

——— Some account of conduct of Religious Society of Friends towards Indian Tribes in settlement of colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania, with narratives of labours for civilization and Christian instruction of Indians; folding colored maps. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. London, 1844. $2.75. 7060

Rare Pennsylvania Colonization Document of 1741: a very lengthy autographed letter sent from Richard Peters, member of the Philadelphia Council, to Thomas Penn, son of William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania, on 8 full and closely written pages, 4to. Dated from Philadelphia, October 24th, 1741. $135.00. 7061

A voluminous and confidential report to Thomas Penn, from his agent in America. It is of the

PENNSYLVANIA.

greatest Pennsylvania interest. Refers to the "Philadelphia Sickness"; then deals at length with the agitation against Thomas Penn and the endeavours made in the past to inflame William Penn against him; also as to a secret petition to the King; further as to the war in the West Indies and as to annexing Pennsylvania to the Ecclesiastical Diocese of London.

Ralston (J. Grier) Forks of Brandywine Presby. Church. Cloth. $3.25. 7062

——— Hist. Sketch of First Presby. Church at Norristown, Pa. Cloth. $2.00. 7063

Redstone Presbytery. Centennial Celebration at Uniontown, Pa. 1781-1881. $1.60. 7064

——— Minutes, 1781-1831. Cin., 1878. $1.75. 7065

Reichel (Lavin T.) Hist. Sketch of Nazareth Hall 1755-1869. Large paper copy, cloth, in fine condition. $3.50. 7066

Reichel (Wm. C.) W. H. Bigler and Bishop J. M. Levering. A History of the Moravian Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., with catalog of pupils from 1742 to 1900. Roy. 8vo, clo., new, about 25 full-page portraits and views. 636 pages. Bethlehem, Pa., 1901. $2.50. 7067

Laid in a brief illustrated history of the Seminary and another Seminary pamphlet.

Reichel Crown Inn, Bethlehem, Pa., a history, etc. 4to, half morocco, with original paper covers bound in. Phila., 1872. $15.00. 7068

A fine copy and an autographed presentation copy from Dr. Jordan of Pa. Hist. Soc. to Gov. Pennypacker.

Reily (John T.) Conewago. Coll. of Catholic Local Hist. Martinsburg, 1885. In the original wrappers, lacks half frontispiece and fly leaf, a scarce item. $4.50. 7069

Right Worshipful Grand Lodge, F. & A. M. of Pa., Proceedings in reference to death of P. G. M. Brother Lucius H. Scott. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Phila., 1875. $1.50. 7070

Ritter (Abraham) Phila. and Its Merchants. Phila., 1860. Cloth $4.75. 7071

Roberts (Charles R.) Rev. John Baer Stoudt, Rev. Thomas H. Krick, and William J. Dietrich. History of Lehigh County, and a Genealogical and Biographical Record of its Families. Allentown, 1914. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco. $22.50. 7072

Roberts (Ellwood, ed.) Biographical Annals of Montgomery County. New York and Chicago, 1904. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco. $10.50. 7073

Robinson (Rev. Thos. H.) Historical Sketch of Old Hanover Church; with Notice of the Church at Conewago, by A. B. Hamilton. Royal 8vo, pp. 59, sewn. (Harrisburg), 1878. $1.50. 7074

Rowe (D. W.) A Sketch of the 126th Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers. Prepared by an Officer. 8vo, cloth. Chambersburg, 1869. $1.50. 7075

Rowe (L. S.) Municipality and the Gas Supply, as illustrated by the Experience of Philadelphia. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Phila., Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science, 1898. 75c. 7076

Roy (Andrew) Coal Mines; containing description of various systems of working and ventilating mines, including statistics of coal production; portraits and maps. 8vo, pp. 368, cloth. Cleveland, 1876. $3.50. 7077

Describes very fully the coal regions of Ohio, Pa., and Md.

Rupp (I. Daniel) Biographic Memorial of Joh. Jonas Rupp and complete genealogical family register of his lineal descendants, 1756-1875; portrait. 12mo, pp. 292, cloth. Phila. [1875]. Very scarce. $5.00. 7078

——— Early Hist. of Western Pa. Harrisburg, 1846. Half morocco. $18.50. 7079

——— History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon. Lancaster, 1844. 8vo, old calf, rubbed and foxed. Illustrated. $8.75. 7080

——— History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, and Perry Counties; with brief history of first settlers, notices of leading events, etc.; plates. 8vo, pp. 606, old calf, newly rebacked. Lancaster. $10.00. 7081

——— History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon, and Schuylkill Counties. Harrisburg, 1845. 12mo, calf. $6.00. 7082

——— Hist. & Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Center, Union, Columbia, Juniata & Clinton Cos., Pa. Lancaster, 1847. Somewhat foxed, and binding worn. $3.75. 7083

Ruschenberger (W. S. W.) Notice of origin, progress, and present condition of Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 8vo, pp. 78, sewn. Phila., 1852. 75c. 7084

Russell (Andrew L.) The Freighter: a tale of the Pittsburgh frontier. 8vo, pp. 518, cloth. Boston [1915]. $1.50. 7085

Sanford (Laura C.) History of Erie County. Phila., 1894. 12mo, cloth. $2.75. 7086

Sarmiento (F. L.) Soldiers' Home in Philadelphia: Historical Sketch of; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 99, cloth, gilt edges. Phila., 1886. $1.50. 7087

Scharf & Westcott. History of Philadelphia, 1809-1884. Phila., 1884. 3 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. $8.00. 7088

Schenck (J. S.) and W. S. Rann. History of Warren Co., Pa.; steel portraits. Very thick royal 8vo, pp. 807, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Syracuse, 1887. $7.50. 7089

Schlatter (Michael) Life, with full account of his travels and labors among the Germans in Pa., N. J., Md., and Va., including his services as chaplain in French and Indian War and Revolutionary War, 1716-1790, by H. Harbaugh; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Phila., 1857. $7.50. 7090

Schuykill County, Pennsylvania. Genealogy, Family History, Biography, containing Historical Sketches of Old Families and of Representative Citizens, Past and Present. Illustrated in 2 vols., very large thick 8vo, half leather binding, 1219 pp. Publ. by J. H. Beers & Co., Chicago, 1916. $10.00. 7091

——— History of. With illustrations and Biographical Sketches of some of its Prominent Men and Pioneers. New York, 1881. 4to, half russia. $8.00. 7092

Sculler (J. B.) Hist. of Big Spring Presbytery of U. P. Church. 1879. $1.75. 7093

Semple (David W.) Crusading with Knights Templar under banners of Allegheny Commandery No. 35 (Allegheny City, Pa.), 1878. 12mo, pp. 368, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1879. $3.00. 7094

Seventy-seventh Pennsylvania at Shiloh; history of regiment and battle of Shiloh; numerous portraits, views, etc., with 2 large folding maps. Large 8vo, pp. 406, cloth. [Harrisburg], 1905. $5.00. 7095

Unquestionably the best history of Battle of Shiloh and a complete history of the regiment, battles in which they participated, Confederate prisons where they were held, etc.

Shapley & Brown's Bench & Bar of Phila. 1 volume, 1868, cloth, sound. $2.50. 7096

Shepherd (Thos. James.) Days that are Past. Phila., 1864. Cloth. $1.75. 7097

Sherwood (John D.) The Comic History of the U. S. from a period prior to the discovery of America to times long subsequent to the present; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 550, cloth. Boston, 1870. $4.50. 7098

First edition.

Simpson (Henry) The Lives of eminent Philadelphians, now deceased, collected from original and authentic sources; numerous fine portraits. 8vo, pp. 993, cloth. Phila., 1859. $2.75. 7099

Singleton (Arthur) Letters from the South and West. 8vo, pp. 160, sewn. Boston, 1824. Very scarce. $6.00. 7100

Phila., Washington City, Va., Ky., New Orleans, etc.

Sipes (Wm. B.) The Pennsylvania Railroad; its Origin, Construction, Condition and Connections; embracing Historical, Descriptive and Statistical Notices of Cities, Towns, Villages, etc., on its various Lines in Pennsylvania and New Jersey; numerous full-page and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 281, half morocco. Phila., 1875. $2.00. 7101

Sixth Pennsylvania Cavalry. Dedication of monument on battlefield of Gettysburg, Oct. 14, 1888. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. Phila., 1889. 75c. 7102

Slocum Genealogy. History of the Slocums, Slocumbes and Slocumbs of America, genealogical, biographical, marriages and descendants in both female and male lines from 1637 to 1908. Extensively illustrated with views of historic places, early buildings, numerous portraits. 2 very large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, cloth. Published at $18.00 net, for $15.00. 7103

The Slocums were among the first members in America of the Quakers. They took an important part, in spite of great persecution, in establishing religious freedom in America and later in securing the decree of King James II April, 1687.

The Slocums were prncipally located in Rhode Island, New York and Ohio.

Smedley (R. C.) Hist. of Underground Railway in Chester. Lancaster, 1883. $1.50. 7104

Smith (George) History of Delaware Co., Pa., from discovery to present time, with notice of geology of county and catalogues of minerals, plants, quadrupeds and birds; folding maps, facsimiles, portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 588, buckram, gilt top, uncut. Phila., 1862. $5.00. 7105

Fine copy, almost as new.

Smith (Capt. Jas. E.) A Famous Battery and its campaigns, 1861-64, career of Corporal Jas. Tanner in war and peace, early days in the Black Hills, etc.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 237, cloth. Washington, 1892. $1.50. 7106

Smith (Jos.) Hist of Jefferson College. Pittsburgh, 1867. Cloth. $5.25. 7107

Smith (J.) Futhey and Gilbert Cope. History of Chester County, Pennsylvania, with Genealogical and Biographical Sketches. Phila., 1881. 4to, half morocco. $16.25. 7108

Smith (Percy F.) Notable Men of Pittsburgh and vicinity: collection of portraits of prominent men in commerce, industry and finance of the past and present. 8vo, pp. 416, full morocco extra, gilt edges. Pittsburgh, 1901. $2.50. 7109

PENNSYLVANIA.

Smith (Wm.) A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which the Conduct of the Assemblies for several years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the Continual Encroachments of the French displayed, more especially the secret Design of their late unwarrantable Invasion and Settlement upon the River Ohio; with a Plan for restoring Quiet in the Public Measures of that Province, and defeating the ambitious Views of the French in time to come. 12mo, pp. 45, newly bound by Zaehnsdorf in half green levant morocco extra, gilt top. London, 1755. $35.00. 7110

Relates extensively to Pennsylvania.

An unusually fine and clean copy of the excessively rare original edition, with wide margins.

"A well written party tract in the Penn interest. Dr. Franklin is supposed to have had a hand in it."—*Field.*

Souder (Mrs. E. A.) Leaves from the Battle-field of Gettysburg; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 144, cloth. Phila., 1864. $1.50. 7111

Spear (Wm. E.) The North and the South at Antietam and Gettysburg; maps. 12mo, pp. 172, cloth. Boston, 1908. $1.00. 7112

Sprenger (George F.) Concise history of camp and field life of 122d Regiment, Pa. Volunteers; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 380, cloth. Lancaster, 1885. $2.50. 7113

Stevens (Thaddeus, of Pa.) Speech on slavery in House of Representatives. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. [Washington,] 1850. $1.25. 7114

Thaddeus Stevens was one of most noted abolitionists of his day.

Stille (Chas. J.) Major-General Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania Line in the Continental Army; engraved portrait and plates. 8vo, pp. 451, cloth, uncut. Phila., 1893. $3.50. 7115

Stone (Ralph W.) Mineral Resources of the Elders Ridge Quadrangle, Pennsylvania; folding map and plates. 8vo, pp. 92, sewn. Wash. (U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 256). 1905. $1.75. 7116

Stone (Witmer) Birds of Eastern Pa. and N. J.; map and portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 186, cloth. Phila., 1894. $3.50. 7117

Stover: Memoir of Life and Times of Henry M. Muhlenberg. Phila., 1856. Cloth, good second-hand condition. 75c. 7118

Strahan (Edward) Century After; picturesque glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, etc.; pictorial representation of scenery, architecture, life, manners and character; numerous full-page and other illustrations. 4to, pp. 360, half dark green morocco gilt. Phila., 1875. $2.75. 7119

Strunck (Amos K.) Officers of Berks Co., 1752-1860. Reading, 1859. $3.25. 7120

Sullivan (Maj.-Gen. John) Journals of Military Expedition against the Six Nations of Indians, 1779, with records of Centennial Celebrations; prepared by Frederick Cook; numerous maps, some folding and engraved portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 580, cloth. Auburn, N. Y., 1887. $4.50. 7121

Susquehanna Co., Atlas of, from actual survey. N. Y., 1872. Folio, sewn, no covers, nice copy. $8.50. 7122

——— **and Juniata Valleys,** history of, embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder. Phila., 1886. 2 vols., 4to, cloth. $11.00. 7123

Sutcliff (Robert) Travels in some part sof North America, 1804-6; plates. 12mo, pp. 294, boards. York, 1811. $3.50. 7124

Deals extensively with New York, Pennsylvania, the Dunkers, etc.

Swank (James M.) Progressive Pennsylvania; record of remarkable industrial development of keystone state; with account of its early and late transportation systems, its early settlers, and its prominent men. Royal 8vo, pp. 360, new cloth, gilt top. Phila., 1908. $5.00. 7125

A very valuable contribution to history of Pennsylvania containing much important matter relating to its canals, railroads, manufactures, etc.; with chapters on Delaware Indians, early history of Pittsburg Negro Slavery in Pennsylvania, and biographical sketches of General Arthur St. Clair, Albert Gallatin, and others.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7126

Considerable material regarding Pennsylvania and the special conferences held in that state.

Swift (Eliot E.) History of the First Presbyterian Church of Allegheny. 12mo, half roan, rubbed. Pittsburgh, 1876. $1.50. 7127

Bound up with the above is Brief Biographies of ruling elders in the First Presbyterian Church by E. E. Swift, and discourse on 40th Anniversary of author's ministry in Pittsburgh and Allegheny, 1859.

Sypher (J. R.) History of Pennsylvania Reserve Corps; Record of organization, companies, regiments, and brigades; descriptions of expeditions, marches, skirmishes and battles, etc.; portraits. 8vo, pp. 723, sheep. Lancaster, 1865. $2.50. 7128

Taylor (Frank H.) Philadelphia in Civil War, 1861-1865: portrait and numerous plates, folding map. 8vo, pp. 360, cloth, gilt. Phila., 1913. $3.50. 7129

Record of regiments recruited in Phila., giving losses in killed or wounded and death from disease, etc.

Taylor (John Glanville) U. S. and Cuba: 8 years of change and travel. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. London, 1851. $1.50. 7130
Contains much relating to Pa.

Tercentenary Book: account of tercentenary celebration by Presby. of Phila. Phila., 1873. Cloth. $1.75. 7131

Thaw (Wm.) In Memoriam; portrait. 4to, pp. 68, full morocco, gilt edges. Privately printed [Pittsburgh, 1891]. $2.25. 7132
A cheap copy, the binding being in poor condition.

Third Pa. Cavalry, sixtieth regiment Pa. Volunteers, History of, in Civil War, 1861-1865, compiled by Regimental History Committee; maps, portraits and other illustrations. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1905. $5.00. 7133

Thomas (Gabriel) Historical and geographical account of province and country of Pennsilvania and of West-New-Jersey in America; map. 12mo, pp. 90, boards, uncut. Facsimile reprint of London, 1698, edn. New York, 1848. $2.50. 7134
Fully discusses modes of life among Indians, intercourse between Indians and settlers, natural productions of country, improvements already introduced or in progress, etc.

Thompson (O. R. Howard) and Rauch. History of "Bucktails" Kane Rifle Regiment of Pennsylvania Reserve Corps (13th Pa. Reserves, 42nd of the Line). With a dedicatory note by Hon. Edward A. Irvin; portrait sand plates. 8vo, pp. 476, cloth. Phila., 1906. $2.50. 7135

Thomson (John Lewis) History of Indian Wars and War of Revolution of U. S.; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 402, cloth. Phila., 1887. $1.50. 7136
Cheap copy, contains library stamps on cover. Contains material on General Sullivan and Wyoming Massacre.

Throop (Benj. H.) Half-Century in Scranton. Scranton, 1896. Cloth. $3.50. 7137

Thurston (George H.) Allegheny Co.'s 10 years, illustrated. 312 pp., paper covers. Pittsburgh, 1888. $3.75. 7138

——— Directory of Pittsburgh and Allegheny Cities, adjacent boroughs, and parts of adjacent townships, for 1868-69. 8vo, pp. 468, half morocco. Pittsburgh, 1868. $2.50. 7139
Contains a number of old advertisements and engraved trade cards.

——— Same, for 1870-71. 8vo, pp. 599, half morocco. $2.50. 7140

——— Pittsburgh and Allegheny in the centennial year; map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 272, wrappers. Pittsburgh, 1876. $1.75. 7141

Todd (L. C.) Defence, containing Author's Renunciation of Universalism; notices and aspersions of Universalist editors, answered and repelled; arguments and principles of Universalists, examined and exploded; and religion and revelation vindicated against skepticism and infidelity. 12mo, pp. 345, cloth. Erie, Pa., 1834. $1.50. 7142
Early Pennsylvania imprint.

Torrey (Jason) Index to Map of Wayne & Pike Co., Ohio. Phil., 1814. Very scarce. $10.50. 7143

Transactions between Indians and Friends in Pa., 1791 & 1792. 8vo, pp. 14, original wrappers. London, 1792. Scarce. $5.00. 7144

Tucker (Josiah) The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth, and the Impossibility of a Compromise of Differences, or a Mutual Concession of Rights, plainly demonstrated, with a prefatory epistle to the Plenipotentiaries of the late Congress at Philadelphia. 8vo, pp. 52, bound in gray boards, leather label. Glocester, 1775. $10.00. 7145
Deals with the opposing views of Great Britain and the Colonies regarding Taxation. As usual, Doctor Tucker takes particular pains to criticize Benjamin Franklin for his activity in behalf of the Colonies.

Turland (Ephraim) Notes of Visit to America. 12mo, pp. 190, cloth. Manchester, 1877. $1.50. 7146

Turner (A. K.) Hist. of Nechaminy Presby. Church. Phil., 1876. Cloth. $3.00. 7147

Twenty-Eight and One and Forty-seventh Regiments Infantry, Independent Battery "E," Light Artillery Penna. Veteran Volunteers, assn. of. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. Phila., n. d. 75c. 7148

Two letters of Q. M. Payne of 145th Pa. Vol. and E. L. Collings of 99th Pa. Vol. requesting transportation for horses from Brandy Station to Washington, dated 1864. $1.00. 7149

Under the Maltese Cross, Antietam to Appomattox, the loyal uprising in Western Pa, 1861-65: campaigns 155th Pa. Regiment, edited by Chas. F. McKenna; very numerous illustrations. Imperial 8vo, pp. 818, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1910. $4.50. 7150
Inserted is an interesting autographed letter of the author.

Union League of Philadelphia; Officers and Committees; 29th Annual Report; Charter, etc; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 71, cloth. Phila., 1892. 75c. 7150a

U. S. and Canada as seen by 2 brothers, 1858 and 1861; folding map. 12mo, pp. 138, cloth. London, 1862. $1.50. 7151

PENNSYLVANIA.

Ursinus College (Pa.) Bulletin, 1914-1915; plates. 8vo, pp. 95, wrappers. Collegeville, Pa. 50c. 7152

Vale (Joseph G.) Minty and the Cavalry, history of cavalry campaigns in the Western Armies; numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 550, cloth. Harrisburg, 1886. $3.00. 7153

4th Mich., 7th and 9th Pa. and 4th U. S. Cavalaries.

Valley Forge Park Commission's Report, 1906. Folding colored maps. 8vo, pp. 15, original wrappers. Harrisburg, 1907. 75c. 7154

Van Campen (Moses, a surviving officer of the Army of the Revolution) Sketches of his Life and Adventures, by his grandson, John N. Hubbard. 8vo, pp. 310, neatly bound in half calf. Dansville, N. Y., 1841. $45.00. 7155

A valuable and most interesting work on frontier life and border wars of New York and Pennsylvania. The extremely rare original edition of this work. Entirely unknown to Sabin, Field, Brinley, etc. In fact, we have not been able to trace it in any bibliographies, or in Book Prices Current. It was printed in a small edition only for the author. It was later imperfectly reprinted at Bath, which edition is also scarce.

Van Voorhis (John S.) The Old and New Monongahela; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 486, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1893. Scarce. $7.50. 7156

Vanderslice (J. M.) Gettysburg; Where and How the Regiments Fought and the Troops they Encountered; folding maps. 12mo, pp. 246, cloth. Phila., 1897. $1.25. 7157

Vautier (John D.) History of 88th Pa. Vols., in War for Union, 1861-65; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 280, cloth. Phila., 1894. $2.25. 7158

Veech (James) The Monongahela of Old; or, Historical Sketches of South-western Pennsylvania to the year 1800; portraits and plans. 8vo, pp. 259, cloth. Pittsburg, 1892, reprinted 1910. $5.00. 7159

Contents: Antiquities; Settlers' Forts; Indian Trails, Traders' Paths, Army Roads, etc.; The French War—Washington's Campaign; Braddock's Campaign—Early Settlements; Memoirs of Early Settlers; List of Settlers in Lafayette county and the adjacent parts of Greene, Washington and Westmoreland, 1772; Mason and Dixon's Line; The Boundary Controversy with Virginia.

Wallace (Francis B.) Memorial of Patriotism of Schuylkill Co. in Amer. Slaveholders Rebellion. Pottsville, 1865. $1.00. 7160

Ward (Jos. R. C.) History of 106th Reg. Pa. Vols., 2nd Brigade, 2nd Division, 2nd Corps. 1861-5; numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 359, cloth. Phila., 1883. $3.50. 7161

Warren (Horatio N.) Two Reunions of the 142d Regiment, Pa. Vols., including a History of the Regiment, etc. 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. Buffalo, 1890. $1.50. 7162

Washington (George) Letters to Arthur Young, containing account of his husbandry, his opinions on various questions in agriculture, and many particulars of the rural economy of U. S.; with the folded map. 8vo, pp. 174, gray boards with leather label. London, 1801. $15.00. 7163

A fine copy of this very scarce Washington item. The present copy has the scarce folded map of Washington's farm at Mount Vernon in unusually fine and perfect condition. Apart from his own farm, the volume gives many very valuable contemporary statistics in regard to farming in Pa., Va., Md., etc.

Washington and Jefferson College biographical and historical catalogue containing a general catalogue of Jefferson College, of Washington College, etc. 8vo, pp. 526, cloth. Cincinnati, 1889. $2.00. 7164

Welby (Adlard) Visit to North America and English Settlements in Illinois, with Winter Residence at Philadelphia; to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. Excessively rare first edition, with the full set of finely executed stipple plates. 8vo, pp. 12 and 224, half calf gilt, uncut, gilt top. London, 1821. $75.00. 7165

A remarkably fine copy of this excessively rare and historicallly valuable volume. It contains the full set of plates and the very unusual leaf of errata and list of the plates.

One of the most important and accurate contributions to the history of the Middle West of its period and a volume which will always stand high as an authority. Apart from Illinois, the volume deals with and presents early views in Indiana, Pennsylvania, Ohio and Maryland, for which states it contains much valuable material on the existing manners, customs, commercial relations, etc.

Welchans (P. M., George R.) History of Lodge No. 43, F. & A. M., Pennsylvania, biographical sketches of its charter members, past masters, and present officers, and a complete list of the members; facsimiles. 12mo, pp. 295, cloth. Lancaster, 1885. $2.50. 7166

Weld (Isaac, Jr.) Travels through the States of North America and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795-97. Fourth Edition, with numerous folding maps and folding plates. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, 1807. $6.00. 7167

Wert (J. H.) Complete Handbook of Monuments and Indications on Gettysburg Battle Field; map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 212, boards, cloth back. Harrisburg, 1886. $1.25. 7168

Westcott (Thompson) Centennial Portfolio: souvenir of international exhibition at

Philadelphia comprising lithographic views of fifty of its principal buildings, with letter press description. 4to, pp. 52, half roan, gilt edges. Phila., 1876. $1.50. 7169

——— Historic Mansions of Phila. Phil., 1877. $3.00. 7170

Westinghouse (George) [Biographical] Tribute, by Arthur Warren; with two fine photogravure portraits. 12mo, pp. 32, bound in full morocco as new. A few copies only privately printed, without place of publication or date. [1914]. $1.50. 7171

Apart from the biographical sketch, it gives chronology of events and progress, and list of honors conferred. Prominent in Pittsburg commercial life.

Whidden (Guy C.) and Wilfred H. Schoff. Pennsylvania and its manifold activities; folding colored map and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 288, cloth. Phila., 1912. $2.00. 7172

White (J. W. F.) Judiciary of Allegheny Co. Phil., 1883. $2.50. 7173

Whitman (Benjamin) and N. W. Russell. History of Erie County, with its Townships, Towns and Villages. Chicago, 1884. Thick 4to, half morocco; illus. $10.25. 7174

Wiley (Sam'l T.) Biog. & Portrait Cyclopedia of Schuykill Co., Pa. Phil., 1893. 4to. $7.50. 7175

Wiley & Ruoff. Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia. Phila., 1895. Large 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. $3.25. 7176

[Williams (J. A. B.)] Leaves from a Trooper's Diary. 12mo, pp. 103, cloth. Phila., 1869. $1.50. 7177

Autographed presentation copy from author. Account of 160th Regt. 15th Pa. Cavalry.

Wilson (Jos. M.) Presbyterian Hist. Almanac. Phil., 1858-69. Volumes 1 and 3, $2.50 each. 7178

——— Same. For 1863. $2.00. 7179

——— Same. Complete from 1858-69, original boards. $1.75 per volume. 7180

Wilson (Wm. B.) History of Pa. R. R. Co., with plan of organization; portraits of officials and biographical sketches, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. Phila., 1899. $7.50. 7181

A fine copy of the special edition of which only 250 were printed, this being No. 134.

[Wimer (J.)] Events in Indian History and Early Settlements in North America, with narratives and captivities, including the destruction of Schenectady, Wyoming, Battle of the Thames and Tippecanoe, Braddock's defeat, Wayne's victory at Miami, life of Logan, Indian massacre at Lancaster, etc.; with the 8 rare folding plates. 8vo, pp. 634, half morocco, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1842. $17.50. 7182

A rare work relating to the Indian History of the Old Northwest. The above copy is of particular interest in that it contains all of the rare folding plates.

Wing (C. P.) and Others. Hist. of Cumberland Co. Phil., 1878. 4to, half morocco. $12.50. 7183

——— History of First Presbyterian Church of Carlisle, Pa. 8vo, pp. 264, cloth. Carlisle, 1877. $3.75. 7184

Withington (Lothrop) Pennsylvania Gleanings in England and History of some loans made to U. S. during the Revolution by Herbert Dupuy. 8vo, boards. Excerps. N. p., n. d. $75c. 7185

Wood (Rev. J. Washington) Human Philosophy as opposed to Word of God: address before alumni of La Fayette College, Easton, Pa., July 26, 1859. 8vo, pp. 22, sewn. Easton, 1859. 75c. 7186

Woodward (A. Smith) Vertebrate Paleontology in some American and Canadian museums. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. Excerpt from Geological Magazine, Sept. and Oct., 1890. 75c. 7187

Author's presentation copy. Description of Museum of Academy of Sciences and E. D. Cope's collection in Philadelphia.

Woodward (E. M.) History of 198th Pa. Volunteers; being complete record of regiment; with its camps, marches, and battles, together with personal record of every officer and man during his term of service; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. Trenton, N. J., 1884. $3.00. 7188

——— Our Campaigns; or, the marches, bivouacs, battles, incidents of camp life and history of our Regiment during its three years term of service. 12mo, pp. 362, cloth. Phila., 1865. $1.00. 7189

History of 2nd Pennsylvania Reserves.

Wright (Hendrick B.) Historical sketches of Plymouth (Luzerne Co.), Pa.; illustrated with 25 specially inserted photographs. 12mo, pp. 420, cloth. Phila. (1873). $5.00. 7190

Presentation copy from author.

Wright (Silas) History of Perry County, in Pennsylvania, from earliest settlement to present time; illustrated. 12mo, cloth, pp. 290. Lancaster, 1873. A fine copy. $3.00. 7191

Wright (Wm.) The Oil Regions of Pa., showing where petroleum is found, how it is obtained and at what cost. 12mo, pp. 275, cloth. New York, 1865. $1.25. 7192

PENNSYLVANIA

Wyoming Massacre; Acts of Congress with petitions of sufferers for congressional aid. Wilkes-Barre, 1895. Scarce. $3.75. 7193

Wyoming Valley; Hist. Record devoted to Early Hist. Volumes 1 to 4, in two volumes, 4to, half morocco, uncut, joints broken, original wrappers bound in. Wilkes-Barre, 1886-93. $7.50. 7194

Wyoming Valley, upper waters of the Susquehanna and Lackawanna coal-region, including views of natural scenery of No. Pa. from Indian occupancy to 1875, ed. by J. A. Clark; with numerous original autographs inserted. 8vo, pp. 236, cloth. Scranton, 1875. $3.50. 7195

York, Hist. Sketch; account of Centennial Celebration. 1876. Fine copy, half morocco. $6.00. 7196

Young (Jas. T., Ph.D.) and L. S. Rowe, Ph.D. Organization and Fnancial Powers of the Department of Education. With special reference to needs of Philadelphia's educational system. 8vo, pp. 35, wrappers. Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science. Phila., 1900. 75c. 7197

Young (Jesse Bowman) Battle of Gettysburg; maps, plans and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 473, cloth. New York, 1913. $2.50. 7198

See also Conn.; Wansey—Fla.; Pope—Ky.; McClung—La.; Voyage—Mass.; Hamilton, Jackson—Mich.; Colton—N. J.; Budd—N. Y.; Monuments Commission—Ohio; Harvey, Stolo, Wade, Wright—Va.; Doubleday, Gates, Joint Committee, Gates, Longstreet, Swinton.

RHODE ISLAND.

Adutant General of Rhode Island Annual Report for 1862. 8vo, pp. 64, wrappers. Providence, 1863. 75c. 7199

Anthony (Susanna) Memoirs, consisting chiefly of extracts from her writings, compiled by Samuel Hopkins. 8vo, pp. 242, boards. Clipstone, 1803. $1.75. 7200

Arnold (Samuel Greene) History of state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations; folding maps. 2 vols., thick 8vo, newly bound in buckram. New York, 1859. Fine copy. $9.00. 7201

Bowler (Charles, of Newport, R. I.) Record of descendants; very numerous portraits. Thick 4to, pp. 294, cloth. Privately printed. Cleveland, 1905. $3.50. 7202

Only a few copies were privately printed and issued to subscribers at $7.50.

Brown Univ. (R. I.) in the Civil War, a memorial. 8vo, pp. 380, cloth. Providence, 1868. $3.50. 7203

Contents: University in Relation to the Rebellion; Biographies of students who died in service; Memorial tablet in Manning Hall; Roll of students, graduates and non-graduates who served in army or navy of U. S. during War of Rebellion.

Burnside (Ambrose E.) Life and Public Services, by Ben P. Poore; maps and engravings. Thick 8vo, pp. 448, cloth, gilt edges. Providence, 1882. $1.50. 7204

——— Memorial Addresses by H. B. Anthony, N. W. Aldrich, Jonathan Chase, and H. J. Spooner. 8vo, pp .29, wrappers. Washington, 1882. $1.00. 7205

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7206

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Contraband Christmas, by T. R., and illustrations by Hoppin. 16mo, pp. 104, cloth. Boston, 1865. $2.00. 7207

A story of freed slaves in Rhode Island.

Constitution of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations as adopted by the Convention assembled at Providence, Nov., 1841. 8vo, pp. 27, sewn. Providence, 1842 $1.50. 7208

Dickerson (Oliver Morton) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765: Study of British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; with facsimiles of manuscripts. Large 8vo, pp. 390, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. Price $5.00. 7209

Durfee (Job) Discourse delivered before R. I. Hist. Soc., Jan., 1847. 8vo, pp. 47, sewn. Providence, 1847. 75c. 7210

Relates to the early government of R. I. and to Roger Williams.

Ely (Wm. D.) Roger Williams' Key: Beanes vs. Barnes, reprinted from publications of R. I. Hist. Soc., 1894. 8vo, pp. 8, wrappers. 75c. 7211

Williams was Founder of R. I.

Fuller (Oliver P.) History of Warwick, R. I., from settlement in 1642 to present time, including accounts of early settlement and development of its several villages; sketches of origin and progress of different churches of the town; map and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 375, cloth. Providence, 1875. $2.50. 7212

Gammell (Wm.) Address delivered before R. I. Hist. Soc., Nov., 1844. 8vo, pp. 30, sewn. Providence, 1844. 75c. 7213

Gorton (Samuel) Life, by John M. Mackie. 12mo, pp. 94, sewn. Without date or place of publication. $1.75. 7214

Gorton was one of the first settlers of Warwick, R. I.

Greene (Nathaniel) Memoirs of Life and Campaigns by Chas. Caldwell; facsimile. 8vo, pp. 476, old calf. Phila., 1819. $6.00. 7215

A cheap copy, needs rebinding.

Higginson (Thos. W.) Oldport Days; numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 268, cloth. Boston, 1882. $1.25. 7216

Hopkins (Samuel) Memoirs of Miss Susanna Anthony, who died at Newport, R. I., 1791, consisting chiefly of extracts from her writings with brief obsevrations on them. 8vo, pp. 250, boards. Clipstone, 1803. $1.75. 7217

Johnson (Capt. Charles) History of the Pyrates from their first rise and settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny! also, of Captains Martel, Vant, Rackam, Low, Smith, Kidd, Fly, etc., and their several crews; the natural hatred and cruelty of the inhabitants to all whites; their Laws, Manners, Customs, Government and Religion, with appendix of the Tryal and Execution of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers. Collected from Journals of Pyrates, brought away by a Person who was taken by, and forced to live with them 12 years. With the scarce maps and plates in perhaps almost unique condition, namely as clean and crisp as when first published. 2 vols., 8vo, paneled calf. London, 1726. $120.00. 7218

A remarkably fine, clean, tall and crisp copy of this most curious and entertaining work. The operations of these various pirates covered the complete Atlantic Coast from Newfoundland to the Northern Shores of Brazil. The volumes are full of curious and quaint information regarding the Natives and their conditions, the dare devil risks assumed by the pirates, their cruelties, captures of prizes, stratagem, etc. The volumes contain much curious early information on Nova Scotia, Maine, the Massachusetts Colony, the Dutch settlements at New York, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the West Indies and Central America.

Knowles (Jas. D.) Memoir of Roger Williams, the Founder of the State of Rhode Island; with facsimile of his handwriting. 12mo, pp. 437, cloth. Boston, 1834. $2.00. 7219

Lincoln (John L.) Discourse commemorative of life and services of Rev. Alexis Caswell delivered before alumni of Brown Univ., June, 1877. 8vo, pp. 51, wrappers. Providence, 1877. $1.00. 7220

Miller (W. J.) Celebration of 200th Anniversary of Settlement of Bristol, R. I., 1880. 8vo, pp. 202, wrappers. Providence (1880). $1.25. 7221

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 7222

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's view of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, Prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia.

Novanglus and Massachusettensis; or, Political Essays published in 1774 and 1775, on the principal points of Controversy, between Great Britain and her Colonies; the former by John Adams, the latter by Jonathan Sewall; with Letters from Adams to Hon. Wm. Tudor. 8vo, pp. 312, boards, uncut . Boston, 1819. Very scarce. $15.00. 7223

Peterson (Edw.) History of Rhode Island; plates. 8vo, pp. 386, cloth. New York, 1853. $1.25. 7224

Deals with settlement of, first arrival of Quakers; Slave trade in Newport; treatment of slaves; remarks on slavery; Revolutionary War; Geo. Washington at Newport; church history, and many other subjects of interest.

Potter (Mr., of Rhode Island) Speech on Memorial of Democratic Members of Legislature of R. I., delivered in House of Representatives, Mar., 1844. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. Washington, 1844. $1.00. 7225

Ross (Arthur A.) Discourse embracing Civil and Religious History of Rhode Island; at close of second century from first settlement of island. 12mo, pp. 161, cloth. Providence, 1838. $1.75. 7226

RHODE ISLAND.

[Spicer (Wm. A.)] History of 9th and 10th Regiments R. I. Volunteers and 10th R. I. Battery in Union Army, 1862; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 415, cloth. Providence, 1892. $6.00. **7227**

Stone (Edwin W.) Rhode Island in the Rebellion. Roy. 8vo, pp. 448, half morocco. Providence, 1864. $2.50. **7228**

An entirely uncut copy.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. **7229**

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. **7230**

Much information relating to the early history of Rhode Island including its discovery, origin of its name, population, Dutch trade, inactivity in Indian wars, invasion of Canada, activity of its war-sloops; also relating to Block Island, Narragansett Bay, Taunton River, Providence, etc.

Updike (Wilkins) Memoirs of Rhode Island Bar. 8vo, pp. 311, cloth. Boston, 1842. $2.50. **7231**

Williams (Roger) Life, by Romeo Elton. 12mo, pp. 174, cloth. London, circa, 1853. $1.50. **7232**

Woodbury (Augustus) The Second Rhode Island Regiment. A Narrative of Military Operations in which the Regiment was engaged from the Beginning to the End of the War. By Augustus Woodbury. 8vo, cloth. Providence, 1875. $2.00. **7233**

See also Maryland; Colonial—Mass.; Jackson, Official—Ohio; Slocum Genealogy—N. Y.; Washington—Va.; Chalmers, Knights Templar.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Adams (F. C.) Manuel Periera; or sovereign rule of South Carolina with views of southern laws, life and hospitality. 12mo, pp. 400, cloth. London, n. d. Scarce. $2.50. **7234**

Relates chiefly to slavery.

Allen (Walter) Governor Chamberlain's administration in S. C.: a chapter of reconstruction in the Southern States; portrait. 8vo, pp. 544, cloth. New York, 1888. $3.00. **7235**

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Bidgood. First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674; with facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. **7235**

An important contribution to the history of early western explorations beyond the Alleghenies, in the Ohio Valley, and extending as far south as Florida.

Andrews (Sidney) The South since the war: as shown by 14 weeks of travel and observation in Georgia and the Carolinas. 12mo, pp. 400, cloth. Boston, 1866. $1.75. **7237**

Boucher (Chauncey S.) The Nullification Controversy in South Carolina; folding map. 12mo, pp. 408, cloth. Chicago [1916]. $3.00. **7238**

Only 350 printed.

Bratton (Lieut. John, of the C. S. A.) Original autograph letter signed; dated Camp near Germantown, Oct. 14, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault of Ordnance Dept., S. C. 2 pp., 8vo. $15.00. **7239**

An important historical document relating to the supply of arms, showing the wish of S. C. to retain ownership of arms and ammunition instead of turning them over to the Confederate Government, etc. Bratton participated in the battles of Williamsburg, Seven Points, etc.

Brown (Wm. G.) The lower South in Amer. history. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1902. $1.75. **7240**

Much on South Carolina.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. **7241**

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cardozo (J. N.) Reminiscences of Charleston. 12mo, pp. 144, wrappers. Charleston, 1866. Scarce. $2.50. **7242**

Relates to agriculture, commerce, Civil War, etc.

Catesby (Mark) Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, containing the figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Insects, and Plants, particularly the Forest Trees, Shrubs, and other Plants not hitherto described, or very incorrectly figured by Authors; with descriptions in English and French; revised by Edwards. With large colored map and 220 beautifully colored plates. 2 vols., folio, full mottled calf extra. London, 1754. $125.00. 7243

An exceptionally fine and clean copy of the best edition of this excessively rare and most valuable work, with unusually brilliant impressions of the plates. Of this edition Lowndes says, "the plates are colored with superior care."

Catesby, after having lived in Virginia, from 1712 to 1719, studying its natural history, returned to England when he was induced to take another voyage to America, for the express purpose of collecting and describing its natural productions. The fruit of his voyage was this Natural History of Carolina, perhaps the most curious and elegant performance of its kind that has anywhere appeared in Europe.

Chalmers (Lionel) Account of weather and diseases of South Carolina. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, boards. London, 1776. $6.00. 7244

A fine, uncut copy of this scarce work.

Chapman (John A.) History of Edgefield County [S. C.] from earliest settlements to 1897; large folding map. 8vo, pp. 522, cloth. Newberry (S. C.), 1897. $7.50. 7245

Sketches of Seminole War, nullification, secession, reconstruction, church history, rolls of all companies from Edgefield in war of Secession, etc.

Charleston (S. C., Confederate States of America). Daily Courier for December 23, 1863, as issued. $1.00. 7246

Relates very largely to the siege of Charlseton and to conditions within the city.

Confederate States Slavery Document. An original slave document duly filled in and signed covering slaves furnished to the Confederate States for service on the coast, together with their names and value, dated Charleston, S. C., December 1, 1864. $2.50. 7247

Dickerson (Oliver Morton) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765: A Study of British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; facsimiles of manuscripts. Large 8vo, pp. 390, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7248

Drayton (General Thomas F., of S. C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Columbia, Dec. 3, 1860, addressed to Col. A. R. Lewton of Ga. 4 pp., closely written, 4to. $50.00. 4249

——— Another, signed, dated Charleston, S. C., Dec. 8, 1860, addressed to Gov. W. H. Gist of S. C. 10 pp., 4to. $50.00. 7250

Two exceedingly interesting and very important historical documents. Of very great interest as showing the efforts of the South to secure arms and ammunition preceding the attack on Fort Sumter. The two documents detail at great length that, while the Federal Government did not absolutely prohibit the sale and shipment of arms and munitions to the South, difficulties were placed in the way, many subterfuges were adopted to postpone shipments due, as Drayton states "to the Secretary of War's changeableness and forgetfulness." In one case the price was materially advanced and Drayton himself assumed responsibility for the difference. He details the difficulties of shipment, the attempts to substitute other arms, the attempts to supply arms that required varieties of ammunition and machinery, etc. He also compares the prevailing costs of equipment in the North and England with prices charged S. C. and Ga. Drayton was a graduate of the U. S. M. A., very active in S. C. politics and at the time the war broke out was President of the Charleston and Savannah Railroad.

——— Another, addressed to Gov. Pickens, war governor of S. C., dated from Charleston, S. C., April 18, 1861. $20.00. 7251

An interesting historical document giving detalis in regard to the "Hamilton Guards," an incorporated company of volunteers who were engaged in defense of unprotected seacoasts and islands. Letter is indorsed by Gov. Pickens in which he urges supply of arms to these guards "particularly as the President's proclamation for marque and reprisal will immediately expose all our coasts." A native of S. C. and graduate of West Point. On the outbreak of the War he joined Confederate States. He was in command of the Confederate troops on Hilton Head Island at the time of the Port Royal Expedition in which his brother Percival, was in command of a federal vessel. Letters of General Drayton are very unusual.

[Dunkle (Capt. J. J., of 25th Va.)] A narrative of the Miseries, Sufferings, etc., of 600 Confederate prisoners sent from Ft. Delaware to Morris' Island to be punished; written by Fritz Fuzzlebug, one of their number. 8vo, pp. 48, in the original wrappers. Singers Glen, Va., 1869. $5.00. 7252

An exceedingly rare item of which only a small number were privately printed. Written to refute the idea that Confederate prisoners were not ill-treated in Federal prisons and to show "the suffering and miseries of prison life during the late dreadful struggle for constitutional liberty." Among the names listed is Major Lamar Fontaine of Mississippi, the greatest bragger in the Confederate Army.

England (John, First Bishop of Charleston, S. C.) Works, edited by Archbishop Messmer. Printed in large, clear type, with portraits. 7 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut. Cleveland, 1908. $30.00. 7253

This edition contains much material not in the original.

Faux (W.) Memorable Days in America; condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois also Welby's Visit to North

SOUTH CAROLINA.

America and the English settlements in Illinois; edited by Thwaites. Facsimiles and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $10.00. 7254
Much relating to So. Carolina.

Ferguson (Capt. S. W., Aide de Campe to Gen. Beauregard) Original autograph letter signed, 2 pp., 4to, dated from Headquarters, Provisional Army, C. S. A. [Charleston, S. C.], March 25, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault, Chief of Ordnance, C. S. A. $7.50. 7255
An interesting letter referring to the detailed distribution of ordnance, guns and mortars to Sullivan Island, Mount Pleasant Battery, Morris Island, and Mount Pleasant Mortar Battery. An interesting letter showing the final location of various ordnance used in the capture of Fort Sumter.
Capt. Ferguson was a graduate of West Point. He resigned at the outbreak of the War to join the Confederate army.

Ferree (P. V.) Heroes of the War for the Union and their achievements: complete history of the Great Rebellion; portrait. 8vo, pp. 520, cloth. Cincinnati, 1864. $1.00. 7256
Cheap copy, slightly foxed. Much relating to South Carolina.

Fleming (Walter L.) Documentary History of Reconstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time; numerous plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $12.50. 7257
The Ku Klux, White Camelia, Union League, and other southern secret societies, both white and black, to schools and churches, local black laws, private papers of Lincoln relating to reconstruction, military commissions.

Fort Sumter. The Battle of Fort Sumter and First Victory of the Southern Troops, April 13, 1861. Full accounts of the Bombardment, with sketches of the scenes, incidents, etc. 8vo, pp. 32, unbound, with original front cover (back cover missing). Charleston, 1861. $27.00. 7258
The first publication other than a newspaper describing this historic event—of especial interest as giving a detailed contemporaneous account, of course, exclusively from the Confederate standpoint. It is compiled in great detail from the narratives of Confederate participants and eye-witnesses, when their impressions and memories were fresh and vivid. An excessively rare Confederate item. The only copy we can trace in any of the bibliographies.

Gibbes (Dr. R. W.) Documentary History of the American Revolution; consisting of Letters and Papers relating to the Contest for Liberty chiefly in South Carolina. 1764-82. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1855-57. $8.00. 7259
Composed chiefly of original papers relating to the early period and leading up to the Revolution, some of which have never before been published. The author includes additional valuable material not published in the preceding edition.

Green (Nathaniel) Memoirs of life and campaigns by Chas. Caldwell; portrait and facsimiles of letters. 8vo, pp. 475, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half green morocco extra, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1819. $10.00. 7260
Much relating to South Carolina and Georgia.

Gregg (General Maxey) Original autograph letter signed, 2 pp., 4to, dated from Headquarters First Regiment, S. C. V., Morris Island, March 15, 1861, and addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. $25.00. 7261
Urgent appeal for further rifles for his companies.

[Habich (Edward)] The American Churches, the Bulwarks of American Slavery. 12mo, pp. 44, sewn. Newburyport, 1842. $1.00. 6262

Hampton (Gen. Wade) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Hampton's Div. Cav. Corps, Army Northern Va., Milford, March 11, 1864, addressed to War Gov. Smith of Va. 1 page, 4to. $15.00. 7263
Most interesting letter recounting the great difficulties of relieving needy families and suffering owing to the difficulties encountered with the Yankee pickets.

Hardy (Lady Duffus) Down South. 12mo, pp. 284, newly bound in half pig skin. London, 1883. $3.50. 7264
Much relating to South Carolina.

Hariot (Thomas) Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia, first printed at London in 1588, now reproduced after De Bry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. Small 4to, pp. 178, Roxburghe, as new. London, 1893. $3.50. 7265
The above is the beautiful reprint made in London in 1893, which reproduces the many quaint and curious plates, and map. It is entirely out of print and becoming scarce, as only a small number were printed.
It records contemporaneously the history of the first English settlement in the U. S., established by Sir Walter Raleigh, and its failure. Virginia at that time covered all of the country North of Florida and South of Labrador.

Harper (Robert G.) Observations on Dispute between U. S. and France. 8vo, pp. 110, half calf, Roxburghe style, edges entirely uncut. Philadelphia, 1798. $6.00. 7266
A most interesting contemporary volume in which the author, a prominent South Carolina lawyer and congressman, takes the stand that the action of France in regard to neutral vessels was piracy, and that France was the aggressor in the Revolutionary War. For correcting the contemporary views in the South by a well informed American, is of great historical interest. The present copy is a remarkably fine one and entirely uncut.

Higginson (Thos. W.) Army Life in a black regiment. 12mo, pp. 296, cloth. New York, 1896. $1.50. 7267
Records adventures of First S. C. Volunteers, the first slave regiment mustered into service of the U. S. during Civil War.

Hudson (Joshua H.) Portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 190, cloth. Columbia, S. C., 1903. $6.50. 7268
Also includes sketch of 26th Regt. Infantry S. C. V. and description of the Battle of the Crater by Capt. Beatty.

[Hume (S.)] Exhortation to inhabitants of province of S. C. to bring their deeds to light of Christ in their own consciences with account of author's experience in important business of religion. 12mo, pp. 158, old calf. Phila., 1750. $6.00. 7269
Very rare. Relates to Quakers.

Jackson (Andrew) Messages to the U. S. Congress, with biographical sketch of his life. 12mo, pp. 428, old calf (neatly rebacked). Cincinnati, 1837. Scarce. $5.00. 7270
Contains special message on Texas, much on the nullification controversy, his objections to the U. S. Bank, his victory at New Orleans, etc.

Johnson (John) Defense of Charleston Harbor, including Fort Sumter and adjacent islands, 1863-1865; maps and very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth. Charleston, 1890. $4.00. 7271

Laurens (Henry) South Carolina Protest against Slavery. 12mo, pp. 34, sewn. New York, 1861. $2.00. 7272

Lightson (Col. John S., Asst. Quartermaster, C. S. Military Prison, Columbia) Original autograph letter signed, dated from Columbia, S. C., Oct. 14, 1864, addressed to Major Norman Smith, Q. M. of Transportation for S. C. & Ga. 2 pages, 4to. $12.50. 7273
A very interesting historical document relating to transportation of materials needed in the erection of military prison at Columbia, with extensive endorsements of various officers showing the shortage of supplies in the Confederate States and opposing even small appropriations.

Mackay (Chas.) Life and Liberty in America, or sketches of tour in U. S. and Canada, 1857-8; illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1859. $5.00. 7274
A fine copy of the best edition with the colored plates.
Contains much on Niagara Falls, Mormons, South Carolina, Ga., Va., Md., Slavery, etc.

Magrath (War Gov. A. G., of S. C.) Three original autograph letters signed, dated Executive Dept., Columbia, Jan. 26, 1865, addressed to War Gov. Brown of Ga., and to War Gov. Evans of N. C. 4 pp., 1 p., and 1 p., 4to. The three letters, $50.00. 7275
A most interesting and important series of historical documents on the secret mission of James Tupper, auditor of S. C., to the Governors of Ga., N. C., Ala., Miss., and Fla., relating to the terrible conditions and desolation brought about in S. C. by the invasion of the state in which Gov. Magrath admits the South has become disheartened and lost its impetus and vigor. He advises radical reforms in the administration of the war powers of the government to bring about a common defense; refers to the rights of the southern states to secede, states his views that the war would be a short one, the strong expectations of the South that Europe would intervene and that the Confederate States would be recognized, states the policy of the South has been most unwise both in its appointments and measures of administration, refers to the misconstruction of the motives of South and admits that the South has strayed very far from their great landmarks when the revolution was commenced, urges steps for the restoration of the Constitution of the Confederation, its dignity and efficiency and in general shows the straits to which the South had been reduced by Jan., 1865.

Manigault (Col. Arthur M.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., 10th S. C. Inf., addressed to Edw. Manigault, 2 pp., 4to. $15.00. 7276
Relates to defective rifles, ordnance stores and ammunition, the filling out of his regiment, etc.

——— Another, dated Hdqrs., 10th S. C. Vol., Prov. Army, Camp Marion, Aug. 9, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. 1 page, 4to. $6.00. 7277
Requisition for ordnance stores and swords. He has two more companies ready but only arms for one.

——— Another, dated Hdqrs., 10th Regt., S. W., Aug. 28, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. 1 p., 4to. $12.50. 7278
An important letter calling attention to the lack of protection of Brook Green, ammunition stored at Georgetown, the waste of material by officers, etc.

Marion (Francis) Life by P. Horry and M. L. Weems; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 252, half morocco. Phila., 1837. Fine copy. $2.50. 7279
Marion was a celebrated partisan officer in Revolutionary War against British and Tories in S. C. and Ga.

——— Same. Cloth. Phila., 1854. $2.00. 7280
——— Same. Cloth, shabby. Phila., 1857. $2.00. 7281
——— Same. Cloth. Phila., 1872. $2.50. 7282
——— Same. Old calf. Phila., 1834. $2.00. 7283
——— Same. Sheep. Cincinnati, 1854. $1.50. 7284
——— Same. Cloth. Boston, 1856. 75c. 7285
Needs rebinding.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Marion (Francis) Life, by W. Gilmore Simms; plates. 8vo, pp. 348, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. New York, 1854. $7.50. 7286

A scarce work containing much valuable historical material regarding the Revolutionary War and affairs in South Carolina.

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolines, 1802-1803, by François A. Michaux: Journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites; with portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7287

Miles (General William Porcher) An original autograph letter signed, dated Richmond, Oct. 22, 1862, and addressed to the Hon. J. W. Hayne. 1 p., 8vo. $20.00. 7288

Relates to impressing of railroad iron for service. Gen. Miles was a South Carolinan and a member of the Confederate Congress.

[Oglethorpe (James)] New and Accurate Account of the provinces of South Carolina and Georgia: with many curious and useful observations on the Trade, Navigation and Plantations of Great Britain, compared with her most powerful maritime Neighbors. 8vo, pp. 76, newly bound in crushed red morocco extra, paneled gilt sides, and full gilt edges. London, 1733. $35.00. 7289

A remarkably fine, clean, and choice copy of this very rare and curious work. An unusually tall copy (4½x7 13/16) with unusually wide margins. In fact, the tallest copy of the work we have ever seen. Apart from its great interest as one of the earliest and most authentic histories of early South Carolina and Georgia, it is of exceeding interest as an early Colonial item, particularly illuminating as to British Colonial trade and conditions, by General Oglethorpe, the Founder of Georgia. Copies even in poor condition rarely occur for sale. The volume is becoming of great rarity.

Our World: or, the slave-holder's daughter; illustrations. Thick 12mo, pp. 597, cloth. New York, 1855. $2.75. 7290

A true picture of the South in the ante-bellum days and the evils of slavery. Most of the scenes are laid in S. C.

Pemberton (Gen. John C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Dept. of S. C., Pocotaligo, March 18, 1862, addressed to J. W. Hayne of the Executive Council, S. C. 2 pages, 4to. $35.00. 7291

A very important historical document relating to the necessity of the Confederate Government rendering assistance to the railroads on account of military necessity. At this time Pemberton was in command of the Dept. of S. C., Ga., and Fla. A West Point graduate, but resigned to join C. S. A.

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South; with facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 7292

Pickens (Francis W., War Governor of South Carolina) Six original autograph letters signed—five one-page, 4to, and 1 2-page, 8vo, dated between April and Nov., 1861. Altogether six documents, $30.00. 7293

The above documents are addressed to Col. Manigault, Col. J. J. Lucas and Gen. Saussure, Secy. of the S. C. treasury. They are chiefly orders for the supply to various offices of military equipment, guns, and ammunition, and authorizing payments.

——— Another. 4 pp., 4to, dated from Headquarters, State of South Carolina, July 25, 1861, addressed to Col. Manigault, Chief of Confederate Ordnance Department. $55.00. 7294

A most important historical document relating to artillery furnished by South Carolina, the rifling of many of her larger guns, the arming of the "Aid" in such a manner that she could efficiently attack the Union blockading squadron. Refers to amount of cannon and powder possessed by South Carolina and the amount located at Moultrie and Sumter, powder for Confederate Government for use in Army of Potomac. He refers to the great Confederate victory and regrets that on account of its not being pursued much heavy fighting is ahead. Governor Pickens was one of the most prominent of the Secessionist leaders at the beginning of the War.

Ramsay (David) History of South Carolina from 1670 to 1808; folding map. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. Newberry, S. C., 1858. $6.00. 7295

Ripley (Gen. Roswell S.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Fort Sumter, June 4, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. 1 page, 4to. $17.50. 7296

An important letter regarding supplies for Stone and Battery Island. Was in command of the Dept. of S. C. and its coast defenses, graduate of West Point, but joined C. S. A.

——— Another, dated Hdqrs., Provisional Forces, Charleston, Oct. 3, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Pickens of S. C. 1 page, 4to. $15.00. 7297

A requisition for guns for Major Trapier, with Gov. Pickens' endorsement on the back.

——— Another, dated Hdqrs., Ft. Sumter, May 25, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. 1 page, 4to. $21.00. 7298

An important historical document relating to cannon disabled at the bombardment of Fort Sumter.

Salley (A. S., Jr.) History of Orangeburg Co., S. C., from its first settlement to close of Revolutionary War; folding map and portraits. 8vo, pp. 572, cloth. Orangeburg, 1898. $2.75. 7299

Contains bookplate of Byron Andrews.

Saxton (Gen. R.) G. O. No. 6, dated Beaufort, Aug. 20, 1862. $2.50. 7300
This is the order for payment of negroes and others for work performed after federal occupation.
——— G. O. No. 7, dated Beaufort, Aug. 22, 1862. 1 printed page. 8vo. $5.00. 7301
This is the celebrated order regarding negro concubinage, comprising 7 paragraphs.

Seabrook (I. D.) Before and After, or the Relation of the Races of the South. A Southerner's personal observations before, during and after the War, in regard to slavery and general conditions of the negroes, in which he endeavors to substantiate that slavery is beneficial to the negro race; the inability of the negro to compete with the whites, etc. The original autograph manuscript entirely unpublished, comprised on 199 leaves of manuscript, folio. $125.00. 7302
A well written manuscript. The author's preface states that it "preserves truthfully the methods and doings of the days of negro slavery in South Carolina from his own personal observations. . . It is not a re-hash of printed books on Slavery. . . I lived in the black district of South Carolina during the happenings of the events described and know whereof I write."
The various chapters deal with landed property, race conflicts, remedial measures, the solid South, etc.

Seven Confederate Civil War documents regarding Hilton Head, Port Royal, as below. The lot, $5.00. 7303
Passes to leave Hilton Head, passes for landing, 2 transportation tickets, passes for Govt. transports, etc.

Sherman (General W. T.) as College President: a collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to life and activities of General William Tecumseh Sherman, to early years of Louisiana State University, and to stirring conditions existing in South on the eve of Civil War, 1859-1861; edited by Walter L. Fleming; with numerous portraits, facsimiles, and views. Large 8vo, pp. 399, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7304

Smith (Wm., of South Carolina) Address from, to his constituents. 8vo, pp. 28, boards. Philadelphia, 1794. $3.75. 7305
Very scarce.

South Carolina Railroad Commissioners, 6th annual report with compilation of general railroad law. 8vo, pp. 358, wrappers. Columbia, 1884. $1.00. 7306
——— resources and population, institutions and industries pub. by State Board of Agric.; folding map and diagram. Large 8vo, pp. 726, wrappers. Charleston, 1883. $2.50. 7307
——— Virginia and Tennessee: a collection of 18 Confederate documents as below. The lot, $7.50. 7308
Charleston State Bank checks; check of Treasurer of C. S. A.; interesting private letter to Wm. M. Martin of Columbia, regarding conditions in the South, stating "there will not be much fighting, the black republicans are such cowards they are afraid of our brave Carolina boys;" unprinted paper for Miss. state currency; the original and duplicate receipt of ordnance by Gov. Harris of Tenn.; Elmore Mutual Insurance Co., Charleston, blank, etc.

Trapier (Major James H., of S. C.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Confederate States Engineers Office, Charleston, July 25, 1861, addressed to Col. Edward Manigault. 1 page, 4to. $3.50. 7309
A requisition for hand spikes, bridge barrels, pass boxes, etc., for Bull's Island Batteries.
——— Another from same to same, dated Aug. 16, 1861. 1 page, 4to. $5.00. 7310
Graduate of West Point, active in S. C. political affairs.

Trip of Steamer Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C., 1865; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 172, cloth. Brooklyn, 1865. $3.50. 7311

Voris (Alvin C.) Charleston in the Rebellion; map. 8vo, pp. 50, original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1888. $2.50. 7312

Walker (C. Irvine) Career of the 10th and 19th South Carolina Regiments in the service of the Southern Confederacy during the War with the U. S., 1861-1865, prepared at the request of General H. L. Farley. An original unpublished manuscript on folio sheets. $45.00. 7313
This is the original carbon manuscript of a unique and interesting history and the only copy apart from the original, which is in the Library of the Historical Commission, State House, Columbia, S. C., authenticated and signed by the author, C. Irvine Walker.

Williams (David Rogerson) Life and Legacy of; by Harvey T. Cook. Beautifully printed in large type on Old Stratford hand-made paper, deckled-edge, with photogravure portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 340, cloth, uncut, gilt top. New York, privately printed by the author, 1916. $3.50. 7314
Williams was Governor of South Carolina and for many years representative in congress, was Brigadier-General in the regular army, a prominent lawyer of South Carolina, and owner of a large cotton plantation therein. He took a prominent part in the war of 1812. It deals with Williams as a slave-holder, his attitude toward slavery, slavery conditions in ante-bellum South Carolina; also the activities of the Quakers against slavery. Governor Williams was for many years proprietor and editor of the *Charleston Gazette* and the *Weekly Carolina Gazette*, and was active in the support of Thomas Jefferson for the Presidency.

See also Fla.; Martyr, Morland—Ga.; Kellogg, O'Connell—La.; Du Pratz, Voyage—Mass.; Jackson—Miss.; Address—N. Y.; Burton, Janson— Pa.; Black, Finch—Va.; Mooney, Redpath.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

Brackenridge (H. M.) Voyage up the Missouri River, 1811: also Gabriel Franchère's Voyage to the northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or the First American Settlement on the Pacific; translated by Huntington, and edited by Thwaites; with facsimiles and views. Large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7315

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories; edited by Thwaites; folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 7316

Much relating to South Dakota.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7317

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Harrison (J. B.) Latest Studies on Indian Reservations. 12mo, pp. 233, original wrappers. Phila., 1887. $1.00. 7318

Dakota Reservations are most extensively dealt with.

Jefferys (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America; giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. First editions, both parts, with the complete set of 18 beautifully engraved large folding maps and plates. Folio, pp. 414, old calf, rebacked, sound. London, 1760. $125.00. 7319

Part I contains a description of Canada and old Louisiana Territory. Part II contains description of the Islands of St. Domingo, St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, Guadalupe, Martinico, La Grenade and Cayenne.

The above is a remarkably tall and unusually clean copy of this exceedingly scarce work. It includes all of the rare folding maps in unusually fine and clean condition. The very large maps have been carefully mounted on linen.

——— Another copy of same. Maps not mounted, otherwise same. 7320

Marshall (R. B.) Results of Spirit Leveling in South Dakota, 1896-1910; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Washington, 1911. 75c. 7321

Being Dept. of Interior, U. S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 472.

Maximilian (Prince of Wied) Travels in the Interior of North America, 1833; translated from the German by Lloyd; edited by Thwaites; with facsimile and many plates. 3 vols., large 8vo; also a folio atlas of maps and plates; in all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1905. $27.50. 7322

"The present edition is more complete than the London edition, in that it gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition."—*The Living Age.*

Remington (Frederic) Pony Tracks; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 278, cloth. New York, 1895. $2.50. 7323

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and U. S.; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts; with colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 7324

Welsh (Wm.) Report of visit to Sioux and Ponka Indians on Missouri River. 8vo, pp. 36, sewn. Washington, 1872. $1.25. 7325

See also North Dakota.

TENNESSEE.

Army of the Cumberland Society Reports: 1st, 4th, 5th to 12th, 14th, 16th, 18th, and 32nd meetings; steel portraits and plates. 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, v. d. $1.00 each. 7326

——— **of the Tennesee** (Society of the). Annual Reports of their proceedings as below. 22 volumes, 8vo, bound in 14 in half calf, cloth, and sewn. Various dates and places of publication. The lot, $20.00. 7327

Comprises reports of Annual Proceedings as follows: 1 to 4, 6 to 10, 17, 19 to 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33 and 37. Full of most valuable and interesting material and experiences during the Civil War and Reconstruction.

——— 6th Annual Meeting, 1872. 8vo, pp. 80, wrappers. Cincinnati, 1872. $1.25. 7328

Army of the Tennessee Report of proceedings at Columbus, O., 1909; Toledo, O., 1910, and Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1911; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 338, cloth. Cincinnati, 1913. $2.50. 7329

——— Reunion, with reports of meetings of societies of Army of the Cumberland, Army of the Tennessee, Army of the Ohio, Army of Georgia. Chicago, Dec., 1868. Numerous portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 339, cloth. Chicago, 1869. $1.50. 7330

Bokum (Hermann) Das Zeugniss eines Flüchtlings von Ost-Tennessee. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Phila., 1863. $2.50. 7331

Boynton (H. V.) Chattanooga and Chickamauga reprint of letters to Cincinnati Commercial Gazette, Aug., 1888; maps. 8vo, pp. 60, sewn. Washington, 1888. $1.00. 7332

——— National Military Park, Chickamauga-Chattanooga, an historical guide; maps and numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 325, cloth. Cincinnati, 1895. $1.50. 7333

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories; edited by Thwaites; folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 7334

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomeley printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7335

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cartwright (Peter) The Backwoods Preacher: an autobiography ed. by W. P. Strickland. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. London, 1858. $2.75. 7336

Cisco (Jay Guy) Historic Sumner County, Tennessee: with Genealogies of the Bledsoe, Cage and Douglass Families, and genealogical notes of other Sumner County Families; portraits, plates and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 331, cloth. $2.00 net. 7337

500 copies privately printed by the author, each numbered. 12 copies remain unsold. The above is a volume of real historic value and not one of the cheap subscription biographical county histories, prepared by a man who made a life-long study of the county. Deals with earliest explorations, first settlement, its forts and stations, early emigrants, territorial laws, early land owners, its part in Civil War, and authentic genealogies of prominent early families, together with many portraits and views of early homes and historic places.

Clapp (W. L.) and Niles Meriwether. Letters on Memphis Sewerage System. 8vo, pp. 3, sewn. 1893. 50c. 7338

Collection of magazine excerpts mostly from Century Magazine relating to the Civil War; numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo, wrappers. 75c. 7339

Chickamauga—The Great Battle of the West; Marching thru Georgia and the Carolinas; Sherman's March from Savannah to Bentonville; Battle of Bentonville; Colored Troops at Petersburg; Assault and Repulse at Fort Stedman, etc.

Confederate Monumental Association and Roster of "Forbes Bivouac;" a history issued by Confederate Monumental Assn. of Clarksville, Tenn., very numerous portraits. Oblong 4to, cloth. Clarksville, 1893. $6.50. 7340

Only a small number privately printed for the association and now very scarce.

Cox (Jacob D.) Battle of Franklin (Tenn.), Nov., 1864, a monograph; maps. 8vo, pp. 364, cloth. New York, 1897. $1.75. 7341

Craddock (Chas. E.) In the Tennessee Mountains. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. London, 1884. $1.25. 7342

Dake (J. P., of Nashville) Yellow Fever and Amer. Public Health Assn. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. 75c. 7343

Davis (Chas. H., Rear-Adm. 1807-77) Life, by his son; portrait. 8vo, pp. 349, cloth. Boston, 1899. $1.50. 7344

Port Royal Expedition, Fort Pillow and Memphis, Vicksburg and the Ram Arkansas, Brazil Station and Paraguay, etc.

Dibrell (Gen. Geo. G.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Sparta, Tenn., Feb. 17, 1875, addressed to Hon. Ben Perly Poore, 2 pp., 4to. $7.50. 7345

An interesting historical document giving full account of Dibrell's participation in the Civil War.

Fisher (Geo. A.) The Yankee Conscript; or, 18 months in Dixie; portrait and views. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. Phila., 1864. $1.50. 7346

Contains much relating to Texas and Arkansas.

Forrest (Nathan B., Confederate General) Original autogoraph letter signed, dated Seven Miles from Murfreesboro, Headquarters, First Cavalry Brigade, Black's Shop, Sept. 8, 1862, addressed to Major G. G. Gaine. 2 pp., folio. $25.00. 7347

A most interesting historical document giving full details of the movements of the Federal troops in that vicinity, detailing amount of flour available at $10.00 per barrel at Liberty, Alexandria and Lebanon, reports the glorious Confederate victory at Richmond, Ky., and that the abolition papers of Cincinnati admit a loss of one-third of their force in that battle.

TENNESSEE.

Gilmore (James R.) Down in Tennessee and Back by Way of Richmond. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.00. 7348

Nashville Prison, the negro story, a day with Rosecrans, views of Southern men, on the way to Richmond.

Hancock's Diary: or history of 2nd Tenn. Confederate Cavalry, with sketches of 1st and 7th Battalions; portraits. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. Nashville, 1887. $3.50. 7349

Hazen (Gen. W. B.) Narrative of Military Service; maps, portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 460, cloth. Boston, 1885. $2.00. 7350

Contains several chapters on war in Tenn.

Haywood (John) Civil and Political History of State of Tenn., from Earliest Settlement to 1796, including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo, pp. 504, old calf, newly and neatly rebacked. Knoxville, 1823. $50.00. 7351

Except for the fact that the title page and the margins of the last leaf have been very carefully repaired, the above is an unusually fine copy of this excessively rare work, and considerably less foxed than usual. The story of Indian conflict and massacre is narrated with great detail and minuteness, filling much the larger portion of the work. The story of the formation of the State of Franklin and the civil war which ensued is a chapter of American history but little known, although scarcely exceeded in interest by any other.

Headley (A. J. T.) Grant und Sherman, ihre Feldüze und Generäle; numerous portraits and maps. Thick 8vo, cloth. New York, 1866. $2.50. 7352

Henshaw (Sarah E.) Our Branch and its Tributaries, being history of work of Northwestern Sanitary Commission, etc.; maps. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. Chicago, 1868. $3.50. 7353

Relates to Tennessee.

Humes (Thos. Wm.) Loyal Mountaineers of Tenn.; portraits. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Knoxville, 1888. $3.50. 7354

East Tenn. and its attitude and part in Civil War.

Jennings (Obadiah) Debate on Campbellism held at Nashville, in which principles of Alexander Campbell are confuted and his conduct examined. 12mo, pp. 280, old calf. Pittsburgh, 1832. $1.75. 7355

Campbell found sect called "Disciples of Christ."

Keith (Arthur) Geology of Chilhowee Mountain in Tenn., read before Philosophical Society of Washington, 1892; colored plate. 8vo, pp. 88, wrappers. Washington, 1892. 75c. 7356

Killebrew (J. B.) and J. M. Safford. Introduction to resources of Tenn.; large folding map. Very thick 8vo, cloth. Nashville, 1874. $2.50. 7357

Kirke (Edmund) Down in Tenn., and back by way of Richmond. 12mo, pp. 282, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.00. 7358

McElroy (Jos. C.) Chickamauga: record of Ohio, Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park Commission; plates and folding map in pocket. 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. Cincinnati, 1896. $1.50. 7359

M'Ferrin (John B.) History of Methodism in Tenn., 1783-1840; engraved portraits. 3 vols., 12mo, cloth. Nashville, 1869. $3.00. 7360

Meharry Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Departments, Central Tenn. College, Nashville; catalogue 1890-91; announcement for 1891-2; illustrated. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Nashville, 1891. 75c. 7361

Michaux (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Allegheny Mountains in Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee in 1802 and back to Charleston by the upper Carolines; with Account of the Present State of Agriculture, and the Natural Productions of those Districts, etc. 8vo, pp. 294, half calf. London, 1805. $9.00. 7362

——— Same, with Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites; with portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7363

Military Order of Loyal Legion, D. C. Commandery. Reeve (F. A.) East Tennessee in War of Rebellion. (War Paper No. 44.) Pp. 36, 8vo, sewn. $1.25. 7364

Moore (S. W.) Our Church in Sandburg (Tenn.) 12mo, pp. 274, cloth. Nashville, 1874. $1.25. 7365

Nashville & Northwestern R. R. Co. Contract. 50c. 7366

Newberry (Dr. J. S.) U. S. Sanitary Commission in Valley of Mississippi, during War of Rebellion, 1861-1866. 8vo, pp. 543, cloth. $1.50 net. 7367

A valuable volume covering the history of medical, hospital and relief work, during the American Civil War from every standpoint, including organization, field work, hospital boats, care of wounded, relief of suffering, hospital cars, supply trains and steamers, handling of epidemics, care of prisoners, feeding stations, distribution of supplies, hospital transports, cars, pensions, employment agencies, refugees, etc.

Deals with the various departments in Chicago, Milwaukee, Iowa, Michigan, Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Illinois.

New York Missionary Magazine, and Repository of Religious Intelligence, for 1803. 8vo, pp. 494, half cloth. New York, 1803. $1.75. 7368

Includes material relating to Indians, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Tennessee, Michigan, etc.

Odell (Fred'k S.) Sewerage of Memphis with discussions by others, read before Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers; plan. 8vo, pp. 30, sewn. 1881. 25c. 7369

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and frontier documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South; with faicsmiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 7370

Contains much interesting material relating to Tenn.

Quint (A. H.) The Potomac and the Rapidan; Army Notes, 1861-3; folding map. 12mo, pp. 407, cloth. Boston, 1864. $1.75. 7371

Ramsey (J. G. M.) Annals of Tenn. to end 18th Century: comprising its settlement as Watauga Association, a part of North Carolina, the state of Franklin, etc.; folding map. Thick 8vo, pp. 744, cloth. Charleston, 1853. $13.50. 7372

Scott (Samuel W.) and S. P. Angel. History of the Thirteenth Regiment Tennessee Volunteer Cavalry, U. S. A., including a narrative of the bridge burning, the Carter County Rebellion, and the loyalty, heroism, and suffering of the Union men and women of Carter and Johnson Counties, Tenn., with sketch of adventures of Captain Daniel Ellis, the union private, and the names of hundreds of men and women of these Counties who performed acts of heroism. With complete roster and numerous portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 510, cloth. Philadelphia [1903]. $3.00. 7373

Only a small edition was printed for the surviving members of the regiment. When the few copies we now have are exhausted, the book will be very difficult to obtain.

Shellenberger (Capt. John K.) Battle of Franklin, Tennessee, November 30, 1864. A statement of the erroneous claims made by General Scofield and an exposition of the blunder which opened the battle. 8vo, pp. 42, wrappers. Cleveland, privately printed, 1916. $1.00 net. 7374

——— Battle of Spring Hill, Tennessee, Nov. 29, 1864; with map. 8vo, wrappers. Cleveland, privately printed, 1913. $1.00 net. 7375

Shiloh, or Tennessee Campaign of 1862: written especially for Army of the Tenn., 1862, and for friends and relatives of those patriot soldiers who sank into their graves on Shiloh's field by a comrade and a West Point Graduate of 1827; maps. 8vo, pp. 180, half roan. Washington, 1872. $1.25. 7376

Bound in at end is Blunders of the Rebellion and their dead-sea fruit in 6 nos. by T. Worthington.

Smith (Gen. James A., of Tenn.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs. 3rd and 5th Confederate regiments near Chattanooga, Tenn., Oct. 5, 1863. 2 closely written pages, 4to. $25.00. 7377

An important historical document being the official report in full detail of the part taken by his regiment in the Battle of Chickamauga Creek, Sept. 19 and 20, 1863, with account of its losses, officers wounded and killed, etc.

Smith (T. Guilford) Report of Mineral Lands and resources of Alabama and Chattanooga R. R. Co.; folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 47, wrappers. Troy, 1871. $1.25. 7378

Stevenson (Alexander) Battle of Stone's River near Murfreesboro', Tenn., Dec. 30, 1862, to Jan. 3, 1863; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 207, cloth. Boston, 1884. $2.50. 7379

Temple (Oliver P.) Notable Men of Tennessee, 1833 to 1875, their times and their contemporaries; portrait. Large 8vo, pp. 468, cloth. New York, 1912. Pub'd at $3.00 net. As new, $1.75. 7380

Tennessee Board of State Charities. Biennial Report to His Excellency, the Governor and 59th General Assembly; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 84, wrappers. Nashville, 1915. $1.50. 7381

State Prisons, Industrial schools, asylums, Juvenile Courts, etc.

——— **Historical Society;** Charter and By-laws. Revised Oct., 1878, with List of Members. 8vo, pp. 24, wrappers. Nashville, 1880. 50c. 7382

——— Nine items as below. Price for the lot, $5.00. 7383

Comprises confederate note on Union Bank of Memphis by Gen. Pillow; pass on Memphis and Charleston and Mobile and Ohio Railroads; receipted invoice from Lenoir Bros., Tennessee, for lumber sold Confederate states; letter to Gov. Harris of Tenn. from the Finance Bureau, Postoffice Dept.; 1 secret letter to Gen. Pillow of Tenn., signed in cypher, advising against issuing a passport to an abolitionist; autograph letter of Gen. Pillow requesting additional security for J. A. Bennett; Confederate voucher for transportation for freight from Corinth to Chattanooga; telegram to Gen. Pillow regarding waterworks; letter frm F. A. Streckley regarding transportation of recruited men.

——— Original drawing entitled "Union Feeling on the Tennessee," depicting federal gunboats, the landing of federal officers, negroes, natives and Indians. Size, 9 in. x 11 in. A contemporary drawing circa 1863. $2.50. 7384

Thatcher (Capt. Marshall P.) Hundred Battles in the West: St. Louis to Atlanta, 1861-1865: the Second Michigan Cavalry with the armies of the Mississippi, Ohio, Kentucky, and Cumberland, under Generals Halleck, Sherman, Pope, Rosecrans,

TENNESSEE.

Thomas and others; with some famous regiments and brigades of the west; illustrated with numerous maps, portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 431, newly bound in half calf gilt, by Riviere of London. $4.00 net. 7385

A valuable regimental history carefully compiled. Details services in Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee, personal accounts of Generals Pope, Elliott, Stanley, Hatch, Sheridan, Wilson, and others, etc.

House of Representatives, 38th Congress, 1st Sess., Report No. 65—Fort Pillow (Tenn.) Massacre; and Report No. 67—Returned Prisoners. Bound together in 1 vol, 8vo, pp. 162, cloth, illustrated. Washington, 1864. 75c. 7386

A full account of the slaughter of Union troops by Rebel forces after the Union troops had surrendered.

Vaughn (Gen. John C., of 3rd Tenn. V.) Autograph letter signed, dated Camp Davis, Va., June 8, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Isham, Tenn., 1 page, folio. $10.00. 7387

Important document relating to the swearing in of certain officers to conduct elections subject to the ordinance passed by the Tenn. legislature, May 6, 1861.

——— Another, dated Memphis, May 2, 1892, addressed to Elliott Danforth, State Treasurer, N. Y. 4 closely written pages, 4to. $21.00. 7388

The letter comprises a detailed and complete account of Vaughan's connection with the Southern Confederacy. An important historical document.

——— Another, dated Hdqrs., Vaughn's Co. near Strawberry Plains, Nov. 18, 1861, addressed to Capt. Sandford. 1 page, 4to. $7.50. 7389

An interesting historical document regarding the exchange of prisoners, especially the release of Capt. Clark confined at Knoxville and undergoing trial for murder.

Wilson (Samuel T.) Century of Maryville College, 1819-1919; very numerous portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 266, cloth. Marysville, 1916. $1.75. 7390

Wheeler (Joseph) Campaigns of Wheeler and his cavalry, 1862-5, with account of the Santiago campaign of 1898; illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 534, cloth. Atlanta, 1899. $2.50. 7391

Wilson (Thomas, Curator, U. S. National Museum) The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times, and extensive bibliography covering the symbol in all countries. Very extensively illustrated with plates and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 286, newly bound in full buckram, leather label, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1896. $5.00. 7392

The origin and primitive meaning of this almost universal, curious and interesting symbol is lost in antiquity. It enters into religious rites and customs throughout the world, and is generally the symbol of good luck. It existed among the American Indians, is found on the earliest American prehistoric remains, in the temples of Central America and Mexico, in South America, and among the religious customs of China, Japan, Korea, Thibet, Persia, and India. It existed strongly among the Pima and Apache Indians of Arizona; is found among Indian remains in Arkansas; in the mounds in Ohio, in Tennessee and Kansas; among the Cliff Dwellers. Among theBuddhists it had high religious significance. In Egypt it was considered the key of life.

See also Ala.; Confederate—Ill.; Iowa—Ky.; Harris, Van Horne—Mo.; Fisk—Ohio; Magazine, Thomas—S. C.; S. C., Va. and Tenn. collection—Va.; Longstreet.

TEXAS.

Abbott (Gorham D.) Mexico and U. S.; their mutual relations and common interests; folding colored map and steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 408, cloth. New York, 1869. $3.75. 7393

Abel (Annie H.) The Slave-holding Indians as Secessionists, participants in the Civil War and under reconstruction; maps, plans, and portraits. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. $15.00. 7394

Relates to Texas.

Audubon (John W.) Western Journal, 1849-1850: record of trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to gold-fields of California: with biographical memoir by his daughter, Maria R. Audubon: edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank Hodder. Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with folded map of the route, portrait, and facsimiles of Audubon's drawings. 8vo, pp. 251, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $7.50. 7395

Out of print and becoming very scarce.

Bartlett (John Russell) Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, etc.; very numerous plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. London, 1854. Scarce. $10.00. 7396

Bolton (Herbert E.) Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier 1768-1780. Documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English. Large folded map in colors and facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1914. $12.50. 7397

Braman (D. E. E.) Information about Texas, carefully prepared. 8vo, First Edition, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1857. $4.50. 7397a

In the opening chapter the Author is very just in his advice to intending emigrants regarding the hardships. There are chapters upon stock raising, credit, land and taxation.

British Diplomatic and Consular Reports No. 4953, Annual Series: U. S. Report for 1911 on trade and commerce of consular district of Galveston. 8vo, pp. 38, sewn. London, 1912. 75c. 7398

Brockett (L. P.) Our Westeern Empire; or the new west beyond the Mississippi; description of the geography, geology and natural history, the climate, soil, agriculture, etc., of whole region between the Mississippi and Pacific Ocean, etc.; numerous colored maps and plates. Large and thick 8vo, half morocco. Philadelphia, 1881. $3.50. 7399

Texas, Arizona, New Mexico, California, etc.

Brooks (Elizabetth) Prominent Women of Texas; portraits. 8vo, pp. 215, morocco, gilt edges. Akron [1896]. $2.75. 7400

Brown (John H.) Indian Wars and Pioneers of Texas; numerous engraved portraits and other illustrations. Thick 4to, pp. 762, full morocco extra, gilt edges. Austin, n. d. $4.75. 7401

Butterfield (Carlos) Proposed U. S. and Mexican Mail Steamship Company. 8vo, pp. 116, sewn. Washington, 1859. $2.00. 7402

Contains material relating to coal, minerals, agriculture, commerce, etc.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7403

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Channing (Wm. E.) A letter to Henry Clay on the annexation of Texas to the U. S. 8vo, pp. 72, sewn. Boston, 1837. $1.50. 7404

——— Same, cloth. $2.25. 7405

Connelley (Wm. E.) Quantrill and the Border Wars; maps, portraits and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 542, cloth. Cedar Rapids, 1910. $3.00. 7406

Record of desperate adventures of soldiers, Red Legs, Guerrillas and Jayhawkers in Civil War on the border. Relates to Western Missouri, Ark., Okla., Kans., and Texas.

Crockett (Col.) Exploits and Adventures in Texas; wherein is contained a Full Account of his Journey from Tennessee to the Red River and Natchitoches, and thence across Texas to San Antonio, including his many Hairbreadth Escapes, written by Himself. Post 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1837. $9.25. 7406a

Crockett (David, of Tennessee) Narrative of the Life of, written by Himself (a few leaves stained), large 12mo, boards, uncut. London, 1834. $3.00. 7406b

A fine nature, full of grit from boyhood, and as amusing as the best of the professed American humorists. He was engaged in the wars with the Indians, in which he played the man, and tells some shocking tales of barbarity. Every now and then he makes some droll remark about a Senator, Congress-man, or what not. For instance: "'Not worth a notice,' as old Johnson said of the devil."

Crockett: Sketches and Eccentricities of Col. David Crockett, of West Tennessee. 12mo, half calf, uncut. London, 1834. $4.75. 7406c

A rough diamond indeed. This edition is stripped of the expletives which were too frequent in the Colonel's own narrative, although mainly composed from it.

De Cordova (J.) Texas: Her Resources and her Public Men. 8vo, pp. 372, wrappers. Phila., 1858. $2.00. 7407

Domenech (E.) Journal d'un missionaire au Texas et au Mexique, 1846-1852. 12mo, pp. 418, original wrappers. Paris, 1872. $2.75. 7408

Domenech (Abbé) Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico: a Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in those Regions; map. 8vo, half calf. London, 1858. $6.00. 7408a

Texas; its Inhabitants—Galveston—San Antonio, etc.

——— Seven Years Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. First and best edition, with the folded colored map and the numerous colored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1860. $17.50. 7409

A very choice copy of the scarce first edition, the only one containing the colored plates.

The author's travels cover Wash., Ore., Cal., N. M., Tex., Ark., La., Mo., Nev., Ill., Ia., Wis., etc. A work of great value on the peculiarities of Indian life, their festivals, customs, migrations, their various religions, the worship of springs and fountains, religious torture, dreams, auguries, etc.

TEXAS.

Duval (John C.) Adventures of Big-Foot Wallace the Texas Ranger and Hunter; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 291, boards and cloth. Phila., 1871. Scarce. $4.75. 7410

Big Foot Wallace was perhaps the best known Indian fighter, hunter and ranger in Texas. He participated in almost every fight, foray and scrimmage with the Mexicans and Indians from 1836 to date.

——— Early Times in Texas. 12mo, pp. 254, newly bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. Austin, 1892. $3.75. 7411

Eickemeyer (Rudolf, author of "Down South," "The Old Farm," "Winter," etc., illustrator of Hamilton W[illegible]t Mabie's "Nature and Culture," and other volumes). An exceedingly interesting o[illegible]nal unpublished manuscript relating to Arizona, Texas and New Mexico; comprisin[illegible] private and descriptive letters dated from El Paso, Texas, and Santa Fe, New Mexico, addressed to Mr. Gorton and describing the country, people, manners, and customs, the natural resources, commercial prospects, etc. The manuscript comprises 272 quarto pages. Bound in half morocco, red edges, dated February 12 to May 15, 1893. $75.00. 7412

We have made careful search of the bibliographies, and also of the author's published works, but do not find that any portion of the manuscript has been published. On account of the author's ability the care with which the letters have been written and their splendid descriptions of existing conditions at the time they were written, this unique volume will become of increasing value and interest as time passes.

Flack (Captain) Hunter's experiences in southern states of America: natural history of various quadrupeds and birds that are objects of chase in those countries. 12mo, pp. 359, cloth. London, 1866. $3.50. 7413

Foote (Henry Stuart) Texas and the Texans; or advance of the Anglo-Americans to Southwest; including history of leading events in Mexico from conquest by Fernando Cortes to termination of Texan Revolution. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Phila., 1841. Very scarce. $16.50. 7414

Garrison (George P.) Texas, a contest of civilizations; colored map and facsimile. 12mo, pp. 320, cloth. Boston, 1903. $1.00. 7415

Garrison's Texas Diplomatic Correspondence. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1908. $6.00. 7416

Gray (Asa) Plantae Wrightianae Texano-Neo-Mexicanae: an account of a collection of plants made by Charles Wright in expedition from Texas to El Paso, New Mexico, 1849. Part 1. Folio, pp. 146, boards, cloth back. Washington, 1850. $4.50. 7417

Gregg (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; Journal of a Santa Fe Trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico; maps, plates and other illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo, half calf gilt. New York, 1844. $30.00. 7418

The above is a good copy of the scarce first edition. It is a little spotted as usual, but otherwise in good condition. It contains both of the maps and both of the frontispieces, which are frequently wanting in copies.

——— Another copy in cloth of the first edition, absolutely complete with both maps and both frontispieces, but rather badly spotted throughout, hence offered at a very low price. $15.00. 7419

——— Same, edited by Thwaites; folding maps, plates, etc. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1907. $10.00. 7420

"The value of Gregg's account of the early trading expeditions over the famous Santa Fe Trail, of pioneer life in the southwest prior to its acquisition by the United States, of the condition of affairs in New Mexico, and of the manners and customs of the aborigines of New Mexico and Texas can scarcely be overestimated. The narrative is interesting, truthful almost beyond criticism, and withal is one of the best contributions to southwestern literature that has ever appeared."—Larned's *Guide to American History.*

Hardman (Francis) Frontier Life, or Tales of the Southwestern Border; plates. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. New York, 1860. $1.25. 7421

Contains much relating to Texas, also an adventure in Louisiana.

Hawes (Gen. James M.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Covington, Ky., May 24, 1881, addressed to Gen. M. J. Wright at Washington. 2 pp., folio. $17.50. 7422

An important historical document giving a full and detailed account of his services in the Confederate Army from his enlistment June 16, 1861, until the disintegration of the Confederate Army in Texas. Graduate of West Point, from 1862 to end of War in command of various Texas regiments; during 1864 was in command of troops and fortifications at Galveston Island.

Heller (A. A.) Botanical Explorations in Southern Texas, 1894; plates. 8vo, pp. 116, wrappers. Lancaster (Contributions from Herbarium of Franklin and Marshall College No. 1), 1895. Scarce. $3.00. 7423

Helm (Mary S.) Scraps of Texas History. 8vo, pp. 202, cloth. Austin, 1884. $1.75. 7424

Mrs. Helen with her first husband, Elias R. Wightman, founded the city of Matagorda in 1828-9.

Hermann (Binger) The Louisiana Purchase and our Title west of Rocky Mountains with the view of annexation by United States. Folio, pp. 88, with folded colored maps

and portraits, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops. Washington, 1900. $10.00. 7425

A fine copy of this scarce volume, except that it bears on the title and one leaf an ex-library stamp, and two leaves have been carefully mended. Has colored maps and much material relating to Alaska, Oregon, Washington, the Northwest, the Southwest, including Arizona, Calif., etc., Texas, Louisiana territory, the Hawaiian Islands, the Nicaragua Canal, etc.

Houston (Senator) Speech on Nebraska and Kansas Bill previous to final passage of same by Senate of U. S., March 3, 1854. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. $1.00. 7426

Houston (Mrs.) Texas and Gulf of Mexico; or yachting in the New World; portraits and other illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1844. $6.00. 7427

Hughes (Thos., editor) Gone to Texas—Letters from our boys. 12mo, pp. 241, cloth. London, 1884. $1.50. 7428

Hyde (John Geo.) and Townshend (S. Nugent) Our Indian Summer in the Far West: an Autumn Tour of fifteen thousand miles in Kansas, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and the Indian Territory; illustrated by J. G. Hyde. 4to, cloth. London, 1880. $4.50. 7429

Ingersoll (C. J.) View of the Texas Question. Del. in House of Representatives, May 1st, 1844. 8vo, pp. 15, sewn. N. p., n. d. $1.50. 7430

Jaques (Mary J.) Texan Ranch Life; with 3 months thru Mexico in a "Prairie Schooner;" numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth. London, 1894. $3.50. 7431

Jay (Wm.) View of the action of the Federal Government, in behalf of slavery. 12mo, pp. 218, cloth. New York, 1839. $3.50. 7432

Invasion of Fla.,; conduct of government towards Texas; attempt to establish a censorship of the press, slavery in the West Indies, etc.

Jenkins (John S.) History of War between U. S. and Mexico from commencement of hostilities to ratification of treaty of peace; numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 526, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Auburn, 1851. $3.50. 7433

Kendall (Geo. Wilkins) Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, comprising a description of Tour through Texas, and across the great Southwestern Prairies, the Camanche and Caygua hunting-grounds, with account of sufferings from want of food, losses from hostile Indians, etc.; folding map, and plates. 2 vols., small 8vo, beautifully bound by Riviere in half levant morocco extra, gilt tops. N. Y., 1844. $27.50. 7434

Kennedy (Wm.) Texas; its geography, natural history, and topography. 8vo, pp. 128, half morocco. New York, 1844. $7.50. 7435

A tall copy with the original wrappers bound in.

——— Texas: rise, progress, and prospects; folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1841. Very scarce. $16.50. 7436

Kino (Father Eusebio F., S.J.) Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta: a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora and Arizona; by Father Kino, pioneer missionary, explorer, cartographer, and ranchman: 1683-1711. Translated, edited and annotated by Dr. H. E. Bolton, Professor of American History, University of California. With extensive historical introduction, bibliography, analytical index, plates, facsimiles of rare early maps, plans, etc., and a new and carefully prepared folding colored map. 750 sets printed direct from the type and the type distrbiuted. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made deckle-edged paper. 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1919. $12.50. 7437

The publication for the first time of Kino's long-lost history is of the utmost historical importance. Its existence contemporaneously is known only by the constant references thereto in early historical works. This manuscript is the basic source for the history of that period. The Historical Memoir is virtually a history of the entire Southwest and of the Indian tribes for the period covered. It is the source of practically all that has been known and contains much that never has been known before of the Southwest.

Leisure Hour (London) Jan. to Dec., 1858, bound in 1 vol., roy. 8vo, half morocco. 1858. $1.75. 7438

Contains articles on British Columbia, fur-trading in the far west, life on MacKenzie River, the Mormons, and life at Salt Lake, scenes in Texas, etc.

Lester (Paul) The Great Galveston Disaster. Vivid descriptions of the hurricane and terrible rush of waters, heroic deeds, etc.; portraits and numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 511, cloth. 1900. $1.50. 7439

Lindsley (Philip) History of Greater Dallas and vicinity; numerous portraits and other illustrations. 2 vols., 4to, half morocco, marbled edges. Chicago, 1909. As new. Pub. at $20.00. $10.50. 7440

McCulloch (Gen. Henry E.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Seguin [Texas], Jan. 22, 1889, addressed to Col. Chas. C. Jones, Jr., historian. 1 page, 4to. $15.00. 7441

A valuable historical document giving sketch of his services in the Confederate army. His services were principally with Texan regiments.

TEXAS.

Marcy (Randolph B.) Border Reminiscences; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 396, cloth. New York, 1872. $2.00. 7442

Relates to Texas.

——— Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border, comprising descriptions of Indian nomads of the plains; explorations of new territory, descriptions of habits of different animals found in west, and methods of hunting them, etc.; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 458, cloth. New York, 1866. $5.00. 7443

Very scarce. Extensive material relating to Texas.

Maxey (Gen. Samuel B.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Paris, Texas, Sept. 26, 1782. 2 pp., 8vo, accompanied by engraved portrait and printed biographical sketch. The lot, $2.50. 7444

He raised the 9th Texas Inf. for participation in the Civil War, was Indian Agent, after the Civil War U. S. Senator.

Messiter (Charles A.) Sport and adventures among North American Indians; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 368, cloth. London, 1890. $3.00. 7445

Mollhausen (B.) Journey from Mississippi to Coasts of Pacific with U. S. Government expedition, with introduction by Alex. von Humboldt, translated by Sinnett. 2 vols., 8vo, with folded map, colored plates and woodcuts. Newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt tops. London, Longman, 1858. $17.50. 7446

A copy of the original and best edition with all of the colored plates. Relates particularly to Arkansas, Indian Territory, Mexico, Texas and California.

Morphis (J. M.) History of Texas from its discovery and settlement with description of principal cities and counties and the agricultural, mineral, and material resources of the state; folding colored map, portraits and views. Thick 12mo, cloth. New York, 1874. $5.00. 7447

Newell (C.) History of Revolution in Texas particularly of War of 1835-36, with latest geographical, topographical and statistical accounts of the country; with the scarce folded map. 12mo, pp. 216, cloth. New York, 1838. $7.50. 7448

North (Thomas) Five Years in Texas; or what you did not hear during war from 1861 to 1866; narrative of his travels, experiences, and observations in Texas and Mexico. 12mo, pp. 231, cloth. Cincinnati, 1871. Scarce. $3.75. 7449

Ochiltice (Hon. W. B., Member of Confederate Congress from Texas) Original autograph letter signed, dated Richmond, Va., Jan. 23, 1862, addressed to his daughter. 3 pages, 8vo. $20.00. 7450

The letter is a private one in which the writer outlines the troubles which are falling on the South, the difficulties the South is experiencing, the lack of men and that the women will soon be compelled to toil for the existence of the country.

Old Flag (The), published at Camp Ford, Tyler, Smith County, Texas, by Union prisoners. A complete set from its beginning, February 17 to its end March 13, 1864, bound in one volume, boards, exceedingly scarce. $15.00. 7451

A unique and curious relic of the Civil War. The original issues were made in pen and ink in imitation of type and following the style of a newspaper, including heading, subscription terms, advertisements, etc. It was prepared and read at mess and the original issues returned to the publication office. The present set is one of the rare lithographic facsimiles of the original. It was edited by Col. Duganne. It includes a four-page list of officers and prisoners, giving regiment, where and when captured, etc., camp notices, records, proclamation by President Lincoln, etc.

Olmsted (Frederick L.) A Journey through Texas: or a saddle-trip on the Southwestern frontier, with statistical appendix; frontispiece. Cr. 8vo, pp. 515, cloth. New York, 1857. $4.50. 7452

Phillips (Ulrich B.) Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in colonial and ante-bellum South; with facsimiles. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $12.50. 7453

"Affords the best insight into the general industrial life of the South as a whole, which has thus far been attempted."—*American Historical Review.*

Pike (Zebulon M.) and Elliott Coues. Expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike to Headwaters of Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory and in New Spain, 1805-07, new edition, now first reprinted in full from original of 1810, with copious Critical Commentary, Memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and Complete Index. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1895. $10.00. 7454

This accomplished officer was the first explorer, under Government of United States, of that vast portion of the Republic now forming States of Arkansas, Texas, and New Mexico. His accounts of principal features of the country and of savage tribes which inhabited it, are accurate and interesting.

——— Exploratory Travels through western territories of North America: comprising voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi to source of that river and journey through interior of Louisiana and north-eastern provinces of New Spain; portrait and maps. Sm. 4to, pp. 394, cloth. Denver, 1889. $7.50. 7455

Rankin (Melinda) 20 Years among the Mexicans: narrative of missionary labor. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth. Cincinnati, 1881. $1.75. 7456

Roberts (Morley) The Western Avernus; Toil and Travel in Further North America; folding map and numerous full-page illustrations. 8vo, pp. 289, cloth. London, 1904. $2.50. 7457

Record of much wandering, with descriptions of Northwest Texas, Oregon, California and the mountains that lie between Calgary and the Pacific. Bull-Punching, Railroad Camps, Manitoba and the Rockies, Frazer Canon, Coast Range, etc.

Robertson (James A.) Louisiana under rule of Spain, France and United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts. With colored map of the territory and early maps and plans. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 7458

Relates extensively to Texas.

Rock (Jas. L.) and Smith. Southern and Western Texas Guide for 1878; portrait and numerous other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 282, cloth. St. Louis, 1878. $1.75. 7459

Rockwell (Julius) Speech upon Question of Admission of Texas as State into Union, Dec. 16, 1845. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. Washington, 1845. $1.25. 7460

Santleben (August) A Texas Pioneer, early staging and overland freighting days on frontiers of Texas and Mexico. 12mo, pp. 322, cloth. New York, 1910. $2.50. 7461

Sherman (Gen. W. T., as College President) A collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War, 1859-1861, edited by Walter L. Fleming; numerous portraits, facsimiles, views. Large 8vo, pp. 379, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7462

The letters herewith will give a far better understanding of the private thoughts and feelings of the men who afterward bore conspicuous parts in the Civil War than any naked narrative. Much relating to Texas.

Shields (James T. de) Border Wars of Texas. Being an authentic and popular account, in chronological order, of the long and bitter conflict waged between savage Indian tribes and pioneer settlers. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Tioga, 1912. $4.50. 7463

Contains among other chapters—Battle of Velasco, Moore's Expedition, Murder of the Douglas and Daugherty Families, Murder of Gotcher Family, Capture of Warren Lyons, the Morgan Massacre, Bird Creek Battle, Murder of Capt. Coleman's Family, Famous Council House Fight, Last Raid into Anderson County.

Sowell (A. J.) Early Settlers and Indian Fighters of Southwest Texas; numerous plates and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 852, cloth. Austin, 1900. Out of print and scarce. $7.50. 7464

Sweet (Alex. E.) and Knox. On a Mexican mustang through Texas, from the Gulf to the Rio Grande; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 672, newly bound in buckram, gilt top. Hartford, 1883. $5.00. 7465

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7466

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Texas: Contains considerable material regarding the struggle in the church of Texas over slavery.

Texas in 1840, or Emigrants guide to New Republic, by an Emigrant. 12mo, pp. 275, half morocco. New York, 1840. Very scarce. $6.00. 7467

——— General Laws of Tenth Legislature (second extra session). 8vo, pp. 28, unbound. Austin, 1865. An unusually choice copy of this exceedingly rare item. $18.50. 7468

Contains a very remarkable joint resolution (Chapt. I) concerning Peace, Reconstruction and Independence, in which it is stated that the election of Lincoln was "an instance of radical and widespread national depravity, to the honor of human nature never exhibited in the world before." Further on, the northern people are characterized thus: "Words cannot express the malignity in their hearts, or the atrocity of their deeds, exceeding as they do all that was ever conceived by men, from the Scythian down to the Comanche."

——— Recources, soil, and climate of Texas, report of Commissioner of Insurance, Statistics, and History. 8vo, pp. 370, wrappers. Galveston, 1882. $7.25. 7469

Texas State Historical Association Quarterly. Complete from its beginning in 1897 to 1912; with numerous plates and folding colored maps. 15 vols., 8vo, cloth. $77.50. 7469a

One of the most valuable collections on Texas history.

Thrall (Homer S.) Pictorial History of Texas from earliest visits of European Adventurers to A. D. 1879, embracing periods of missions, colonization, revolution, the republic and the state; also topographical description of country; railroads, etc.; folding colored maps, portraits and numerous other illustrations. Thick 8vo, sheep. St. Louis, 1879. $6.00. 7470

The best edition.

TEXAS.

U. S. Senate, 28th Congress, 1st Session proceedings and documents relative to Texas, from which the injunction of secrecy has been removed. 8vo, pp. 132, sewn, uncut. Washington, 1844. $5.00. 7471

Weber (C. W.) Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters; colored frontispiece and other illustrations. 8vo, pp. 610, cloth. Phila., 1859. $7.50. 7472

Contains chapters on Audubon, Boone, hunter of Kentucky, fox hunting, hunting peccaries in Texas, etc.

Wilson (Marcius) American History: comprising historical sketches of Indian tribes; description of American antiquities, etc.; history of Mexico; history of Texas, etc.; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 672, sheep. New York, 1847. $1.75. 7473

Woodbury (Mr., of N. H.) Speech on Annexation of Texas, delivered in U. S. Senate, Feb. 17, 1845. 8vo, pp. 13, sewn. Washington, 1845. $1.00. 7474

Yoakum (H.) History of Texas from first settlement, 1685, to annexation to U. S. in 1846; plates and folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, sheep. New York, 1856. $20.00. 7475

Very scarce.

See also Calif.; Marryat, Violet—Kans.; Aldridge—La.; Cox—Ohio; Oberlin—Oregon; Sage.

UTAH.

Beadle (J. H.) Life in Utah; or, mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, being an exposé of secret rites and ceremonies of Latter-Day Saints, with full and authentic history of polygamy and Mormon Sect from origin to present time; folding map and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. Phila., circa 1870. $2.50. 7476

Bell (E. J.) Latter-Day Delusions, or the Inconsistencies of Mormonism. 12mo, original wrapper, as issued. 1853. $2.00. 7477

Written by a Minister of the Church of England to refute the claims made by the Mormons.

Boddam-Whetham (J. W.) Western Wanderings; record of travel in the evening land; beautifully illustrated. 8vo, pp. 364, cloth. London, 1874. $3.00. 7478

New York, Niagara, Chicago, Omaha, Salt Lake City, Virginia City, Stockton, San Francisco, Mount Shasta, The Modocs, Fort Klamath to the Mystic Lake, Jacksonville, Columbia River, Kalama, Victoria, the Fraser, British Columbia, etc.

Bonwick (Jas.) Mormons and silver mines. 12mo, pp. 432, cloth. London, 1872. $1.50. 7479

Book of Mormon: account written by the hand of Mormon; trans. by Joseph Smith, Jr. 12mo, pp. 636, cloth. Denver, 1908. $1.00. 7480

Bowles (Samuel) Across the Continent: journey to Rocky Mountains, the Mormons and the Pacific States; folding colored map. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. Springfield, 1866. $1.50. 7481

——— Our New West; travel between the Mississippi and the Pacific; Colorado, Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Ore., Wash., etc., including the Pacific R. R., etc.; maps, portraits and full page illustrations. 8vo, pp. 524, newly bound in buckram, gilt top. Hartford, 1869. Fine copy. $3.50. 7482

Bromfield (Edward T.) Picturesque Tours in America, including vivid descriptions of most wonderful scenery in U. S.; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 216, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1885. $1.75. 7483

Brotherton ,Edward) Mormonism: its Rise and Progress, and the Prophet Joseph Smith. 8vo, uncut. London, circa 1846. $3.00. 7484

One of the earliest English works written against Mormonism. The author notes he has just been informed that the great trek from Nauvoo to the Rockies was about to be made.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7485

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Caswell (Henry) The Prophet of the Nineteenth Century; or, the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Mormons; with an Analysis of the Book of Mormon; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 297, cloth, uncut. London, 1843. $2.50. 7486

Chandless (Wm.) Visit to Salt Lake; Journey across plains, and residence in Mormon settlements; folding map. 12mo, pp. 358, half morocco. London, 1857. $1.75. 7487

Coffin (Charles C.) Our New Way Round the World; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 524, cloth. Boston, 1869. $1.75. 7488

Contains interesting chapters on Utah and Mormons, California, Pacific Railroad, Japan, China, Chinese customs, opium, India, Railroads of India, Egypt, etc., including very much material regarding the peculiar manners and customs of these countries.

Crofutt's Trans-Continental Tourists' Guide; numerous illustrations and folding colored map. 12mo, pp. 216, cloth. New York, 1871. $2.50. 7489

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 7490

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before publishtd. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Davis (John E.) Mormonism Unveiled, or a Peep into the Principles and Practices of the Latter-day Saints, by John E. Davis, a deluded Brother of the Sect. 8vo, sewn, as issued. Bristol, 1856. $2.00. 7491

This tract is very valuable for the information regarding the early life in Utah and the condition of the Mormon settlers.

Dickinson (Mrs. Ellen E.) New Light on Mormonism. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. New York, 1885. $1.75. 7492

Relates to origin of Mormonism showing that there was no suggestion of polygamy in its early days.

Dilke (Chas. W.) Greater Britain: record of travel in English-speaking countries during 1866-1867; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 561, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.50. 7493

Much relating to Mormons.

Dixon (Wm. H.) New America; portraits and illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1867. $5.00. 7494

A fine copy of the best and only complete edition. Contains much of interest relating to the Indians, West, Mormons, and their life in Utah, Shakers, Spiritualism, The Negro, Reconstruction in the South,etc.

Farish (Thos. E.) History of Arizona; with portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Privately published by the author, 1915. $3.00. 7495

Deals with the history of Arizona from earliest explorations by the Spaniards to the organization of the Territory in 1863; the early Spanish explorations; Spanish missions; mining; the Santa Fe Trail; Kit Carson; the war with Mexico; Kearny Expedition; the Mormon Battalion; Gadsden Purchase; stage lines; Confederate invasion; Indian wars; early settlers and pioneers; etc.

Female Life among the Mormons; narratives of many years' personal experience by the wife of a Mormon Elder; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 247, boards. London, 1855. $1.50. 7496

The evils and horrors of the Mormon system, degradations it imposes on females and consequent vices which extend thru all the ramifications of the Society are freely discussed.

Ferris (Benj. G.) Utah and the Mormons; history, government, doctrines, customs, etc., of Latter-Day Saints from observation during residence at Salt Lake City; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. New York, 1854. First edition. $2.50. 7497

Flagg (Edmund) The Far West: also de Smet's Letters and Sketches during residence among Indian tribes of Rocky Mountains; edited by R. G. Thwaites; with folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.00. 7498

Contains considerable interesting material regarding the Mormons, their origin, rise and progress, revelations to prophets, doctrines, tenets, immorality, missionaries, Book of Mormon, etc.

Fountain (Paul) The Eleven Eaglets of the West. 8vo, pp. 374, cloth, uncut, gilt top. London, Murray, 1906. $3.00. 7499

A most important and exceedingly interesting record of travels in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, and Nevada when these states were still considered as the Wild West and the entire territory looked upon as a wilderness.

Franklin (J. Benjamin) A Cheap Trip to the Great Salt Lake City. Post 8vo, pp. 32, printed cover. Ipswich [185-]. $6.00. 7500

In 1854 he emigrated to Utah, but was not long there before he became disillusioned; for at the end of 1855, being sent by the Mormon Church as a missionary to California, he averted and started preaching *against* Mormonism, for which Brigham Young publicly denounced him as a traitor; after which the renegade missionary stumped the States and England, revealing the secrets of the sect, or manufacturing them occasionally. The latest date appearing in the brochure is 1854, and the publication is not probably much later of date.

Gibbs (J. F.) Lights and Shadows of Mormonism; portrait sand views. 12mo, pp. 535, cloth. Privately printed for the author, 1909. $1.75. 7501

Gilbert (G. K.) Map of Lake Bonneville [a water body of quaternary period]; colored map, 19x27 in. $1.00. 7502

Green (Nelson W.) Fifteen Years among Mormons; being narrative of Mrs. Mary E. V. Smith; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 388, cloth. New York, 1858. $1.25. 7503

UTAH.

Guillemard (A. G.) Over Land and Sea: a log of travel round the world, 1873-4. Original and best edition, with frontispiece and vignette. 8vo, pp. 356, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1875. $4.25. 7504

Calif., Nev., Utah, and the Mormons, Neb., the Union Pacific R. R., Ill., Canada, Honolulu, Fiji, etc.

Gunnison (J. W.) The Mormons, or Latter Day Saints, in valley of Great Salt Lake: history of their rise, progress, peculiar doctrines, present condition and prospects; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 168, cloth. London, 1852. Scarce. $3.50. 7505

Harrison (Benjamin) Speeches, compiled by Charles Hedges; portrait. 8vo, pp. 580, cloth. New York (1892). $1.00. 7506

The volume contains papers of great interest in regard to Chili and South American Affairs, his important speech in Utah, his Illinois speech, his Masonic addresses, etc.

History of the Mormons; or Latter Day Saints, with memoirs of life and death of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet." Numerous plates. 12mo, pp. 406, cloth. Auburn, 1852. $1.25. 7507

——— **of Utah volunteers** in Spanish-American War and in Philippine Islands; complete history of all military organizations in which Utah men served, with incidents of camp and field life; numerous portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 450, cloth. [Salt Lake, 1900.] $1.75. 7508

Hyde (John) Mormonism: its leaders and designs; portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 377, cloth. New York, 1857. $3.50. 7509

First edition.

Irving (Washington) The Rocky Mountains; or Scenes, Incidents and Adventures in the War West. First Edition; with folding maps . 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth. Phila., 1837. Scarce. $7.50. 7510

Leaves damp stained, hence low price.

Kelly (William) Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California, with a Visit to the celebrated Mormon Colony at the Great Salt Lake. 8vo, original boards, uncut. London, 1852. $2.50. 7511

Kennedy (J. H.) Early Days of Mormonism: Palmyra, Kirtland, and Nauvoo, view of the first Mormon Temple, Kirtland, and facsimile of a Mormon banknote, dated 1837. Post 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1888. $3.50. 7512

Kinney (Bruce) Mormonism, the Islam of America; plates. 12mo, pp. 189, wrappers. 50c. 7513

Life among the Mormons and their march to their Zion: with chapter of Indians of plains and mountains of the West by an officer in U. S. Army; portrait and views. 12mo, pp. 219, cloth. New York, 1868. $1.75. 7514

Nicholson (John) Martyrdom of Joseph Standing; or, the murder of a "Mormon" Missionary, with description of Utah penitentiary. 12mo, pp. 160, cloth. Salt Lake City, 1886. $2.75. 7515

Marshall (W. G.) Through America; or 9 months in U. S.; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 410, cloth. London. $2.50. 7516

Contains over 5 chapters on Utah and the Mormons and nearly 8 chapters on California.

Mason (Augustus L.) Our Pioneers, their heroic deeds and devoted lives of fathers and mothers of America embracing principal episodes in struggle of the white race with the red men for possession of new world, with introduction and special contributions by John Clark Ridpath and additional chapters on the Louisiana Purchase, the Great Northwest, the Panama Canal and Louisiana Purchase Exposition; numerous illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 694, cloth. [1904.] $3.50. 7517

Much relating to Mormonism.

Mormons (The): or Latter-Day Saints, with memoirs of life and death of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet;" numerous engravings. 12mo, pp. 326, cloth. London, circa 1852. $1.25. 7518

Nash (Wallis) Oregon in 1877. The first and best edition, with the 13 plates. 12mo, pp. 304, original cloth, uncut. London (Macmillan), 1878. $4.00. 7519

——— Another copy. Half calf. $4.00. 7520

A valuable historical work for its period. While dealing principally with Oregon, it also contains much valuable material on Calif., Neb., Utah and the Mormons, and the Chinese on the Pacific Coast.

Paddock (Mrs. A. G.) The Fate of Madame La Tour, a tale of Great Salt Lake. 12mo, pp. 352, cloth. New York, 1881. Scarce. $1.50. 7521

Traces development of the Mormon System and shows some of the ways and means of its workings.

Patriotic Studies, including extracts from Bills, Acts, and Documents of United States Congress, 1888-1905. 8vo, pp. 288, limp cloth. N. p., n. d. $1.25. 7522

Includes Sunday Banking in Post Offices, Sunday Mails, economic aspects of the liquor question, Mormonism, etc.

Pearls of Great Price, being choice selection from Revelation, Translation and Narratives of Joseph Smith; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 136, roan. Salt Lake City, 1888. $1.00. 7523

Peebles (J. M.) Around the World; travels in Polynesia, China, India, Egypt, and other heathen countries. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth, gilt, nice copy. Boston, 1875. $4.50. 7524
Calif., Utah and the Mormons, Sandwich Islands, Samoa, India's Religions, Egypt, etc.

Penrose (Charles W.) "Mormon" Doctrine, plain and simple, or leaves from tree of life. 12mo, pp. 72, cloth. Salt Lake City, 1882. $1.75. 7525

Powell (J. W.) Reports on Lands of the Arid Region of the United States, with more detailed account of Lands of Utah; large folding colored maps in pocket. 4to, pp. 195, cloth. Washington, 1879. $1.75. 7526

Pratt (Orson, one of the twelve Apostles) Series of pamphlets; with discussion between Elder Wm. Gibson and Rev. Mr. Woodman; also discussion between Elder John Taylor and three reverend gentlemen of different orders, etc.; portrait and folding plate. 8vo, half calf gilt. Liverpool, 1851. Scarce. $6.00. 7527

Pratt (Parley P.) Voice of Warning and Instruction to all people; or introduction to faith and doctrine of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. 12mo, pp. 182, cloth. Salt Lake City, 1874. $1.50. 7528

Prime (E. D. G.) Around the world: sketches of travel thru many lands and over many seas; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. New York, 1872. First and best edition. $1.50. 7529
Utah and the Mormons, the Pacific Railroad, California, Japan, Hongkong and China, religions of China, India, Egypt, Persia, etc.

Rae (W. F.) Westward by Rail: journey to San Francisco and back and a visit to the Mormons; map. 12mo, pp. 391, cloth. London ,1871. $1.50. 7530
The best large type edition.

Rand McNally and Co.'s Indexed Map of Utah, with Compilation and Index, accurately locating Counties, Lakes, Rivers, Railroad Stations, etc., size 12x9 in., folded in 12mo case. Chicago, 1876. 75c. 7531

Remy (Jules) Journey to Great Salt Lake City by Jules Remy and Julius Brenchley, with sketch of history, religion, and customs of the Mormons and introduction on religious movement in U. S.; folding map, and steel engravings. 2 vols., thick roy. 8vo, cloth. London, 1861. $5.00. 7532

Rich (Ben. E.) Mr. Durant of Salt Lake City; portrait. 32mo, pp. 220, limp cloth. Chattanooga (1902). 75c. 7533

Riley (Dr. I. W.) Founder of Mormonism; a Psychological Study of Jos. Smith, Jr.; portraits and facsimiles. 12mo, pp. 481, cloth. London, 1903. $1.00. 7534

Robinson (Phil) Sinners and Saints: Tour across the States, and round them, with three months among the Mormons. 12mo, pp. 370, cloth. London, 1892. $1.00. 7535

Saint Abe and his Seven Wives; tale of Salt Lake City; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 178, cloth. London, 1873. $1.50. 7536

Salisbury (Herbert Spencer) The Mormon War in Hancock County; portraits. 8vo, pp. 7, sewn. 75c. 7537

Sketches of the Intermountain States—Utah, Idaho and Nevada, with biographies of many prominent citizens; very numerous portraits and illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 376, full morocco, gilt edges. Salt Lake City, 1909. Pub'd at $12.50. $6.00. 7538

Smith (Jos., Jr.) Book of Mormon. 12mo, pp. 563, full roan gilt. Liverpool, 1854. $2.50. 7539

Smucker (S. M.) Life among Mormons, or religious, social and political history of Mormons, from their origin to present time; their doctrines, government and conditions, etc.; plates. 12mo, pp. 466, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.25. 7540

South (Colon) Out West: or, from London to Salt Lake City and back. 12mo, pp. 270, cloth. London, 1884. $1.75. 7541

Spencer (Orson) Letters exhibiting most prominent doctrines of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in reply to Wm. Crowel. 12mo, pp. 232, cloth. Salt Lake City, 1891. $1.75. 7542

Stansbury (Howard) Exploration and Survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake, including a Reconnoissance of a new route thru Rocky Mountains; numerous plates. Complete with the atlas of maps. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1852. $3.50. 7543
A fine set.

Stenhouse (Mrs. T. B. H.) "Tell it all"; story of life's experience in Mormonism, with preface by Harriet Beecher Stowe; portraits and other illus. 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Hartford, 1874. $3.75. 7544

Taylder (T. W. P.) Mormon's Own Book; its present condition, and the life of Joseph Smith. 12mo, pp. 280, cloth. London, 1857. $1.75. 7545

UTAH.

Three Nights' Public Discussion between the Revs. C. W. Cleeve, James Robertson, and Philip Carter, and Elder J. Taylor, of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, &c. 8vo. Liverpool, 1850. $1.50. 7546

Todd (Dr. John) The Sunset Land, or Great Pacific Slope. 12mo, pp. 322, a choice copy handsomely bound by Riviere in half polished morocco gilt, gilt tops. Boston, 1871. $7.50. 7547

A choice copy of this very scarce volume. Chiefly relating to California, the Yosemite Valley, Utah and the Mormons, the Trans-Continental Railroads, etc.

Tullidge (Edward) History of Salt Lake City and its founders; numerous steel engravings. Thick 8vo, cloth. Salt Lake City [1886]. $6.00. 7548

Mormons at Salt Lake, political history and Woman's suffrage, railroads and mining in Utah.

Turner (J. B.) Mormonism in all Ages, or the Rise, Progress and Causes of Mormonism, with a Biography of its Author and Founder, Joseph Smith, Jun. 8vo, original cloth. New York [1842]. $4.50. 7549

An early attack upon Joseph Smith after the religious world had realized the growth of the sect and its power in gaining converts. A word is addressed to Joseph Smith at Nauvoo.

Twain (Mark) Roughing It; very numerous illustrations . Thick 8vo, half morocco. Hartford, 1872. $6.00. 7550

First edition. Contains much relating to Mormons—a Mormon emigrant train, Mormons and Gentiles, talk with a Saint, Mormon contractors, polygamy viewed from a new standpoint, the Mormon Bible, proof of its Divinity, plagiarism of its authors, Mormons in Nevada, and the appendix contains sketch of Mormon history and the Mountain Meadows Massacre.

"Uncle Sam's Abscess, or Hell upon Earth for Uncle Sam, by W. Jarman, who suffered Twelve Years in the Mormon Hell on Earth as one of the 'Virgins without Guile,' and a Priest after the Order of Melchizedek, where Polygamy, Incest and Murder are taught and practised as Religion," &c. Post. 8vo, pp. 32. Exeter (England), 1884. $2.25. 7551

This is a presentatin copy from Jarman. The work was, in its day, one of the strongest against Mormonism, and there is little doubt its publication helped to extend the spread of the Mormon sect, as it is always the case in persecuted religions.

Van Tramp (John C.) Prairie and Rocky Mountain Adventures, or life in the West, etc.; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 650, newly bound in buckram. Columbus, 1866. $7.50. 7552

Contains a great amount of material relating to the old Northwest, Indians, California, Mormonism, Oregon, Washington, etc.

Waite (Mrs. C. V.) Adventures in far West; and life among the Mormons. 12mo, pp. 312, cloth. Chicago, 1882. $1.75. 7553

An inside view of Mormonism, its mysteries, revelations, secret societies, etc.

——— Mormon Prophet and his harem; or an authentic history of Brigham Young, his numerous wives and children; portraits. 8vo, pp. 318, cloth. Chicago, 1867. $3.00. 7554

[Ward (Maria)] The Mormon Wife; A life story of the sacrifices, sorrows and sufferings of women. Narrative of many years personal experience, by the wife of a Mormon elder; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 457, cloth. Hartford, 1872. $3.50. 7555

Young (Ann Eliza) Wife No. 19, or story of life in bondage, being a complete exposé of Mormonism and revealing the sorrows, sacrifices and sufferings of women in polygamy; portrait and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 605, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Hartford, 1876. $5.00. 7556

See also Maine; Pleasure Boat—Oregon; De Smet.

VERMONT.

Adams (John) Correspondence with Wm. Cunningham, 1803 to 1812. Contains also "The Crisis" written toward close of late war [by a citizen of Vermont]: also articles of treaty of peace signed by Madison. 8vo, pp. 219 and 96, half morocco. Boston, 1823. Cheap copy. $2.75. 7557

Bemis (S. F.) Relations between Vermont Separatists and Great Britain, 1789-1791. 8vo, pp. 12, sewn. Excerpt, Amer. Hist. Review, April, 1916. $1.00. 7558

Benedict (G. G.) Vermont at Gettysburg. Sketch of the part taken by the Vermont troops in the Battle of Gettysburg; portrait, map, and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 31, cloth. Burlington, 1870. $1.75. 7559

——— Vermont in the Civil War; history of part taken by Vermont Soldiers and Sailors; portraits, maps, and sketches. 2 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. Burlington, 1886. $5.00. 7560

Boston and Burlington Telegraph Co. Articles of Association for formation. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Burlington, 1848. $1.00. 7561

Burlington (Vt.) Weekly Sentinel, complete from Jan. 5, 1866, to Dec. 27, 1867. 2 very large volumes, folio, half leather. $25.00. 7562

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7653

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carey (M.) Olive Branch; or, faults on both sides, federal and democratic; serious appeal on necessity of mutual forgiveness and harmony. 12mo, pp. 468, old calf. Middlebury, Vt., 1816. $6.00. 7564

Catholic Memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire, with sketches of lives of Rev. Wm. H. Hoyt, and Fanny Allen; also with accounts heretofore unpublished of lives of Daniel Barber, Horace Barber, S.J., and Jerusha Barber, named in religion Sister Mary Augustin, etc.; portrait and views. 12mo, pp. 166, cloth. Burlington, 1886. $1.50. 7565

Only a few copies privately printed.

Chittenden (Hon. L. C.) The Capture of Ticonderoga. Annual address before the Vermont Society, delivered at Montpelier, Vt., Oct. 8, 1872. 8vo, pp. 127, cloth. Rutland, 1872. $2.00. 7566

——— Personal Reminiscences, 1840-1890, including some not hitherto published of Lincoln and the war; portrait. 8vo, pp. 434, cloth. New York, 1893. $1.50. 7567

Early bench and bar in Vt., early Pacific R. R. travel, the Adirondack Region, Lake Champlain, Abraham Lincoln, etc.

Coburn (Frank W.) Centennial history of Battle of Bennington; compiled from most reliable resources; portrait. 8vo, pp. 72, wrappers. Boston, 1877. 75c. 7568

Confessions of Faith, Covenant and Rules of Church Government, adopted by the First Congregational Church in Montpelier, with a Catalogue of Resident Members, June 2, 1839. 18mo, pp. 24, sewn. Mont., 1839. 75c. 7569

Deming (L.) Catalogue of Principal Officers of Vermont, as connected with its Political History from 1778 to 1851, with biographical notices, etc. 8vo, pp. 120, half calf. Middlebury, 1851. Very scarce. $6.00. 7570

De Puy (Henry W.) Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain Heroes of '76, with sketch of history of Vermont; map and plate. 12mo, pp. 437, cloth. Boston, 1853. $1.75. 7571

Gilman (M. D.) A bibliography of Vermont; or, a list of books and pamphlets relating in any way to the state, with biographical and other notes. Royal 8vo, pp. 349, cloth. Burlington, 1897. $3.75. 7572

Greeley (Horace) Life, with extended notices of many of his contemporary statesmen and journalists by L. D. Ingersoll; portrait and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 688, cloth. Chicago, 1873. $1.75. 7573

Hall (S. R.) Outlines of the Geography, Natural and Civil History, and Constitution of Vermont; map and plates. 12mo, pp. 268, cloth. Montpelier, 1864. $1.50. 7574

Hawes (A. F.) A Forestry Arithmetic for Vermont Schools; plates. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Brattlesboro, 1914. 50c. 7575

Hitchcock (Edward) Report on Geological Survey of Vermont. 8vo, pp. 13, wrappers. Burlington, 1858. 50c. 7576

How (Nehemiah) Narrative of the Captivity of Nehemiah How, 1745-1747; reprinted from the original edition of 1748, with Introduction and Notes by Victor H. Paltsits; with facsimile of original title. 12mo, pp. 72, cloth, uncut. Cleveland, 1904. $3.25. 7577

The above is one of the edition printed on Imperial Japanese Vellum, of which edition only 27 numbered copies were issued; the present copy is No. 4.

Leslie (Frank) Illustrated Newspaper (New York), Oct. 15, Nov. 12 and 19, 1864. 3 issues. $1.00. 7578

Considerable material regarding Lincoln's re-election and the raid on St. Albans, Vt., by rebels from Canada.

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Vermont Commandery. Webb (Dr. W. S.) Applicant for Admission, and Amendment. 4to, pp. 28, sewn. N. d. $1.75. 7579

Apparently the original corrected copy.

Morse (Jedidiah) and Richard C. Morse. Traveller's Guide; or pocket gazetteer of U. S.; folding map. 16mo, pp. 336, tree calf. New Haven, 1826. $1.75. 7580

A cheap copy, the map being torn but it can be mended.

Murray (W. H. W.) Lake Champlain and its Shores; portrait. 12mo, pp. 262, cloth. Boston [1890]. $1.25. 7581

VERMONT.

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. 7582

An exceedingly rare volume of American Travel, privately printed in a very small edition. It is entirely unknown to the bibliographers, including Sabin and Larned. Only three copies have occurred for sale in the last ten years, the last of which sold at auction in New York, for $12.50.

The volume is of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views of the Institutions, People and Conditions in the Northern States, Prior to the Civil War. It contains most interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

The volume is particularly valuable on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada, and Nova Scotia.

Noyes (Prof. Daniel J.) Sermon at the Ordination of H. Fairbanks and H. A. Hazen, at St. Johnsbury, Feb. 17, 1858. 8vo, pp. 50, wrappers. Boston, 1858. $1.00. 7583

Opinion of Chancellor in case of Byron Stevens vs. Rutland and Burlington R. R. Co. and others. 8vo, pp. 38, wrappers. Burlington, 1851. $1.25. 7584

Phelps (Gen. J. W.) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Gen. Thomas Hillhouse, Adj. Gen. N. Y., dated Camp Butler, Newport's News, Va., Nov. 6, 1861. 3 pp., 8vo. $12.50. 7585

An interesting letter referring to the interference of the Governors of the States with the War Dept. Born Vt., graduate of West Point, was Col. 1st Co. Vt. V., resigned because he was not allowed to train slaves for soldiers.

Ross (R. M.) The Chestnut Bark Disease in Vermont; plates. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. St. Albans, 1915. 50c. 7586

Study of Education in Vermont prepared by Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching. Bulletin 7, parts 1 and 2. Royal 8vo, pp. 214, wrappers. New York, 1914. $1.50. 7587

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7588

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Vermont: Contains considerable material regarding Vermont and the special conferences held in that State.

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edge paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 7589

The work shows how Vermont was the last of the New England Colonies to be settled, how even the Indians left it to a great extent unoccupied; material relating to the Green Mountains and Lake Champlain, etc.

Thompson: Rangers (The); or the Tory's daughters. Tale illustrative of Revolutionary history of Vermont and northern campaign of 1777. 2 vols. in one. 12mo, pp. 335, cloth. Boston, 1869. $1.75. 7590

Thompson (Zadock) History of Vermont, natural, civil and statistical; folding map and numerous engravings. Complete with the very scarce appendix issued in a separate volume. 2 vols., 8vo, old tree calf and cloth. Burlington, 1842. $9.00. 7591

The appendix which was issued in 1853 is very seldom offered for sale.

Vermont Imprint: Coleridge (S. T.) Aids to Reflection. First American Edition; with appendix, preliminary essay and notes, by James Marsh, President of University of Vermont. 8vo, pp. 460, old half calf. Burlington, 1829. $1.50. 7592

——— **Murray (Linley)** English Reader: or pieces in prose and poetry, selected from best writers. 12mo, pp. 280, old calf. Brattleborough, 1805. $1.00. 7593

——— **Nutting (Rufus)** Grammar of the English Language. 12mo, pp. 184, boards. Montpelier, 1840. 50c. 7594

——— **Steuben (Baron de)** Regulations for Order and Discipline of Troops of United States, to which is added, the manual exercises and evolutions of the cavalry as practised by American Army. Eight folding plates. 12mo, sewn. Bennington, 1803. $2.75. 7595

See also Mass.; Official—Ore.; Wright—Pa.; National Tax.

VIRGINIA.

Abbott (A. O.) Prison Life in South at Richmond, Macon, Savannah, Charleston, Columbia, Charlotte, Raleigh, Goldsborough and Andersonville, 1864 and 1865; illustrations. Cr. 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. New York, 1865. $1.75. 7596

——— Same, half morocco. $2.00. 7596a

Adair (James) History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and

Virginia; account of their origin, Language, Manners and other Particulars; the Conduct of our Colony Governors, Superintendents, Missionaries, etc.; also Description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi Lands, their Productions, Benefits of colonizing, Georgiana, etc.; folding map. 4to, pp. 464, newly bound in half levant morocco extra, gilt edges. London, 1775. $75.00. 7597

"James Adair resided among the Indians (principally the Chickasaws and Cherokees) from 1735 to 1775, and in the latter year published this work. In this he attempted to trace the descent of the Indians from the Jews, basing his assumption upon supposed resemblances between the customs of the two races. At that time such an hypothesis was regarded as visionary, but the idea has since found many supporters, among them being Boudinot in his "Star of the West."

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Lee Bidgood. The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674; maps and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7598

An important contribution to the history of early western explorations beyond the Alleghenies, in the Ohio Valley, and extending as far south as Florida.

——— The Mississippi Valley in British Politics: a study of trade, land speculation, and experiments in Imperialism culminating in the American Revolution; with colored maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00. 7599

Here is told the story of Connecticut projectors intriguing against Pennsylvania projectors and Virginia projectors against both; how the interests in land speculation of such men as Governor Dunmore, Benjamin Franklin, and George Washington were shaping the course of colonial politics, how Samuel Wharton, a wily Philadelphia merchant, was scheming against all and enlisting the cupidity of British politicians and capitalists in support of his schemes until the ministry, honeycombed with his intrigues, narrowly escaped dissolution.

American Anti-Slavery Reporter for January, 1834, giving review of speeches and proceedings of recent annual meeting of American Colonization Society. 8vo, pp. 16, sewn. New York, 1834. 75c. 7600

Much relating to Virginia.

American Colonial Tracts. First series complete except for No. 10; Second series, Nos. 1, 3 and 4 (? last number pub.); in all, 14 issues, large 8vo, in the original wrappers. Rochester, 1897-1898. $10.00. 7601

Comprises Montgomery, new colony south of Carolina, 1717; establishment of Georgia under Oglethorpe, 1337; State of Province of Georgia, 1740; true and hist. narrative of colony of Georgia by Tailfer and others, 1741; account of colony of Georgia, 1741; Nova Brittannia: Virginia, 1609; the new life of Virginia, 1612; Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia, 1675-76, late troubles in Virginia, by Cotton, 1804; list of executions for late rebellon in Virginia, by Berkeley, from Harleian manuscript; New England's plantation, 1630; Petition of W. C. to High Court of Parliament for propagation of gospel in America and West Indies and settling plantations there, 1641; description of New England, 1614-1616; the planter's plea (New England) 1630; Gov. Dudley's Letter to Countess of Lincoln, 1631.

Armstrong (Mrs. M. F.) and Helen W. Ludlow. Hampton and its Students; with 50 Cabin and Plantation Songs arranged by Thos. P. Fenner; folding frontispiece and other illustrations, and music. 8vo, pp. 255, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1874. $1.75. 7602

Ballard (Thomas O.) Petition for nomination as Commissary of Subsistence in volunteer service of Va. signed by Maj. Gen. John B. Floyd and 23 other prominent Virginians, dated Richmond, April 22, 1861. $10.00. 7603

Bartow (Hon. Francis S., Member of First Confederate Congress from Ga.) Original autograph letter dated Savannah, May 21, 1861, addressed to Joseph E. Brown, War Gov. of Ga. 2 pages, 4to. $35.00. 7604

A very interesting historical document relating to the serious disagreement between Gov. Brown and himself. Refers also to his company, the Oglethorpe Light Inf., leaving for Va. under orders of Jefferson Davis.

Beale (J.) Chancellorsville; paper read before U. S. Club, Phila., Feb., 1888; maps. 4to, pp. 12, cloth. Phila., 1892. $1.50. 7605

Benson (B. K.) Old Squire: romance of a black Virginian. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. New York, 1903. $1.00. 7606

——— Who Goes There? Story of a spy in the Civil War; maps. 8vo, pp. 504, cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1900. $2.50. 7607

[Beverly (Robert)] History of Virginia in Four Parts: (I) History of the First Settlement of Virginia and the Government thereof to 1706. (II) The Natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country Suited to Trade and Improvement. (III) The Native Indians, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace. (IV) The Present State of the Country, etc. Second edition, revised and enlarged; frontispiece and engraved plates. 8vo, pp. 314, beautifully bound by Zaehnsdorf in full paneled calf extra, marbled under gilt edges. London, 1722. $60.00. 7608

A beautiful copy of this excessively rare work, in unusually fine and clean condition throughout. It is absolutely complete with all the fine engraved plates by Gribelin after De Bry.

Bokum (Hermann) Testimony of Refugee from East Tennessee. 8vo, pp. 24. Phila., 1863. And Kent (Mrs. E. C.) Four Years in Secessia, narrative of residence at the South previous to and during the Rebellion. 8vo, pp. 32. Phila., 1863. The two bound in 1 vol., 8vo, cloth. $1.50. 7609

VIRGINIA.

Boogher (Wm. Fletcher) Gleanings of Va. History; historical and genealogical collection largely from original sources. 8vo, pp. 450, cloth. Washington, 1903. New. $6.00. 7610

Va. family history, Colonial and Revolutionary War records are most extensively dealt with.

Boyd (C. R.) Resources of Southwest Virginia showing the Mineral Deposits of Iron, Coal, Zinc, Copper and Lead; also the Staples of the various Counties, Methods of Transportation, Access, etc.; numerous plates and large colored folding map. 8vo, pp. 335, cloth. New York, 1881. $3.50. 7611

Brereton (John) A Briefe and True Relation of the Discoverie of the North Part of Virginia. Reproduced in facsimile from the First Edition of 1602. With notes, by Luther S. Livingston. Small 4to, cloth, uncut. New York, 1903. $3.00. 7612

Limited to 520 copies.

Broyles (Henry F., Co. D, 7th Va. Cav.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Shenandoah Junction, West Va., Jan. 29, 1912, to Captain Fenton, asking for money and giving details of civil war interest, together with newspaper clipping written by Mr. Broyles regarding his connection with the Civil War. $2.50. 7613

Both Mr. Broyles and Capt. Fenton were civil war veterans.

Bruce (Philip A.) Institutional History of Virginia in the 17th century. Inquiry into the religious, moral, educational, legal, military, and political conditions of the people, based on original and contemporaneous records. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, almost new. New York, 1910. $5.25. 7614

Burgess (John W.) The Civil War and the Constitution, 1859-1865; numerous maps. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1903. $3.50. 7615

A stirring and graphic account of the war. It covers the most important period of the Civil War and reconstruction.

[Burke (Edmund)] Account of European Settlements in America: Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, Danish, and English: their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius, and dispositions of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other; engraved folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, old calf. London, 1757. Very scarce. $18.00. 7616

Published anonymously, there was much speculation as to its authorship. It has now been established beyond doubt that it was written by the great English statesman—Edward Burke, than whom perhaps no man in Great Britain had more political power or more deeply influenced the American Colonies. It shows a deeper and more far-seeing knowledge of the real conditions in the colonies, their relations with each other and European governments, than any other Pre-Revolutionary work. Contains much of value on Columbus, Mexico, Central America, Panama, Louisiana Territory, the Mississippi, Ohio, Settlements in Canada, Negroes, New England, Colonies, Witchcraft Delusion, Persecution of the Quakers, Ship-building Industry of New England, Indian Traders, William Penn, some curious accounts of the inhabitants and religions of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Lord Baltimore, French Settlements in Carolina, Settlements of Georgia, Hudson Bay Company, Discovery of the North-West Passage, etc.

Burton (R.) The English Empire in America; view of the dominions of the Crown of England in West Indies; namely, New Foundland, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Bermudas, with account of the discovery, situation, product, and other excellencies and rarities of these countries; maps and engravings. 16mo, pp. 192, full calf. London, 1739. $17.50. 7617

An unusually fine, tall and clean copy of this exceedingly rare early American item. Contains an extremely quaint relation of the first discovery of the New World called America, and includes an account of "The Voyages of several Englishmen into America."

Bury (Viscount) Exodus of Western Nations. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1865 $4.00. 7618

Cabell (N. F.) A List of Manuscripts Relating to the History of Agriculture in Virginia. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. Richmond, 1913. 50c. 7619

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7620

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Case of the Planters of Tobacco in Virginia, as represented by Themselves; Signed by the President of the Council, and Speaker of the House of Burgesses; with a Vindication of the said Representation. 8vo, pp. 64, newly bound in boards. London, 1733. $18.50. 7621

An unusually tall and clean copy of this excessively rare work.

Cavada (Lieut. Col. F. F.) Libby Life, experiences of a Prisoner of War in Richmond, Va., 1863-64; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 221. Phila., 1865. $1.75. 7622

Chalmers (George) Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from records, and authorized often by the insertion of State Papers. Book I (all published). 4to, pp. 703, half calf gilt. London, 1780. Excessively rare. $40.00. 7623

A remarkably interesting copy containing an extensive presentation inscription by the author to Earl Mansfield. The inscription covers eight lines. Apart from this, the copy is an unusually fine, clean, and tall copy. Relates to Va., New England, Carolina, Md., R. I., Pa., N. H., etc.

"It is an immense task to explain the legal history of the different colonies of America. It should be consulted on all such points. The leaves should be turned over, for curious particulars often occur, and the nature of the first settlement and original laws of each colony should be known. The right to tax tne colonies became a great point of dispute. Chalmers means to show that the sovereignty of the British Parliament existed over America, because the settlers, though emigrants, were still English subjects and members of the empire."—Prof. Smyth's *Lectures on Modern History.*

Chandler (J. A. C.) and Thames (T. B.) Colonial Virginia; portraits and plates. 8vo, pp. 388, cloth, gilt top. Richmond, Va., 1907. $2.50. 7623a

Chevalier (Michael) Letters sur l'Amerique du Nord. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1836. $3.50. 7624

Contains much relating to Virginia, Ohio, New York and Massachusetts.

Child (Sir Josiah) A New Discourse of Trade, wherein is recommended several weighty points relating to companies of merchants, acts of navigation, naturalization of strangers, woolen manufactures, nature of plantations, etc. 12mo, pp. 278, calf. London, 1698. Scarce. $21.00. 7625

Bound at end is a contribution entitled "A small treatise against usury."

A fine copy of this extremely rare work. One of the most important and reliable of the source works relating to trade between Great Britain and the American Colonies, including the West Indies, containing much curious information regarding naturalization, taxes, stamp duties, Colonial settlements, the trade to Greenland, East India trade, trade with Chinese, the trade of Surrenham, the trade of Menades or New York, of Virginia, Guiny, Barbadoes, New England, Jamaica, Newfoundland, the competition and difficulties with the Dutch traders, especially on the American tobacco trade, etc.

Many pages are devoted to the American Plantations, in which the author makes many statements of great interest.. ". . . That all Colonies, or Plantations, do endamage their Mother-Kingdoms, of which the trades of such plantations are not confined by severe laws, and good execution of those laws, to the Mother Kingdom." . . "That New England is the most prejudicial Plantation to the Kingdom of England." "New England . . . was originally inhabited . . . by a sort of people called Puritans," etc.

Chilton (Gen. Robert H., of Virginia) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to War Governor Fletcher, dated Alexandria, Va., April 26, 1861. 1 page, 4to. $10.50. 7626

A Virginian and West Point graduate. On the outbreak of the War he joined the Confederate States. The present letter is his tender of services to Governor Fletcher stating his various experience and referring to his friend, Gen. Robert E. Lee.

Claiborne (John H.) Seventy-five years in old Va.; portraits. 8vo, pp. 376, cloth. New York, 1904. $1.50. 7627

Clay (Henry) Monument to memory of; portrait. Thick 8vo, pp. 516, cloth. Cincinnati, 1858. $2.75. 7628

Contains a complete life and the most important speeches of Clay, eulogies, etc.

Coke (Capt. John A.) Original autograph letter signed, dated E. O. 3rd Congressional District, Richmond, June 9, 1864, addressed to Capt. Wm. A. Charters, Provost Marshall, Reserve Forces of Va. 2 pp., 4to. $17.50. 7629

An important historical letter relating to the complaints of conscripts detailed in Richmond being arrested by Charters guards and forced into the militia. Charters' authority is challenged. The letter was referred to Gov. Smith of Va., and after various endorsements Coke is advised that every man is needed in emergency. The letter also bears endorsement of the conscription office at Richmond.

——— Original list of men conscripted for light duty in 3rd Congressional District, Va. and transmitted to supply the places of the fit for the field, dated Richmond, June 10, 1864. The list covers 4 pages folio of over 100 names with their present duties. A valuable detailed historical document. $15.00. 7630

Confederate Broadside (Rare) Message from the Army of the Valley of Virginia. An excessively rare broadside dated "Camp of Smith's Brigade, Feb. 10, 1865." A copy of the excessively rare original accompanied by a copy of the facsimile which frequently pasess as the original, but a careful comparison of the two, side by side, shows many small, yet distinct differences. 2 items. $20.00. 7631

The message consists of a series of resolutions on the continuance of the war. One paragraph reads: "That while we will hail with joy the peace which brings to us the recognition of our scorn the arrogant and insolent propositions recently made to our commissioners by Abraham Lin- independence and assigns us our proper place in the family of nations, we cast from us with coln, as representative of the people of the United States, and respectfully urge our government to apply every resource of the country to the vigorous and untiring prosecution of the war as the only means of obtaining an honrable peace."

——— **Conscription.** A collection of 18 important documents relating thereto as below. The lot, $15.00. 7632

A most interesting collection of historical documents to or from the Confederate Bureau of Con-

VIRGINIA.

scription, Richmond, Va., including requests for exemption with the endorsements and oaths for railroad service, mechanics, shoemakers, plantation service, medical students, newspaper offices, medical certificates, exemption claimed as citizens of Great Britain, Bavaria, etc. Civil War exemption documents are now becoming very scarce.

——— Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Chas. H. L. Jeffries, Co. 1, 40th Va., July 25, 1862. Signed and Countersigned. Folio, broadside. $2.25. 7633

An interesting Virginia regimental document.

——— **Documents:** Collection of 15 miscellaneous Confederate documents as below. The lot $10.00. 7634

Comprises Confederate blank forms for return of slaves, horses, etc., return of males between 17 and 18 and 45 to 50 in 3rd Congressional Dist., Va., exemptions from conscription for various reasons, certificates from employers for exemption of employes, with full details, Confederate States personal reports, certificates of substitute conscription, general hospital reports, Confederate passes, merit rolls of Charleston citadel, etc.

——— **Documents:** Confederate States Gunboat "Torpedo." An interesting collection of this manuscript, items relating thereto bearing dates of 1862-64 as follows: General Order, number 70, dated from headquarters, Virginia, December 7, 1864; Paymaster Sample of the Confederate States Navy's record of payments to the various officers and men of the Gunboat "Torpedo," dated Virginia ,December 2, 1862; General Order number 5 from Semme's headquarters, near Fredericksburg, Va., January 18, 1863; Lieutenant Middlebrook's record of distribution of clothing to Co. I, 23d Confederate States Volunteers, dated August 10, 1863; Special Furlough Order to Joseph Singletary to Co. G, 36th N. Dak. Regiment, dated from Wilmington, N. D., October 8, 1863, and one other. $6.50. 7635

——— **States of America:** Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Richmond, June 10, 1864. General Orders No. 51. 8vo, pp. 28, sewn, as issued. $6.00. 7636

——— **War Department:** Report of Secy. of War, Jan. 3, 1863. 8vo, pp. 34, unbound. [Richmond, 1863.] Excessively rare. $77.50. 7637

An important report explaining in detail the causes of defeats and victories, the organization and needs of the army, conscription, supplies, stringency of the blockade, lack of clothing, shoes, etc. Speaking of Fredericksburg, he states the Union forces "sacked the town . . . with rapacity and brutality which would have disgraced savages," . . . but "from the face of the avengers they slank away amid storm and darkness." An appendix includes Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Convention of Virginia, Journal of, held in Richmond, on the first Monday in June, 1788. 8vo, pp. 39, newly bound in half calf gilt. Richmond, 1827. Very scarce. $5.00. 7638

Cooke (Joel) Siege of Richmond: narrative of military operations of Major-Gen. Geo. B. McClellan during May and June, 1862. 12mo, pp. 358, cloth. Philadelphia, 1862. $1.75. 7639

Crown Collection of Photographs of American Maps, selected and edited by Archer B. Hulbert. Second series, both volumes, a series of 100 plates, carefully reproduced from manuscript maps, exclusively from British Manuscript sources, covering New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, New England, Georgia, New France, etc. 2 vols., folio in portfolios, each map separate. $30.00. 7640

Only 50 copies of each map were printed.

Cuming (Fortescue) Tour to the Western Country, thru Ohio and Kentucky, voyage down Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and trip thru Mississippi Territory and part of West Florda, 1807-1809; edited by Thwaites; facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7641

Considerable relating to Virginia.

Curry (J. L. M.) The Southern States of the American Union considered in their relations to Constitution of U. S. and to resulting Union. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. New York, 1894. $1.75. 7642

Dabney (Robt. L.) Defence of Virginia [and thru her, of the South] in recent and pending contests against sectional party. 12mo, pp. 356, cloth. New York, 1867. $2.00. 7643

Cheap copy, broken at hinges.

Davies (Samuel) Religion and Patriotism, the Constituents of a Good Soldier; Sermon preached to Capt. Overton's Independent Company of Volunteers, raised in Hanover County, Virginia, August 17, 1755. 8vo, pp. 38, newly bound in half calf gilt. London, 1756. Excessively rare. $16.00. 7644

Davis (Jefferson) President's Message to Congress of Confederate States, Nov. 18, 1861. Pp. 8, 8vo, sewn. Richmond, 1861. $12.50. 7645

A copy of the exceedingly rare original issue and a document of great historical interest. It gives an outline of the progress of events in the South for the first year of the War. He refers extensively to the invasion of Ky., by U. S. troops, the difficulties of transporting mails, financing, the seizure of Mason and Sliddell, the treatment of noncombatants, women and children by Federal troops, ineffectual blockades, etc.

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government 1696-1765. Study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; facsimiles of manuscripts. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7646

Much relating to Virginia.

Doubleday (Abner) Chancellorsville and Gettysburg; maps. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. New York, 1882. $1.00. 7647

Du Pratz (Le Page) History of Louisiana, or the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina; with description of the countries that lie on both sides of the River Mississippi, and account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate and Products, and with notes relating to our Colonies. The rare original edition with the two very scarce folding maps. 2 vols., small octavo, newly and beautifully bound by Zaehnsdorf in half polished levant morocco extra, rough gilt edges. London, 1763. $45.00. 7648

An unusually choice, tall and clean copy of this scarce original edition. Larned, in his *Literature of American History*, says that it is "One of the earliest and most useful authorities on the History of Louisiana." This work has been very largely drawn on by later historians. It is particularly rich and valuable in regard to Colonial conditions, the various Mississippi Tribes of Indians, commerce, etc.

Early (S. S.) History of Family of Early in America who settled in what is now Madison Co., Va., early in 18th Century. Sm. 4to, boards, uncut . Albany, 1896. $1.50. 7649

Edgar (Capt. Geo. P.) Va. Commissioner for the Poor, autograph letter signed, dated from Hdqrs., Commissioners for the Poor, Norfolk, Va., March 25, 1864. 1 page, 4to. $1.50. 7650

Ellis (Edward S.) Camp Fires of General Lee from the Peninsula to Appomattox Court House; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth. Phila. [1886)]. $1.75. 7651

Ely (Alfred) Journal, edited by C. Lanman; steel portrait. 12mo, pp. 360, cloth. New York, 1862. $1.00. 7652

Alfred Ely was a prisoner of war at Richmond for 5 months.

[Estabrooks (Henry L.)] Adrift in Dixie; or, Yankee officer among the Rebels; with intro. by Edmund Kirke. 12mo, pp. 224, cloth. New York, 1866. $1.50. 7653

Libby prison and a description of escape from, and journey back to the Union lines.

Extracts Copied from the Vestry Book of St. John's Church, Old Henrico Parish. List of Ministers, Readers, Clerks, and Sextons of Curles Church During the Colonial Period; Extracts from Henrico Co. Court, 1697; Proceedings of the Committee of Safety, Cumberland, Va., 1775-76; List of Property taken and destroyed by the enemy; Copy of Suit "Robinson's Admars, vs. Byrd et als.," 1776; the whole being over 200 neat and clear manuscript pages, in pencil and ink. Small folio, sheep (rubbed). $37.50. 7654

Saint John's Church is one of the most noted of the historic churches of Virginia.

Fearon (Henry B.) Journey of 5,000 Miles through eastern and western States of America contained in eight reports addressed to thirty-nine English families by whom author was deputeed in 1817 to ascertain whether any and what part of United States would be suitable for their residence, etc. 8vo, pp. 465, boards. London, 1818. $3.00. 7655

Comments on farms and farming, industries, emigration, Boston, New York, with much relating to Illinois Territory.

——— Same, half roan. $3.00. 7656

Fedric (Francis) Slave Life in Virginia and Kentucky; or, 50 years of slavery in Southern States of America. 12mo, pp. 116, cloth. London, 1863. $1.75. 7657

Ferguson (Charles D.) Experiences of a forty-niner during 34 years' residence in Calif. and Australia; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 508, cloth. Cleveland, 1838. $3.00. 7658

Flint (Timothy) Pioneer, Missionary, Author, Editor, 1780-1840: life among frontiersmen in Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South by Kirkpatrick. With chronological list of his writings, bibliography, etc.; plates. 8vo, pp. 331, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $5.00. 7659

Early history of central, western and southern parts of the U. S. from 1780 to 1840.

Floyd (General John B.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Headquarters, Va. State Line, Camp Clarkson, Feb. 2, 1863, addressed to War Gov. Letcher of Va. 1 p., folio. $10.00. 7660

Relates to nonpayment of officers who have participated in battle but not received official commissions on account of delays by Confederate states in issuing same.

Floyd was Secy. of War under President Buchanan, but resigned on Virginia's Secession. He was indicted for aiding secession leaders and for placing federal troops in remote sections. One of the senior generals at Ft. Donelson. Censured by President Davis for negligence and cowardice and relieved from his command.

Fordham (Elias P.) Personal Narrative of Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a residence in the Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited with introductions, notes, index, etc., by Prof. Frederic A. Ogg. Printed in

VIRGINIA.

large type on Dickinson's paper, with facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1906. $6.50. 7661
One thousand copies were printed, now out of print and scarce.

Forsky [?] (James) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to S. R. Brooks and dated from Richmond, Va., June 14, 1861. 4 very closely written pages, 4to. $10.00. 7662
A most interesting historical document evidently written by a banker or man of large commercial interests, it being a full and very detailed report of banking, commercial and general conditions in the South, most bitter in its expressions regarding the North, which he firmly believes will be defeated with an enormous public debt and bankrupt treasury, and no credit, that New York commerce will be a total wreck. He writes most encouragingly of general conditions in the South, states that no Southern companies will pay July dividends to any northern creditors, refers to the grossest of outrages committed by the North, etc.

Fredericksburg (Va.) Christian Banner, June 24, 1862. $1.50. 7663
A rare Confederate paper.

Garland (General Samuel, of Va.) Original autograph letter signed, dated from Manasses Junction, May 25, 1861, addressed to Gov. Letcher of Va. 1 page, 4to. $10.00. 7664
Relates to "Smoky Jones," a graduate of Virginia Military Institute and Judge in Minnesota, who, through his services in the Confederacy, lost all he had.

Gates (Col. Theodore B.) Original letter signed, dated Hdqrs., Post and Defences, City Point, Va., July 1, 1864, addressed to Capt. T. R. Leslie, Prov. Marshal. 3 pp., 4to, with extensive endorsements. $12.50. 7665
Important historical document regarding suspicious sailing vessels in Powell Creek, report of their capture and of the men who reported themselves as refugees. These vessels wer discovered by a sergeant of the 3rd Pa. Cav.

Gates (Theophilus R.) Trials, Experience, Exercises of Mind and First Travels (in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, etc.). 16mo, a remarkably fine copy in the original half sheep (margin of one leaf defective, affecting some letters). Poughkeepsie, 1810. $12.50. 7666
An exceedingly rare volume. The author was the founder of a Sect in Chester County, Pa., called "Battle Axes," who, in their religious observances, appeared entirely nude, representing pristine purity, etc.

Glazier (Willard) Three years in the Federal cavalary; portraits and plates. 12mo, pp. 348, cloth. New York, 1873. $1.00. 7667
Relates more particularly to the operations of the Federal Army in Va.

Glover (Thomas) Account of Virginia; its situation, temperature, productions, inhabitants, manner of planting and ordering tobacco, etc. 8vo, pp. 31, roxburghe. Oxford, 1904. $2.25. 7668
Issued in a limited edition of 250 copies only and beautifully printed on deckle-edged paper from type contemporary with the original tract, being cast under the direction of Dr. John Fell about 1675.

Grantham (Sir Thos.) Historical Account of some Memorable Actions particularly in Virginia, also against admiral of Algier and in East Indies; with introduction by R. A. Brock. 8vo, pp. 79, wrappers, uncut. Richmond, 1882. $1.50. 7669
Edition limited to 250 numbered copies.

H. (Mrs.) Three Years in Field Hospitals of the Army of the Potomac. 12mo, pp. 132, cloth. Phila., 1867. $2.50. 7670

Hale (John P.) Trans-Allegheny Pioneers: historical sketches of first white settlements west of the Alleghenies, 1748 and after; maps and plates. 12mo, pp. 330, cloth. Cincinnati, 1886. Scarce. $3.00. 7671

Hamlin (Augustus C.) Battle of Chancellorsville; numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 196, cloth. Bangor, 1896. $1.25. 7672

Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute; Report for Year ending June 30, 1874. 8vo, pp. 33, sewn. 1874. 75c. 7673

Harbor Commissioners' Regulations for the Harbor of Norfolk and Portsmouth. 8vo, pp. 11, sewn. Norfolk, Va., 1877. 75c. 7674

Hariot (Thomas) Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia, first printed at London in 1588, now reproduced after De Bry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. Small 4to, pp. 178, Roxburghe, as new. London, 1893. $3.50. 7675
The above is the beautiful reprint made in London in 1893, which reproduces the many quaint and curious plates, and map. It is entirely out of print and becoming scarce, as only a small number were printed.
It records contemporaneously the history of the first English settlement in the U. S., established by Sir Walter Raleigh, and its failure. Virginia at that time covered all of the country North of Florida and South of Labrador.

Harris (Lieut. W. C.) Prison Life in the Tobacco Warehouse at Richmond. 12mo, pp. 175, wrappers. Phila., 1862. 50c. 7676

Hass (Wills de) History of early settlement and Indian wars of western Va., embracing account of various expeditions in West previous to 1795. 8vo, pp. 416, cloth. Wheeling, 1851. $20.00. 7677

An unusually fine copy of the original edition.

Hatcher (Edmund N.) The Last Four Weeks of the War; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 416, cloth. Columbus, 1892. $1.50. 7678

Henry (Patrick) Sketches of his Life and Character, by William Wirt; engraved portraits. 8vo, pp. 468, old calf. Hartford, 1845. $1.50. 7679

Heth (Gen. Henry) Original autograph letter signed, dated Quartermaster General's Office, Richmond, May 15, 1861, addressed to Col. Smith. 1 page, 4to. $10.00. 7680

A letter regarding appointment of Amber and Harman as Q. M.'s at Harper's Ferry. West Point graduate, resigned to enter C. S. A., where he commanded Va. troops.

Hills (A. C., Civil War correspondent of N. Y. Evening Post) Original autograph letter signed, addressed to Edmund C. Stedman of the N. Y. World, dated from Camp on James River, Va., July 21, 1862. 4 pp., closely written, 4to. $25.00. 7681

A very important historical document in which Hills gives many historical details and in which he viciously assails the misstatements in the press "the newspapers lie about us like satan. They say we are in excellent health and spirits with plenty of food and full of enthusiasm for McClellan." "It is all a lie as barefaced and absolute a lie as was ever told. This campaign has proved a most absolute and miserable failure."

He refers to the various fights in which the regiment has been engaged, gives details of the discomforts of the newspaper correspondent, "Fair Oaks was a blunder and its advantages thrown away," "we have made a disastrous retreat," "we have been out-generaled and defeated," etc.

——— Another letter, from same to the same, dated from office of Evening Post, N. Y., Sept. 1, 1862. 3 pp., 8vo. $20.00. 7682

An important and rather bitter and pessimistic letter in which Hills confidentially advises Stedman that he fears Washington may fall into the hands of the rebels; he regrets the great humiliation and disgrace that the Federal army is now on the defensive, he lays the blame for the generally unsatisfactory situation to the fact that "it does not seem yet to have penetrated the thick skulls of our prime minister and his Washington associates that this country is really engaged in war." He refers to his mail being intercepted and captured by the Confederates during the retreat from Richmond, etc.

History of U. S. No. 1 or Uncle Philips' conversations with children about Va.; illustrations. 16mo, pp. 232, half morocco. N. Y., 1834. $1.25. 7683

Hodgkins (W. H.) Battle of Fort Stedman (Petersburg, Va.), March 25, 1865; folding map. 8vo, pp. 49, wrappers. Boston, 1889. $1.00. 7684

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America during a Tour in U. S. and Canada, with engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $7.50. 7685

A remarkably fine copy, in the original boards with the edges entirely uncut, and almost as clean as when issued. Relates extensively to Ohio, Va., S. C., Washington, D. C., Miss., Ga. N. Y., Canada, Vt., Mass., Pa., R. I., Me., etc.

Hubard (Mr., of Va.) Speech against Tariff, 1842. 8vo, pp. 15, sewn. Washington, 1842. $1.25. 7686

Humphreys (Maj.-Gen. A. A.) From Gettysburg to the Rapidan; The Army of the Potomac, July, 1863, to April, 1864; folding maps. 12mo, pp. 94, cloth. New York, 1883. $1.00. 7687

——— Virginia Campaign of '64 and '65, Army of the Potomac and Army of the James; folding maps. 12mo, pp. 462, cloth. New York (Campaigns of Civil War 12), 1883. $1.25. 7688

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7689

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts, Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Imlay (G.) Topographical description of Western territory of North America, containing succinct account of soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with ample description of several divisions into which that country is partitioned; the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky, topography and natural history of that important country, by John Filson, to which is added adventures of Col. Daniel Bonn, minutes of Piankashaw Council held at Post St. Vincent, 1784, and account of Indian nations of the 13 States. With the 2 rare folding maps in excellent condition. Small 8vo, pp. 260, beautifully bound by Riviere of London, in full polished levant morocco extra, inside gold borders, and full gilt-edges. New York, 1793. $15.00. 7690

An unusually choice copy of this scarce work, with the two folding maps (usually wanting). Relates to N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla., Ky., Ohio, Ill., Ont., West Va., Old Louisiana Territory, Delaware, and the N. W. regions of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

VIRGINIA.

Interesting Narrative of Life of Claudah Equiano; or, Gustavas Vasea the African. 12mo, pp. 360, cloth, with engraved portrait of Denton and the scarce folded plate. London, 1793. $17.50. 7691

A very rare and interesting volume relating both to Slavery and Virginia. The author of this autobiography was carried into slavery in Virginia in 1766. He describes minutely the conditions of slavery in the American colonies, the oppression, cruelty and extortion, more particularly in Georgia and Virginia.

Jackson (Stonewall) The Life, by [John E. Cooke] a Virginian, from official papers, contemporary narratives and personal acquaintance; portrait. 8vo, pp. 305, original wrappers. Richmond, 1863. Very scarce. $15.00. 7692

A fin copy of the exceedingly rare first edition published in the Confederate States during the Civil War.

Jackson (Wm.) Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, Declaration of Independence; Articles of Confederation; Declaration of Rights; the Non-Importation Agreement; and Petition of Penn's Congress to the king, with appendix of Treaties between England and U. S.; Provisional Treaty and Treaty between the States-General and U. S. With the rare portrait of George Washington by W. Sharp, with the legend "Don't trea don me." 8vo, pp. 504, half calf gilt. London, 1783. $20.00. 7693

The portrait in this copy is in the rare first state, dated Feb. 22, 1780. In nearly all copies it bears the date 1783. Contains the charters of N. H., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., Va., Carolina, Ga.

Jefferson (Thomas) Life and Times by Samuel M. Smucker; portrait. 12mo, pp. 400, cloth. Phila., 1860. $1.25. 7694

Somewhat foxed.

Jeffrey (W. H.) Richmond Prisons, 1861-62; with name, rank, company, regiment and state of the 4,000 who were confined there; portraits, plates and facsimiles. 12mo, pp. 271, half morocco. St. Johnsbury, Vt. (1893). $1.50. 7695

——— Same, cloth. St. Johnsbury, Va. (1893). $1.25. 7696

Johnston (Charles, of Va.) Incidents attending the capture, detention and ransom of; reprinted from the original edition of 1827 with intro. by Edwin E. Sparks; map and facsimile of original title page. 12mo, pp. 156, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Cleveland, 1905. $2.00. 7697

Joint Committee on Conduct of the War Report of the War. 3 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1863. $3.50. 7698

Part I, Army of the Potomac; Part II, Bull Run—Ball's Bluff; Part III, Western Department, or Missouri.

Jones (J. W.) Army of Northern Virginia Memorial Volume. 8vo, pp. 347, half roan. Richmond, 1880. $1.75. 7699

——— Christ in the Camp; or, Religion in Lee's Army; supplemented by sketch of work in the other Confederate Armies; numerous plates, two colored. 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Richmond, Va. (1887). $2.75. 7700

Relates more particularly to the Army of Northern Va.

Keith (Sir William, Bart.) History of the British Plantations in America, with a chronological account of the most remarkable things, which happened to the first adventurers in their several Discoveries of that New World. [All published which contained the complete history of Virginia and the trade and commerce of that colony]; with the two rare folded maps. 4to, pp. 196, contemporary calf. London, 1738. $95.00. 7701

A remarkably tall and clean copy of this exceedingly rare work. In fact, the present copy is in the original calf binding, and the edges have never been re-cut. The work is the basic authority for Colonial History in America, especially of Virginia. Copies seldom occur with the two maps.

Kellogg (Sanford C.) The Shenandoah Valley and Virginia, 1861-5. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut. New York [1903]. $2.00. 7702

[Kennedy (J. P.)] Swallow Barn; or, a Sojourn in the Old Dominion. First edition. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Phila., 1832. $2.25. 7703

Sketches of life and manners in Virginia.

Kennedy (Pendleton) The Backwater Chronicle; Narrative of an Expedition into the Land of Canaan, in Randolph County, Va., a Country flowing with Wild Animals, such as Panthers, Bears, Wolves, Elk, etc., with innumerable Trout; with illustrations. 12mo, pp. 223, cloth (worn). New York, 1853. Scarce. $2.00. 7704

Kercheval (Samuel) History of the Valley of Virginia. Second edition, revised and extended by the Author. 8vo, pp. 347, old sheep. Woodstock, 1850. Very scarce. $13.50. 7705

Knights Templar of Mass. and R. I.: memoir of pilgrimage to Va., 1859. 12mo, pp. 212, cloth. Boston, 1859. $2.50. 7705a

Lay (Gen. Geo. W.) Autograph letter entirely in his handwriting, to General R. S. Ewell, dated from the Inspector General's office, Department of Northern Virginia, March 14, 1862. 1 p., 4to. $7.00. 7706

Autograph letters of General Lay are exceedingly scarce. The present letter is an important one, explaining delay in releasing prisoners. The letter is also signed and countersigned by General Ewell and General Trimble.

Lederer (John) Discoveries in three several marches from Virginia to west of Carolina and other parts of the continent, 1669-70, together with map of whole territory which he traversed, collected and translated by Wm. Talbot; map. 8vo, pp. 30, boards, uncut. Rochester, 1902. $2.00. 7707

Only 300 copies of this edition were printed this being No. 130.

Lee (Gen. Robert E., of Va.) Original autograph letter entirely in his handwriting, dated Hdqrs., Meadow Bluffs, Sept. 23, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher, of Va. 1 page, 4to. $27.50. 7708

Relates to Major Armstead and Capt. Picket as Colonels of Bedford and Franklin County, Va., Vols.

Letter from Secretary of Treasury accompanying report and sundry statements prepared in pursuance of act supplementary to act entitled "An Act to establish the Treasury Department." Royal 8vo, pp. 15, sewn. (London), 1801. $1.50. 7709

Contains much relating to Virginia.

Logan: The Mingo Chief. A Family History by the Author of "Seventy Six." 8vo, pp. 176, half calf. London, 1840. $3.50. 7710

London Chronicle: (tri-weekly issue), 1799, Jan. 31 to Feb. 2. $1.00. 7711

Longstreet (James) From Manassas to Appomattox: memoirs of the Civil War in Amer.; extensively illustrated with maps and illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 690, cloth, gilt top. Phila., 1896. $5.00. 7712

A history of the campaigns of the Army of Northern Va., but more particularly the First Corp. Besides participating in all the Va. battles, they were in active service at Bull Run, Gettysburg, Antietam and Chickamauga.

Lossing (Benson J.) Home of Washington; or Mt. Vernon and its associations; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 446, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1871. $1.50. 7713

McCarthy (Carlton) Soldier life in army of Northern Virginia, 1861-65; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 230, cloth. Atlanta, 1908. Scarce. $1.75. 7714

McClellan (George B.) Report on organization and campaigns of Army of the Potomac, with account of campaign in W. Va. and plans of battlefields. Maps, one folding. 8vo, pp. 480, cloth. N. Y., 1864. 75c. 7715

M'Clung (John A.) Sketches of Western Adventure containing account of most interesting incidents connected with settlement of west, 1755-1794, with appendix; numerous engravings. 12mo, pp. 315, old calf. Dayton, 1852. $3.00. 7716

Much relating to Virginia.

McHenry (G.) The Cotton Trade, its bearing upon the prosperity of Great Britain and commerce of the American republics, considered in connection with the system of negro slavery in the Confederate states. 8vo, pp. 292, cloth. London, 1863. $2.00. 7717

Contains material bearing on early laws in Va.

McIntosh (Kenneth) Notes on Constitutional History of U. S. 12mo, pp. 200, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1877. $1.75. 7718

Privately printed. This copy is a presentation copy from author. Relates to Va., Pa., and Mass.

McWhorter (L. V.) The Border Settlers of Northwestern Virginia, from 1768 to 1795, embracing the Life of Jesse Hughes and other Noted Scouts of the Great Woods of the Trans-Allegheny, with notes and illustrative anecdotes; with sketch of author by Dr. J. P. MacLean. With plates and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 510, cloth. Privately printed for the author, Hamilton, 1915. $2.50. 7719

Malet (Rev. W. W.) An errand to the South in Summer of 1862; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. London, 1863. $1.75. 7720

Manuscript: Rare Document, being the Appellant's Case and the Respondent's Case in the case of Sarah Rogers, Spinster, Administratrix of Whetstone Rogers, late of Whydah, on the Coast of Africa, Esq., deceased, with the Will of the said Rogers annexed; Appellant; Alexander Spalding, Merchant, Respondent. Folio, pp. 8, newly bound in half morocco gilt. 1740. $12.50. 7721

The trial was held in Williamsburgh, Virginia, where the respondent had gone to escape arrest and trial in England. Probably never printed.

Marks (J. J.) Peninsular Campaign in Virginia or incidents and scenes on battlefields and in Richmond; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 444, cloth. Philadelphia, 1864. $1.25. 7722

Maury (M. F.) Physical Survey of Virginia, geographical position, its commercial advantages and national importance; large folding maps. 8vo, pp. 90, wrappers. Richmond, 1868. $1.50. 7723

Meade (Wm., Bishop of Protestant Episcopal church in Diocese of Va.) Memoir of life by J. Johns; portraits. 12mo, pp. 538, cloth. Baltimore, 1867. $1.50. 7724

Autographed presentation copy from the author.

VIRGINIA.

Memminger (Charles G., Secy. of C. S. Treasury) A very important historical autograph letter signed, dated Executive Office, Treasury Dept., Jan. 10, 1861, addressed to C. M. Furman, President Bank of the State. 3 pp., 4to. $35.00. 7725

A most important historical document showing the great difficulties which the Confederate states experienced in financing the War, in their subscriptions of bonds and stocks of Confederate issue, the necessity of changing legislation, the lack of funds for general defense purposes, the difficulties between the banking interests and confederate states, etc.

Memoir of Pilgrimage to Virginia of Knights Templar of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, May, 1859. 12mo, pp. 211, cloth. Boston, 1859. $1.25. 7726

Memorial to soldiers and sailors of U. S. who gave up their lives for their country in war of 1898 erected at Arlington [Mass.] by National Society of Colonial Dames; illustrations. 4to, wrappers. Springfield, 1902. 75c. 7727

Message from the Army of the Valley of Virginia. An excessively rare broadside dated "Camp of Smith's Brigade, Feb. 10, 1865." A copy of the excessively rare original accompanied by a copy of the facsimile which frequently passes as the original, but a careful comparison of the two, side by side, shows many small, yet distinct differences. 2 items. Very rare. $20.00. 7728

The message consists of a series of resolutions on the continuance of the war. One paragraph reads: "That while we will hail with joy the peace which brings to us the recognition of our independence and assigns us our proper place in the family of nations, we cast from us with scorn the arrogant and insolent propositions recently made to our commissioners by Abraham Lincoln, as representative of the people of the United States, and respectfully urge our government to apply every resource of the country to the vigorous and untiring prosecution of the war as the only means of obtaining an honorable peace."

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Allegheny Mountains in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolines, 1802-1803, by Francois A. Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites; with portraits, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7729

Interesting material relating to Virginia.

Mindil (George W.) Battle of Fair Oaks; reply to Genl. Jos. E. Johnston; map. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Phila., 1874. $1.50. 7730

250 copies privately printed. The above is an autographed presentation copy from the author.

Mitchell (D. W.) Ten years in U. S., being an Englishman's views of men and things in North and South; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. London, 1862. Scarce. $3.50. 7731

Relates more particularly to Va. and D. C.

"Monitor" and "Merrimac" Fight. Message of Confederate President, Executive Dept., April 10, 1862. "I herewith transmit to Congress a communication from the Secy. of Navy, covering a 'detailed report of Flag Officer Buchanan, of the brilliant triumph of his squadron over the vastly superior forces of the enemy, in Hampton Roads, on the 8th and 9th of March last,'—Jefferson Davis." 8vo, 14 pp., sewn. [Richmond, 1862.] $55.00. 7732

This slender and unpretentious pamphlet is the official report of the Confederate commander of the "Merrimac" (renamed by the Confederate authorities "Virginia"), giving full details of that historic and most famous of all naval duels, which revolutionized naval warfare, the world over. It is one of the most important historic nuggets and is of great rarity, no copy being listed in any of the bibliographies.

Mooney (James) Siouan Tribes of the East; folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 100, sewn. Washington, 1894. $1.00. 7733

Morgan (Daniel, of the Va. Line of the Army of U. S.) Life and portions of his correspondence, compiled by James Graham. 12mo, pp. 475, cloth. $1.50. 7734

Cheap copy, lacks fly leaves and has piece torn from last page, not damaging the text, however.

Murray (Hugh) The United States; their history from their earliest period; their industry, commerce, banking transactions, and national works; their institutions and character, political, social and literary; with illustrations of the natural history by James Nicol; portraits and illustrations. 3 vols., 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1844. $2.25. 7735

Contains material relating to Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, Revolutionar ywar, Civil war, slavery, agriculture, etc.

Narratives of the Discoverers of America as follows: The First Letter of Columbus; facsimile reproduction of the unique Spanish original (April, 1493), with re-impression and translation. The Latin Translation of the Letter of Columbus; reproduced in facsimile from the thirty-three line edition (May or June, 1493), with an introduction. Vespucci's Narrative of his Four Voyages, 1497-1504; reproduced in facsimile from the excessively rare original (printed at Florence in 1505), with translation and introduction. Hariot's Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia in 1585; printed in 1588 and 1590; reprinted from the edition of 1590 with De Bry's engravings.

4 volumes, 4to, in the original wrappers. London, 1893. Out of print and scarce. $7.50. 7736

Excellent facsimiles of four of the very earliest narratives of American discoveries reproduced from the excessively rare originals. A small edition only of each was printed, and they have long since been out of print.

Neill (Edward D.) History of Virginia Company of London with letters to and from the first colony never before printed. Portrait. 8vo, pp. 446, boards. Albany, 1869. $7.50. 7737

Olmsted (F. L.) Journey in Seaboard Slave States, with remarks on their economy; woodcuts. Thick 12mo, pp. 739, buckram, uncut. New York, 1856. $3.50. 7738

Relates to Washington, Va., North and South Carolina, Ga., Ala., Louisiana, etc.

Operations on Atlantic Coast, 1861-5, Virginia, 1862-1864, Vicksburg; numerous large folding maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 585, cloth. Boston (Papers of Military Hist. Soc. of Mass., Vol. 9), 1912. $3.50. 7739

Civil War military operations in N. C., S. C., Fla., Va., Miss.

Original Manuscript Order to Sir Robert Howard (Auditor of the Exchequer) to pay to Mr. Johnson £5019, 15s, for the pay of the Soldiers in Virginia, dated from the Treasury Chambers, London, December 10, 1691, signed by Henry Guy. Folio. $9.00. 7740

Patterson (H. K. W.) War Memories of Fort Monroe and Vicinity; account of battle between the Merrimac and Monitor; Incarceration of Jefferson Davis, etc. 12mo, pp. 102, cloth. Fort Monroe, Va., 1885. $1.25. 7741

Patterson (Robt.) Narrative of the Campaign in the Valley of the Shenandoah, 1861; portrait and map. 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. Phila., 1865. $1.25. 7742

Pearson (C. C.) The Readjuster Movement in Va. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn, excerpt Amer. Hist. Review, July, 1916. $1.00. 7743

Peyton (John Lewis) Memoir of Wm. Madison Peyton of Roanoke, with some of his speeches, and his letters in reference to secession and the threatened Civil War in U. S., etc. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. London, 1873. $2.50. 7744

Pilgrimage to Jamestown, Va., of Bishops and deputies of General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church in U. S., Oct., 1898; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 32. New York, 1898. $1.00. 7745

Pitkin (Timothy) Political and Civil History of the U. S., 1763-1797; including Summary View of the Political and Civic State of the North American Colonies prior to that period. Engraved portrait of Washington. 2 vols., 8vo, tree calf. New Haven, 1828. $4.50. 7746

First settlement of Va., Plymouth, and the other English Colonies; application of Va. for a Charter; and other matter relative to Va.

Pollard (Edward A.) Second Year of the War; steel portraits. 8vo, pp. 386, cloth. New York, 1864. $2.00. 7747

New Orleans disaster, battles in Va., Siege of Vicksburg, etc.

Pollard (John G.) The Pamunkey Indians of Va. 8vo, pp. 20, wrappers. Washington (Smithsonial Inst., Bureau of Ethnology), 1894. 75c. 7748

Pond (George E.) The Shenandoah Valley in 1864; numerous maps. 12mo, pp. 296, cloth. New York (Campaigns of the Civil War—11), 1883. $1.00. 7749

Pope (General) The Virginia Campaign of, in 1862. Papers read before the Military Historical Society of Mass.; with 9 folding maps. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1886. $1.75. 7750

Pritts (J.) Mirror of Olden time Border Life from the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, their engagements with the Indinas in New England until their subjugation in 1679; also history of Virginia, first settlement, early settlement of Pa., the Indian wars thereof, personal narratives of captivities, escapes and thrilling adventures, sketches of frontiermen, etc.; with numerous plates, including the very scarce folded plates. Large 8vo, pp. 700, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. Abingdon, Va., 1849. $25.00. 7751

A fine copy of this excessively rare volume, far less foxed than usual, and containing all of the very scarce folding plates which are so frequently lacking from copies. Covers more particularly Pa., Va., Ky. and the old Northwest. Includes the adventures of Samuel Brady, the Whetzels, Daniel Boone, Kenton, Logan, M'Afee, Francis Downing, etc.

Privy Council of England Acts: Colonial Series, 1613-1720. 2 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, cloth. London, 1908. $5.00. 7752

Much early and very interesting matter relating to Virginia, Canada, West Indies, Tobacco, etc.

Prolix (Peregrine) Letters descriptive of Virginia Spirngs; roads leading thereto, and doings thereat; folding map. 16mo, pp. 248, cloth. Philadelphia, 1837. Scarce. $2.00. 7753

Randall (James G.) The Confiscation of Property during the Civil War: an original unpublished manuscript of great interest, neatly and carefully typewritten on 275 sheets,

VIRGINIA.

4to, including an index to the manuscript and index of cases cited. The whole bound in one volume, 4to, cloth. 1910. $35.00. 7754

The manuscript is one of the best on the subject covered. It deals particularly with Indiana, Florida, Louisiana, Kansas, Virginia, Kentucky, Confederate Government property, the various Confiscation Acts and Proceedings, cotton, the Freedmen's Bureau, etc.

Randolph (Mr., of Va.) Speeches on the Greek Question; on internal improvement and on the tariff bill. 12mo, pp. 57, sewn. Washington, 1824. $1.25. 7755

Randolph (John) A Character Sketch by Richard Heath Dabney; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 106, cloth. Milwaukee, 1898. $1.00. 7756

Randolph (Thomas Mann, Governor of Virginia) L. S., 4 pages, 4to, dated Richmond, October 31, 1820. $7.50. 7757

A very rare autograph and an exceptionally interesting letter relating to the dispute between Kentucky and Virginia and Tennessee for land claimed by the Indians, in which he brings out the interesting point that the dialect spoken by the Nolloway Indians is the same as the Tuscaroras, one of the Six Nations: "If there were histories of our Indians it would probably be found that a tribe of the Six Nations had been at some time dispossessed by the Chickasaws."

Redpath (James) The Roving Editor: or, talks with slaves in the Southern States; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 365, cloth. New York, 1859. $2.00. 7758

Relates especially to Va., the Carolinas and Georgia.

Richmond (Va.) Christian Observor, Mar. 30, 1865. $1.00. 7759

A rare Confederate item.

——— **Daily Dispatch:** 1864, March 22 to April 12; April 14 to May 7; May 10 to 11; May 18; May 30; June 1 to 3, 6 to 9, 11, 15, 18, 20; July 9, 12; Oct. 25, 27; Dec. 5, 13—in all 60 issues, as issued, in good condition except 9 numbers which have small pieces missing from the margins in which small parts of the text are lost. The lot, cheap, $17.50. 7760

——— Same. 1864, March to April 4; April 8 to 12, 15 to 30—in all 29 issues as issued. A very cheap lot on account of about half of the issues having part of the margins gone together with a portion of the text. The lot, $3.50. 7761

——— Same. April 11, 1864. 50c. 7762

——— Same. Apr. 11, 1864. 50c. 7763

Includes slave auction sales, run away and other slave advertisements.

——— Same. May 25, 1890. $1.50. 7764

The memorial issue for Gen. R. E. Lee, full of biographical and anecdotal material.

——— Same, May 31, 1893. $1.50. 7765

The special Jefferson Davis issue containing account of his funeral, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc.

——— **Inquirer,** October 21, 1877. 60c. 7766

Material on Sumner and Grant, Jeff Davis and Confederate leaders.

——— **Times,** daily issue from July, 1891, to Dec., 1895, as detailed below. Strongly bound in six large and thick volumes, folio, half calf. A very cheap run. $45.00. 7767

Comprises July to Dec., 1891; 1892 complete; 1893 complete except Jan. 31; 1895, July to Dec.

——— Same, May 31, 1890. 75c. 7768

Letters regarding Confederacy, negro uprising, etc.

——— Same, July 3, 1896. $1.00. 7769

Special issue giving account of the Sixth Annual Reunion of Confederate Veterans and the Jefferson Davis Monument, with much Confederate historical and anecdotal material. Portraits, views etc.

——— **Weekly Times Dispatch.** A set from 1880 to 1906—29 vols., folio. $165.00. 7770

The above set has been roughly collated and is believed to be complete except for the following numbers, but is not sold subject to collation: Vol. 24 (1880), Nos. 34, 36; Vol. 25 (1881), Nos. 27, 31, 40; Vol. 26 (1882), Nos. 4, 6, 26; Vol. 27 (1883), Nos. 21, 27; Vol. 28 (1884), No. ; Vol. 29 and onward lack as follows: Nos. 1502, 1509, 1539, 1549, 1557, 1565, 1586, 1606, 1614, 1631, 1654, 1671, 1688, 1689, 690, 1703, 1704, 1706, 1717, 1718, 1749, 1786, 1818, 1839, 1843, 1904, 1907, 1967, 1983, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2035, 2038, 2052, 2053 2054, 2104, 2111, 2115, 2140, 2186, 2191, 2201, 2265, 2268, 2278, 2286, 2294, 2402, 2404, 2462, 2465, 2470, 2471, 2478, 2534, 2555, 2559, 2602, 2623, 2636, 2669, 2674, 2676, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2686 to 2699, 2701 to 2713, 2733, 2752, 2766, 2767, 2772, 2791 to 2799, and between 2800 and 3000 there are 80 issues lacking.

——— **Whig:** various numbers as below, each 75c or in lots of 10, 50c each. 7771

1864, March 22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31; April 1, 2, 4 to 8, 11, 13 to 16, 18 to 23, 25 to 29; May 6, 10 to 14, 16, 17, 21, 28, 30; June 11, 17, 18; Oct. 18, 21, 26, 28; Nov. 2, 4, 9, 14; Dec. 1, 5, 7, 8, 13 to 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 28, 31. 1865, Jan. 11, 13, 16, 19, 20; Feb. 23.

——— **and Petersburg R. R. Co.,** Proceedings of 28th annual meeting of stockholders; May 26, 1863. 8vo, unbound. Richmond, 1863. $23.50. 7772

Railroading was rather profitable in the Confederacy if this report is a representative one. The total receipts for a year were $545,569, and expenditures $180,962. A list of salaries paid from president down is given. The road had about one hundred slaves at work. In addition it is very interesting as showing confederate control and virtual operation of railroads.

Ross (Alexander) View of all Religions in the World with the several Church-Governments: and all known heresies in all ages and places. The sixth and best edition,

with the engraved portraits. Small 8vo, pp. 670, full antique morocco, blind tooled, red edges. London, 1683. $25.00. 7773

The present copy includes the scarce "Apocalypsis, or Revelation of notorious Advances of Heresie, with exposure of their private revelations and blasphemies, and lives, etc.; whereunto are added the effigies of seventeen who excelled in rashness, impudence and lying."

A good copy of this scarce and very curious work, and of great American interest.

Contains very interesting accounts of the early religions of America, both North and South, including the superstitious fear and tyranny thereof; the religion of Florida, the Franciscans, Dominicans, Jesuits, Friars, etc., the Independents of New England; the Ancient Religion of the Indians; the Religion of Yucatan; Mexico its Priests and Sacrifices; the religion of New Spain and Peru; the early religions of the Philippine Islands, of Priapus, of the Natives near the North Pole, of the Nations of the Virginias, of the Sun-Worshippers.

Sale (Edith T.) Manors of Virginia in Colonial Times, with 67 plates of these fine old Virginia homes, together with portraits and 22 coats of arms. Royal 8vo, pp. 310, in the original cloth, uncut, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1909. $35.00. 7774

Probably the most beautiful and extensive work on colonial homes ever published. It has long been out of print and has become exceedingly scarce. This is only the second copy that has occurred for sale in the past six years.

——— Old Time Belles and Cavaliers. Handsomely printed in large type on thick paper and beautifully illustrated with 61 photogravure portraits and plates of colonial homes, etc., large and thick 8vo, cloth, uncut, almost as new. Philadelphia, 1912. $5.00. 7775

A beautiful as well as valuable work now out of print and becoming rather scarce. One of the most charmingly written works relating to the famous women of Colonial America, including Martha Washington, Mrs. John Jay, Mrs. Alexander Hamilton, Mrs. Benedict Arnold, Dolly Madison, Theodosia Burr, Madam Jerome Bonaparte, etc. Includes views of celebrated country homes, chiefly in Virginia. Only one thousand copies were printed.

Scott (Col. John, of Fauquier, Warrenton, Va.) During the War and after the War. A very fine copy in the original wrappers. Privately printed, Warrenton, Va. [1897]. $9.00. 7776

A unique copy, being the author's presentation copy with autograph inscription to Chief Justice of Supreme Court of U. S., with numerous manuscript corrections and additions throughout. Only 100 copies printed. A very full and exceedingly interesting detailed account of the author's ruse which deceived General Butler and saved Richmond. The manuscript additions in a number of cases are of considerable importance.

Sedgwick (Gen. John) An original Unpublished Manuscript closely written on 13 pages, folio, giving a long and spirited historical account of the movements of the Sixth Army Corps around Fredericksburg, from April 28 to May 5, 1813. The manuscript is entirely in the General's hand-writing and is, in fact, his official report to Brigadier General S. Williams of the Army of the Potomac. It is dated from Headquarters, Sixth Army Corps, May, 1863. $100.00. 7777

The Federal forces were commanded by Hooker and Confederates by Jackson. The manuscript details fully Sedgwick's desperate attack upon the heights of Fredericksburg, together with the terrific slaughter of his troops by the Confederate artillerymen. It also details fully the pursuit of the enemy toward Chancellorsville. The General concludes his report as follows:

"The losses of the Sixth Corps in these operations were 4,925 killed, wounded and missing. We captured from the enemy 5 battle flags, 15 pieces of artillery and 1,400 prisoners including many officers of rank. No material of any kind belonging to the Corps fell into the hands of the enemy except two wagons and a forge that were passing through Fredericksburg at the time of its reoccupation by his forces. The conduct of the troops from the first crossing of the river until our return at Bank's Ford was such as merit my heartiest approbation."

General Sedgwick was born in Connecticut and was a West Point graduate.

Semmes (Raphael) Service afloat, or remarkable career of Confederate Cruisers Sumter and Alabama during war between the states; portraits and colored plates. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 834, half morocco. London, 1887. $8.50. 7778

A fine copy. Contains three chapters on Va.

[Shebbeare (John)] A set of his four rare and historically very important "Letters to the people of England" on the unrest in the American Colonies immediately preceding the Revolutionary War, as follows: Letter I, on the present situation and Condition of National Affairs; Letter II, on Foreign Subsidies, Subsidiary Armies and their consequences to this nation; Letter III, on Liberty, Taxes, and the application of Public Money; Letter IV, on the conduct of the M——rs in Alliances, Fleets, and Armies, since the first differences on the Ohio; the whole bound in one volume, 8vo, in old calf gilt. London, 1756-8. $15.00. 7779

An unusually fine, clean and tall set of these very rare and important letters. Throughout they are in remarkably clean and tall condition.

His letters are of unusual interest in regard to the English and French Wars in America, the traffic of England with the natives on the Ohio, the capture of British territories by the Canadian French, the building of the Forts and Blockhouses along the Ohio, the relations of the Colony of Virginia, Washington's Expedition to the Ohi, and his defeat, the grant of the Ohio lands to a Quaker in London, etc. At this time it is peculiarly interesting on account of the various treaties made at that time with Russia, Prussia, France, etc.

Slaughter (Rev. Philip) History of St. Mark's Parish, Culpepper County, Virginia; with Notes of Old Churches and Old Families and illustrations of the Manners and Customs of the Olden Time; folding map. 12mo, pp. 210, cloth. Baltimore, 1877. Very scarce. $9.00. 7780

VIRGINIA.

Smith (Captaine John) The generall historie of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles, together with his True Travels, adventures and observations, and a sea grammar. Beautifully printed at the Glasgow University press, in large antique Caslon type, and illustrated with beautifully executed facsimiles of the curious early maps, portraits and plates. 2 volumes, 8vo, cloth, edges entirely uncut. Glasgow, 1907. $7.50. 7781

A copy of the handsome Glasgow University edition of Captaine Smith's celebrated voyages to and travels in America, especially the early colonies of Virginia and New England. The present edition is an exact reprint of the very rare originals. It includes the full text with no suppressons or omissions. It is full of curious information in regard to the early colonists, as well as quaint accounts of the manners and customs of the natives.

——— True Relation of Virginia; with Introduction and Bibliography, by Dr. S. M. Kingsbury; Preface; original title-page. 4to, pp. 136, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1866. $6.00. 7782

——— True Travels, Adventures, and Observations; with the General Historie of Va., New England, and the Summer Isles, with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, Governors, etc.; portrait, large folded maps and plates, etc. 2 vols., 8vo, newly bound in half calf extra, gilt tops. Richmond, 1819. $15.00. 7783

An exceptionally choice copy of this scarce work.

Smith (Hon. William, of Va.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Warrenton, Va., April 30, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher of Va. 3 pages, 4to. $20.00. 7784

Smith was twice governor of Va.; during Civil War was Col. of the 4th Va. Inf. Relates to his nephew, Lt. Caleb Smith, who resigned from Federal Army for service in Confederate Army; advocates the establishment of a recruting station in W. Va. at Parkersburg.

Snider (Denton J.) Lincoln at Richmond; dramatic epos of the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 388, cloth. St. Louis [1914]. $1.40. 7785

Soldiers' Memorial Society Reports at 4th Annual Meeting, June, 1868. Boston. $1.40. 7786

Contains reports on Shaw Asylum, Richmond, the free schools at Hampton, Va., and Wilmington, N. C., which are maintained by this society.

Stevens (G. T.) Three years in the Sixth Corps, a concise narrative of events in the army of the Potomac, from 1861 to the close of the Rebellion, 1865; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 436, cloth. Albany, 1866. $5.00. 7787

Steveenson (Gen. Carter L., of Virginia) Original autograph letter signed, dated Hdqrs., 1st Div., Army of Ky., Lancaster, Sept. 28, 1862, addressed to Col. G. G. Garner, Bardstown, Ky. 1 page, 4to. $12.50. 7788

An important historical letter regarding his removal to join Gen. Bragg, his arrival at Danville, reports sufficient force to prevent General Morgan's return, that he expects Morgan to escape by the Sandy, etc. Graduate of West Point, dismissed from U. S. A. June 25, 1861, account of entertaining treasonable designs.

Stith (William) History of the First Discoveries and Settlement of Virginia, complete with the appendix of ancient charters, and letters patent, relating to this period and still extant in our publick offices or in other authentic papers and records. 8vo, pp. 340-40, full morocco, blind tooled, inside gold borders and gilt edges. Williamsburg, 1747. $65.00. 7789

A fine copy of the rare original edition.

Stobo (Major Robert, of the Virginia Regiment) Memoirs with the very rare folding map of Ft. Duquesne. 12mo, pp. 92, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1854. $14.00. 7790

——— Another copy with the folding map in facsimile but an exceedingly interesting copy, being a presentation copy from Neville B. Craig, the historian, to James Johnson. $15.00. 7791

——— Another copy with the map in facsimile and somewehat water-stained. A cheap copy of this rare volume. $10.00. 7792

An excessively rare item of which only a few copies were printed. It relates to the French and Indian War, Virginia, the Old Northwest, Braddock, the St. Lawrence, Louisburg, Quebec, General Wolfe, etc. The above copies have the two appendixes.

Swinton (Wm.) Campaigns of Army of the Potomac, critical history of operations in Va., Md., and Pa., from commencement to close of War; steel portraits, maps, and sketches. 8vo, pp. 660, cloth. New York, 1882. $1.50. 7793

Sydenstricker (Edgar) Brief History of Taxation in Virginia. 8vo, pp. 66, wrappers. Richmond, 1915. $1.25. 7794

Sylvester (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckled-edge paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 7795

The work shows how Virginia took an active interest in the affairs of her sister colonies, in the French occupation in the Ohio Valley, her share in expelling the, activity in the movement against Canada, the appointing of Washington to the command of the Virginia Regiment, Indian troubles and massacre; Governors Dinwiddie and Nicholson, etc.

[Strother (David H.)] Virginia Illustrated, containing a Visit to the Virginian Canaan, and the Adventures of Porte Crayon and his Cousins; very numerous illustrations by Porte Crayon. 8vo, pp. 300, cloth. New York, 1857. Very scarce. $5.00. 7796

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7797

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Contains considerable material regarding Virginia and the special conferences held in that state.

Taylor (Jas. B.) Lives of Virginia Baptist Ministers. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, pp. 492, sheep. Richmond, 1838. Scarce. $3.00. 7798

Taylor (T., Conscription Exemption Officer for New Kent County) Original autograph letter signed, dated July 16, 1864, addressed to Capt. John A. Coke, Exemption Officer for 3rd Congressional District. 2 closely written pages, folio. $17.50. 7799

An important document, being the official report regarding the list of men in the county not already in the army, stating that some are exempt, some cases are not decided, guards have been ordered to take several to Hdqrs. at Richmond, 2 have volunteered or furnished substitute, while others cannot be found or have left the county. He is satisfied there are others who could be conscripted and has instructed the Chief of the Guard to secure and furnish him with other names.

Confederate official exemption documents are now becoming very scarce.

Terrill (James B., Major, 5th Va. Cav.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Richmond, April 5, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher of Va. 2 closely written pages, 4to. $17.50. 7800

An important letter tendering his services to Virginia. He was later Major of 13th Va. Cav. Killed at Bethesda, Ga., on the day the Confederate senate appointed him Brig. Gen.

Thirty-fifth Regiment of Militia Annual Consolidated Return for 1861, duly filled out with full details and signed. $3.00. 7801

Tucker (St. George) Dissertation on Slavery; with a Proposal for the Gradual Abolition of it in Virginiaa. 8vo, pp. 104, original wrappers. New York, 1861. $1.75. 7802

Virginia Central Railroad Co. Answer to Bill of Complaint exhibited against it in Circuit Court of Richmond by the Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad Co. 8vo, pp. 14, sewn. $1.25. 7803

——— Confederate Electoral ticket for 1861. One of the rare original ballots; endorsed by James Carson. Contains the names of Jefferson Davis for President, A. H. Stephens for Vice-President, and the 18 electors. $8.75. 7804

An excessively rare document and in fine condition.

——— Hdqrs., Dept. of Va., Army of the James, Special Order No. 125, dated May 9, 1865; also Hdqrs., Subdistrict of Eastern Va. Special Order No. 7, dated June 30, 1865, both in manuscript and duly signed, 2 sheets, 4to, price for the two, $1.50. 7805

——— **Mechanics' Institute,** Constitution and by-laws. 16mo, pp. 19, wrappers. Richmond, 1890. 25c. 7806

——— Message of Gov. John Letcher of Va. and accompanying documents. 2 large and very thick volumes, 8vo, an unusually fine copy in the original half sheep binding. Richmond, 1861. $135.00. 7807

A set of the excessively rare Va. State Documents for the first year of the war. The present set is absolutely complete as issued and in the original binding. It comprises documents 1 to 25, inclusive, together with the appendix to Doc. 1, the following documents for both 1860 and 1861, namely: Doc. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22 and 24; Doc. 11 three reports, namely July, 1860, and Jan. and July, 1861. Documents 14, 17 and 23 were not issued for 1861.

Has all the supplementary documents including the excessively rare report of William H. Peters regarding property taken from the U. S. Govt. at the Navy Yard, Gosport and in and near Portsmouth, Va. (147 pp.). The reports are full of most important historical material regarding conditions in Va. preceding and during the first year of the war, including the state of the Treasury, free negroes, slave auctions, slave and white population, slaves and slave owners, taxation, etc. The present set has the Index. Only a few copies now exist.

——— Muster Roll of Capt. Wm. Henderson's company of 40th Va. Regt. of Inf., C. S. A., from Aug. 31 to Oct. 31, 1864, completely filled out in all details and signed. Large double folio. $9.00. 7808

Gives list of the 20 members of the regiment with many details including promotions, capture, death, etc.

——— Original Manuscript Draft of the Resolutions passed in the Virginia Convention in favor of Secession. The 8 resolutions are written on a long narrow sheet, the name G. W. Richardson being endorsed on the back. $14.00. 7809

A most interesting and important original confederate document.

Walker (F. A.) History of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac; numerous portraits and maps. 8vo, pp. 751, cloth. New York, 1886. $2.50. 7810

Walker (J. S., Capt. Va. V.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Fredericksburg, May 21, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher of Va. 2 pp., 8vo. $5.00. 7811

An interesting letter applying for captaincy of artillery in provisional army.

VIRGINIA.

Washington (George) Inventory of contents of Mount Vernon, 1810. With preface by Worthington C. Ford; with facsimile and map. 4to, pp. 62, in the original boards, uncut. [St. Louis], 1909. $7.50. 7812

The above volume was privately printed by Mr. W. K. Bixby of St. Louis on old Stratford hand-made paper in an edition of 350 copies. The present was the copy presented by Mr. Bixby to the American Historical Association.

——— **Letters to Arthur Young,** containing account of his husbandry, his opinions on various questions in agriculture, and many particulars of the rural economy of U. S.; with the folded map. 8vo, pp. 174, gray boards with leather label. London, 1801. $15.00. 7813

A fine copy of this very scarce Washington item. The present copy has the scarce folded map of Washington's farm at Mount Vernon in unusualy fine and perfect condition. Apart from his own farm, the volume gives many very valuable contemporary statistics in regard to farming in Pa., Va., Md., etc.

——— Life of, by Jared Sparks; portrait. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.75. 7814

——— by Woodrow Wilson; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, gilt top. New York, n. d. $1.50. 7815

——— **and T. H. Murray.** The Irish Washingtons at home and abroad with some mention of the ancestry of the American Pater Patriae; portraits. 8vo, pp. 43, wrappers. Boston, 1898. $1.50. 7816

Wayland (John W.) History of Rockingham County, Va.; folding and colored maps and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. Dayton, Va., 1912. New. $3.50. 7817

Webber (C. W.) "Sam": or the history of mystery; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 550, roan. Cincinnati, 1855. Scarce. $5.00. 7818

Witchcraft, slavery, Virginia, Anti-Catholicism, Revolutionary War, Daniel Boone, Quakerism, Indian Wars, etc.

Weisiger (Co. D. A., of Va. Vol.) Original autograph letter signed, dated Camp at Marine Hospital near Norfolk, May 22, 1861, addressed to War Gov. Letcher of Va. 2 closely written pages, 4to. $10.00. 7819

A very interesting letter recommending Wm. F. Carter and J. P. Minetree and giving details regarding each.

Wirt (D. C., of Oak Grove, Westmoreland Co., Va.) A long autograph letter to Gen. Patrick, Provost Marshal U. S. Forces, dated Jan. 30, 1863. 2 pages, folio, with one page of endorsements. $17.50. 7820

A lengthy and detailed complaint regarding the taking of private property by U. S. soldiers, namely a farm wagon and 4 mules, his personal effects were thrown out of the wagon and the wagon used to carry off some negroes forced from their master, one Thomas R. Ditty.

Wirt (Wm.) Letters of the British Spy; portrait. 12mo, pp. 260, cloth. New York, 1836. $1.75. 7821

Relates almost entirely to Virginia. Cheap copy, foxed and binding poor.

Withers (Alexander Scott) Chronicles of Border Warfare, or history of settlement by whites of Northwestern Va. and of Indian Wars and massacres, etc., ed. and annotated by R. G. Thwaites; portrait and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 468, cloth. Cincinnati, 1895. $6.00. 7822

Withers (Col. Robert E.) Original autograph letter signed, dated from the Commandant's Office, Danville [Va.], June 26, 1864, addressed to Gen. Bragg. 2 pp., 4to. $10.00. 7823

An important historical document reporting damage done by Federal Cavalry along the Richmond & Danville R. R. Every depot from Junction to Staunton River burned. Relates to efforts to secure troops to hold Danville. Withers estimated federal forces at 2,500 to 3,000. He gives detailed account with losses of the skirmish on June 25. Withers was a prominent Va. citizen, Col. of 18th Va. Regt., later in charge of prisons and hospitals of Danville.

Zincke (F. Barham) Last winter in U. S., being table talk collected during tour thru late Southern Confederation, Far West, Rocky Mountains. 12mo, pp. 330, cloth. London, 1868. Scarce. $3.00. 7824

See also Conn.; Wansey—Ga.; Cobb, Slavery—La.; Latrobe, Du Pratz, South West, Voyage—Md.; Mass.; Eustis, Hamilton—Miss.; Address—N. Y.; Janson—Ohio; Bauder, Magazine, Oberlin, Page—Pa.; Crown, Daniel, Linschoten—R. I.; Johnson—S. C.; S. C., Va., and Tenn. Collection—W. Va.

WASHINGTON.

Aflalo (F. G.) Sunset Playgrounds, fishing days and others in California and Canada; fully illustrated. 8vo, pp. 263, cloth. London, 1909. Pub. $2.25 net for $1.50. 7825

A most interesting account of outdoor life and travels in United States and Canada, primarily a fishing trip beginning in the Carribean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, California, Yosemite Valley, in Oregon and Washington, Vancouver, and British Columbia, thence working easterly from Pacific to Atlantic. Contains two very interesting chapters regarding the Panama Canal. Extensively illustrated with many excellent views from photographs taken.

Bagley (Clarence B.) In the beginning. A sketch of some early events in western Washington while it was still a part of "Old Oregon." 8vo, pp. 90, original wrappers. Seattle, 1905. $1.50. 7826

Brackenridge (H. M.) Voyage up the Missouri River, 1811: also Gabriel Franchère's Voyage to northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or First American Settlement on the Pacific; translated by Huntington, and edited by Thwaites; with facsimiles and views. Large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7827

Buchanan (Chas. M.) Rights of Puget Sound Indians to game and fish. 8vo, pp. 118, sewn. N. p., 1915. 50c. 7828

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonia lTimes to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper; 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7829

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cushing (Caleb) Report of U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs in relation to territory of U. S. beyond Rocky Mts. With the large folded map by Stansbury, covering Oregon Territory, the Mandan district, California, and British Columbia, or as it was then called, New Caledonia, Saskatchawan, Lesser Slave Lake district, Cumberland district, etc., showing the trading depots of forts occupied by the British Hudson Bay Company and connected with the western and northwestern fur trade. Large 8vo, pp. 62, sewn. Washington, 1839. $12.50. 7830

The above is one of the scarcest of the reports on Oregon Territory. It is marked "Supplemental Report," but in reality it is the complete report of this Committee, as the preliminary and final reports are very brief and of no value. A complete report was never filed. It includes the very important report of Nathaniel J. Wyeth regarding Vancouver, the Hudson Bay Company, the Columbia, and the International Boundary; also the reports of J. R. Poinsett, J. K. Paulding, W. A. Slacum, Hall J. Kelley, and others; Rev. Jason Lee (a pioneer of 1835); Memorial of the few Americans in Oregon in 1838; etc.

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-20, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00. 7831

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before published. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Davidson (George) Pacific Coast; coast pilot of Calif., Ore., and Washington Territory; numerous plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 262, cloth. Washington, 1869. $6.50. 7832

Duniway (Abigail Scott) Path Breaking: an autobiographical history of equal suffrage movement in Pacific Coast States; portraits. 12mo, pp. 298, cloth. Without place of publication or date (1914), as new. $3.50. 7833

Privately printed; out of print, and becoming a scarce Oregon item. Also relates to Washington.

Durham (H. W.) Spokane and the Inland Empire: history of city and Spokane county from its earliest settlement to the present time; extensively illustrated. 3 large and thick vols., 4to, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1912. Pub'd at $25.00 net, for $12.50. 7834

Elliott (T. C.) Fur Trade in Columbia River Basin prior to 1811. 8vo, pp. 10, Gaylord boards. Excerpt, 1914. $1.00. 7835

Farnham (T. I.) Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon Territory: also Father De Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited by Thwaites; facsimiles, folding maps and plates. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906. $10.50. 7836

Franchere (Gabriel) Narrative of voyage to northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or first Amer. settlement on the Pacific, trans. by J. V. Huntington; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Redfield, 1854. $17.50. 7837

A very fine ocpy.

——— Same; edited by Thwaites; see Brackenridge.

Golder (Frank A.) Russian Expansion on the Pacific, 1641-1850: an account of the earliest and later expeditions made by the Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America; including some related expeditions to the Arctic Regions; with facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 368, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1914. $5.00. 7838

American Northwest, Siberia, China, Japan, and Pacific Islands. A most important contribution to

WASHINGTON.

history of the discovery and explorations of the western shores of the North American Continent and of the various groups of the Pacific Islands; to the early history of Siberia and to the early intercourse of Russia with China and Japan.

Hanford (Cornelius H.) Report in matter of impeachment of Cornelius H. Hanford, circuit judge for western district of Washington, with testimony and exhibits offered in Seattle, Washington, June 27-July 22, 1912. Pp. 1761, facsimiles, sewn. Washington, H. Rept. $3.00. 7839

Hines (H. K.) Illustrated History of Washington from earliest period to present time, together with glimpses of its auspicious future; portraits and views. Thick 4to, full morocco gilt, gilt edges. Chicago, 1893. $7.50. 7840

Settlement, missionary occupancy, Hudson Bay Co., political history, Indian wars, etc.

Howe (Henry) Historical Collections of the Great West containing most important events in western history, adventure, sketches of frontier life, description of natural curiosities with sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, California, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, etc.; numerous plates. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, full roan. Cincinnati, 1855. Scarce. $3.50. 7841

Judson (Katharine B.) Subject index to history of the Pacific Northwest and of Alaska as found in U. S. Government documents, Congressional Series, in American State Papers, and in other documents, 1789-1881. 8vo, pp. 341, cloth. Olympia, 1913. $1.50. 7842

Langford (Nathaniel Pitt) Vigilante Days and Ways: pioneers of the Rockies, the makers and making of Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming; portraits, and illustrations. 12mo, 2 vols. in 1. New York, 1893. $6.00. 7843

Leighton (Caroline C.) Life at Puget Sound with sketches of travel in Washington Territory, B. C., Ore., and Calif., 1865-1881. 12mo, pp. 268, cloth. Boston, 1884. $2.50. 7844

Lewis (Albert B.) Tribes of the Columbia Valley and Coast of Washington and Oregon. Royal 8vo, pp. 64, original wrappers. Lancaster, Pa., Amer. Anthrop. Assn., 1906. $1.50. 7845

Marshall (W. I.) Acquisition of Oregon and the Long Suppressed Evidence about Marcus Whitman. Printed on Strathmore hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with portrait and analytical index. 2 large and thick volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, new. Seattle, 1911. $15.00. 7846

Printed in a limited edition, direct from type. Only a few copies remain for sale.

One of the most valuable and scholarly works covering the earlier history of Oregon and the American Northwest. It is rich in hitherto unpublished material regarding the Astoria Expedition, the Catholic Missions, the early explorers and early settlements in the Northwest, the Hudson Bay Company, the Indian Tribes of the Northwest, Thomas Jefferson, the Northwest Company, the Overland Migrations, the Red River Migrations, Red River Colony (early Manitoba), The Rocky Mountain Fur Company, Earl Selkirk, Vancouver, the Wilkes Expedition, etc.

Meeker (Ezra) Ox-team or Old Oregon Trail, 1852-1906; maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. New York [1907]. $2.50. 7847

——— Pioneer Reminiscences of Puget Sound; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 574, cloth. Seattle, 1905. $12.50. 7848

An account of the coming of the first Americans and establishment of their institutions, encounters with Indians, history of Hudson Bay Co., etc. Scarce, only 500 copies printed.

Notes on life history and ecology of dragonflies, Odonata, of Washington and Oregon. Pp. 259-345, illus., cloth. Washington, National Museum Proceedings, 1916. $3.00. 7849

Perkins (James) Tour round the globe. 12mo, pp. 76, cloth. London, 1891. $1.75. 7850

Much relating to the Pacific northwest.

Rain-fall of Pacific slope and Western States and Territories; and Climate of Oregon and Washington Territory. Pp. 138, maps 15, sheep. Washington, 1888, 1889. $5.50. 7851

Report upon salmon investigations in Columbia River basin and elsewhere on Pacific Coast in 1896. Pp. 15-84, illus., cloth. Washington, Fish Bulletin, 1897. $2.40. 7852

Review of fisheries in contiguous waters of State of Washington and British Columbia. Pp. 251-350, illus., map, cloth. Washington, Fish Report, 1899. $2.25. 7853

Ross (A.) Fur Hunters of the Far West, a Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains; folding maps, plates, etc. 2 vols., 12mo, newly and handsomely bound in half morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1855. $35.00. 7854

"The narrations of an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of savage life, always attract an amount of interest, which increases in proportion to the truthfulness of his coloring or shading. In all the qualities which should attract and hold our attention, it is rare to find the superior of Mr. Ross. For fifteen years he traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life, as a white man may ever expect to be. As an Indian trader pushing his commerce among friendly but treacherous tribes, and even among hostile ones who are to be placated by resistless finery, or the equally omnipoent

firewater, he was often the first whiteman to burst upon their wild fastnesses. The Appendix, pp. 313 to 333, contains a vocabulary of the Nez Perce language."—*Field.*
An unusually fine copy.

——— Same. Very choice copy in the original cloth, entirely uncut, in the cleanest condition we have ever seen. $35.00. 7855

Seattle (Wash.) series of views with descriptions. Oblong 12mo, cloth. Seattle, 1889. $1.00. 7856

Swan (James G.) The Northwest Coast; or, three years' residence in Washington Territory; folding map, plates and other illustrations. 12mo, pp. 435, cloth. New York, 1857. Scarce. $13.50. 7857
A fine copy.

U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs Report to Secretary of Interior for 1905. Washington, 1905. 75c. 7858
Contains much on Indian Reservations in Washington state.

Wilkes (Charles, U. S. N.) Narrative of U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. A complete set with the scarce atlas volume and all of the numerous engraved plates, woodcuts, etc. 6 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, calf. Phila., 1845. $30.00. 7859
The original and best edition. The only edition which contains all of the plates and engravings and in which the text has not been abridged. Next to the Lewis and Clarke Expedition, this was the most important expedition ever sent out by the U. S. Government. It relates extensively to the entire Pacific coast, from California to Alaska, especially Oregon, Washington and British Columbia, to South America, Hawaiian Islands, Samoa, the Philippines, and the various islands of the Pacific. Captain Wilkes during this expediton made the first survey of the Columbia River.

Winthrop (Theodore) Canoe and the saddle, adventures among Northwestern rivers and forests; and Isthmiana. 12mo, pp. 376, cloth. Boston, 1863. $3.00. 7860
Relates to Oregon and Washington.

Wyeth (John B.) Oregon; Journey from Atlantic Ocean to Pacific, by land: also Townsend's Journey across Rocky Mountains, to Columbia River, 1832-1834; edited by Thwaites; with facsimiles and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 370, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1905. $5.00. 7861
The expedition of Nathaniel Wyeth to convey a trading company to Oregon in 1832 was second in importance only to the Astorian for that territory.

See also Alaska; Church Missionary Society—Calif.; Davidson, Knapsack—Idaho; Rees—Mont.; Shields—Oregon; nearly all items thereunder relate also to Wash.; Henry.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Alvord (Clarence W.) and Bidgood. The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians 1650-1674; facsimiles and maps. Large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7862

Atkinson (Geo. W.) Public Addresses, etc., while Gov. of West Va., 1897-1901; portrait. 8vo, pp. 618, full morocco (slightly rubbed). N. p., 1901. $3.00. 7863

Barton (Dr. Thomas H.) Autobiography including history of 4th Regiment West. Va. Vol. Infantry, etc.; portrait. 12mo, pp. 340, cloth. Charleston, 1890. $7.50. 7864
A scarce regimental history.

Blennerhassett (Harman) Life, comprising authentic narrative of Burr experition and many additional facts not heretofore published by W. H. Safford; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 239, cloth. Chillicothe, 1850. $7.50. 7865
A rare edition.

Butcher (Bernard L.) and James Morton Callahan. Genealogical and personal history of Upper Monongahela Valley, W. Va., etc.; extensively illustrated by maps, portraits, and views. 3 thick vols., roy. 8vo, half leather. New York, 1912. Pub'd at $25.00. New. $17.50. 7866

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7867
The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Cherry (P.) The Grave-Creek Mound: its history and its inscribed stone, with its vindication. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Wadsworth, Ohio. $1.25. 7868

Dickerson (Oliver M.) American Colonial Government, 1696-1765. A study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, Political, Industrial, Administrative; facsimiles of manuscripts. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1912. $5.00. 7869
Much relating to West Virginia.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Doddridge (Dr. Joseph) Logan. Last of race of Shikellemus, chief of Cayuga nation. Dramatic piece, to which is added dialogue of backwoodsman and a dandy. 4to, pp. 76, original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1868. Scarce. $3.00. **7870**

Contains much relating to Ohio, and West Virginia.

——— Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars on the Western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from 1763 to 1783, inclusive. Together with a view of the state of society, and manners of the first settlers of the western country. Edited by Alfred Williams. 12mo, pp. 332, cloth. Albany, 1876. Scarce. $7.50. **7871**

Gibbens (Alvaro F.) Historic Blennerhassett Island Home near Parkersburg, W. Va.; illustrated. 12mo, pp. 100, wrappers. Parkersburg, 1906. 75c. **7872**

Harris (T. M.) Journal of a Tour itno the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, with geographical and historical account of the State of Ohio. 8vo, pp. 280, newly bound in half morocco. Boston, 1805. $15.00. **7873**

An unusually fine, clean and tall copy of this scarce work, with the folding map of the Allegheny, Monongahela and Yohiogany Rivers, Rufus Putnam's folding map of Ohio showing the Indian lands and the Connecticut Reservation, Rufus Putnam's plat of the lands appropriated for Military Services, plan of Marietta and Fort Harmar, the ancient mounds on the Muskingdom, Pa., W. Va., etc.

Hutchins (Thomas) Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; reprinted from the exceedingly rare original edition of 1778, and edited with an extensive biographical sketch of the author, annotated bibliography of his writings, index, etc., by Frederick C. Hicks, of Columbia University Library. Beautifully printed in large type and illustrated with maps, facsimiles, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 144, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. **7874**

Only 245 copies printed, each numbered. It contains in pocket at end the very large Hutchins Map of 1778, size 42x34 inches.

It contains much valuable information regarding the early forts. Indian Expeditions, Benjamin Franklin, early river navigation, Kaskaskia, Illinois, Lakes Michigan and Huron, Fort Mackinac, Missouri River, Ohio River, Fort Pitt, Public Lands Systems, southern Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Vincennes, George Washington, etc.

Heckewelder (John) Narratives of Mission of United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians from its commencement 1740 to 1808. Reprinted from the original manuscripts, to which are added other documents as noted below; edited by W. E. Connelley. Very beautifully printed in large clear type on Fabriano imported hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with large folded map, mezzo-tint portraits, facsimiles of manuscripts, and other maps, etc. One large and thick volume, royal 4to, pp. 616. Handsomely bound in half levant morocco extra, blind tooled, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1907. $30.00. **7875**

For further description, see Ohio, Heckewelder.

Johnston (David E.) History of Middle New River Settlements and contiguous territory; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 532, cloth. Huntington, W. Va., 1906. $3.75. **7876**

An authentic and interesting account of section comprising counties of Tazewell, Giles, Mercer, Monroe and Montgomery in W. Va. and Va.

Lang (Theodore F.) Loyal West Virginia from 1861 to 1865, with chapter on status of Va. for thirty years prior to war; numerous full-page portraits. Royal 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Balt., 1895. $3.00. **7877**

Latham (Col. Geo. R., 6th W. Va. Cav.) A collection of 8 documents relating to the charges and specifications for his shameful and disgraceful conduct in allowing the enemy's cavalry to capture New-Creek, W. Va., without firing a gun, for which he was dismissed, but on orders of Secy. Stanton, ordered arrested and court martialed and if found guilty of cowardice or disloyalty, to be shot. The documents include the telegrams of Gens. Grant and Sheridan. The lot, $12.50. **7878**

An important collection of historical documents regarding this engagement.

Lewis (Virgil A.) History of Battle of Point Pleasant fought between white men and Indians at mouth of Great Kanawha River, 1774; plates. 8vo, pp. 132, cloth. Charleston, 1909. As new. $2.50. **7879**

——— West Virginia; its history, natural resources, industrial enterprises and institutions, etc.; map, portraits, and plates. Royal 8vo, pp. 406, original wrappers. Charleston, n. d. $1.75. **7880**

McClellan (Geo. B.) Report on organization and campaigns of Army of Potomac, with account of Campaign in Western Va., with plans of battle fields; numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 480, cloth. New York, 1864. $1.00. **7881**

Marshall (R. B.) Results of Spirit Leveling in West Va., 1909-10 (Bulletin 477, U. S. Geol. Survey); illustrated. 8vo, pp. 54, wrappers. Washington, 1911. 75c. **7882**

Maury (M. F.) and Wm. M. Fontaine. Resources of West Virginia. 8vo, pp. 442, half morocco. Wheeling, 1876. $1.75. **7883**

Agriculture—forestry—coal—iron—salt and petroleum, etc.

Michaux (Andre) Travels into Kentucky, 1793-1796: Travels to west of Allegheny Mountains, in Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper

Carolines, 1802-1803, by Francis A. Michaux: Tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited by Thwaites. With portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles. Large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gitl top. Cleveland, 1904. $5.00. 7884

Travels in the West between the formation of the Constitution and the purchase of Louisiana.

Morton (Oren F.) History of Monroe County, West Va.; folding map, numerous portraits and views. Thick 8vo, pp. 510, cloth. Staunton, 1916. $4.00. 7885

——— History of Pendleton County, W. Va.; folding map and plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 494, cloth. Franklin, W. Va., 1910. $3.50. 7886

Ohio River Directory, 1871-72, compiled by Wiggin and Weaver. 8vo, pp. 419, cloth. Cleveland, 1871. $2.00. 7887

Embraces towns of Wheeling, Parkersburgh, Marietta, Pomeroy, Ironton, Ripley, Bellair, Martin's Ferry, Maysville, Paducah, Cairo, etc.

Reader (Frank S.) History of 5th West Va. Cavalry formerly 2nd Va. Infantry and of Battery G, 1st West Va. Light Artillery; very numerous portraits. 8vo, pp. 304, cloth. New Brighton (Pa.), 1890. $3.50. 7888

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati, (1912). $1.50. 7889

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

West Virginia: Contains considerable material regarding West Virginia and the special conferences held in that state.

Sylvesteer (Herbert M.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. 7890

The work shows how Virginia took an active interest in the affairs of her sister colonies, in the French occupation in the Ohio Valley, her share in expelling the, activity in the movement against Canada, the appointing of Washington to the command of the Virginia Regiment, Indian troubles and massacre; Governors Dinwiddie and Nicholson, etc.

Taylor (Oliver I.) Directory of the City of Wheeling, and Ohio County, comprising the names, occupations, and residences of the inhabitants, with a history of the settlement, progress, resources, and public institutions of the city, and the statistics of the county as exhibited by the census of 1850. Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 112, half calf, broken at back. Wheeling, 1851. $5.00. 7891

Voorhees (Daniel W.) Argument in defense of John E. Cook, indicted for treason, murder, and inciting slaves to rebel at Harper's Farry Insurrection. 8vo, pp. 4, sewn. [Charlestown, 1859.] $1.50. 7892

West Virginia History of Education, prepared under direction of state superintendent of free schools; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. Charleston, 1904. $1.50. 7893

Withers (Alexander S.) Chronicles of border warfare, or history of settlement by whites of North-western Va.; and of Indian wars and massacres in that section of the state, etc. 12mo, pp. 320, old calf. Clarksburg, Va., 1831. $12.50. 7894

Cheap copy, foxed.

See Md.; Nicholson—Virginia; nearly all items thereunder relate also to West Va.

WISCONSIN.

Adams (Chas. F.) The Sifted Grain and the Grain Sifters; addresses at dedication of building of State Historical Society of Wis., Oct., 1900. 8vo, pp. 67, wrappers. 75c. 7895

Armstrong (Hon. P. A.) Piasa, or Devil among Indians; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Morris, Ill., 1887. $2.00. 7896

Contains much relating to Illinois and Wisconsin.

Aubrey (James M.) 36th Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry: authentic record of the regiment from its organization to its muster out, with complete roster of officers and their record, etc.; very numerous maps and illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. N. p., n. d. $4.50. 7897

Bailey (J. A.) Letter in reference to Tyler's Fork Property (Wis.), Oct. 20, 1864. 8vo, pp. 2. $1.25. 7898

Barrett (J. O.) The Soldier Bird: "Old Abe;" the live war-eagle of Wis.; map. 12mo, pp. 128, half calf. Madison, 1876. $1.25. 7899

Barry (A. C., Supt. of Public Instruction of Wis.) Annual Report for 1857. 8vo, pp. 30, wrappers. Madison, 1858. 75c. 7900

Blair (Emma H.) Indian Tribes of Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of Great Lakes as described by Perrot, La Potherie, Marston, and Forsyth; translated from the

WISCONSIN.

French; portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1911. $10.00. 7901

Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the old Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825.

Bleyer (Julius) Freemasonry in Wisconsin, biographical sketches of men who have been prominent in various masonic bodies in the state. Very numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 219, full morocco, gilt edges. Milwaukee, 1900. $5.00. 7902

Bradbury (John) Travels in Interior of America, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories, edited by Thwaites; folding map and facsimile. Large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $6.00. 7903

Includes Wisconsin.

Bradley (G. S.) The Star Corps, or notes of an army chaplain during Sherman's famous "march to the sea." 12mo, pp. 304, cloth. Milwaukee, 1865. $5.00. 7904

A history of "Coburn's Brigade"—the 2nd Brigade, 3rd Division, 20th A. C., especially the 22nd Wisconsin.

Brown (Joseph) Sabbath School Missions in Wisconsin; numerous portraits and views. 12mo, pp. 176, cloth. Phila., 1904. $1.00. 7905

A record of 15 years of mission work.

Bryant (Edwin E.) History of Third Wisconsin Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-65; with numerous excellent large folding maps, carefully prepared by W. F. Goodhue, and portraits. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. Privately printed, 1891. $2.50. 7906

A well prepared regimental history, the maps in which have been unusually well prepared and of much value in interpreting other volumes as well as this. The volume also contains a complete roster of the regiment, with details. Contains much of historical value on Harper's Ferry, Maryland, Shenandoah Valley, Battle of Winchester, Army of Virginia, Battle of Cedar Mount, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Atlanta, Carolinas, etc. It includes information regarding Second Massachusetts and Twenty-seventh Indiana regiments, and some otherwise unpublished material regarding Lincoln.

Buck (James S.) History of Milwaukee. A complete set comprising the pioneer history of Milwaukee from the first American settlement in 1833 to 1846, and the history of Milwaukee under the Charter from 1847 to 1860. 4 vols., complete, 8vo, extensively illustrated, with engraved portraits, folded maps, plates, views, etc., in the original cloth. Milwaukee, 1881-1890. $12.50. 7907

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7908

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Chadbourne (Paul A.) Influence of History on individual and nation action; address before Wis. State Hist. Soc., Jan., 1868. 8vo, pp. 22, wrappers. Madison, 1868. 75c. 7909

Chapin (Rev. Aaron L., of Beloit College) Chief Incentive to Christian Misisons; a sermon, Oct. 7, 1884. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. Boston, 1884. 50c. 7910

Church and the Indians. First Church mission in northwest. Frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 8, sewn. New York, 1873. $1.00. 7911

Contains much relating to Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Cole (Harry Ellsworth) Baraboo Bear Tales. 16mo, pp. 110. Privately printed. Baraboo, 1915. $1.00. 7912

Commemorative Biographical Record of West Shore of Green Bay, Wis., including Counties of Brown, Oconto, Marinette, and Florence; steel engravings. 4to, pp. 718, full morocco, gilt edges (hinges cracked. Chicago, 1896. $9.00. 7913

Dane County, Statistics of; with sketch of settlement, growth and prospects of village of Madison; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 15, original wrappers. Madison, 1852. $1.25. 7914

Dawes (Rufus R.) Service with the Sixth Wisconsin Volunteers; and illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Marietta, 1890. $2.50. 7914

Domenech (Abbe Em.) Seven Years Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. First and best edition, with the folded colored map and the numerous colored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half crushed levant morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1860. $17.50. 7916

A very choice copy of the scarce first edition, the only one containing the colored plates.

The author's travels cover Wash., Ore., Calif., N. M., Tex., Ark., La., Mo., Nev., Ill., Ia., Wis., etc. A work of great value on the peculiarities of Indian life, their festivals, customs, migrations, their various religions, the worship of springs and fountains, religious torture, dreams, auguries, etc.

Draper (Lyman C., secretary of State Hist. Soc. of Wis.) Biographical sketch by Rasmus B. Anderson; portrait. 4to, pp. 32, cloth. Cincinnati, 1881. $2.00. 7917

Durrie (D. S.) History of Madison; including Four Lake Country to July, 1874, with notes on Dare County and its towns. 8vo, pp. 420, cloth. Madison, 1874. $3.50. 7918
Early history and pioneers; Black Hawk War, etc.

Eden (Major R. C.) The Sword and Gun; a History of the 37th Wis. Volunteer Infantry. 12mo, pp. 120, cloth. Madison, 1865. $3.00. 7919

Egar (Rev. John H.) The Eucharist Controversy and the Episcopate of Wisconsin. 8vo, pp. 82, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1874. 75c. 7920

Featherstonhaugh (G. W.) Report of Geological Reconnoissance made in 1835, from seat of government, by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory, to the Coteau de Prairie. 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. Washington, 1836. Scarce. $3.00. 7921

Froelich (Wm. H.) Blue Book of Wis.; very numerous plates. Thick 8vo, cloth. 1901. $1.75. 7922

Frost (Edw. W.) The Operation of the Wisconsin Child Labor Law. 8vo, pp. 4, sewn. 1906. 50c. 7923

Geological Survey of Wisconsin, and Minnesota, and incidentally a portion of Nebraska Territory, report by D. D. Owen; very numerous illustrations, folding maps and plates. Large and thick 4to, pp. 638, cloth. Phila., 1852. $3.00. 7924

Gridley (Rev. John) Sermon on the Death of, preached in Kenosha, Dec. 31, 1876, by Rev. H. C. Hitchcock. 8vo, pp. 8, wrappers. Kenosha, 1877. 50c. 7925

Heg (Jas. E.) Wisconsin County Asylums for the Chronic Insane. 8vo, pp. 14, wrappers. Madison, 1896. 50c. 7926

Heriot (George) Travels through the Canadas; the picturesque scenery on rivers and lakes; productions, commerce, inhabitants, their manners and customs, and of the Indian nations of North and South America, with the rare colored map and the numerous toned plates, many folding. 4to, pp. 602, full mottled calf. London, 1807. $27.50. 7927
An unusually clean copy of this scarce work, with the plates in remarkably fine condition. The present copy contains the full number of plates. The last 31 pages comprise Father Rasle's vocabulary of the Algonquin Language. Contains much important material regarding the Great Lakes, Detroit, Mackinac, Northern Wisconsin, the fur trade, etc.

Hind (H. Y.) Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition, 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, 1858; numerous folding and other maps, colored plates and woodcuts. 2 vols., 8vo, full calf gilt. London, 1860. Very scarce. $20.00. 7928
To ascertain the practicability of establishing an emigrant route between Lake Superior and Selkirk Settlement, and to acquire some knowledge of the natural capabilities and resources of the Valley of the Red River and the Saskatchewan. The establishment of a New Colony in the basin of Lake Winnipeg, etc. The expedition started from Toronto, visited Lake Superior, with an account of the Old Northwest Co., visited Fort William—Rainy River—Winnipeg—The Red River Settlements—Fort Garry—Sketch of the Country West of Red River—Qu'Appelle Lakes—South Branch of the Saskatchewan—Fort Ellice—Grand Rapid of the Saskatchewan to the Red River—Lake Winnipeg—Settlements of Red River; also relates to the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Co. of Montreal.

Holmes (Mead, Jr.) Soldier of the Cumberland: memoir of, by his father; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. Boston [1864]. 75c. 7929
Mead Holmes was Sergeant Co. K., 21st Regt., Wis. Volunteers.

Howe (Frederic C.) Wisconsin an experiment in democracy. 12mo, pp. 202, cloth. New York, 1912. $1.00. 7930

Hurn (Ethel Alice) Wisconsin Women in the War between the States; portraits and views. 8vo, pp. 190, boards. N. p., 1911. $3.25. 7931
Out of print and scarce.

Jefferson Co. (Wis.) History; numerous portraits. 4to, pp. 734, half leather. Chicago, 1879. $7.50. 7932
Also contains a history of the state of Wis. and abstract of the state's laws.

Jewell (Rev. F. S., Rector of St. John's Church, Portage, Wis.) Lesson from and for the Diaconate; an Ordination Sermon. 8vo, pp. 16, wrappers. 50c. 7933

Ladies' Bible and Benevolent Association of Milwaukee; 4th and 5th Annual Reports for 1871-2. 8vo, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1871. Each, 50c. 7934

Lapham (I. A.) Wisconsin; its geography and topography, history, geology, and mineralogy; together with brief sketches of its antiquities, natural history, soil, productions, population, and government. Second edition. 12mo, pp. 208, cloth. Milwaukee, 1846. $3.00. 7935

Leach (E. W.) History of the First Methodist Episcopal Church, Racine, Wisconsin. With a preliminary chapter covering the history of the City of Racine from 1836 to 1912. With oirginal plat, map, reproductions of early views in the city of Racine; portraits, etc. 4to, pp. 184, full calf. Privately printed, 1912. $3.50. 7936

WISCONSIN.

Lee (Rev. Frank T., pastor of Congregational Church of Whitewater) Some things in Christian life and character needing special emphasis in these times; a discourse. 8vo, pp. 12, wrappers. Whitewater, 1887. 50c. 7937

Lessing (O. E.) Schiller's Einfluss auf Grillparzer eine Litterar-historische Studie. 8vo, pp. 122, wrappers. Madison, Wis., 1902. $1.00. 7938
Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin No. 54.

Long (John) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader; manners and customs of the North American Indians; with account of posts situated on River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc.; edited by Thwaites; with facsimile and folding map. Large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904. $4.00. 7939
He also took part in the British expedition that raided Prairie du Chien toward the close of the Revolution.

Love (Wm. DeLoss) Wisconsin in War of Rebellion; history of all regiments and batteries the state has sent to the field; very numerous finely engraved portraits. Thick 8vo, newly bound in half calf. Chicago, 1866. $9.00. 7940
A very nice copy.

McMynn (John G.) 17th annual report of Superintendent of Public Instruction of Wisconsin for year ending August 31, 1865. 12mo, pp. 168, sewn. Madison, 1866. 75c. 7941

McNeil (A. H.) and M. Barnett. List of Books for Township Libraries of Wis. 1902, and supplement. 1903. Frontispiece. 2 parts, 8vo, wrappers. Madison, 1902-3. $1.25. 7942

Madison, Map of. Size 22x10 inches, folded in 24mo case. Madison, 1893. 25c. 7943

Martin (Deborah B.) Brown County, past and present; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick volumes, 4to, pp. 891, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1913. Pub'd at $18.00 net for $9.00. 7944

Mason (Vroman) Fugitive Slave Law in Wisconsin with reference to nullification sentiment. 8vo, pp. 27, wrappers. Wis. Hist. Soc. procdgs. Madison, 1896. $1.00. 7945

Merrick (George B.) and Wm. R. Tibbals. Genesis of steam-boating on Western Rivers; with register of officers on Upper Mississippi; portraits. 8vo, pp. 51, wrappers. Madison (Reprinted from Procdgs. of Wis. State Hist. Soc.), 1912. $1.25. 7946

——— Old Times on the Upper Mississippi; the Recollections of a Steamboat Pilot, 1854-1863. Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with maps, and numerous portraits, facsimiles, and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 324, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Cleveland, 1910. $10.50. 7947
Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, very scarce.

Military Order of Loyal Legion: Wisconsin Commandery. History of the Loyal Legion by Lt. Col. E. A. Calkins, 1899. $1.00. 7948

——— Same, In Memoriam, Gen. P. H. Sheridan. Cir. no. 8, ser. 1888, whole no. 172. 50c. 7749

Milwaukee Board of Health; 11th Annual Report, for 1877. 8vo, pp. 154, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1878. 75c. 7950

——— Second annual statement of trade, commerce and general business of, for 1859. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1860. 50c. 7951

——— Illustrated Description of; its homes, social conditions, public institutions, etc.; very numerous illustrations. Oblong 4to, cloth, pp. 188. Milwaukee, 1890. $1.50. 7952

Milwaukee Co. County Court; Wells-McGeach Case; decision of Hon. John E. Mann. 8vo, pp. 15, wrappers. [1887.] 75c. 7953

National Tax Association First National Conference: addresses and proceedings on state and local taxation. 8vo, pp. 695, cloth, gilt top. New York, 1908. Scarce. $2.50. 7954
Contains Centralized Tax Administration in Minn. and Wis., Utah, Mortgage Tax, Taxation of Intangible Assets in Texas, Farm Mortgages and Double Taxation in Vt., Tax Problems in Maine, Taxation by State of Pa., etc.

Owen (David B.) Illustrations to the Geographical Report of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota; numerous folding maps and charts, other full-page maps and plates. Folio, cloth. Philadelphia, 1852. 75c. 7955
Cheap copy, lacks large folding map at end.

Penokee Iron Range of Lake Superior, with reports and statistics, showing its mineral, wealth and prospects, and charter and organization of Wis. and Lake Superior Mining and Smelting Co. 8vo, pp. 56, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1860. $1.00. 7956

Racine & Kenosha Counties, Wis., History, containing history of each county, resources, industries, etc., also history of Wisconsin, by C. W. Butterfield; folding map and very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 738, half morocco. Chicago, 1879. $7.50. 7957
Binding poor, otherwise a very fine copy.

Rice (O. S.) Wisconsin Arbor and Bird Day Manual; very extensively illustrated. Royal 8vo, pp. 116, wrappers. Madison, 1915. 75c. 7958

Ritchie (James S.) Wisconsin and its Resources; with Lake Superior, its Commerce and Navigation; including Trip up the Mississippi, with Consttuton of the State, routes of principal railroads, lists of post offices, etc.; illustrations and folding colored maps. 12mo, pp. 312, boards. Phila., 1857. $2.50. 7959

An unusually fine copy in the original boards.

——— Another copy, bound in cloth. $1.75. 7960

St. Clair (Gen. Arthur) An exceedingly interesting Autograph Letter, entirely in his own handwriting, bearing date Philadelphia, December 1, 1782, addressed to Robert Morris, then U. S. Superintendent of Finance, regarding Baron Steuben, the Prussian-American general and his financial embarrassment. 2 pp., folio. $58.00. 7961

The above letter is a plea to Robert Morris in regard to Baron Steuben's distressed financial situation at the close of the war. The Baron was of a somewhat "peppery" disposition anyway. This letter fully bears this out, as well as substantiates the efforts that were made to benefit the Baron's financial situations in his later years.

——— Another, entirely in his handwriting, dated Philadelphia, December 13, 1804, to Samuel Bryan. 1 pp., 4to. $20.00. 7962

Smith (Wm. R.) History of Wisconsin, vol. 1, Historical; vol. 3, Documentary; (all published). 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Madison, 1854. $2.50. 7963

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7964

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Wisconsin: Contains considerable material regarding Wisconsin and the special conferences held in that state.

Thwaites (R. G.) Historical Sketch of Public Schools of Madison, 1838-85. 8vo, pp. 84, original wrappers. Madison, 1886. $1.00. 7965

——— Story of Madison [Wis.]; very numerous illustrations. 4to, pp. 42, wrappers. Madison, 1900. $1.00. 7966

Tuttle (Chas. R.) Illustrated history of Wisconsin, being complete civil, political, and military history of the state from first exploration down to 1875; including account of commercial, agricultural ,and educational growth of Wis.; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 800, cloth. Madison, 1875. $2.50. 7967

Wisconsin: Historical Atlas, embracing complete state and county maps, city and village plats, with state and county histories, etc., compiled by Snyder, Van Vechten & Co.; 84 large maps, mostly in color, and numerous illustrations. Atlas folio, pp. 322, cloth. Milwaukee, 1878. $7.50. 7968

Wisconsin State Historical Society: catalogue of books on War of the Rebellion, and Slavery. 8vo, pp. 62, wrappers. Madison, 1887. 75c. 7969

——— Collections of, edited by Lyman C. Draper, LL.D.; portrait, plates and fac-similes. 8vo, pp. 492, cloth. Madison, 1908. $2.50. 7970

Reprint of the Original Issue of 1876. Contains Pre-historic Wis. by J. D. Butler; Early Western Days by J. T. Kingston; Pioneer Life in Wis. by Henry Merrill, etc.

——— Descriptive List of MS. Collections, with reports on other collections of MS. material for Amer. history in adjacent states, ed. by R. G. Thwaites; folding map, fac-simile, and portrait. 8vo, pp. 197, wrappers. Madison, 1906. $1.50. 7971

——— first annual report and collections, 1854. 8vo, pp. 160, wrappers. Madison, 1855. $3.75. 7972

Contains Green Bay in 1726; Gorrell's Journal at Green Bay, 1761-63; Biddle's Recollections of Green Bay in 1816-17; Whittlesley's Recollections of tour in Wis., 1832; Legend of the Winnebagoes; Brunson's Wisconsin's Geographical names and many other interesting articles.

——— Library, catalogue, prepared by Daniel S. and Isabel Durrie. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Madison, 1873. $3.75. 7973

——— 35th annual meeting, proceedings. 8vo, pp. 66, wrappers. Madiso,n 1888. $75c. 7974

——— Horticultural Society Transactions, proceedings, essays and reports at annual winter meeting, 1875. 8vo, pp. 202, cloth. Madison, 1875. $1.75. 7975

——— In Supreme Court. Johann C. A. Allerding, Appellant against Jas. B. Cross, Jas. Ludington, and Samuel B. Scott, Respondents; Case on Appeal; Small and Cogswell, Attorneys for Appellant. Small 4to, pp. 22, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1861. 75c. 7976

——— In Supreme Court. Ferdinand Rahn, as Administrator *de bonis non* of the Estate of Gottlieb Damirt, deceased, respondent; against Henry W. Gunnison, appellant. 4to, pp. 13, wrappers. Milwaukee, 1860. 75c. 7977

——— Industrial School for Girls and Boys; 13th annual report of Board of Managers for year ending Sept. 30, 1888; plates. 8vo, pp. 56, sewn. Milwaukee, 1888. 75c. 7978

With an interesting A. L. S. of Miss N. C. Hunt, the superintendent, inserted.

WISCONSIN.

Zillier (Carl) Sheboygan County, past and present; extensively illustrated. 2 large and thick vols., 4to, half leather, cloth sides, marbled edges. 1912. Pub'd at $18.00, for $9.00. 7979

See also Mich.; Carver, Colton—Minn.; Neil—Ohio; Atwater.

WYOMING.

Baillie-Grohman (Wm. A.) Camps in the Rockies, being a narrative of life on the frontier and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with account of cattle ranches of the West; frontispiece and folding map. 12mo, pp. 438, cloth. London, 1882. $2.50. 7980

Brower (J. V.) The Missouri River and its Utmost Source: the evolution and discovery of the River and its headwater, containing an archaeological addendum narrating description of examinations: At the Headwaters of the Missouri: Fort Flat Mouth, and Quivira: the Elliott Indian Village Site. Very numerous portraits, maps, plates and illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 270, in the original wrappers. Privately printed, St. Paul, 1897. $2.50. 7981

The results of the author's explorations and researches extending over 37 years through the Great Northwest. His travels covered the country from the headwaters of the Mississippi to the utmost limit of the Missouri in Alaska. Here is published for the first time Hilf's Abstracts of Chevalier Verendrye's Journal (1744), while searching for the Western Sea. It throws much light on the route of travel of the earliest French explorers from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. Among the states through which his explorations extended were South Dakota, North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, and Minnesota. It also contains material regarding Western Canada and Alaska.

Calhoun (Arthur W.) Social History of the American Family from Colonial Times to the present, with extensive bibliographies and analytical index; handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper. 3 large volumes, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1917-19. $15.00. 7982

The most valuable history yet published of family institutions in the United States. It deals with marriage customs, controlled fecundity, the status of parents, servants, sexual morality, education, economic and moral conditions, relations to the state, industry, society, courtship and marriage in the various states, the woman question, the new industrial order, negro relations, the old south, etc. Deals with family and social conditions in almost every state of the Union, especially New England, N. Y., N. J., Del., Pa., Ore., and the Southern States.

Carrington (Frances C.) My army life and the Fort Phil. Kearney massacre, with account of celebration of "Wyoming opened;" maps and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 318, cloth. Phila., 1911. As new. $3.00. 7983

Chittenden (Hiram M.) Yellowstone National Park, historical and descriptive; maps, views, and portraits. 12mo, pp. 354, cloth. Cincinnati, 1914. $1.25. 7984

Dale (Prof. H. C.) The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-29, with the Original Journals, extensive Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, etc. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckle-edged, with maps (one colored) and plates. Large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1918. $5.00 . 7985

750 Copies printed from type.

An account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific Coast, from the original journals never before publishtd. It throws much new light on the discovery of South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, Yellowstone National Park, Northern California, Ore., Neb., Wyo., Utah, Nev., N. M., and Mo. It also gives much new material on the fur trade, the early Catholic Missions, early cartography, etc.

Dunraven (Earl of) The Great Divide; Travels in the Upper Yellowstone in the Summer of 1874; folding colored maps, plates, and woodcuts. 8vo, pp. 397, half morocco (cracked). London, 1876. $3.00. 7986

Eyster (Wm. R.) Free Trappers' Pass; or, the gold-seeker's daughter. 8vo, pp. 44, sewn. New York [1864]. $4.50. 7987

A tale of the early west and the Blackfoot Indians.

Ingersoll (Ernest) Knocking Round the Rockies; very numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, pp. 218, cloth. New York, 1883. $1.50. 7988

[Leveson (Henry A.)] Sport in many lands, Europe, Asia, Africa and America; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 587, cloth. London, n. d. $2.75. 7989

Buffalo hunting in Wyo., Nebr., etc.

Ludlow (Lieut.-Col. Wm.) Report of Reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana Territory, on Upper Missouri, to Yellow Stone National Park and Return, made in summer of 1875. Folding maps and plates. 4to, pp. 155, cloth. Washington, 1876. $3.00. 7990

Contains much relating to Yellowstone National Park, also zoological report.

O'Reilly (Harrington) Fifty years on the trail; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 382, half morocco. London, 1889. $3.00. 7991

Pine (George W.) Beyond the West: account of 2 years' travel beyond the old west, on the plains in Rocky Mountains and picturesque parks of Colorado, etc. 12mo, pp. 484, cloth. Buffalo, 1873. An unusually fine copy. $6.00. 7992

New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Oregon, California, Utah and the Mormons, Great continental railroad, etc.

[Stennett (W. H.)] History of Origin of Place Names in Nine Northwestern States, including states, counties, towns, villages, and stations; with folded map. 8vo, pp. 202, boards. $2.50. 7993

A unique and most valuable historical volume, giving the origin and derivation of the names of towns, cities, and villages, in Illinois, Iowa, Mich., Minn., Nebraska, North and South Dakota, Wis., and Wyoming, arranged alphabetically by states, counties, towns, etc. It also includes abandoned names of places. The volume was issued in 1908 anonymously. Has long been out of print.

Sweet (Wm. W.) The Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. Cincinnati (1912). $1.50. 7994

Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church of Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, index, etc.

Wyoming: Contains considerable material regarding Wyoming and the special conferences held in that state.

Webb (W. E.) Buffalo Land: authentic account of discoveries, adventures, and mishaps of scientific and sporting party in Wild West; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 504, cloth. Cincinnati, 1872. $3.25. 7995

Relates to Indians, hunting, Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, etc.

See also Calif.; Fountain, Porter—Oregon; De Smet, Lewis and Clark—Utah; Bowles.

GENERAL HISTORIES AND HISTORICAL PERIODICALS RELATING TO AMERICAN HISTORY COVERING THE VARIOUS STATES

Publications of the various State Historical Societies are given under each State

Abbott (John S. C.) History of the Civil War; Account of the Origin and Progress of the Rebellion, the various Naval and Military Engagements, etc.; maps and very numerous engraved portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, full roan. New York, 1863-6. $3.50. 7996

Abel (Annie H.) Slave-holding Indians as Secessionists, Participants in the Civil War, and Under Reconstruction; maps, plans, and portraits. 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1915. $15.00. 7997

Conditions and influence leading up to the treaties of alliance between the Confederacy and the five leading tribes, especially the neglect of the Federal government and influence of missionaries, of Indian officials, of Southern sympathies, and of agents from Texas, Arkansas, etc.

Alabama Claims: Case of United States to be laid before Tribunal of Arbitration to be convened at Geneva under provisions of Treaty between U. S. and Great Britain concluded at Washington, 1871. 8vo, pp. 502, cloth. London, 1872. $2.50. 7998

American Academy of Political and Social Science (Phila.); Annals. A complete set from its beginning 1890 to Nov. 1904. 24 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, in the original parts as issued. $60.00. 7999

American Almanac and Repository of Useful Knowledge (Boston). Complete from 1842 to 1861. 23 volumes, small 8vo, bound in 10 in half calf. $10.50. 8000

Contains much valuable historical material in regard to the government, officers, institutions, statistics, etc., of the various states, also on slavery, immigration, commerce, canals, railroads, etc.

American Flags: History of our flags. 8vo, pp. 18, wrappers. Pub'd by Gov. John A. Andrew Home Association of Mass. $1.50. 8001

——— **Battle Flag Day,** Sept. 17, 1879: history of; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Hartford, 1879. $2.00. 8002

——— **Catalogue** of the Museum, Metropolitan Fair of flags, trophies, and relics relating to the Revolution, War of 1812, the Mexican War, and the present rebellion exhibited April 4, 1864. 8vo, pp. 110, wrappers. New York, 1864. $1.00. 8003

——— **Hamilton (Schuyler)** History of National Flag of U. S.; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 116, cloth. Phila., 1852. $2.75. 8004

American Historical Association Annual Reports: a complete set from its beginning 1889 to and including 1916, vol. 1 (the last vol. pub.), in all 42 vols., of which 4 vols. are bound in boards and the balance in the original cloth, in good condition throughout. Washington, 1889-1919. $85.00. 8005

An absolutely complete set of these valuable volumes from its beginning. The earlier volumes, which were issued in a small edition, are becoming very scarce and it is becoming more difficult each year to make up sets.

An exceedingly valuable set full of original historical material, bibliography, etc., relating to the North American continent.

American Historical Record and Repertory of Notes and Queries concerning the history and antiquities of America, and biography of Americans, edited by B. J. Lossing. (After Volume 3, the title was changed to Potter's American Monthly): complete

from its beginning January, 1872, to 1878; 11 volumes, 4to, with numerous illustrations. In the original parts as issued, in good condition. Philadelphia, 1872-1878. $25.00. **8006**

A very scarce historical set, marked at the low price, as it lacks 13 numbers, namely: Vol. 1, No. 11; Vol. 2, Nos. 13-19, 21, 23, 24; Vol. 3, Nos. 26, 30. Contains many valuable documents relating to the Revolutionary Period, the Manuscript Orderly Books of George Washington; Benjamin Franklin; much local state history; the Quakers, Moravians, the Mayflower, the Slave Trade, Boston Massacre, State and other boundaries, Early American Customs, Lincoln, Queen Anne's War, Early Railroads and Locomotives, John Penn, Champlain, etc.

American Labor Legislation Review (New York) Complete from its beginning Jan. 1911 to June 1917, being vols. 1 to 7, No. 2, and indexes to vols. 1 to 6. Large 8vo, in the original parts as issued. $35.00. **8007**

A publication of great value, now becoming exceedingly scarce.

American Quarterly Review (Phila.) Complete from its beginning 1827 to Dec. 1836. 20 large vols. 8vo, uniformly bound in half calf. $25.00. **8008**

Contains much valuable historical material. The set ended in 1837.

American Register: General Repository of History, Politics and Science; a complete set from its beginning in 1506 to and including 1810 (its end?). 7 vols., large 8vo, uniformly bound in half red roan. Philadelphia, 1807-10. $21.00. **8009**

A remarkably fine set in the original binding, edges entirely uncut, some pages not even cut open, and in almost as clean condition as when issued.

A valuable American historical annual covering an important period of our history, dealing with early American efforts to suppress the slave trade, the difficulties with France and Great Britain, the Chesapeake affair, Aaron Burr, the Louisiana Purchase, Territorial Governments, the Franco-Prussian War, Mexican Boundaries, important American and Foreign State Papers, South America, West Indies, Washington, Benjamin Franklin, etc.

American Revolution: pictorial history of, with sketch of early history of country, constitution of U. S., etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. New York, 1846. $2.50. **8010**

American State Papers: Documents, legislative and executive of the U. S. Congress from first session of first congress to end of seventeenth congress. 21 large vols., folio. A very beautiful set strongly bound in half russia gilt, in remarkably fine condition throughout. Washington, 1832-4. $60.00. **8011**

A very important and valuable official publication. Comprises: Foreign Relations 4 vols., Indian Affairs and Treaties, Wars, Massacres, etc., 2 vols., Finance 3 vols.; Commerce and Navigation including harbors, roads and canals, 2 vols.; Military Affairs, 2 vols.; Naval Affairs, Public Lands, etc., 3 vols.; Claims and Miscellaneous, 2 vols.

The above is an absolutely complete set of the first series and covers from 1789 to 1823.

American Weekly Messenger (Phila.), or Register of State Papers, History and Politics, complete from its beginning in 1813 to 1815, bound in 2 vols., old half leather, very scarce. $9.50. **8012**

Much historical material on the War of 1812, Vermont, International Relations, Prisoners of War, Commodore Perry, the operations on the Great Lakes, Gen. Harrison, Indians, Pa., the New York Canals, etc.

Annual Register: a view of the history and politics for the year. A complete set from its beginning in 1758 to and including 1862; also the index volumes from 1758 to 1819; together 106 volumes, thick 8vo, good set uniformly bound throughout in half brown calf. London, 1758-1862. $85.00. **8013**

An indispensable reference set in all libraries—entirely trustworthy. It gives a full and detailed annual review for each year of all important historical events, international disputes, politics, parliamentary history, commerce, statistics, etc.

It is especially valuable in material on the American Colonies, the French and Indian War, the Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, the War with Mexico, etc. The present set covers one of the most important centuries in our history.

[Anburey (Thomas)] Travels through the Interior Parts of America, by an Officer; maps, views, etc. 2 vols., 8vo, newly bound in half red morocco extra, uncut edges, gilt top. London, 1791. $30.00. **8014**

A remarkably clean and uncut copy of this rare work.

The author gives interesting accounts of the people and the country, with special reference to early currency. He visited Quebec, Montreal, St. John's, Cambridge, Mystic, N. E., Charlottesville, Richmond, Va., etc.

Andrews (E. Benjamin) History of last quarter century in U. S. 1870-1895; very numerous illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. New York, 1896. $4.50. **8015**

Geneva Award and Credit Mobilier, "Carpet-bagger" and "scalawag" in Dixie, Indian wars, decline of transitional governments in S. C., Miss., Ark., and La.; Chinese Question in Calif., Agrarian and labor movements, Mormonism, Chicago strike, the South and the Negro, etc.

Andrews (John) History of the War with America, France, Spain and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783; with portrait, maps and charts. 4 vols., 8vo, a choice set newly and handsomely bound by Riviere of London in half polished levant morocco ertra, uncut, gilt tops. London, 1785. $47.50. **8016**

An exceptionally fine and clean set of this scarce work, with brilliant impressions of the 24 portraits which include George III, Clinton, Franklin, Lord Heppel, General Howe, General Elliott, Washington, Admiral Parker, General Green, Cornwallis, Admiral Hughes, Burgoyne, Hood, Lafayette, Rodney, Sir Roger Curtis, and others.

Anti-Slavery Reporter (London): Published under the Sanction of the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, complete from 1853 to and including 1865, being third series, volume 1-13, 8vo. A fine uncut set in the original cloth. $47.50. **8017**

Deals almost entirely with slavery conditions in the United States and the West Indies; slavery conditions in the various Southern States, and the actions and efforts of the various states of the North, local and general, to combat slavery.

Athenaeum (London): Journal of Literature, Science and the Fine Arts. An absolutely complete set from January 1840 to and including June 1915; 133 large and thick volumes, 4to. A remarkably fine set throughout, uniformly bound in half dark red morocco extra, cloth sides, reinforced joints. $300.00. **8018**

A magnificent set throughout of this important periodical. The set is uniformly and strongly bound and in almost as new condition, except for five volumes, where the covers have been slightly rubbed. Sets very rarely occur for sale, especially in long runs. From the Library of the Reform Club in London, or which Club it was specially bound. It is offered at an exceedingly low price—in fact, less than half the cost of the binding alone.

Baird (Rev. Robert) Religion in the U. S. Account of the Origin, Progress, Relations to the State, and Present Condition of the Evangelical Churches, etc.; folding map. 8vo, pp. 756, cloth, uncut. Glasgow, 1844. $2.50. **8019**

Baldwin (John D.) Ancient America, in notes on American archaeology; very numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 300, cloth. New York [1871]. $1.75. **8020**

Bancroft (H. H.) History of the Pacific States. A good set of the best edition, printed in large type, with very numerous maps, charts, etc. 21 vols., large and thick 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1882. $37.50. **8021**

A cheap set of the best large type edition comprising, Central America, 8 vols.; Mexico, 6 vols.; North Mexican States, 1 vol.; North Mexican States and Texas, 1 vol.; California, 7 vols.; Colorado and Wyoming, 1 vol.; Utah, 1 vol.; Arizona and New Mexico, 1 vol.

Barnard (Edward) New comprehensive and complete history of England from the earliest period to 1783, especially its wars, blockades, sea fights, settlements, parliaments, discoveries, etc. With over 100 finely engraved portraits and engravings of historical events. Thick folio, pp. 714, old sheep, joints broken. London, 1782. $17.50. **8022**

Of great American interest, written so soon after the troubles with the American colonies, it is especially full and rich in contemporary historical material regarding the difficulties with the American colonies, the American Revolution and the establishment of independence by the U. S. Many of the views expressed are exceedingly curious. Apart from the text, the beautifully executed copper plates are valuable, including attack on Bunker Hill, burning of Charlestown, American General and Rifleman uniform, Declaration of Independence, General Lee taken prisoner, death of Major Andre, engagement between Bon Homme Richard and Paul Jones, surrender of Cornwallis to Washington, etc.

Bates (E. Catherine) Year in the great republic. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1887. $2.50. **8023**

Description of a tour from Montreal thru the New England states and across the continent to Calif., Vancouver's Island, etc.

Battles and Leaders of the Civil War, edited by Robert U. Johnson and C. C. Buel; very numerous illustrations, maps, diagrams, portraits, etc. 4 vols., royal 8vo, half morocco (rubbed). New York [1887]. $12.50. **8024**

A cheap set, the binding being rubbed.

Beath (Robert B.) History of Grand Army of the Republic, with introduction by Lucius Fairchild; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 718, sheep. New York [1888]. $3.50. **8025**

Benedict (David) General history of Baptist denomination in America and other parts of the world; portraits. Thick 8vo, pp. 970, old sheep. New York, 1848. $3.50. **8026**

[Benton (Thomas H.)] Abridgement of Debates of Congress from 1789-1856; from Gales and Seaton's Annals of Congress; Register of Debates, and from the official reported debates by John C. Rives. 16 large and thick 8vo volumes, sheep. $25.00. **8027**

Besse (H. T.) Church History; portraits. 8vo, pp. 540, cloth. San Jose, Calif., 1908. $1.50. **8028**

Bigelow (John) Les Etats-Unis d' Amerique en 1863. 8vo, pp. 550, wrappers. Paris, 1863. $1.75. **8029**

Blake (Rev. J. S.) History of the American Revolution; maps and woodcuts. 16mo, pp. 252, calf. New York, 1854. $1.50. **8030**

Bolles (Albert S.) Financial history of the U. S. 1774-1885. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1894-1896. $15.00. **8031**

The best financial history yet published. Now scarce.

Botta (Chas.) History of the War of Independence of the U. S., translated by Geo. Alex. Otis; numerous maps and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, full calf gilt. Best edition. [New Haven, 1834.] $8.00. **8032**

Botts (John M., of Va.) The Great Rebellion; its Secret History, Rise, Progress, and Disastrous Failure; portrait. 12mo, pp. 402, cloth. New York, 1866. $1.50. **8033**

Boucher (Jonathan) View of the Causes and Consequences of the American Revolution; with Historical Preface. 8vo, pp. 692, full tree calf gilt. London, 1797. A fine copy of this scarce work. $7.50. **8034**

An avowedly hostile work on the Revolution, with an interesting four-page dedication to Geo. Washington.

Boutwell (George S.) Manual of direct and excise tax system of U. S. including forms and regulations established by Commissioner of Internal Revenue, etc. Large 8vo, pp. 500, cloth. Boston, 1863. $1.75. **8035**

Boynton (Charles B.) History of the navy during the Rebellion; steel portraits and colored plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1868. $6.50. **8036**

Bradley (A. G.) Fight with France for North America; maps. 8vo, pp. 415, cloth. London, 1900. $2.25. **8037**

Brannan (John) Official letters of military and naval officers of U. S. during war with Great Britain, 1812-1815, with additional letters and documents elucidating history of that period. 8vo, pp. 510, old tree calf. Washington, 1823. $3.50. **8038**

Breed (W. P.) Presbyterians and the Revolution. 12mo, pp. 206, cloth. Phila., 1876. $1.50. **8039**

Briggs (Charles A.) American Presbyterianism, its origin and early history; maps. 8vo, pp. 523, cloth. New York, 1885. $2.50. **8040**

Contains a few manuscript notes.

British American Guide-Book: being condensed gazetteer, directory and guide to Canada, the Western states and principal cities on the seaboard; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. New York, n. d. $3.50. **8041**

British Army Estimates, a complete set from 1811 to 1838, bound in 7 large vols., folio, half leather. $37.50. **8042**

Includes land forces, East India Regiments, recruiting, militia, staff and garrisons, pay, allowances, pensioners, widow's pensions, volunteers, foreign service, military colleges, chaplains, medicines and hospitals, commissariat, etc.

[British] Bulletins and Other State Intelligence (London): compiled from [British] Official Documents published in the London [Official Government] Gazette, complete from their beginning, January 9, 1813, to December 30, 1884. 102 vols., thick 12mo, uniformly bound in half calf, a few volumes cracked at the joints, otherwise in sound condition except that the volumes are slightly rubbed. $135.00. **8043**

An exceedingly valuable annual collection of British official bulletins, regulations, orders, etc., for each year, the whole very extensively indexed. It covers important documents on admiralty, civil affairs, Board of Trade regulations, Colonial Office, commissions, consults, Crown Office, decrees, Home Office, Indian army and service, military, orders in council, quarantine, War Office, foreign affairs, etc. It is especially rich in valuable documents relating to international affairs—the U. S. Central and South America, West Indies, China, the Philippines, Japan, Argentina, India, etc.

The set at present lacks 1885, Pt. 1; 1882, Pt. 2, and 1884, Pt. 1. These volumes we are trying to secure and expect to be able to furnish at a reasonable price within a few months.

British Census, 1831: Abstract of the Answers and Terms made pursuant to an act passed, 1831, intitled: "An Act for taking a count of the Population of Great Britain and of the increase and dimunition thereof," comprising England, Wales and Scotland. 2 volumes; Ireland, 1 volume; the Parish Register Abstract, 1 volume; in all 4 large and thick volumes, folio, half calf. London, 1833. $12.50. **8044**

A classified census showing employments by cities, parishes and townships; the parish register from 1801 to 1830; large folded, colored maps of parish register limits, marriages, burials, baptisms, illegitimates, etc.

British Commissoiners of Military Inquiry: Reports 1 to 17. 17 large and thick volumes folio bound in 4, half russia. $45.00. **8045**

Includes reports of office of barrack master general, barrack accounts, stores and supplies, buildings, medical department, secretary of war, war office, clothing, foreign accounts, adjutant-general, quartermaster-general, ordnance, treasury, etc.

British Commissioners appointed to inquire concerning charities in England for the education of the poor: Reports: a complete set from their beginning in 1819 to 1835. The 29 reports complete together with the analytical digest in two vols—index in 1 vol.—in all 31 vols., thick folio, uniformly and strongly bound in half calf gilt. An unusually fine set. $65.00. **8046**

——— Another set. Reports 1 to 13 inclusive (1819-1825). 13 vols., folio, bound in 7 large and thick vols., old half calf, some joints broken. $21.00. **8047**

British House of Commons Journals: a file of this exceedingly rare set complete from the beginning in 1547 to and including 1761, being volumes 1 to 28, and the Index to volumes 1 to 28. In all 29 large and thick volumes, folio, strongly bound in full calf throughout, except a few joints are broken; otherwise the set is in excellent condition. $100.00. **8048**

——— Another file, complete from 1547 to 1741; being volumes 1-23. 23 volumes, folio, original half calf, unusually fine and clean set throughout with the edges entirely uncut, but a number of the bindings are worn, and a few broken. $85.00. **8049**

——— Another file. Complete from 1745 to 1775 (lacking 1752, 1758, and 1764). 29 vols., folio, in the original half calf, good condition throughout. $85.00. **8050**

——— Index to volumes 1 to 32. 2 very large and thick volumes, folio, half calf, edges entirely uncut, in remarkably fine and clean condition throughout. $25.00. **8051**

One of the most important and valuable reference works on all matters of international, political, and commercial relations. It contains the fullest accounts of all debates, laws, treaties, secret and public international agreements, etc. Naturally it is the basic work of reference on all subjects connected with American Colonial and International affairs; and on the commercial, political, and economic relations of all countries of the world in peace or war, colonial administration in all parts of the world, mercantile policies, taxation, tariffs, protection, boundary disputes, territorial acquirement, trade regulations, treaties, claims, etc.

[British] Mirror of Parliament edited by J. H. Barrow. Complete from 1828 to 1840. Both series complete, 60 large and thick volumes folio, bound in half calf, boards, and cloth, some joints cracked. A very cheap set. $75.00. **8152**

A very valuable and authentic collection of the Parliamentary Debates, proceedings, etc.

British Parliamentary Debates (The Times) includes House of Commons from beginning Jan. 1886 to March 5, 1894, 26 vols.; House of Lords complete from beginning Jan. 1886 to March 5, 1894, 8 vols.: in all 34 vols., 4to, uniformly bound in half roan except one volume in cloth. $35.00. **8153**

Much important material on relations with the U. S., Canada, commerce, tariff, international relations, etc.

British Parliamentary Papers, 1874-1881, inclusive: an extensive collection of about 650 Parliamentary Reports bound up in 57 volumes folio, and 16 volumes royal 8vo—in all 73 volumes, uniformly bound in half morocco, contents fully lettered on the back of each volume, and in addition each volume is preceded by a manuscript index of the contents. London, 1874-1881. $300.00. **8154**

An exceedingly interesting collection, containing many important historical documents relating to the United States, Canada, and the various states of Central and South America, the West Indies, Japan, Siam, the Pacific Islands, San Domingo, Cuba, Russia, Turkey, the Slave Trade, Railroads in the Colonies and the United States, Commerce and Trade, Export and Import; Foreign Duties, Shipping, the Relations between Canada and the United States, especially regarding boundaraies, fisheries, tariffs, extradition from the United States, Navigation of United States Canals by Canadian Vessels, etc.

The above set is from Lord Tenterden's collection. It is offered at a very low price, actually less than the cost of the binding, to say nothing of the time spent in making the manuscript indexes for each volume, and the fact that the set contains about 650 items, nearly all of which are entirely out of print and hard to obtain.

AN UNUSUAL AND VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

[British] Parliamentary Record (Ross's) complete from its beginning in 1867 to 1885. 19 volss., 8vo, strongly and uniformly bound in half calf. A good set. London, 1868-1885. $37.50. **8155**

An exceedingly valuable and very comprehensive digest of all acts of the British Parliament (both Houses) arranged alphabetically by subjects, with division lists, etd.

British State Papers published by authority (London). A complete set from its beginning in 1830 to 1852 comprising England, 1 vol., Ireland, 2 vols., Scotland, 2 vols., Foreign Relations, 6 vols.—in all 10 large and thick volumes, 4to, strongly and uniformly bound in half calf gilt. $45.00. **8156**

A most valuable historical collection including the official documents of British relations with the U. S., the Ashburton Treaty, Oregon Boundary Dispute, tariff, War with Mexico, slavery, Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, intercourse with Japan, Gadsden purchase of Arizona, etc.

British Statutes: Second (and last) Revised Edition: A complete set from its beginning, A. D. 1235 to and including 1886; 16 very large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, uniformly bound in half cloth; a good set, almost as new, except that the inside joints of Volume 1 are slightly loose. London, published by authority, 1888. $37.50. **8157**

A valuable set, dealing with privileges of ambassadors, arbitration, army regulation, banking, charaters, taxation, conspiracy, royal perogatives, crown debts and lands, tithes, franchises, privileges of members of the House of Commons and Lords, shipping, treason, agriculture, railroads, customs and excise, education, public service corporations, factories and work shops, government annuities, land taxes, municipal management and corporations, elections, national debt, patents and trade marks, postoffice, public loans, wages, etc.

British Statutes at Large: from Magna Charta to 1680, edited and with notes by Joseph Keble, printed in black letter, one large and exceedingly thick volume, folio, about 1550 pages, old rough sheep. [London, 1681.] $15.00. **8158**

An exceedingly cheap copy of this celebrated collection of British statute law. The present copy is a remarkably clean and tall copy and contains in good condition the very extensive general index. It unfortunately lacks the title and the first five leaves are shorter than the body of the volume. Perfect copies bring anywhere from £15 to £20.

——— Another set, edited by Owen Ruffhead. A complete set from Magna Charta to the end of the last parliament in 1761, together with the two supplementary volumes,

bringing the set down to the end of 1770. 10 vols., 4to, calf. London, 1763-1770. $30.00. 8159

A fine clean set from the library of the Marquis of Stafford, with armourial bookplates. One of the best collections of the British statutes fully indexed. It contains a large amount of very curious material regarding early legislation for the American colonies.

[British] Tables of revenue, population, commerce, etc., of the United Kingdom and its dependencies. A complete set from beginning in 1820 to 1835. 5 large vols., folio, uniformly and strongly bound in half calf gilt. London, 1833-6. $20.00. 8160

Includes customs revenue, bank notes, extraordinary resources, stamp duties, taxes on vehicles, dealers, dogs, houses, vessels, etc., exports and import, manufactures, processes, foods, oils, coal, liquors, etc.

Brockett (L. P) Handbook of U. S., and guide to emigration giving complete statistics of government, army and navy, homestead and naturalization laws, agricultural condition, etc., etc. 8vo, pp. 206, cloth. N. Y., 1886. $2.50. 8161

——— Our Western Empire: or new West beyond the Mississippi, etc.; numerous illustrations and maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 1312, half leather. Phila., 1881. $3.50. 8162

Complete descriptions and information on agriculture, climate, industries, education, etc.

Brown (William Garrott) The Lower South in American history. 12mo, pp. 272, cloth. New York, 1902. $1.75. 8163

Brownell (Henry) North and South America from first discovery to present administration, giving account of early discoveries by Northmen, Spaniards, Portuguese, French, English, Dutch, etc.; steel engravings. Vol. 1 (all pubd.) 8vo, pp. 458, cloth. Hartford, 1860. $3.00. 8164

Bryant (Wm. C.) and S. H. Gay. History of the U. S. from the Discovery of the Western Hemisphere to 1636; engraved portraits, maps, plates, and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 617, cloth. London, 1876. $2.00. 8165

——— Popular History of United States from first discovery of western hemisphere by the Northmen to end of first century of union of the states with sketch of pre-historic period and mound builders age; numerous illustrations and plates. 4 vols., large 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1876. $12.50. 8166

A fine set.

Bryce (James) American Commonwealth; folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Chicago [1891]. $1.75. 8167

Burgess (John W.) Civil War and Constitution, 1859-1865. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1903. $3.50. 8168

[Burke (Edmund)] Account of European Settlements in America; Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, Danish, and English: their extent, climate, production, trade, genius, and dispositions of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other. Engraved folding maps. 2 vols., 8vo, old calf. London, 1757. Very scarce. $18.00. 8169

Published anonymously, there was much speculation as ot its authorship. It has now been established beyond doubt that it was written by the great English statesman—Edmund Burke, than whom perhaps no man in Great Britain had more political power or more deeply influenced the American Colonies. It shows a deeper and more far-seeing knowledge of the real conditions in the colonies, their relations with each other and European governments, than any other Pre-Revolutionary work.

Contains much of value on Columbus, Mexico, Central America, Panama, Louisiana Territory, the Mississippi, Ohio, Settlements in Canada, Negroes, New England Colonies, Witchcraft Delusion, Persecution of the Quakers, Ship-building Industry of New England, Indian Traders, William Penn, some curious accounts of the inhabitants and religions of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Lord Baltimore, French Settlements in Carolina, Settlements of Georgia, Hudson Bay Company, Discovery of the North-West Passage, etc.

Burney (James) History of Buccaneers of America. 8vo, pp. 398, cloth. London, 1891. $2.00. 8170

Businger (L. C.) History of the Catholic Church or, Christ in his church, trans. by Richard Brennan, with sketch of the Church in America by John Gilmary Shea; numerous illustrations. Thick 12mo, pp. 426, cloth. New York [1881]. $1.50. 8171

Butler (Frederick) Complete History of U. S., embracing whole period from discovery of North America to 1820; frontispiece. 3 vols., 8vo, old tree calf. Hartford, 1821. $3.75. 8172

Campe (Mr.) La Decouverte de l'Amérique; traduit de l'Allemand par Mr. Junker; folding maps. 2 vols., 12mo, original wrappers, uncut. Hambourg, 1733. $4.00. 8173

Carnahan (J. Worth) Manual of the Civil War and key to Grand Army of the Republic and kindred societies; illustrations. Sm. 4to, pp. 254, morocco, gilt edges. Washington, 1899. $1.00. 8174

Carrington (Henry B.) Battle maps and charts of the American Revolution with explanatory notes; steel portrait. 8vo, pp. 88, cloth. N. Y. [1881]. $1.75. 8175

Carson (Hampton L.) Supreme Court of United States: its history and its centennial celeberation; steel engravings. Thick 4to, pp. 762, cloth, gilt tops. Phila., 1891. Pub. at $10.00. $3.50. **8176**

Chancellor (Wm. E.) and F. W. Hewes. The United States, a history of three centuries, 1607-1774; population; politics; war, industry; civilization; portraits, numerous maps, et.c 2 vols., large and thick 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. New York, 1904. Pub'd at $7.00 net for $3.50. **8177**

Channing (Edward) and Albert Bushnell Hart. Guide to study of American history. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. Boston, 1897. $1.50. **8188**

Chastellux (Marquis de) Travels in North America, 1780-1782. Translated with Notes; folding map and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound in half calf, gilt tops by Morrell. London, 1787. $17.50. **8189**

A remarkably clean copy of this scarce work.

Relates to R. I., Vt., Conn., Pa., etc. First printed in an edition of 24 copies for his intimate friends. However a most imperfect edition was published in French, which led the author to have this authentic and only complete edition issued.

Clarke (M. St. Clair) and David A. Hall. Cases of contested elections in Congress, 1789-1834. Thick 8vo, pp. 1025, sheep (broken at hinges). Washington, 1834. $3.75. **8190**

Cluskey (M. W.) Political text-book, or encyclopedia containing everything necessary for reference of politicians and statesmen of U. S. Thick 8vo, pp. 794, cloth. Phila., 1860. $2.50. **8191**

Coffin (Charles Carleton) Drum Beat of the Nation; first period of War of Rebellion from outbreak to close of 1862; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 492, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.50. **8192**

——— Freedom triumphant; 4th period of War of Rebellion from Sept. 1864 to its close; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 522, cloth. New York, 1891. First and best edition. $1.75. **8193**

——— Marching to Victory; second period of War of Rebellion, including 1863; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 492, cloth. New York [1888]. $1.50. **8194**

Collection of most celebrated voyages and travels from discovery of America to present time, carefully selected by R. P. Forster; folding maps and engravings. 2 vols., 12mo, old calf. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1816. $3.00. **8195**

Weld's Travels thru U. S., Lambert's Travels in U. S., Voyages of Columbus, English Voyages of Discovery to America, and many others.

Colonial Church Chronicle and Missionary Journal (London): Complete from its beginning in 1847 to June 1856, also January 1858 to December 1860. In all, 12 vols., 8vo, strongly and uniformly bound in half calf gilt, a nice set. $25.00. **8196**

Volumes 10 and 11, completing the set from July 1856 to December 1857, we shall be able to supply later at a pro rata price.

——— Same. Vols. 2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 16, uniformly bound in half calf. $15.00. **8197**

Deals with missions in every part of the world, including Canada, United States, North American Indians, Pacific Islands, India, China, etc.

Colton (J. H.) Map of the Southeren states shewing all the states south of latitude 41, including the 15 slave states. Size 40x50 inches, mounted on linen and folded into cloth case. New York, 1862. $3.50. **8198**

Shows every fort, town, railway and stream.

Confederate Congress: Southern history of the war; official reports of battles; portrait. 8vo, pp. 578, cloth. New York, 1863. $3.00. **8199**

Cooper (J. F.) History of U. S. Navy; abridged; with numerous engraved plates. 8vo, pp. 447, cloth. Phila., 1847. $2.00. **8200**

Cooper (Thomas V.) and H. T. Fenton. American Politics (non-partisan) from beginning to date, etc. Thick 8vo, pp. 1070, sheep. Chicago, 1883. $2.75. **8201**

Coöperation in United States: history of. 6 articles bound in 1 volume, 8vo, pp. 540, cloth. Baltimore (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Historical and Political Science), 1888. $3.50. **8202**

Contents: Coöperation in New England by E. W. Bemis; Coöperation in the Middle States by E. W. Bemis; Coöperation in the Northwest by Albert Shaw; Three phases of coöperation in the West by A. G. Warner; Coöperation on the Pacific Coast by C. H. Shinn; Coöperation in Md. and the South by D. R. Randall and index.

Cox (F. A.) and J. Hoby. Baptists in America; narrative of deputation from Baptist Union in England to U. S. and Canada. 12mo, pp. 476, boards. New York, 1836. $1.25. **8203**

Cox (James) My Native Land: the United States, its wonders, beauties and its people, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 400, cloth. Phila., 1903. $2.00. **8204**

——— Our own country representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, etc., reproduced in series of 500 original photographs, with graphic historical descriptions, etc., revised by Wm. S. Bryan. 4to, pp. 336, cloth. St. Louis, 1913. $1.75. **8205**

Cox (Samuel S.) Union—Disunion—Reunion. Three decades of federal legislation, 1855-1885, personal and historical memories of events preceding, during, and since Civil War, involving slavery and secession, emancipation and reconstruction, etc.; plates. Thick 8vo, full sheep. Providence, 1885. $3.50. 8206

Crespel (M.) Travels in North America, with a narrative of his Shipwreck and extraordinary Hardships and Sufferings on the Island of Anticosti; an Account of that Island and of the Shipwreck of H. M. S. "Active," etc. 12mo, pp. 215, old tree calf. London, 1797. $17.50. 8207

An unusually fine and clean copy of this excessively rare work.

Crook (William H.) Through five administrations: reminiscences of, compiled and edited by M. S. Geary; portraits. 12mo, pp. 280, cloth. New York, 1910. $1.25. 8208

Cudmore (P.) Civil Government of the states, and constitutional history of U. S. 8vo, pp. 254, cloth. New York, 1875. $2.00. 8209

Currier (Charles W.) Carmel in America; centennial history of discalced Carmelites in U. S.; portraits. 8vo, pp. 452, cloth. Baltimore, 1890. $2.50. 8210

Curtis (Francis) Republican Party; history of its 50 years existence and record of its measures and leaders; frontispiece. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1904. $3.50. 8211

Cushing (Marshall) Story of our post office; the greatest government department in all its phases; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 1034, full roan. Boston, 1893. $2.00. 8212

Cyclopedic Review of Current History: complete from its beginning in 1890 to and including January 1901. Very extensiveley illustrated with portraits, views, and maps. 10 large and thick volumes 8vo, original cloth, in very good condition. Detroit and Boston, 1892-1901. $15.00. 8213

Began as Quarterly Register of Current History. One of the best and most valuable monthly summaries of the affairs of the world.

Daniels (W. H.) Illustrated history of Methodism in Great Britain and America from days of Wesley to present time; maps, charts, and engravings. 8vo, pp. 782, cloth. New York, 1880. $1.75. 8214

Davis (Jefferson) The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government; numerous portraits and plates. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1912. $9.00. 8215

Davenport (Bishop) History and new gazetteer, or geographical dictionary of North America and West Indies, etc.; very numerous maps and illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 592, newly bound in buckram, leather label. New York, 1842. $3.75. 8216

Davis (John) Travels of four years and a half in U. S., 1798-1802. 8vo, pp. 454, nicely bound in half calf. London, 1803. $8.00. 8217

Remarks on character, customs and manners of Southern States.

De Courcy (Henry) Catholic Church in United States: sketch of ecclesiastical history translated and enlarged by John Gilmary Shea. Thick 12mo, pp. 594, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.75. 8218

Cheap copy, binding faded and worn.

De Tocqueville (Alexis) Democracy in America, trans. by Henry Reeve. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1875. $3.50. 8219

Best large type edition.

Delafield (John, Jr.) Insuiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America: with a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere, by Dr. Jas. Lakey; plates, one folding and some colored. 4to, pp. 142, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1839. Very scarce. $10.50. 8220

With the long plate of Mexican painting in unusually good condition.

Dellenbaugh (Frederick S.) Breaking the Wilderness: story of conquest of far west from wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca to first descent of the Colorado by Powell and completion of Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of exploits of trappers and traders; maps and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 360, cloth, gilt edges. New York, 1905. $3.50. 8221

Documentary History of American Industrial Society; edited by John R. Commons, Ulrich B. Phillips and others; prepared under the auspices of the American Bureau of Industrial Research, with the coöperation of the Carnegie Institution, of Washington; with Preface by Richard T. Ely, and introduction by John B. Clark. Handsomely printed in large type on hand-made deckle-edge paper, with numerous portraits, facsimiles, and other illustrations. 10 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1910. $50.00. 8222

"Few announcements of the year are so important as that of A Documentary History of the American Industrial Society."—*American Historical Review.*

"To understand the background of the reform policies of Roosevelt, the labor movement, the land policy, and, in general, the trend of American democracy, this work is of special value. . . One

of the serious gaps in American historical writing is that of accounts of the social thought of the country."—*Prof. Frederick J. Turner, University of Wisconsin.*

"Essential to all libraries, for much of the material here collected has been drawn from rare files of newspapers and unpublished diaries and letters."—*The Independent.*

Doughty (Dr. A.) and G. W. Parmelee. Siege of Quebec and the Battle of the Palins of Abraham. Beautifully and extensively illustrated with large folded colored plans and maps, numerous portraits beautifully executed by Goupil et Cie., facsimiles and hitherto unpublished historic documents, and many other important and valuable illustrations. 6 vols., small 4to, original cloth, uncut edges. Quebec, 1901-04. $105.00. **8233**

The work was beautifully printed on hand-made paper direct from type. Only 525 copies were made, and the work is now entirely out of print and very scarce.

"Students desiring to know the true inwardness of this far-reaching event in American history must inevitably hereafter turn first to Dr. Doughty's scholarly and well considered volumes."—*American Historical Review.*

Drake (Samuel G.) Aboriginal races of North America, comprising historical account of different tribes, etc., with dissertation on origin, antiquities, manners and customs, revised by H. L. Williams. Thick 8vo, pp. 788, cloth. New York [1880]. $1.75. **8234**

Duncan (John M.) Travels thru part of U. S. and Canada, 1818 and 1819; maps. 2 vols., 12mo, old calf. New York, 1823. $6.00. **8235**

New York, Boston, New Haven, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, D. C., Niagara, etc.

Duyckinck (Evert A.) Lives and portraits of presidents of U. S. from Washington to Arthur; steel portraits by Alonza Chappel, and facsimile of original document of Declaration of Independence. 4to, pp. 280, half morocco (broken). New York [1881]. $2.50. **8236**

Early Western Travels, 1748-1846; a series of Annotated Reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and Social and Economic Conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the Period of Early American Settlement. Edited with Historical, Geographical, Ethnological, and Bibliographical Notes, Introduction and index by Dr. Reubon Gold Thwaites. Facsimiles of the original titlepages, maps, portarits, views, etc. 31 vols., large 8vo, and one volume folio. In all 32 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1904-1907. $139.00. **8237**

Issued in a limited edition of 750 sets, each numbered and signed, and printed direct from a beautiful and large type, on Dickinson's hand-made paper.

"The editor's annotations make the present series worth possessing, even if one already owns the original."—*The Independent.*

Economic Journal (London): Journal of the British Economic Association. A complete set from its beginning in 1891 to 1912 and general index to same; with numerous folding charts and plates. 23 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, uniformly and strongly bound in buckram, almost new. $135.00. **8238**

Relates extensively to agriculture, capital and labor, coöperation, commercial supremacy, currency, eight hour day, tariffs, industrial conflicts, labor and wages, strikes, railroad administration, socalism, taxation, employment of women: in the various countres of the world, etc.

Eighty Years' Progress of the United States: record of American Industry, Energy and Enterprise, etc., by eminent literary men, extensively illustrated with steel and electrotype engravings. 2 volumes in one. Large 8vo, newly bound buckram, leather label. Hartford, 1867. $3.75. **8239**

Much on agriculture, cotton, sugar, travel, and transportation, manufacture of cotton, woolen, silks, fire-arms, carriage and coaches, clocks, glass, India rubber, fur and fur trade, etc.

Eggleston (Edward) Beginners of a Nation: history of source and rise of earliest English settlements in America with special reference to life and character of the people; maps. 8vo, pp. 378, cloth. New York, 1899. $1.25. **8240**

Eliot (Samuel) History of the U. S. from 1492 to 1872; maps. 12mo, pp. 523, cloth. Boston, 1876. $1.75. **8241**

Contains chapters on the Missouri Compromise; anti-slavery; Kansas-Nebraska struggle; secession, Civil War; reunion; Revolutionary War, George Washington, etc.

Emmons (George F.) Navy of the U. S. from commencement 1775 to 1853, with brief history of each vessel's service and fate, etc. 4to, pp. 208, cloth. Washington, 1853. Scarce. $3.75. **8242**

English Historical Review (The): An absolutely complete set from the beginning in 1886 to 1912 inclusive. 27 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, newly bound in half calf gilt, marbled edges, a beautifu lset and strongly bound. London, 1886-1912. $325.00. **8243**

Complete sets of this important periodical are now very scarce. Of the earlier volumes only a small number were printed. These are now almost unobtainable. Its contributors are the leading historians of the world—Freeman, Seeley, Gairdner, etc. It contains much important material relating to America, its politics, history, economics, archaeology, religion, etc.

Entick (John) General History of the Late War, its rise, progress, and event in Europe, Asia, Africa and America; the state of the belligerent powers, their interests

and objects; the measures which led Great Britain to Victory; with accurate descriptions of the seat of war and most remarkable battles of sea and land. Best edition with the numerous engraved portraits, maps, plans and charts. 5 volumes, 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half polished levant morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1763. $45.00. 8244

A fine copy of the best edition, with all the scarce maps and portraits.

A valuable work on the French Encroachments and Conquests in U. S. and Canada; General Braddock's Expedition to the Ohio and his Defeat; General Hawkes; the Ohio Indians; General Johnston; the Lewisburg Expedition of 1759; Quebec Expedition; General Vaudreuil; General Wolfe, etc.

Esor: Eighty-eight days in America. 12mo, pp. 130, boards. London, 1884. $1.50. 8245

Diary of a trip from London to Portland and back again via New York.

Evans (Chas.) American Bibliography; a Chronological Dictionary of all Books, Pamphlets, and Periodical Publications printed in U. S. from the genesis of printing in 1639 to 1820; with bibliographical and biographical notes. Volumes 1 to 8, inclusive, bringing the work down to and including 1792 (the last volume published to date) in all 8 large volumes, 4to, cloth, almost as new. Chicago, privately printed for the author, 1903-1914. $125.00. 8246

Handsomely printed on deckle-edged paper in a limited and numbered edition. It forms one of our best reference works of American bibliography yet published, containing much important bibliographical, collation, biographical, auction value, and other material.

[Everett (Alex. H.)] America; or a General Survey of the Political Situation of the several Powers of the Western Continent, with Conjectures on their Future Prospects. 8vo, pp. 364, half calf. Phila., 1827. $6.75. 8247

A fine copy of the rare first edition.

——— Another copy in the original boards with the very scarce bookplate of Daniel Webster. $6.75. 8247a

European Magazine and London Review (London) Complete from Jan. 1819 to Dec. 1820, also from Jan. 1822 to Jan. 1825; with numerous finely engraved portraits and plates. 10 vols., 8vo, half calf. $22.50. 8248

Contains much historical material relating to the U. S. including the Monroe doctrine, Lafayette, etc.

Examiner (London): Weekly Newspaper on Politics, Domestic Economy, Theatricals, etc. Complete from its beginning in 1808 to and including 1829. 22 thick volumes, 4to, uniformly bound in half calf, in good and clean condition. $85.00. 8249

The above is an unusually clean and good run of this scarce newspaper. It has been roughly collated and is believed to be complete, but is not sold subject to collation.

A valuable weekly newspaper covering the affairs of the world. It is especially rich in American and Canadian news, containing much important material regarding the various attempts to abolish the slave trade, the settlements in Illinois, the purposes leading to the War of 1812 and the War itself, the various Indian Wars, Louisiana Territory, Tecumseh's Raids, the Battle of Fort Chicago; capture of Queenstown, Canada; the Naval Battles of the War of 1812; the capture of Toronto; the Attack on Fort Meigs, Ohio; the capture of Plattsburg, N. Y.; the British Attack on Sandusky, Ohio; Battle of New Orleans; U. S. Bank Charters; the Neutrality Laws of 1817; the capture of Pensacola from the Spaniards; Monroe's Administration; the Pirates of the West Indies; General La Fayette; the American Tariff; Taxation, etc.

Fallows (Samuel) American Manual and patriot's handbook; portraits and maps. 8vo, pp. 424, cloth. Chicago, 1889. $1.75. 8250

Contains history of U. S., biographies of famous men of Revolutionary and Civil War period, etc.

Ferree (P. V.) Heroes of War for the Union and their achievements: complete history of the great Rebellion; portrait. 12mo, pp. 512, cloth. Cincinnati, 1864. $1.00. 8251

Fisch (Georges) Nine months in U. S. during the crisis. 12mo, pp. 182, cloth, uncut. London, 1863. $1.50. 8252

——— Les Etats-Unis en 1861. 12mo, pp. 238, original wrappers. Paris, 1862. $1.75. 8253

Fiske (John) Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America; maps. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth, gilt tops. Boston, 1899. $3.00. 8254

First edition.

Fleming (Prof. Walter L.) Documentary History of Reconstruction, Political, Military, Social, Educational and Industrial, 1865 to the Present Time; illustrated with facsimile. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1906-7. $12.50. 8255

Comprising: Unpublished MSS., Private Letters, Privately Printed Pamphlets, Ku Klux and other Secret Memoirs, Political Documents, the Johnson MSS. (hitherto unpublished), Papers of Lincoln, and other Historical Material.

Professor Fleming is recognized as one of the foremost authorities in the country on the Reconstruction Period. The excellense of his private contributions on special topics in this field is sufficient guarantee of the value of the present comprehensive work.

Flint (Henry M.) Railroads of United States; their history and statistics, etc. 12mo, pp. 452, cloth. Phila., 1868. $2.00. 8256

Flint (Timothy) History and Geography of Mississippi Valley with condensed physical geography of Atlantic United States and whole American continent. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1832. Fine copy. $6.00. **8257**

Fosdick (Lucian J.) French blood in America; very numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. New York [1906]. Scarce. $3.50. **8258**

Foster (J. W.) Pre-Historic Races of United States of America; plates and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 415, cloth. Chicago, 1873. $2.25. **8259**

Contains much relating to archaeology, mounds, earth-works, implements, ancient textile fabrics, pottery, mining, and the pre-historic races.

Fowler (Frank A.) History of the Republican Party, embracing its origin, growth and mission, etc.; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. Springfield, Ill., 1884. $1.75. **8360**

French (Jonathan) True Republican: containing inaugural addresses, with first annual addresses and messages of Presidents of U. S. 1789-1857, etc.; portraits. 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. Phila., 1860. $1.00. **8361**

Cheap copy, being somewhat soiled.

Frost (Mrs. J. B.) The Rebellion in the U. S.; or, the War of 1861; containing Account of the Movement of the Troops; Description of Battles; List of Killed and Wounded, etc.; engraved portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1862. $3.50. **8362**

Frost (John) History of United States of America; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 742, cloth, gilt edges. London, n. d. $2.00. **8363**

——— Pictorial history of the American Navy: comprising lives of its distinguished commanders; illustrations. 8vo, pp. 440, half calf. New York, 1853. $1.75. **8364**

Frothingham (Richard) Rise of the republic of the United States. 8vo, pp. 662, cloth. Boston, 1872. $2.50. **8365**

Gannett (Henry) Origin of Certain Place Names in the United States. 8vo, pp. 334, sewn. Wash. (U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 258), 1905. $3.00. **8366**

George (Alfred) Holidays at Home and Abroad. 12mo, pp. 222, cloth. London, printed for private sale only, 1877. $2.00. **8367**

La., Miss., Ala., Ga., Tenn., Va., Md., Pa., N. Y., Mich., Colo., etc.

Goodrich (Chas.) History of the U. S.; numerous woodcuts. 16mo, pp. 384, newly bound by Riviere in half calf, extra, gilt top. Boston, 1844. $3.50. **8368**

——— Another, revised edition; numerous illustrations and colored maps. 12mo, pp. 434, half leather. Boston, 1857. $1.00. **8369**

[Goodrich (S. G.)] Lights and shadows of American history; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 320, cloth. Boston [1844]. $1.25. **8370**

——— Pictorial History of the U. S., with notices of other portions of America; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 360, cloth. Phila., 1847. Unusually good copy. $1.75. **8371**

Great Industries of U. S.: being historical summary of origin, growth and perfection of chief industrial arts of this country; very numerous illustrations. Very thick 8vo, pp. 1304, sheep. Hartford, 1872. $1.75. **8372**

Greeley (H.) The American Conflict; history of the Great Rebellion, 1860-64, its causes, incidents and results; maps and illustrations. 2 large vols., royal 8vo, sheep. Hartford, 1864. $3.00. **8373**

Cheap set, joints broken.

Greene (Francis Vinton) Revolutionary War and military policy of U. S.; very numerous colored maps. 8vo, pp. 372, cloth. New York, 1911. $1.50. **8374**

Cheap copy, binding waterstained.

Greg (Percy) History of U. S. from foundation of Va., to reconstruction of the Union. 2 large and thick 8vo vols., cloth, uncut. London, 1887. $6.50. **8375**

Early Indian Wars, witchcraft, Revolutionary War, slavery, Civil War., etc.

Grimshaw (Wm.) History of U. S. from first settlement as colonies to cession of Florida; with view of the Aborigines, population, religion, agriculture, etc. 12mo, pp. 276, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half morocco, extra, gilt top. Phila., 1830. Scarce. $5.00. **8376**

Guardian (London) Newspaper: a complete set from January 1868 to the end of December 1914; 67 large and very thick volumes, folio, 10 volumes strongly bound in half calf, the balance of the set in full cloth and half cloth; all in good condition throughout. $200.00. **8377**

A fine long set of one of the leading London weekly newspapers. Most authoritative and reliable on domestic and foreign news. Its articles are written by experts on each subject; its accounts of foreign happenings, of political events, the actions of the House of Lords and House of Commons, etc., are considered as authoritative. The present set is in good condition, has been roughly collated, and is believed to be perfect, but it is not sold subject to collation.

It is rich in material relating to America, Canada, the Far East, Persia, the West Indies, etc. It contains much important matter, not accessible in any other form, upon the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, Perry's Expedition to Japan, and the opening of intercourse with Japan, the Gadsden Purchase of Arizona, the causes leading to the Civil War, Abraham Lincoln, the attitude of and part taken by Great Britain in the Civil War, British Views on Reconstruction, the Political and Economic Conditions in the United States, the Chinese Exclusion Act, the Venezuela Boundary Dispute, the Beh-

ring Sea Controversy, Treaties, Immigration, the Isthmian Canal Commission, the attitude of the United States towards the Philippines, etc.

Gurney (Alfred) Ramble thru the U. S. 8vo, pp. 63, cloth. Without place of publication or date. $1.50. 8378

Guthrie (William) Geograprical, historical, and commercial grammar exhibiting the present state of the world; numerous folding maps. Thick 8vo, pp. 928, newly bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1827. $6.00. 8379

Haig (F. T.) Notes on river navigations of North America. 8vo, pp. 100, Roxburgh half calf. Madras, 1863. Scarce. $2.50. 8380

Ohio River, Erie Canal, St. Lawrence River, Mississippi River, the Hudson, etc.

Hale (Salma) History of U. S. from their first settlement as colonies to close of campaign of 1814. 12mo, pp. 382, cloth. Aberdeen, 1848. $2.25. 8381

Halkett (John) Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on attempts made to convert and civilize them. 8vo, pp. 408, boards, uncut. London, 1825. $6.50. 8382

Hall (Basil) Travels in North America, 1827-8; folding map. 3 vols., 12mo, original boards. Edinburgh, 1830. $4.50. 8383

A fine clean set.

Hall (Benjamin F.) Republican party and its presidential candidates, etc.; with sketches of Fremont and Dayton; steel portraits. 12mo, pp. 524, cloth. New York, 1856. $1.25. 8384

Hall (Edward H.) Hand-Book of American Travel. The Northern Tour; Guide through New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine, New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Kansas, Nebraska, California, Oregon, Washington, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Colorado, and Dacotah, etc.; folding maps. 12mo, pp. 456, cloth. N. Y. (Appleton), 1867. $1.75. 8385

Hall (Francis) Travels in Canada and U. S., 1816-17; folding map. 8vo, pp. 543, half calf (broken). London, 1818. $2.50. 8386

Hamersly (L. R.) Records of Living Officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps. 8vo, pp. 478, cloth. Phila., 1890. $2.00. 8387

Hamilton (Thomas) Men and Manners in America; portrait. 12mo, pp. 454, cloth. Edinburgh, 1843. $1.75. 8388

Hansard's Parliamentary Debates: Complete from 1901 to 1909 (being Fourth series, vols. 89 to 199, and New Series, vols. 1 to 13), with all the general indexes. 124 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, in the original cloth, almost as new. $225.00. 8389

——— The same. February 13, 1906 to December 21, 1908 (being Fourth series, vols. 152 to 199, including the extensive index volume). 48 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, in the original cloth, almost as new. London, 1906-1908. $95.00. 8390

——— The same. House of Commons (Fifth series, from February 16, 1909 to December 3, 1909, being vols. 1 to 13, and general index). 13 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, in the original cloth as new. London, 1909. $20.00. 8391

One of the most valuable and important reference works on the affairs of the world. Indispensable in every public library. An encyclopedia on international relations, world politics, commerce, laws, treaties, international and local administration, etc. Its vast contents are readily accessible through the extensive analytical indexes. Hansard is the official record of the British government in its internatonal relations, colonial administration, and its dealings with the world at large.

——— Same. Third series, vols. 145 to 194; also vols. 202 and 205; in all 52 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, uniformly bound throughout in half Russia. All volumes in good condition, except a few slightly rubbed. London, 1857-1871. A very cheap lot, much less than the cost of the binding alone. $90.00. 8392

One of the most valuable and important reference works on the affairs of the world. Indispensable in every public library. An encyclopedia on international relations, world politics, commerce, laws, treaties, international and local administration, etc. Its vast contents are readily accessible through the extensive analytical indexes. Hansard is the official record of the British government in its internatonal relations, colonial administration, and its dealings with the world at large.

Hardy (Lady Duffus) Through Cities and Prairie Lands; Sketches of an American Tour. 8vo, pp. 338, cloth, uncut. New York, 1890. $2.00. 8393

Through Utah, California, Colorado, Missouri, across the Rocky Mountains, etc.

Harper (Robert G.) Observations on the Dispute between the U. S. and France. 8vo, pp. 160, half roan. Dublin, 1798. $2.50. 8394

Harper's Pictorial History of the Great Rebellion, by Alfred H. Guernsey and H. M. Alden; very numerous maps, plates and other illustrations. 2 vols., folio, cloth. New York (1860). $7.50. 8395

Harris (Alexander) Review of political conflict in America from commencement of anti-slavery agitation to close of Southern reconstruction; comprising also resume of career of Thaddeus Stevens. Large 8vo, pp. 517, cloth. New York, 1876. $2.50. 8396

Hazard (Samuel) United States commercial and statistical register containing docu-

ments, facts and other useful information illustrative of history and resources of American Union, and of each state. Vols. 1 and 2. 2 vols., large 8vo, half calf. Phila., 1840. $6.00. 8397

Hertslet (L.) A Complete Collection of the Treaties and Conventions and Reciprocal Regulations at present subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers: and of the Laws, Decrees, and Orders in Council, concerning the same; so far as they relate to Commerce, and Navigation, the Slave Trade, the Post-Office Communications, Copyright, etc., and to the privileges and interests of the high contracting parties. A complete set from its beginning in 1840 to and including 1913, bound in 26 large and thick vols., 8vo, Vols. 1-12 bound in half red morocco extra, uncut, gilt tops, in fine condition, and Vols. 13-26 in the original cloth in almost as new condition. A remarkably fine set throughout. London, 1840-1913. $250.00. 8398

A most valuable work of reference dealing with international treaties and affairs in all parts of the world including the South American Republics, China, Central America, India, Japan, Mexico, Persia, Russia, U. S., European countries, Africa, Asia, etc. The only exclusive and reliable work of its kind, really a semi-official publication and with extensive indexes.

Heylyn (Peter) Cosmographie in four books, containing chorographie and historie of the whole world, and all the principal kingdoms, provinces, seas, and isles thereof; engraved title and folding maps. Folio, old calf. London, 1652. $7.50. 8399

Very cheap copy, binding being broken.

Contains much valuable early information relating to America, India, Japan, China, the Philippines, etc.

Hiatt (J. M.) Political Manual, comprising numerous important documents connected with political history of America; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 238, cloth. Indianapolis, 1864. $1.50. 8400

——— Voters textbook, comprising collection of most important documents and statistics connected with political history of America; portraits. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. Indianapolis, 1868. $1.25. 8401

Higginson (T. W.) Larger History of the U. S. to the close of President Jackson's Administration; with numerous maps, plans, portraits and other engravings. Small 4to, pp. 470, cloth. London, 1885. $2.50. 8402

[Hildreth] Abridged history of United States of America; sequel to Hildreth's View of the U. S. 12mo, pp. 260, calf. Boston, 1831. $1.50. 8403

Hinsdale (Mary L.) History of President's Cabinet. 8vo, pp. 355, cloth. Ann Arbor, 1911. $1.75. 8404

Hinton (John Howard) History and topography of United States; finely engraved maps and steel engravings. 2 vols., 4to, sheep. London, 1830. $5.00 8405

Hispanic American Historical Review (Baltimore) Complete from its beginning Feb. 1918 to Nov. 1918. In the original parts as issued. $5.00. 8406

Historical Account of all Voyages Round the World by English Navigators, faithfully extracted from their journals, including Drake, Cavendish, Dampier, Rogers, Cowley, Clipperton, Shelvocks, Anson, Byron, Willis, Carteret, Cook, Parkinson, Bougainville, Phipps and Lutwidge. With folded maps and numerous engraved copperplates. 4 vols., old tree calf. London, Newberry, 1774. $25.00. 8407

A valuable collection of voyages to almost every part of the world including North and South America, West Indies, Arctic, South Seas, China, Japan, etc.

Historical Manuscripts Commission; the interesting and Valuable Reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, containing transcripts of manuscripts in public and private collections, illustrating the History, Constitutional Law, Science, and General Literature of Great Britain and Ireland. From 9th report Part 3 to and including 17th report (1883 to 1912 inclusive). 66 vols., royal 8vo, in the original wrappers. London, 1883-1912. $45.00. 8408

A very cheap lot, it does not include all of the issues between 1883 and 1912.

This immense collection of historical documents, relating to all countries, was made at great labor, and is indispensable to the historian. It contains documents and papers in the House of Lords, the colleges of Oxford and Cambridge, Public Record Office, Westminster Abbey, St. Paul's Cathedral, Canterbury Cathedral, the corporations of provincial cities, and many private collections. It contains documents and papers of civic corporations, genealogical and heraldic documents, military and naval affairs, charters and deeds, literary antiquities, dress, church affairs, ambassadors, accounts, treaties with foreign countries, legal matters, family history, correspondence of titled and official personages, etc.

Among the private collections are Earl of Carlisle, Earl of Charlemont, Duke of Somerset, Duke of Beaufort, Earl of Egmont, Earl of Westmoreland, Duke of Leeds, Duke of Portland, J. B. Fortesque, Marquis of Salisbury, Stuart Papers, Earl of Mar and Kellie, Duke of Hamilton, Duke of Rutland, Earl Cowper, etc.

It is very rarely indeed that sets, or long runs, are offered for sale, many of the volumes being practically unobtainable.

Historical Register (London); containing an Impartial Relation of all Transactions, both Civil and Military, Foreign and Domestick; with a Chronological Diary of all remarkable Occurrences, and the characters and parentage of Persons deceased, of emi-

nent Rank. Complete from its beginning in 1716 to its end in 1738. 23 vols., 8vo, old calf (some bindings broken). $32.00. 8409

Contains an immense amount of valuable Historical Matter relating to America, not to be found elsewhere. Including the Jacobite Rising of 1715, Samuel Shute's Speech to the Assembly of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, the South Sea Company Schemes, Island of Jamaica, Corporation of Perth Amboy, New England Speech of William Burnet to Assembly of New Jersey, the John Law Debates, Capt. Ogle's Capture of the New Guinea Pirates, Affairs of the Charribbee Islands, the Five Nations and Oneyda Indians Answer to Governor Keith of Pensilvania, 1722, Barbadoes Treaties with the Indians of Pensilvania, etc., etc.

Historical Sketches and events in colonization of America and the outgrowth of our country, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. Minneapolis, 1886. $2.00. 8410

History of Congress; exhibiting a classification of proceedings of the Senate and House of Representatives, 1789, to 1793; embracing first term of administration of General Washington. Thick 8vo, pp. 736, newly bound in buckram, leather label. Phila., 1843. $3.00. 8411

History of the New World called America, with account of Manners and Customs of original inhabitants; historical account of English settlement in the West Indies, namely Jamaica, Barbadoes, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, New England, New York, Pensylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Carolina, Georgia, Nova-Scotia and New-Foundland. 16mo, pp. 180, handsomely bound in full calf gilt, inside gold tooling, gilt edges. Dublin, circa 1780. $25.00. 8412

History of the Western World, the United States. 2 vols., 12mo, half cloth. London (Cabinet of History Series), 1830. $2.75. 8413

Hodge (Charles) Constitutional history of Presbyterian Church in U. S., 1705-1788. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, sheep. Phila. [1851]. $1.75. 8414

Hodge (F. W.) Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico; very extensively illustrated. 2 vols., thick 8vo, cloth. Washington (Bureau of Amer. Ethnology, Bull. 30), 1907. $7.50. 8415

Hodges (George) Three hundred years of the Episcopal Church in America; portraits and views. 16mo, pp. 152, cloth. Phila. [1906]. $1.75. 8416

Hodgson (Adam) Letters from North America, written during tour in U. S. and Canada; frontispiece. 2 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut. London, 1824. $5.00. 8417

A fine uncut set. Includes Maine, Vermont, New Haampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Upper and Lower Canada.

Hogan: History of National Republican League of U. S. with sketches of representative men of Republican party and introduction by Hazen S. Pingree; numerous steel portraits. Large 8vo, pp. 440, cloth. [Detroit, 1898]. $3.00. 8418

Holmes (Dr. Abiel) The Annals of America, from the discovery by Columbus, 1492, to 1826. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Cambridge, 1829. $15.00. 8419

A good copy of the second and best edition. "One of the best works of the kind ever published. Everything of importance in the History of America is related in a concise manner, with copious and interesting notes and references to the orignal authorties."

Holmes (Isaac) Account of U. S. of America derived from actual observations, during residence of 4 years in that republic; folding colored map. 8vo, pp. 476, boards. London, 1823. $3.75. 8420

A fine uncut copy.

Holst (H. von) Constitutional and political history of the U. S.; trans. from German by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason. 8vo, pp. 506, cloth. Chicago, 1877. $2.25. 8421

Horton (R. G.) Youth's history of great Civil War in U. S., 1861-65; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. New York, 1867. $1.25. 8422

Howard (James) Trip to America. 8vo, pp. 60, cloth, uncut. Bedford [1867]. $2.75. 8423

Only a few copies privately printed. The above is an autographed presentation copy from the author.

Howe (Henry) Adventures and achievements of Americans; series of narratives illustrating their heroism, self reliance, genius and enterprise; numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 732, roan. New York, 1858. $3.50. 8424

——— Historical collections of the great West, containing narratives of most important and interesting events in Western history, etc.; numerous plates. 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, roan. Cincinnati, 1855. $6.00. 8425

Howitt (Mary) Popular History of the United States of America: from the Discovery of the American Continent to the Present Time; numerous interesting woodcut illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1859. $2.50. 8426

Includes an amount of material relating to the Colonial period in America, the Quakers, Revolutionary War, the Mormons, etc.

Hudson (T. S.) Scamper through America, or, Fifteen Thousand Miles of Ocean and Continent in Sixty Days; map. 12mo, pp. 311, cloth. London, 1882. $1.50. **8427**

The author started from Liverpool, England, and landed at Boston, from there he proceeded to Washington through Columbus, Indianapolis, over the Rocky Mountains to Great Salt Lake, and thence to San Francisco. From San Francisco he returned via Santa Fe, Kansas City, Chicago, Niagara Falls, Ottawa, Quebec, and along the St. Lawrence River.

Hulbert (Archer B.) Historic Highways of America: A series of monographs on the History of America as portrayed in the evolution of its highways of War, Commerce, and Social Expansion. A limited edition only printed direct from type. Each volume is handsomely printed in large type on Dickinson's handmade paper, and illustrated with maps, plates and facsimiles. 16 vols., cr. 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Cleveland, 1902-05. $39.00. **8428**

"No library worthy of the name can do without this valuable and fascinating history."—*Boston Globe.*

"The volumes present an example of the kind of historical monograph which is worthy of encouragement. Nothing has a much greater suggestion of the charm of human occupation than the network of roads which overspread a country."—*New York Tribune.*

Hull (John S.) Remarks on the U. S. A. drawn up from his own observations, and from observations of other travelers. 8vo, pp. 72, sewn. Dublin (circa 1800). Very scarce. $3.00. **8429**

Hunt's Merchants Magazine and Commercial Review: complete from its beginning in 1839 to December 1868. In all 59 vols., 8vo, Volumes 1 to 45 in strong half morocco, uniform; the balance in half calf and half morocco except 1 vol. in parts (all sound except 1 vol. cracked at joints). New York, 1839-1868. $60.00. **8430**

This periodical ended December, 1870, and it is quite probable we can supply the remaining two years at a pro-rata price.

An indispensable work of reference on finance, banking, railroads, gas and public service monopolies, corporations, precious metals, the cotton trade, mining, the opium trade, panics, etc.

It is particularly rich in mercantile law, the law and customs of international commerce, commercial regulations and treaties, commercial statistics, marine, fire and other insurance, international exchange and the laws of banking and the commercial rights of neutral nations.

——— Another set, complete from the beginning to June 1862, being vols. 1-46; a uniform and sound set in half calf. $50.00. **8431**

——— Another set, complete from July 1840 to December 1857; being vols. 3 to 37: in all 35 vols. in half and full leather bindings, all sound. $35.00. **8431a**

Jenkins (John S.) History of the War between U. S. and Mexico from commencement of hostilities to ratification of treaty of peace; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 506, cloth. Auburn, 1853. $1.75. **8432**

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents. Travels and Explorations of the French Jesuit Missionaries among the Indians of Canada and the Northern and Northwestern States of the United States, 1610-1791, with numerous historical, geographical, ethnological and bibliographical notes, under the editorial direction of Reuben Gold Thwaites. 73 vols., 8vo, averaging 300 pp., bound in buckram, gilt top, limited to 750 sets, each numbered. Cleveland, 1896-1901. $250.00. **8433**

The exact verbatim et literatim reprint of the very rare French, Latin and Italian Originals, both MS. and Printed, with complete English Translation. Illustrated with numerous facsimiles, portraits, maps, etc. The work is printed throughout on Dickinson's hand-made deckle-edge paper.

The travels and explorations of the early Jesuit missionaries were principally in the Hudson Bay Country, Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec; the present states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Vermont, Wisconsin; Lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan, Ontario, Superior, Nipissing, St. John and Simcoe. The rivers Mississippi, St. John and St. Lawrence; around Chequamegon Bay; Georgian Bay, Green Bay, Keweean Bay, Bay of Quinte, etc.

Jobson (Frederick J.) America, and American Methodism, with prefatory letter by John Hannah; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 416, cloth. London, circa 1857. $2.50. **8434**

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science (Baltimore) A complete set from its beginning Jan. 1883 to Dec. 1898. 16 vols., large 8vo, 8 vols. bound in cloth, balance in parts as issued. $60.00. **8435**

A very valuable contribution to American history.

Johnston (Alexander) United States, its history and constitution. 12mo, pp. 302, cloth. New York, 1902. $1.25. **8436**

Johnston (Keith) Maps of United States with Index. In two parts, each 22½x18, mounted on linen and folded in cloth case. London, circa 1860. $1.25. **8437**

Journal of American History (New Haven, Conn.), vols. 1-4 complete; extensively illustrated with portraits, plates and facsimiles, etc., some in colors. 4 vols., 4to, in the original decorative covers as issued. New Haven, Conn., 1907-1910. $17.50. **8438**

A valuable collection of original historical documents from American and European Archives, private journals, diaries, and unpublished documents, reminiscences, memoirs, folklore, traditions, the Continental Army, War of 1812, pioneer and frontier life, etc.

We also have portions of the later volumes which we are endeavoring to complete.

[Kendall (John)] American Memoirs: recollections of a hurried run thru the U. S.; very extensively illustrated. 4to, pp. 292, cloth. N. p. [1896]. Privately printed. $3.25. **8439**

Kettell (T. P.) History of the Great Rebellion, with an account of the secession of the Southern States, and the formation of the Confederate Government; portraits, maps and illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 778, sheep. Hartford, 1865. $1.25. **8440**
A cheap copy, cracked at hinges.

King (Edward) The Southern States of North America; record of journeys in La., Tex., Ind. Terr., Mo., Ark., Miss., Ala., Ga., Fla., etc.; colored map and very numerous illustrations. 3 vols., 4to, cloth. London, 1875. $3.75. **8441**

King (Moses) Handbook of U. S. with text by M. F. Sweester; colored maps and very numerous illustrations. Thick 12mo, pp. 952, cloth. Buffalo [1896]. $1.50. **8442**

Lahonton (Baron) New Voyages to North America, containing Account of the several Nations of that Vast Continent, their Customs, Commerce, etc.; the several Attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another; and Adventures between the French and the Iroquese; a Geographical Description of Canada, Natural History of the Country, with Remarks upon their Government, etc.; with a Dictionary of the Algonkine Language; folding maps and numerous plates. 2 vols., 12mo, full mottled calf. London, 1735. $50.00. **8443**
An unusually fine and clean copy of this excessively rare edition with the maps and plates in remarkably choice condition.

Lanman (Charles) Dictionary of U. S. Congress compiled as manual of reference for legislator and statesman. 8vo, pp. 556, cloth. [Washington, 1864]. $2.50. **8444**

Lardner (Dionysius) Cabinet of History: History of the Western World, vols. 1-2, the United States; 2 vols., 12mo, half cloth. London, 1830. $2.75. **8445**

Larned (J. N.) History for ready reference from best historians, biographers, and specialists, their own words in a complete system of history; numerous maps. Vols. 1-6, large and thick 8vo, buckram. Springfield, 1905. $30.00. **8446**

Latham (Henry) Black and White: journal of 3 months' tour in U. S. 8vo, pp. 314, cloth. London, 1867. $1.25. **8447**

Latrobe (Charles Joseph) The Rambler in North America, 1832-1833; folding map, mounted on linen. 2 vols., small 8vo, new and handsomely bound by Riviere in half calf extra, gilt top. London, 1836. $10.00. **8448**

Laugel (A.) United States during the War. 8vo, pp. 326, cloth, uncut. New York, 1866. $2.25. **8449**

Laughlin (J. Lawrence) History of bimetallism in United States; folding charts. 8vo, pp. 370, cloth. New York, 1897. $1.75. **8450**

Lester (C. Edwards) America's Advancement: the progress of U. S. during first century; very numerous steel engravings. Thick 4to, pp. 1044, morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1876. $4.50. **8451**

Lester (John Erastus) The Atlantic to the Pacific; What to See, and How to See It; folding map and plates. 12mo, pp. 306, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1873. $1.50. **8452**
Through Ill., Nebr., Utah, Cal., Colo., Idaho, Wyo., Va., etc.

Lewis and Clark Expedition, original Journals, 1804-1806; printed from the original MSS. in the Library of the American Philosophical Society, with MS. material from other sources, including note books, letters, maps, etc., and the journals of Chas. Floyd and Jos. Whitehouse; now for the first time published in full and exactly as written; edited with introduction, notes and index, by Dr. Thwaites. Handsomely printed at the University Press in large Caslon type, and very extensively illustrated with portraits, views, maps, plans and facsimiles. 15 vols., large 4to, including the atlas map, handsomely bound in half polished levant morocco, uncut, gilt tops, in fine condition. New York, 1904-5. $200.00. **8453**
The above is one of the handsome large paper editions which were beautifully printed on Van Gelder hand made paper, of which only 200 copies were printed, each numbered. This edition contains the series of plates which were not included in the small paper edition, in addition to which the two large portraits are colored.

Sets of this magnificent and only complete edition are now becoming very scarce and almost unprocurable. It will not be many years, considering the rate of absorption by public and college libraries, before this set is brining two or three times the present price.

Before this edition was issued, the one edited by Nicholas Biddle, published in 1814, was always accepted by the general public as being the actual journals of the explorers. As a matter of fact, however, Biddle's edition is but an abbreviated paraphrase skillfully constructed, but very far removed from the original journals themselves as written by the explorers, and pays but small attention to the abundant scientific records of the expedition.

——— Same. London, 1807. 8vo, pp. 116, newly and handsomely bound by Morrell in half green levant morocco, gilt top. Fine copy. $10.50. **8454**

Liancourt (Duke de la Rochefoucault) Travels through the U. S., the Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, 1795-97; with account of Lower Canada; folding maps, tables, etc. 2 vols., 4to, half calf. London, 1799. Very scarce. $24.00. **8455**
An interesting account of travels through Florida, Maine, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, New York, North and South Carolina, etc.

Littell's Living Age. We are making up a complete set, details on application. **8456**

Livermore (Thomas L.) Numbers and losses in the Civil War in America, 1861-5. 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. Boston, 1900. $1.75. **8457**

London Magazine or Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer, complete from its beginning in 1732 to 1767 (lacking 1763) together with the very scarce index volume, in all 36 vols., 8vo, panelled calf. London, 1732-67. $120.00. **8458**
An unusually fine, clean and perfect set of this valuable and exceedingly scarce periodical, with numerous engravings, portraits, plates and maps, including the very rare engravings of New York and Philadelphia usually lacking; maps of Virginia, Mississippi River, Cherokee Country, New York, Maryland, etc. Contains much authentic information on the Revenue Laws of Massachusetts, treaty of Paris, Acquisition of Florida, Growing despotism of England's mercantile policy, Systematic Suppression of Colonial Manufactures, early Colonial Newspapers, French in Ohio Valley, Boundary Disputes, Taxations of Colonies, French and Indian War, English Trade Regulations, Pontiac's War, Stamp Act, Treaty of Ft. Stanwix, etc.

Long (John D.) Republican Party: its history, principles, and policies; frontispiece. 8vo, pp. 448, cloth. New York, 1900. $1.50. **8459**

Lossing (Benson J.) New History of U. S. from discovery of American continent to present time; very numerous illustrations, many in color. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. New York [1884]. $1.75. **8460**

——— Our Country: history from discovery of America to present time; with numerous illustrations by Felix Darley and steel engravings. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco. New York, 1879. $9.00. **8461**

——— Popular cyclopedia of U. S. history from aboriginal period to 1876; very numerous illustrations. 2 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1882. Pub'd at $10.00. $3.50. **8462**

——— 1776, or War of Independence; history of Anglo-Americans from period of Union of Colonies against French to inauguration of Washington; plates, plans, and facsimiles. 8vo, pp. 510, cloth. New York, 1847. $3.50. **8463**

Lovett (Richard) United States Pictures drawn with pen and pencil; map and very numerous plates. 4to, pp. 224, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1891. $1.75. **8464**

Loyal Publication Society: a complete set of the Tracts issued by this Society from February 1, 1863 to February 1, 1864, comprising numbers 1-44 inclusive. Bound in one large and thick volume, 8vo, half leather. New York, 1863-4. $15.00. **8465**
Includes: Robert Dale Owen's Future of the Northwest, Copperhead Declarations, Alexander's Elements of Discords in Secessia, Military Despotism, Owen's Emancipation is Peace, Conditions of Reconstruction, Nullification and Compromise, Leber's Slavery Plantations and the Yeomanry, Rebel Conditions of Peace. War Powers of the President, Treason, Everett, Monroe Doctrine, Lieber, Arguments of Secessionists, How the South Rejected Compromise, Conscription Act, etc.

Lucke (Martin) Der Bürgerkriege der Vereinigten Staaten, 1861-65; portraits and very numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 414, cloth. St. Louis, 1892. $5.00. **8466**
Describes the most important battles in the North and South and contains a long chapter on reconstruction.

McCabe (James D.) Centennial view of our country and its resources, etc.; very numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 1224, sheep. Phila. [1876]. $3.50. **8467**

McGee (Thomas D'Arcy) Catholic history of North America; frontispiece. 12mo, pp. 240, cloth. Boston, 1855. $1.75. **8468**

Mackay (Charles) History of United States, with continuation including presidencies of Pierce and Buchanan; numerous steel engravings and colored maps. 3 vols., 8vo, half morocco. London, n. d. $4.50. **8469**

——— Same, bound in 2 vols., calf, binding shabby. $3.75. **8470**

McKee (Thomas Hudson) The National Conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789-1900; portraits. 12mo, pp. 402, cloth. Baltimore, 1900. $1.25. **8470a**

McKenney (Thos. L.) History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs; with very numerous finely colored portraits. 3 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Philadelphia, 1870. $35.00. **8570b**
The work is one of the most costly and important ever published on the American Indians. The plates are accurate portraits of celebrated chiefs, or of characteristic individuals of the race; and are colored with care so as to faithfully represent their features and costumes.

——— Memoirs, Official and Personal; with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians; War Excursions, and Descriptions of Scenes along the Western Borders; with portrait and plates. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1846. $7.50. **8571**

Mackenzie (Robert) The United States of America. 12mo, pp. 278, cloth. London. 1870. $1.25. **8572**

Maclay (Wm.) Sketches of debate in first Senate of U. S., 1789-91, edited by George W. Harris; portrait. 8vo, pp. 376, cloth. Harrisburg [1880] $2.75. **8573**

McMaster (John Bach) History of people of U. S., from Revolution to Civil War. Vols. 1 and 2 only. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1885. $2.50. **8574**

McPherson (Edward) Handbook of Politics for 1894: being record of important political action, legislative and executive, national and state, 1892-1894. 8vo, pp. 286, cloth. Washington, 1894. $1.00. **8575**

——— Political History of U. S. during Great Rebellion, 1860 to 1864, etc. 8vo, pp. 440, half calf. Washington, 1864. $3.00. **8576**

Magazine of American History, with notes and queries. A complete set from its beginning Jan. 1877 to June 1893 (after which only 2 numbers were published). 29 vols., 4to., with numerous maps, portraits and facsimiles. A fine set in the original parts as issued and in good condition throughout. New York, 1877-1893. $75.00. **8577**

A very valuable set pertaining exclusively to American history, archaeology, and antiquities. It deals with every state in the Union and contains a vast fund of material not available in any other form except to the few favored ones who may have access to original manuscript material and rarities. It contains a vast fund of original articles by recognized historians, reprints of original documents, diaries and letters from unpublished manuscript sources largely in private hands, notes and queries on mooted questions of American history, etc., much material on historical sources pertaining to the various states: Especially N. Y., Pacific states, Ga., Ohio, Tenn., Ore., Va., Mo., Mich., Calif., Ill., Louisiana Territory, etc.; Lincoln, Washington, Franklin, the Early American Discoverers, Witchcraft, etc.

Marryat (Captain) Diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. 1st edition. 3 vols., 12mo, half calf, gilt. London, 1839. $3.00. **8588**

Contains remarks on penitentiaries, the army, slavery, religion, education, navy, etc.

Marsden (J. B.) History of the Early Puritans, from the Reformation to the Opening of the Civil War in 1642. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1850. $4.00. **8589**

Marshall (John A.) American Bastile; history of illegal arrests and imprisonment of American citizens during late Civil War; plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 728, sheep. Phila., 1871. $2.00. **8590**

Also includes the horrors of prison life in Forts Lafayette, Warren, McHenry, Delaware, penitentiaries, and military camps.

——— Same. Phila., 1873. $2.00. **8591**

Massie (James W.) America: origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy. 12mo, pp. 472, cloth. London, 1864. $2.50. **8592**

Mathieson (K.) How we saw the U. S. of America. 12mo, pp. 80, cloth. Privately printed without place of publication, 1883. $1.25. **8593**

Autographed presentation copy from the author.

Maxwell (A. M.) A run thru the U. S. during Autumn of 1840; portraits. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1841. $5.00. **8594**

Much on Shakers, Slavery, New York State, Mass.

Medley (Julius G.) An Autumn tour in the U. S. and Canada. 12mo, pp. 180, cloth. London, 1873. $1.50. **8595**

Melish (John) Geographical description of U. S. with contiguous British and Spanish possessions intended as accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries; with finely engraved maps. 12mo, pp. 486, half leather (rubbed). Phila., 1818. $4.50. **8596**

Mitchell's Reference and Distance Map of U. S.: accompaniment to, containing index of all counties, districts, townsships, towns, in the Union, with index of the rivers, also general view of U. S. and the several states and territories, etc. 8vo, pp. 324, half roan. Phila., 1835. $2.50. **8597**

Moll (Herman) Map of United States with adjoining Provinces, 1732. Early colored map in good condition. Size 10¾x8½. London, 1732. $1.75. **8598**

Includes Me., N. H., Vt., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., Va., Ky., No. and So. Car., Tenn., Ga., also shows the western territories as far as the Mississippi River; also Ont., N. S., N. B.

Monthly Review (London) A complete set from its beginning 1749 to Dec. 1815 including also the 4 scarce index volumes covering from the beginning to 1816. 165 vols., 8vo, bound in tree calf. $100.00. **8599**

A very valuable reference set, including a vast amount of historical material relating to the American Colonies, George Washington, the old French War, Braddock, the American stamp act, Colonial Congresses, Daniel Boone, American Colonial unrest, Revolutionary War, the independence of the U. S., Federal Constitution, difficulties with France, slavery, War of 1812, etc.

Montreal Historical Society: Memoirs. A complete set in ten vols., bound. $75.00. **8600**

Moore (C. F.) History of the States, United and otherwise. 12mo, pp. 283, cloth. New York, 1909. $1.00. **8601**

Moore (James) Complete history of Great Rebellion; or, the Civil War in the U. S., 1861-1865; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 552, cloth. Philadelphia, 1881. $1.75. **8602**

Moore (Joseph West) American Congress, history of National legislation and political events, 1774-1895. 8vo, pp. 594, cloth. New York, 1895. $1.75. **8603**

Morse (Jedidah) American Gazetteer; folding maps. 8vo, pp. 642, old tree calf. London, 1798. $2.50. **8604**

——— **and Elijah Parish.** Compendious history of New England; folding map. 16mo, pp. 336, old calf. Newburyport, N. H., 1809. $1.75. **8605**

Morse (Samuel F. B.) Foreign conspiracy against liberties of U. S. 16mo, pp. 192, cloth. New York, 1841. $1.75. **8606**

Mulford (E.) The Nation: the foundations of civil order and political life in United States. 12mo, pp. 432, cloth. New York, 1872. $1.00. **8607**

Munn (H. H.) History of the declension of the great republic of the United States, with evidence of its impending fall. 8vo, pp. 532, cloth. Cleveland, 1875. $3.00. **8608**

Murat (Achille) United States of North America with note on negro slavery, by Junius Redivivus. 16mo, pp. 440, half calf. London, 1833. $1.50. **8609**

Murray (Amelia M.) Letters from the U. S., Cuba, and Canada. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1856. $3.50. **8610**

Relates almost entirel y to slavery.

Murray (Hugh) U. S.: history from earliest period; their industry, commerce, etc., and illustrations of the natural history by James Nicol; portraits and engravings. 3 vols., 16mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1844. $2.50. **8611**

Murray (James) An Impartial History of the War in America, from its commencement to the present time; with the Charters of the several Colonies, the rise, progress and political springs of the war. Plan of Boston and 23 fine engraved portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. Newcastle (1782). $35.00. **8612**

A fine copy of this rare work, in unusually tall and clean condition; highly prized for its fine contemporary engraved portraits, which include Washington, Franklin, Hancock, Putnam, Arnold, Clinton, Howe, Burgoyne, Sullivan, etc.

The bets contemporary history on the American Revolutionary War. While written from the English standpoint by the contemporary English historian, James Murray, the work is unusually impartial and still one of our best authorities, not only on the Revolutionary War but on that period of American unrest and difficulties.

Myers (J. C.) Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas, and Nova Scotia. 12mo, pp. 476, in the original full sheep binding. Privately printed at Harrisonburg (Va.), 1849. $10.00. **8613**

The volume contains much of historical value on New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, New Jersey, Maine, Rhode Island, Canada and Nova Scotia. It is also of peculiar interest as being a Southerner's views on the Institutions, People and conditions in the Northern States, prior to the Civil War; with interesting comparisons between labor conditions in the North and South—the white labor of the factories and the negro of the fields.

Privately printed at Harrisonburg, Virginia, in 1849, it is one of the most interesting accounts of travel in the United States and Canada, of its period. Issued in a very limited edition, it has become exceedingly scarce. It is entirely unknown both to Sabin and Larned. During the past 10 years, only 3 copies are recorded for sale, the last of which sold at auction in New York, in 1915, for $12.50.

Nation (The): Weekly Journal of Politics, Literature, Science and Art: a complete set from its beginning, July 1865 to and including December, 1905; in all 80 large and thick volumes, 4to; 20 volumes bound in half leather, balance in cloth; one volume with joints broken and three volumes unbound. New York, 1865-1905. $210.00. **8614**

The above set lacks volume 63, which we may be able to find and supply later.

Without exception, the leading critical journal published in the United States. An invaluable set for reference in any public library, but now very seldom found in long files.

Naval battles of U. S. in different wars with foreign nations, from commencement of the Revolution to present time, including privateering; numerous illustrations. 12mo, pp. 278, cloth. Boston, 1859. $1.00. **8615**

Cheap copy, somewhat worn.

Naval Chronicle (London) A complete set from its beginning Jan. 1799 to Dec. 1808. The handsome large paper issue with brilliant impressions of the numerous portraits, folding plates, maps, plans, views of naval engagements, etc. 20 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, calf. $50.00. **8616**

One of the most valuable historical publications relating to the history of the British Navy. Includes accounts of the capture of the U. S. Frigate Philadelphia, the bombardment of Tripoli, the Battle of the Nile, Battle of Trafalga, etc. Includes lives of commanders and officers, many of whom took part later in the War of 1812.

Naval Monument, containing official and other accounts of all battles fought between navies of U. S. and Great Britain during late war and account of war with Algiers, etc.; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 326. half morocco. Boston, 1838. $2.50. **8617**

Navy Records Society (London) Publications. A complete set from its beginning in 1894 to 1905; with numerous fine portraits, facsimiles, folding maps, charts, etc. 30 vols., large 8vo, in the original buckram. $90.00. **8618**

Includes most valuable historical documents and state papers relating to the defeat of the Spanish Armada, the first Dutch War, 1652-4, letters of Admiral Markham, 1801-7, catalogue of naval

MSS. in Pepysin Library, naval writings of William Monson, Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins, the blockade of Brest, 1803-5, letters and papers of Admiral Martin, logs of the great sea fights, 1794-1805, papers relating to the Spanish War, 1585-7, the Russian Fleet under Peter, the Great, Hollond, Discourses of the Navy, 1638-60, Journal of Admiral Rooks, 1700-2, War with France, 1512-13, Letters of Sir Samuel Hood, 1781-3, Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666-1740, Index to James' Naval History, Journal of Admiral James, 1852-1828, Naval accounts, 1485-97, Fighting instructions, 1530-1816, etc.

Neal (Daniel) History of the Puritans, or Protestant Nonconformists; from Reformation, 1517, to Revolution in 1688, revised by John O. Choules; steel portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1844. $3.00. **8619**

Neeser (Robert W., of Yale) Statistical and Chronological History of U. S. Navy, 1775 to 1907. 2 large volumes, royal 4to, full silk cloth as new. New York, Macmillan, 1909. Published at $12.00 net, for $10.00. **8620**

A reference work of immense value and absolutely authoritative. The compilation of this exhaustive statistical and chronological record was a stupendous undertaking and took a lifetime. Of immense value on our navy during the Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, the Barbary War, War with Mexico, Civil War, and War with Spain.

At the present time when so much discussion is going on in regard to the increase of our navy, this work of reference is of great interest and value, making available statistical information from every standpoint.

Neff (Jacob K.) The Army and Navy of America, containing view of heroic adventures, battles, naval engagements, etc., from period of French and Indian Wars to close of Florida War; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 624, old calf. Phila., 1845. $1.50. **8621**

Cheap copy, first few pages quite soiled.

New England Historic Genealogical Society. Memorial Biographies, volume 1, covering 1845-1852. Large 8vo, pp. 534, cloth. Boston, 1880. $3.50. **8622**

Relates to the Shurtleff, Durfee, Pitkin, Adams, Otis, Brewster, Lyman, Gallatin, King, Savage, Clay, Drake, and other families.

The volume contains material of historical importance regarding the early abolitionists, anti-slavery contests, California, Indiana, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Utah, New England, Mexican War, War of 1812, etc.

New Englander (New Haven, Conn.) Complete from its beginning Jan. 1843 to Nov. 1885, also index to vols. 1-20. 45 vols., 8vo, vols. 1-4 bound in half calf, balance in parts as issued. $50.00. **8723**

Deals extensively with education, Yale University, anti-slavery agitation, the Civil War, Southern reasons for secession, the War with Mexico, fugitve slave law, the Mormon Rebellon, Abraham Lincoln, reconstruction, church history, etc.

Nichols (T. L.) Forty Years of American Life. 12mo, pp. 526, cloth. London, 1874. $1.50. **8724**

Niles (H.) Principles and acts of the revolution in America with sketches and remarks on men and things, etc. Royal 8vo, pp. 496, sheep. Baltimore, 1822. $4.00. **8725**

[O'Connor (T.)] Impartial and correct history of the war between U. S. and Great Britain declared by Law of Congress, June 18, 1812, etc.; frontispiece. 16mo, pp. 304, old tree calf. New York, 1815. $3.50. **8726**

Our Presidential Candidates and political compendium; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 198, cloth. Newark, 1880. $1.50. **8728**

Contains complete political compendium by Frank C. Bliss, Life of Garfield by E. B. Kennedy, Life of J. B. Weaver by S. D. Dillaye, Life of W. S. Hancock by Henry Hill, etc.

Pacific Monthly Magazine: An absolutely complete set from its beginning to its end, being volumes 1 to 26, inclusive, in the original wrappers as issued; the set throughout in fine condition except a few numbers which are slightly broken, but the contents of all are in good condition. $75.00. **8729**

One of the scarcest periodicals published in this country; a set which very rarely comes upon the market. In fact, so far as we have been able to trace, only five sets are known to exist.

The set is primarily devoted to material relatign to the Pacific Northwest.

Pacific Railroad: Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 1854-4. Very extensively illustrated throughout with maps and numerous plates, many of which are finely colored. 13 vols., 4to, 1 volume half roan, balance cloth. Washington, 1855-60. $17.50. **8730**

Pall Mall Budget (The) The weekly edition of the Pall Mall Gazette; and containing all of the important articles appearing in the daily issue with a summary of the news, complete from April 1869 to and including December 1886. In all 37 large vols., folio. The set throughout uniformly and strongly bound in half calf, cloth sides, in fine condition throughout except a few volumes where the backs are very slightly rubbed. London, 1869-1886. $75.00. **8731**

An unusually long run of one of the most important British journals which for many years has been the recognized government inspired journal.

Apart from covering the world's affairs for this period, the volumes contain much on American affairs, the Ku Klux clan, Negro suffrage, Alaska, impeachment of President Johnson, Chinese affairs, the Alabama claims, the panic of 1873, polygamy in Utah, etc.

Believed to be perfect but not sold subject to collation.

Parker (H. F.) Discoveries and pioneers of America; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 416, cloth. New York, 1856. $3.50. 8732

Parker (Samuel) Journal of exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, 1835-7; folding map. 8vo, pp. 372, cloth. Ithaca, 1838. $5.00. 8733

A fine uncut copy in the original cloth.

Patton (Jacob Harris) Concise history of the American people from discovery of continent to 1876; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 1052, cloth. New York, 1876. $1.75. 8734

Perkins (Samuel) The World as it is; North and South America, their inhabitants, government, military and naval strength, revenues, commerce, religions, etc., with numerous woodcuts. 12mo, pp. 200, newly bound in full buckram, leather label, gilt tops. Hartford, 1837. $3.50. 8735

Relating principally to Massachusetts, Vermont, Maine, Arkansas, Missouri, Florida, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, etc., to Girard, Penn, Ethan Allen, etc.

This is the entire portion of this set relating to North and South America, with specially prepared title. No separate title was issued.

[Petavius (Dionisius, a French Scholar and Jesuit, born 1583)] The History of the world, compiled by Petavius and continued by others to 1659: with geographical description of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. A fine copy with both the engraved portrait and folded map. Thick folio, pp. 813, in the original calf. London, 1659. $65.00. 8736

An unusually fine clean and tall copy of this rare work. It is in the original calf binding, with leather thongs, which is a very unusual condition.

Apart from its rarity, the work is one of the most learned on early customs, religious beliefs, etc., of the various nations of the then known world, including Arabia, Turkey, Egypt, Sparta, Syria, Persia, Parthia, Bythinia, Bulgaria, China, Muscovy, the Cossacks, Philippine Islands, the Huns, Pannonia, Zoroastrians, Armenia, Zenobia, etc. It contains a large amount of very curious information as to the early knowledge of America, including a most curious account of the discovery of America and much regarding the early settlement and the natives of New Spain, Brazil, the West Indies, Guatimala, Yucatan, Mexico, Quivira, Florida, the Virginias, etc. In all 54 places on the American continent are described with an accurate account of the knowledge of those times regarding them.

Phelps (Mrs. Lincoln) Our Country in its relations to the past, present and future. 12mo, pp. 424, cloth. Baltimore, 1864. $2.00. 8737

A collection of articles mostly pertaining to the Civil War by well known authors of the period.

Phillippo (James M.) United States and Cuba. 12mo, pp. 480, cloth. London, 1857. $2.25. 8738

Pitkin (Timothy) Political and civil history of U. S., 1765 to 1797 including summary view of political and civil state of N. A. colonies prior to that date; portrait. 2 vols., 8vo, calf. New Haven, 1828. $3.50. 8739

Political Register (London) Complete from its beginning in 1767 to 1771; with numerous finely engraved portraits and plates. 9 vols., 8vo, strongly bound in calf. $24.00. 8740

Much relating to relations between the American Colonies and Great Britain, Benjamin Franklin, the Townshend measures, the Boston Massacre, etc.

Political State of Europe (London). Complete, from its beginning in 1792, to 1796. An authentic and impartial narrative of every military operation of the present belligerent powers, with a correct copy of every state paper, declaration, manifesto, giving the debates and proceedings of the French National Convention, the politics and conduct of neutral powers, etc. 10 vols., 8vo, bound in 9, half calf. $17.50. 8741

An exceedingly valuable annual on the French Revolution and Napoleon, the Franco-German War of 1792, the European coalition against France, the British war with Holland, the French war in Italy, the partition of Poland by Russia and Prussia, etc.

Porter (David D.) Naval history of the Civil War; very numerous illustrations. Thick royal 8vo, pp. 843, cloth. New York, 1886. $3.00. 8742

Potter's American Monthly (Philadelphia) [Formerly the American Historical Record.] An illustrated magazine of history, literature, science, and art (dealing, however, more particularly with history, archaeology and antiquities of America, and biographies of Americans), edited by B. J. Lossing. Complete from January 1875 to December 1876. 4 vols., 4to, with numerous illustrations, in the original parts as issued; in good condition. $12.50. 8743

A very scarce historical set. Contains many valuable documents relating to the Revolutionary Period, the Manuscript Orderly Books of George Washington; Benjamin Franklin; much local state history; the Quakers, Moravians, the Mayflower, the Slave Trade, Boston Massacre, State and other boundaries, Early American Customs, Lincoln, Queen Anne's War, Early Railroads and Locomotives, Penn, Champlain, etc.

Prentice (Archibald) Tour in U. S. with two lectures on emigration; frontispiece, vignette, and folding map. 24mo, pp. 217, cloth. London, 1849. Scarce. $2.50. 8744

Presbyterian Reunion: a memorial volume, 1837-1871. Thick 8vo, pp. 568, half calf. New York, 1870. $2.25. 8745

Preston (H. W.) Documents illustrative of American history, 1603-1863, with introduction and references. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. New York, 1886. $1.75. **8746**

Public Domain, its history, with statistics with references to national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, etc., prepared by Thomas Donaldson; folding maps. Very thick 8vo, pp. 1344, cloth. Washington, 1884. $3.00. **8748**

Purchas (Samuel) Hakluytus Posthumous or Purchas his Pilgrimes contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others. Beautifully printed in large type on special paper at the University Press in an edition of 1,000 sets, with excellent reproductions of the curious maps, plates, and facsimiles by the gelatin process on toned vellum paper. 20 vols., 8vo, full buckram, uncut, gilt tops, almost as new. Glasgow, 1905-1907. $65.00. **8749**

One of the most beautiful editions of any collection of travels published. The set comprises the most valuable travels in all parts of the world as known down to 1625. The present edition prepared under the auspices of the Hakluyt Society is in every way a magnificent scholar's edition and will remain for all time the best edition of this celebrated collection of Travels.

It will always remain our most authoritative source of reference on the geography and travels in all countries known, down to 1625, including North and South America, the Arctic Region, China, Japan, The Pacific Islands, etc.

"Purchas's work is immortal, and its appearance in a form so accessible and so handsome is a matter for warmest congratulations —*Notes and Queries.*

——— His Pilgrimage or Relations of the World, and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the creation unto this present. Contayneth a geographicall historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands adiacent. Declaring the ancient religions before the floud, the heathenish, Jewish, and Saracenicall in all ages since, with their severall opinions, idols, oracles, temples, priests, proceedings, sects, and successions, with briefe descriptions of the countries, nations, states, discoveries; private and publike customs, etc. London, 1617. Folio, pp. 1120, calf. $75.00. **8750**

An unusually clean copy of the rare third edition, which was very considerably enlarged especially by the addition of much important contemporary material relating to American discovery.

Purchas has been styled the English Ptolemy. It is certain that to his seal and vast erudition, we owe the most celebrated collection of voyages in the English language. It is valuable alike for the abundance of material and its importance in the history of early discoveries, especially of the English Nation.

Quarterly Review (London) complete from its beginning in 1809 to 1869; with the 7 scarce index vols. 128 volumes, 8vo, a fine uniform set in half calf gilt. Very cheap considering its condition. $50.00. **8751**

The above is an unusually well bound set of this, perhaps the leading British review. Full of important historical material not otherwise available.

Ramsay (David) History of the American Revolution. 2 vols., 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half levant morocco extra, gilt tops. London, 1791. $17.50. **8752**

A remarkably fine and uncut copy.

Rebellion Record: Diary of American events with documents, narratives, etc., edited by Frank Moore; numerous engraved portraits, maps, plans, etc. 9 complete set. 12 vols., large royal 8vo, 7 vols. bound in half green morocco gilt, balance in parts as issued. New York, 1864-6. $21.00. **8753**

A valuable collection of authentic historical documents.

Records of the Past (Washington): complete from its beginning in January 1902 to and including December 1906. Very extensively illustrated. 5 volumes, 4to, bound, one volume in cloth, the balance in parts as issued. Washington, 1902-06. $15.00. **8754**

A valuable Archaeological journal containing contributions by leading American Archaeologists relating to the antiquities of Mexico, Central America, South America, British Columbia, Western Ontario, Hawaiian Islands, Persia, China, India, the American Southwest, Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Mississippi Valley, California, etc.

Register of Officers and Agents, civil, military, and naval in U. S. service on Sept. 30, 1817, with names, force and condition of all ships and vessels belonging to the U. S. and when and where built. 12mo, pp. 97, old calf. $7.50. **8755**

Review of Reviews (English Edition): a complete set from its beginning in 1890 to and including May, 1913, being volumes 1 to 47, 4to. Very extensively illustrated throughout; 16 volumes are handsomely bound in half calf extra, with full gilt backs, in very fine condition. The balance are in the original parts as issued. London, 1890-1913. $60.00. **8756**

One of our most valuable reviews of the current events of the world.

Revolutionary War: Diplomatic history of American Revolution, edited by Jared Sparks. 6 vols., 8vo, sheep. Washington, 1857. $8.50. **8757**

Contains entire correspondence of French Ministers with U. S. Congress, letters of Franklin, Silas Deane, John Jay, H. and J. Laurens, and others concerning foreign relations of U. S., etc. etc.

Revue Des Deus Mondes. An absolutely complete set of the original edition of this, the leading French critical review, from its beginning in 1831 to and including 1910, with the indexes. From 1831 to 1887 bound, from 1888 to 1910 in the original boards. $1,500.00. **8758**

Revue Historique. Published by Monod. A complete set from its beginning in 1876 to and including 1913, with the indexes. $325.00. **8759**

Richardson (James D.) Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents; portraits and views. 11 vols., half morocco, gilt tops. N. p., 1910. As new. $11.00. **8760**

Ridpath (John Clark) Popular history of U. S. from aboriginal times to present date; maps, charts, portraits, and diagrams. 8vo, pp. 624, half morocco. Cincinnati, 1876. $2.50. **8761**

Embraces account of Aborigines, Norsemen in new world, discoveries by Spaniards, English, and French, planting of settlements, growth of colonies, struggle for liberty in Revolution, establishment of Union, Civil War, etc.

Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America; being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress, Eighth Edition, with Refutation of Dr. Price's State of the National Debt. 8vo, pp. 123, new boards, calf back, uncut. London, 1776. Very scarce. $3.75. **8762**

Robertson (William) History of America; folding maps. 3 vols., 8vo, tree calf, newly rebacked. London, 1788. $7.50. **8763**

——— Same, with posthumous volume containing history of Va. to 1688 and New England to 1652. 4 vols., 8vo, old tree calf. London, 1803. $4.50. **8764**

A cheap set hinges being worn.

Robinson (Fayette) Account of organization of the Army of U. S. with biographies of distinguished officers of all grades; portraits. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. Phila., 1848. $1.50. **8865**

A cheap copy, needs rebinding.

Rose (George) The Great Country; or, impressions of America. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. London, 1868. $4.50. **8866**

Rowe (John F.) History of reformatory movements resulting in restoration of Apostolic church, etc. 8vo, pp. 538, cloth. Cincinnati, 1894. $1.75. **8867**

Sabin (J.) Bibliotheca Americana: dictionary of books relating to America from its discovery to the present time. Parts 61 to 72 inclusive, bound in 6 volumes, in the original wrappers. New York, 1879-1880. Published at $55.00 net for $27.50. **8868**

The above are all large paper, except parts 69 and 70. Without exception the most valuable bibliography on this subject.

Salm-Salm (Princess Felix) Ten Years of my life; portrait. 2 vols., 12mo, half morocco. London, 1876. $7.50. **8869**

Best and most complete edition.

Experiences during Civil War when Prince Salm was Colonel of 8th New York Regiment and in Mexico during reign of Maximilian.

——— Same. 12mo, pp. 384, cloth. New York, 1877. $1.75. **8870**

Saturday Review (London) of Politics, Literature, Science and Art. Complete from Jan. 1869 to Dec. 1887 inclusive. 38 large vols., folio, uniformly and strongly bound in half calf, cloth sides. An unusually fine set; the binding in remarkably good condition, a few vols. only being slightly rubbed. $95.00. **8870**

One of the leading critical weekly newspapers of the world. Rich in important material regarding the U. S., Canada, South America, West Indies, China, Japan, etc. Much relating to Alaska, Negro suffrage, Reconstruction, trade and treaties with China, The Alabama Claims, panic of 1873, international relations, tariff, etc.

Saunders (Wm.) Through the light continent; or, U. S. in 1877-8. 8vo, pp. 410, cloth. London, 1879. $1.75. **8872**

Autograph presentation copy from author to Gen. W. T. Sherman.

English and American agriculture, compared railways, taxation, emigration to the states, education, etc.

Saxe-Weimar (Berhard, Duke of) Travels through North America, 1825-6. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, old calf. Phila., 1828. Scarce. $7.50. **8873**

Through Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., Ga., Ala., Fla., Mo., Ind., Ky., Ohio, etc.

Scenery of U. S. illustrated in a series of 40 engravings. 4to, pp. 174, full morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1855. $6.00. **8874**

Each plate is fully described.

Schmucker (Samuel M.) History of Civil War in U. S.: its cause, origin, progress, and conclusion, etc., revised and compiled by L. P. Brockett; very numerous maps, portraits and views. Very thick royal 8vo, pp. 1022, half leather. Phila. [1865]. $2.25. **8875**

Schoolcraft (H. R.) The American Indians, their history, condition and prospects, from original notes and manuscripts. Plates. Large 8vo, pp. 496; newly and hand-

somely bound by Riviere of London in half polished calf gilt, gilt top. Buffalo, 1851. $15.00. 8876

A handsomely bound copy of this rare volume. This edition includes the appendix of narratives and daring exploits of Alexander Henry, Frances Noble, Quintin Stockwell Peter Williamson, Capt. Carver, etc. Also considerable on the early history of the French on the Great Lakes, Indian remains in the Old Northwest, etc.

——— Historical and Statistical Information respecting the History, Antiquities, Language, Ethnology, Pictography, Rites, Superstitions and Mythology of the Indian Tribes of the United States; with about 500 fine plates, many colored, of views, portraits, ancient pottery, cooking utensils, picture writing, written music, weapons, sculptures, dwellings, etc. 6 large and thick vols., royal 4to, half morocco gilt. Phila., 1851. $165.00. 8877

An extremely fine set of the rare colored edition, and with the scarce 6th Volume.

The most important work ever written on the aborigines of America and now rare. It embodies almost all the existing authentic information concerning their religions, traditions, language, art, history, legends, captivities, Indian wars, etc.

These valuable Ethnological and Historical Researches respecting Indian Tribes were collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and published by authority of Congress, and contains all the original papers laid before Congress respecting the history, antiquities, language, ethnology, pictography, manners, customs, physical geography, tribal organization, government, intellectual capacity, character, physical types of the races, state of Indian art, medical knowledge, literature, population, statistics, and the rites, superstitions and mythology of the Indian Tribes of the United States.

——— Same. Abridged edition. 5 vols., imperial 8vo, half morocco. Almost as new. A fine set. $60.00. 8878

——— Exploring Expedition to Sources of Mississippi River, 1820; resumed and completed, by discovery of its origin in Itasca Lake, in 1832; with Appendixes comprising original report of the Copper Mines of Lake Superior, and Geology of Lake Basins, and Summit of Mississippi; with all official reports and scientific papers of both expeditions. Woodcut. 8vo, pp. 596, cloth. Phila., 1855. Scarce. $7.50. 8879

——— Narrative of an Exploration through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake; with Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) Rivers in 1832. Folding map. 8vo, pp. 307, cloth. New York, 1834. $10.00. 8880

——— Narartive journal of travels thru Northwestern regions of U. S. from Detroit thru great chain of American lakes to sources of Mississippi River in 1820; folding map and plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 420, old calf. Albany, 1821. $15.00. 8881

Scott (Joseph) Geographical dictionary of U. S. of North America containing general description of each state, etc., etc.; folding map. 8vo, newly and handsomely bound by Riviere in half green morocco extra, gilt top. Phila., 1805. $17.50. 8882

An unusually fine copy.

——— United States Gazetteer: the Several States, their situation, extent, boundaries, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, manufactures, etc.; also accounts of the cities, towns, harbors, rivers, bays, lakes, etc. 12mo, newly bound by Riviere in half polished calf extra, gilt tops. Phila., 1795. $6.00. 8882a

Fine copy of this rare work, with all of the folding maps in unusually good condition.

Scott (E. G.) Reconstruction during the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 432, cloth. Boston, 1895. $1.75. 8883

Seybert (Adam) Statistical Annals; embracing Views of the Population, Commerce, Navigation, Fisheries, Public Lands, Post-Office Establishment, Revenues, Mint, Military and Naval Establishments, Public Debt and Sinking Fund of the U. S., March 4, 1789 to April 20, 1919. 4to, pp. 803, old calf. Phila., 1818. Very scarce. $12.00. 8884

Shaffner (Tal. P.) History of U. S. of America; folding maps, steel portraits, and engravings. 5 vols., 4to, cloth. London, circa 1862. $3.75. 8884a

Shaler (Nathaniel S.) United States of America; study of American Commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, education, etc.; very numerous illustrations. 2 vols., large 8vo, buckram. New York, 1894. Pub'd at $10.00. $5.00. 8885

Sherwood (John D.) Comic History of U. S. from period prior to discovery of America to times long subsequent to the present; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 550, cloth. Boston, 1870. First edition. $4.50. 8886

Shipley (John B. and Marie A.) English re-discovery and colonization of America. 12mo, pp. 152, cloth. London, n. d. $1.75. 8887

Short (John T.) North Americans of antiquity, their origins, migrations and type of civilization; numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. 544, cloth. New York, 1880. $2.00. 8889

The Mound builders in Ohio, Tenn., and the South, the Maya and Nahua nations, ancient Pueblos of the South West, etc.

Simpson (Matthew) Hundred Years of Methodism. 12mo, pp. 370, cloth. New York [1876]. $1.50. 8890

Smith (Goldwin) The United States, outline of political history, 1492-1871; folding map. 12mo, pp. 312, cloth. New York, 1893. $2.00. 8891

Smyth (William) Lectures on Modern History from irruption of Northern nations to close of American Revolution, revised and corrected, etc., by Jared Sparks. 8vo, pp. 738, half calf. Boston [1849]. $1.50. **8892**

Snowden (Richard) History of North and South America from its Discovery, to the Death of Washington; folding maps. 2 vols. in one, 12mo, old tree calf. Phila., 1806. $1.75. **8893**

Southern Bivouac (The): complete from July, 1885, to May, 1887, inclusive, except January, 1887; with very numerous portraits, maps, and illustrations. 22 parts, 4to, in the original wrappers. Louisville, 1885-1887. $12.50. **8894**

A scarce periodical, rich in important historical material relating to the Civil War and the causes leading thereto, and to Reconstruction from the Southern standpoint.

Southern History Association (Washington) Publications. We have a complete set almost made up. Details upon application. **8895**

Southern Historical Society (Richmond, Va.) Papers, complete from Jan. 1881 to Dec. 1884. 3 vols., large 8vo, uniformly and strongly bound in half roan. $9.00. **8896**

The above volumes are especially rich in Confederate and Civil War material.

We also have a partial set from its beginning almost made up. Details on application.

Spears (John R.) History of our Navy from origin to present, 1775-1897; numerous maps, illustrations and diagrams. 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York, 1897. $6.50. **8897**

Spirit of the Public Journal (London); an impartial selection of the most exquisite Essays and Jeux d' Esprits that appear in the Newspapers and other Publications, with explanatory notes and anecdotes. Complete set from its beginning in 1797 to its end in 1814. 18 vols., 12mo, old half roan. $27.50. **8898**

An interesting and very scarce set.

Contains considerable interesting historical material regarding relations between Great Britain and the U. S., War of 1812, etc.

Statesman's Year Book (London). We have a set almost completed from its beginning to 1911. Details and particulars on application. **8900**

Perhaps the most valuable historical and statistical annual covering all the countries of the civilized world.

Statist (London); weekly journal for economists and men of business from 1890 to and including 1916. 64 vols., bound in 46 very thick vols., folio; 45 vols. strongly bound in half cloth, uniform, the balance in parts as issued. $325.00. **8901**

Complete except that it lacks Feb. 21 to Nov. 28, 1914. In exceptionally fine condition throughout, 25 volumes being newly bound. The cloth on one volume has been torn by a nail.

A rare set, and one that is becoming increasingly difficult to secure. It gives exhaustive and critical reviews upon financial and statistical matters of the greatest importance to economists, investors and men of business generally. It is specially valued for its sound articles on subjects of great national importance, as the silver question and the appreciation of gold, the financial position of United States, European, and Central and South American states; the financial outlook, critical discussions of home and foreign budget prognastications, trust companies' accounts, fluctuations in prices of stocks and shares, as well as for exhaustive original reviews on current financal and statistical subjects.

Stephens (A. H.) Constitutional View of the War between the States, etc.; frontispiece. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Phila. (1868). $5.00. **8902**

Stevens (Abel) History of Methodist Episcopal Church in U. S.; portraits. 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. New York [1864]. $4.00. **8903**

——— Compendious history of American Methodism; numerous plates. 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. New York [1867]. $1.75. **8904**

Strong (Josiah) Our Country: its possible future and its present crisis. 12mo, pp. 240, half cloth. New York [1885]. $1.25. **8905**

Western supremacy, immigration, Mormonism, Socialism, etc.

Sutter (Archibald) American Notes, 1881; folding map and illustrations. 12mo, pp. 118, cloth, uncut. Edinburgh, 1882. $1.25. **8906**

Description of a tour from New York to Missouri.

Sylvester (Herbert H.) Indian Wars of New England. Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckled edge paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets. 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. 1910. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00. **8907**

Apart from the great historical value and interest of this set on the early history of the New England states and various Indian tribes of New England, the set contains material relating to Acadia; Agriculture of the Indians and Early Settlers; Benedict Arnold; Columbus; Dutch Settlements and expeditions; Maryland; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; the Puritans of New England; John Adams; Georgia; Louisiana; South Carolina; etc. The indexes bring to light much material of great interest on these and many other subjects .

Tanner (T. S.) American Traveller; or, guide thru the U. S. containing notices of the several states, cities, principal towns, canals, railroads, etc., with tables of distances; frontispiece and folding colored map. 16mo, pp. 144, cloth. Phila., 1837. $1.75. **8908**

Taussig (F. W.) Tariff History of the United States. 12mo, pp. 344, cloth. New York, 1895. $1.50. **8909**

Taylor (C. B.) Universal history of United States of America from earliest discoveries down to present time; illustrations. 12mo, pp. 500, old calf. Springfield, 1830. $3.50. **8910**

Tenny (W. J.) Military and Naval History of the Rebellion, with biographical sketches of deceased officers; engraved portraits and maps. Large and thick 8vo, pp. 853, morocco. New York, 1866. $1.75. **8911**

Thacher (James) Military Journal during American Revolutionary War, 1775-1783, with biographical sketches of several general officers. 8vo, pp. 604, half calf. Boston, 1823. $7.50. **8912**

Fine clean copy except for small piece cut from top of title page.

Thompson (R. W.) History of protective tariff laws; portrait. 8vo, pp. 526, sheep. Chicago, 1888. $2.75. **8913**

Thornbury (Walter) Cross-country journeys. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. London, 1873. $7.50. **8914**

The chapters on America describe that country at a most eventful crisis, on the eve of the outbreak of the great Civil War that led to the final destruction of slavery in that country, and may prove interesting as sketching a state of society that can never again rise in the New World.

Transatlantic Rambles; or, record of 12 months' travel in U. S., Cuba, and the Brazils, by a Rugbaean. 16mo, pp. 168, half calf. London, 1851. $2.50. **8915**

Tribune Almanac (New York) Complete from its beginning in 1838 to 1899. Bound in cloth. Scarce. $35.00. **8916**

An exceedingly valuable reference work on American affairs, state history, and government, events of the year, etc.

We also have many issues from 1900 to 1911 which we can complete and supply if needed.

Tuttle (Charles R.) New History of America. An historical and descriptive treasury of countries of N. and S. America; portraits and illustrations. 8vo, pp. 568, cloth. Madison, 1876. $2.50. **8917**

Tyler (Moses Coit) History of American Literature, 1607-1765. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1880. $3.00. **8918**

Universal Magazine (London) A complete set from its beginning in 1747 to 1771; with hundreds of fine early engravings, portraits, and folding plates, maps., etc. 48 large and thick vols., 8vo, bound in 25, calf. $77.50. **8919**

Full of important historical material on geography, voyages, history, commerce, inventions, etc. Contains a large amount of curious early material relating to the American Colonies, Indians, boundary disputes between England and France, French in the Ohio Valley, taxation of American Colonies, French and Indian War, revenue laws, trade regulations, the stamp act, frontier and Indian Wars, The Townshend measures, Boston Massacre, general unrest, etc.

U. S. Army: Records of Living Officers. 8vo, pp, 478, cloth. Phila., 1884. $1.50. **9000**

[U. S.] Biographical Congressional Directory, 1774-1903. Large 8vo, pp. 904, cloth. Washington, 1903. $3.00. **9001**

U. S. Bureau of Ethnology. An absolutely complete set of the Annual Reports from their beginning in 1879 to date, comprising the first to the twenty-eighth reports in 32 vols., large and thick 4to. With hundreds of finely executed plates, many in colors, and many wood engravings. In the original cloth as issued. A good sound set throughout. $85.00. **9002**

The above is an absolutely complete set to date. The earlier volumes have long been out of print and are difficult to find. This is especially the case with some of the volumes, of which a very much smaller number was issued than at present.

United States Census: Statistics of the Population of the U. S., June 1, 1880, embracing extended tables of the population of states, counties, and minor divisions, distinction of race, sex, age, nativity and occupations, also summary tables of newspapers, periodicals, public schools, illiteracy, dependent, defective and delinquent classes, etc With very numerous colored maps, plates, tables, etc. 24 very large and thick vols., 4to, including the scarce volume of extra plates to vol. 12, original cloth, good condition. Washington, 1883. $25.00. **9003**

——— **Walker (Francis A.)** Compendium of Ninth Census (June 1, 1870). Thick 8vo, pp. 942, half morocco. Washington, 1872. $1.75. **9004**

United States: Commissioner of Labor: a complete set of the Annual Reports from their beginning in 1886 to 1910; in all 30 volumes, 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1886-1910. $37.50. **9005**

Complete sets of these valuable reports are now becoming scarce. They are full of authoritative and statistical information and tables on Labor from every standpoint, including industrial

depressions, relation of employer and employee, comparative tables and statistics of labor in foreign countries, influence of machinery, effects of oppressions, cost of production in various countries, railroad operation here and abroad, variations in wages, currency, profit sharing, arbitration, speculation, insurance and compensation systems, industrial education, strikes and lockouts, labor laws, wages in various commercial capacities, employment of women and children, economic aspects of the liquor problem, convict labor, machine labor, wages and hours, cost of living and labor prices, trade and technical education, conditions of working women in large cities, etc. The volumes are fully indexed for easy access to subjects.

United States Congressional Globe and Record: and absolutely complete set from its beginning, December 1833 to June 30, 1906, with all the indexes and appendixes. In all, 351 large and thick volumes, 4to, bound as follows: 151 vols. in the original half leather, 190 vols. in new half buckham, 10 vols. in full sheep. In good and sound condition throughout, only a few volumes with the joints weak but not broken. The set was published at $480.00 net. Many of the volumes are now out of print and unobtainable. Price, $375.00. 9006

The above set has been roughly collated by first and last pages, but not collated throughout each volume. It is believed to be perfect, but is not sold subject to collation.

This set is the only publication giving the debates and proceedings of Congress in full. Complete sets are becoming more and more difficult to make up each year.

——— We have also several runs and many volumes. Price and particulars on application. 9007

U. S. Congress: Journals of Congress containing proceedings from Sept. 5, 1774 to Nov. 1788, being vols. 1 to 13, lacking vol. 9. 12 vols., 8vo, an unusually fine and clean set in the original boards, entirely uncut. Phila., 1800. $23.50. 9008

We are trying to trace vol. 9 and shall be able to supply it later at a reasonable price.

U. S. Congressional Reports: Report of joint select committee to inquire into condition of affairs in late insurrectionary states. 8vo, pp. 632, cloth. Washington, 1872. $2.75. 9009

U. S. Constitution: Boutwell (George S.) Constitution of U. S. at end of first century. 8vo, pp. 412, full sheep. Boston, 1896. $3.50. 9010

——— **Clason (A. W.)** Seven [Constitutional] Conventions. 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. New York, 1888. $1.00. 9011

——— Constitution of United States of America. 32mo, pp. 48, cloth. Boston, n. d. $1.00. 9012

——— Constitutions of U. S. according to latest amendments: with Declaration of Independence and the Federal Constitution with amendments and farewell address of George Washington on resigning the Presidency; portrait. 16mo, pp. 524, old calf. Gettysburg, 1811. $5.00. 9013

——— Documentary History of U. S. Constitution from 1786 to 1870 compiled from the records, manuscripts and rolls deposited in the Department of State. 3 large and thick volumes, 4to, cloth. Washington, 1894-1900. $10.50. 9014

Contains full and detailed accounts of the various conventions, resolutions, declarations of adoption, states actions, etc., with a very extensive analytical index.

Contains much valuable material on Benjamin Franklin, compromises on the Slave Trade, Alexander Hamilton, Charles Pinckney, etc.

——— Federalist (The): collection of essays, written in favor of the new constitution as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, Sept. 17, 1787, reprinted from original text under editorial supervision of Henry B. Dawson. Thick 8vo, pp. 672, cloth. New York, 1867. $2.75. 9015

——— **Flack (Horace Edgar)** Adoption of fourteenth amendment. 8vo, pp. 285, cloth. Baltimore (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies), 1908. $1.75. 9016

——— **Flanders (Henry)** Exposition of Constitution of U. S. 12mo, pp. 310, cloth. Phila., 1860. $1.25. 9017

——— **Hickey W.)** Constitution of U. S., prominent political acts of George Washington, account of state papers public documents, and other sources of political and statistical information. 12mo, pp. 552, cloth. Phila., 1845. $1.25. 9018

——— **Sterne (Simon)** Constitutional history and political development of U. S. 8vo, pp. 324, cloth. New York, n. d. $1.25. 9019

——— **Thorpe (Francis Newton)** Story of Constitution of the U. S.; maps. 12mo, pp. 208, cloth. New York, 1891. 75c. 9020

——— **Tremenheere (Hugh S.)** The Constitution of the U. S. compared with Our Own. 8vo, pp. 405, cloth, uncut. London, 1854. $2.00. 9021

——— **Willoughby (Westel W.)** American Constitutional System. 12mo, pp. 324, cloth. New York, 1904. $1.25. 9022

U. S.: First century of national existence; U. S. as they were and are; very numerous plates. Thick 8vo, pp. 582, sheep. Hartford, 1873. $2.50. 9023

United States Geological Survey: Annual Reports. A complete set from the second to the 25th report, inclusive. Very extensively illustrated with colored maps, plans, charts, plates, tables, etc. 67 large and thick volumes, 4to, in the original cloth as issued, in excellent condition throughout. Published at $106.35 net (many of the volumes out of print and scarce) for $75.00. 9024

The valuable portion of this set is the second to twenty-second reports. These contain a vast amount of scientific information of great value. Report one and reports beginning with twenty-three are really of no scientific value. They are merely administrative reports.

The set is exceedingly rich in geological material on Colorado, California, Utah, the Lake Superior Region, Nevada, Oregon, Maine, Virginia, North Carolna, Michigan, Wisconsin, Arizona, Alaska, etc. It also has material regarding the Philiippine Islands, India, forest reserves, metallurgy, paleontology, coal, etc.

United States History from their first settlement as colonies to close of war with Great Britain in 1815. 12mo, pp. 302, old tree calf. New York, 1827. $1.25. 9025

[U. S.] Register of all officers and agents, civil, military, and naval in service of U. S., 1841-1843, etc. Very thick 12mo, pp. 804, roan. Washington, 1843. $2.50. 9026

U. S. Presidents: Messages of, from formation of general government, down to close of administration of President Van Buren, concluding with inaugural address of W. H. Harrison, etc. 8vo, pp. 704, sheep. Columbus, 1841. $1.75. 9027

U. S. State Papers and Public Documents: Publick Documents of the U. S., 1798-1818. A complete set, 12 vols., 8vo, sheep. A very cheap set account of joints being cracked and a few covers loose. $12.00. 9028

Contains engraved portrait of Washington.

U. S. Papers Relating to Foreign Affairs, including the documents and diplomatic correspondence covering 38th Congress, Session 2, Parts 3 and 4; the same covering 39th Congress, Session 1, 3 parts complete; also the appendix to the diplomatic correspondence of 1865 covering the assassination of Lincoln and attempted assassination of Seward, with the expressions of condolence and sympathy inspired by these events. Together, 5 vols., 8vo, uniformly and strongly bound in half calf extra, a fine set. Washington, 1865-1866. $21.00. 9029

A very interesting set from the library of George Hatfield, Member of British Parliament, and including the autograph presentation letters to him from George J. Abbot, U. S. Consul at Sheffield and Hatfield's long letter of acceptance, dated Feb., 1868.

Vigne (Godfrey T.) Six Months in America. 2 vols., 12mo, boards, uncut. London, 1832. $1.75. 9030

A cheap copy; needs rebinding.

Vivian (H. Hussey) Notes of a tour in America Aug. 7-Nov. 17, 1877; folding map. 8vo, pp. 264, cloth. London, 1878. $2.00. 9031

Wallington (N. Urner) Historic Churches of America, with introduction by Edward Everett Hale; copiously illustrated. 8vo, pp. 259, cloth. New York, 1907. $1.50. 9032

Includes: Old South Church, Boston; First Protestant Church in America, Jamestown; Gloria Dei, Philadelphia; "Old North," Boston; Church of the Pilgrimage, Plymouth; Old Dutch Church, Albany; San Carlos, Borromeo, Monterey; Quaker Meeting House, Flushing; Trinity Church, New York; Moravian Church, Bethlem; "Old Jerusalem," Portland; Mormon Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, etc., etc.

Washington (George) Official letters to the Honorable American Congress written during the war between United Colonies and Great Britain. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf (broken). London, 1795. Scarce. $6.00. 9033

Washington (Jerome Bonaparte) Footprints of the ages, our method of government and centennial history, etc.; folding map and numerous illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 998, sheep. Chicago, 1876. $2.50. 9034

Webster (Richard) History of Presbyterian Church in America from origin to 1760 with biographical sketches of early ministers, memoir of author by C. Van Rensselaer, and historical introduction by Wm. Blackwood; portrait. 8vo, pp. 720, cloth. Phila., 1857. $2.50. 9035

Weld (Isaac, Jr.) Travels through the States of North America and the province of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795-97; folding map and numerous fine plates. 4to, pp. 488, newly bound in half calf extra. London, 1799. $10.00. 9036

A fine copy of the best edition.

——— Same; folding maps and plates. 8vo, pp. 552, newly bound in half calf, gilt top. London, 1800. $5.00. 9037

Wharton (Francis) Revolutionary diplomatic correspondence of the U. S., with preliminary index, and notes historical and legal. 6 vols., 8vo, sheep. Washington, 1889. $5.00. 9038

White Trumbull) Pictorial history of our war with Spain for Cuba's freedom, etc.; very numerous illustrations. Royal 8vo, pp. 566, cloth. Without place of publication [1898]. $1.75. 9039

White (William) Memoirs of Protestant Episcopal Church in U. S. 8vo, pp. 486, boards. Phila., 1820. $1.75. 9040

Whitworth and Wallis. Industry of United States in machinery, manufactures, and useful and ornamental arts. 12mo, pp. 192, boards. London, 1854. $1.50. 9041

Wiley (Edwin) and Irving E. Rines. The United States, its beginnings, progress and modern development; very numerous maps and plates, many in color. 11 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. Washington [1912]. Pub. at $55.00. $10.50. 9042
Fine condition.

William and Mary College Quarterly: Historical Magazine, edited by Lyon G. Tyler, President of the College. An absolutely complete set from its beginning July, 1892 to and including April, 1901, being volumes 1-9, complete in the original parts as issued; large 8vo, with portraits, plates and illustrations. Richmond, Va., 1892-1901. A fine and clean set throughout. Very scarce. $50.00. 9043
Begun as the William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Papers, and the name later changed to Historical Magazine. Only a small number printed. Sets are now very scarce.
This historical magazine, apart from its great local and historical interest is very rich in genealogical material.

Williams (W.) The Traveller's and Tourist's Guide through the U. S. A., Canada, etc., containing the Routes of Travel by Railroad, Steamboat, Stage and Canal. With a large colored map. 18mo, pp. 232, roan. Philadelphia, 1852. $2.25. 9144

Willis (Anson) Our rulers and our rights; or, outlines of U. S. Government, its origin, branches, departments, institutions, etc., illustrations. 12mo, pp. 504, cloth. Phila., 1869. $1.75. 9145

——— The Nation: its rulers and institutions; or outlines of the government. Numerous portraits and illustrations. Thick 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1872. $1.50. 9146

Willson (Marcius) American history: comprising historical sketches of the Indian tribes; description of American antiquities with inquiry into their origin and origin of Indian tribes; history of U. S., etc., etc.; illustrations. Thick 8vo, pp. 672, cloth. Cincinnati, 1847. $2.00. 9147

Wilson (Woodrow) The State: elements of historical and practical politics. 8vo, pp. 692, cloth. Boston, 1901. $1.50. 9148

Winsor (Justin) Geographical Discovery in Interior of North America in its historical relations, 1534-1700; very numerous maps. 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, gilt top. Boston, 1894. $2.50. 9149

——— Narrative and critical history of America, very extensively illustrated with engraved portraits, maps, facsimiles, views, etc. 8 large and thick vols., royal 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1889. $40.00. 9150
The above is a set of the original edition in every way far superior to the cheap reprint which has been made in recent years. The original edition was well printed on thick paper and contains all of the hundreds of maps and illustrations. In the original edition, both the type and illustrations are far superior to the reprint in which the plates have become worn and the impressions very unsatisfactory. The original edition is becoming scarce and beginning to rise in price.

——— Another set of the best and original edition. An unusually fine set throughout and uniformly bound in the original half genuine morocco extra, marbled edges. Boston, 1889. $50.00. 9150

Wise (Henry A.) Seven decades of the Union, the humanities and materialism illustrated by memoir of John Tyler with reminiscences of some of his great contemporaries, etc.; portrait. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. Phila., 1881. $3.50. 9152

Woodburn (James Albert) Political parties and party problems in United States. 8vo, pp. 314, cloth. New York, 1903. $1.50. 9153

Woolsey (Theodore D.) and others. First Century of the Republic; review of American progress. Large 8vo, pp. 506, cloth. New York, 1876. $2.00. 9154

Worsley (Israel) View of American Indians, their general character, customs, language, public festivals, religious rites and traditions, shewing them to be descendants of Ten Tribes of Israel. 12mo, pp. 185, half calf (broken). London, 1828. Scarce. $7.50. 9155

If you do not find in this catalogue the books for which you may be looking, kindly send us a list thereof and we will gladly quote prices thereon. We have over 60,000 volumes in stock and our stock is constantly changing as new purchases come in. We have the largest stock of Americana in this country.

Catalogue of the Publications of The Arthur H. Clark Co

CHIEFLY RELATING TO

HISTORY, TRAVEL, AND ECONOMICS

INCLUDING SOME BOOKS PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR THE AUTHORS AND A FEW IMPORTANT REMAINDERS

The Arthur H. Clark Company
CLEVELAND, U.S.A.

ALL works of quality must bear a price in proportion to the skill, time, expense, and risk attending their invention and manufacture. Those things called dear are when justly estimated the cheapest. They are attended with much less profit to the artist than those things which everybody calls cheap. Beautiful forms and compositions are not made by chance nor can they ever in any material be made at small expense. A composition for cheapness, and not for excellence of workmanship, is the most frequent and certain cause for the rapid decay and entire destruction of arts and manufacture. — *Ruskin.*

"In harmony with the great value and interest of the book, it has been prepared by the publishers, The Arthur H. Clark Co., in a most attractive manner and provided with many plain and colored plates." – *Chicago Tribune.*

"The documents have been ably edited and are published in an attractive and enduring volume. Type, paper, and press-work are excellent." – *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.*

"The attractive print, paper, and fine illustrations, partly in color, make a handsome volume" [Merriam's *Dawn of the World*]. – *American Library Association's Booklist.*

"Gotten up with the exquisite care which always marks the publications of The Arthur H. Clark Co." – *Catholic World.*

"The paper, print, and binding are as worthy of the permanent value of their contents, as they are of the reputation of the publishers, The Arthur H. Clark Co., of Cleveland, Ohio, who have had much experience in publishing such valuable works of reference." – *The Survey.*

"The stately series of reprints [*Early Western Travels*] octavo in size, and typographically very open and handsome with broad margins." – New York *Evening Post.*

"These volumes [*History of American Industrial Society*] are models in paper, print, and binding." – New York *Times.*

ABEL (ANNIE HELOISE) THE AMERICAN INDIAN AS SLAVEholder and Secessionist: an omitted chapter in the diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy; with bibliography and analytical index. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper*, large 8vo, pp. 394, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00 net.

¶ The first of a series of three volumes dealing with the slaveholding Indians as Secessionists, Participants, and Victims of the Civil War. Volumes 2 and 3, to be published later, will be entitled (Vol. II) *The Slaveholding Indians as Participants in the Civil War* (Vol. III) *Indian Territory under Reconstruction.* The volumes are sold separately at $5.00 net, or as a set at $12.50 net.

"A brief summary cannot do justice to the care and detail of the investigation. The salient points are the conditions and influences leading up to the treaties of alliance between the Confederacy and the five leading tribes, especially the neglect of the Federal government, and the influence of missionaries, of Indian officials of Southern sympathies, and of agents from Texas and Arkansas; and a careful and thoughtful analysis and discussion of these remarkable treaties, negotiated almost as between equals, and granting the Indians not only relief from the numerous blunders and injustices of the United States, but even a delegate in the Confederate Congress and a pledge of ultimate statehood. The book closes with enlistment of the Indians in the Confederate army, and the hesitating and doubtful refusal of the Federal government to adopt a similar policy with the loyal Indians who had fled to Kansas." — *American Historical Review.*

"Opens up an altogether neglected field of Civil War history, and proves the importance of the civilized Indian natives as a factor in diplomacy and war. . . The political and social conditions existing in the Indian Territory for some years preceding the outbreak of the Civil War are here for the first time adequately portrayed." — *The Dial.*

"Written not only with historical accuracy, but interestingly and forcefully. The publishers have given it a most attractive format. . . Its notes are particularly valuable to the student who wishes to pursue any phase of the subject still further." — Boston *Evening Transcript.*

ALLIOT (DR. HECTOR) BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARIZONA: BEING THE record of literature collected of Dr. J. A. Munk, and donated by him to the Southwest Museum. *With fine portrait and other illustrations.* 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. $3.50 net.

¶ A new and greatly enlarged edition of the most complete and extensive bibliography yet compiled on Arizona, arranged by author and subject, and with index. Printed in an edition of 500 copies, each numbered and signed. It is already out of print and becoming scarce. The collection is unquestionably the largest in existence, and contains over 7000 titles.

Privately printed in a limited edition.

ALVORD (CLARENCE W.) THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY IN BRITish Politics: a Study of the Trade, Land Speculation, and Experiments in Imperialism culminating in the American Revolution. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra deckle-edged paper, with specially prepared colored maps and an extensive analytical index*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ One of the most important yet revolutionary historical works, published in many years. Historians have assumed that the causes leading to the American

Revolutionary War arose from the controversy with the seaboard colonies over the Stamp Act and tea tax, and that this controversy with the seaboard colonies occupied exclusively the attention of the British ministries. Now it appears that the ebullitions of New York and Boston only intermittently distracted British statesmen from the consideration of the real American problem that was to them of far greater importance — the development and organization of the western empire, which Great Britain had won in the French and Indian War. Actually, the Stamp Act was merely a measure to finance western expansion – the Townshend Act a minister's revolt from the western policy of his colleagues.

Here is told the story of Connecticut projectors intriguing against Pennsylvania projectors and Virginia projectors against both; how the interests in land speculation of such men as Governor Dunmore, Benjamin Franklin, and George Washington were shaping the course of colonial politics, how Samuel Wharton, a wily Philadelphia merchant, was scheming against all and enlisting the cupidity of British politicians and capitalists in support of his schemes until the ministry, honeycombed with his intrigues, narrowly escaped dissolution.

In this historical investigation many points had to be borne in mind: the Indians' rights; the claims of the various colonies to the West; the influence of the great land companies of different colonies; the opposition of the fur-traders to western colonization; the fear of British and American speculators in eastern lands; and the conservation of the imperial interests.

ALVORD (CLARENCE W.) AND LEE BIDGOOD. FIRST EXPLORATIONS of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674. With bibliography and analytical index. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges, with facsimiles and maps*, large 8vo, pp. 275, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, printed direct from type.

An important contribution to the history of early western explorations beyond the Alleghenies, in the Ohio Valley, and extending as far south as Florida. Herein is recorded the hitherto inaccessible original accounts of the first explorers — Englishmen, who were in this region almost as early as the French were on the Mississippi waters. If priority of discovery be the proof of dominion, then the territory in dispute between France and England, culminating in the French and Indian War, belonged by right to the latter; because two years before Joliet and Marquette made their famous journey down the Mississippi River, Thomas Batts and Robert Fallam camped by the side of the New River, a branch of the Great Kanawha.

"This carefully edited collection of original documents relating the adventures and discoveries of the English explorers prominent in the early expeditions to the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys is the first authoritative work on the subject and in view of the facts for the first time presented should prove an important contribution to the history of western exploration." — AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S *Booklist*.

"It is singular enough that two such painstaking historians as Francis Parkman and Justin Winsor should have denied the authenticity of these discoveries; but as the most essential link in the chain of evidence was buried in the Public Record Office in London, there is perhaps some excuse for their mistake. . . Not the least valuable part of the work is the full and scholarly introduction, in which the editors succeed in throwing a very clear light not only upon the lives and achievements of the discoverers, but also upon the circumstances and conditions that impelled them to cross the mountains — the first pathfinders in the restless and resistless movement toward the west." — *The Dial*.

"There is much of the Hakluyt spirit in the original records given verbatim in this volume, for they were written to narrate great facts, though frequently

in the halting phraseology of men who knew better how to act than to think. As authentic sources, that must win wide recognition with all fair lovers of history, the several letters copied in this book will be of great value." — Boston *Evening Transcript.*

ASHBURN (JOSEPH N.) HISTORY OF THE 86TH REGIMENT Ohio Volunteer Infantry. *Portraits and plates*, 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. $3.00 net.

¶ Of the above volume 250 copies were privately printed for the author. 4 copies remain for sale. A well and interestingly prepared regimental history, with a complete roster.

AUDUBON (JOHN W.) WESTERN JOURNAL, 1849-1850: record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California: with biographical memoir by his daughter, Maria R. Audubon: edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank Hodder. *Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with folded map of the route, portrait, and facsimiles of Audubon's drawings*, 8vo, pp. 251, cloth, uncut, gilt top. *Out of print.*

¶ Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, it is now quite scarce.

BAKER (ALBERT R., M.D.) COUGHS, COLDS, AND CATARRH: how to avoid. 8vo, cloth. 50 cents net.

¶ The third edition of this popular treatise.

Doctor Baker was professor of diseases of the eye, ear, and throat, in the Cleveland College of Physicians and Surgeons; occulist and aurist to the Cleveland General and St. Alexis Hospitals; ex-president of the American Medical College Association; etc.

BARKER (JOHN M.) COLLEGES IN AMERICA. With introduction by Sylvester F. Scovel. 12mo, pp. 265, cloth. $1.00 net.

¶ We recently purchased the entire small remainder, less than 50 copies.

The author has made an extensive study of American colleges, and in this volume gives the reader a brief survey of their growth, functions and work; The contents are: The Rise of Universities in the Old World; The Planting of Colleges in the New World; Characteristics of the American College; The Functions of the American College; Student Life in College; The Personal Factors in a College Education; The Practical Value of an Education; Our Indebtedness to Colleges.

BELL (GEORGE W.). ABRAHAM LINCOLN, see *Lincoln.*

BERARD (VICTOR) THE RUSSIAN EMPIRE AND CZARISM. Translated from the French by Davies and Pope. *With map*, large 8vo, pp. 300, cloth. $2.50 net.

¶ We purchased the few remaining copies of this valuable work.

Among the subjects covered are a history of the building of the empire and the annexation of its various races and their languages; the subjection of neighboring races, religions, and nationalities; Mohammedan influence, German, Polish, Armenian, Prussian, and Austrian influences; the Jews; its internal revolt; religious persecutions; its commerce and industries; its labor difficulties

and strikes and how they are handled; its universities; the Russianization of its races; Czardom; etc.

"Sound and accurate. Nowhere in Europe, is there so large a number of men so closely tied together by creed, by historic tradition, and resignation to centralized authority." — London *Athenæum.*

BLAIR (EMMA HELEN) THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UPPER Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot, French commandant in the Northwest; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French royal commissioner to Canada; Morrell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong. Translated from the French and edited; with bibliography and index. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges, with portraits, maps, facsimiles, and views*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ 1000 sets. Printed direct from type and the type distributed.

The more important of the tribes herein described are: Algonkins; Amikoues; Assiniboins; Chippewas; Crees; Foxes; Hurons; Illinois confederacy; Iowas; Iroquois; Kickapoo; Mascoutens; Menominees; Miamis; Missisakis; Nepissings; Ottawas; Potawatomis; Sauks; Shawnees; Sioux tribes; Winnebagoes; Wyandots.

"Constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825. It also furnishes much material relating to the early history of the French and British in the Northwest — the fur-traders, *coureurs de bois*, guides, explorers, etc." — *Literary Digest.*

"The last work of one who, during her life, had become known as a careful and painstaking student in a limited field of research. Miss Blair has here made available for English readers two important, but little known, French sources of information about the Indians inhabiting the Great Lake region, and besides these, two later accounts of the Sauk and Fox Indians, written by Americans, a biographical sketch of Nicolas Perrot; notes on Indian social organizations and mental and religious life, by modern ethnologists. . . The whole work is provided with long and scholarly notes. . . The two volumes will be regarded by historians as a worthy and fitting monument to the memory of a faithful scholar. The publishers have given the work a beautiful setting through their choice of paper, printing and illustration." — New York *Evening Post.*

"A comprehensive presentation of first-hand material on Indian religion, folk-lore, organization, social relations, etc., translated with scrupulous fairness." — AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S *Booklist.*

"The creation myths, superstitions, marriage and funeral customs, wars undertaken, tribal relations, religious beliefs and customs, social organization of the Indian tribes, as well as the character of the Indian men and women, are treated with a wealth of detail, and frequently with picturesque setting. . . Of fairly equal value with the memoirs are the valuable gleanings appended in footnotes and appendixes, given with fullness and at the same time with scholarly discrimination." — *American Historical Review.*

"More learning, industry, and skill than often go to the making of independent works have here been exercised in bringing these component parts together so as to form a connected homogeneous whole and to present the entire subject of the Indian, his character and way of life, in the light of actual observation, past and present, and as it is now interpreted by the masters of scientific method who have made it a life study." — *Athenæum.*

"The editor has supplied an admirably exhaustive bibliography giving brief

descriptive notes of many of the works named." — *The Saturday Review*, London, England.

"An excellent index completes the book, making it a treasure-house of knowledge." — *Athenæum.*

BOLTON (HERBERT E.) ATHANASE DE MEZIERES AND THE Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780: documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English. *Handsomely printed in Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made paper, deckled edges, with large folded map in colors and facsimiles*, 2 vols., large 8vo (about 400 pages each), cloth, uncut gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ This work is intended as the first of a series of 10 or 12 volumes dealing with Spain in the West, should sufficient support warrant the publication of further volumes. The series will be issued in an edition of 750 sets only, printed direct from type.

The papers of Athanase de Mezieres are of exceptional importance and value regarding the history of the French and Spanish régimes in the great Southwest — during the period of the American Revolution, there is no other single group of documents in existence so important as the De Mezieres papers.

"One cannot speak too highly of the care and scholarship displayed by the editor in his task, and one will await with interest the appearance of succeeding volumes in a series that promises so much for the history of the Southwest." — *American Historical Review.*

"In his [De Mezieres] papers is to be found more historical information relating to the French and Spanish régimes than has ever before been published in the English language. These two volumes are a substantial contribution to the history of the Southwest." — *American Review of Reviews.*

"To Professor Bolton, whose untiring and exhaustive researches in the archives of Spain and Mexico for the material of these volumes, too much credit cannot be given for bringing to light a great deal of information concerning the Southwest. His long and scholarly introduction to the volumes interprets with masterly skill Southwestern Indian history and the Spanish policy." — Boston *Evening Transcript.*

"Professor Bolton is the leading authority to-day on the history of the Spanish Southwest. These two handsomely printed volumes afford us a great insight into the history of what are now Texas, western Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma.

"These documents tell us a great deal about certain unknown phases of our history, namely, the encroachments of American frontiersmen upon Spanish Territory; the lively trade in captives conducted between the French of Louisiana and the Indians of Texas; the trade between the same parties in horses and mules stolen by the Indians from the Spanish settlements; the life of the outlaws of Oklahoma and Arkansas; the fur trade of the Southwest conducted from Natchitoches to the Arkansas post among the tribes of the Red River Valley; the annual wood-cutting and cattle killing on the Guadalupe River and beyond by the residents of San Antonio." — *Catholic World.*

BOONE'S WILDERNESS ROAD; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with frontispiece and maps*, crown 8vo, pp. 207, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series, 200 printed for sale separately.

This roadway, the Wilderness Road to Kentucky from Virginia and Tennessee, was the longest, blackest, hardest road of pioneer days in America. The

romance and discoveries of Walker, and Gist, and Boone, and the great social movement which was the marvel of the eighteenth century and resulted in the making of Kentucky, centers naturally around the study of the Wilderness Road marked out by Daniel Boone through Cumberland Gap.

"Mr. Hulbert makes his description of this ancient road the occasion for telling the story of the brave deeds, the privations, and the far-sighted patriotism of the pioneers who made it illustrious. What went on along this road and in the settlements to which it led makes a striking chapter of American history."
— *The Living Age.*

"As a study of pioneer traveling in general, and the first settlement of the West in particular, it will be found of the utmost interest."
— Portland *Evening Telegram.*

BOURNE (EDWARD G.) THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, THEIR DISCOVERY, CONQUEST, AND EARLY HISTORY. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portraits, folded colored map, and numerous plates and facsimiles*, large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. *Out of print.*

¶ 500 copies printed direct from type. Published at $1.25 net. It is now very scarce. Copies rarely occur for sale and when they do sell for $5.00 to $7.00.

BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) VOYAGE UP THE MISSOURI RIVER, 1811: also Gabriel Franchère's Voyage to the northwest coast of America, 1811-1814, or the First American Settlement on the Pacific; translated by J. V. Huntington, and edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with facsimiles and views*, large 8vo, pp. 410, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

"Brackenridge was very observing. . . His journal is among our most reliable early authorities." — CHITTENDEN, *American Fur Trade.*

"His descriptions of the Indians, and of such scenery as he could see from the banks of the river are given with animation and will repay for the trouble of perusal." — *North American Review.*

"Franchère, a young French Canadian, was employed in 1810 by John Jacob Astor to help in founding Astoria. His modest little book was quoted from by Senator Benton in the boundary dispute of 1846, and was liberally drawn upon by Washington Irving. Franchère's Narrative of the famous and unfortunate voyage of the Tonquin, on which vessel he was one of the clerks, should always be read in connection with Irving's more brilliant but less accurate *Astoria.* There is an abiding literary charm about the story. — LARNED'S *Guide to American History.*

BRADBURY (JOHN) TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF AMERICA, 1809-1811; including description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, the Illinois, and Western Territories; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding map and facsimile*, large 8vo, pp. 320, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

"Bradbury was a remarkable man — one has only to read the journal of his

voyage [with the Astorians] up the Missouri in 1811 to see that. His devotion to his pursuits was the wonder of all who observed them. There was no hardship too severe for him to undergo. . . His well known book, *Travels in the Interior of America*, is one of the most useful works of this period, and one which the careful student of history never fails to consult. It is the best existing authority on many points, and on some the only one." — CHITTENDEN'S *American Fur Trade.*

"A work of primary importance, and quoted as an authority by modern writers." — THOMSON'S *Bibliography of Ohio.*

"Of considerable value, not only for the spirit in which it is couched, but for the light which it sheds upon conditions at the close of the War of 1812." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

BRADDOCK'S ROAD AND THREE RELATIVE PAPERS; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's hand-made paper, with maps, plans, and views*, crown 8vo, pp. 213, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The hewing of Braddock's Road from the Potomac to the Monongahela was the first great step of material progress made in the West. Of even greater interest is the story of the half-century succeeding, in which Braddock's Road was the only highway into the upper Ohio Valley — the most important thoroughfare into the West. Material has been gathered both in this country and in England.

"The book is well supplied with maps and illustrations of parts of the road as it appears to-day. It is intensely interesting and is heartily recommended to all who are interested in colonial history." — New York *Athletic Club Journal.*

"Mr. Hulbert has gathered a wealth of information from every available source, both in this country and in England, and the results of his painstaking labor will stand as an enduring monument to his research and love of his subject." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

BRAINERD (HENRY C., M.D.) THE OLD FAMILY DOCTOR. *Handsomely printed on Alexandra deckle-edged paper, with reproduction of Luke Fildes's famous painting*, 12mo, pp. 117, cloth, gilt top. $1.00 net.

Humorous and pathetic experiences of an old country doctor in the fulfilment of his efforts to help the sorrowing, unfortunate, and needy.

"Stories which illustrate the light and shade of a doctor's life." — *The Living Age.*

"Some very pleasant, realistic sketches of a country practitioner's life." — New York *Sun.*

"A most delightful little book." — Pittsburg *Christian Advocate.*

BRUSH (EDWARD H.) THE IROQUOIS, PAST AND PRESENT; including sketches of Red Jacket, Cornplanter, and Mary Jemison, by E. D. Strickland. *Numerous portraits of old Indian chiefs, views of stockades, reservation cabins, mission houses, etc.*, 8vo, pp. 96, original wrappers. Privately printed by the author, without place of publication or date. $1.25 net.

¶ Contents: A Seneca Village two centuries and a quarter ago; the Iroquois of the present; religious ceremonials of the Iroquois; New Year's festival or dance; burning of the White Dog; folklore and beliefs; Buffalo in early days, etc. A valuable little volume on Indian folklore, customs, ceremonies, etc. Only

a few copies privately printed by the author, from whom we purchased the remaining copies.

BRYANT (ADJT. E. E.) HISTORY OF THE THIRD WISCONSIN Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865; *with eight large folding maps and plans, and numerous portraits*, 8vo, pp. 464, cloth. $1.50 net.

¶ Privately published by the author, in a small edition, at $5.00 net per copy. Three copies remain for sale.

The regiment served throughout the entire war. It is replete with historical facts and descriptions of the important events of the war, accounts of the various skirmishes and battles including Bolivar, Harper's Ferry, the valley of the Shenandoah, Winchester, Cedar Mountain, Chancellorsville, Beverly Ford, Gettysburg, etc. Valuable as the viewpoint of a soldier engaged actively in the war from its beginning to end.

BULLOCK (W.) WESTERN STATES, see *Gregg, Josiah.*

BUTTERFIELD (C. W.) WASHINGTON-IRVINE CORRESPONDence: official letters which passed between George Washington and Brigadier-General William Irvine, between Irvine and others concerning military affairs in the West, 1781-1783. Arranged and annotated with introduction containing outline of events occurring previously in Trans-Allegheny country. *Engraved portraits and maps*, 8vo, pp. 436, cloth. $3.50 net.

¶ An exceedingly valuable volume throwing much important inside light on the most important events transpiring in the West during the last years of the struggle for independence. At the time, Irvine was in command of the Western Department at Fort Pitt. Presenting the original documentary material, it refutes many accepted erroneous statements in various histories of the period. The volume covers the War on the Western Border of Pennsylvania and Virginia, in Ohio, the Expedition against Detroit, and the progress of the Western Border Wars from 1779-1781. It includes much regarding Col. William Crawford, Col. De Pyster, Dunmore's War, the border forts, the border tribes, the expedition against Sandusky, also much material regarding George Washington not otherwise printed, etc.

Printed for the author at Madison in 1882, it has long been scarce. We recently secured a small remainder from one of the family, of which 7 copies remain for sale.

BUTTRICK (TILLY, JR.) VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES, 1812-1819; also Estwick Evans's pedestrious tour of four thousand miles, through the Western States and Territories, 1818; edited with notes, introductions, etc., by R. G. Thwaites; *printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait and facsimiles*, large 8vo, pp. 364, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

"A very interesting narrative, and but little known. Buttrick . . . was traveling through Canada on his way to Detroit when the War of 1812 commenced. Held a prisoner on parole for seventeen days, he was finally allowed

by General Brock to cross the line, but did not reach Detroit. In July, 1814, in company with four others, he passed down the Allegheny to within thirty miles of Pittsburgh, in a canoe, the fourth night they slept at the house of a mighty Nimrod, whose twenty or thirty hounds ate up the provisions for the trip. This trip extended to Louisville and Cincinnati. In 1815, he embarked again at Olean, this time on a flat boat. There started at the same time no less than 1200 people, emigrants, mostly from the State of Maine. His trip on this occasion extended to New Orleans. This terrible journey from New Orleans through the Indian country to Cincinnati he performed entirely on foot, generally alone, always sick, often hungry, and sometimes nearly starved."

— THOMSON, *Bibliography of Ohio.*

Evans was a man of culture, and somewhat of a philosopher. He thus describes his object in undertaking his journey: I wished to acquire the simplicity, native feelings, and virtues of savage life; to divest myself of the factitious habits, prejudices and imperfections of civilization; to become a citizen of the world; and to find amidst the solitude and grandeur of the western wilds more correct views of human nature and of the true interests of man." These views do not deter the author, however, from making shrewd and practical observations on the regions through which he passed — along the shore of Lake Erie to Detroit, and down the Ohio and Mississippi to the Gulf.

"Both give vivid and truthful pictures of the regions which they visited and which they traversed painfully on foot or by primitive conveyances; and both of their narratives add to the reader's knowledge of the conditions out of which the great, bustling, prosperous middle West has emerged." — *The Living Age.*

"Both of the narratives seem wisely chosen, as well because of their rarity as their real worth." — *The Independent.*

CISCO (JAY GUY) HISTORIC SUMNER COUNTY, TENNESSEE: with Genealogies of the Bledsoe, Cage and Douglass Families, and genealogical notes of other Sumner County Families. *Portraits, plates and illustrations*, 8vo, pp. 331, cloth. $2.00 net.

¶ 500 copies privately printed by the author, each numbered. 12 copies unsold.

The above is a volume of real historic value, prepared by a man who made a life-long study of the county, and not one of the cheap subscription biographical county histories. It deals with the earliest explorations, the first settlement of the county, its forts and stations, the early emigrants, its territorial laws, early land owners, its part in the Civil War, and authentic genealogies of the prominent early families, together with many portraits and views of early homes and historic places.

CLARKE (S. A.) PIONEER DAYS OF OREGON HISTORY. *With numerous portraits and plates*, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. $5.00 net.

¶ Published by the author, who died leaving a few unsold sets.

The most interesting period of Oregon history is that of the Provisional Government, when the pioneers, having in vain appealed to the general government to recognize Oregon as part of the national domain, met and organized a Provisional Government, and under it not only enacted their necessary laws, but waged war against hostile Indians, etc. The present work is an important and interesting contribution to that period.

"The story of the growth of Oregon from the earliest days of discovery and exploration to the establishment of a territorial government, in an original and unconventional way, preserving chronological unity, but expanding the narrative by the inclusion of a mass of material not commonly found in historical works — reminiscences of missionary, fur-trader, trapper, and mountaineer, descriptions of Indian life and characteristics, Indian folk-lore, episodes of early settlement, etc." — *The Outlook.*

COLUMBUS (CHRISTOPHER) HIS LIFE, WORK, AND REMAINS, from original printed and manuscript records, together with an essay on Peter Martyr and Las Casas, the first historians of America, by John Boyd Thacher. *Handsomely printed in large type, in a limited edition, and exhaustively illustrated with 300 beautifully executed plates, portraits, reproductions in facsimile of manuscripts and early views, and maps; and extensive analytical index*, 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, bound in full buckram gilt, uncut, gilt tops. Published at $27.00 strictly net per set. Offered at $18.00 net.

¶ The most extensive and important work ever published in English on Christopher Columbus, the discovery of America, and the earliest voyages thereto. The author's library of books and manuscripts on this subject was the most extensive ever gathered together. The set presents much hitherto inaccessible historical material taken from the original manuscripts, unique or excessively rare originals, much of which is translated for the first time from the Latin, Spanish, and Italian. Mr. Thacher presents for the first time facsimiles of many of these great rarities as well as of the early cartography. The extensive chapters, covering about 100 pages each on Peter Martyr and Las Casas, are unquestionably our best monographs on these two great early historians of America.

Mr. Thacher's purpose was to make available for libraries and students in the U.S. the original source material upon which the history of the discovery of America and the earlier history thereof is based. His volumes for this very early period rank with Winsor's "Narrative and Critical History."

"The most voluminous and sumptuous work on Columbus ever published in the U.S. Mr. Thacher has rendered to American students a great service."
— *American Historical Review.*

"Mr. Thacher's work brings within the range of libraries considerable material not accessible. . . An immense storehouse of material and a distinct addition to the literature of American history." — *The Dial.*

"The most important feature of Mr. Thacher's volumes is their facsimiles of early publications and manuscripts. Some of these had not before been reproduced, and most are nowhere else so readily accessible. All interested are under an inestimable debt of gratitude to Mr. Thacher for making these priceless treasures available." — New York *Evening Post.*

CREAGER (CHAS. E.) FOURTEENTH OHIO NATIONAL GUARD — Fourth Ohio Volunteer Infantry: complete record of this organization from its foundation to present day. With full account of strike, riot, and complimentary duty, and campaign in Spanish-American War; etc. Complete roster of members at time of muster out of U.S. Service. *Very numerous portraits, plates and plans*, 8vo, pp. 330, cloth. $2.50 net.

¶ Privately printed for the author in a limited edition. A few copies only remain for sale. Covers the early history of the Company, its services in the Civil War, in labor difficulties, in Perry and Hocking Counties, at Gettysburg, in the Spanish-American War, its extensive services in Cuba, etc.

CROWN COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF AMERICAN MAPS: a collection of 250 Original Photographs, of maps important

historically yet hitherto unpublished, contained in the British Museum and other foreign archives; selected and edited by Archer B. Hulbert. *Each photograph was made direct from the original negative by a process which will never fade, and carefully mounted on special cards with full text; the preliminary text beautifully printed in Caslon type on Strathmore deckle-edged paper*, 5 large volumes, Atlas 4to, strongly bound in three-quarters calf extra, uncut, gilt tops, each plate inserted on linen guards. [An index volume accompanies the set, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top.] *Out of print.*

¶ Twenty-five sets only issued, all of which have been permanently placed in the larger reference libraries here and abroad.

CROGHAN (GEORGE) TOURS INTO THE WESTERN COUNTRY, see *Early Western Journals.*

CUBA: STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF THE REPUBLIC: ANUARIO Estadistico de la Republica de Cuba, formado principalmente con datos facilitados por las oficinas del gobierno o contenidos en publicaciones oficiales, prepared under the directorship of Dr. Orestes Ferrara, Speaker of the House of Representatives and professor in the University of Havana, and edited by Luis Marino Perez, editor-in-chief, and Jorge le Roy y Cassa, Antonio J. de Arazoza, Jose Perez Arocha, and Fernando Ortiz. Royal 8vo, pp. 192, original wrappers. Havana and Cleveland, 1915. $1.50 net.

¶ The only reliable and statistical work dealing with Cuba, covering climate, population, immigration and emigration, births and deaths, marriages, cost of living, real estate, agriculture, sugar, tobacco, stock raising, mining, commerce, navigation, public expenditure and revenue, public debt, crimes, education, philanthropy, railroads, postal system, etc.

CUMBERLAND ROAD (THE); OUR FIRST NATIONAL ROAD; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with views and maps*, crown 8vo, pp. 207, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The Cumberland Road, built at last upon the ruins of both Washington's and Braddock's Roads from the Potomac River through classic Great Meadows to the Ohio River (1806-1850) is the most historic road used to-day in America. Perhaps no one road has played such an important part in our national history. It carried thousands of population and millions of wealth into the West and, more than any other material structure in the land, served to harmonize and strengthen, if not save, the Union.

"Not only is there a full account of the building, operation, and control of the road, but also an interesting report of the stage-coaches, freighters, and

mails which passed that way in the early times. There are also descriptions of the taverns and tavern life." — Chicago *Chronicle.*

"As the old Roman roads were both a mark and a measure of the development and extent of the civilization of the Empire, so the roads of any people play an important part in its history. This recondite fact lends both interest and importance." — *Literary World.*

CUMING (FORTESCUE) TOUR TO THE WESTERN COUNTRY, through Ohio and Kentucky, a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and a trip through the Mississippi Territory and part of West Florida, 1807-1809; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile*, large 8vo, pp. 378, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

In addition to careful observation and judicious reports, the work is valuable because of the pioneers whom Cuming meets and describes; also the participants in Burr's Conspiracy, and the attitude of the Western people thereto.

"This is one of the most interesting works relating to the West. . . The journey from Philadelphia to St. Clairsville, Ohio, and back to Pittsburgh was performed entirely on foot. The author gives a minute description of the towns and localities through which he passed." — THOMSON'S *Bibliography of Ohio.*

"Cuming was an alert observer and he was endowed with that sense of proportion in which many travellers are lamentably deficient. He does not weary his readers with unimportant personal details, but he gives them vivid pictures of the regions through which he passed and the social and industrial conditions of the population. The narrative is of historical value as well as of engaging interest." — *The Living Age.*

CUSHMAN (H. B.) HISTORY OF THE CHOCTAW, CHICKASAW, and Natches Indians; with a glossary of North American Indian names. 8vo, pp. 608, cloth. $3.00 net.

¶ Only a small number privately printed for the author. We purchased the remaining copies, of which 6 remain for sale.

The volume is unquestionably the most extensive and valuable historical work yet prepared on these tribes, in spite of the fact that the author has injected some material of little value. A volume containing much important historical material relating to the Great South-west, to Missouri, Mississippi, and other western states. It also contains an extensive chapter on the Mound Builders.

DAMPIER (CAPT. WILLIAM) VOYAGES; CONSISTING OF A NEW Voyage round the world, a supplement to the voyage round the world, two voyages to Campeachy, a discourse of winds, a voyage to New Holland, and a vindication, in answer to the chimerical relation of William Funnell; edited, and with life of Dampier, by John Masefield. *Printed in large type by Ballantyne, with portrait, folded maps, and plates*, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $7.50 net.

¶ An excellent unabridged edition of one of the most valuable works of travel. Dampier covered practically the whole of the then known world (1697-1707).

In his writings curious and interesting matter will be found relating to Brazil, California, China, Cuba, the Indians, Jamaica, Japan, Mexico, Panama, Philippines, Malaysia, etc.

"John Masefield has done a good piece of work in preparing this edition. . . Through his crowded and active career, through all privations and perils, he (Dampier) doggedly kept a journal which he worked over into the volumes enumerated in the title. How he found time, energy, or inclination, surrounded as he was by pirates, logwood-cutters, and carousing and ignorant sailors, to note with such care the appearance and habits of every plant, fish, bird, or beast that he saw, and to chronicle the traits of the painted savages and the yet more savage Englishmen of his crews — is the mystery." — New York *Evening Post.*

"Full of popular interest and romance. Far more stirring reading than many a belauded work of modern fiction. There is material here among which contemporary romance-makers might delve profitably for years to come."

— *Athenæum.*

DAY (L. W.) STORY OF THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST OHIO Infantry. *With numerous portraits and some views*, 8vo, pp. 464, cloth. $1.00 net.

¶ A privately printed regimental history, now out of print except for 6 copies. The volume includes a complete roster, which has been unusually well prepared for details. Covers the services of the regiment in Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, North Carolina, and Tennessee. It also contains five exceedingly interesting chapters covering prison experiences of members of the regiment.

DE SMET (PERE P. J., S. J.) MISSIONS DE L'OREGON ET VOYages aux Montagnes-Rocheuses, aux sources de la Columbie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatshawin, 1845-46. *With absolutely clean and brilliant impressions of the 16 engraved plates and 3 maps*, 12mo, pp. 390, in the original wrappers. $15.00 net.

¶ This is a copy of the genuine original first edition of this valuable work, published at Gaud in 1848. The volume has been exceedingly scarce and has been bringing from $30 to $35. Recently there was found in Paris a small remainder of 26 copies, which had been tied up and were in almost as fresh condition as when issued. We are offering these at about half the price at which the volume has been selling. 7 copies remain for sale.

DICKERSON (OLIVER MORTON) AMERICAN COLONIAL GOVernment, 1696-1765: A Study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative; with bibliography, analytical index and facsimiles of manuscripts. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges*, large 8vo, pp. 390, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Price $4.00 net.

¶ Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, printed direct from type.

The first adequate attempt to lay bare the workings of the British colonial office during the most important period of our colonial life.

"The first adequate discussion of the subject and one of the best treatises covering a much neglected period in our colonial history." — *The Nation.*

"Handled with skill and scholarly acumen." — *American Economic Review.*

"It is hardly too much to say that an understanding of the important pre-

liminaries of the American Revolution is not possible without an understanding of the vital phase of it, which Dr. Dickerson has presented in this volume."

— *Catholic World.*

"Mr. Dickerson's volume enables one to understand the colonial administration of the eighteenth century in a manner which was in the past impossible. . . The chapter on the treatment of colonial legislation by the home authorities seems largely to break new ground." — *English Historical Review.*

"The appearance of Dr. Dickerson's account of the organization, functions, and work of the Board of Trade has brought to an end a period of waiting for a work that has been conspicuously and urgently needed. . . To understand at least three-quarters of the incidents and happenings of colonial history demands that we view them from the standpoint of Great Britain. . . Dr. Dickerson has presented his subject in all its aspects, dealing with the organization and personnel of the board, its relation to other departments of administration, the difficulties it encountered in administering colonial affairs, the features of its imperialistic policy, its treatment of colonial legislation, and its policy toward boundaries, trade, defense, and Indian affairs. His range is wide and his survey is practically complete. . . His attitude is that of a careful and cautious scholar, his judgment on men and affairs is sound, and his insight into the nature and tendencies of colonial control in England is in the main clear and true. . .

"Throws light into places hitherto dark, and gives life and reality to an institution that has never had in the past much meaning to students of our history." — *American Historical Review.*

"A good deal of light is shed on the power of the United States Supreme Court to declare laws unconstitutional and the inference is quite plain that the members of the Constitutional Convention of 1787 were guided by precedent and created very little entirely new in drafting the Constitution."

— Boston *Evening Transcript.*

"A substantial contribution to the literature of the subject."

— *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.*

DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY [1649-1880]; edited by Professors John R. Commons, Ulrich B. Phillips, Eugene A. Gilmore, Helen L. Sumner, and John B. Andrews; with preface by Dr. Richard T. Ely, and introduction by Dr. John B. Clark. Prepared under the auspices of the American Bureau of Industrial Research, with the cooperation of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made deckle-edged paper, with numerous portraits of men prominent in labor movements, facsimiles, and other illustrations.* 11 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $50.00 net.

¶ Printed direct from type, and the type already distributed, in an edition of 1000 sets. It will never be reprinted.

This set should be in every public and private library where intelligent thought or discussion is given to present day commercial, labor, and social problems.

While our political history has already been covered in many volumes, this is the only work adequately presenting our labor, industrial, and sociological history from the earliest to the present times.

The analytical index, giving a careful synopsis and classification by subjects, gives quick and full access to the most authoritative and reliable data on all matters pertaining to our social and industrial history.

"An indispensable tool in interpreting past events and solving the urgent questions of to-day essential to all libraries."

—AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S *Booklist.*

"To understand the background of the reform policies of Roosevelt, the labor movement, the land policy, and, in general, the trend of American democracy, this work has a special value. . . One of the serious gaps in American historical writing has been that of accounts of the social thought of the country." — FREDERICK J. TURNER, *Professor of American History, Harvard University.*

"In no country is the labor problem more complex or varied than in the United States. Sectional divisions, race divisions, protective tariffs, immigration, and the most extreme vacillations of prosperity and depression have contributed to the result as we find it . . . we have had no patient, calm, authoritative historical view of the movement of American laboring life yet given us." — *The Commons.*

"The work, as a whole, is perhaps the most comprehensive non-official compilation of sources upon any one aspect of our economic history that has so far been issued. The ten volumes will be indispensable to the future investigator of our industrial conditions." — New York *Evening Post.*

"For the first time American readers have placed before them everything concerning industrial conditions, labor unions, strikes, wages, and other points of interest in our industrial history. . . The connection of Professors Ely and Commons with the work insures that it will be done without bias."

— *The Amalgamated Journal.*

"The series will be recognized everywhere as one of the most remarkable products of American scholarly research. The hopes aroused by the first announcements are more than fulfilled. No library will be complete that does not contain this authoritative reference collection." — Chicago *Tribune.*

"It is essential to all libraries, for much of the material here collected has been drawn from rare files of newspapers and unpublished diaries and letters."

— *The Independent.*

"The appearance of this series of volumes is an event of first importance to students of American history and economics." — *American Historical Review.*

"All these documents are excessively rare, and, though involving the burning question known to-day as the 'open' and 'closed shop,' have heretofore been virtually a sealed book to all save a mere handful of determined publicists. . . Will richly repay reading on the part of every man desirous of being well informed touching these momentous problems, quite apart from students chiefly interested in the legal and economic aspects. . . We repeat that to students of economic and labour problems these volumes constitute a veritable store-house of information as to labour organization and contemporary politics."

— *The Saturday Review,* London, England.

DODGE (HON. MARTIN) GOVERNMENT CO-OPERATION IN OBject-lesson Road Work, see *Roads.*

DRAKE AND MANSFIELD'S DESCRIPTION OF CINCINNATI, see *Gregg, Josiah.*

EARLY WESTERN JOURNALS, 1748-1765: Journal of a tour to the Ohio, 1748, by Conrad Weiser; Letters and journals relating to tours into the western country, 1750-1765, by George Croghan; Two journals of western tours, 1758-1759, by Charles F. Post; and Journal relative to his thrilling experiences upon the Maumee, 1764, by Captain Thomas Morris, of H.M.'s XVII Regiment of Infantry; edited with notes, intro-

ductions, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait of Morris*, large 8vo, pp. 328, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

Admirably portrays the history of English relations with the French and Indians upon the western borders during the important epoch of the last French War, and its sequel, Pontiac's Conspiracy. Weiser was the first official of Pennsylvania to penetrate the country beyond the Allegheny Mountains; while his successor, Croghan, summed up in his own career the history of the frontier. For fifteen years he was concerned in every important Indian negotiation, and his marked success in terminating the Pontiac War is told in a journal replete with unexpected incidents. The journeys of Post, the Moravian missionary, are referred to by every writer of the period. He kept a daily diary in which he detailed his negotiations with the Indians, and their ultimate success. Morris's Journal would be interesting even if less dramatically told, and its historical value is considerable.

"The journals and letters, here grouped from sources which to most readers are inaccessible, present a more vivid picture of the conditions which existed when all this western territory was debatable ground between the French and English than can be found in any formal history. Read either as tales of adventure or as pages of the history of the period when this country, politically, was in the making, they are of absorbing interest." — *The Living Age.*

EARLY YEARS ON THE WESTERN RESERVE; WITH EXTRACTS FROM letters of Ephraim Brown and Family: 1805-1845; prepared and edited by George C. Wing. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made deckle-edged paper, with folded genealogical chart of the Ephraim Brown family, 1637-1916*, 8vo, pp. 142, cloth, gilt top. $3.00.

¶ 150 copies privately printed for the editor.

The volume is valuable as a documentary historical source, descriptive of early life and conditions in the Western Reserve. It deals with economic conditions, early educational methods, has some material relating to Pennsylvania, especially Pittsburg, to the Brown family in New England, and to early transportation methods.

ELDRIDGE (HON. M. O.) GOOD ROADS, see *Roads*.

ENGLAND (JOHN, FIRST BISHOP OF CHARLESTON, S.C.), Works, edited with biographical introduction, notes, and index under the direction of Archbishop Messmer. *Printed in large, clear type, with portraits*, 7 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut. $30.00 net.

¶ The edition was limited and but few sets remain for sale. It was printed direct from type and will not be reprinted.

This edition contains much material not in the original. Under Archbishop Messmer's direct supervision, and largely his own work, have come the valuable annotations, the life and literary labors of Bishop England, and especially the carefully prepared index, which for the first time makes the extensive and valuable contents quickly available.

"He is one of the fathers of our American Catholic Church. In the centuries to come it is his writings that will furnish the truest summary of the conditions that confronted the pioneers of Catholicity in the United States. . . He was

a master of good English. His polemical writings furthered mightily the cause of Catholicism in the new republic of the West without offending unreasonably the numerous adversaries of his faith."

— VERY REV. THOMAS J. SHAHAN, *Catholic University of America.*

"Aside from the importance of his works because of the theological dissertations with which they are filled, they possess a distinctly historical value."

— Charleston *News and Courier.*

"Practically the entire hierarchy of America have hailed with profuse expressions of satisfaction the proposal to republish Bishop England's Works. . . A true summary of the conditions which confronted the pioneers of Catholicity in the United States." — *Catholic Union and Times.*

"I regard the work as one of my most valuable book possessions."

— ARCHBISHOP FARLEY.

EVANS (ESTWICK) PEDESTRIOUS TOUR OF 4000 MILES, through Western States and Territories, see *Buttrick.*

FARNHAM (T. J.) TRAVELS IN THE GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory: also Father Pierre J. de Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimiles, folding maps, and plates,* 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $8.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels Series. 150 printed for sale separately.

"Besides depicting vividly the country traversed by him [Farnham], his work is notable for the amount of preciseness of information with regard to the numerous Indian tribes in the northwest. Father de Smet, greatest of Jesuit missionaries, was the superior of the Indian missions in the region described in this book, and his opportunities for securing useful notes of the customs, manners, traditions and history of many tribes, were unique. As a contribution to the history of the American aboriginal, it stands in the front rank."

— Chicago *Evening Post.*

Farnham reached Oregon by a more southern route than any of his predecessors, touching the borders of what was then Mexican territory. "As he was led over ground scarcely before trodden, and never described by civilized man, so is his narrative fraught with more intense and unflagging interest. Mr. Farnham's style is vigorous and buoyant, and brings the trappers of the mountains, the aborigines, his own little band with their perils, sufferings, and pleasures, and the sublimely rugged and sterile country through which they warily penetrated most vividly before the reader." — *Knickerbocker Magazine.*

"The story of adventure is told with very unusual literary skill. . . These volumes are well edited." — *American Historical Review.*

FAUX (W.). MEMORABLE DAYS IN AMERICA, A TOUR TO THE United States to ascertain, by positive evidence, the condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants, including accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois: also Adlard Welby's Visit to North America and English settlements in Illinois, with winter residence at Philadelphia; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large*

Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimiles and plates, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $8.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The "War of the Reviewers," the bitter controversy between the British magazines and those edited in America, ranged from the close of the second war with England to about 1825. It evoked much sarcasm and acrimony on the English side of the water; and much bitterness and sensitiveness on the part of Americans. In this controversy both the above works played a prominent part. It is interesting, at the beginning of another century, to discover how a rather frank and somewhat unfavorable and brutal portrayal of certain phases of social life in America, was used to dissuade English farmers from emigrating to Illinois. Making allowance for this object, Faux's strictures are amusing rather than annoying. Welby wrote with a similar purpose in view, but with better taste and judgment in selecting material. Both were Englishmen of the middle class, and despite their prejudices, give a hopeful view for the outlook of American industry and growth.

"Faux was brutally frank, and generalized, to the disadvantage of the west, from exceptional cases of depravity and injustice. Welby's account was also unfavorable, due possibly to his conservative disposition. Both, however, throw valuable light on western conditions." — *Americal Historical Review.*

FLAGG (EDMUND) THE FAR WEST: ALSO FATHER PIERRE J. DE Smet's Letters and Sketches during a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding map, folding plate, facsimiles, and other illustrations*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $8.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 150 printed for sale separately.

"[Flagg's] work is graphic and picturesque. It portrays with the hand of an enthusiast, tempered by sound judgment, the remarkable growth of the West, and its possibilities and prospects. [Father de Smet's] writings . . . are of great interest and value. . . Both volumes are edited and annotated with the utmost care." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

"Father de Smet spent many years among the Indians of the extreme Northwest, among whom he seems to have become remarkably influential. His writings are of great interest and value." — LARNED'S *Guide to American History.*

"The 'Far West,' going beyond the mountains in the thirties, is especially strong in its description of the routes through the Middle West, and in its account of steam river navigation." — *The Independent.*

FLEMING (W. L.) CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION IN ALABAMA; *with numerous portraits, maps, and other illustrations*, large 8vo, pp. 838, cloth, gilt top. $5.00 net.

¶ Published in an edition of 850 copies. We have recently purchased the entire remainder, of which less than 200 copies remain for sale.

The first scholarly and critical account of one of the most important epochs in American history. While the work deals especially with Alabama, the conditions obtaining there were general throughout the south, thus, in reality it is a general history of the south during that period. Primarily a scholarly work, yet a most interesting and readable picture of ante-bellum conditions, social, economic, and political. It gives a graphic account of the society and institutions that went down during the Civil War and Reconstruction; and shows the

forces which have shaped and are still shaping the social and industrial life of the south.

"Students of Southern history have awaited a book like the one under consideration for a long time. . . The author is to be commended for a scholarly and critical treatment of a highly important historical epoch."

— *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.*

"It shows evidence of intimate knowledge based on wide research, is fair and judicial, yet sympathetic in tone, and is altogether a most interesting picture of life during and immediately following the Civil War. . . Particularly instructive is Professor Fleming's account of social and economic conditions. . . Interesting and unique is the author's description of the effect of the Reconstruction policy upon the educational and religious life of the people." — *The Dial.*

"It is an admirable piece of work — a picture of conditions which is human rather than academic in character. Although his book is of the sort which the student of the Civil War and Reconstruction will wish to have on his shelves, it is one which the reader of history will find interesting." — *The Outlook.*

FLEMING (WALTER L.) DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RECONstruction: political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time. *Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, numerous plates and facsimiles*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ Issued in an edition of 1000 sets.

Professor Fleming presents in these volumes many very valuable documents and records hitherto unknown, also some very rare documents relating to the Ku Klux, White Camelia, Union League, and other southern secret societies, both white and black, to schools and churches, local black laws, private papers of Lincoln relating to reconstruction, military commissions and courts martials, to enfranchisements and disfranchisements, the public debt, public frauds, bond issues, industrial conditions, election methods and frauds, freedmen's bureau, documents relating to the evasion and nullification of reconstruction, etc.

"Professor Fleming . . . knows more of the specific facts of Reconstruction than any other scholar in the country." — New York *Evening Post.*

"Throws much light on the relation of the races, the real condition of the negro, and the difficulties of industrial reorganization. . . To anyone who wishes to make a thorough study of Reconstruction, these volumes will be invaluable." — *The Dial.*

"No one before him has placed before the public such a detailed account of Southern conditions, political, economic, and social." — Yale *Review.*

FLINT (JAMES) LETTERS FROM AMERICA CONTAINING OBSERVAtions on the climate and agriculture of the Western States, the manners of the people, the prospects of emigrants, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and other illustrations*, large 8vo, pp. 334, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

Flint was a well-to-do Scotchman of acute, active temperament, whose descriptions are embodied in a series of letters written to friends in Scotland, picturing in a pleasing manner, what he saw. His representations are fair and honest, his style attractive and entertaining. He is a trustworthy, candid authority for the Mississippi Valley in the high tide of early emigration.

"The best possible source of information. . . He was one of the fairest

critics that America had in her early, callow days before she had won the respect of other nations." — *The Independent.*

"Flint's narrative is very valuable for its minute particulars, especially in economic matters." — New York *Evening Post.*

FLINT (TIMOTHY) PIONEER, MISSIONARY, AUTHOR, EDITOR, 1780-1840: the story of his life among the Pioneers and Frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys and in New England and the south, by John E. Kirkpatrick, PH.D., professor of history, Washburn College: with complete chronological list of his writings, bibliography, and analytical index. *Handsomely printed in Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges, with plates*, 8vo, pp. 331, cloth, uncut, gilt top. Price $3.50 net.

¶ Issued in a limited edition, printed direct from type.

Contains a great deal of new material pertaining to the early history of the central, western, and southern parts of the United States, from 1780 to 1840. It was during these years that the great central section of the United States was first opened to immigration. He held a foremost place among the writers of the first half of the nineteenth century. His historical works still furnish some of our most reliable sources for the study of that period.

"No more significant man crossed the great Western valleys in the first quarter of the nineteenth century or lived within their reaches. . . This biography contains much of interest, not only about the man who is its subject, but about the life of the times and the social conditions that prevailed during these formative years." — Boston *Christian Register.*

"The author, by diligent research work, has brought to light a great deal of new material pertaining to the early history of the United States, and the book should prove a distinct addition to our permanent historical data." — *The Dial.*

"Professor Kirkpatrick has written more than a biography in this handsome volume. He has brought to light a great amount of new material dealing with the history of the central and southern Mississippi Valley." — Boston *Transcript.*

FLOWER (R.) LETTERS FROM LEXINGTON AND THE ILLINOIS, containing an account of the English settlement in the latter territory, and a refutation of the misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett: Letters from Illinois, 1820-21, by the same: Two years' residence in the settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, by John Woods: and Journal of a Tour in the West (Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois), in 1818, by Thomas Hulme; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimiles and folding maps*, large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 copies were printed for sale separately.

One of the most interesting experiments in colonization was that of the English and Scotch communists, who tried in American settlements, to embody the theories of Robert Owen and other early socialists. Emigration to this settlement was vigorously opposed by William Cobbett, who made the journal of

Thomas Hulme a part of his weapon for attack. Hulme, a quiet English farmer, gave, however, an account eminently fair and just, which was wrested from its meaning by the acrimony of Cobbett. Flower was one of the chief founders of the Illinois settlement. These letters are written avowedly to encourage emigration to Illinois. They are, nevertheless, vivid and well-written descriptions of the region. The journals are not confined to the Illinois settlements, but picture the entire voyage of an emigrant seeking a new home in the Western prairies. Thus they have more than local value, and make a distinct contribution to the history of American expansion.

"The value of the volume is enhanced by the introductions and the notes furnished by the editor, Mr. Reuben G. Thwaites." — New York *Times*.

FORDHAM (ELIAS P.) PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF TRAVELS IN Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a residence in the Illinois territory, 1817-1818: edited with introduction, notes, index, etc., by Frederic A. Ogg. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans*, 8vo, pp. 248, cloth, uncut, gilt top. *Out of print.*

¶ 1000 copies were printed, now scarce.

FOUNTAIN (PAUL) THE ELEVEN EAGLETS OF THE WEST. 8vo, pp. 374, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $3.00 net.

¶ We have purchased the few remaining copies of the above important volume.

A most important and exceedingly interesting record of travels in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, and Nevada when these states were still considered as the Wild West and the entire territory looked upon as a wilderness.

He tells the story of his travels and adventures in a simple, straightforward manner and with the genuine love for nature born of an outdoor life. In places he is somewhat intolerant of those who have studied nature from books, instead of in the wilderness, and who have written their accounts in well-appointed libraries, instead of in the storm and rain-beaten tents in the heart of nature. Those who know and appreciate the call of the wilderness will find in him a sympathetic companion.

". . . It will have permanent interest as an account of the extreme West as it was forty years ago." — London *Athenæum*.

FOUNTAIN (PAUL) GREAT NORTH-WEST AND GREAT LAKE Region of North America, 8vo, pp. 363, cloth, uncut. $3.50 net.

¶ Now out of print. We have purchased the few remaining copies .

A most interesting account of travels and outdoor life in the forests and on the streams, principally of the Northwest, the Great Lakes Region, and in Canada. The author, at heart a lover of the woods and a natralist, describes his travels, which were partly for fishing and hunting, very entertainingly. It deals with the region of the Ottawa River, the Red River and its settlement, the Winnipeg Region, the Great Canadian Wilderness, Fort Severn, the Coast of James's Bay, and the River of Abbitibbe, the Shores of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the lumber camps, the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, the woods of Michigan, the Northern and Southern shores of Lake Superior, one chapter is devoted to the Shakers and other religious mummers in America, etc. The work contains a great deal regarding the natural history of the region through which he passed.

FRANCHERE (GABRIEL) VOYAGE TO THE NORTHWEST COAST of America, see *Brackenridge*.

FREESE (ANDREW) EARLY HISTORY OF THE CLEVELAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS. *With numerous illustrations*, 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. $1.75 net.

¶ Recently a small remainder of this valuable work on the early development of public education in Cleveland was found. The volume was issued in 1876, and has become scarce.

GOLDER (FRANK A.) RUSSIAN EXPANSION ON THE PACIFIC, 1641-1850: an account of the earliest and later expeditions made by the Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America; including some related expeditions to the Arctic Regions; with bibliography and analytical index. *Printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague paper, deckled edges, with facsimiles and maps*, large 8vo, pp. 368, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00 net.

¶ Issued in an edition of 750 copies, printed direct from type.

The only authoritative study of Russian Expansion on the Pacific published in any language during the last century and a half. Several phases of the subject, such as, the Administration of Siberia, and the Cartographical History of the whole Northern Pacific Ocean have never before been treated. Professor Golder's new views on the Deshnef voyage will demand careful attention. The Bering voyages have for the first time been worked out critically and scientifically in their important bearing on Siberian Expansion. The work is of such importance that the Russian Government has already translated it and will shortly issue the volume in Russian.

"Students of American development as well as students of Russian development will be interested in Mr. Golder's volume. It is an authoritative and important contribution to the early intercourse of Russia with China and Japan, to the early history of Siberia, and to the history of the discovery and exploration of the western shores of our own continent. In it we see how Peter the Great encouraged explorations for the sake of science, and the Russian Government for the sake of tribute." — *The Outlook.*

"A fascinating story of daring and achievement." — *The Independent.*

"With untiring industry he has brought to light many new sources of information, published new maps and coördinated a vast amount of material. . . . Two things particularly impress us throughout the book. One of these is the technical consideration, and is to be found in the highly authoritative quality of the author's writing." — Boston *Evening Transcript.*

"A valuable contribution to the history of geographical discovery."
— New York *Sun.*

"Based on original research among Russian state documents, and is a sound piece of work." — *Review of historical Publications relating to Canada.*

"The bibliographical notes on original sources and where they may be found, are of special value to students." — *Washington Historical Quarterly.*

"We are indebted to the author who has brought together in English a multitude of facts from scattered sources and from unpublished documents relative to this region." — *American Historical Review.*

GREAT AMERICAN CANALS: THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO, the Pennsylvania, and the Erie Canals. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with folded maps and numerous illus-*

trations, 2 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $5.00 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately. Nearly out of print.

Canals played an important part in the later pioneer movement westward in America. This field has been practically untouched. Life in the heyday of the canal boats, when canals were the great immigrant and freight routes, is here pictured. These two volumes present an interesting account of their promotion, the early promoters' dreams, their building, influences, history, life along their course, etc. They show their influence in directing trade and immigration in the days when they were controlling factors in our national development.

"The narrative is interesting, and Mr. Hulbert has brought together every scrap of relative information upon his subject. . . The volumes are copiously illustrated with maps and prints." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

"Very entertaining, giving us in some respects a more vivid impression than is to be gained from more formal histories." — *Catholic News.*

"The first of these two volumes describes the attempt of the 'Potomack Company' to make that river navigable to Cumberland, and its failure, the history of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal to the same point and its rivalry with the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, and of the Pennsylvania Canal from Philadelphia to Pittsburg. The second volume deals with the early attempts to improve the Mohawk and the history of the Erie Canal, including the agitation for its enlargement."

— AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S *Annotated Titles on American History.*

GREGG (FRANK M.) THE FOUNDING OF A NATION: THE STORY of the Pilgrim Fathers, their Voyage on the Mayflower, their early Struggles, Hardships and Dangers, and the Beginnings of American Democracy, as told in the Journals of Francis Beaumont, Cavalier. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges, and illustrated with colored maps specially prepared for this work and plates, some in colors, and other historic illustrations*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $7.50 net.

¶ Issued in a limited edition. Printed direct from type and the type distributed.

A narrative history of the Pilgrims of Plymouth has long been needed. Here for the first time it is told in the form of an historical romance. No epoch in our history is fraught with greater importance and influence than the coming of the small band of Pilgrims on the Mayflower to the untried wilderness of America.

Entirely new maps in colors have been especially prepared by The Matthews-Northrup Company. These maps we believe to be the best and most accurate extant. Special paintings have been made by Lucius W. Hitchcock. A bird's-eye view of Plymouth Plantation in 1621 giving the location of the various buildings, etc., has been prepared to give an accurate historical setting for the colony during their first summer. These are reproduced in colors. No illustrations have been included that do not bear the stamp of historic accuracy.

"The oft-told tale of the Mayflower Pilgrims is here told with realistic freshness and fullness of details in the form of a historical romance. A clever piece of fiction accounts for their discovery, far at sea, of an unwelcome stowaway fleeing from enemies. Francis Beaumont, a cavalier, whose journal tells the Pilgrims' story with impartial fidelity to historical facts, and his own attachment to a winsome maiden; beginning on the perilous voyage, this ripened into a love for her and a sympathy with her friends that made him their partner in all the toils and

hardships of the infant colony, till his marriage with her after three years of such probation. This strikingly novel form of the old story of those heroic pioneers of American democracy is likely to gain readers not yet attracted to it. It is finely illustrated with maps, photographs, and copies of original paintings."
— *The Outlook.*

"The title, *The Founding of a Nation*, is justified, for our great nation in its political principles, its democracy and its moral and religious life, is founded not on the settlement at Jamestown, nor on the Dutch settlement at Manhattan, nor on the merchant colonies of northern New England, but on the loftier purposes of the Plymouth Pilgrims and the kindred spirits that in 1630 and 1634 settled in Salem and Boston." — *The Independent.*

"Clinging close to the historical accounts, the author portrays the difficulties of the sailing, the loss of the Speedwell, the hardships of the voyage, the storm at sea, the signing of the 'Mayflower Compact,' the dangers and sufferings on land, the perils of the savages, the expedition of discovery, the fire, the great sickness, the founding of Thanksgiving Day, the great drought and famine."
— Boston *Evening Transcript.*

GREGG (JOSIAH) COMMERCE OF THE PRAIRIES; THE JOURNAL OF a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies, and residence of nine years in Northern Mexico: George W. Ogden's Letters from the West; a tour through the western country, and a residence in Ohio and Kentucky: W. Bullock's Journey through the Western States, from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, the Ohio, Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827: and Drake and Mansfield's Description of the new and flourishing city of Cincinnati, 1827: edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding maps, facsimiles, plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. $8.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 150 printed for sale separately.

Ogden, with the predispositions of a New Englander, found much to interest him, and much to disapprove. His style is clear and straightforward.

Bullock, a distinguished English naturalist, was the first to visit and adequately describe the Mexican nation. The journal is a delightful bit of description of early Mississippi voyaging.

"The value of Gregg's account of the early trading expeditions over the famous Santa Fé Trail, of pioneer life in the extreme southwest prior to its acquisition by the United States, of the condition of affairs in New Mexico, and of the manners and customs of the aborigines of New Mexico and Texas can scarcely be overestimated. The narrative is interesting, truthful almost beyond criticism, and withal is one of the best contributions to southwestern literature that has ever appeared." — LARNED'S *Guide to American History.*

"It is the classic of the Santa Fé Trail, well arranged and admirably written. It is entitled to rank as one of the great works of American history."
— CHITTENDEN'S *History of the American Fur Trade.*

HARRIS (THADDEUS M.) TOUR INTO THE TERRITORY NORTHwest of the Allegheny Mountains, see *Michaux.*

HARRISON (E. G.) STONE ROADS IN NEW JERSEY, see *Roads.*

HULBERT (ARCHER B.) HISTORIC HIGHWAYS OF AMERICA: or the history of America as portrayed in its highways of war, commerce, and social expansion. *Illustrated with numerous maps, views, facsimiles, etc. Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper. 1,000 sets made.* 16 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $39.00 net.

¶ Fifty sets were printed on large paper, each numbered and signed by the author, bound in cloth, with paper labels, uncut, gilt tops. Price $80.00 net. (Of this edition but two sets remain unsold.)

These volumes contain the history of the more important highways and historic waterways which were the thoroughfares of the pioneers who made our West what it is to-day. The story of a road, which shows its rise, difficulties and dangers, history and present value, is of great interest. A clear understanding of many of our Indian campaigns cannot be had without a study of these highways and the strategic points they covered or connected.

The author shows how a road through Cumberland Gap made possible the settlement of Kentucky. Nemacolin's Path across the Alleghenies over which Washington made his terrible night's march from Fort Necessity leads us to a clearer understanding of the first campaign of the war which won America for England. It is of interest to learn that the buffalo originally marked out the routes that are to-day followed by the Pennsylvania, Baltimore and Ohio, Chesapeake and Ohio, Wabash, and other great railroads.

The history of these pioneer roads is full of romance. They give us new light on the difficulties encountered by Washington, Braddock, Forbes, Bouquet, Sullivan, Crawford, St. Clair, Lewis, Clark, Wayne, Harrison, and many others. The study of each road, whether of land or water, includes a study of the expansive movement in which it became an important factor.

"The readable qualities of these monographs which give them the charm of story-telling is coupled with historical accuracy which make them the standard works on the subjects covered." — *The Chautauquan.*

"The author writes of the early highways and the experiences of early wayfarers thereon, very entertainingly." — *American Historical Review.*

"In all the history of Europe the roads and waterways are duly considered. But of the paths hewed out by pioneers through the trackless forests of the North American continent we have but scant record; and among our historians none has seemed to appreciate the true significance of these routes of trade and war, and the strategic points they covered and connected." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

"Mr. Hulbert has entered a new field of American research and scholarship. In it ethnology, archæology, and history blend in a most fascinating way. As good Americans, we should have a deep interest in the historic ways trod by our ancestors and the Indians before them, and the animals of forest and prairie first of all." — Chicago *Inter Ocean.*

HULME (THOMAS) TOUR IN THE WEST, see *Flower.*

INDIAN THOROUGHFARES, by Archer Butler Hulbert. *Illustrated with plates and facsimiles of original maps, printed in large type on Dickinson's paper*, crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.00 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

These great trails cover the land as with a network. The volume gives a clear statement of absorbing interest concerning the highways of the American Indians — the track-bed, blazing, the crossing-place and its dangers, hunting-

grounds, forest fires, Indian stones, etc. The trails are classified and the five famous thoroughfares from tidewater to the Mississippi Basin are described.

"The author has given the first public record of explorations which have made him the authority on this branch of archæology."

— *American Catholic Quarterly Review.*

"The volumes present an example of the kind of historical monograph which is worthy of encouragement. Nothing has a much greater suggestion of the charm of human occupation than the network of roads which overspread a country." — New York *Tribune.*

JAMES (EDWIN) ACCOUNT OF AN EXPEDITION FROM PITTSburgh to the Rocky Mountains, 1819-1820; compiled from the notes of Major S. H. Long, T. Say, and others; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folded maps, facsimile, and plates*, 4 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $16.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 175 printed separately, only a few unsold.

This official account of the most extensive expedition sent out, up to that time, by the United States government, has not hitherto been edited by modern scholarship, nor has it been republished for seventy-five years.

"A detailed narrative of the expedition through a portion of the country which is daily becoming more interesting; the chief interest attaches to the descriptions of the condition of the Mississippi valley and western plains and their Indian occupants in early days." — LARNED'S *Guide to American History.*

"They were in many respects much better qualified and fitted out than Lewis and Clark; and the record of their observations and discoveries must be allowed not only to possess the interest inseparable from such a narrative but to make highly important additions to our knowledge of the geography and natural history of the valley of the Mississippi and Missouri." — *North American Review.*

JANDUS (WILLIAM) SOCIAL WRONGS AND STATE RESPONSIbilities. *With six plates*, 12mo, cloth. $1.50 net.

¶ The volume is based on the theory that industrial equity is incompatible with the private ownership of economic fundamentals.

Among the contents are: Value and the Economic Formula; Money Basis and the "Quantity Theory"; Self-liquidation of Land Values, and Rents of Equalization vs. Taxation; The Solvency of Values the Key to the Socialization of Economic Fundamentals; Private Capitalism and Effortless Income; Private Finance a Monopoly of Solvent Functions; Economic Responsibilities of State; The Marginal Value of Gold; The Depreciation of Gold; Land Values; The Distribution of Wealth under Private Finance; The Income of Private Finance and the Outgo of the Unpropertied Producer; The Law of Money Volume and the Law of Solvent Functions.

The discovery of the law of solvent functions and the formulation of the economic equation mark a new departure in economic thinking, and in their deductions constitute not merely a challenge to, but a refutation of current theories and doctrines.

The sponsors of these interpretations face the dilemma that the pretentious legal edifice reared upon them is purely a class product, based in class advantage, and does not reflect the collective interests of men. That, hence, our present political institutions, and the civic activities based in them, have no warrant in science and therefore no social permanency. That these social arrangements and their economic interpretations contain the germs of their own self-destruction and must give way to institutions based in the equalization of industrial opportunities.

KIEFFER (HENRY M.) SOME OF THE FIRST SETTLERS OF "THE Forks of the Delaware" and their Descendants, 1760 to 1852; translated from the German with historical Introduction. *With portraits, plates, and facsimiles*, large 8vo, pp. 404, cloth. $5.00 net.

¶ Privately issued by the author in an edition of 500 copies. We have recently purchased from him the few copies unsold.

The First Reformed Church of Easton was founded during the earliest period of the settlement at "The Forks of the Delaware," and has been closely identified with the history of that vicinity. The church building was erected in 1776, and is the only public building remaining from the days of the Revolution. Its record books, which possess the rare distinction of being continuous and unbroken for nearly a century and a half, are contemporaneous in their origin with the early beginnings of the settlement, and contain information of greatest value to the many thousands of the descendants of "The First Settlers of the Forks of the Delaware." The settlement having from the first been prevailingly German, nearly every family in the community, at some time or other in its history, left some trace of itself in the records of this old German Reformed Church. In this volume are recorded in the neighborhood of 20,000 names representing some 1300 distinct families from 1760 to 1854. From a genealogical standpoint the publication is an invaluable one, containing information which clears up many an unknown or doubtful family record.

The volume is alike of great interest to the genealogist and the historian, and especially to all who are interested in the early settlers of our country, in Pennsylvania, and in the German element in America. It is a volume which unquestionably should be in all reference libraries.

KNIGHT (DR.) AND JOHN SLOVER. INDIAN ATROCITIES: NARratives of their perils and sufferings among the Indians during the Revolutionary War, with memoirs of Colonel Crawford and John Slover, and letter from H. Brackinridge on the rights of the Indians. 12mo, pp. 72, newly and handsomely bound in half calf gilt, uncut, gilt top, by Riviere, with the original wrapper bound in. $5.00 net.

¶ A small remainder of a volume published in 1867. 8 copies remain for sale.

LEROY (JAMES A.) THE PHILIPPINES, 1860-1898, with some comment and bibliographical notes. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper*, large 8vo, cloth. *Out of print.*

LINCOLN (ABRAHAM): A POETICAL INTERPRETATION, by George W. Bell. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges*, bound in Roxburgh half calf, uncut, gilt top. With portrait of Lincoln, printed direct from the original negative made in 1861 at Springfield, Illinois. $5.00 net.

¶ 125 copies only were printed.

A Lincoln authority in Massachusetts writes: "Certain parts more truly impart the best conception of Lincoln than any work so far put forth."

LONG (JOHN) VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF AN INDIAN INTERPRETER and Trader; describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians; with account of the posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and folding map*, large 8vo, pp. 330, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The value of the journal of Long, Indian interpreter and trader for twenty years in North America, is threefold: first, for its sidelights upon the Canadian campaigns of the American Revolution; second, for information concerning the settlement of the Loyalists in Upper Canada at the close of that war; third, for a most faithful picture of the life and manners of the Indian and Canadian traders, especially in the period of cut-throat competition that ensued before the fur-trade was consolidated and regulated by the great Companies that later controlled it. He also took part in the British expedition that raided Prairie du Chien toward the close of the Revolution.

"The narrative abounds in anecdotes, and its intrinsic interest no less than its historical value well warranted its publication." — *Public Opinion.*

"It is an appealing picture that Long presents of the hardships and perils accepted by an interpreter and trader in entering upon an Indian life."

— *Literary Digest.*

MCLAUGHLIN (DR. JOHN), by Frederick V. Holman. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portraits*, 8vo, pp. 301, cloth. *Out of print.*

¶ 1000 copies printed.

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE AROUND THE WORLD; by Antonio Pigafetta. The original and unabridged text of the Ambrosian Ms., with English translation, notes, bibliography, and index by James A. Robertson. *Presented bilingually, page for page, the original Spanish and for the first time a complete English translation. Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait and numerous maps, charts, and facsimile plates*, 3 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. *Out of print.*

¶ 300 sets printed direct from type. Sets are now very scarce and easily bring double the published price.

MARKS (MARY A. M.) ENGLAND AND AMERICA, 1763 to 1783; the History of a Reaction. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. $6.00 net.

¶ Of this interesting and valuable work, published in 1907, we have purchased the few remaining copies. It appeals strongly to all readers of American history and especially to those interested in the critical period embraced by these volumes.

Among the contents may be mentioned: the Stamp Act; "The Boston Tea Party;" the Dismissal of Fox; the First Continental Congress; Bunker Hill; the Indians; the State of the Navy; the Armed Neutrality; the Gordon Riots; the South; Arnold and Andre; King's Mountain; the Surrender of Cornwallis; etc.

"Mrs. Marks writes in the opening sentence "The history of the loss of America is the history of a Tory reaction," and the two volumes of closely printed pages, in which this thesis is defended, form, in certain respects, a highly meritorious study of English politics during twenty critical years. The wealth of personal and political detail is imposing, while the parliamentary debates have been so liberally transcribed or summarized as to relieve all but the special student from the necessity of consulting originals. The style is readable and often lively. To students of American history, in this country particularly, the story of the Revolution set forth in terms of English politics cannot but prove enlightening." — *The Nation.*

"A spirited piece of work, to which much conscientious research has been devoted, and which displays sobriety of judgment in dealing with the motives of individuals placed in desperate circumstances." — *Athenæum.*

MAXIMILIAN (PRINCE OF WIED) TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR of North America, 1833; translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and many plates,* 3 vols., large 8vo; also A FOLIO ATLAS OF MAPS AND PLATES in all 4 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $27.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed separately; nearly out of print.

"The present edition is more complete than the London edition, in that it gives the twenty-three Indian vocabularies, which appeared in the original German edition, and also Maximilian's account of the Indian sign language, his catalogue of birds for both the Missouri and Wabash River valleys, and a summary of his meteorological observations on the upper Missouri. These add materially to the scientific value of the present edition." — *The Living Age.*

"One of the most important contributions that have been made to our knowledge of the Indians of the northern plains." — *The Critic.*

"The work was originally of such great cost ($120) that its contents never became available to the general student; yet Maximilian saw everything in America from the coal mines and early railways at Mauch Chunk to Cantonment Leavenworth and the posts of the Upper Missouri." — *The Independent.*

Speaking of this work before this edition was published —

THE NATION (July 10, 1902) said: "That very unusual treasure, the adventures of the Prince of Wied, the only reliable authority concerning the earliest period."

CHITTENDEN (in his *History of the American Fur Trade*) said: "The Prince published the results of his labors in the most complete and elaborate work ever prepared upon this region. It is much to be regretted that it is so inaccessible to the public. . . The work covers a great variety of subjects — narrative, anecdote, history, ethnology, geology, natural history."

"The atlas consists of 81 plates from drawings by Charles Bodmer. It is one of the most interesting publications ever issued from the press; the details of the costume of the various tribes of Indians, between the Mississippi and the Rocky Mountains, their warlike and musical instruments, smoking apparatus, etc., are given with the utmost minuteness; the bison, dog, scalp, and other dances, with their huntings, are represented in the most spirited manner, and the extraordinary natural features of the country are delineated with the greatest truth.

— SABIN, *Bibliotheca Americana.*

"Bodmer's drawings share with Catlin's pictures the honor of being the most

valuable depictions of the American Indian extant. It was nearly impossible to secure a good copy of the atlas of plates, even if the seeker were able to pay an exorbitant price. It is therefore a matter of much importance to students of the history of western America and of the Indians to have these fine plates made available in the present form." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

MERRIAM (C. HART) THE DAWN OF THE WORLD: MYTHS AND weird tales told by the Mewan Indians of California; with bibliography of Californian mythology and index. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made, deckle-edged paper, and beautifully illustrated with 15 colored and plain plates, especially painted for this work by E. W. Deming and C. J. Hittell, also with a map showing the distribution of the Mewan Tribes*, large 8vo, pp. 273, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $3.50 net.

¶ It is our custom to go abroad for the early beliefs of mankind and to teach our children the mythologies of foreign lands, unmindful of the wealth and beauty of our native American myths and folk-tales. This present volume, consisting of stories obtained by the author (the chief of the U.S. Biological Survey) direct from the Indians of California, presents some of the most entertaining of the folk-tales of our American Indians.

As a contribution to Ethnology, Mythology, and Folk-lore, their value can hardly be overestimated since they consist of the creation myths and other curious tales, heretofore unpublished and unknown, of a group of tribes composing one of the great linguistic stocks. To the Naturalist, Psychologist, and student of Religions they are of surpassing interest — affording a clue to the mental processes of aboriginal man and showing his ideas as to the creation of the universe and the life upon it.

The various Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, Trees, and Shrubs have never before been correctly identified. Their Indian and English names are here given, and in an appendix their scientific equivalents — a material addition to the permanent scientific value of the book.

"These tales, in addition to the inherent charm of their own poetic beauty, have serious claims on the anthropologist and the psychologist."

— San Francisco *Argonaut.*

"The tales are a contribution to mythology, ethnology, and folklore, and as they are transcribed in popular form will be interesting as a specimen of primitive creative art and useful as a story teller's source book. The attractive print and paper and fine illustrations, make a handsome if expensive volume."

— AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S *Booklist.*

MERRICK (G. B.) OLD TIMES ON THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI; THE Recollections of a Steamboat Pilot, 1854-1863. *Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, with maps, and numerous portraits, facsimiles, and plates*, large 8vo, pp. 324, cloth, uncut, gilt top. *Out of print.*

¶ Issued in an edition of 1000 copies, now scarce.

MICHAUX (ANDRE) TRAVELS INTO KENTUCKY, 1793-1796 (translated into English from the French for the first time): Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains, in Ohio, Ken-

tucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston by the Upper Carolines, 1802-1803, by François A. Michaux: Journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, 1803, by Thaddeus M. Harris; edited with notes, introductions, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with portrait, folding maps, and facsimiles*, large 8vo, pp. 382, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The travels recounted in this volume are of especial interest as describing conditions in the West between the formation of the Constitution and the purchase of Louisiana. This was a time of enormous emigration to the Mississippi Valley, consequent upon the close of the Indian wars and the growing prosperity of the region. The two Michauxs, father and son, were men of trained observation, and a judicious sympathetic spirit.

"Michaux was a careful observer and discriminating writer. He gives clear and trustworthy descriptions of the states named in the title — their inhabitants and products, and the occupations of the people."

— LARNED'S *Guide to American History.*

"Of great value to all students of the early geography and history of the Western States." — *The Journal of Geography.*

MILITARY ROADS OF THE MISSISSIPPI BASIN: THE CONQUEST OF the Old Northwest; by Archer Butler Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with folded maps and views*, crown 8vo, pp. 237, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 were printed for sale separately.

The routes of the armies which accomplished the conquest of the West have nearly passed from human recollection. The story of these campaigns, is of particular importance. Mr. Hulbert has had signal success in this work. Such roads as those hewn by Marin, Bouquet, Lewis, McIntosh, George Rogers Clark, Crawford, Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne are outlined and described in this volume, with the modern roads built over them in later days. This volume makes much of the pioneer period easier to understand.

"His study of the routes is undoubtedly the most authoritative that has ever been made, and its result modifies accepted opinion in some important points."

— *The Dial.*

"These monographs have the merit of being no longer than their fund of information warrants, and are presented in a popular and readable manner."

— New York *Tribune.*

MORGA (DR. ANTONIO DE) HISTORY OF THE PHILIPPINES from their discovery by Magellan in 1521 to the beginning of the XVII Century; with descriptions of Japan, China, and adjacent countries. A new, complete, and unabridged translation into English, edited and annotated by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with numerous views, facsimiles, and maps*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. *Out of print.*

¶ 250 sets were published. Now more than double published price.

MORRIS (CAPT. THOMAS) JOURNAL, RELATIVE TO HIS THRILLing experience upon the Maumee, see *Early Western Journals.*

NEWBERRY (DR. J. S.) U.S. SANITARY COMMISSION IN THE Valley of the Mississippi, during the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1866. 8vo, pp. 543, cloth. $1.50 net.

¶ A very valuable volume covering the history of the medical, hospital and relief work, during the American Civil War from every standpoint, including organization, field work, hospital boats, the care of the wounded, relief of suffering, hospital cars, supply trains and steamers, the handling of epidemics, the care of prisoners, feeding stations, distribution of supplies, etc., hospital transports, cars, pensions, employment agencies, refugees, etc.

Deals with the various departments in Chicago, Milwaukee, Iowa, Michigan, Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Illinois.

NORTON (A. B.) THE GREAT REVOLUTION OF 1840; reminiscences of the Log Cabin and Hard Cider Campaign; with Tippecanoe songs, *and frontispiece*, 12mo, pp. 478, cloth. $1.50 net.

¶ Privately printed by the author in a small edition; now almost out of print.

To all who are interested in the political history of our country, in General Harrison, in the War of 1812, in the history of Ohio, and in Central Western history generally, this volume will prove of great interest.

NUTTALL (THOMAS) TRAVELS INTO ARKANSA TERRITORY, 1819, with observations on the Aborigines; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding map, facsimile, and plates*, large 8vo, pp. 366, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 150 printed for sale separately.

A record of travels replete with interesting incident, and of scientific accuracy of statement.

"We have few individuals, at least men of education, whose survey of our territory has been equally extensive. . . Concerning the Indian tribes Mr. Nuttall has furnished minute and characteristic information."

— *North American Review.*

"Considered simply as a contribution to Americana, his work . . . is of incalculable importance." — Boston *Transcript.*

"The student . . . will find in Nuttall the opportunity to realize the coarse, rough life that was going on in this newly occupied wilderness."

— *The Dial.*

OGDEN (GEORGE W.) LETTERS FROM THE WEST, see *Gregg.*

OLD GLADE ROAD (THE): Forbes's Road, or the Pennsylvania State Road; by Archer Butler Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with plans and view*, crown 8vo, pp. 205, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

The building of Forbes's Road brought to an end the Old French War: at

its conclusion Fort Duquesne became Fort Pitt. This monograph describes the famous campaign of 1758 and the building of the road through the "glades" of Pennsylvania which became a great factor in the expansive movement that followed after the Revolution. Bouquet's memorable campaign of 1763 is described, with the decisive battle of Bushy Run and the extension of the road west of the Ohio.

"Presents a fascinating pen picture of Forbes and gives a valuable detailed description of his campaign." — New York *Athletic Club Journal.*

"The bare title hardly begins to convey an idea of the interesting lore embraced in this admirably carried out study, and its part in the development of the country." — Boston *Globe.*

OUR ACRE AND ITS HARVEST: HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE SOLdiers' Aid Society of Northern Ohio. *Map and numerous plates*, 8vo, pp. 524, cloth. $2.00 net.

¶ Published in Cleveland in 1869. Long since out of print. Recently a small remainder which had been stored away was discovered. Of these 11 copies remain for sale at the above low price.

The volume covers a general history of the work of the Soldiers' Aid Society, by M. C. Braton, including the various methods adopted to secure, make and send necessities to the soldiers; hospital and charitable work; relief work; etc. Contains a full account of the special relief work by E. F. Terry, including the marine hospital, hospital steamers, depot hospitals, the care of the sick and wounded, care of prisoners, soldiers' home, the collection of war claims, destitution, methods of operation, etc.

PAGE (L. W.) MACADAM ROAD MATERIALS, see *Roads.*

PALMER (JOEL) TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO the mouth of the Columbia River, 1845-1846, with general description of Oregon Territory, the Willamette, Umpqua and Calmet Valleys, etc.; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile*, large 8vo, pp. 312, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed separately; only a few unsold.

General Palmer was one of the most enterprising and useful pioneers of Oregon. He went over the "Oregon Trail" in 1845, with one of the earliest bands of emigrants; and has given in his work a detailed description of the route, and directions for emigrants and their welfare. He brings vividly to mind the historic value of that memorable rush to Oregon, which secured that region for the United States. The author's ascent of Mount Hood was an intrepid feat. The work is enlivened with anecdotes of mountaineering life, bear-hunting, fishing, and trapping.

"Its very simplicity and directness give it a charm and vividness which a more finished narrative would have lacked." — *The Living Age.*

PATHS OF THE MOUND BUILDING INDIANS AND GREAT GAME Animals; by Archer Butler Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with maps*, crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.00 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

This volume treats of the distribution of the mound-building Indians — the earliest Red Men who found and opened the great land thoroughfares of Amer-

ica — and of the roads of the buffalo and great game animals before them, showing also the use made of these animal and Indian roads by early explorers and pioneers.

"Mr. Hulbert's intimate knowledge of the ground he covers, combined with an interesting style of narration, is sure to recommend his work to all classes of readers." — *Public Opinion.*

"Mr. Hulbert avoids the error, common to many previous writers on the subject, of detaching the mound-builders as a distinct race, remotely antecedent to those Indians with whom the whites first came in contact. . . The work is useful and enlightening, soberly written, free from violent assumptions, and has the additional virtue of being simple in narrative." — *The Independent.*

PATTERSON (ISAAC F.) THE CONSTITUTIONS OF OHIO: AMENDments, and Proposed Amendments including the Ordinance of 1787, the Act of Congress dividing the Northwest Territory, and the Acts of Congress creating and recognizing the State of Ohio; complete original texts, with historical data, records of the vote cast, contemporary newspaper comment, detailed comparisons and historical introduction. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckled edges*, large 8vo, pp. 358, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ The full text of the various constitutions, of all amendments, and of all proposed amendments has been included. The majority of the proposed amendments and much of the historical data have never before been published, nor even printed. They are only available by careful search among the state papers.

The volume traces, both in the historical introduction and in the documents, the constitutional history of Ohio from the dividing of the Northwest Territory; through the framing under Governor St. Clair of the very inadequate Constitution of 1802; through the period following, when Ohio would seem to have lacked state consciousness and integrity; the period of reaction with its overwhelming burden of state debts; the greed and abuse by the special interests; the inadequacy of the centralized power; the wild debauch of the treasury; the development of the state as a political unit with higher social, economic, and political solidarity; the efforts of corporate, vested, and special interests to retain their advantages and acquire new privileges; dissatisfaction with the judicial system, with taxation, with railroad and corporation influences; the repeated efforts to adopt amendments and their rejection, etc.

"A landmark in the unorganized field of American state constitutional documents. In addition to furnishing complete, verified, original tests of the several constitutions of Ohio, amendments and proposed amendments, helpful detailed comparisons, historical data, records of votes cast on the numerous measures, and contemporary comment, Mr. Patterson has also supplied a valuable historical introduction, which is sufficient alone to claim the attention of students of politics and constitutional development." — *American Political Science Review.*

"Of practical as well as of historical value." — *Political Science Quarterly.*

"The first attempt to trace the development of constitutional ideas and practices in Ohio. . . The author has performed a public service in the collection of the original texts and in the scholarly introduction." — *Case and Comment.*

PATTIE (JAMES O.) PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz during six years; edited (1833) by

Timothy Flint; re-edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile and plates*, large 8vo, pp. 380, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 250 printed separately; only a few unsold.

"Pattie's expedition and captivity has more than the ordinary interest and value which attaches to the stories of adventurers. He crossed the continent on a route which his party was the first to pursue. He encountered tribes of Indians who then saw a white man for the first time, and his narrative has the merit of being given a candid unexaggerated style, which impresses us with its veracity. The story of the perilous expedition, the frightful extremities to which his party was reduced, the fights with the savages, and his final capture, are all narrated with spirit and candor." — *The Dial.*

"An interesting account of a remarkable journey." — New York *Times.*

"Thoroughly readable, and combines the entertaining features of a tale of pure adventure with the more enduring pabulum of history. . . One sees in his pages the beginnings of the drama to be fought out in the Mexican War." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

PEPPER (GEORGE W.) UNDER THREE FLAGS; THE STORY OF MY life as preacher, captain in the army, chaplain, and consul, with speeches and interviews. *Numerous portraits and illustrations*, large 8vo, pp. 546, cloth. $2.50.

¶ A limited number only printed for the author. We have taken over the few remaining copies.

Dr. Pepper was an Irishman by birth, spent his early ministerial years as circuit rider, left the ministry to take service during the Civil War in the Eighteenth Ohio Regiment, later became captain of Co. H, 80th Regiment Ohio volunteers. He narrates in a very interesting manner his rough experiences in the army, gives account of his part in reconstruction in the South, his reminiscences of Frederick Douglass, of his Consulship at Milan, his experience with Secretary Stanton, in the impeachment of President Johnson, his experiences with Robert E. Lee, Salmon P. Chase, Wendel Phillips, James G. Blaine, and others.

PERRIN (JOHN W., LIBRARIAN OF CASE LIBRARY, CLEVELAND) A History of the Cleveland Sinking Fund of 1862. Large 8vo, pp. 68, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.00 net.

¶ Privately printed for the author. 250 copies only were printed for sale.

An exceptionally interesting volume, showing how an investment of $332,059.07 became a fund of $4,636,370.40, and how this fund was used to cancel a city debt of nearly $1,500,000.00, purchase land for the site of the group plan, repave streets, and develop a park system.

In concluding his study the author says:

"It is doubtful if anywhere else in the history of American cities a parallel to this undertaking can be found. It is preëminently to the credit of Cleveland that such a work could be done; and too much cannot be said in commendation of the men who accomplished it. They were conservative business men who without remuneration gave their time and their abilities, because of civic pride, to accomplish their work for future generations; civic patriotism of the highest type and of the kind that should have emulation in other American cities alone explains their fidelity to their trust and gives promise of like good work from others in the future."

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1493-1898: Explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history, and records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, showing the political, economic, commercial, and religious conditions of those islands from their earliest relations with European nations to the close of the nineteenth century. Edited and annotated by Emma H. Blair and James A. Robertson, and with historical introduction and additional notes by Edward G. Bourne. *Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's paper, and extensively illustrated with portraits, plates, folded maps, facsimiles of rare or unique originals, etc.*, 55 volumes, large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. *Out of print.*

¶ Completed in an edition of less than 500 sets, nearly all of which have been permanently located in the larger reference libraries, over 300 sets are located in foreign libraries. Occasionally we are able to offer a complete set for sale. Complete sets are now (1916) probably worth from $275.00 to $300.00. A year or two ago sets which were sold at auction brought approximately $250.00. There are several imperfect sets on the market on account of subscribers allowing their subscriptions to lapse. The remaining volumes for such sets were not printed, consequently such sets can never be completed.

PHILLIPS (ULRICH B.) PLANTATION AND FRONTIER DOCUMENTS: 1649-1863; illustrative of industrial history in the colonial and ante-bellum South; collected from original manuscripts and other rare sources. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, with facsimiles*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ 150 sets printed as a separate from *The Documentary History of American Industrial Society.*

An elaborate inside view of perhaps the most neglected great subject in American history, the industrial society of the Old South. It is not a description written by a present-day historian, but something very much more important — a series of writings by those who dwelt in the régime — the planters, the overseers, the white redemptioners, the negro slaves, the free negroes, the town artisans, the slave traders, the European immigrants, the westward emigrants, the frontier farmers, the Indian fighters, and the desperadoes.

These volumes contain the best result of a five-year-long systematic exploration of the field, by Professor Phillips of the University of Michigan. The peculiar richness of the collection is in its large proportion of newly discovered manuscript material. The introduction of about fifty pages describes the historical processes of settling the country and developing industry in the several important portions of the South.

"It has called for laborious industry and shrewd diplomacy to extract these documents from their hiding places in cellar and attic, or, worse yet, the strong-boxes of southern households." — New York *Evening Post.*

"We have here two volumes on the plantation and frontier that are without parallel." — *The Independent.*

"Affords the best insight into the general industrial life of the South as a whole, which has thus far been attempted." — *American Historical Review.*

PIONEER ROADS AND EXPERIENCES OF TRAVELERS; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, and illustrated with numerous views and folded maps*, 2 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $5.00 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed separately; only a few sets unsold.

The life on these famous old highways in pioneer days and in the later coaching days is interestingly described. The subject is of permanent importance and has never been treated. The tavern life of the central west, the network of stage lines, the life "along the road," and the mail and express systems, have, it can almost be said, gone begging for an historian.

"The work is a valuable contribution to the literature of the pioneer days of the country." — Cleveland *Leader*.

"Both volumes are diversified by passages from the memoirs of travelers upon these highways — Charles Dickens among others — which add piquancy and a personal flavor." — *Living Age*.

PITTMAN (P.) PRESENT STATE OF EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS on the Mississippi; with a geographical description: an exact reprint, bilingually, of the rare original edition (London, 1770), edited with introduction, notes, and index by Frank H. Hodder. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimile of the original title-page and also of the six large folding maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt top. *Out of print.*

¶ Issued in an edition of 500 copies. Like the rare original, it is now becoming very scarce. The original edition brings about $100.00 and this reprint, when a copy occurs for sale, from $5.00 to $6.00.

POLLOCK (J. M.) UNVARNISHED WEST; RANCHING AS I FOUND it. *Portrait and illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 253, cloth. $1.00 net.

¶ We recently secured the few remaining copies of this interesting volume and only 3 copies remain for sale.

Contents: A Greenhorn in Wisconsin; Off to Texas; On a Sheep Farm; Drought and Cattle Doctoring; Prairie Fires; etc.

PORTAGE PATHS: THE KEYS OF THE CONTINENT; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folded maps*, crown 8vo, pp. 194, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

These little paths, which were the keys to the interior of the continent to explorers, missionaries, traders, and pioneers, were considered of priceless importance, those of the central west being declared "highways forever free" by the Ordinance of 1787. They are of double interest when the struggles and dangers of the portage paths are fully considered. As boundary lines and sites of forts and trading-stations these pathways are of permanent historical importance.

"It throws light on many points. . . It has certainly opened up a series of facts which have great importance and for which the historical student has come to be exceedingly grateful." — Baltimore *Sun*.

"Mr. Hulbert has evidently mastered his subject, and has treated it very ably and enthusiastically. History is too frequently a mere collection of dry bones,

but here we have a book which, when once begun, will be read eagerly to the end, so vividly does the author bring scenes and personages before us."
— *Current Literature.*

POST (CHARLES F.) TWO JOURNALS OF WESTERN TOURS, see *Early Western Journals.*

RAY (P. O.) REPEAL OF MISSOURI COMPROMISE, ITS ORIGIN AND Authorship. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper*, large 8vo, pp. 315, cloth, gilt top. $3.50 net.

¶ Issued in a limited edition, printed direct from type.

The author boldly takes issue with the traditional accounts of the Repeal as given in the standard histories by Schouler, Von Holst, Rhodes, Professor Burgess and President Wilson. He *denies that Stephen A. Douglas originated the Repeal* and proves that Mr. Douglas became connected with the movement for Repeal only at a very late stage.

"A sound piece of historical work and a contribution of first-rate importance." — *The Nation.*

"Of great interest both to the professional student and to the intelligent reader of American history." — *The Dial.*

"The investigation of the western antecedents of the Kansas-Nebraska bill was decidedly worth while." — *American Historical Review.*

RABBENO (UGO) THE AMERICAN COMMERCIAL POLICY; second edition, revised. 8vo, pp. 438, cloth, uncut. $2.50 net.

¶ We have purchased the small remainder of this, the only work presenting a complete view of protection in this country. Of great value to all interested in the tariff question and the economic history of our country. Divided into three parts: (I) English Commercial Policy in the North American Colonies. (II) The Causes of the Commercial Policy of the United States. (III) The Theory of Protectionism in the United States and the historical circumstances of its Development.

The last part comprises sketches of the lives and theories of Alexander Hamilton, Fredrick List, Henry C. Carey, and Simon N. Patten. The author fully covers the entire tariff controversy from the colonial period to our own times.

The second portion of the book is devoted to the subsequent history. The most notable feature is a full discussion of the subject of trusts and monopolies, in which the learned author shows an intimate acquaintance.

"There is always a gain in objectiveness when political and economic questions are approached by a foreigner; and in the present case the gain is made the more distinct by the qualities of the foreign observer. . . The reader who got his information from this source alone would have, on the whole, a very just conception of the history of the tariff controversy in the United States. . . Further, this book is the only one which presents a complete view of the whole course of protection in this country." — *Quarterly Journal of Economics.*

"He has afforded his readers a serviceable sketch of the history of the commercial policy, and of protectionism in the United States." — London *Daily News.*

ROADS: THE FUTURE OF ROAD-MAKING IN AMERICA; A SYMposium. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's paper, with numerous illustrations*, crown 8vo, pp. 212, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

This volume presents representative opinion, from laymen and specialists, on the subject of the road question, as it stands to-day. It includes the *Future of Road-making*, by Professor Archer B. Hulbert; *Government Co-operation in*

Object-Lesson Road Work, by Hon. Martin Dodge, director of the office of Public Road inquiries; *Good Roads for Farmers*, by Hon. Maurice O. Eldridge, of the same department; *The Selection of Materials for Macadam Roads*, by Logan W. Page, in charge of the Road Material Laboratory; *Stone Roads in N.J.*, by E. G. Harrison, Secretary N.J. Road Improvement Association.

"The average American farm is ten miles from a railway; the railways have about reached their limit of growth territorially; and we pay six hundred million dollars every year to get the seventy-five per cent of our raw material and produce from our farms to our railways. The question is how much can we save of this half a billion dollars, at the least expenditure of money and in the most beneficial way. Mr. Hulbert sketches the question as a whole in its sociological as well as financial aspects." — Cleveland *Plain Dealer.*

"There is much of interest and practical value in the volume, which is illustrated with photographic reproductions of some good examples of typical modern roads." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

"A popular treatise on good roads and the way to make them." — *The Dial.*

ROBERTS (MORLEY) THE WESTERN AVERNUS. THREE YEARS' Autobiography in western America. *With folded map and portrait*, 8vo, pp. 278, cloth, as new. $2.50 net.

¶ A most interesting volume of travel, relating to the entire Pacific coast from California to the Canadian north-west, including much valuable information regarding north-west Texas, Oregon, California, Calgary, Vancouver Island, the Columbia, and also Iowa and Minnesota. We purchased the small remainder, 8 copies of which remain unsold.

ROBERTSON (JAMES A.) BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PHILIPPINE Islands, printed and manuscript; preceded by a descriptive account of the most important archives and collections containing Philippina. *Printed in Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper*, large 8vo, pp. 438, cloth, gilt top. $10.00 net.

¶ 150 copies published separately from "The Philippine Islands, 1493-1898," a few copies remain unsold.

Unquestionably the most comprehensive bibliography ever compiled on the Philippine Islands, or likely to be compiled for many years to come, as the expenses of traveling, examination of documents, time, etc., are totally inadequate to the possible returns.

It gives: 1. Full particulars regarding all important Mss., extant. 2. The locations in libraries and archives, both here and abroad, with section, shelf, bundle, and document number. 3. The titles of all books and articles which give bibliographical information. 4. A brief digest of the nature and contents of the document, its value and reliability; if transcripts or translations exist, by whom, their accuracy, completeness, etc., and where located; by whom cited; biographical notes; collations; etc. 5. It is classified and arranged chronologically and is followed by two very valuable indexes.

"A work of great significance and value — the most important achievement in its field, and indispensable in any Philippine library or collection. This Bibliography is one more proof of the care and conscientiousness that have gone into the editing of the work as a whole. . . Down to the special index of names which closes the volume, painstaking attention to detail is everywhere apparent." — *The Dial.*

"The descriptions and data regarding copies of the rare Philippine titles are, in fact, the chiefly valuable features of this list; and no other Philippine bibliography can compete with Mr. Robertson's in this respect."

— *American Historical Review.*

"In course of the collection, verification, and transcription of the documents

comprised in the series, Dr. J. A. Robertson has acquired an unequaled knowledge of the contents of the libraries of the world on the subject." — *Independent.*

ROBERTSON (JAMES A.) LOUISIANA UNDER THE RULE OF Spain, France and the United States; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase as portrayed in hitherto unpublished contemporary accounts by Dr. Paul Alliot and various Spanish, French, English, and American officials. Translated from the French and Spanish, or transcribed from the original manuscripts and edited; with bibliography and index. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made paper, deckle-edges, with colored map of the territory and early maps and plans*, 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $10.00 net.

¶ Issued in a limited edition, printed direct from type.

The period covered by these volumes is from shortly after the peace of 1783 to and through the first period of American organization in Louisiana. The importance of this period is very great, for it witnessed in the United States before 1803 the beginnings of an independent government and its organization, while in Spanish Louisiana before 1803 it witnessed the scene of a conflict between Americans and Spaniards. This is the period in which the navigation of the Mississippi River played such an important part in the destinies of both Spain and the United States. The period is also involved in the Napoleonic scheme of a great colony for France "which would clip the claws of the English." Louisiana during this period was the center of the real world movement.

"Illustrates one of the most interesting, dramatic, and portentous events in the history of the United States, namely the passing of all the country west of the Mississippi River from Spain to France, and from France to the United States. The selection of the documents has been careful, made by an editor who understands all the conditions that entered into this historical problem. They illustrate in a graphic way the social and economic conditions of the territory." — *The Nation.*

"All the documents are well annotated, and the work will doubtless find a place in every library with pretensions to affording facilities for historical study and investigation." — *Outlook.*

"It has been easier to find books about Louisiana than to reach the sources upon which alone they could be founded. Many of the contributors to the portentous list of 'Louisianana' have proved in their writings how rare has been the knowledge of the source. With Dr. Robertson's volumes before him, none need now accept the secondary word." — *The Independent.*

RODGERS (COMMODORE JOHN) CAPTAIN, COMMODORE AND Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773-1838; a biography, by Charles O. Paullin, with bibliography, index, etc. *Printed in large Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with portraits, plates, and facsimiles*, large 8vo, pp. 434, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Printed in a limited edition, direct from type.

This biography, by one of the leading authorities on American Naval History, constitutes in no small measure a history of the American Navy, 1798 to

1838, and contains much important historical material relating to this period, chiefly from unpublished manuscripts and scarce documents. It also gives much valuable and picturesque information relating to the ships, officers, and seamen.

Commodore Rodgers was closely associated with Decatur, Hull, Lawrence, Perry, Porter, Bainbridge, and MacDonough. It brings to light many of the inner facts of the administrations of Jefferson and Madison, and affords much valuable new data upon John Quincy Adams, Jackson, Van Buren, Clay, Napoleon, Jerome Bonaparte, Generals Leclerc, Moreau, and Tarleton, Colonel Tobias Lear, Toussiant L'Ouverture, Lafayette, Robert Fulton, and others.

"The work has been done in a most thorough and satisfactory manner."
— *American Historical Review.*

"A careful and authoritative book." — *The Athenæum.*

"A naval history of no mean importance." — Boston *Transcript.*

ROSS (ALEXANDER) ADVENTURES OF THE FIRST SETTLERS ON the Oregon or Columbia River, 1810-1813; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folding map and facsimile*, large 8vo, pp. 332, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 200 printed for sale separately; nearly out of print.

Aside from its historical value, it possesses abundant interest for all who are stirred by clearly delineated accounts of life in the great silent places of earth. Dangers from Indian treachery, perils of the forests and the waterways, thrilling escapes of every sort, wilderness life, the sharp contrasts between civilization and savagery, the obstacles which beset man's progress through the vast solitudes of the Northwest, the forbidding aspects as well as the beauties of primeval nature, all these are described with force and accuracy.

"The narrations of an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of savage life always attract an amount of interest, which increases in proportion to the truthfulness of his coloring or shading. In all the qualities which should attract and hold our attention, it is rare to find the superior of Mr. Ross. For fifteen years he traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life, as a white man may ever expect to be. As an Indian trader, pushing his commerce among friendly but treacherous tribes, and even among hostile ones who are to be placated by resistless finery, or the equally omnipotent fire-water, he was often the first white man to burst upon their wild fastnesses."
— Field, *Indian Bibliography.*

SCOTT (JOHN) STORY OF THE 32D IOWA INFANTRY VOLUNteers. *With numerous portraits and folded plan of the Battle of Pleasant Hill*, 8vo, pp. 526, cloth. $3.00 net.

¶ Privately printed for the author in a limited edition, for distribution among the regiment, 9 copies remaining for sale.

An unusually well prepared regimental history, containing a vast amount of valuable information on many phases of the Civil War and conditions existing, including much important information regarding the 1st Iowa Cavalry, the 2d Illinois Cavalry, the 7th Indiana Cavalry, the 2d and 4th Missouri Cavalry, the 2d Mississippi, 19th Pennsylvania, and 1st Wisconsin, the various uses to which cotton was put, at Vicksburg, the gun boats, the use of torpedoes, etc. The volume concludes with a fairly good index.

SHELLENBERGER (CAPT. JOHN K.) BATTLE OF FRANKLIN, Tennessee, November 30, 1864: a statement of the erroneous

claims made by General Schofield, and an exposition of the blunder which opened the battle. 8vo, pp. 42, wrappers. $1.00 net.

¶ 125 copies privately printed for the author. 75 only for sale.

SHELLENBERGER (CAPT. JOHN K.) BATTLE OF SPRING HILL, Tennessee, Nov. 29, 1864. *With map*, 8vo, wrappers. $1.00 net.

¶ 125 copies printed privately for Captain Shellenberger. Written "to refute the erroneous statements made in Scofield's *Retreat from Pulaski*" and Reid's *Ohio in the War*. 75 copies were distributed by the author among his associates in the battle; 50 were left with us for sale.

SHERMAN (GENERAL W. T.) AS COLLEGE PRESIDENT: A Collection of letters, documents, and other material chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of General William Tecumseh Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana State University, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil War, 1859-1861; collected and edited by Walter L. Fleming, Professor of History, Louisiana State University; with index. *Handsomely printed in Caslon type on Alexandra hand-made, deckle-edged paper, with numerous portraits, facsimiles, and views*, large 8vo, pp. 399, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $5.00 net.

¶ 750 copies printed direct from type and the type distributed.

General Sherman, himself, planned this work in 1889. A considerable amount of the material was collected by him, for which he wrote the following prefatory statement:

> "In my Memoirs will be found a brief statement of the public events in Louisiana with which I was connected, and which immediately preceded the great Civil War. I now supplement that statement by preparing in advance, not for immediate publication, a series of letters which seem to me may become of value to posterity. . .
>
> "The letters herewith will give a far better understanding of the private thoughts and feelings of the men who afterward bore conspicuous parts in the Civil War than any naked narrative, and I merely intend this as a preface to them."

"What makes the book of live value to-day is that it contains a large number of General Sherman's letters in which appear vividly and fearlessly his views and those of many prominent southern men on the national problems which were just reaching their crisis." — *The Outlook.*

"It throws a clear light upon local and sectional matters."

— *American Historical Review.*

"The reputation of Sherman can not but be enhanced by the intimate revelation of himself contained in these letters. . . A tremendously hard worker, coolly intellectual, calm and dignified, stern in discipline, ever ready to repress insurrection among the cadets in any form, but a fair friend to all.

— *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.*

"Not only shows the views of these men [prominent Southrons] upon national problems, but throws new light upon the social and political conditions upon the eve of the war as well as upon the opinions and actions of the Southern leaders." — *American Review of Reviews.*

"It is a very interesting and valuable contribution to our southern history."
— THOMAS D. BOYD, President Louisiana State University.

"His personal and official correspondence for those two years is now for the first time brought to light by one enjoying exceptional facilities for the collecting and editing of these interesting documents." — *The Dial.*

"We learn from it the condition of education in the South during antebellum and postbellum days. The position, attitude, and temper of the South before the war are illustrated in many particulars. The whole compilation is one of those without which an historical library would not be complete."
— *The Literary Digest.*

SMET (PIERRE JEAN DE, S.J.) LETTERS AND SKETCHES DURing a year's residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains, see *Flagg.*

SMET (PIERRE JEAN DE, S.J.) OREGON MISSIONS AND TRAVELS over the Rocky Mountains, see *Farnham.*

[STENNETT (W. H.)] HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN OF THE PLACE Names in nine Northwestern States, including states, counties, towns, villages and stations. *With folded map*, 8vo, pp. 202, boards. $2.50 net.

¶ A unique and most valuable historical volume, giving the origin and derivation of the names of towns, cities, and villages, in Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, North and South Dakota, Wisconsin, and Wyoming, arranged alphabetically by states, counties, towns, etc. It also includes abandoned names of places.

The volume was issued in 1908 anonymously. It has long been out of print. Recently we purchased a small remainder, of which a few copies remain for sale.

SWEET (WM. W.) THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND the Civil War. 8vo, pp. 228, cloth. $1.50 net.

¶ Deals with the Church on the border, in New England, the Atlantic States and the Central and Northwestern States, Church Missions in the South, Chaplains in the Union Army, etc., with extensive bibliography, appendix relating to Jefferson Davis, Abraham Lincoln, memorials for and against Slavery, Index, etc.

SYLVESTER (HERBERT M.) INDIAN WARS OF NEW ENGLAND. *Beautifully printed in large type at the Everett Press on a special grade of Exeter deckle-edged paper, in a limited edition of 1000 sets,* 3 large and thick volumes, royal 8vo, Colonial blue cloth, uncut, rubricated labels, gilt tops. Published at $15.00 net for $10.00.

¶ Contents: Topography of Indian Tribes; the Early Settler and the Indian; the Pequod War; Wars of the Mohegans; the Land of the Abenake; the French Occupation; King Philip's War; St. Castin's War; Queen Anne's War; Lovewell's War (Seven Years' War); Governor Shirley's War (known as the Spanish War, or Five Years' War, War of the Austrian Succession, King George's War); French and Indian War; with extensive analytical indexes.

Apart from the great historical value and interest of this set on the early history of the New England states and the various Indian tribes of New England, the set is especially rich in material relating to New France and its extensive relations with the New England Colonies; to the early Catholic work

and missions in New England and New France; the early English and French settlers; to the mythology, folklore, witchcraft and superstition of the Indians and the early settlers; to the Dutch settlements in New York; to the early settlements of the French and English in the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys; to the French in Pennsylvania; the Pilgrim Fathers; to Rhode Island and its part in the invasion of Canada, etc.; the early affairs of Virginia. There is much of great value regarding George Washington and his early work among the Indians, his expeditions, defeats and successes, etc.; upon the Quakers; the Jesuit missions; slavery among the Indians; the early Dutch settlements and expeditions; early history of Maryland, Georgia, Louisiana, and South Carolina, etc.

"The most important work on the subject yet written . . . a splendid addition to any library."—Cambridge (Mass.) *Tribune.*

"The only complete story of the Hundred Years' Conflict with the Indians yet written. . . This fact, coupled with Mr. Sylvester's inimitable piquancy and charm of style, renders the work invaluable to all who are interested in the initial history of the New England colonies. . . Conspicuous features of the work are the sumptuous indexes and the copious footnotes. . ."

— PROFESSOR THOMAS E. CALVERT of Oxford University.

"The author has mastered the very difficult problem of Indian topography and has shown himself a skilful narrator. What he has done will not have to be done again." — New York *Evening Post.*

"The Story of the Indian wars of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries has never been told completely in a single work. . . Mr. Sylvester has had access to much material not known to those who have toiled in various parts of his field. . . It is notably clear, concise, scholarly, and entertaining. Richly merits commendation for its excellence in all the qualities that are essential in a history." — New York *Times (Saturday) Book Review.*

"Mr. Sylvester is one of the best authorities on New England historical subjects, and a charming writer . . . easily the first work in his chosen field." — Boston *Herald.*

THACHER (JOHN BOYD), see *Columbus.*

THATCHER (CAPT. MARSHALL P.) HUNDRED BATTLES IN THE West: St. Louis to Atlanta, 1861-1865: the Second Michigan Cavalry with the armies of the Mississippi, Ohio, Kentucky, and Cumberland, under Generals Halleck, Sherman, Pope, Rosecrans, Thomas and others; with some famous regiments and brigades of the west. *Illustrated with numerous maps, portraits and plates*, 8vo, pp. 431, newly bound in half calf gilt, by Riviere of London. $4.00 net.

¶ Privately printed by the author in a limited edition. We have recently secured from the family the few remaining copies.

A valuable regimental history carefully compiled. Details services in Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee, personal accounts of Generals Pope, Elliott, Stanley, Hatch, Sheridan, Wilson, and others, etc.

THWAITES (REUBEN G.) EARLY WESTERN TRAVELS, 1748-1846: a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the period of Early American Settlement; edited with historical, geographical and ethnological

notes, introductions, bibliographies, biographies, and index. *Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, and extensively illustrated with facsimiles of the original title pages, maps, portraits, views, etc.*, 31 vols., large 8vo, and the MAXIMILIAN ATLAS *of large plates and maps* in 1 vol., folio, in all 32 vols., cloth, uncut, gilt tops. $139.00 net.

The series comprises:

Brackenridge's Voyage up the Missouri, 1811.
Bradbury's Travels in the Interior of America, 1809-11.
Bullock's Journey through Western States, 1827.
Buttrick's Voyages, Travels, and Discoveries, 1812-19.
Croghan's Tours into the Western Country, 1750-65.
Cuming's Tour to the Western Country, etc., 1807-09.
De Smet's Letters and Sketches, Residence among Indian Tribes, 1840-41.
De Smet's Oregon Missions and Travels, 1845-46.
Evans's Tour of 4,000 miles through Western States and Territories, 1818.
Farnham's Travels in the Great Western Prairie, etc., 1839.
Faux's Tour to the United States, 1819-1820.
Flagg's Far West, 1836-37.
Flint's Letters from America, 1818-1820.
Flower's Letters from Illinois, 1820-21.
Flower's Letters from Lexington and Illinois, 1819.
Franchère's Voyage to the N. W. Coast, 1811-14.
Gregg's Commerce of the Prairies, 1831-1839.
Harris's Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghanies, 1803.
Hulme's Tour in the West, 1818.
James's Expedition from Pittsburgh to Rocky Mountains, 1819-20.
Long's Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, 1768-82.
Maximilian, Prince of Wied-Neuwied's Voyage in the Interior of North America, 1843.
Michaux (André) Travels into Kentucky in 1795-96.
Michaux (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Alleghanies, 1802.
Morris's Journal relative to his Thrilling Experiences on the Maumee in 1764.
Nuttall's Travels into Arkansas Territory, 1819.
Ogden's Tour through the Western Country, 1821-23.
Palmer's Travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-46.
Pattie's Personal Narrative of Expedition from St. Louis to the Pacific, 1824-27.
Post's Western Tours, 1758-59.
Ross's Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon, 1810-13.
Townsend's Journey across the Rockies to Columbia River, 1834.
Weiser's Tour to the Ohio in 1748.
Welby's Visit to North America and Illinois, 1819-20.
Wood's Residence in English Prairie, Illinois, 1820-21.
Wyeth's Journey from Atlantic to Pacific, 1832.
Analytical and subject Index to the Series in two large volumes.

¶ 750 sets only were printed, each numbered and signed. The work will never be reprinted.

An almost inexhaustible historical reference work concerning the United States and its people through the hundred years of its most rapid development. Only works of acknowledged authority are included. A complete set of the originals, if obtainable, is worth about $3,000.00, and they are steadily advancing in price, as also will this series as soon as the remaining sets are disposed of. Most of the sets are permanently located in Public and College Libraries.

It contains much hitherto unpublished material, and two translations into English for the first time.

To those preparing speeches, essays, theses, special monographs, editorial

articles, or seeking data, or verifying facts, or further information on any subject pertaining to the United States for this century, the Index volumes will prove of immediate value. This Index makes available a vast mass of source material in history, economics, sociology, political science, religious work, commercial life, agriculture, geography, travel, the natural sciences, etc. The facts here accessible are authentic, and not as depicted by the writer of fiction or ephemeral literature.

The student will turn to this Index for generations to come. It makes this set the most accessible historical work covering this century.

"For the first time we have in a form adapted to easy use a great mass of material that will enable the investigator who has not many books, to study from the sources the main facts of western social and economic history. . . In fact these thirty volumes and this ample index open up to all of us opportunities for knowing the West and the processes of American settlement as many of us could not have known them before. We cannot be too thankful for the copious index to the *Early Western Travels*, which Mr. Thwaites has so carefully and attentively edited." — *American Historical Review.*

"A series which the casual reader will find interesting, and the historian, teacher, and scholar will find invaluable, as it makes available sources of information without which the development of the West, its history, and its people, can not be fully understood." — *Cumulative Book Review Digest.*

"Places before the general public important documents hitherto inaccessible save to the very wealthy, or those in touch with the largest libraries."
— *Literary World.*

"It has made available some travel books, not merely useful to the historian, but filled with tales of such strange and thrilling adventures as to hold the attention of the veriest schoolboy." — *The Independent.*

"The exhaustive notes and introductions are by Dr. Thwaites, the foremost authority on Western history." — *The Dial.*

"The two index volumes are a distinct contribution to the history of the West, and are so important in their nature as to demand special notice. Scholars have at times suggested the utility of a coöperative index covering a well defined field of history, but the suggestion has never before materialized. . . Only scholars who have turned the pages of scores of unindexed, or worse, badly indexed, books can know how great is this service which prepares the series for instant reference." — *The Independent.*

TOWNSEND (JOHN K.) JOURNEY ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNtains to the Columbia River, see *Wyeth.*

TWITCHELL (RALPH E.) HISTORY OF THE MILITARY OCCUpation of New Mexico, 1846-1851, by the Government of the U.S.; with biographical sketches of men prominent in the conduct of the government during that period. *Numerous portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, pp. 394, cloth. $2.50 net.

¶ Printed for the author.

"A brilliant account of an almost unknown period. Commencing with the causes of the Mexican War, it traces the wonderful marches of Kearny and Doniphan from Missouri to Chihuahua, graphically describes the occupation of New Mexico, and illustrates the whole with a series of portraits and views, which it has required years to collect. Brilliancy of style, combined with conscientious care as to matter, produce a result of the utmost interest and value."
—L. B. PRINCE, President Historical Society of New Mexico.

VEECH (JAMES) THE MONONGAHELA OF OLD; OR, HISTORICAL

sketches of south-western Pennsylvania to the year 1800; *with portraits and plans*, 8vo, pp. 259, cloth. $5.00 net.

¶ The original edition of this work was privately printed for a few friends of the author, these have long been very hard to obtain, even at prices ranging from $30.00 to $40.00 per copy. It has recently been reprinted, in a small edition for private distribution.

An interesting work, containing much of valuable material relating to Fayette County, not to be found in any other form.

The chapter headings are: Antiquities; Settlers' forts; Indian trails, Traders' paths, army roads, etc.; The French War — Washington's campaign; Braddock's campaign; Early settlements; Memoirs of early settlers; List of settlers in Fayette County and the adjacent parts of Greene, Washington and Westmoreland, 1772; Mason and Dixon's line; The boundary controversy with Virginia.

WASHINGTON AND THE WEST; BEING GEORGE WASHINGTON'S diary of September, 1784, kept during his journey into the Ohio basin, in the interest of a commercial union between the Great Lakes and the Potomac River; with a commentary upon the same, by Prof. Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type by De Vinne, with characters to conform to the peculiarities of the original manuscripts, with frontispiece and maps*, crown 8vo, pp. 217, cloth, deckled edges. $2.00 net.

¶ We purchased the entire remainder of this interesting volume.

Gives a full account of Washington's journey into the western country, made for the purpose of looking after personal interests and opening up a means of communication by water between the east and the west, to afford an outlet for the products of the trans-Appalachian settlers to the seaboard, of facilitating emigration to the western country, and of firmly establishing for all time a commercial union between the two sections.

"The real importance of the 'Diary' is in the light it throws on Washington's least known side, the 'unknown' Washington, not Washington the general and the President — but Washington the man. He appears in these pages as America's first expansionist. In the thoughtful and exhaustive commentary which Mr. Hulbert has written on the 'Diary,' he points out with discriminating emphasis the manner in which Washington foresaw where and wherein America's greatness was to lie." — New York *Tribune.*

"A valuable portrait of Washington in an aspect comparatively disregarded hitherto, a portrait drawn by himself. The careful investigation of the economist and the foresight of the statesman are equally conspicuous in these pages, and interesting side-lights are cast upon his character." — *The Outlook.*

"It well depicts the attitude of the great statesman toward public improvements in which his confidence had been enlisted. It is an invaluable contribution to Washingtonia, and contains a scholarly comment by Archer B. Hulbert." — Boston *Globe.*

WASHINGTON'S ROAD: THE FIRST CHAPTER OF THE OLD French War; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Illustrated with maps, plans, and plates, printed in large type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper*, crown 8vo, pp. 215, cloth, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed separately. Nearly out of print.

The story of the Delaware Indian Nemacolin's Path, widened by Washington

in 1754, is one of the most interesting in our early history. Mr. Hulbert tells the story as a part of Washington's life, bringing out in the most original way the character of the young man and the beginning of his great interest in the central west. The author's personal knowledge of every foot of this historic ground, and the vividness of style and argument makes this work of unusual interest.

"The evolution into the pathways of commerce of to-day is extremely interesting. . . Because Mr. Hulbert has not seen fit to make this story a dry-as-dust chronicle, it will probably not take the place it deserves to take among the histories of our country, but it will have all the more readers among those to whom the author specifically appeals — the general public." — *Public Opinion.*

"Mr. Hulbert's volume will be of especial interest to students of Washington, his time, and his work." — Boston *Transcript.*

"Mr. Hulbert's narrative enables us to know better than ever the true story of the war which won America for England." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

WATERWAYS OF WESTWARD EXPANSION: THE OHIO RIVER AND its Tributaries; by Archer B. Hulbert. *Printed in large type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with folded maps*, crown 8vo, pp. 220, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $2.50 net.

¶ Historic Highways series. 200 printed for sale separately.

In the latter pioneer period, beginning about 1800, the waterways became the great highways of immigration. The history of the part played by rivers in the expansive movement has been slighted; the life and times of the barge and keel-boatmen are no better known than are the old coaching days which have so far passed from popular knowledge. Even the little rivers of the West have played a part in our national economic and social development which has never been formally acknowledged. The dawning and influence of the era of slack-water navigation is also treated.

"All the varied types of boats which were propelled up and down the river are described in detail, and interesting information is adduced concerning surveys and statistics of navigation." — Chicago *Evening Post.*

"The chapter in this book on the evolution of river craft furnishes a remarkable illustration of the peculiar economic development of the central west. Indeed the book abounds in points of curious and instructive interest."

— Chicago *Tribune.*

WEISER (CONRAD) JOURNAL OF A TOUR TO THE OHIO, see *Early Western Journals.*

WELBY (ADLARD) VISIT TO NORTH AMERICA AND THE ENGLISH Settlements in Illinois, see *Faux.*

WHITTLESEY (COL. CHAS.) WAR MEMORANDA; Cheat River to the Tennessee, 1861-1862. *Maps*, 8vo, pp. 90, limp cloth. $2.50 net.

¶ A very valuable contribution to Civil War history, by a well known historical writer. It includes reliable accounts of Tygart's Valley (Ky.), Kanawha River (W. Va.), Capture of Fort Donelson (Tenn.), Battle of Shiloh Church (Tenn.), the movement on Cincinnati, the Capture of Major Bostwick, prison narratives of sufferings at Charleston prison, experiences at Knoxville (Tenn.), diabolical treatment of Morgan's men, etc.

This volume was published in Cleveland in 1884. It has long been out of print. Recently we secured a small remainder from the family, of which only five remain for sale.

WOOD (JOHN) TWO YEARS RESIDENCE IN THE SETTLEMENT on the English Prairie in the Illinois Country, see *Flower*.

WYETH (JOHN B.) OREGON; OR, A SHORT HISTORY OF A LONG Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific, by land: also John K. Townsend's Journey across the Rocky Mountains, to the Columbia River, 1832-1834; edited with notes, introduction, etc., by R. G. Thwaites. *Printed in large Caslon type on Dickinson's deckle-edged paper, with facsimiles and plates*, large 8vo, pp. 370, cloth, uncut, gilt top. $4.00 net.

¶ Early Western Travels series. 150 printed for sale separately. A few copies only left for sale.

The expedition of Nathaniel Wyeth to convey a trading company to Oregon in 1832 was second in importance only to the Astorian for that territory. The narrative has much charm and sprightliness, and well and simply portrays the difficulties of the "Overland Trail."

Wyeth was accompanied by John K. Townsend, a young naturalist who was sent out on the joint account of the American Philosophical Society and the Academy of Natural Sciences.

"This long and perilous journey, so well described, is replete with interest and adventure." — *American Philosophical Society's Proceedings.*

"Of prime authenticity and authority." — New York *Evening Post.*

YEARY (MAMIE) REMINISCENCES OF THE BOYS IN GRAY, 1861-1865, *numerous portraits and plates*, large royal 8vo, pp. 904, cloth. $5.00 net.

¶ One of the few permanently valuable works relating to the South in the Civil War. It is, in reality, a biographical dictionary of the hundreds of members of the Texas Division of the United Confederate Veterans, giving brief sketches of their lives, record of the part taken by each in the Civil War, the name of the company, command, and division, etc. The work was actually compiled by Miss Yeary after many years of painstaking correspondence with each member and much personal research work. While the work covers the Texas Division, men active in the War from all parts of the South are now members of this Division.

A work which will prove of permanent and great value to all engaged in biographical, genealogical, and historical research. It should prove of great value to the descendants of the hundreds of names given therein. It is the only work in which this material is preserved.

The Contributors have given vivid descriptions of the War as they saw it, in capacity of trooper, foot-soldier, sharp-shooter, scout, spy, courier, color-bearer, and officer of every rank. Anecdote, narrative, humor, pathos, courage, patriotism, and sacrifice, commingle in the record of hard fighting, daring captures, hair-breadth escapes, forced marches, prison and hospital experiences, and those incidents that make the reminiscences of that War of absorbing interest to us at this time.

Only 1000 copies were printed and it is doubtful if it will ever be reprinted.

To be Published Shortly

ABEL (ANNIE HELOISE) THE SLAVEHOLDING INDIANS AS Participants in the Civil War.

¶ Volume II of the Slaveholding Indians. This volume will be sold separately at $5.00 net, or the set of 3 vols. for $12.50 net.

Descriptive circular will be mailed on application as soon as ready.

CALHOUN (ARTHUR W.) A SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE AMERican Family from Colonial Times to the Present: Colonial Period.

¶ The first of a series of three volumes dealing with the development of the American Family.

Descriptive circular will be mailed on application as soon as ready.

A SOCIAL HISTORY

OF

THE AMERICAN FAMILY

FROM COLONIAL TIMES TO THE PRESENT

BY

ARTHUR W. CALHOUN, PH.D.

In three large volumes, 8vo., with Bibliographies and Analytical Index. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague special handmade paper, deckled edges; cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Price for the set, $12.50 net; separately, $5.00 net, per volume.

AN attempt to develop an understanding of the forces that have been operative in the evolution of family institutions in the United States. It sets forth the nature of the influences that have shaped marriage, controlled fecundity, determined the respective status of father, mother, child, attached relative, and servant, influenced sexual morality, and governed the function of the family as an educational, economic, moral, and spiritual institution, as also its relation to state, industry, and society in general in the matter of social control. The work is primarily a contribution to genetic sociology.

It has been undertaken to fulfil a need realized by every student and reader, viz: the absolute dearth of connected and systematic material on the general history of the American family as a social institution. In this, as in so many other vital fields of human interest and action, everything has hitherto been taken for granted. In view of the increasing attention given in recent years to the problems of the modern family, such as conditions of marriage, the birth-rate, the waning of

home activities, the insurgency of the child, the economic independence of woman, sexual morality, divorce, and general family instability, it seems that the main lines of family evolution in the United States should be made accessible not merely to the professional student of sociology but to the thinking public. The present work is in answer to that realized need.

The first volume covers the colonial period and sets forth the germination of the American family as a product of European folkways, of the economic transition to modern capitalism, and of the distinctive environment of a virgin continent. Usages imported from Europe are detailed and their gradual modification or overthrow under the influence of economic progress and the sway of the wilderness is exhibited. Variations between the geographical sections are traced to mesological and population differences. The characteristics of the family in the English colonies receive accentuation from a view of the French settlements by the Gulf.

The second volume covers the period from Independence through the Civil War under five main heads: the influence of pioneering and the frontier, the rise of urban industrialism, the growth of luxury and extravagance, the culmination of the regime of slavery, and the consequences of the Civil War. All of the alarming problems of to-day were present in some degree in ante-bellum days.

The third volume analyzes the factors that have consummated the revolution of the family during the past fifty years—the advance of industrialism, urban concentration, the growth of large capitalism, the immigrant invasion, the passing of the frontier, the intensification of the struggle for existence, the rise of the standard of living, the movements of rebellion and revolution represented by such manifestations as feminism and socialism, the development of volitional control of family, etc.

Years of research, analysis, and rumination have gone into the preparation of these volumes. Exhaustive investigation of source writings and secondary works together with painstaking reconstruction and interpretation of the course of events warrant the assurance that the present work is the most complete, fundamental, and authoritative treatment of the field that it covers.

Among the chapters in volumes 1 and 2 are:

Courtship and Marriage in colonial New England.
The Position of Women in the New England colonial Family.
The Status of Children in the New England colonial Family.
Sex Sin and Family Failure in colonial New England.
Sex and Marriage in colonial New York.
Family Life and Problems in colonial New York.
Colonial New Jersey and Delaware.
The Family in colonial Pennsylvania.
The Family Motive in southern Colonization.
Familism and Home Life in the colonial South.
Southern colonial Courtship and Marriage as social Institutions.
Regulation and Solemnization of Marriage in the southern Colonies.
Woman's Place in the colonial South.
Family Pathology and social Censorship in the colonial South.
Servitude and Sexuality in the southern Colonies.
French Colonies in the West.
Marriage and Fecundity in the new Nation.
The Emancipation of Childhood.
The social Subordination of Woman.
The Emergence of Woman.
The new industrial Order.
The Reign of Self-indulgence.
Negro Sex and family Relations in the ante-bellum South.
Racial Association in the old South.
The White Family in the old South.
Effects of the Civil War.

The Arthur H. Clark Company
Publishers, Cleveland, U.S.A.

The Ashley-Smith Explorations and Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific 1822-1829

with the Original Journals edited by

Harrison Clifford Dale

Professor of Political Science in the University of Wyoming

With Bibliography, analytical Index, Plates, and Maps. Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on hand-made paper, deckled edges. One volume, large 8vo, pp. 352, cloth, uncut, gilt top.

Price $5.00 net, express prepaid.

Issued in a limited edition of 750 copies, printed direct from type and the type distributed. It will not be reprinted.

AN account of the first overland expedition to the Pacific coast by a different route to that followed in general by Lewis and Clark. The expedition of William Henry Ashley in 1824-1825 up the South Platte, across what is now northern Colorado in the dead of winter, over the continental divide, and through the perilous cañons of Green River in rudely constructed boats, and finally still further westward to the vicinity of the Great Salt Lake, forms the first stage in the discovery and utilization of the famous overland route to California.

From the Interior Basin, in 1826, Jedediah Strong Smith pushed on across the deserts of Utah and Nevada and over the Sierras to San Gabriel and San Diego – the first American to reach California by land. Journeying north to the Stanislaus River, he recrossed the Sierras and retraversed the deserts of Utah and Nevada to the Great Salt Lake. These two expeditions together form a single enterprise – the discovery of the central and southwestern route to the Pacific.

A second expedition carried Smith, the first white man, the entire length of California and Oregon.

Original Narratives. The Ashley narrative gives in vivid detail a thrilling account of his remarkable journey. There have been but four descents of Green River to be recorded with any degree of minuteness and this is the first and most detailed of the four. The existence of this narrative was not even suspected until Professor Dale ran across it in the archives of the Missouri Historical Society. The Smith narrative has never before been published in English. The two Harrison G. Rogers journals, kept by the clerk of Smith's expeditions to California, give a careful and frequently exciting record of the adventures of Smith and his intrepid body of early American explorers. The volume also contains a description of the wonders of the Yellowstone National Park, antedating the first hitherto known description by fifteen years. Neither Ashley nor Smith were illiterate trappers but educated men with scientific minds and ardently interested in the progress of geographic knowledge.

Manuscript Sources. Professor Dale has based his work on a detailed study of the sources. Many of his conclusions are drawn from hitherto unused manuscript material preserved in the archives of the Missouri Historical Society, the Kansas Historical Society, the Academy of Pacific Coast History, and elsewhere.

Geographic Discovery and Cartography. The author throws much new light on the discovery of the South Pass, the Overland Trail, Great Salt Lake, Bridger's Pass, the Yellowstone National Park, northern California, and Oregon. The progress of discovery and of geographic knowledge of the west previous to Ashley and Smith is analysed at length on the basis of the latest researches and of much new manuscript material. Professor Dale has conducted extensive researches in western cartography and interprets the early geographic knowledge of the west on the basis of early maps. There is also a careful discussion of the contributions of Ashley and Smith to western cartography.

Lives of Ashley and Smith. The work contains the only life of Ashley, whose importance as an explorer has hitherto been scarcely suspected. Also the only life of Smith, who deserves to rank with the foremost American explorers and geographers.

The Fur Trade. Much fresh material on the history of the American and British fur trade is included. The development of this industry is discussed on the basis of the geographic factors which determined its growth and the progress of attendant discoveries. The wanderings of such men as Manuel Lisa, John Colter, Ezekiel Williams, the Astorians, James Bridger, Thomas Fitzpatrick, Etienne Provot, William Sublette, Donald M'Kenzie, Alexander Ross, and Peter Skene Ogden are traced and their share in the progress of discovery decisively estimated.

California and the early Catholic Missions. The Rogers journals throw much new light on life in California and at the Catholic missions in the early nineteenth century. During his sojourns Smith visited San Diego, San Pedro, Los Angeles, San José, Monterey, and San Francisco. Rogers includes pen pictures of many of the famous earliest American residents on the coast. The work is of unusual importance to students of Californian history and exploration.

Illustrations. The frontispiece map is the first to show accurately the routes of Smith and the only one to indicate the route of Ashley. The Mission of San Gabriel is from an early wood cut made not long after Smith's visit to California. The Summer Rendezvous, likewise from an old print, is fanciful but typical. Ashley established the rendezvous on a large scale as a means of conducting the fur trade. The Cañon of Lodore well illustrates the perils encountered by Ashley in descending Green River. The Gallatin map has never been reprinted since it first appeared in the *Transactions* of the American Antiquarian Society in 1836. It is surprisingly accurate and far surpasses many that followed it.

The Arthur H. Clark Company
Publishers, Cleveland, U.S.A.

SPAIN IN THE WEST SERIES

Kino's Historical Memoir

of Pimería Alta:

A Contemporary Account of the Beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., Pioneer, Missionary, Explorer Cartographer, and Ranchman

1683-1711

PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT IN THE ARCHIVES OF MEXICO; TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH, EDITED AND ANNOTATED, BY

HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON, PH.D

Professor of American History and Curator of the Bancroft Library, University of California

With extensive historical Introduction, Bibliography, Analytical Index, plates, facsimiles of rare early maps, plans, etc., and a new and carefully prepared folding colored map especially prepared by the author.

Issued in a limited edition of 750 sets, printed direct from the type and the type distributed.

Handsomely printed in large Caslon type on Mittineague hand-made deckle-edged paper, 2 large vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut, gilt tops.

Price $12.50 net

THE publication for the first time of Kino's long-lost history is of the utmost historical importance. This extensive manuscript has never been published, even in the original Spanish. Its existence contemporaneously is known only by the constant references thereto in the works of the early Jesuit historians of the West and Southwest. It was extensively used and referred to by Father Venegas in writing his histories, by Alegre in his "Historia de la Compania de Jesus en Nueva España," by Father Ortega in "Apostolicos Afanes," etc. The manuscript is the basic source for the history of that period. The manuscript has for

almost a century and a half been lost. That Bancroft appreciated its great importance, although unknown to him, is evident from his references to it in his History. However, he did not know how little of that wealth of material had actually been used. The publication of this precious and long-lost manuscript puts on a new basis the early history of a large part of western America.

Kino's Unique Career. Kino's career was remarkable. For two years (1683-1685) he made heroic attempts to convert and civilize the natives of sterile Lower California. In March, 1687, the very month when the great French explorer, La Salle, was assassinated in the wilds of Texas, Kino began his work in the country of the upper Pimas (Pimería Alta), on the Sonora River, near the present Arizona line. From his mission of Dolores as a base, the hardy Jesuit led one of the most interesting missionary careers in the annals of America, and made himself a place beside Marquette, Margil, Salvatierra, and Serra.

Missions Founded by Him. A score of missions were established on both sides of the Sonora-Arizona line; among them was Mission San Xavier del Bac, that exquisite and famous old shrine still in use near Tucson. The occupation of California by the Jesuits was the direct result of Kino's former residence there. It was from Kino that Salvatierra, founder of the permanent California missions, got his inspiration for that work.

His Explorations. To Kino is due credit for first traversing in detail (1687-1711) and accurately mapping the whole of Pimería Alta, the name then applied to southern Arizona and northern Sonora. His work of exploration was astounding. During his twenty-four years of residence at Dolores (1687-1711) he made more than fifty journeys inland. These journeys varied from a hundred to nearly a thousand miles in length. He crossed and recrossed repeatedly all of the country between the Magdalena and the Gila, the San Pedro and the Colorado. They were made through country inhabited by unknown tribes which might, but fortunately did not, offer him personal violence. One of the routes was over a forbidding, waterless waste, which has since become the graveyard of scores of travelers who died because they lacked Father

Kino's pioneering skill. The reference is to the Camino del Diablo, or Devil's Highway, from Sonóita to the Gila. Kino's energy and hardihood were almost beyond belief; his endurance in the saddle was worthy of the most seasoned cowboy.

Kino's Historical Memoir. Historians have long known and had access to a diary, three "relations," two or three letters, and a famous map, all by Kino, and all important for the history of the region where he worked. His map published in 1705 was the first of Pimería based on actual exploration, and for nearly a century and a half was the principal map of the region in existence. There has now come to light, discovered by Doctor Bolton in the archives of Mexico, this vastly more important work—**a complete history, written by Kino himself at his little mission of Dolores, covering nearly his whole career in America.** It was known to and used by the early Jesuit historians, but has lain forgotten ever since. **It is now found to be the source of practically all that has been known of the work of Kino and his companions, and to contain much that never has been known before.** Kino, therefore, was not only the first great missionary, ranchman, explorer, and geographer of Pimería Alta, but **his book was the first and will be for all time the principal history of this region** and his quarter century.

Wealth of Historical Material. The Historical Memoir is virtually a history of the entire region. Much data is contained in the work concerning the Indian tribes of the Southwest, notably the Apaches, Pimas, Pápagos, Maricopas, and Yumas. It tells of Apache depredations; of bloody wars of the Apaches with Pima Indians and Spanish soldiery; of Kino's efforts to prove California a peninsula and not an island, and, as a corollary, the feasibility of establishing a land route from Arizona to the Jesuit missions in Lower California.

Index. The systematic and extensive Index is a veritable dictionary of Southwestern history and biography, bringing out the work of numerous worthy associates of Kino, religious and secular.

Introduction and Bibliography. The Introduction of eighty-two pages gives an authentative sketch of Kino's life, based, in large part, upon manuscript materials not hitherto available. The account, while scholarly, is vivid, and gives a real

portrait of the great missionary. It is followed by an analysis of the Kino manuscript, its identification, its relation to the work of the older Jesuit historians, and its value as an historical source. In this section the broad and critical scholarship of the editor is seen at its best. The Bibliography of printed and manuscript sources is the most complete for the period and region ever brought together.

Translation. The translation combines an unusual degree of faithfulness to the original with freedom and grace of expression. The book, indeed, far from being heavy, is a human document which will grip the attention of the general reader as well as of the scholar.

The Map. On the basis of original data the editor has prepared a detailed and accurate map to illustrate Kino's work, showing exploration routes, Indian tribes, Indian villages, missions, and Spanish settlements. This map is in itself an important contribution to history.

The Editor is the best known historian of the Southwest, and a recognized authority on the archives of Mexico, and on Spanish-American and Western history. He has made this field peculiarly his own.

Spain in the West Series is now completed by the publication of these (two) volumes. Volumes one and two of the series comprise:

Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780: Documents published for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; translated into English; edited and annotated, by Professor Herbert Eugene Bolton, Ph.D. Two large volumes, 8vo (about 400 pages each), cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Issued in a limited edition, of which a few sets remain for sale. Price $12.50 per set net.

The Arthur H. Clark Company
PUBLISHERS, CLEVELAND, OHIO

The Slaveholding Indians

AS SECESSIONISTS, PARTICIPANTS IN THE CIVIL WAR, AND UNDER RECONSTRUCTION

(1) As Slaveholders and Secessionists: an omitted chapter in the diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy
(2) As Participants in the Civil War
(3) Indian Territory under Reconstruction

BY

ANNIE HELOISE ABEL, PH.D. (YALE)

Head of the Department of American History in Goucher College
Author of *History of Events resulting in Indian Consolidation West of the Mississippi River*
Editor of *The Official Correspondence of Governor James S. Calhoun*

In three large volumes, 8vo. With Bibliographies, Analytical Indexes, Maps, Plans, and Portraits. Handsomely printed in large clear type on Alexandra handmade paper, deckled edges. Cloth, uncut, gilt tops. Price for the set $12.50 net; separately $5.00 net, per volume.

The American Indian as Slaveholder and Secessionist: An omitted chapter in the diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy is the first of a series of three volumes dealing with the Slaveholding Indians as secessionists, participants, and victims of the Civil War. The series treats of a phase of American Civil War History which has heretofore been almost entirely neglected, or when dealt with, misinterpreted.

No history of the American Civil War that has yet appeared has adequately recognized certain facts connected with that period of frontier development; among these, that the Indians fought on both sides in the great sectional struggle; that they were moved to fight not by instincts of savagery, but by identically the same motives and impulses as the white men.

The first volume is an important contribution to the diplomatic

history of the Southern Confederacy. It shows the determined efforts made by the Confederate States to secure the aid of the great Indian nations. The Federal government believed that the Indian nations had no interest in a sectional conflict and left them at the critical moment. While the authorities at Washington neglected the Indians even to the extent of actual dishonor, the Confederacy offered political integrity and equality, and established a bona fide protectorate. The Indians thus fought as solicited allies. Treaties were made with them as with foreign powers and not in the farcical, fraudulent way that had been customary in times past. They promised alliance and were given in return political status. The control of Indian territory was of vital and strategic importance.

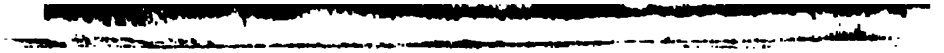
Of especial significance is the fact that Texas and Arkansas interested themselves in the secession of the great slaveholding nations, the Choctaw, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Creek, and Seminole, before they actually seceded themselves.

The second and third volumes are now in preparation and will be issued later. These volumes, dealing with the part taken by the Indians in the Civil War and later during reconstruction, will prove volumes of even greater interest than the first. They cover a virtually untouched phase of that important period of our history. The whole subject is one that is not only of historical importance but of absorbing interest.

Sources: The material for this work has been drawn chiefly from documentary sources. Among such are the Leeper, or Wichita Agency papers, the Fort Smith papers, etc. The Fort Smith papers, with a lot of manuscript rubbish, had been set aside, presumably for destruction, when discovered by Doctor Abel. These with many other important papers are now made available to students for the first time.

The annotations are extensive and carefully prepared. Bibliographies are furnished and extensive analytical indexes.

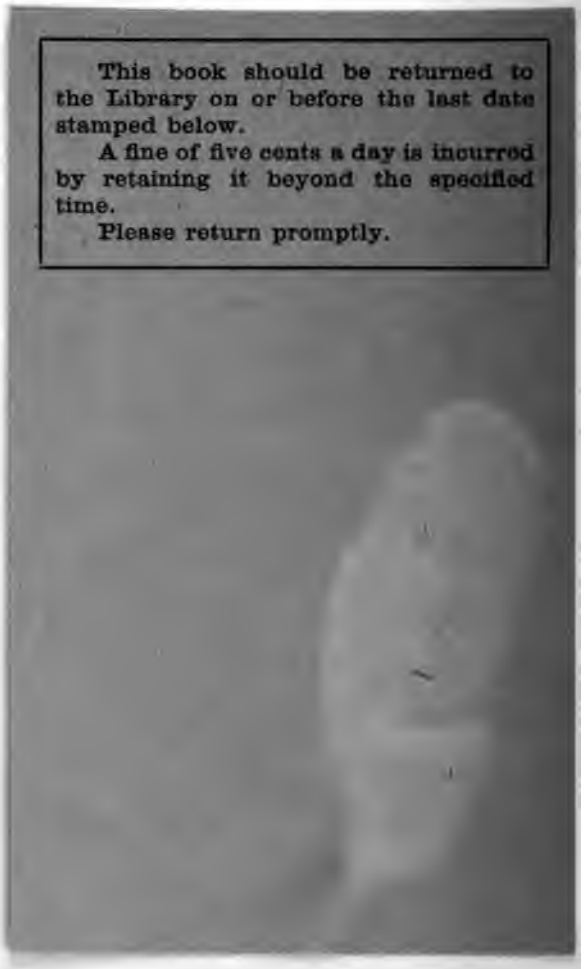
THE ARTHUR H. CLARK COMPANY
PUBLISHERS, CLEVELAND



This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.



US 55.53.25
The United States:
Widener Library
004894598
3 2044 086 217 437